



2020

BUDGET



**CITY OF AUSTIN**  
FY 2020 Proposed Budget

As required by section 102.005 (b) of the Texas Local Government Code, the City of Austin is providing the following statement on this cover page of its proposed budget:

This budget will raise more total property taxes than last year's budget by \$60,587,697 or 9.0%, and of that amount \$14,689,327 is tax revenue to be raised from new property added to the tax roll this year.

As of the date this proposed budget went to print, the City of Austin had not yet received its certified appraisal roll from the chief appraiser of the Travis Central Appraisal District, therefore the amounts above are estimates and may change.

The amounts above are based on the City's proposed fiscal year 2019-20 tax rate of 43.86 cents per \$100 of assessed valuation. The City's fiscal year 2018-19 tax rate (the current tax rate) is 44.03 cents per \$100 of assessed valuation.



# City of Austin, TX

## 2019-20 Proposed Budget



### City Manager

Spencer Cronk



### Prepared By

Financial Services Budget Office

Ed Van Eenoo, Deputy Chief Financial Officer

Brad Sinclair  
Charlotte Huskey  
Chris Jistel  
Diane Siler  
Erik Nelson

Gigi Mao  
Jamie Atkinson  
Katie Stewart  
Kevin Bejarano-Romero  
Marianne Reddivari

Megan Bell  
Michael Benbow  
Robert Brizendine  
Tina Van Wie  
Will Mixon





# TABLE OF CONTENTS

---

## Message from the Manager

Message from the Manager .....	14
--------------------------------	----

## Greetings from Austin

Greetings from Austin.....	20
----------------------------	----

## Budget Overview

Strategic Direction 2023 .....	30
Budget by Outcome.....	34
Economic Opportunity and Affordability .....	43
Health and Environment .....	64
Mobility .....	85
Safety.....	99
Government That Works for All.....	120
Culture and Lifelong Learning .....	145
Budget in Brief.....	154
Forecasts .....	178

## Departments

Reader's Guide to Department Budget Pages.....	212
Animal Services.....	214
Austin Code .....	217
Austin Convention Center .....	220
Austin Energy.....	225
Austin Public Health.....	230
Austin Public Library .....	235
Austin Resource Recovery .....	240
Austin Transportation .....	245
Austin Water .....	250
Aviation .....	255
Building Services.....	260
Communications and Public Information.....	264
Communications and Technology Management.....	267
Development Services .....	272
Economic Development.....	275
Emergency Medical Services.....	280
Financial Services .....	285
Fire .....	289
Fleet Mobility Services .....	294
Human Resources.....	299
Law .....	302
Management Services .....	305
Mayor and Council .....	308
Municipal Court.....	310

Neighborhood Housing & Community Development .....	313
Office of Real Estate Services .....	318
Office of the City Auditor .....	322
Office of the City Clerk .....	325
Parks and Recreation .....	328
Planning and Zoning .....	333
Police .....	338
Public Works .....	343
Small and Minority Business Resources.....	348
Telecommunications and Regulatory Affairs.....	351
Watershed Protection .....	354

## Funds

Funds Subject to Appropriation.....	362
All Funds Summary .....	379
Fund Summaries.....	380
Grants.....	488
Unbudgeted Special Revenue Funds .....	494
General Fund Budget Stabilization Reserve Fund Appropriations.....	499

## Supporting Documents

Personnel Summary .....	504
Financial Policies.....	506
Debt Position .....	522
Bond Indebtedness.....	529
General Obligation Bond Sale Schedule .....	543
Budget Process.....	545
Ordinances .....	547
Fee Schedule .....	550
Glossary.....	825
Acronym List .....	831



GOVERNMENT FINANCE OFFICERS ASSOCIATION

*Distinguished  
Budget Presentation  
Award*

PRESENTED TO

**City of Austin  
Texas**

For the Fiscal Year Beginning

**October 1, 2018**

*Christopher P. Morill*

Executive Director



INTERNATIONAL CITY/COUNTY  
MANAGEMENT ASSOCIATION

This  
Certificate of Excellence  
is presented to

*Austin, TX*

for exceeding the standards established by the International City/County Management Association in the identification and public reporting of key outcome measures, surveying of both residents and employees, and the pervasiveness of performance management in the organization's culture.

Presented at the 104th ICMA Annual Conference  
in Baltimore, Maryland

26 September 2018

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Marc A. Ott".

Marc A. Ott  
ICMA Executive Director

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "David Johnstone".

David Johnstone  
ICMA President

# AUSTIN CITY COUNCIL DISTRICT MAP



**Mayor Steve Adler**  
2019-2022  
512-978-2100



**District 1**  
**Natasha**  
**Harper-Madison**  
2019-2022  
512-978-2101



**District 2**  
**Delia**  
**Garza**  
2017-2021  
512-978-2102



**District 3**  
**Sabino "Pio"**  
**Renteria**  
2019-2022  
512-978-2103



**District 4**  
**Gregorio**  
**"Greg" Casar**  
2017-2021  
512-978-2104



**District 5**  
**Ann**  
**Kitchen**  
2019-2022  
512-978-2105



**District 6**  
**James**  
**Flannigan**  
2017-2021  
512-978-2106



**District 7**  
**Leslie**  
**Pool**  
2017-2021  
512-978-2107



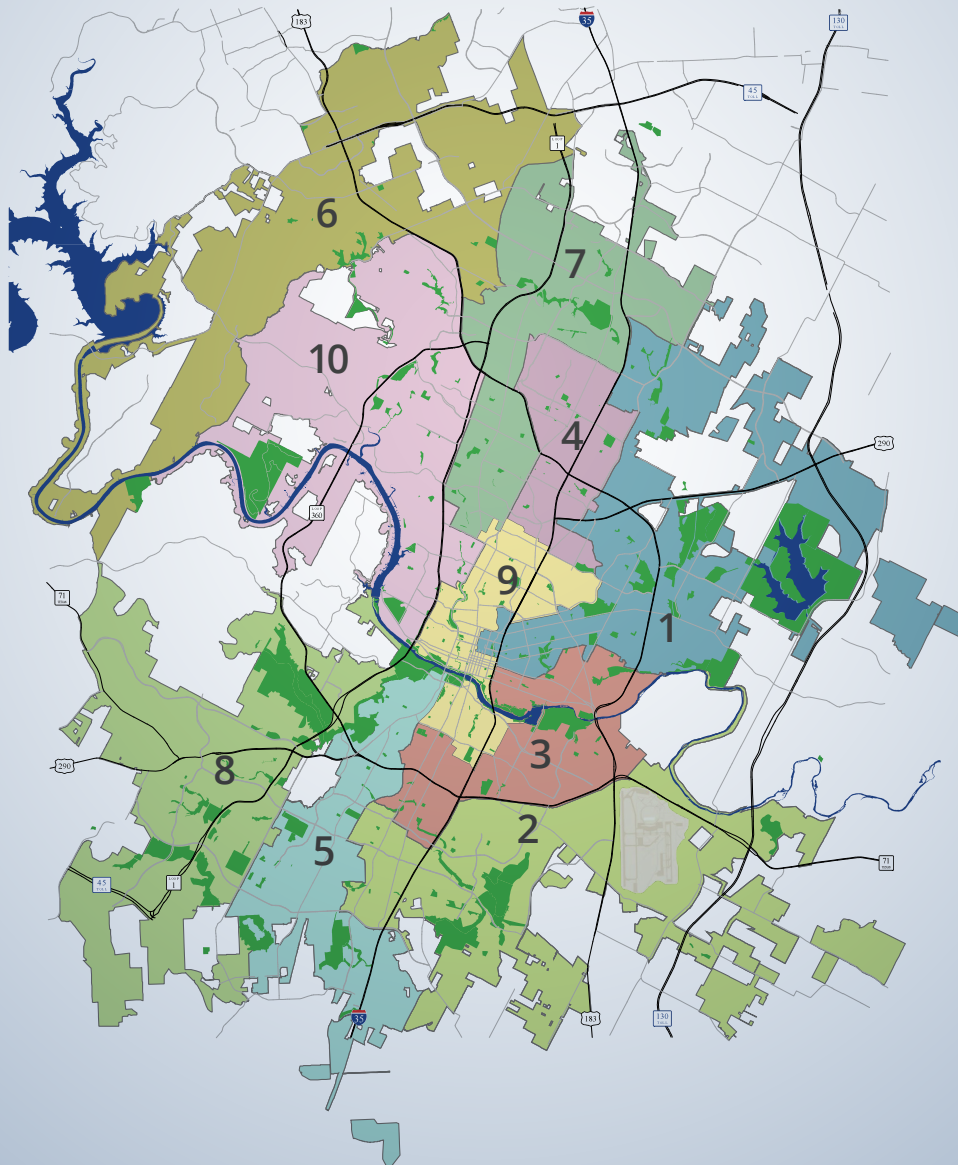
**District 8**  
**Paige**  
**Ellis**  
2019-2022  
512-978-2108



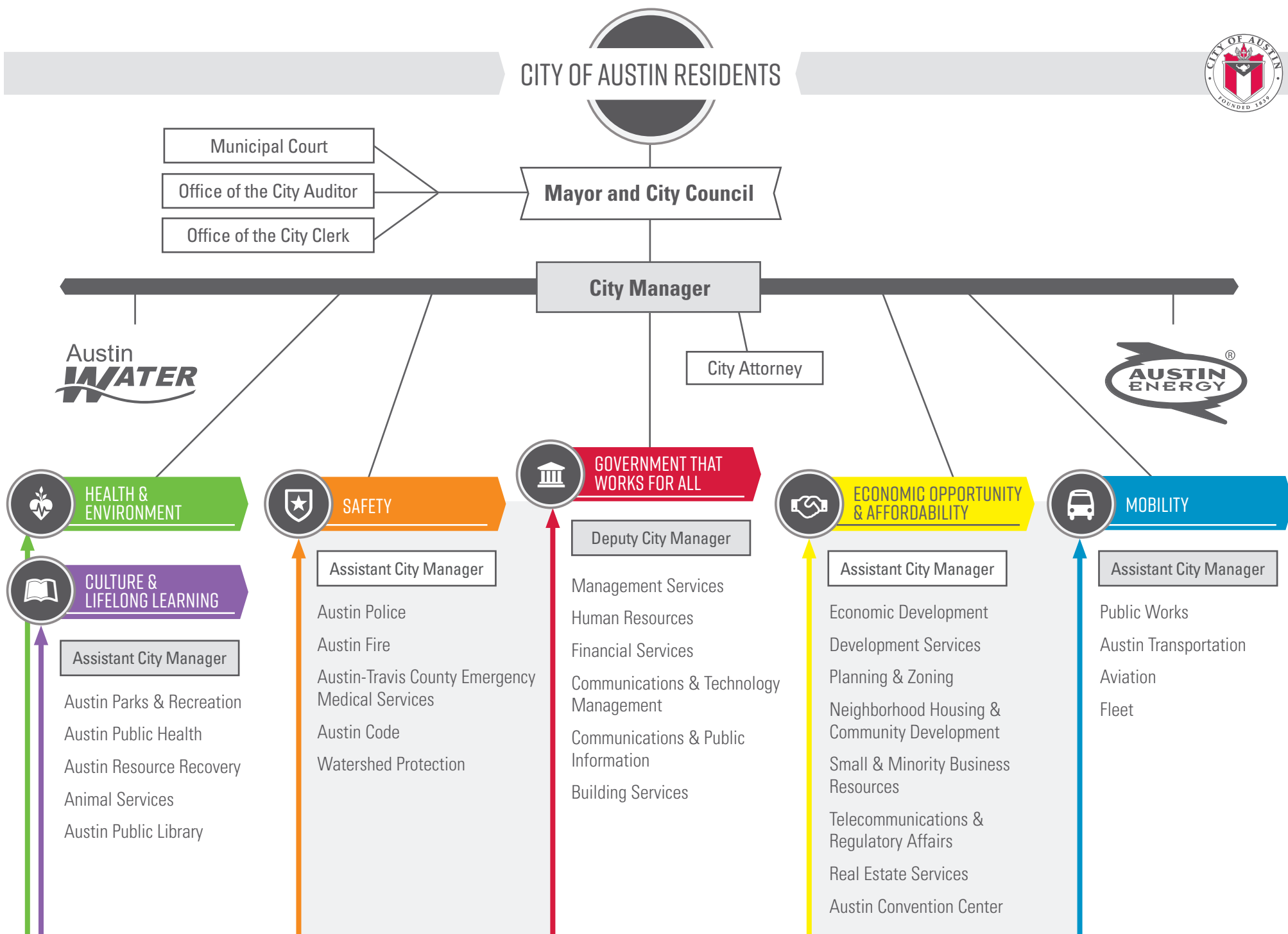
**District 9**  
**Kathie**  
**Tovo**  
2019-2022  
512-978-2109



**District 10**  
**Alison**  
**Alter**  
2017-2021  
512-978-2110



# CITY OF AUSTIN RESIDENTS



**OUR VISION:** Austin is a beacon of sustainability, social equity, and economic opportunity; where diversity and creativity are celebrated; where community needs and values are recognized; where leadership comes from its community members; and where the necessities of life are affordable and accessible to all.

CITY OF AUSTIN  
**STRATEGIC DIRECTION**



# City of Austin Budget Office

## Taxpayer Impact Statement



### Estimated Annual Impact of Approved Rate and Fee Changes on a "Typical" Residential Ratepayer

Service or Fee	Fiscal Year 2018-19 Yearly Rate	Fiscal Year 2019-20 Proposed Rate	Annual Dollar Change	Typical Ratepayer Defined as:
Austin Energy	\$1,040.64	\$1,040.64*	\$0	Residential customer usage of 860 Kwh.
Austin Water	\$950.40	\$950.40	\$0	Residential customer usage of 5,860 gallons of water and 3,800 gallons of wastewater
Austin Resource Recovery	\$291.60	\$299.40	\$7.80	Residential customer using a 64-gallon cart
Clean Community Fee	\$107.40	\$99.60	(\$7.80)	Per single-family home
Transportation User Fee	\$153.48	\$153.48	\$0	Per single-family home
Drainage Utility Fee	\$141.60	\$141.60	\$0	Residential customer with 3,100 sq. ft./37% of impervious cover
Property Tax Bill	\$1,317.07	\$1,416.94	\$99.87	FY 2020 projected median non-senior homestead assessed value of \$358,955, net of 10% homestead exemption
<b>TOTAL YEARLY IMPACT</b>	<b>\$4,002.24</b>	<b>\$4,102.08</b>	<b>\$99.87</b>	<b>Combined projected increase of 2.5%</b>

\*Does not reflect an expected change in the power supply adjustment which will not be available until late August

#### DEFINITIONS

**Effective Tax Rate** – The tax rate that would generate the same amount of property tax revenue as in the prior year when applied to properties taxed in both years, net of certain state-mandated adjustments.

**Rollback Tax Rate** – The tax rate that would generate the same amount of operations and maintenance property tax revenue as in the prior year when applied to properties taxed in both years (net of certain state-mandated adjustments), plus 8%, and plus the additional tax rate necessary to generate sufficient revenue for debt service requirements.

#### NON-SENIOR HOMESTEADS

General Homestead Exemption of 10% of Assessed Value

##### Property Valuation

FY 2020 Assessed Value	Percent Growth*
\$100,000	8.0%
\$200,000	8.0%
\$400,000	8.0%
\$800,000	8.0%

##### Property Tax Bill (Annual)

Current Tax Bill	Proposed Tax Rate \$0.4386	Dollar Change from Previous Year	Effective Tax Rate* \$0.4092	Rollback Tax Rate* \$0.4386
\$366.92	\$394.74	\$27.82	\$368.28	\$394.74
\$733.83	\$789.48	\$55.65	\$736.56	\$789.48
\$1,467.67	\$1,578.96	\$111.29	\$1,473.12	\$1,578.96
\$2,935.33	\$3,157.92	\$222.59	\$2,946.24	\$3,157.92

#### SENIOR/DISABLED HOMESTEADS

General Homestead Exemption of 10% of Assessed Value  
Senior/Disabled Homestead Exemption of \$88,000

##### Property Valuation

FY 2019 Assessed Value	Percent Growth*
\$100,000	8.0%
\$200,000	8.0%
\$400,000	8.0%
\$800,000	8.0%

##### Property Tax Bill (Annual)

Current Tax Bill	Proposed Tax Rate \$0.4386	Dollar Change from Previous Year	Effective Tax Rate* \$0.4092	Rollback Tax Rate* \$0.4386
\$0	\$8.77	\$8.77	\$8.18	\$8.77
\$346.37	\$403.51	\$57.14	\$376.46	\$403.51
\$1,080.20	\$1,192.99	\$112.79	\$1,113.02	\$1,192.99
\$2,547.87	\$2,771.95	\$224.08	\$2,586.14	\$2,771.95

\*percent growth in property values, effective tax rate and rollback rate are all projected pending receipt of the certified tax roll.







# City of Austin

---

## MESSAGE FROM THE MANAGER

Dear Mayor, Mayor Pro Tem, and members of the City Council:

Last year, with your guidance and leadership, we passed a transformational budget for the City of Austin. We invested heavily in the priority indicators that you adopted—most notably housing, homelessness, and health—and in so doing made significant inroads towards aligning the City’s resources with the vision and values you set forth in *Strategic Direction 2023*. We also made a fundamental shift in how we think about the budget process. By placing your priorities at the center of the discussion and by collaborating more closely than ever before with the City’s Quality of Life Commissions, we were able to begin addressing some of our community’s most pressing equity challenges. This year, our mission is to build on these successes while simultaneously bracing the City’s budget against the future consequences of the State’s newly adopted cap on local property tax revenue growth.

In anticipation of this infringement by the State on local tax revenues, I took immediate action following the passage of the FY 2018-19 budget by sending guidance to budget staff and department directors to “hold the line” on budget increases for FY 2019-20 wherever possible. In addition, I asked all departments to redouble their efforts at improving operational efficiency, aligning program goals and metrics to *Strategic Direction 2023*, and increasing the equity of City services. Finally, to the extent that departments had unmet operational needs, I asked that they look for opportunities to meet those needs by reprioritizing existing budgetary resources as opposed to seeking new funding. I’m proud to say that we were able to accomplish all this and more by:

- Holding the growth in recurring General Fund costs to only 3.9%, the lowest increase in more than a decade;
- Limiting the year-over-year increase in the combined tax and enterprise bill for a typical Austinite to only 2.5% (exclusive of yet to be determined pass-through costs for power supply assessed by Austin Energy);
- Focusing new investments in General Fund programs on achieving your strategic priorities and resolutions by including more funding for homelessness services, health services, victim services counselors, the Housing Trust Fund, and the Capital Replenishment Fund;



## City of Austin

---

- Funding key public safety priorities including 30 new police officers—as called for in the Police Department’s staffing plan—as well as 32 fire fighters and 12 paramedics to staff the new Moore’s Crossing fire station;
- An unprecedented level of collaboration with the City’s various Boards and Commissions resulting in extensive funding for proposals aimed at advancing equity; and,
- Enacting dozens of operational efficiencies as highlighted in more detail in the Government that Works section of this budget document.

The FY 2019-20 General Fund Budget of \$1.1 billion can be balanced at a property tax rate well below the State-defined rollback rate. Unfortunately, due to the legislature’s action earlier this year to limit the growth in local property tax revenues without voter approval to no more than 3.5% annually beginning in FY 2020-21, our longer-term budget outlook is not structurally sound. If all we do is balance this year’s budget, with no consideration for the future, staff forecasts a deficit of \$16 million by FY 2020-21 growing to nearly \$50 million by FY 2023-24. So, although we could present a balanced budget for FY 2019-20 significantly below the current 8% property tax threshold, it would not be fiscally responsible for us to do so knowing that the budget outlook is unsustainable and that options exist to us today that can begin addressing these future deficits.

To do this, we are proposing a tax rate for FY 2019-20 at the State-defined rollback rate of \$0.4386 per \$100 of taxable value, which represents a slight decrease from the current rate of \$0.4403. By doing so, we not only take a significant step towards balancing future budgets but we are also afforded the opportunity to make a one-time investment of \$15.3 million in Council’s top two strategic priorities of affordable housing and homelessness. Included in this amount is an additional allocation of \$7.7 million to the Housing Trust Fund, bringing the total Housing Trust Fund transfer for FY 2019-20 to \$14.4 million; \$4.8 million to fully fund the City’s commitment to the Pay for Success Program; \$1.5 million for future initiatives to provide temporary residence options for people experiencing homelessness; an earmark of \$1.5 million for the Salvation Army in support of the opening of the Rathgeber Center; and \$1.3 million for much needed facility upgrades at the Austin Resource Center for the Homeless.

This budget stabilization strategy will only work if the increased tax revenue at the rollback rate is utilized for one-time expenditures. By making these critical investments one-time instead of recurring, we get to a place where we can begin to see a balanced budget—not only in the current year but also for FY 2020-21—assuming we can continue to “hold the line” on future budget increases and create further operational efficiencies. This in turn will afford us the time



## City of Austin

---

we need as a community to seek new revenue sources and to have the difficult conversations about where services can be reduced or programs cut. Even in following this approach to the budget, as we look further ahead, we continue to project a very substantial, albeit smaller, deficit of nearly \$30 million by FY 2023-24—still not structurally sound but making progress.

In the months ahead I plan to launch several initiatives intended to help us—City Council, staff, and our community—develop a path to long-term fiscal sustainability. This work will be organized around the following tasks:

- Acknowledging the urgency in addressing the homelessness crisis by seeking business and philanthropic participation in a Homeless Advisory Council, creating a citi-stat performance framework to monitor the system of care for homeless services, and contracting for a third-party performance review of all homelessness service contracts;
- Conducting a comprehensive review of the equity and efficiency of Fire and EMS services including an analysis of dispatch times, ISO ratings, station locations, and the timeline for bringing on new stations;
- Improving the efficiency and effectiveness of City services by reviewing all existing program expenditures for alignment with *Strategic Direction 2023*, implementing key business process improvement projects, contracting with outside experts to conduct efficiency reviews of targeted city operations, and establishing a process for gathering and supporting the implementation of employees' ideas on reducing costs and improving service delivery;
- Collaborating with outside financial advisors and retirement system staff to develop fiscal sustainability plans for both the Police and Employees' Retirement Systems; and
- Exploring opportunities for broadening and increasing General Fund revenues including the potential for a future tax rate election.

In Austin, we have a proud history of not only balancing our budget for the year ahead but likewise ensuring that it is structurally sound into the future. Unfortunately, due to newly enacted State legislation that severely limits future growth in local property tax revenues, achieving a financially sustainable budget over the long-term requires a multi-pronged strategy, including our approach of funding certain priorities on a one-time basis in FY 2019-20. Over the course of the next year, the further efforts described above will allow us to improve the efficiency of City operations, develop new revenue sources, and take a hard look at our future funding commitments and priorities. Taken collectively, this work will help us determine how to best



## City of Austin

address the long-term structural imbalance in our budget while continuing to provide the exemplary services that our community expects and deserves.

Respectfully submitted,



Spencer Cronk  
City Manager



City of Austin  
2019-2020  
Proposed  
Budget

**Greetings from Austin**





*Greetings from*  
**AUSTIN**



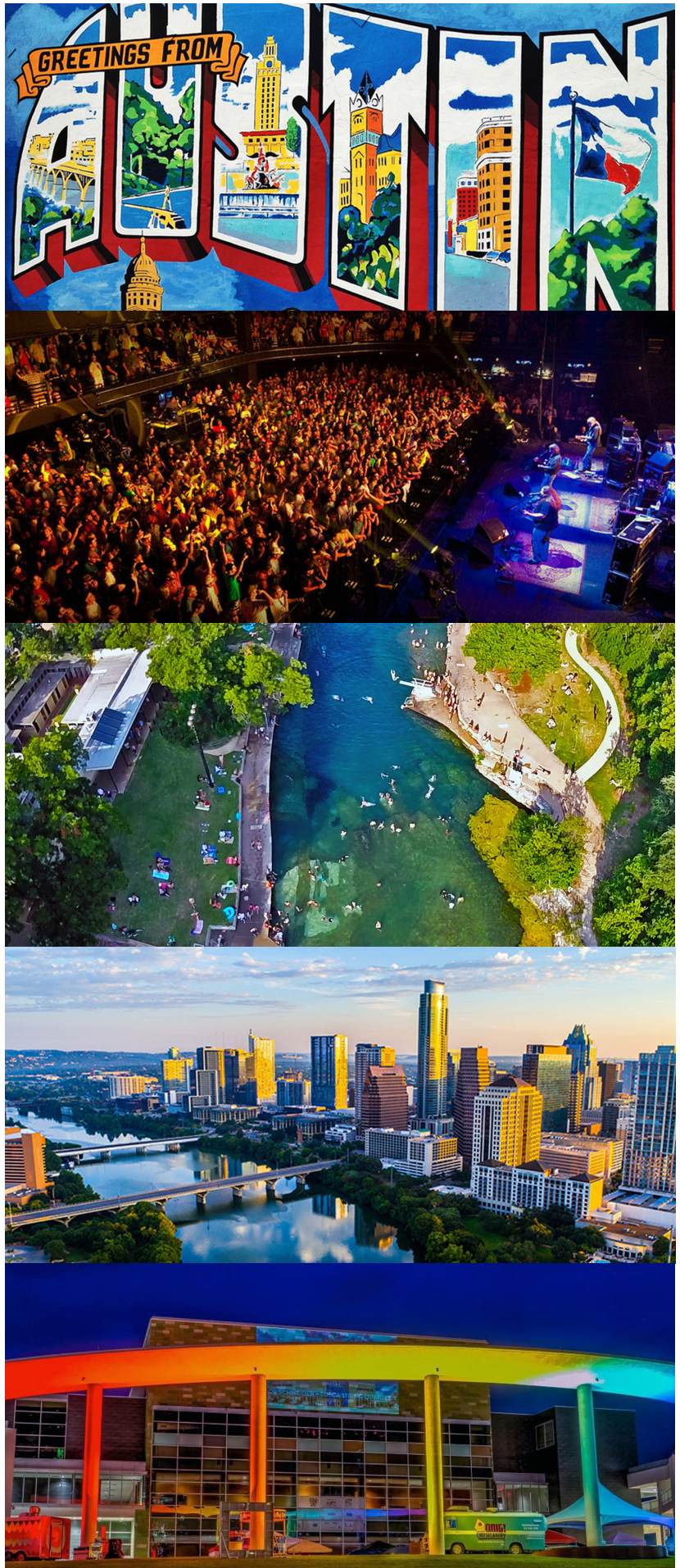


# WELCOME TO AUSTIN

---

Austin is known by many names: Live Music Capital of the World, City of the Violet Crown, Silicon Hills, or its unofficial tagline, “Keep Austin Weird;” but what makes Austin special is not its nicknames, it is the people who live here, lovingly dubbed “Austinites,” who are always pursuing the Austin state of mind.

Located in Central Texas, Austin is the capital of the state of Texas, the Lone Star State. Since 2011, Austin has received more than 50 local and national rankings, and it is easy to see why. Austin’s warm climate allows you to enjoy outdoor activities virtually year round, with 300 days of bright sunshine to guide you through its gorgeous natural vistas and greenspaces, like Lady Bird Lake, Mount Bonnell, Barton Springs, and Zilker Park. World-famous festivals, such as South by Southwest or Austin City Limits, along with countless live music acts showcase the city’s vibrant entertainment and culture. And one cannot forget about the food, whether it is breakfast tacos, barbeque, chips and queso, or all the delicious edibles that spring from Austin’s 1,000 food trucks.





# AUSTIN'S HISTORY

---

With its humble beginnings as a small village called Waterloo, Austin was eventually chosen in 1839 to be the capital of the new Republic of Texas and renamed after Stephen F. Austin, “the father of Texas.” A town plan, still largely intact, included a hilltop site for a capitol building, advertised as the “7th largest building in the world” when it was completed in 1888. In 1893, the construction of the Great Granite Dam on the Colorado River contributed to the city’s growth by stabilizing the river, providing electricity, and attracting manufacturers.

After the Great Depression, several research laboratories and think tanks were founded in the 1940s and 1950s, drawing innovative thinkers and high-tech companies to the area, which continues to this day. The 1970s also brought substantial changes: rapid growth contributed to more political activity, creating strong environmental, historic preservation, and neighborhood communities; and a musical rebirth drew national attention, and in turn more musicians, to the city because of artists such as Stevie Ray Vaughan and Willie Nelson.



1890s



1910s



1940s

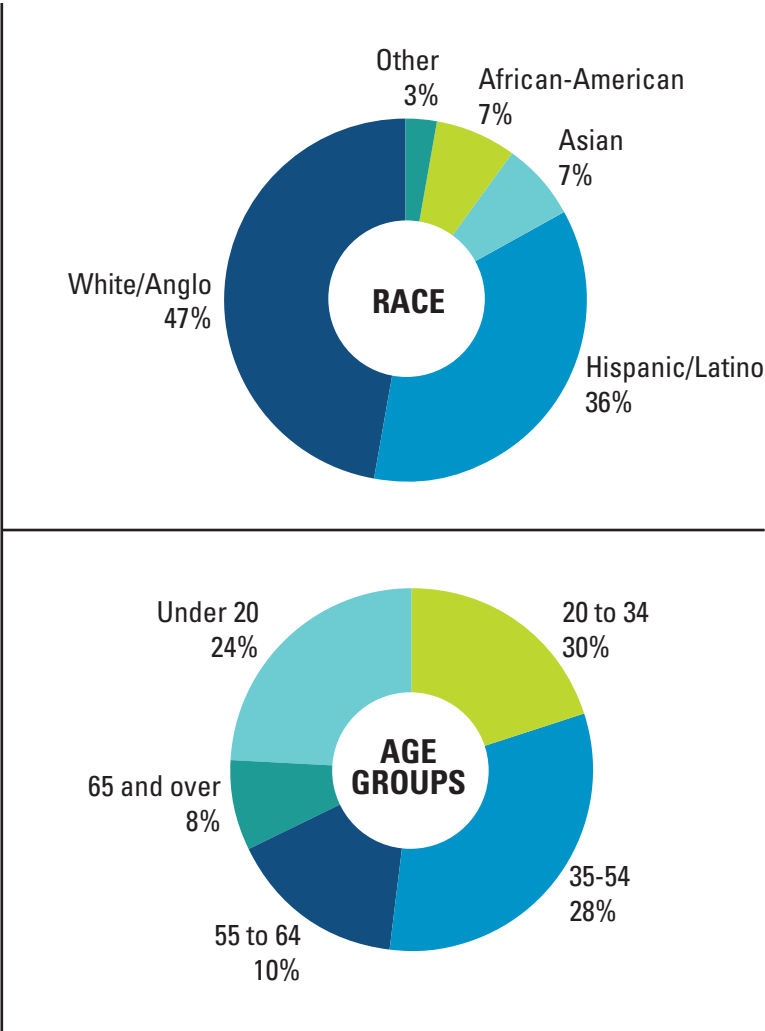
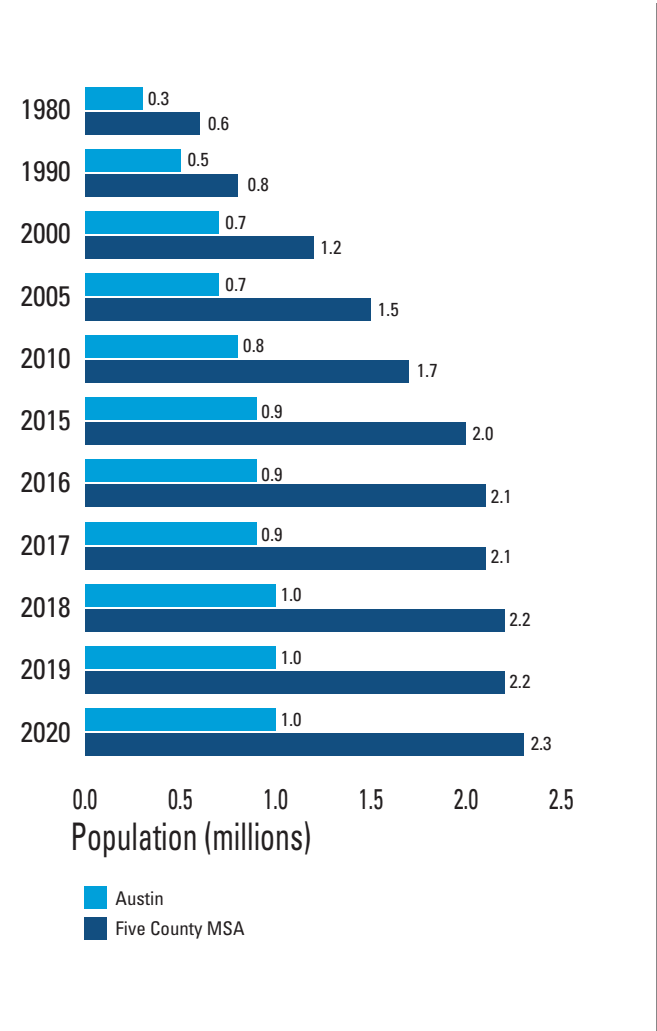


1960s

# POPULATION AND DEMOGRAPHICS

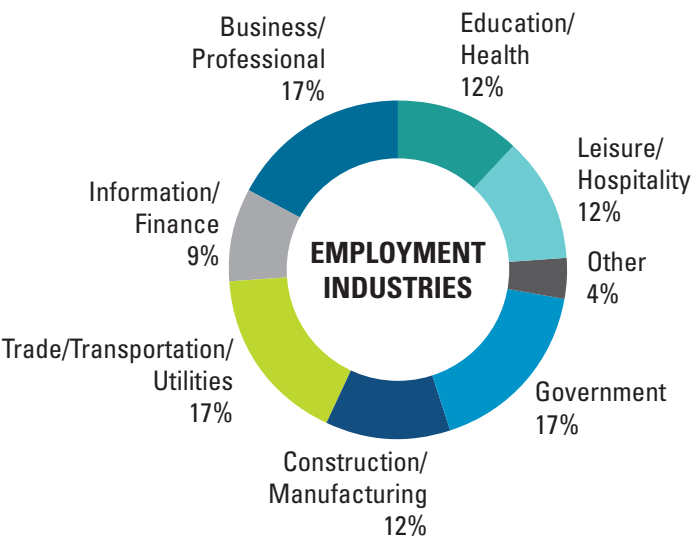
Austin is the fourth-most populous city in Texas and the 11th in the nation. Austin’s population has almost tripled since 1980, while the five-county MSA (metropolitan statistical area) of Travis, Hays, Bastrop, Caldwell, and Williamson counties has almost quadrupled. The Austin area is expected to continue to grow in the near future, but growth most likely will not reach these previous levels. Below is an overview of population growth and projections in the Austin area.

Demographically speaking, Austin continues to experience profound change. Keeping up with how these demographic shifts affect the city is essential to successful operations and planning. Austin’s demographic transformation continues to revolve around two major themes: sustained job and population growth, and increasing demographic diversification. However, this change is being curbed by price increases in the city’s housing market. The pie charts on this page break out Austin’s race and age group demographics.



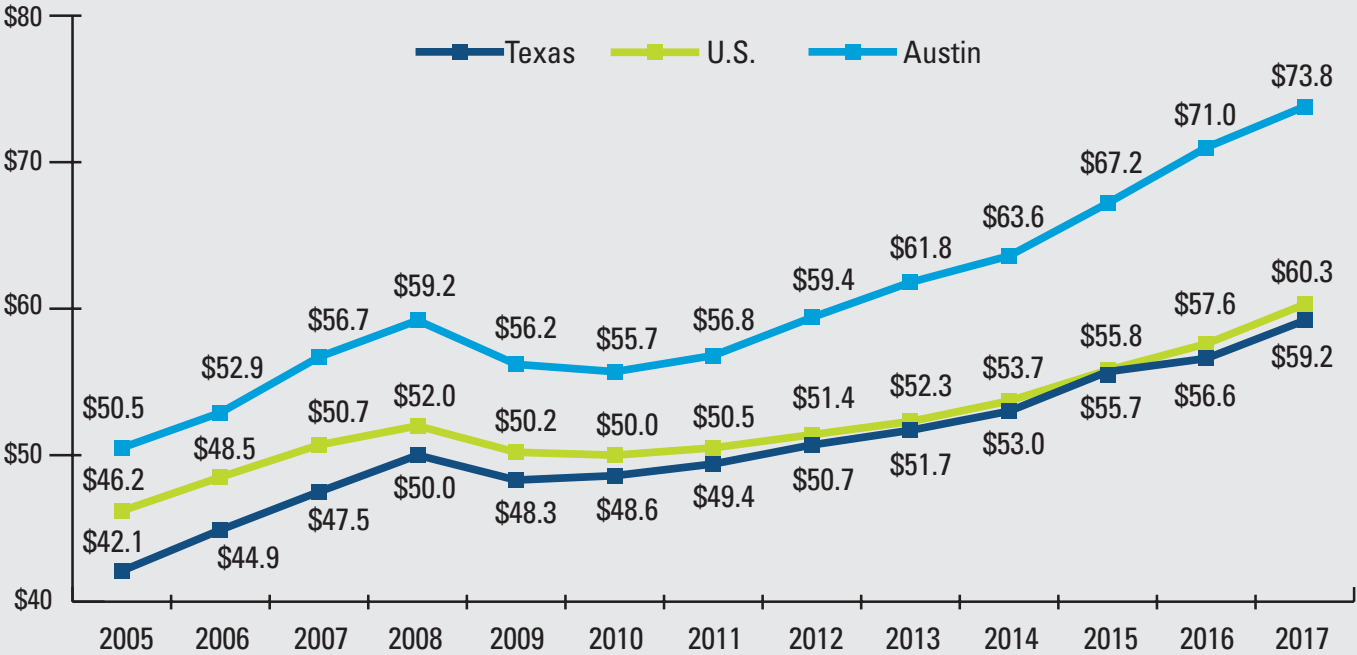
# THE AUSTIN ECONOMY

Austin continues to have strong economic growth, exhibited by its 2.9% average unemployment rate in 2018, lower than the 3.9% national average. The largest employers are the State of Texas, The University of Texas, and the City of Austin, and many technology companies, such as Apple, Google, IBM, and Samsung. The pie chart on the right details Austin employment by industry. The chart below shows that Austin has consistently exceeded the nominal (non-inflation-adjusted) median household income in Texas and the U.S. from 2005 to 2017 (year with the latest available data).



## 2.9% UNEMPLOYMENT RATE

NOMINAL MEDIAN HOUSEHOLD INCOME (in thousands)

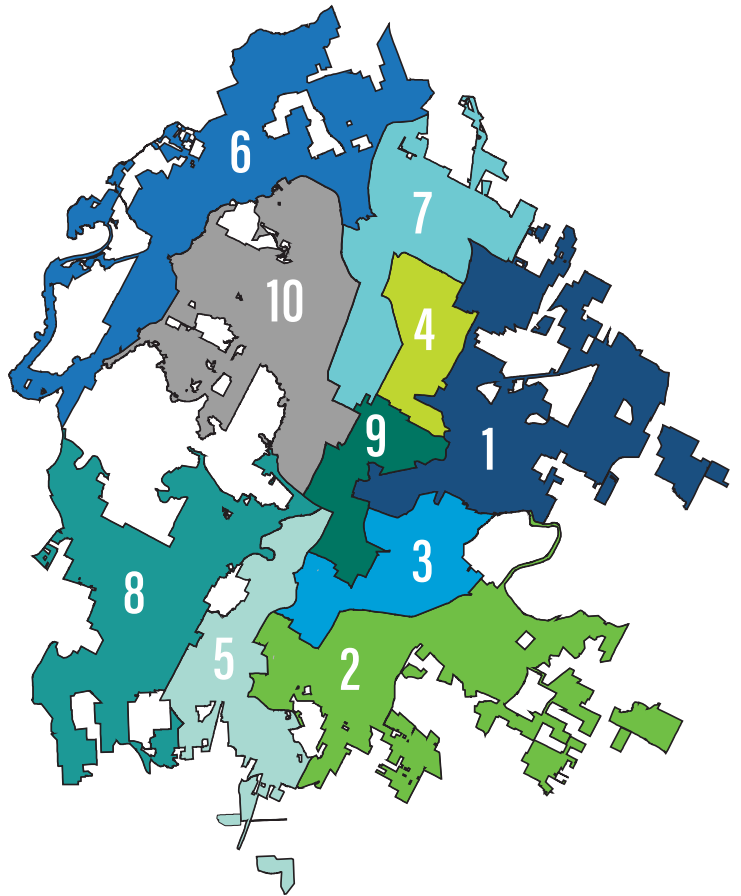
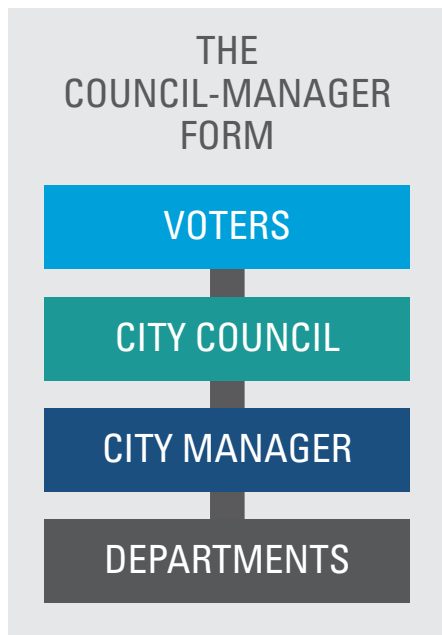


# CITY GOVERNMENT

The City of Austin’s charter establishes a council-manager form of government. This means that the elected officials, or the City Council in Austin’s case, are the legislative body that approves the budget and passes ordinances and regulations.

The City Council appoints a city manager, who is responsible for the day-to-day operations of the organization and for implementing ordinances. Furthermore, the City Council appoints members to boards and commissions, who provide an advisory role.

On November 6, 2012, Austin voters approved an amendment to the City’s charter, converting the City Council from six at-large councilmembers and one at-large mayor to ten district-representing councilmembers and one at-large mayor. This system is known as 10-ONE and has been in effect since the inauguration of the council on January 6, 2015. The single-member district map, shown to the right, was drawn by an independent citizens redistricting commission that will also adjust the boundaries of the districts after each U.S. census is taken.



**AUSTIN SINGLE MEMBER DISTRICTS**

# CITY SERVICES & AMENITIES

The City of Austin is committed to providing its citizens with world-class services and amenities. With a Citywide \$4.0 billion operating budget and \$1.3 billion in new capital appropriations, the City can pursue this commitment with community, public safety, development, infrastructure and transportation, and utility and other enterprise services. The following are FY 2017-18 data for some of these City-provided services and amenities, though this list is far from comprehensive.



22  
LIBRARY LOCATIONS



300  
PARKS



40  
SWIMMING POOLS



22,357 INDIVIDUALS SERVED  
THROUGH BASIC NEEDS  
SOCIAL SERVICE CONTRACTS



97.5% SHELTERED  
COMPANION ANIMAL  
LIVE RESCUE RATE



4,628 FIRE INCIDENTS  
DISPATCHED



600,053 PATROL INCIDENT  
RESPONSES



74,924 PATIENT GROUND  
TRANSPORTS



6,815 MILES OF WATER/  
WASTEWATER MAINS



128.1 ARTERIAL MILES  
WITH BICYCLE LANE/  
SHARED-USE PATH



15.5M AIRPLANE  
PASSENGER ACTIVITY

3,308 DEVELOPMENT PERMITS ISSUED







City of Austin  
2019-2020  
Proposed  
Budget

Budget Overview







## CITY OF AUSTIN STRATEGIC DIRECTION

### OUR VISION

Austin is a beacon of sustainability, social equity, and economic opportunity; where diversity and creativity are celebrated; where community needs and values are recognized; where leadership comes from its community members, and where the necessities of life are affordable and accessible to all (from Imagine Austin).

### OUR STRATEGIC OUTCOMES

Together we strive to create a complete community where every Austinite has choices at every stage of life that allow us to experience and contribute to all of the following outcomes:



#### ECONOMIC OPPORTUNITY & AFFORDABILITY

Having economic opportunities and resources that enable us to thrive in our community.



#### MOBILITY

Getting us where we want to go, when we want to get there, safely and cost-effectively.



#### SAFETY

Being safe in our home, at work, and in our community.



#### HEALTH & ENVIRONMENT

Enjoying a sustainable environment and a healthy life, physically and mentally.



#### CULTURE & LIFELONG LEARNING

Being enriched by Austin's unique civic, cultural, ethnic, and learning opportunities.



#### GOVERNMENT THAT WORKS FOR ALL

Believing that city government works effectively and collaboratively for all of us—that it is equitable, ethical and innovative.

## STRATEGIC ANCHORS

### ACROSS OUR OUTCOMES

Values that Support Quality of Life in Austin.

#### EQUITY

To advance equitable outcomes, the City of Austin is leading with a lens of racial equity and healing. Race is the primary predictor of outcomes and it is time to recognize, understand, and address racism at its various levels: personal, institutional, structural, and systemic. Equity is the condition when every member of the community has a fair opportunity to live a long, healthy, and meaningful life. Equity embedded into Austin's values system means changing hearts and minds, transforming local government from the inside out, eradicating disparities, and ensuring all Austin community members share in the benefits of community progress.

#### AFFORDABILITY

Austinites deserve to experience the necessities of life as affordable and accessible. Simply put, this means a household can afford rent or mortgage, transportation, child care expenses, utilities, and taxes. This strategic direction lays out strategies to increase economic opportunities and affordable choices across Austin, so that Austinites, families, businesses, City employees, and all generations can thrive.

#### INNOVATION

In Austin, we define innovation as any project that is new to you with an uncertain outcome. Aimed at addressing pressing challenges that affect our community, human-centered innovation means a new approach to exercising authority and decision-making that starts with the needs, behaviors, and experiences of our community, and continues through a process of questioning assumptions, engaging with empathy, stewarding divergent thought, reflecting, and learning. Innovation is future-oriented around what outcomes could be created together, rather than an analysis of already formed alternatives.

#### SUSTAINABILITY AND RESILIENCY

Being a sustainable and resilient community requires proactive steps to protect Austin's quality of life now, and for future generations. A sustainable city finds a balance among three goal areas: (1) prosperity and jobs, (2) conservation and the environment, and (3) community health, equity, and cultural vitality. Resiliency is the capacity of individuals, communities, institutions, businesses, and systems to survive, adapt, and grow from difficult times. In Austin, we bounce back stronger.

#### PROACTIVE PREVENTION

The City of Austin embraces the dual responsibility of being responsive to emerging challenges while also dialing up efforts to prevent problems on the front end. For example, this translates into addressing social determinants of health outcomes, rather than only treating the disease. This means investing in preventative maintenance of public assets like bridges, service vehicles, and community facilities. An intentional focus on prevention today leads to a brighter future.

#### COMMUNITY TRUST AND RELATIONSHIPS

Austin is a place where leadership comes from the people. We believe in honoring the spirit and soul of Austin and creating opportunities for civic engagement that are easy, meaningful, and inclusive, and that lay a foundation for lasting relationships. Trust must be earned and through strengthening partnerships with the community, we will make more progress together to advance these six outcomes.

## STRATEGIC PLANNING RECAP

### INTRODUCTION

The City of Austin is focused on improving quality of life and civic participation in the Austin community. This strategic direction guides the next three to five years and outlines imperatives to advance equitable outcomes across Austin.

### IMPETUS FOR STRATEGIC DIRECTION

Research conducted in 2017, a few years into the City's new 10-1 system of geographic district representation, concluded four areas for the organization to address:

1. Lack of clear, shared citywide priorities
2. Shared sense that City is not dealing with critical issues that will determine its future
3. Effective governance has been a challenge
4. Inadequate feedback and learning loops

As a single playbook for the City of Austin, this strategic direction addresses these areas of opportunity and establishes a framework for effective governance going forward.

### STRATEGIC DIRECTION 2023

Strategic Direction 2023 is inspired by Imagine Austin, which flourished from an extensive community engagement process that laid out a 30-year vision for our community. (View the Imagine Austin Dashboard, highlighting its eight Priority Programs and related indicators, at [austintexas.gov/imagineaustin/indicators](http://austintexas.gov/imagineaustin/indicators).)

This strategic direction sets six strategic outcomes for the next three to five years. Utilizing an outcome-based approach to setting priorities and budgeting enables the City to proactively address multiple time horizons, more thoughtfully assess performance, and improve community outcomes.

### STRATEGIC DIRECTION 2023 INCLUDES:

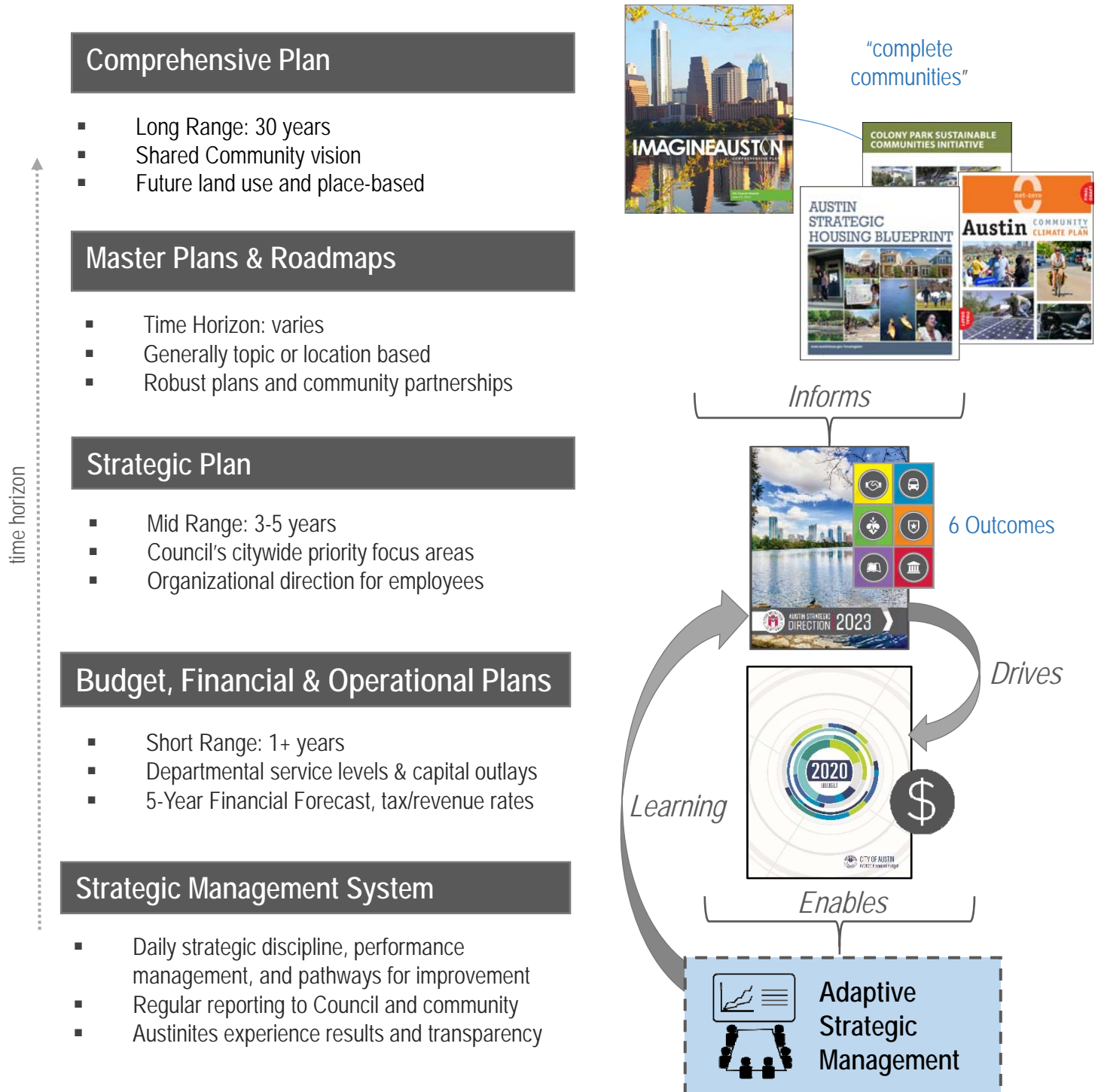
- **Vision** - an aspirational community vision for Austin.
- **Outcomes** - results we seek the Austin community to experience.
- **Challenge Statements** - evidence-based diagnoses of critical issues facing the Austin community. "How might we...?" phrasing sets a basis for a variety of solutions.
- **Indicators and Metrics** - to assess to what degree the outcome is being achieved. Each indicator category has a series of metrics to track and report whether Austin is making progress on that outcome. These are a combination of community indicators of progress and specific contributions made by the City.
- **Strategies** - actions the City of Austin will take to address identified challenges and "move the needle" on indicators and metrics for that outcome.

### OUR JOURNEY

- 5 City Council strategy workshops to set the direction for Austin.
- 6 Outcome Teams spearheaded non-traditional community engagement and internal cross-departmental collaboration to complete a series of milestones: (1) desk and field research, (2) insights, (3) challenge statements, (4) indicators and metrics, and (5) strategies.
- 8 All-Outcome strategic planning workshops and 20+ All-Outcome "huddles" to collaborate across outcomes on cross-cutting issues, such as applying the City's equity tool.
- 4 Department Director Summits and Workshops, and a series of strategic planning touchpoints with City executives and department leadership.
- Acknowledged recent community engagement results and incorporated recommendations from 125-plus City and regional plans. Outcome Teams took stock of rich insights from what the Austin community has said and integrated into cohesive results-driven strategies.

# Strategic Alignment

Austin Strategic Direction 2023 outlines priorities set by City Council. Informed by long-range goals and master plans, this direction is brought to life through the City budget, department operations, and an adaptive strategic management system focused on delivering results and improving community outcomes.



# BUDGET BY OUTCOME

The City of Austin is focused on improving the quality of life and civic participation in the Austin community. In March 2018 the City Council adopted a new strategic plan to guide the City's budget and day-to-day operations for the next three to five years. During development of the plan, Council and staff identified four key areas that needed to be addressed: 1) A lack of clear, shared citywide strategic priorities; 2) A shared sense that the City is not dealing with significant issues that will determine its future in the most efficient possible manner; 3) Challenges in establishing an effective governance structure; and 4) Inadequate feedback and learning loops. The new plan, named *Strategic Direction 2023*, addresses each of these areas of opportunity and in so doing establishes a clear decision-making framework for the future of Austin.

The five-year strategic plan was developed within the guidelines of *Imagine Austin*, which flourished from an extensive community engagement process that laid out a 30-year vision for our community. In order to further the City's long-term vision and aspiration of being one of the most unique, thriving, and livable cities in the country, in the spring of 2018 the City Council chose to focus City operations and budgets around six strategic outcomes: Mobility, Economic Opportunity & Affordability, Safety, Health & Environment, Culture & Lifelong Learning, and Government That Works. The City is committed to fostering a complete community where every Austinite has choices at every stage of life that allow all of its residents to experience and contribute to each of these outcomes.



Recrafting the City's budget document to align with *Strategic Direction 2023* and integrating Council's strategic priorities into the City's budget decision-making framework was a cornerstone of the FY 2018-19 budget process. On April 4, 2018 Council embraced the task of selecting their budget policy priorities through a discussion centered on the 35 indicators of success defined within the strategic plan. A facilitated work session with the City Council resulted in the prioritization of ten of these indicators across the six strategic outcomes. These ten indicators were selected by the City Council as the areas in which the City most needs to improve over the next two to three years.

### FY 2020 Council Priority Setting by Indicator

<b>Economic Opportunity &amp; Affordability</b>
Housing
Homelessness
Skills and capability of our community workforce (including education)
<b>Health &amp; Environment</b>
Accessibility to quality health care services, both physical and mental
Climate change and resilience
Accessibility to quality parks, trails, and recreational opportunities
<b>Mobility</b>
Accessibility to and equity of multi-modal transportation choices
<b>Safety</b>
Fair administration of justice
<b>Government that Works</b>
Condition/quality of City facilities & infrastructure and effective adoption of technology
<b>Culture &amp; Lifelong Learning</b>
Vibrancy and sustainability of creative industry ecosystem

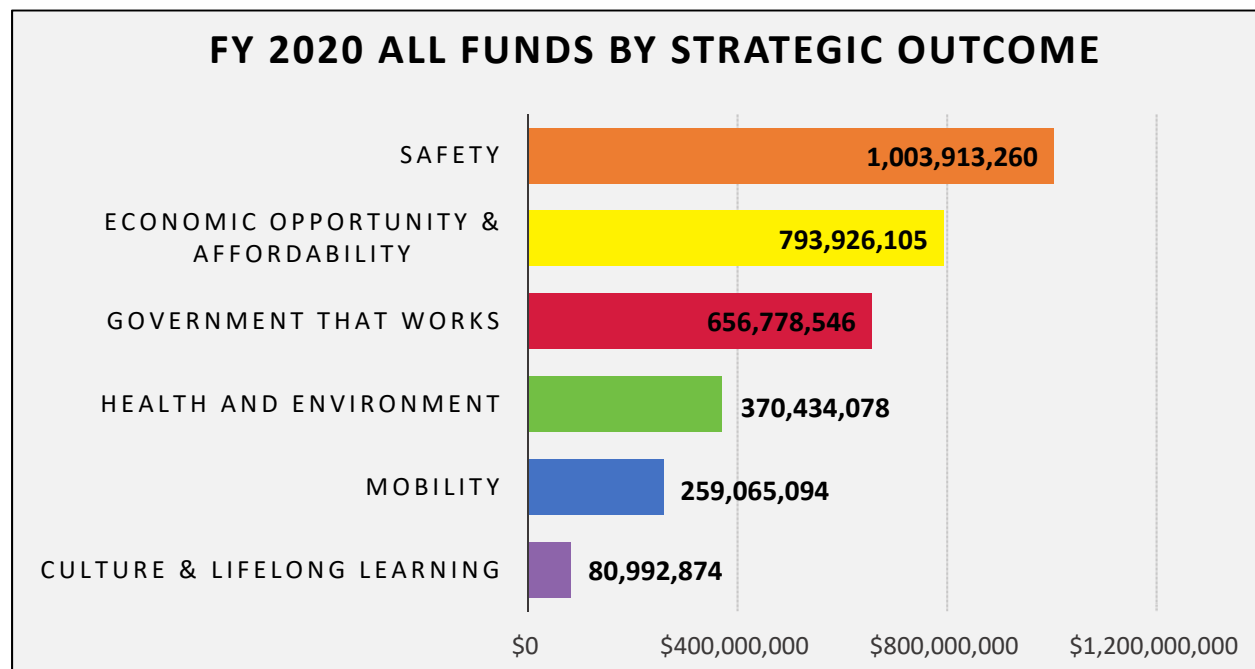
The FY 2019-20 budget continues support for Council's top ten indicators and priorities. Within these priorities, addressing the needs of individuals and families experiencing homelessness, as well as the affordability and availability of housing are greatly emphasized. New this year is a section within the Economic Opportunity & Affordability outcome devoted entirely to highlighting City efforts towards ending homelessness in Austin.

In addition to focusing on Council's top priorities, the crafting of this year's budget was highly influenced by the State's action to lower the property tax revenue cap to 3.5% beginning in FY 2020-21. As a result of this infringement on local revenues, it was essential this year to strike a balance between funding programs that advance Council priorities and ensuring the long-term financial health of the City. As a result, the City Manager directed staff to seek out opportunities to keep costs down and to improve the efficiency and effectiveness of City services. The Government That Works outcome includes a new section dedicated to highlighting these efforts.



## All Funds Operating Budget by Strategic Outcome

Depicted below is an overview of the City's \$4.2 billion All Funds budget mapped to the six strategic outcomes. Note that transfers to departments' Capital Improvement Programs (CIP) and debt service payments totaling \$1.1 billion are excluded from the chart. These funds are instead aligned to the six outcomes over time via the CIP budget as specific expenditures on capital projects are scheduled. The CIP budget alignment is shown separately later in this section. Additionally, changes from the prior year due to revisions of the alignment model are illustrated below. These changes are not reductions; they merely reflect adjustments in how funding is allocated to the strategic outcomes.



The largest outcome category for the operating budget is Safety at \$1.0 billion. The budget for the Safety outcome is primarily comprised of expenditures from the City's three public safety departments: Police, Fire, and Emergency Medical Services. The next largest portion of the Safety



outcome comes from the two municipal utilities, Austin Energy and Austin Water, for services related to the maintenance and operation of critical utility infrastructure, such as power generation facilities and water treatment plants. Other significant components of the Safety outcome include flood mitigation efforts of the Watershed Protection Department and the maintenance and upkeep of the regional public safety communications system.



Economic Opportunity & Affordability with an operating budget of \$793.9 million is focused on ensuring that residents have the opportunities and resources to thrive in our community. Austin Energy, at \$549.1 million, is the largest contributor primarily due to allocating their Power Supply unit to this outcome. A variety of other services are offered, including: power plant, chiller and energy market operations; green building, multifamily rebates, weatherization, and customer assistance programs; and portions of pass-through expenses for power supply costs and required payments to the Electric Reliability Council of Texas (ERCOT) for build-out of the Texas electrical grid. Another large cost driver for this outcome includes the operation and maintenance of the Austin Convention Center including spending on tourism and promotion. Development Services Department also aligns to this outcome through residential and commercial work largely for land use and expedited plan reviews as well as site, subdivision, and building inspections. Finally, this outcome also includes funding related to addressing affordable housing through the Neighborhood Housing and Community Development budget.



The operating budget for the Government That Works outcome is \$656.8 million in FY 2019-20. Government That Works is the only outcome comprised of expenditures from all City departments. Major cost centers for this outcome include Austin Energy and Austin Water in support of the City's customer care and billing system, the 311 call center, maintenance of the energy and water distribution systems, portions of pass-through expenses for power supply costs, and required payments to the Electric Reliability Council of Texas for build-out of the Texas electrical grid. Corporate support functions such as Financial Services, Human Resources, and Management Services, comprise the other significant component of the Government That Works outcome.



Significant investments in social services contracts, public health programs, and the parks system contribute to the total operating budget for the Health & Environment outcome of \$370.4 million. Sustaining Austin's no-kill commitment of achieving live outcomes for companion animals entering the shelter annually, Emergency Medical Services Community Health Paramedic program, custodial services at City facilities, and intensive case management services for frequent offenders also align to this outcome.

Additional contributors to the funding for this outcome include green energy initiatives, residential recycling and trash collection, litter abatement, wastewater treatment, and water quality programs.

The Mobility outcome comprises \$259.1 million of the City's total budget for FY 2019-20. The largest component of the Mobility outcome is the \$73.3 million budget for the Public Works Department followed by the Aviation and Austin Transportation Departments at \$66.0 million and \$58.6 million, respectively. Lastly, the Fleet Mobility Services Department comprises \$57.2 million to manage the maintenance and repairs of City vehicles and equipment. It is important



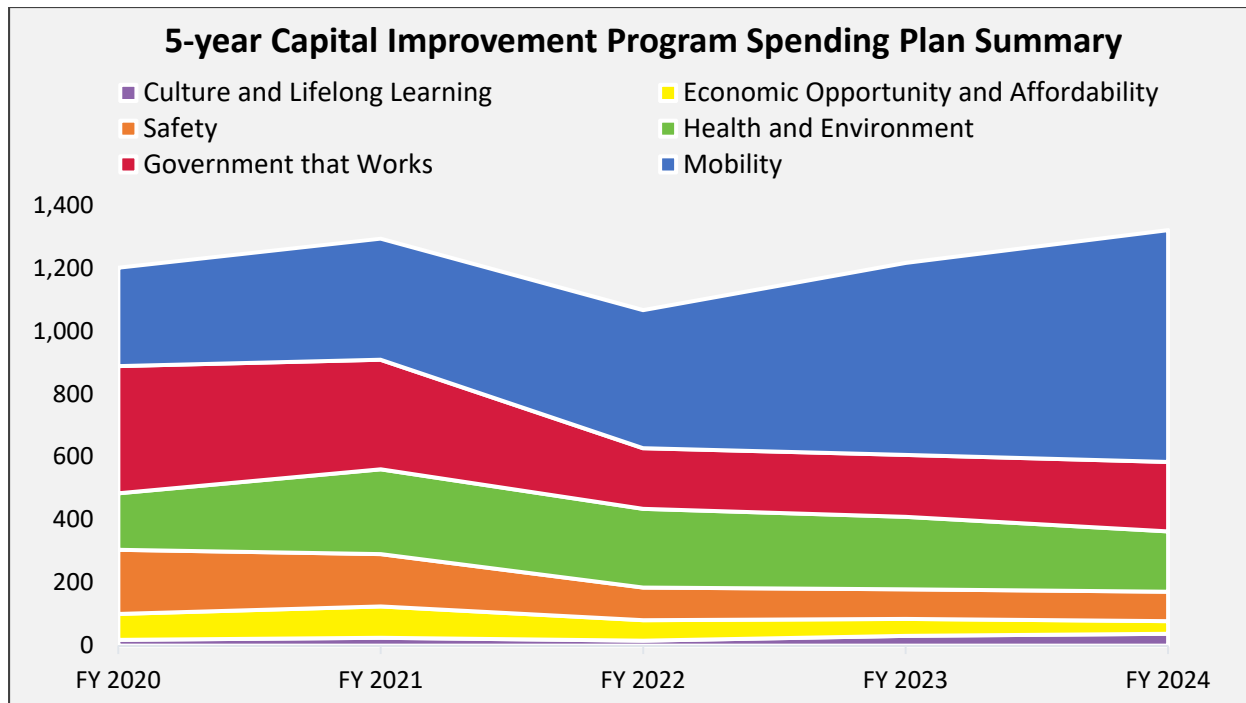
to note that these amounts are only representative of the City's operating budget. Funding for mobility-related capital improvement projects, including the voter-approved \$720.0 million 2016 Mobility Bond, is reflected in the following section.

Lastly, the Culture & Lifelong Learning outcome, at approximately \$81.0 million of the total operating budget, is primarily comprised of library services, cultural arts contracts, and educational programs. Additional contributors to the total funding for this outcome include the Historic Preservation Fund, which was established to promote tourism through preservation, restoration, and rehabilitation of historic properties.

## Capital Improvements Program Budget by Strategic Outcome

The City's Capital Improvement Program (CIP) comprises more than 2,700 active projects with total appropriations of \$8.7 billion. This amount includes \$7.7 billion authorized by the City Council in prior fiscal years and \$1.0 billion in appropriations in FY 2019-20. The capital budget differs from the operating budget significantly in that appropriations do not expire at the end of a fiscal year, as capital appropriations remain in effect until depleted. Projects included in the following sections are identified as "active" or "anticipated" as part of the capital budget development process.

In light of the multi-year nature of capital budget appropriations, a better way to consider CIP is through the lens of a multi-year spending plan. The chart on the following page highlights the City's planned CIP spending by strategic outcome over a five-year period from FY 2019-20 to FY 2023-24. In total, spending on CIP projects over this five-year period is estimated at \$6.1 billion, ranging from a high of \$1.3 billion in FY 2023-24 to a low of \$1.1 billion in FY 2021-22. Average annual CIP expenditures over these five years are projected at \$1.2 billion.



The largest portion of the five-year CIP spending plan is the Mobility outcome at \$2.5 billion, with \$312.3 million of that spending planned for FY 2019-20. The second largest part of Mobility CIP spending is for Aviation, which includes \$1.5 billion for various projects, including a new planned terminal/concourse to accommodate increased airline and passenger traffic. Plans for the new terminal include 10 to 20 gates, apron and taxiway expansions, a new departure hall, and a ground transportation center. The departure hall will allow for baggage handling, ticketing, and security areas to expand to support the projected growth in passengers. Spending in FY 2020-21 will increase significantly due to this project. Additionally, project spending by the Austin Transportation and Public Works Departments related to the 2016 Mobility Bond and Proposition G from the 2018 Bond are expected to increase substantially within the next two to three fiscal years, which contributes to the large increase in the Mobility portion of the five-year spending plan in FY 2021-22.



The Government That Works outcome includes five-year spending expected at \$1.4 billion and is the largest component in FY 2019-20, with \$404.4 million. The Government that Works outcome includes projects funded by the City-owned electric utility, Austin Energy, which has five-year planned CIP spending of \$1.1 billion in this strategic outcome. Examples of major projects driving

this total are a new Austin Energy headquarters, District Cooling Plant #3, and a new downtown substation. Additionally, FY 2019-20 will see spending on the new Planning and Development Center (PDC), an office building and parking garage that will collocate several City departments to house a one-stop shop for the City's development-related functions. The PDC is currently on target to open in June 2020. Overall, much of Government that Works CIP spending focuses on critical information technology, equipment, and facility replacements and rehabilitations Citywide that ensure the Austin's infrastructure supports the services required from a rapidly growing population.



Capital plans for the Health & Environment outcome largely concentrate on the City's water infrastructure and the many shared-use areas distributed throughout the city. With \$1.1 billion projected in planned spending over this period, \$179.1 million occurring in FY 2019-20, annual spending remains steady. The largest component of this five-year spending is from the City's water utility, Austin Water, which has five-year

planned CIP spending of \$753.3 million in Health & Environment. Highlights in Austin Water's CIP are water and wastewater upgrades and improvements through the Williamson Creek Interceptor, the Walnut Creek Wastewater Treatment Plant Expansion, and the Advanced Metering Infrastructure projects. Propositions C, D, and E from the 2018 Bond program largely supports this outcome for a variety of City park improvements, flood mitigation, water quality protection, drainage, and the new Dove Springs Neighborhood Health Service Center. Additionally, Health & Environment includes Waller Creek District improvements, Austin Resource Recovery vehicle procurements, and Watershed Protection Drainage improvements. Highlights of City park improvements include a Colony District Park pool, renovation for Givens Recreation Center and Pool, and renovations at Hancock Recreation Center.

The five-year CIP spending plan aligned to the Safety outcome includes \$661.1 million, of which \$204.2 million is planned for FY 2019-20. Safety encompasses Fire, Police, and Emergency Medical Services Departments, which comprise \$162.1 million of the Safety five-year CIP planned spending, driven partly by Proposition F from the 2018 Bond program. Austin Water also contributes to Safety spending through ongoing water and wastewater treatment plant infrastructure improvements, which ensure safe and reliable drinking water for all community members and visitors. Additionally, Communications and Technology Management is continuing purchases of critical equipment, such as radio replacements and upgrades, along with wireless vehicle equipment necessary for public safety communications. Lastly, the Watershed Protection Department is performing considerable work on flood mitigation buyouts and Waller Creek District improvements.








CIP spending for the Economic Opportunity & Affordability outcome is anticipated at \$340.7 million over the next five years, with \$82.1 million planned for FY 2019-20. Neighborhood Housing and Community Development contributes the largest share with \$255.2 million in planned spending over five years. Proposition A from the 2018 Bond program is the primary driver of this spending, providing for the creation, rehabilitation, and retention of affordable rental and ownership housing. Secondly, the Austin Convention Center Department plans to spend \$69.5 million over the next five years for the rehabilitation and replacement of aging infrastructure at the Austin Convention Center and the Palmer Events Center facilities.



Culture & Lifelong Learning is the smallest outcome component in terms of spending and project scope. This outcome's CIP program is projected to expend \$127.9 million over the next five years and \$18.2 million in the FY 2019-20 budget, funded mostly through Proposition B from the 2018 Bond Program. Major areas of emphasis include building improvements at various branch libraries, such as roof replacements, foundation repairs, HVAC systems, and upgrades to the interior infrastructure to improve the customer experience; artwork restoration and installation of public art through the Economic Development Department's Art in Public Places program; and improvements and rehabilitation to various Parks and Recreation Department museums and cultural facilities.

## Strategic Outcome Overviews and Highlights

This budget includes many targeted investments aimed at supporting the successful pursuit of the City Council's six strategic outcomes, ten priority indicators, and the high priority areas of homelessness and housing. In the sections that follow, department programs and initiatives are highlighted within each outcome area. Key performance data are referenced and illuminated graphically where applicable. To facilitate the reader's review, the following labels are used throughout the narrative to flag budget recommendations that are in alignment with various budget considerations:

	<b>Initiatives related to a Council resolution</b>
	<b>Initiatives with a positive impact on equity</b>
	<b>Initiatives aligned to one or more of Council's top ten indicator priorities</b>
	<b>Initiatives associated with recommendations from one or more of the City's Boards and Commissions</b>
	<b>Initiatives associated with audit findings</b>



The Economic Opportunity & Affordability outcome is aimed at ensuring that every Austinite has access to economic opportunities and resources that enable them to thrive in our community, and that the necessities of life are affordable and accessible to all. Overall, \$793.9 million of the FY 2019-20 operating budget supports this outcome. Council established seven indicator categories for measuring success in the Economic Opportunity & Affordability outcome:

- Employment
- Income equality
- Cost of living compared to income
- Housing 
- Homelessness 
- Skills and capability of our community workforce 
- Economic mobility

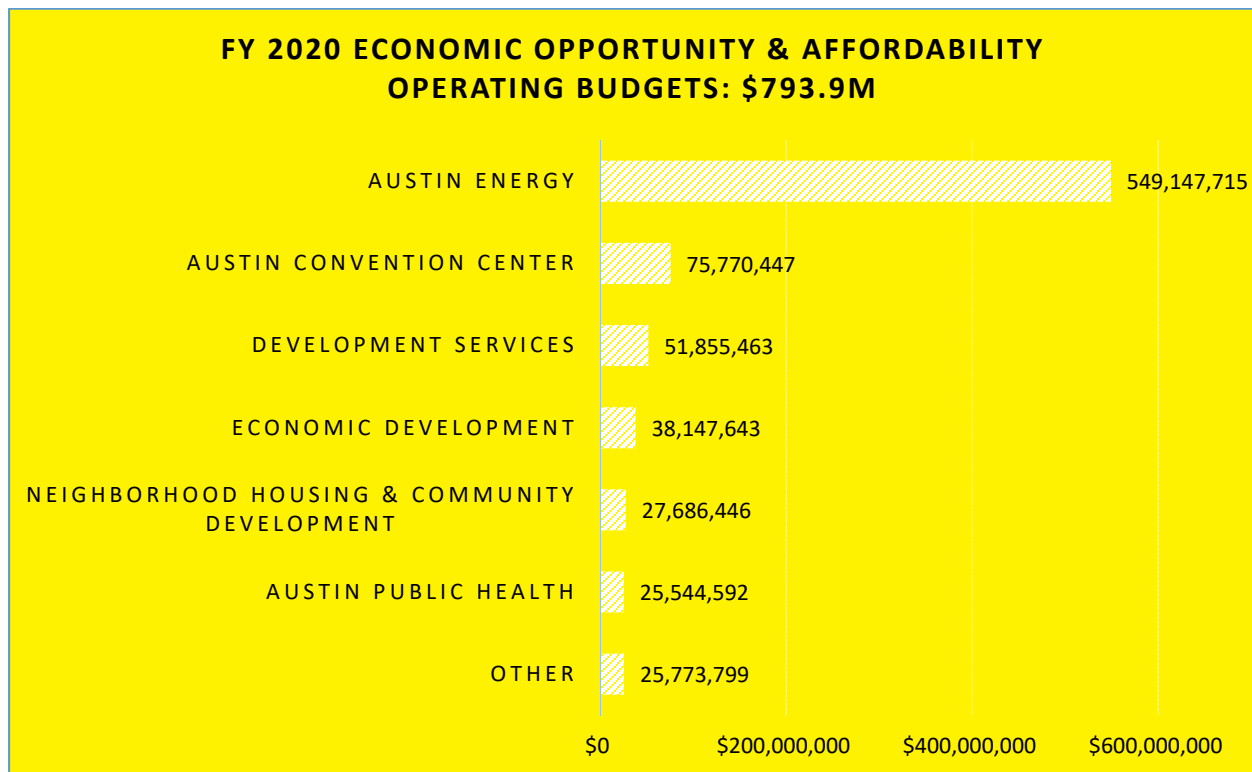
The largest contribution for the Economic Opportunity & Affordability outcome comes from Austin Energy (AE), which comprises \$549.1 million of the total outcome, of which \$334.9 million is for power supply expenditures. AE's management of market operations, power generation, and fuel supply collectively help to keep rates as low as possible for all AE customers. Additionally, green building, multifamily rebates,





small business rebates, weatherization, and customer assistance programs provide bill and energy efficiency assistance for AE customers, including those participating in AE's Customer Assistance Programs (CAP).

The next largest components are the Austin Convention Center Department (ACCD) and the Development Services Department (DSD), with funding for the Economic Opportunity & Affordability outcome of \$75.8 million and \$51.9 million, respectively. Other significant contributors to the Economic Opportunity & Affordability outcome include Austin Public Health (APH), Economic Development (EDD), and Neighborhood Housing & Community Development (NHCD).

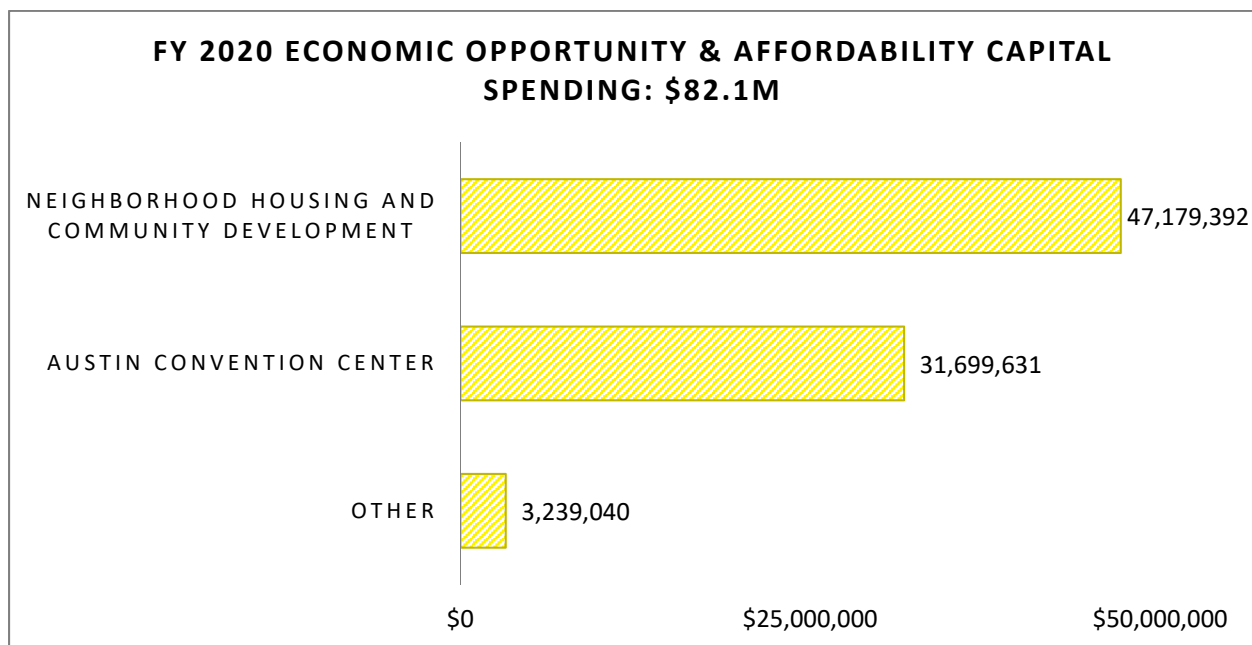


Within the Economic Opportunity & Affordability outcome portion of the Capital Improvement Program (CIP), FY 2019-20 planned spending totals \$82.1 million. The largest component of the outcome's CIP spending is Neighborhood Housing and Community Development, with \$47.2 million, a majority of which was made available by 2018 Bond Proposition A. Major project expenditures are related to development of affordable and mixed-income, multi-family rental units; construction of new units for Permanent Supportive Housing (PSH) to be occupied by chronically homeless persons or families meeting PSH criteria; and, for the acquisition, rehabilitation, construction, and development of affordable ownership housing.

As part of the 2018 Bond Program, voters approved \$250.0 million in capital improvements for Proposition A: Affordable Housing. This Proposition provides funding for, but is not limited to, the creation, rehabilitation, and retention of affordable rental and ownership housing.

Facility improvements at the Austin Convention Center and the Palmer Events Center, including rehabilitation and replacement of aging infrastructure, the construction of the new marshalling yard, as well as initial planning for future expansions, are the second largest component of the Economic Opportunity & Affordability CIP spending plan, for a total of \$31.7 million in FY 2019-20. These improvements allow the two facilities to maintain top-quality services for vendors and visitors.

The following chart highlights capital spending by department for the Economic Opportunity & Affordability strategic outcome. The “Other” category includes planned capital spending by Economic Development and Planning and Zoning departments, as well as funding to support rehabilitation of the Austin Resource Center for the Homeless (ARCH) facility.



## ECONOMIC OPPORTUNITY & AFFORDABILITY OUTCOME – OVERVIEW

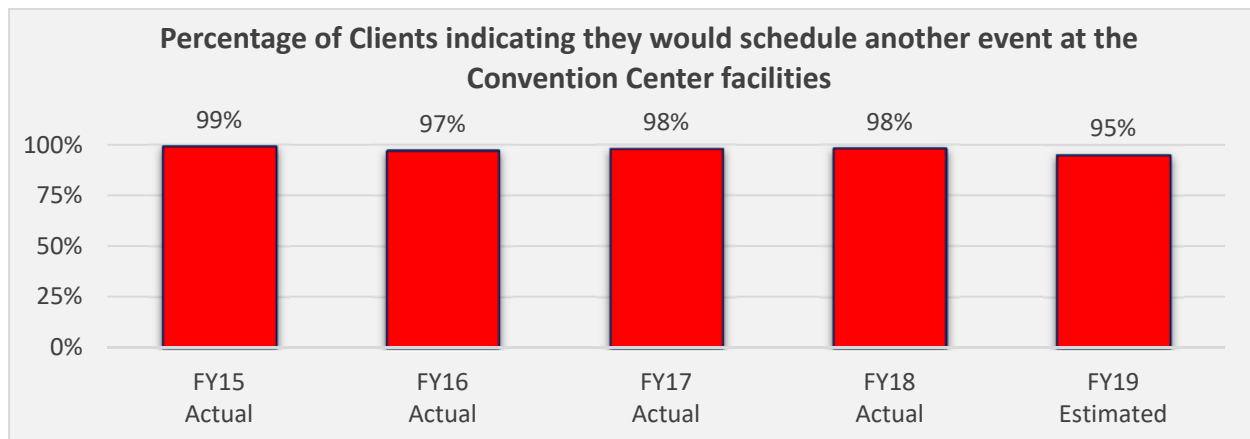
### AUSTIN CONVENTION CENTER

The Austin Convention Center Department (ACCD) budget of \$75.8 million fully aligns to the Economic Opportunity & Affordability outcome by increasing economic opportunities and resources for the residents of Austin and within the hospitality industry. ACCD's facilities and services attract out-of-town visitors to the community, which has a positive impact on the local economy. A healthy tourism industry helps



local businesses to thrive and creates employment opportunities, which together contribute to building a vibrant, resilient, and diverse economy as envisioned by the *Imagine Austin Comprehensive Plan*. A higher level of employment increases family income, further fueling economic growth within the city.

In addition to providing direct benefits to local businesses and local employment opportunities, visitors generate significant revenue through the Hotel Occupancy Tax (HOT), vehicle rental tax, sales tax, and alcohol beverage tax. Visitor sales taxes and alcohol beverage taxes flow into the City's General Fund where they help lower the local tax burden on citizens and support basic City services, such as emergency response, parks, and libraries.



#### **AUSTIN ENERGY**

Austin Energy (AE) is the municipally owned electric utility serving more than 485,000 customer accounts in the city of Austin and surrounding communities. With funding of \$549.1 million, AE is the largest portion of the Economic Opportunity & Affordability outcome. In FY 2019-20, Austin Energy will align all power supply expenses to Economic Opportunity & Affordability, except for Green Choice fuel costs that will remain within the Health & Environment outcome, resulting in an increase within the strategic outcome of \$259.5 million to a total of \$549.1 million. Economic Opportunity & Affordability programs within AE also include power generation, energy market operations, green building programs, weatherization and multifamily rebates, and customer assistance programs. The FY 2019-20 budget keeps AE on a continued path toward financial health and business excellence while meeting all financial policies and affordability measures. The budget will enable AE to serve customers and the community by keeping up with system growth and investing in energy efficiency, peak load shifting, vehicle electrification, smart grid technologies, and renewable energy resources, while continuing to maintain excellent reliability of service.

Customers on low- or fixed-incomes who participate in certain state, federal, or local assistance programs can benefit from the City of Austin's Customer Assistance Program (CAP) Discounts. CAP Discounts can help reduce utility bills an average of \$650 a year. Austin Energy also



offers no-cost home energy improvements to qualifying customers with low-to-moderate incomes. The improvements reduce energy costs and enhance indoor comfort while improving indoor air quality. Based on the home's energy assessment results and available funding, AE can provide no-cost home weatherization improvements, such as: attic insulation, minor duct repair and replacement, air infiltration, home and duct work sealing, weather stripping on doors,

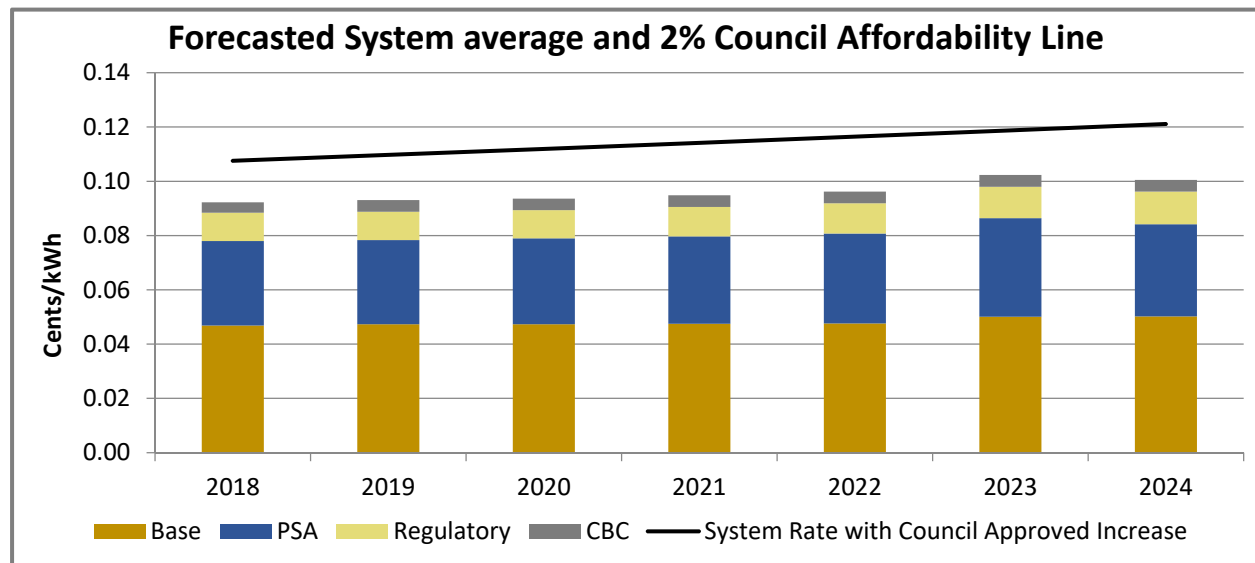


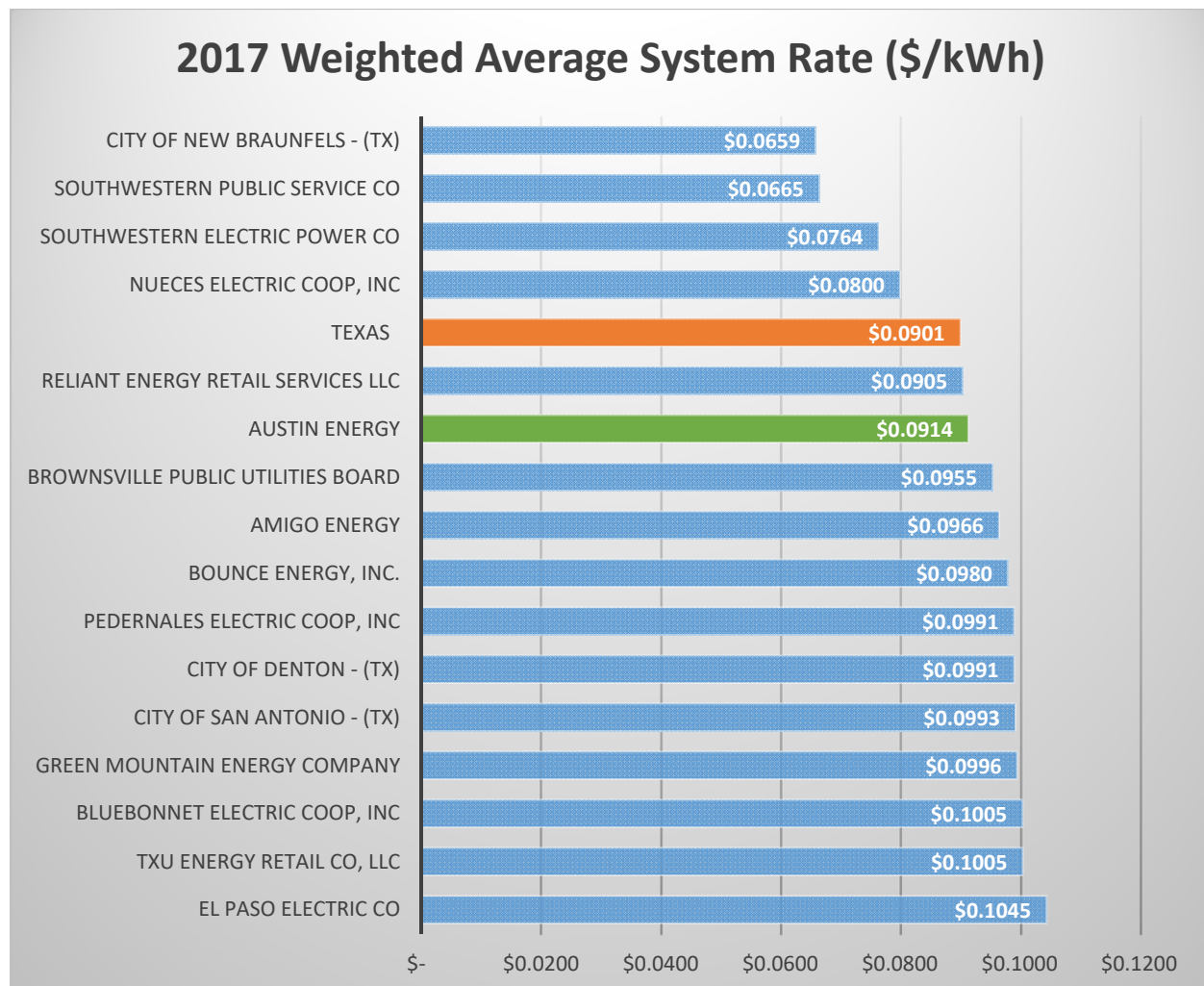
solar screens, window air conditioner replacement (for qualifying customers), installation of carbon monoxide and smoke detectors, high-efficiency lighting, water conservation improvements, such as faucet aerators and low-flow showerheads, and AC equipment inspection and cleaning.

Affordability is an overarching goal for Austin Energy. AE's affordability goals are:

1. Maintain system average rates at or below 2% compound annual growth starting October 2012; and
2. Average system rates to be in the lower 50th percentile, statewide.

Austin Energy is currently meeting the first affordability goal, but as of 2017, when data was most recently collected, Austin Energy rates were just slightly above the 50<sup>th</sup> percentile within the Texas average system rate.





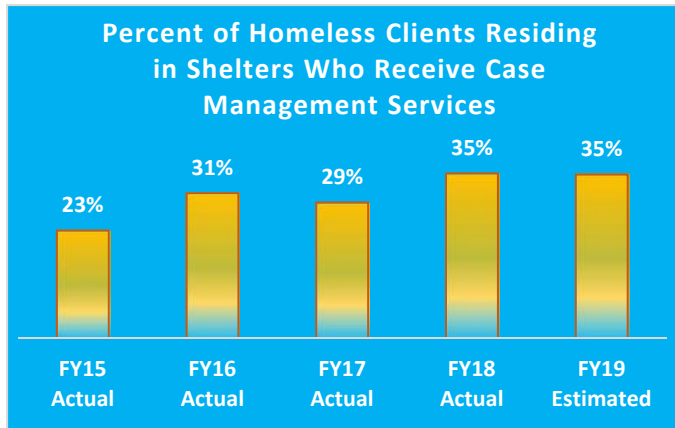
*\*For published rates of other Texas cities, 2017 is the latest data.*

#### **AUSTIN PUBLIC HEALTH**

With \$25.5 million budgeted within Economic Opportunity & Affordability, Austin Public Health (APH) is the sixth-largest contributor to this outcome and assists people in achieving stability and self-sufficiency. The Community Services program provides direct services to clients and links them to services throughout the community. At neighborhood centers, APH provides basic needs, case management, and other essential services to low-income persons to meet their immediate needs. APH expects that 50% of individuals who are enrolled in employment support will obtain employment, and 70% of clients enrolled in self-sufficiency case management will report a reduction or elimination of income barriers.





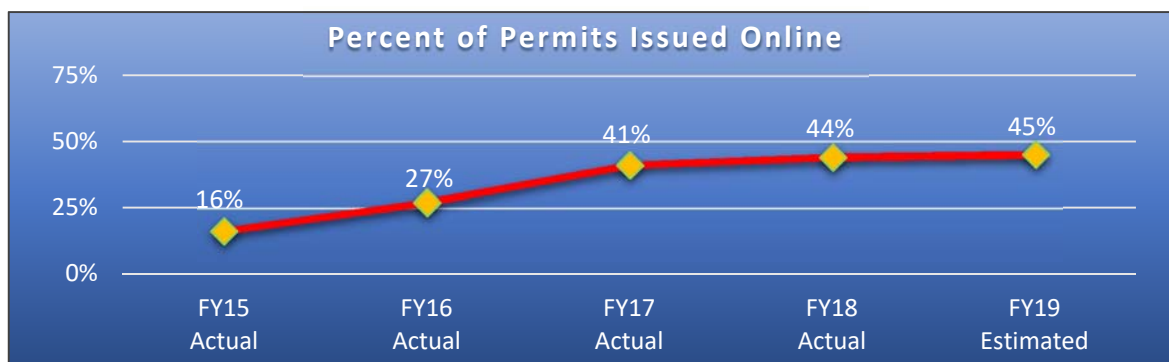


Additionally, social services contracts totaling \$23.4 million for Economic Opportunity & Affordability are funded through and administered by APH include an array of social services, such as homelessness, administration and planning efforts, and workforce development. These social services provide stable housing and other essential services for low-income persons, mental health and substance abuse services for eligible individuals,

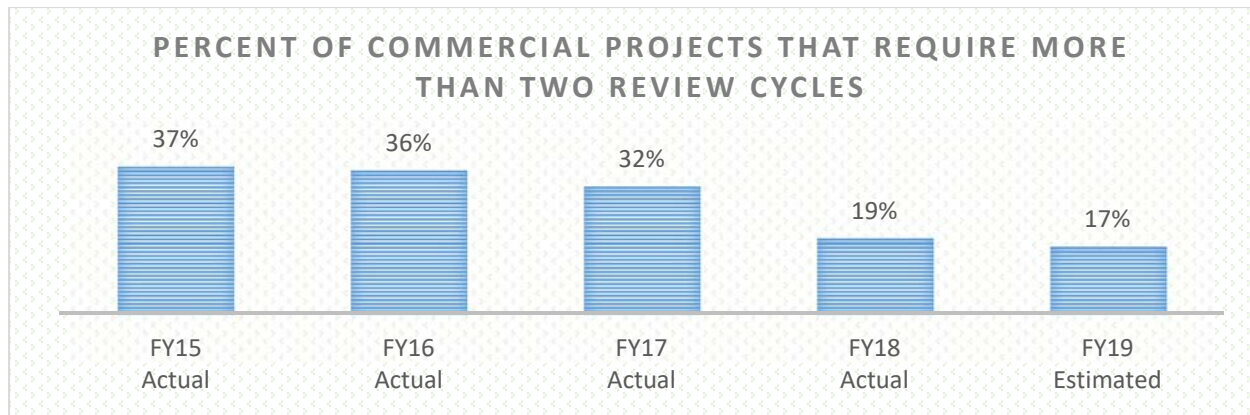
training and technical assistance to childcare program providers and early education and care services. Through social services contracts, APH anticipates that 20,000 clients will receive basic needs services, 3,600 individuals will receive homeless services, and 1,700 clients will receive workforce development services.

#### DEVELOPMENT SERVICES

The Development Services Department (DSD) supports the Economic Opportunity & Affordability outcome through the provision of plan reviews, building inspections, urban forestry services, and general land permits. In FY 2017-18, DSD performed over 331,000 citywide inspections, reviewed 12,900 residential plan applications, and served 31,900 customers at the Development Assistance Center. Free permitting guidance services allow residents and developers to better and more efficiently plan their development, which is expected to ultimately lower the cost to consumers. With resources of \$51.9 million, DSD is the third-largest contributor to this outcome.



One of DSD's goals for FY 2018-19 was to provide more extensive reviews to facilitate a more efficient review process overall. The commercial review process now includes a more thorough review with enhanced commentary from staff resulting in a reduced need for additional plan review cycles for the customer. As a result, the percentage of commercial projects that require more than two review cycles is 17%, compared to 19% in FY 2017-18.



Furthermore, improvements have also been realized in the percentage of on-time reviews for new residential building plans. The Residential Plan Review team has increased work capacity by redirecting preliminary plan reviews and some residential building plan reviews to the highly skilled Expedited Plan Review team. As a result, DSD's FY 2017-18 on-time performance has shown positive results, with an actual of 70%, 16 percentage points higher than the prior year on-time reviews, and 5 percentage points less compared to the FY 2018-19 goal of 75%.

#### **ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT**

With \$38.1 million across seven funds, the Economic Development Department (EDD) is the City's fourth-largest contributor to the Economic Opportunity & Affordability outcome. The Department's purpose is twofold: increase the commercial tax base of the City to reduce financial pressure on residents and to pay for the city's rapid growth, while also reducing poverty and its associated costs and subsidies by creating new pathways to good jobs and well-paying careers.

EDD's Global Business Expansion (GBE), Small Business Program (SBP), and Redevelopment divisions provide economic opportunities and resources to encourage a thriving community. In FY 2019-20, EDD will continue to focus on business expansion that emphasizes the creation and retention of living-wage jobs, including jobs for disadvantaged workers; small business education, coaching and special events; and the Family Business Loan Program, a low-interest loan program for small businesses.

City partnerships with the recently created Fashion Incubator and Center for Entrepreneurship and Innovation will bring new business opportunities and technical training to grow the workforce. Additionally, EDD's workforce development programs provide financial support and extensive professional guidance to motivated, non-traditional students, with the target of helping most graduates triple their previous earnings after finishing their learning program and providing access to higher education without debt.





Chapter 380 of the Local Government Code authorizes municipalities to offer incentives designed to promote economic development such as commercial and retail projects. Specifically, it provides loans and grants of City funds or services to promote state and local economic development and to stimulate business and commercial activity. The Department's most direct job-creation methods are City Council-authorized Chapter 380 economic performance-based agreements with targeted companies, small business services, and low-interest loans for small business expansions. These services not only create jobs, but also increase the City's tax base, diversify the local economy, and provide a strong economic foundation for all residents. The FY 2019-20 budget includes \$12.8 million to support this program.

#### NEIGHBORHOOD HOUSING & COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT

The Neighborhood Housing and Community Development (NHCD) Department operating budget includes \$27.7 million within the Economic Opportunity & Affordability outcome. These programs encompass homebuyer assistance, homeowner assistance, renter assistance, housing developer assistance, financial empowerment, homeless and special needs, and small business assistance. NHCD capital programs within the Economic Opportunity & Affordability outcome support rental housing, homeownership, and home repair. Funding sources that support these operating and capital programs include the General Fund, Housing Trust Fund, University Neighborhood Overlay Fund, General Obligation bonds, and federal U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development entitlement funding, including Community Development Block Grants and HOME Partnership funds.

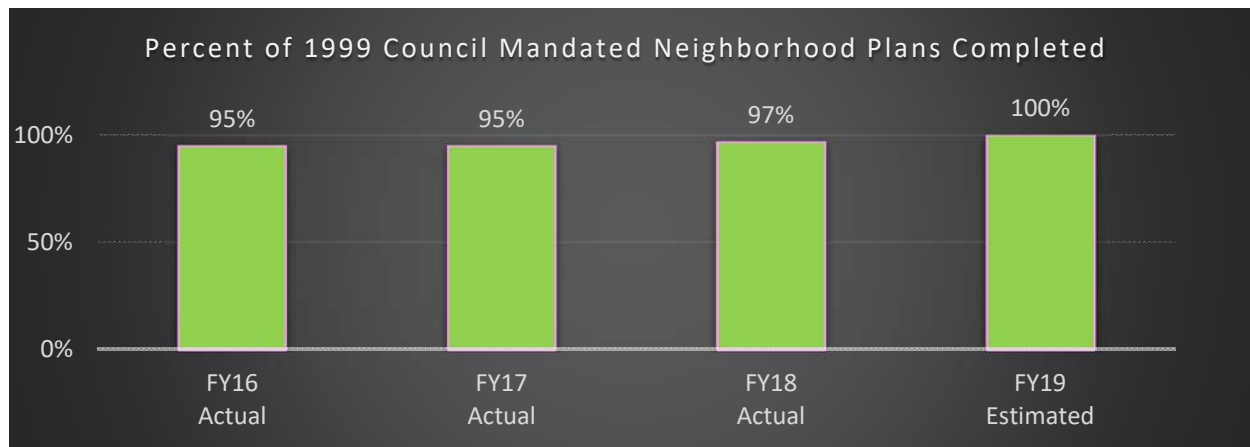


NHCD anticipates a significant increase in the number of Permanent Supportive Housing (PSH) units in Rental Housing Development Assistance (RHDA) Program-funded developments. As reported in FY 2017-18, 143 Permanent Supportive Housing (PSH) units in RHDA funded developments, exceeding the prior year by 123 units. Housing First is an approach to housing that focuses on quickly housing people who are experiencing homelessness first, and then providing support services as needed. A core element is lower tenant screening criteria regarding behaviors like sobriety, criminal history, or credit history. The Housing First Oak Springs Project is slated to be completed in

the summer of 2019. In the adopted Strategic Housing Blueprint, NHCD's goal was to support the production of 100 PSH units each year, with half of those being Housing First.

### PLANNING AND ZONING

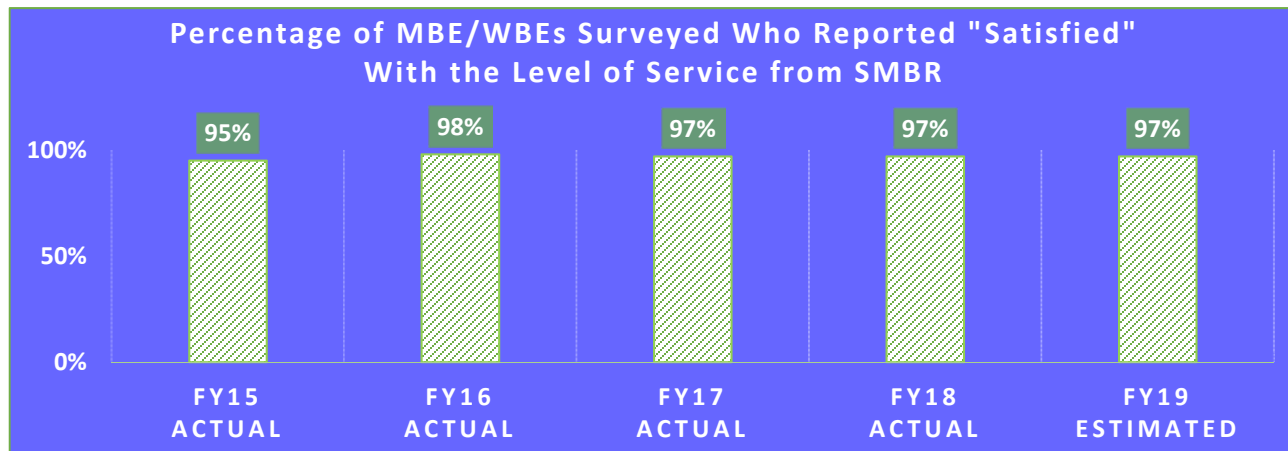
The Planning and Zoning (PAZ) Department budget of \$7.4 million supports the Economic Opportunity & Affordability outcome by providing current planning, long-range planning, and urban design services. Through its Long-Range Planning Program, PAZ develops, maintains, and implements *Imagine Austin*, the City's Comprehensive Plan; develops small area plans; and provides planning support services, such as demographic/economic projections and analysis. Through its Current Planning Program, PAZ processes zoning map amendments, interprets zoning ordinances, and develops and maintains the City's three-year municipal annexation plan. PAZ also supports the enrichment of Austin's unique civic and cultural opportunities by protecting and enhancing sites and structures that reflect our cultural, social, economic, political, and architectural history. In addition, PAZ works in collaboration with consultants and other City departments on the rewrite of the Land Development Code, and designs and constructs public spaces that create economic, environmental, and community value through its Urban Design Program.



### SMALL AND MINORITY BUSINESS RESOURCES

The Small and Minority Business Resources (SMBR) Department budget includes \$6.1 million within the Economic Opportunity & Affordability Outcome. Through its Minority-Owned Business Enterprise/Women-Owned Business Enterprise (MBE/WBE) Procurement Program, SMBR provides development opportunities and resources to small, minority, and women-owned businesses

participating in City contracting. On average, SMBR supports over 900 City-certified MBE/WBEs and reviews 84% of compliance plans within seven business days every year.



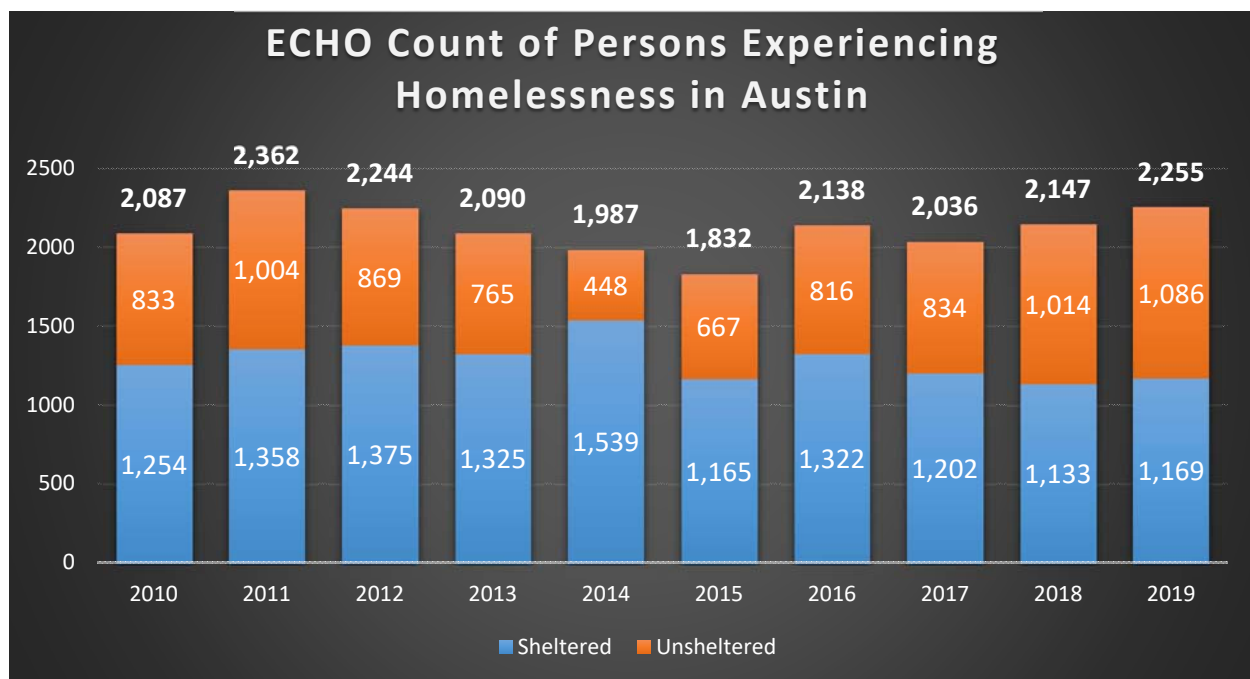
#### **OTHER ECONOMIC OPPORTUNITY & AFFORDABILITY OUTCOME PROGRAMS**

Numerous other City offices and departments play smaller roles in supporting the Economic Opportunity & Affordability outcome. These functions include:

- Expenses and administrative costs for the Whisper Valley, Indian Hills, and Estancia Hill Country Public Improvement Districts, funded by special assessment tax revenues, which cover basic infrastructure to support the development of these communities and enhance the local economy (\$4.9 million);
- Austin Water's rebates, incentives, and conservation activities geared at reducing consumer costs through demand reduction (\$1.6 million);
- Aviation's Business Development and Property Management which solicits and manages concessions and real estate contracts (\$3.0 million);
- Telecommunications and Regulatory Affairs monitors and enforces the City of Austin's Credit Access Business Ordinance, which was put in place to reduce predatory lending practices within city limits (\$211,000);
- The Community Technology Initiative provides opportunities to ensure underserved residents have access to public digital literacy training, internet connectivity and computer devices that enable them to fully engage in our digital society (\$1.1 million); and
- Continued funding of Austin Resource Recovery's Recycling Economic Development unit within the Waste Diversion program further progress to the goal of zero waste by 2040, reducing the amount of trash sent to landfills by 90% (\$593,000).

## ECONOMIC OPPORTUNITY & AFFORDABILITY OUTCOME – ENDING HOMELESSNESS IN AUSTIN

Although Austin has gained worldwide renown in recent decades as a remarkable economic success story, our community has expressed increasing unease that the benefits of this success have not been distributed equitably and concern that, for many, an economically booming Austin is also an increasingly unaffordable one. The most jarring dichotomy of contemporary life in Austin might be experienced on a walk through our downtown, where one is likely to be struck not only with awe at the seemingly countless new buildings and infrastructure improvements under construction, but also with compassion for the increasingly visible population of persons experiencing homelessness.

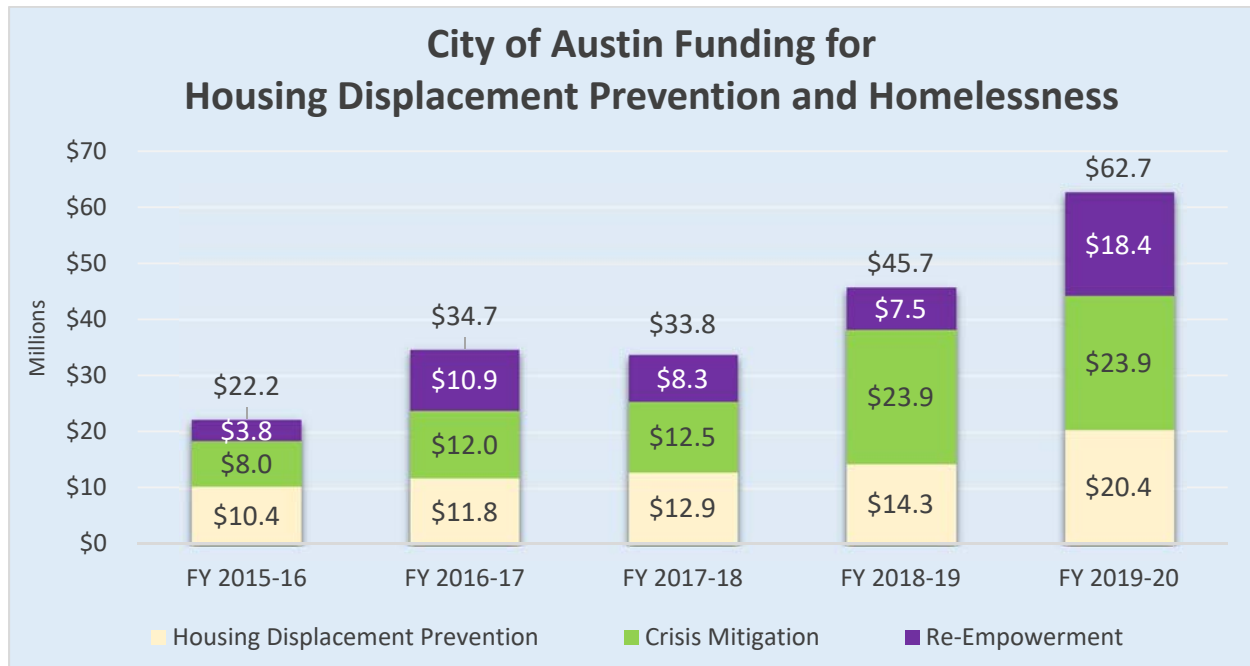


Source: ECHO 2019 Annual Point in Time Count Results

In recent years, Austin has made progress toward its goal of ending our homelessness crisis. The Ending Community Homelessness Coalition's (ECHO) most recent point-in-time count shows that the number of persons experiencing homelessness remains below the peak number counted in fiscal year 2010-11. ECHO's count also revealed a 25% year-over-year reduction in youth homelessness and a 15% reduction in veteran homelessness. These results are especially significant given that over the same time, the City as a whole saw its population increase by more than 21%, and they evidence the strides the City and its partners have made to increase available funding for services and for housing and to better connect people to these resources. At the same time, however, the ECHO count shows a clear and troubling uptrend in the number of persons experiencing homelessness over the past five years. The City Council has given consistent direction to City management and staff that reversing this trend and ending homelessness in Austin must be a top City priority. In support of this goal, the fiscal year 2019-20 Budget represents an historic leap

forward in the City's response to our homelessness crisis, with planned expenditures totaling \$62.7 million, an increase of \$17.0 million from fiscal year 2018-19 levels. While a significant portion of this funding, \$18.2 million, will take the form of one-time allocations due to the constraints placed on City finances by the impending reduction of the 8% rollback cap, total spending on housing displacement prevention and homelessness-related services, support, and facilities will increase to a level nearly three times higher than in the first budget approved by the 10-1 City Council for fiscal year 2015-16.

The City's efforts in this area can be divided into three interrelated service areas: Housing Displacement Prevention, which focuses on providing resources that enable people to remain in their homes; Crisis Mitigation, which aims to attend to the most fundamental and pressing needs of people currently experiencing homelessness; and Re-Empowerment, which comprises efforts to restore people and families to safe and stable housing and provide them with the resources and support necessary to remain sustainably housed. The graph below summarizes the City's investments across these three service areas over the past four years and planned investments in fiscal year 2019-20:



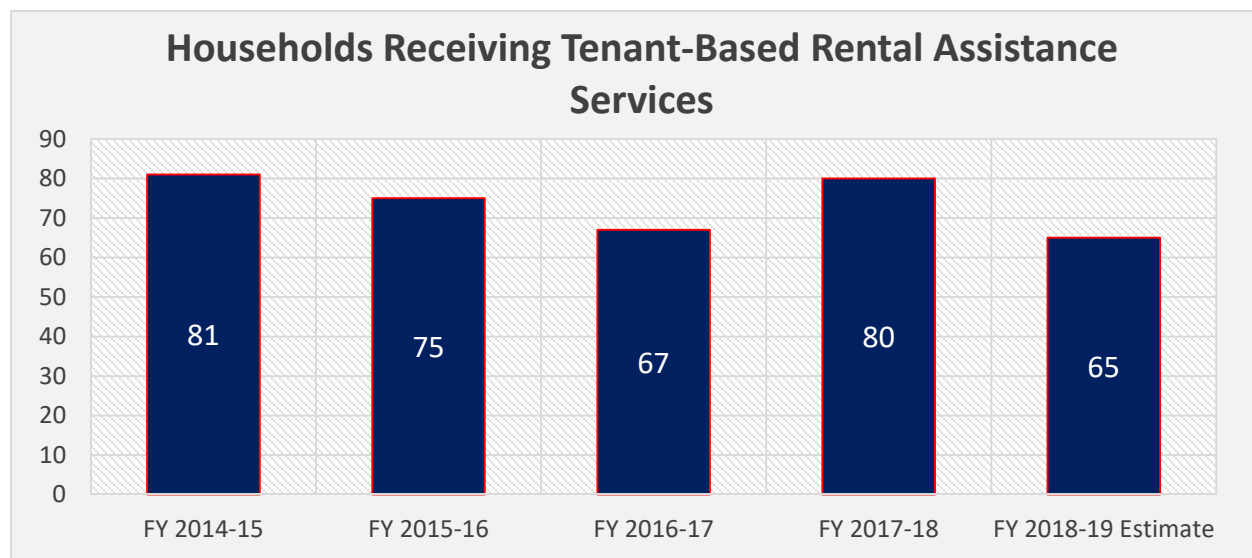
## Housing Displacement Prevention

The most cost-effective, and least disruptive, solution to homelessness, is to prevent it from occurring in the first place. To that end, in FY 2019-20 the City of Austin will devote \$20.4 million to initiatives aimed at preventing individuals and families from experiencing homelessness, a \$6.1 million increase from the prior year. These initiatives include:

- \$8.3 million in homeowner assistance programs administered by the Neighborhood Housing and Community Development Department (NHCD), including \$5.0 million in General

Obligation Bond-backed funding and \$3.3 million in federal grant proceeds to assist eligible owners with repairs necessary for them to remain safely in their homes;

- \$4.1 million for homelessness prevention contracts and \$3.0 million for Rapid Rehousing contracts administered by Austin Public Health (APH), which provide case management, financial and legal assistance, and housing location and placement services to vulnerable members of the community;
- \$3.4 million in renter assistance programs administered by the Neighborhood Housing and Community Development Department (NHCD), including \$2.2 million in one-time funding, to provide legal, emergency rental, and relocation assistance to tenants at risk of displacement or eviction, as well as accessibility-focused repairs aimed at enabling eligible renters to remain in their homes; and,
- \$1.6 million in one-time funding through the Austin Code Department to temporarily assist tenants who need to be relocated due to necessary enforcement action against property owners of extremely uninhabitable or dangerous residential units. These funds will also be available to those dislocated from their residence due to natural disasters and other eligible compromised structural emergencies.



## Crisis Mitigation

Once an individual or family is experiencing homelessness, we must first attend to their immediate, and sometimes most basic, needs before we can begin the process of re-empowering that individual or family to regain a stable and secure place in our community. To that end, in FY 2019-20 the City of Austin will devote \$23.9 million to initiatives aimed at mitigating the most acute conditions of homelessness. These initiatives include:

- \$7.0 million in ongoing funding for City partners providing emergency shelter, including the SAFE Alliance, the Austin Resource Center for the Homeless (ARCH), the Salvation Army, the



Austin Shelter for Women and Children (pictured), Casa Marianella, Foundation for the Homeless, and others, a \$280,000 increase over the prior year;



- \$2.3 million for the Homeless Outreach Street Team (HOST), a cross-departmental initiative that offers a proactive approach to addressing peoples' needs by referring them to appropriate resources before they reach a state of crisis, thereby reducing arrests, emergency room visits, and admissions to emergency psychiatric facilities. This amount includes funding for two police officers, two clinical specialists and two administrative support positions in the Emergency Medical Services Department, six case managers in Downtown Austin Community Court, and a contract with Integral Care to perform outreach and connection to services;
- \$1.8 million in one-time federal grant funding administered by NHCD for the acquisition of property to be used to assist persons experiencing homelessness;
- \$1.5 million in one-time funding earmarked for the Salvation Army in support of the opening of the Rathgeber Center;
- \$1.5 million in one-time funding for future initiatives to provide temporary residence options for people experiencing homelessness;
- \$1.3 million in one-time funding for improvements to the ARCH, \$222,000 in planned capital spending for ARCH renovations, and \$182,000 in ongoing funding for ARCH utilities and maintenance expenses;
- \$1.3 million in new funding to contract for six months for the operation of the new South Austin Housing Center. Total annual operating expenditures are expected to be \$2.5 million. In mid-fiscal year 2018-19, Council approved \$8.6 million for the purchase of this new facility;
- \$1.2 million in funding to Integral Care's Managed Services Organization and Road to Recovery, which offer integrated mental health and substance use disorder treatment, case management, and employment training;
- \$1.1 million for Integral Care's Expanded Mobile Crisis Outreach Team, which aims to divert individuals from jail bookings and emergency department visits.
- \$1.1 million in federal and state grant funding, administered by APH, for the provision of emergency and temporary shelter services;
- \$762,000 for crisis intervention team and contract management staff in APH;
- \$700,000 allocated between Austin Transportation, Austin Resource Recovery, and Public Works for expenses and staff time related to the clean-up of highway underpasses, \$250,000 in the Watershed Protection and \$75,000 in the Parks and Recreation



departments' budgets for expenses associated with the clean-up of homeless encampments, and \$133,000 in the Public Works budget for a cleaning contract for portable toilets;

- \$443,000 for Austin Recovery, Communities for Recovery, and the Planned Living Assistance Network of Central Texas for recovery support services;
- \$250,000 in APH's budget to fund the establishment performance criteria to evaluate homelessness-related contracts;
- \$178,000 for two social workers at APL to offer wraparound support services at identified branch libraries;
- \$160,000 for a contract with Lifeworks and \$155,000 in state grant funding for the provision of services for youth experiencing homelessness; and,
- \$105,000 for a contract with Front Steps, Inc. to provide emergency shelter, on-site after-hours case management assistance, and life skills training.



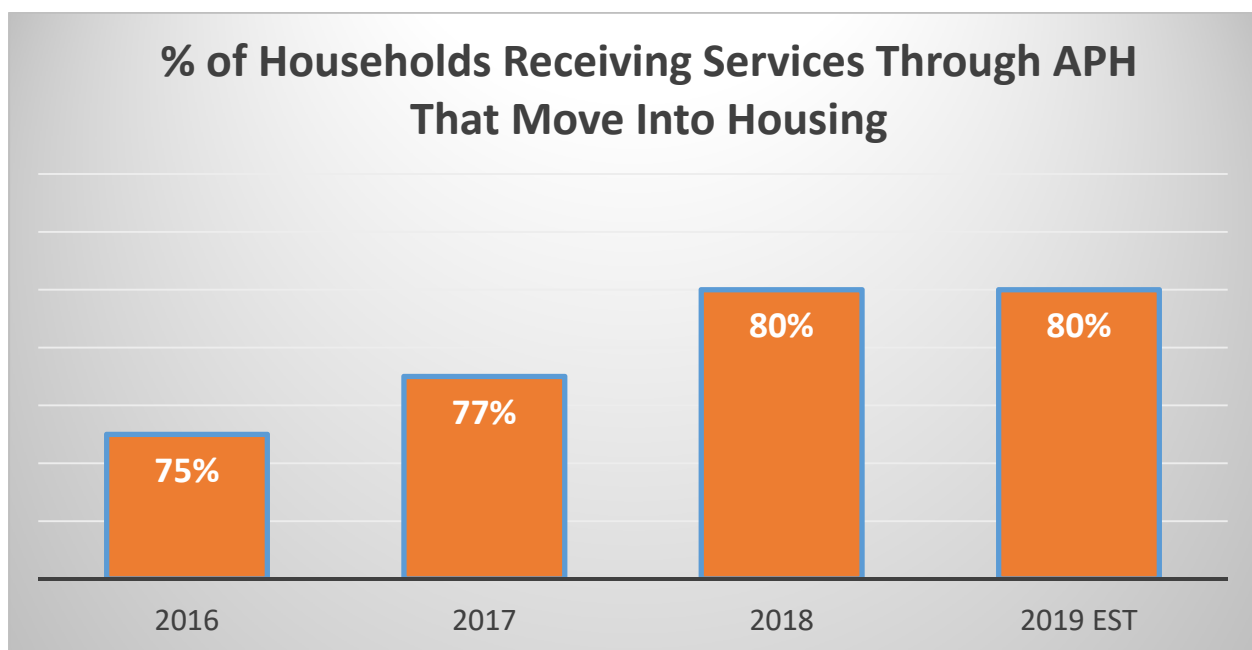
## Re-Empowerment



The final step in addressing homelessness is to re-empower individuals and families by providing them with safe and sustainable housing solutions, as well as ongoing access to the social services and other assistance they may need to remain housed. To that end, in FY 2019-20 the City of Austin will devote \$18.4 million to initiatives aimed at re-empowering persons experiencing homelessness, a \$10.9 million increase from the prior year. These initiatives include:

- \$6.0 million, including a new \$4.8 million one-time allocation and \$1.2 million approved in fiscal year 2017-18, for the Pay for Success permanent supportive housing initiative, which leverages an incentive structure to make the most efficient use of public dollars dedicated to ending homelessness;
- \$5.0 million in one-time funding for NHCD's Rental Housing Development Assistance program to create a significant number of new permanent supportive housing units;
- \$1.9 million for contracts with providers of permanent supportive housing;
- \$1.2 million in funding through the federal HOME Investment Partnerships Program that provides vouchers so that homeless individuals can obtain apartment housing;
- \$1.2 million for contracts with agencies that offer comprehensive supportive services for residents of permanent supportive housing;
- \$1.0 million to provide housing subsidies to people experiencing homelessness in support of ECHO's Pay For Success program;
- \$723,000 in DACC's budget to provide intensive case management services and an additional \$134,000 received through the Emergency Solutions Grant program to provide case management and financial assistance;

- \$535,000 for contracts with outreach and housing navigation providers and for a pilot program to offer temporary work opportunities;
- \$479,000 for contracts with ECHO and the National Alliance to End Homelessness to develop, prioritize, and implement new strategies to end homelessness;
- \$340,000 for a contract with Front Steps, Inc. to provide 20 permanent supportive housing units and offer targeted case management support;
- \$160,000 for a contract with ECHO to provide continuum-of-care consulting services;
- \$156,200 for ECHO's Rent Availability program, which offers short-term financing to formerly homeless individuals; and,
- \$94,000 for a contract with A New Entry, Inc., to provide residential substance use treatment and transitional housing.



## ECONOMIC OPPORTUNITY & AFFORDABILITY OUTCOME – HIGHLIGHTS

### **AFFORDABLE HOUSING DATABASE:**

Neighborhood Housing and Community Development's budget includes \$200,000 for an ongoing software contract for the maintenance of the affordable housing database and the web-based data intake form for applicants to submit eligibility information for affordable housing units that have been incentivized by the City of Austin.



**AUSTIN CONVENTION CENTER MARSHALLING YARD:** In FY 2019-20, ACCD will begin construction of the Marshalling Yard, with planned spending of \$12.8 million and a total project cost of \$42.1 million. This off-site facility will function as a staging area for clients, as well as a warehouse and office space for ACCD staff.



**DISPARITY STUDY UPDATE:** The Small and Minority Business Resources (SMBR) Department administers the City of Austin's Minority-Owned and Women-Owned Enterprise (MBE/WBE) Procurement Program. In addition, SMBR also administers both the federal Disadvantaged Business Enterprise and Airport Concession Disadvantaged Business Enterprise Programs. The FY 2019-20 budget includes an increase of \$1.0 million for a new disparity study, which will examine the participation and disparity of businesses owned by minorities and women in public sector contracting over the last several years in a wide variety of areas including construction, professional and consulting services and other goods and services, and will form the basis of the MBE/WBE Procurement Program.






**ECONOMIC INCENTIVE AGREEMENTS:** The Chapter 380 Economic Development Program currently provides performance-based incentives to qualifying companies with a competitive relocation or expansion project that will make a significant investment in Austin. In FY 2019-20, the Economic Development Department projects a total of \$9.9 million in economic incentive payments to the six companies with Chapter 380 agreements, namely Apple, the Domain, Hanger, HID Global, Samsung, and Visa. These agreements have produced over 10,600 jobs and \$5 billion in investment.



**GRANTS FOR TECHNOLOGY OPPORTUNITIES:** The Grant for Technology Opportunities Program (GTOPs) is directed at improving the community's ability to fully participate in the digital society. Total funding of \$400,000 is included in the FY 2019-20 budget, an increase of \$200,000, to improve digital equity and enable




capacity building for technology device awards, training opportunities, and access to the internet for community non-profits and their clients.  

**EMPOWERMENT ZONES:** At the direction of Council, NHCD investigated the creation of Neighborhood Empowerment Zones (NEZ) and a Multifamily Property Tax Exemption Program to improve access to affordable housing. Upon consultation with stakeholders and completion of their analysis, a five-year pilot program to preserve affordable rental units at a total cost of \$1.0 million is recommended to assess efficiency over this period. The Housing Trust Fund includes \$200,000 for first year of this five-year pilot. 

**HOUSING 2018 BOND POSITIONS:** On November 6, 2018, voters approved Proposition A, authorizing \$250.0 million for affordable housing. These funds are projected to be fully expended over a five-year period with \$42.0 million planned for FY 2019-20. Implementing the projects under this Proposition requires additional staff to plan and manage these community investments. Included in the FY 2019-20 NHCD budget are six positions at an annual cost of \$627,000 to support both the implementation of the bond program and the Strategic Housing Blueprint. The personnel costs are fully reimbursed by the 2018 Bond and have no impact to the General Fund.  







**HOUSING TRUST FUND TRANSFER:** The Housing Trust Fund (HTF) helps the City of Austin reach income-restricted affordable housing goals adopted in the Austin Strategic Housing Blueprint over the next ten years. In FY 2015-16 Council passed two resolutions directing staff to increase the property tax revenue transferred to the HTF. The first change raised the percent of property tax captured from targeted properties to 100% from 40%. The second resolution broadened the targeted

properties from only those that were formerly owned by the City, to all properties that were previously classified as tax-exempt. Following the prescribed formula, staff calculates the HTF transfer for FY 2019-20 at \$6.7 million. In light of the tremendous need and the high priority placed on affordable housing by the City Council, staff is recommending an additional one-time influx of \$7.7 million into the fund, bringing the total transfer to the HTF in FY 2019-20 to \$14.4 million. With the one-time increase in funding, NHCD will be able to increase the number of PSH units and enhance displacement mitigation efforts.   

**HOUSING TRUST FUND TENANT NOTIFICATION AND RELOCATION ASSISTANCE:** Neighborhood Housing and Community Development staff, in response to a Council resolution, examined the category of tenants who should be eligible for notification and relocation assistance. The FY 2019-20 Housing Trust Fund budget includes a one-time allocation of \$500,000 for a contract to provide financial relocation assistance allowed under the Tenant Notification and Relocation Assistance Ordinance to



tenants displaced from developments, which triggered this ordinance. Ongoing funds will need to be identified to continue these services in future years.   


**LAND DEVELOPMENT CODE REVISION:** The revision of the Land Development Code originated from a Council resolution aimed at achieving the goals outlined in the Imagine Austin Comprehensive Plan, the Strategic Housing Blueprint, Austin's Watershed Protection Master Plan, and the Austin Strategic Direction 2023 Plan. Total funding of \$1.4 million is available in the Development Services Department to work on the implementation of this rewrite through reallocating remaining funds from the previous code rewrite process. 



**NACOGDOCHES BIOMASS FACILITY OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE COST:** The FY 2019-20 budget includes \$17.2 million for the operation of the newly acquired Nacogdoches Biomass Facility. By purchasing the facility and the Power Purchase Agreement that was associated with the facility, it allows AE to avoid contractually obligated capacity payments in exchange for lower fixed debt service payments beginning in November 2019, which offsets the cost for operations and maintenance of the facility.





**REDEVELOPMENT OF CITY-OWNED LAND:** The Economic Development Department will continue to manage the redevelopment of City-owned land located throughout Austin and to offer professional expertise to internal and external stakeholders regarding real estate reuse and urban redevelopment policy. In FY 2019-20, a total of \$2.6 million will fund redevelopment initiatives, including offering professional expertise to redevelop City-owned site locations and to continue



management of existing Master Development Agreements for significant redevelopment initiatives, including Second Street Rail District, Mueller Redevelopment, McKalla Place/Major League Soccer Stadium, and Colony Park Sustainable Community. Citywide, redevelopment projects provide over \$4.3 billion in taxable property value and access to over 140-acres of parks and mixed-use developments that will contain up to 25% of affordable rental units. 




**SMALL BUSINESS COOPERATIVES TRAINING:** EDD offers a variety of training, coaching and informational services that benefit both traditional and cooperatively-owned businesses. EDD provided a one-time training event specific to the special needs of cooperative businesses during FY 2018-19, with the intent of creating equitable, sustainable, locally-owned small businesses that support the community. The Department will offer an additional training session specific to the needs of cooperatives based on community interest in FY 2019-20 at a cost of \$2,000.  

**STRATEGIC HOUSING BLUEPRINT:** NHCD's budget includes \$500,000 for studies necessary to implement the adopted Strategic Housing Blueprint.   

**WORKFORCE DEVELOPMENT:** With a focus on economic mobility for our residents, EDD continues to collaborate with Workforce Solutions, Capital Area, Travis County and 36 other partners on the Master Community Workforce Plan towards the goal of moving 10,000 residents out of poverty through training and placement in middle-skill jobs. EDD will cultivate and invest \$3.0 million towards workforce development programming that matches employers' skill needs and successfully prepares economically disadvantaged residents for family-sustaining careers. As a benchmark of 2013-2016, 1,353 people or 89% of people successfully completed Workforce Development training. The training efforts are anticipated to lift 10,000 persons out of poverty into middle skill jobs by FY 2022.  

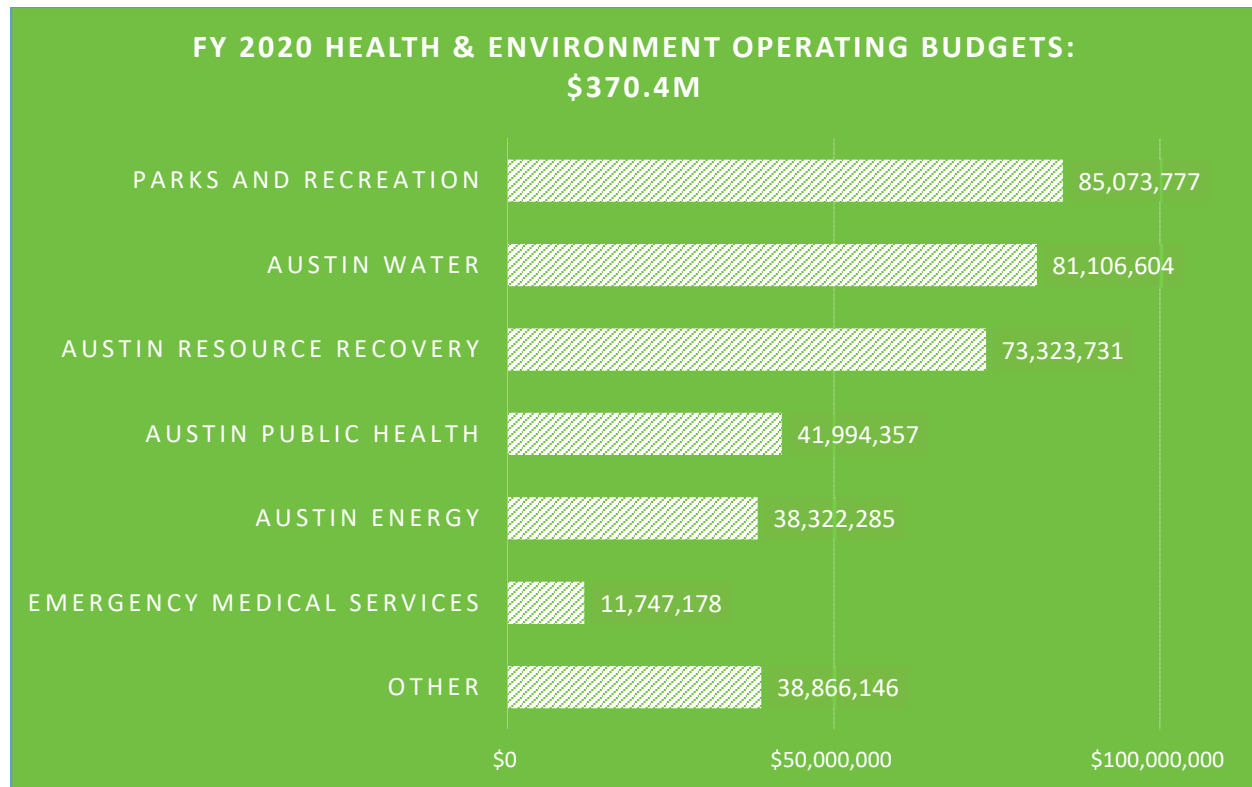


The Health & Environment outcome is aimed at ensuring that every Austinite enjoys a sustainable environment and a healthy life, physically and mentally. Overall, \$370.4 million of the total FY 2019-20 operating budget supports the Health & Environment outcome. Council established six indicator categories for measuring success in the Health & Environment outcome:

- Healthy conditions among individuals
- Accessibility to quality health care services, both physical and mental 
- Accessibility to quality parks, trails, and recreational opportunities 
- Environmental quality
- Climate change and resilience 
- Food security and nutrition

The largest cost center for Health & Environment is Parks and Recreation at \$85.1 million, or 23% of the total outcome. Austin Water and Austin Resource Recovery contribute more than \$81.1 million and \$73.3 million respectively toward the outcome, while Austin Public Health, Austin Energy, and Emergency Medical Services allocate a combined \$92.1 million. These five departments represent 67% of the total budgeted funds within the Health & Environment outcome.





The Health & Environment outcome supports planned Capital Improvement Program (CIP) spending of \$179.1 million for FY 2019-20. Austin Water is the largest component with \$112.5 million in planned spending. Major projects will provide water and wastewater upgrades and improvements through the Williamson Creek Interceptor and the Advanced Metering Infrastructure projects.

Parks and Recreation ranks second with \$29.9 million in planned spending in aquatics, parks, trails, and facility improvements. Major projects for Parks and Recreation include the completion of the Montopolis Recreation and Community Center, construction of Waterloo Park in the Waller Creek District, and completion of the Alliance Children's Garden in the Town Lake Metro Park.

Next is Austin Resource Recovery with planned CIP spending related to the Health & Environment outcome for FY 2019-20 of \$16.4 million for the purchase of new vehicles for the expanded curbside composting program, replacement vehicles for existing programs, new trash and recycling containers, and fleet technology upgrades.

Watershed Protection, with planned capital spending of \$13.0 million for the Health & Environment strategic outcome, is focusing on improvements related to drainage, erosion control, flood control, and water quality protection. Within this outcome, Watershed Protection plans to spend \$5.0 million on the Waller Creek District.

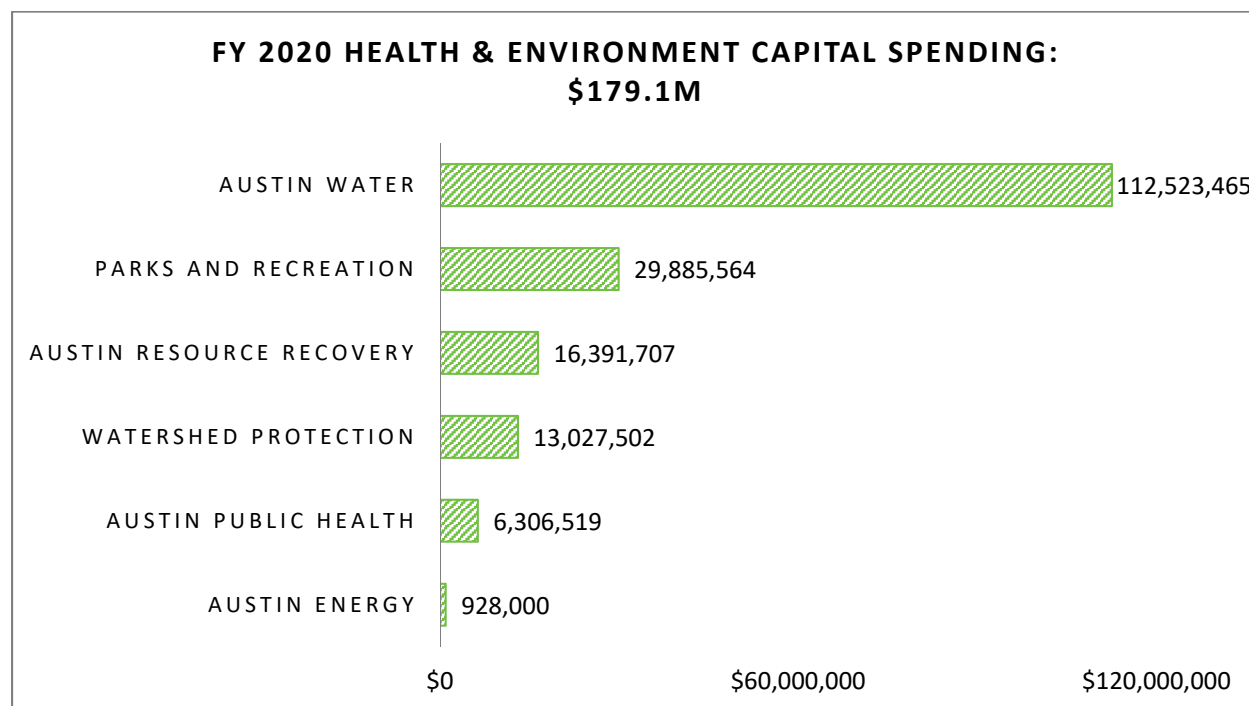
Finally, Austin Public Health and Austin Energy conclude the Health & Environment strategic outcome capital spending with \$6.3 million and \$928,000, respectively. Major initiatives for Austin Public

Health include the Dove Springs Neighborhood Center project and capital rehabilitation of existing City health facilities. Austin Energy's Health & Environment capital spending will focus on projects that will reduce stress on the electrical grid.

Additionally, as part of the 2018 Bond Program, voters approved three Propositions that support the Health & Environment outcome for the following capital improvements:

- Proposition C: \$149.0 million for Parks and Recreation improvements, renovations, and upgrades to various Parks and Recreation assets, as well as for the acquisition of new parkland;
- Proposition D: \$184.0 million for Flood Mitigation, Open Space, and Water Quality Protection for drainage improvement projects and land acquisition for water quality protection; and
- Proposition E: \$16.0 million for Health and Human Services for the design and construction of a new neighborhood public health facility in the Dove Springs area.

The following chart highlights capital spending by department for the Health & Environment strategic outcome.



## HEALTH & ENVIRONMENT OUTCOME – OVERVIEW

### ANIMAL SERVICES

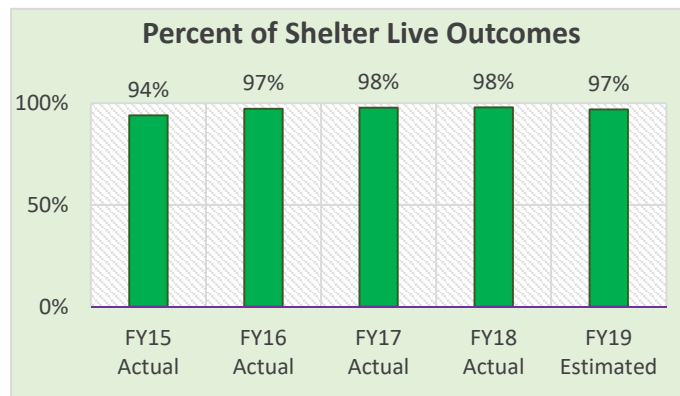
Animal Services supports the Health & Environment outcome through a \$10.3 million operating budget for the provision of prevention, placement, protection, and veterinarian services in the city of Austin and the unincorporated areas of Travis County. In partnership with community organizations, Animal Services provides a safety net for lost and homeless pets and is dedicated to sustaining Austin's no-kill commitment of achieving live outcomes exceeding 95% for the companion animals that enter the shelter each year.



FY 2018-19 marked the completion of the much-needed \$7.7 million Austin Animal Center Dog Kennel Addition project, which provides air-conditioned living spaces for 44 medium-to-large dogs. The expansion also includes a real-life room to assess dog behavior in a simulated home environment.

Throughout the year, the Austin Animal Center is the temporary home for nearly 16,000 pets, accepting approximately 1.2 companion animals per 100 Travis

County residents. With the assistance of full-time and temporary staff, volunteers, and community partners, the Austin Animal Center finds positive outcomes for nearly 15,500 companion animals annually, almost half, or 7,700, of which are through adoption. Additionally, animal care staff clean, feed, and care for animals each day, while veterinary personnel perform thousands of spay/neuter and emergency surgeries each year, in addition to providing preventative and diagnostic medical care for every animal that enters the Center. In total, nearly 10,700 community pets and 5,600 sheltered pets receive no- or low-cost spay/neuter surgeries through the Austin Animal Center and its partners.



### AUSTIN ENERGY

Austin Energy (AE) is the municipally owned electric utility serving over 485,000 customer accounts in the city of Austin and surrounding communities. At \$38.3 million, Austin Energy is the fifth-largest operating portion of the Health & Environment outcome, demonstrating the Utility's commitment to the quality of our environment.

Austin Energy's commitment to renewable power began in the 1990s, when they blazed a trail by purchasing power from the state's first commercial wind plant. Since then, AE has continued to

### Renewable Power Generation Comparison Chart (*as of 2017*)

Austin Energy	Texas (ERCOT)	CPS Energy (San Antonio)	USA
36%	18%	20%	17%
<i>Sources:</i> Austin Energy: <a href="#">Austin Energy Annual Report FY2017</a> Texas (ERCOT): <a href="#">ERCOT 2017 State of the Grid Report</a> CPS Energy (San Antonio): <a href="#">CPS Energy 2017-2018 Annual Report</a> USA (EIA): <a href="#">EIA US Power Generation</a>			

responsibly build a renewable portfolio, with plans to continue well into the future. Despite rapid population growth and a steady increase in peak demand in the Austin Energy service area, the Utility's total carbon dioxide emitting

capacity in 2012 was nearly the same as it was in 1990. This achievement reflects the effectiveness in managing carbon dioxide emissions through renewable energy.

Responsible management of AE's traditional fuel assets and encouraging the use of alternative fuel sources reduce AE's reliance on higher-polluting traditional fuel sources to help maintain the Health & Environment outcome. The FY 2019-20 Austin Energy budget includes a budget of \$27.2 million for expenses related to the Green Choice program that track to this strategic outcome.

In 2007, Austin Energy kicked off a new goal with the Austin Climate Protection Plan to achieve 800 megawatts (MW) of energy efficiency and demand response by 2020 and an incremental 100 MW of demand response to achieve a total of at least 900 MW of Demand Side Management (DSM) by 2025. Austin Energy's strategy to reach 800 MW of peak demand savings by 2020 involves a targeted mix of energy efficiency products and services, including demand response programs for residential and commercial customers. Through FY 2017-18, the efforts of the Energy Efficiency Services and Green Building programs resulted in 718 MW of demand savings. AE is projected to attain the 800 MW peak demand savings goal in FY 2019-20.



Austin Energy's solar programs provide rebates and incentives to home owners and businesses to encourage the installation of solar photovoltaics systems, and the Utility's FY 2019-20 outcome budget includes \$5.5 million for these programs. As of October 2018, Austin Energy supports more than 7,636 residential solar energy systems, 393 commercial projects, 57 school projects, and 60 municipal projects. Residential customers can also choose solar energy with Austin Energy's Community Solar

Program. With this new option, customers can go solar and meet 100% of their electricity needs with energy supplied from local Community Solar projects which currently include the 185 kilowatt community solar array at the Palmer Events Center and the 2.6 MW La Loma community solar farm northeast of Airport Boulevard and Springdale Road. Unlike fossil fuels, the sun provides clean and

renewable energy day after day, with no fuel costs, noise, or pollution. The use of renewable solar power reduces Austin's carbon footprint and helps protect the environment.

Austin Energy's Green Building team began rating homes for energy efficiency and sustainable building practices over 20 years ago. As the first of its kind in the United States, it was the impetus for the creation of the U.S. Green Building Council and Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) ratings. It has twice won awards from the United Nations, including the Scroll of Honour, considered the most prestigious human settlements development award in the world.

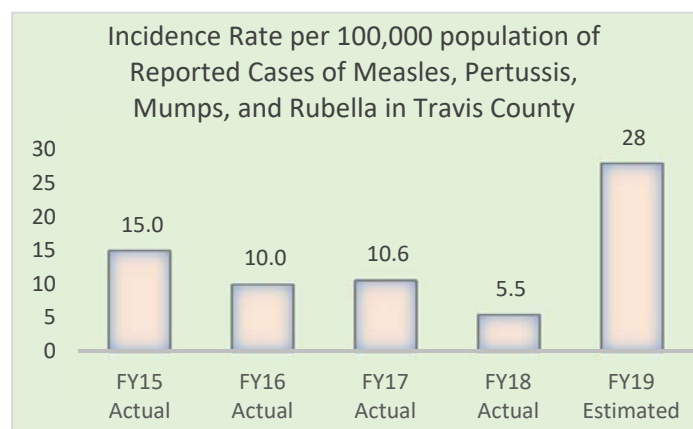
Austin Energy's commitment to environmental excellence can also be found in its environmental management programs ensuring compliance with environmental regulations and helping to reduce the Utility's impact on air, water, and land quality.

### AUSTIN PUBLIC HEALTH

The role of Austin Public Health (APH) is to promote community well-being and self-sufficiency, and to protect the community from infectious diseases, epidemics, and environmental hazards. To achieve these goals, APH provides a range of programs and services that promote healthy behaviors, prevent diseases, provide food protection, offer life-saving immunizations, prepare and respond to public health emergencies, and help people navigate through crises. With a \$42.0 million operating budget equating to 11% of the Health & Environment outcome, APH is the fourth-largest contributor to this outcome.



The Health Equity and Community Engagement program, which encompasses the Quality of Life program (QoL), Departmental Planning and Development, HIV Resources Administration, and Social Services Policy, works to improve health outcomes based on the social determinants of health. The



program accomplishes this by working closely with community-based organizations and key stakeholders in the development of coordinated and collaborative community strategies; and by developing and implementing risk reduction intervention models that support behavior change through education and social supports, with the goal of reducing chronic and communicable disease among vulnerable African American, Asian



American, and Hispanic populations. In FY 2017-18, QoL staff provided over 8,200 preventive screenings and served nearly 5,000 clients, 79% of which followed through with referrals to health providers or other community resources.

The Epidemiology and Public Health Preparedness program provides epidemiology and health statistics, emergency preparedness, and vital records for the community. In FY 2017-18, the program found an incident rate of 5.5 per 100,000 population of reported cases of measles, Pertussis, Mumps, and Rubella in Travis County, down from 10.6 the prior year. Other accomplishments include participating in 10 emergency preparedness drills citywide and issuing over 43,600 certified copies of death and birth certificates.

The Disease Prevention and Health Promotion (DPHP) program provides services through the Communicable Disease and Community Health activities. These activities focus on services that screen for and prevent illnesses and other health issues, which include testing for HIV, Sexually Transmitted Diseases, and chronic diseases; as well as counseling, outreach, and education. In FY 2017-18, APH staff provided over 2,400 HIV/STD tests in outreach settings.



Finally, the Environmental Health Services (EHS) program provides protection and enforcement services to the public in order to minimize environmental and consumer public health hazards. This program issued almost 13,600 food permits and certifications in FY 2017-18. Through its inspection and re-inspection programs, EHS expects that 90% of Austin's retail and food service fixed establishment routine inspections will result in a "substantially compliant" score.

### AUSTIN RESOURCE RECOVERY

Austin Resource Recovery (ARR) supports the Health & Environment outcome by providing reliable and integrated waste management services. Sanitation is essential to the health and well-being of our citizens and our environment, and it remains a key focus for all collections and remediation



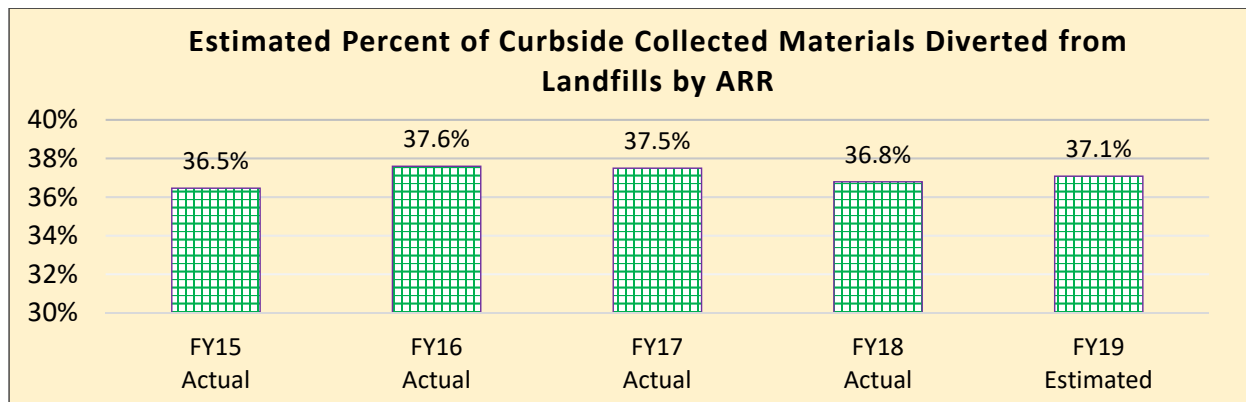
services. ARR provides a broad range of services, including a residential curbside compost collection program; curbside collection of trash, recycling, and yard trimmings; Central Business District trash collection; collection of brush and bulk items; education and outreach; brownfields remediation; street sweeping; litter abatement; household hazardous waste collection; and dead animal pickup. To provide these services in a professional and efficient manner, ARR operates six

different facilities throughout the city. With \$73.3 million of their operating budget allocated to Health & Environment, they represent the third-largest component of this outcome.



Zero Waste and affordability are the guiding principles for the way in which ARR provides services. The 2009 Zero Waste Strategic Plan provides the policy foundation while the ARR Master Plan provides implementation strategies for future programs and services. The ARR Master Plan serves as the Department's roadmap for investing in the necessary programs, resources, and infrastructure needed to achieve the diversion goal established by Council and guides in the development of the annual budget.

While ARR is on track with most metrics, a significant variance still exists between the goal of 75% waste diversion by 2020 as set by the current Master Plan and the projected FY 2018-19 result of 37%. ARR continues to implement programs identified in the Master Plan to bridge this gap. In FY 2019-20, ARR is expanding the curbside compost program to include all the remaining households, estimated at 60,000, which should increase overall diversion. The FY 2019-20 budget also includes a consultant continuing their work from the prior year to review and update the Master Plan. This update will evaluate existing programs and policies, identify opportunities for increasing diversion, and provide guidance for achieving the 2040 Zero Waste goal. The scope of work includes an evaluation of methods to increase recycling, including expanding curbside collection from biweekly to weekly collection.



In FY 2018-19, the Universal Recycling Ordinance (URO) reached its final phase of implementation. For FY 2019-20, ARR will embark on implementation, education, and ordinance enforcement capabilities, including investigating URO compliance to enhance enforcement efficacy. The Business Outreach Team within the Strategic Initiatives Division will continue to provide guidance and education to all commercial property owners and assist them with their Annual Diversion Plan submittals.

### **AUSTIN WATER**

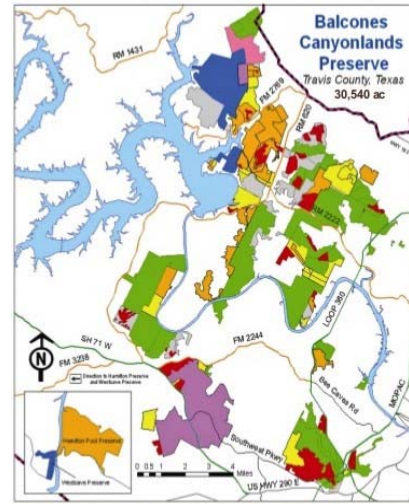
Austin Water invests substantial resources into achieving ambitious sustainability goals and preserving the quality of the environment and availability of natural resources. In FY 2019-20, \$81.1 million of the operating budget aligns to Health & Environment for programs geared toward water conservation, wastewater treatment, and wildlands management.



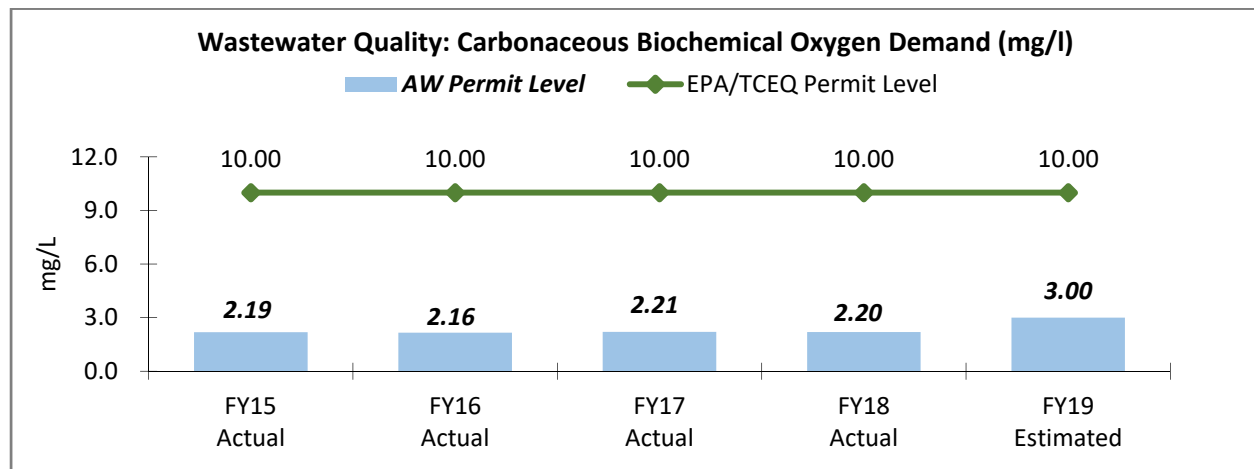
In July 2018, Austin Water received Platinum Certification from The Alliance for Water Efficiency for excellence in water conservation program operation and management, becoming the third in the nation to achieve Platinum Certification.

Austin Water has also joined the Water Utility Climate Alliance to share best practices and stay at the forefront of climate adaptation strategies while also developing customer guidance for onsite reuse of rainwater, laundry water, and other water sources.

Austin Water continues to expand its reclaimed water system infrastructure by including \$5.5 million in the FY 2019-20 capital spending plan, which will allow more customers to connect for irrigation, cooling towers, and industrial uses. Other major environmental initiatives include the management of over 44,000 acres of wildlands for drinking water protection and endangered species habitat, allowing for public access to these uniquely pristine areas.



The quality level of treated wastewater effluent is likewise assessed. AW compares the actual level of Carbonaceous Biochemical Oxygen Demand (CBOD), in milligrams per liter (mg/L), to the permitted level mandated by the Environmental Protection Agency and the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality. Austin's wastewater treatment measures have historically been well below the permitted level of 5.00 mg/L for the annual average. AW projects CBOD for FY 2018-19 at 3.0 mg/L.



AW's capital spending on projects related to the Health & Environment outcome for FY 2019-20 is estimated at \$112.5 million. Project highlights include upgrades to electrical systems, replacement of aging infrastructure, advanced metering infrastructure improvements, and expanding the capability of the North Austin Reservoir. This spending emphasizes replacement and rehabilitation of critical assets throughout the water and wastewater systems, including pipes, valves, treatment plants, pump stations, reservoirs, and lift stations. The focus on rehabilitation and replacement of older assets can reduce operating costs by increasing the efficiency of the system. Austin Water continues to focus on debt management efforts of bond refinancing and debt defeasance. In addition, low-interest rate loans from the Texas Water Development Board for multiple capital projects have assisted in debt management efforts by providing substantial savings on debt service interest.

### **BUILDING SERVICES**

The FY 2019-20 Building Services Department (BSD) operating budget includes \$5.6 million for custodial services that align with the Health & Environment outcome. Staff provide cleaning services to ensure City facilities meet or exceed sustainable cleanliness standards so that employees and citizens enjoy clean, healthy, and orderly environments. In FY 2016-17, BSD became the first department within a municipality in the nation to achieve Green Seal certification and serves as a model for other municipalities. Green Seal certification is a strenuous process requiring BSD to maintain specific green-initiative standards in cleaning products, training programs, and recycling procedures. BSD is reviewed by a third-party auditor who will visit one BSD site annually to ensure that Green Seal guidelines continue to be followed.

### **DOWNTOWN AUSTIN COMMUNITY COURT**

With a budget of \$7.0 million in operating funding, services provided by the Downtown Austin Community Court (DACC) predominantly support the Health & Environment outcome. DACC works collaboratively to address the quality of life and public nuisance issues of all residents in the Downtown Austin, West Campus, and East Austin communities through swift and creative sentencing and by providing offenders with the means and encouragement to address the underlying issues of their criminal behavior through rehabilitation and community service restitution.



DACC seeks to identify and engage a group of individuals designated as frequent offenders, defined as individuals who have had 25 or more legal cases with the court and at least one active

case in the last two years. In FY 2017-18, 1,044 frequent offenders appeared on the docket. DACC offers an intensive case management program for these frequent offenders, which includes an outreach component focused on providing wrap-around services in collaboration with other community partners. Through the community service restitution program, DACC staff supervise defendants completing community service in lieu of having to pay fines, as well as Travis County probationers. These individuals are transported throughout the city and remove brush, trash, and graffiti, which helps to keep Austin's environment clean and healthy.

### **EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES**

Emergency Medical Services (EMS) serves an important role in the healthcare community as a “safety net” organization. Accounting for an operating budget of \$11.7 million within the Health & Environment outcome, the distribution of health resources are integrated with other health care providers, public health agencies, and public safety partners to assist in providing a more comprehensive community-based health management system.

The Health & Environment services provided by EMS include the Mobile Integrated Healthcare and Community Health Paramedic Program which provide place-based assessment, care, referrals, and enrollment services in home, on the street, and at other various venues such as the Homeless Outreach Street Team and the Pop-up Resource Centers. As a Mobile Integrated Healthcare provider, EMS cares for people in their homes, work places, shelters, parks, and open spaces. Through clinical assessments and environmental scans, Community Health Paramedics (CHP) identify barriers to healthcare and provide navigation and referral services that improve access to medical care, mental health services, food, clothing, medications, and other essential services. An extensive network of service providers collaborate with CHPs to deliver services.



EMS provides numerous injury and illness prevention education programs to thousands of Austin residents every year. The Community Relations and Injury Prevention program manages various community outreach efforts. This program provides health- and safety-related information, as well as CPR training and first-aid classes to the community at-large. Through the Child Passenger Safety



program, EMS staff provided car seats, booster seats, baby-boxes, and community education to participants at the 93 scheduled events in FY 2017-18. The program also reached over 16,100 people through all public education programs. Programs like child safety seat instruction, infant sleep safety, cardiopulmonary resuscitation, automated external defibrillator, and other programs help prevent needless injuries and deaths in our community.



Also included within the Health & Environment outcome are the clinical service aspects of responding to emergency and non-emergency incidents, and collecting and sharing standardized performance data to support improvements in patient care. Providing care that is respectful of, and responsive to, individual patient preferences, needs and values continues to be a priority for EMS and is monitored by an array of measurements including measures that directly capture the administration of medical care to patients exhibiting signs of stroke or heart attack. The Department's goal is to administer blood glucose tests or aspirin to these patients 100% of the time to ensure system-wide response remains at optimal levels. The "Percent of Cardiac Arrest Patients Delivered to a Medical Facility with a Return of Circulation" measure is one of the best indications of the direct effectiveness of pre-hospital emergency care.

### PARKS AND RECREATION



The Parks and Recreation Department (PARC) proudly operates an extensive park system that provides public access to leisure and recreational opportunities for thousands of community members and visitors daily. PARC's commitment to encouraging a healthy community and environment is evidenced by the stewardship of over 18,000 acres of land, 227 miles of parks and trails, 13 off-leash dog areas, six public golf courses, 26 community recreation and senior centers, 40 pools, three nature centers, 10 performing arts venues, and 147 playgrounds.

The majority of PARC's operating budget, \$85.1 million in Health & Environment, supports these services.

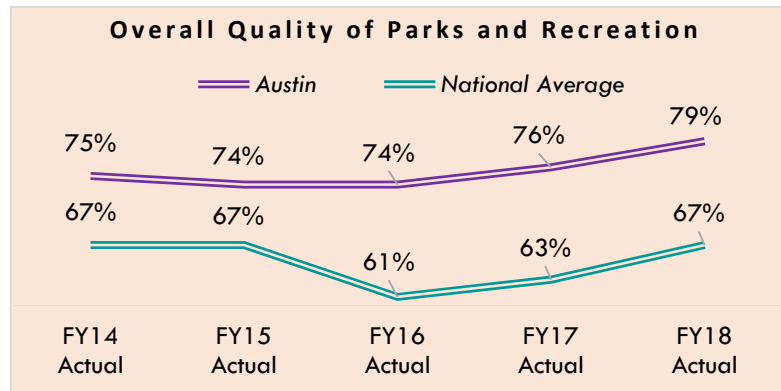
Austin is known as "a city within a park," and for good reason. As of FY 2017-18, over 67% of Austin residents living within the urban core live within ¼ mile walking distance of a park. Zilker Park alone is 351 acres and boasts more than 3 million annual visits as the City's most popular park. In general, parks are open for public use each day from 5 a.m. to 10 p.m., unless otherwise posted.





The National Recreation and Park Association recommends a ratio of 10 park acres per 1,000 residents for cities in Austin's population range. PARD excels with a high parkland acres ratio per 1,000 residents, and its goal is to achieve a ratio of approximately 24 acres of parkland for every 1,000 citizens of Austin. As the population increases, park acres must also increase in order to maintain the target ratio of 24. Austin's population has increased nearly 22% since FY 2010-11, from approximately 800,000 to nearly 972,000 in FY 2018-19. PARD generally acquires land using three funding sources: public improvement bonds, parkland dedication, and grants.

According to the 2018 Citizen Survey, Austin's Parks and Recreation Department ranked second of large U.S. cities in the category of "Satisfaction with Overall Quality of Parks and Recreation." The Department's overall satisfaction rating of 79% is 12 percentage points higher than the national average for cities with a population of at least 500,000. The FY 2019-20 budget supports Parks and Recreation's ability to maintain a park system that exceeds the national standard by reflecting the values of Austin.



### WATERSHED PROTECTION



The mission of the Watershed Protection Department (WPD) is to protect lives, property, and the environment of our community by reducing the impact of floods, erosion, and water pollution. WPD primarily supports the Health & Environment outcome through programs focused on water quality evaluation, stormwater permit compliance, stream restoration, stormwater treatment, development and implementation of regulations, watershed education, green infrastructure



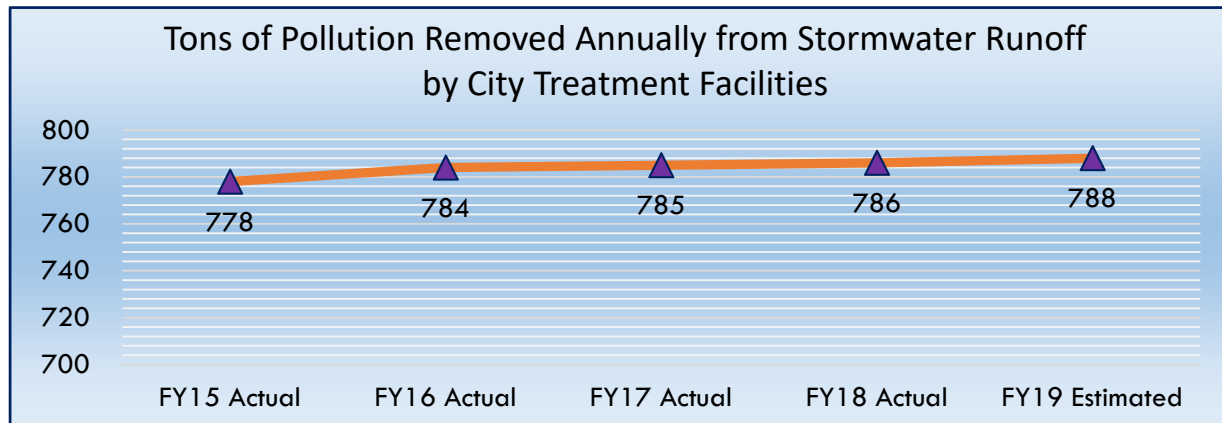
maintenance, the Waller Creek District, and the upkeep of Lady Bird Lake and other water bodies with an operating budget of \$7.3 million.

WPD protects and improves the water quality in Austin's creeks, lakes, and aquifers for the community and aquatic life by preventing, evaluating, and reducing water pollution. To monitor and assess water quality, staff maintains a network of 29 stormwater monitoring stations and 117 creek monitoring stations, and monitors three Austin reservoirs.



The Environmental Integrity Index is a program designed to continuously monitor and assess the chemical, biological, and physical integrity of Austin's creeks and streams. Currently, all watersheds are monitored on a two-year rotating basis. Water chemistry data from multiple sites within each watershed is collected quarterly while biological and physical surveys are conducted annually.

Watershed Protection designs and constructs at least one stormwater treatment facility each year to remove pollution from stormwater runoff. Collectively, these stormwater treatment facilities remove over 786 tons of pollution annually from stormwater runoff. These controls help protect and improve the health of Austin's creeks, rivers, lakes, and springs to provide clean and flowing water for all.



Watershed Protection also positively impacts the environment through stream restoration—which improves a stream's ecological health—and riparian zone restoration. The riparian zone is the transition area between the aquatic environment and the terrestrial environment. Healthy riparian buffers with mature vegetation provide a wide range of critical ecological and water quality services. The program works collaboratively with other City departments, non-profit partners, and the community to restore riparian areas to improve water quality, reduce erosion and maintenance demands, and to help achieve climate protection goals. Water Quality Protection staff are now expanding the program to also include small-scale green stormwater treatment installations in parks and public-school campuses to alleviate drainage problems and enhance water quality.

Watershed Protection's Salamander Conservation Program was awarded a 2016 Recovery Champions Award by the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service. The award recognizes efforts to promote the recovery of the endangered Barton Springs and Austin blind salamanders. These efforts include habitat protection and restoration, research and monitoring, and community outreach and education.



#### OTHER HEALTH & ENVIRONMENT OUTCOME PROGRAMS


Numerous other City offices and departments play smaller roles in supporting the Health & Environment outcome. These functions include:



- The Environmental Inspection Unit, a component of the Site and Subdivision Inspections program within the Development Services Department (DSD), for environmental inspections of residential and commercial projects (\$788,000);
- The Office of Sustainability aims to achieve community-wide net-zero greenhouse gas emissions by 2050 and promote a healthy and just local food system, resource-efficient strategies for municipal operations, tangible projects that demonstrate sustainability, and a resilient and adaptive city (\$831,000);
- DSD's Urban Forestry program, which implements the City's Urban Forest Plan as adopted by Council in 2014 (\$763,000); and
- The Airport's Environmental Affairs activity which implements regulatory-driven compliance programs and innovative green initiatives in order to reduce the airport's impacts on the natural environment (\$2.7 million).

## HEALTH & ENVIRONMENT OUTCOME – HIGHLIGHTS

**ADVANCED METERING INFRASTRUCTURE FOR POTABLE AND RECLAIMED WATER SERVICES:** The Advanced Metering Infrastructure project for potable and reclaimed water services will upgrade customer water meters, system-wide, from visual read to electronic read. This will improve data collection by providing more accurate, granular data, with fewer re-reads, in a timelier way. Total project costs are projected at \$85.6 million. In FY 2019-20, Austin Water plans to spend \$4.4 million for this capital project.







**AISS FUNDING:** \$3.0 million is included in Austin Public Health's FY 2019-20 budget, mirroring the amount from the prior year, to continue funding for the Prime Time Out-of-School Enrichment and Parent Support Specialist programs. 



**AQUATIC MAINTENANCE:** The Parks and Recreation Department Aquatics Division is charged with managing 51 public aquatic facilities, most of which were built between 1927 and 1990 and have an average age of over 50 years. To address maintenance needs associated with this aging system, \$400,000 in one-time funds are included in the FY 2019-20 budget to supplement the recurring operating budget of \$11.0 million the Aquatics activity, of which \$4.1 million is allocated for maintenance. Parks and Recreation will continue ongoing preventive maintenance, whereby staff can service more pumps and motors prior to the start of the season to reduce pool closures; establish a preventive replacement cycle for pool cleaning equipment; fund minor tile, gutter and valve repairs and replacements to reduce ongoing leaks; and begin a limited inventory of mechanical pool components to reduce the length of pool closures for unplanned repairs. Additionally, the total planned capital spending on aquatics for FY 2019-20 is \$1.8 million.  









**AUSTIN RESOURCE RECOVERY BUSINESS OUTREACH AND EDUCATION INITIATIVES:** This unit within ARR represents overall funding of \$1.9 million and 15 positions for business outreach and education endeavors related to the Universal Recycling Ordinance (URO), which has reached the final implementation phase. Within this total funding are four new positions to increase these efforts as well as establishing a commercial diversion enforcement team in support of this ordinance.

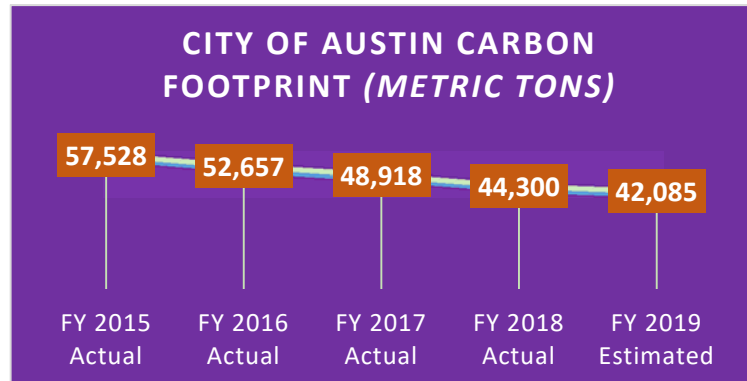
**AUSTIN WATER STAFFING ENHANCEMENTS:** Austin Water concluded a two-year effort to develop an integrated water resource plan for the next 100 years, Water Forward. The plan was approved by Council in November 2018. Two new positions in the Water Resources Management unit have been proposed to oversee and support the implementation of Water Forward. One new position in the Special Services Backflow/Cross Connection Program has been added to assist in the plan review process and ensure consistent water protection compliance. The cost for these three positions is \$319,000. 


**AUSTIN YOUTH RIVER WATCH PROGRAM:** Parks and Recreation and Watershed Protection Departments jointly manage a contract with Austin Youth River Watch to provide learning opportunities to underserved youth through environmental education, community engagement, and adventure. Renewal of this contract requires \$190,500, an increase of \$21,000, and is included in the FY 2019-20 budget.   


**CAPITAL AREA COUNCIL OF GOVERNMENTS (CAPCOG) AIR QUALITY PROGRAM:** CAPCOG has been a long-standing partner with the City in regard to clean air quality and ensuring compliance with federal air quality standards. To help achieve these standards, the Air Quality program housed within Austin Transportation Department includes total funding of \$370,000, of which nearly \$165,000 is dedicated to directly supporting this CAPCOG program to continue these initiatives.  

**CHILD AND YOUTH ASSISTANCE:** In partnership with area school districts and to leverage state funding, the budget includes \$128,000 for start-up costs for new pre-K classes.   

**CLIMATE AND SUSTAINABILITY:** The Office of Sustainability utilizes \$1.9 million in overall funding for programs aimed at addressing the challenges of climate change for Austin. Guided by the goals of achieving carbon neutrality for City of Austin operations, the Office focuses on reducing greenhouse gases and implementing effective strategies for resilience in the face of climate-related threats. To further these goals, the Office of Sustainability, Public Works, and Watershed Protection will continue their commitment to the “Resilient Dove Springs” initiative in FY 2019-20 and will continue partnering to identify project opportunities and funding priorities for other climate-focused projects, such as a new tree planting carbon offset initiative that is underway.   





**COMMUNITY PIPELINE OF SKILLED LABOR PILOT PROGRAM:** In collaboration with the Economic Development Department and the Equity Office, Austin Public Health (APH) continues to fund a youth services coordinator position, at a cost of \$124,000, to provide high school students the opportunity to gain experience in the public health profession, thereby strengthening Austin’s community pipeline of skilled labor. 

**CURBSIDE COMPOST COLLECTION PROGRAM:** The curbside compost collection began in FY 2016-17, with planned annual increases in the number of customers served. FY 2019-20 is the final year of implementation and is expected to be available to the 60,000 remaining homes by the end of the fiscal year. The required carts and equipment are included in Austin Resource Recovery’s FY 2019-20 capital budget at a cost of \$5.0 million. Approximately \$4.5 million for the curbside composting program is included in ARR’s FY 2019-20 operating budget. 









**DOVE SPRINGS OPERATING AND CAPITAL INVESTMENTS:** Total funding of \$1.1 million and eight full-time positions support the Dove Springs Recreation Center. An increase of \$191,000 is included in FY 2019-20 to provide for one new recreation program specialist position, temporary personnel, commodities, and contractual costs. Additionally, Austin Public Health plans to spend \$2.5 million in FY 2019-20 on the preliminary and design phases of a new neighborhood center in the Dove Springs area. The Dove Springs Neighborhood Center will be a full-service, multi-purpose, 22,000-square-foot neighborhood facility that will provide basic needs, employment support, and preventive health services to residents in the 78744 zip code. Construction of the Center is expected to be complete in FY 2021-22.  

**HEALTH EQUITY INVESTMENTS:** Health Equity within the Austin Public Health Department provides community-based programs and services to ensure all residents have the opportunity to reach their full health potential no matter their race, ethnicity, gender, age, sexual orientation, immigration status, or income level. Nearly 1,700 clients were served through health equity social service agreements in FY 2017-18 with over 84% reporting healthy outcomes.








Austin Public Health allocates \$7.0 million toward Health Equity and Community Engagement to fund many different programs, services, and outreach initiatives that serve various populations. Additionally, another \$2.6 million is allocated for health equity via social services contracts. This includes \$1.6 million on African American healthcare outreach, \$395,000 for two sickle cell agreements that served a combined total of 278 clients in FY 2017-18, and a recently filled Public Health Educator position to lead programmatic efforts for the LGBTQIA+ community and other disparate populations.





Austin Public Health will also reallocate existing funding of \$50,000 for a feasibility study of an Intergenerational Health and Wellness Center in support of Resolution 20181018-041, and will utilize existing staff to work on a menstrual equity pilot program to provide free feminine hygiene products to populations who otherwise might not be able to afford them.    

**HEAVY- AND LIGHT-DUTY VEHICLES AND EQUIPMENT:** Austin Resource Recovery annually purchases heavy- and light-duty vehicles, equipment, and carts to support continued operations and meet customer needs. The ARR FY 2019-20 CIP planned spending includes \$10.2 million to replace existing vehicles with the goal of reducing overall maintenance costs and to add new capacity associated with the curbside compost program expansion.

**IMMIGRANT LEGAL SERVICES:** Austin Public Health will allocate nearly \$315,000 for immigrant legal services. In addition to legal assistance, this funding supports education about eligible benefits for immigrants throughout the community. In alignment with Resolution 20180628-124, which opposes federal anti-family and child immigration policies, new initiatives will include providing one



citizenship clinic per month in and the addition of a new employee within the Equity Office to focus on solutions to issues being faced by the immigrant community.    



**INCREASE IN SOBERING CENTER CONTRACT:** The Sobering Center is a joint undertaking with the City of Austin and Travis County to provide a safe environment for publicly intoxicated individuals to sober up and, when appropriate, initiate recovery. As of July 2019, 1,875 patients have been served by this facility. The total budget needed for FY 2019-20 to maintain service levels for the Center's fourth year is \$1.8 million. 

**MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES:** Austin Public Health provides funding to local community-based organizations that focus on social services for the client. Programs must be evidence-based, research-based, or promising practices which promote self-sufficiency across a life continuum, from birth to old age. With a budget of \$39.4 million for FY 2019-20, which aligns with both Health & Environment and Economic Opportunity & Affordability strategic outcomes, APH plans to fund 140 programs at more than 68 agencies. In FY 2019-20, APH includes a total of \$5.3 million for mental health services, with an additional \$200,000 to build mental health service provider capacity to meet specific linguistic and cultural needs of the Asian Pacific-Islander community and to expand access to affirming mental health therapy for the LGBTQIA+ community.    


**MONTOPOLIS RECREATION AND COMMUNITY CENTER:** The Montopolis Recreation and Community Center was conceived as part of the 2012 Bond, for which voters approved \$15.5 million. When finished, this joint-use facility for the Austin Public Health and




Parks and Recreation Departments will be a full-service recreation and neighborhood center that will provide basic needs, employment support, and preventive health services to residents in East Austin. In the summer of 2020, this new community asset is expected to be operational, and \$4.9 million in Health & Environment capital spending is planned between the two Departments in FY 2019-20. Total full-year operating costs are \$1.7 million and include 16.5 positions to operate the Center. The FY 2019-20 budget includes partial year costs of \$964,000 and 12 new positions to enhance services provided in Southeast Austin.  




**OPIOID RESPONSE GRANT AND TRAINING FUNDS:** The opioid epidemic is negatively impacting communities across the country with an estimate of more than 130 people dying every day nationally from overdosing. Austin is not immune to this widespread health crisis. Beginning in FY 2019-20, \$500,000 in new grant funding will be used for an emergency response pilot program. Emergency Medical Services staff will deploy services to assist those experiencing opioid addiction to prevent overdoses and misuse. Additionally, \$291,000 in one-time opioid awareness and training funds has also been included in the Austin Public Health and Austin Police Department budgets.  








**PARKS DEVELOPMENT REVIEW STAFFING:** Supporting PARD development review activities requires additional resources within Park Development and Asset Management units. Overall funding of \$2.2 million and 27 positions support these units, with an increase of three new positions for FY 2019-20. These personnel will be inspecting and accepting park development funds through parkland dedication (PLD) fees and park facilities constructed by private developers, documenting all PLD fees collected and administrating case data, and working on new project delivery funded via PLD fees and CIP projects. These positions are largely offset by revenue from associated fees, resulting in little impact to the General Fund. 



**PARKS EQUIPMENT AND MAINTENANCE FUNDING:** To complement existing equipment and maintenance funding, \$1.6 million in one-time dollars from the Budget Stabilization Reserve Fund are included for FY 2019-20. These funds will be used to supplement existing facilities, grounds, and forestry equipment and maintenance budgets. Plus, an additional \$1.2 million allocation from the Capital Rehabilitation Fund is also included. 




**PROGRAMMING FOR INDIVIDUALS WITH INTELLECTUAL DISABILITIES:** The Parks and Recreation Department currently provides programming designed for adults and youth with intellectual disabilities. With total funding of \$1.7 million, an increase of \$575,000 for FY 2019-20, PARD is expanding this programming for both adults and youths with intellectual disabilities, which would add one Adult DAY-HAB location and expand inclusion services for youth and teens with intellectual disabilities at afterschool and camp programs at current Parks and Recreation locations.   


**SCIENCE, TECHNOLOGY, ENGINEERING, AND MATHEMATICS (STEM) TRAINING:** Austin Public Health's STEM job training contract is increasing by \$200,000 for a total of \$381,000. In addition to APH funding, \$11,400 is included to expand STEM afterschool programming offered by PARD.  


**SECURITY LIGHTING IN PARKS:** The Parks and Recreation Department continues to install park security lighting that was first approved by Council in FY 2016-17. By the end of FY 2018-19, the three years of funding will have supported installation of 55 lights in 30 parks. Looking ahead, at least 40 additional lights in 10 identified parks within District 2 will be installed by the end of FY 2021-22. The total expenditures to date are nearly \$296,000 and planned spending of \$115,000 is included in the FY 2019-20 budget.   

**SENIOR SAFETY AND WELLNESS EFFORTS:** With a combined allocation of \$5.4 million toward senior-specific programs and services, the following four City of Austin departments will continue to provide programs and services for seniors, including providing access to 16 partner agencies to the Senior Home Safety Program navigation portal by Austin-Travis County Emergency Medical Services; expanding access to recreational,



and educational programming through the Austin Age-Friendly Implementation Plan by Austin Public Library; expanding the community outreach programs in Far North and Far South Austin by Parks and Recreation; and supporting Family Eldercare, Meals on Wheels, and Helping the Aging, Needing and Disabled (HAND) programs by Austin Public Health. Parks and Recreation estimates over 5,400 seniors will be enrolled in organized programs at senior centers as well as providing over 79,000 meals to seniors in FY 2018-19.   

**WALLER CREEK DISTRICT CAPITAL SPENDING:** Projects in the Waller Creek District include Waterloo Park, an 11-acre space bounded by 12th, 15th, Trinity, and Red River Streets in downtown Austin, which is expected to be complete in the summer of 2020. The redeveloped park space will include children's play areas, gardens, water features, open lawns, accessible paths, and an amphitheater for performing arts. The Parks and Recreation Department plans to spend \$12.7 million in FY 2019-20 to develop the Park. Additionally, the Watershed Protection Department plans to support Health & Environment with \$5.0 million in capital spending to continue its investment in the Waller Creek District. 

**WILLIAMSON CREEK WASTEWATER INTERCEPTOR:** This project will construct approximately 18,000 linear feet of new 66-inch and 72-inch diameter gravity interceptor along and near Williamson Creek. Upon completion, this project will provide adequate wastewater capacity, decrease long-term operation and maintenance costs associated with aging infrastructure, minimize environmental impacts, protect water quality, and remove obstructions and impediments to creek flow in Williamson Creek. Austin Water is expecting \$1.8 million in capital spending to occur in FY 2019-20. 

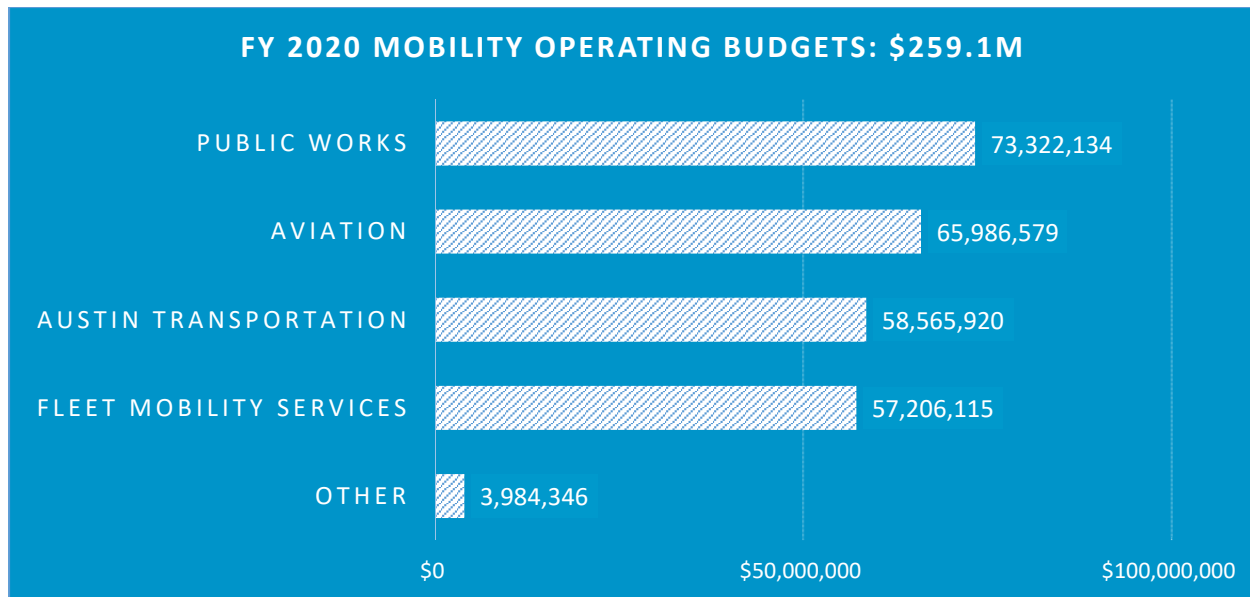


The Mobility outcome is aimed at getting us where we want to go, when we want to get there, safely and cost-effectively. Overall, \$259.1 million of the FY 2019-20 operating budget supports the Mobility outcome. Council established five indicator categories for measuring success in the Mobility outcome:

- System efficiency and congestion
- Transportation cost
- Accessibility to and equity of multi-modal transportation choices
- Safety
- Condition of transportation-related infrastructure



The largest cost drivers for the Mobility outcome within the operating budget come from the Public Works, Aviation, Austin Transportation, and Fleet Mobility Services Departments. Collectively, these service areas comprise \$255.1 million, or 98% of the total Mobility outcome. The next largest component comes from the Austin Energy, with funding for the Mobility outcome of \$2.1 million, primarily related to electric vehicles and emerging technologies. The remaining contributor, Parks and Recreation, comprises \$1.8 million for maintaining City trails and transportation services for the senior population. Each of these service areas are described in more detail later in this section.



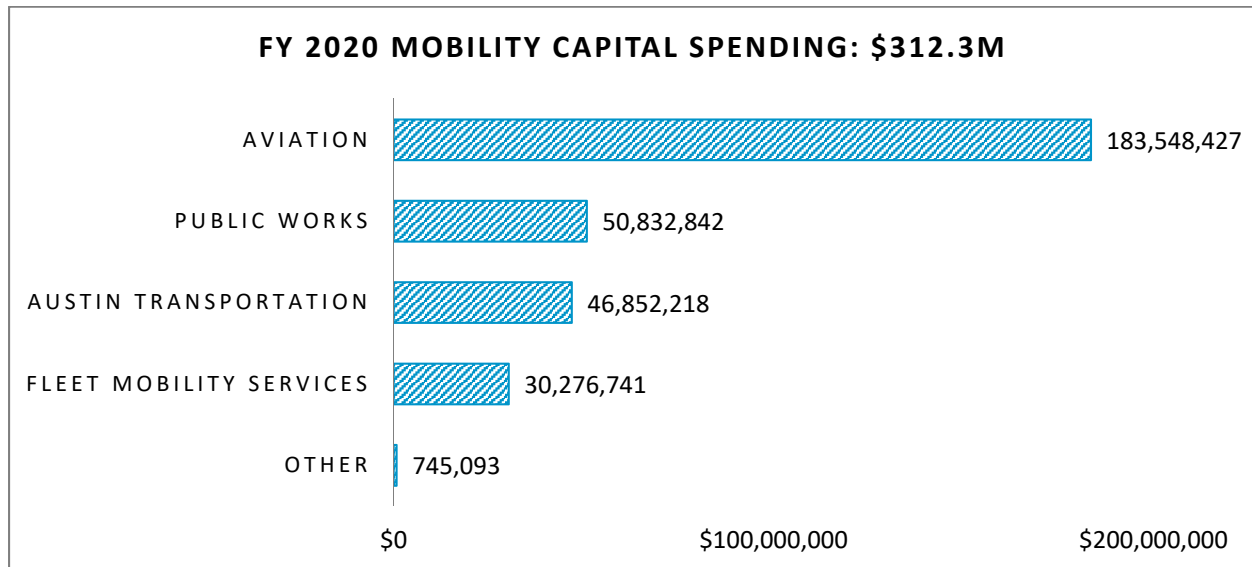
The Mobility strategic outcome supports \$312.3 million in Capital Improvement Program (CIP) planned spending for FY 2019-20. Aviation is the largest component at \$183.5 million. The largest projects include construction of the new parking garage and administrative building. Other significant spending includes construction of a consolidated maintenance facility to centralize maintenance functions currently housed at locations throughout the airport property, which is scheduled to be complete by summer 2020. Finally, the spending plan includes ongoing construction of the apron and nine-gate terminal expansion project, scheduled to be complete in fall 2019 and initial planning for another ten-gate expansion to accommodate passenger growth over the next decade.

The Public Works (PWD) and Austin Transportation (ATD) Departments represent the second-largest components of the Mobility outcome planned CIP spending with \$50.8 million and \$46.9 million, respectively, for a combined total of \$97.7 million. Through its capital program, ATD seeks to meet the safety and multimodal mobility needs of the community, reduce the impact of traffic congestion, provide more transportation choices, reduce the number of vehicle miles traveled within the city, expand the use of alternative fuel vehicles to address environmental, and energy-related issues caused by transportation. Additionally, PWD's capital program connects Austin with safe and reliable infrastructure through street, bridge, and structure improvements; sidewalk, bikeway, and urban trail reconstruction and rehabilitations; and the Safe Routes to School Program. Both departments are continuing their work on 2016 Mobility Bond projects that focus on local, regional, or corridor mobility programs.

Fleet Mobility Services follows with \$30.3 million in planned capital spending for FY 2019-20. Fleet's capital program primarily focuses on vehicle and equipment purchases and reinvestment in Fleet service centers and fueling facilities, as well as upgrading and implementing information technology that will allow for improved services.

Additionally, as part of the 2018 Bond Program, voters approved \$160.0 million in capital improvements for Proposition G: Transportation Infrastructure. This Proposition provides funding for the city's existing transportation infrastructure, such as sidewalk reconstructions, bridge replacements, traffic signal upgrades, and safety improvements.

The following chart highlights capital spending by department for the Mobility strategic outcome, and the "Other" category includes planned capital spending by the Parks and Recreation and Communication and Technology Management Departments.



## MOBILITY OUTCOME – OVERVIEW

### AUSTIN TRANSPORTATION

The Austin Transportation Department (ATD) comprises 23% of the Mobility outcome using a \$58.6 million operating budget to deliver a safe, reliable, and sustainable multi-modal transportation



system that enhances the environment and economic strength of the region for our residents, businesses, and visitors. ATD is responsible for the following aspects of transportation, mobility, and safety: roadway signage and markings, traffic engineering, traffic and pedestrian signals, ground transportation service regulation, on-street parking, parking meters, City-owned parking lots and garages, transportation systems planning, the active transportation network,

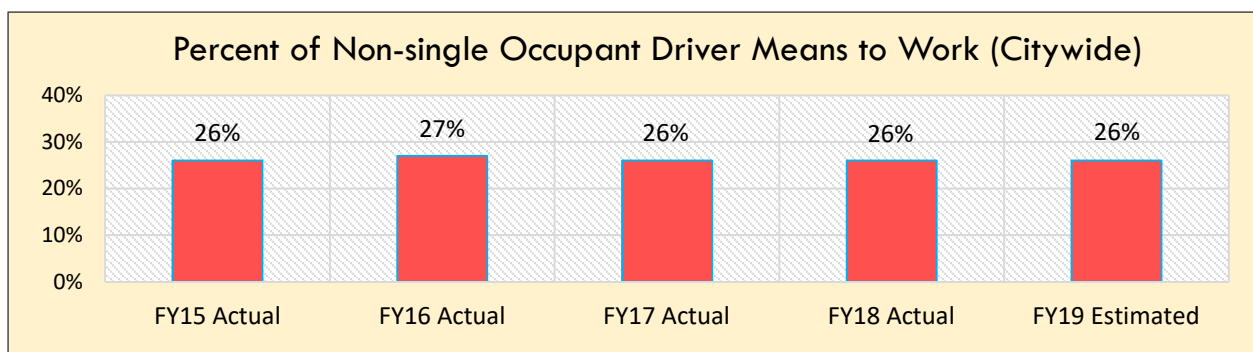
permitting of special events in the City's right-of-way, permitting and coordination of construction and maintenance in the City's right-of-way, traffic calming, and implementation of the Corridor Construction Program as part of the 2016 Mobility Bond.



One of ATD's goals is to continue increasing the percent of residents "satisfied" or "very satisfied" with the traffic signal timing and traffic flow on major City streets. As expected, residents of Austin are frustrated with recurring traffic congestion on our transportation networks caused by over a decade of economic expansion and growth in the region. Because there are limited options to expand capacity, ATD focuses on completing missing links in the roadway network and providing travel alternatives so that residents, visitors, and businesses can find alternatives within the available networks for mobility. In support of this goal, ATD operates the Advanced Transportation Management System (ATMS) housed within the Transportation Management Center to monitor congestion and enhance signal timing. In the last two years, ATD has added more staff to achieve the national best practice of retiming approximately one third of the City's more than 1,000 signals each year. As a result, citizen satisfaction with signal timing is estimated to reach 40% in FY 2018-19, up from 30% in FY 2017-18.



ATD continually seeks other ways to track and improve congestion on city roadways and travel times for commuters. New this year are key performance indicators that measure progress in achieving the goals in the Austin Strategic Mobility Plan and the Mobility Outcome of Strategic Direction 2023. First, the ratio of average peak period travel time to average free flow travel time provides data about traffic flow during peak and non-peak travel times. This information provides travelers with time and reliability data for all modes of transportation. ATD is also seeking to increase the amount of non-single occupant drivers commuting to work. In FY 2017-18, 26% of drivers chose other means, such as public transportation, carpools, and bikes. As multi-modal and alternative transit options are enhanced via the 2016 Mobility bond, 2018 Bond, and department initiatives that emphasize available transportation alternatives, ATD expects a reduction in the number of single-occupancy vehicle trips in the region over the long-term.







With planned capital spending related to the Mobility outcome for FY 2019-20 of \$46.9 million, ATD will continue implementation of projects as part of the 2016 and 2018 Bond Programs. Work on the nine corridors within the Corridor Construction Program accounts for \$13.8 million. Other project highlights include installation of bikeway infrastructure, safety improvements to intersections with high crash occurrences, and improvements to East 51<sup>st</sup> Street. The remaining spending encompasses routine installation of new and replacement traffic signals, pedestrian hybrid beacons, and traffic calming devices.

### AVIATION

The Aviation Department operates the Austin-Bergstrom International Airport, which opened in 1999 and has seen passenger growth at an annual rate of almost twice the national average since that time. The current Barbara Jordan Terminal has exceeded its capacity of 11 million annual passengers and work is underway on an additional nine-gate terminal expansion that will



increase capacity to over 15 million annual passengers. Four of the nine gates have opened with the remaining gates scheduled to be complete in summer 2019. The FY 2019-20 operating budget supports the Mobility outcome through funding of \$66.0 million, equating to 25%, for managing and maintaining the various terminal and parking facilities at the airport.



The airline cost per enplaned passenger is one of the Aviation Department's performance measures and a key indicator for the airport industry. In FY 2017-18, over 7.7 million people departed from ABIA. This measure is a function of airport costs and enplanement trends. As the airport has grown, the Department has been able to maintain costs per enplaned passenger at or below the national average to remain competitive.

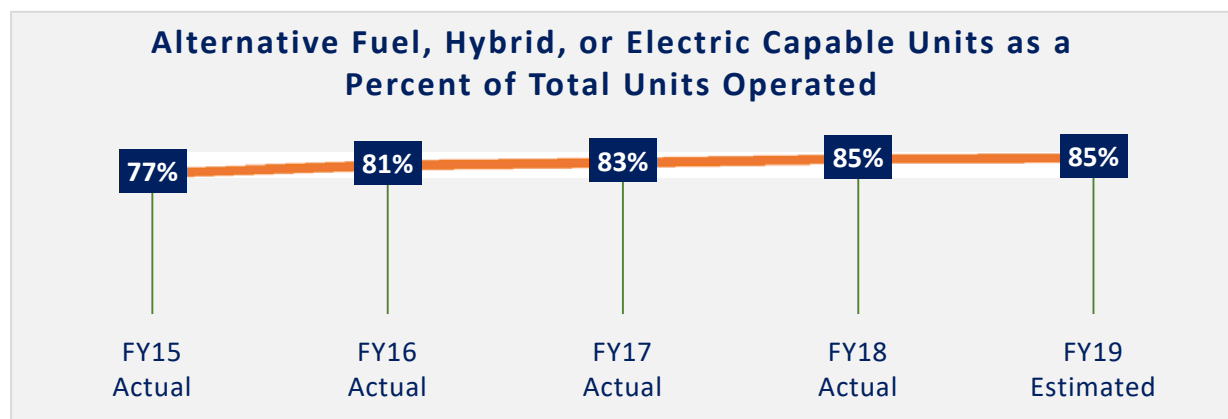
In keeping up with passenger growth and to prepare for future growth, Aviation capital spending for Mobility in FY 2019-20 is \$183.5 million for terminal, facility, airfield, and parking services expansions. More than 48.1% of the planned spending is related to the completion of a new parking garage, administrative building, and construction of the consolidated maintenance facility. The following are major projects related to Aviation's Mobility capital spending:



- The six-story Blue Garage is substantially complete and operational in summer 2019.
- Construction of the consolidated maintenance facility is in progress and is also anticipated for completion in the fall of 2020.
- Construction of the new information technology facility will begin in 2020 and is scheduled to be complete in summer of 2021. This building will provide a modern, secure and expanded facility to allow for 20 years of growth.
- The nine-gate terminal expansion was opened in February 2019 with only four gates in service, and the terminal and apron expansion are scheduled for full completion in the fall of 2019. The completion of the apron expansion will allow for additional and larger aircraft access to and from the terminal building.

#### FLEET MOBILITY SERVICES

Fleet Mobility Services (FMS) is the fourth largest component of the Mobility outcome at 22% for a total operating budget of \$57.2 million. Fleet Mobility Services provides a full range of



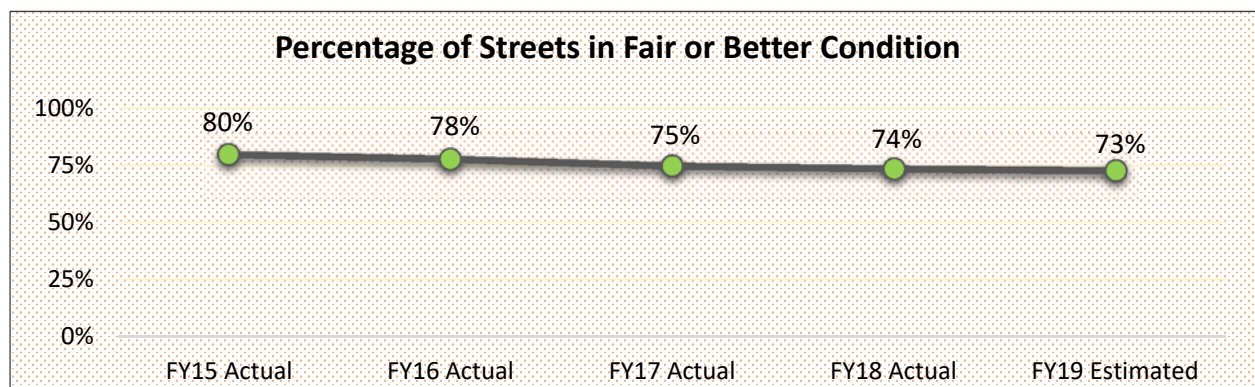


maintenance and repairs on behalf of customer departments to ensure safe, reliable, vehicles and equipment are available to serve the public. The service centers comprise 48% of Fleet's Mobility outcome operating budget. Fleet Services is responsible for the acquisition, maintenance, fueling, and disposal of over 6,600 vehicles and other related equipment utilized by the City. More than 5.5 million gallons of fuel is used annually, with 72% of this total

consisting of alternative fuels. Fleet Mobility Services' goal is to implement transformational strategies that optimize fleet costs and sizing to meet the mobility needs of City of Austin departments and employees. As part of Fleet Mobility Services' green fleet optimization strategies, Fleet's capital budget is investing in alternative fueling infrastructure, which includes electrification, compressed natural gas, and bio-diesel.

### PUBLIC WORKS

The Public Works Department (PWD) is the largest contributor to the Mobility outcome with a \$73.3 million operating budget, or 28%. PWD provides a range of services, including maintenance of streets, bridges, sidewalks, and urban trails. In support of the "condition of transportation-related infrastructure" indicator, work crews patch potholes, resurface streets, repair utility cuts, maintain the City's medians, and respond after storms. The Department uses various treatments and applications in order to improve the roadway surface and increase the lifespan of streets, with the goal of maintaining 80% of the City's 7,850 lane miles in fair or better condition. Scheduled preventative maintenance helps prolong the life of the streets by protecting the surface from the effects of aging, cracking, deterioration, and water infiltration. Asphalt overlay in-house and contract work is the most expensive treatment method and equates to \$17.4 million in FY 2019-20. The percent of City streets that are in fair to excellent condition has been in slow decline since FY 2014-15 due to aging infrastructure and is evidenced below.



The Department also manages a right-of way program for items other than pavement and bridges. These primarily include off-roadway projects, tree maintenance, mobility trails maintenance, and inspections, totaling \$4.0 million in FY 2019-20. The Child Safety Fund, which provides school crossing guards to ensure a safe pedestrian and bicycle environment for Austin's students on the way to and from school, is also operated by PWD.




With planned capital spending in the Mobility outcome for FY 2019-20 of \$50.8 million, PWD's main focus is on capital renewal of the City's aging mobility infrastructure, which includes streets, bridges, and sidewalks, but also addresses growing needs in urban trails and infrastructure to support safe routes to school. Project highlights include design of the extension of Meadow Lake Boulevard and Jain Lane, construction of the Upper Boggy Creek Trail Phase 1, design for the Redbud Trail Bridge over Lady Bird Lake, and curb ramp and bus stop improvements at various locations across the city.

#### OTHER MOBILITY OUTCOME PROGRAMS

Austin Energy also plays a small role in supporting the Mobility outcome. This function includes:

- Austin Energy's electric vehicle program, which provides charging stations throughout the city, incentives for purchasing electric vehicles, and education and outreach to individuals and businesses (\$2.1 million)

## MOBILITY OUTCOME – HIGHLIGHTS

**AIRPORT BOULEVARD CORRIDOR IMPROVEMENTS:** In FY 2019-20, \$1.3 million is planned in capital spending for a variety of projects on this major corridor. These include intersection improvements, traffic signal upgrades, pavement rehabilitation, pedestrian and bicycle facilities, and other mobility enhancements to be constructed on Airport Boulevard between U.S. 183 and North Lamar Boulevard. The design phase is expected to begin in 2019 and the construction phase is estimated to end in 2024. 





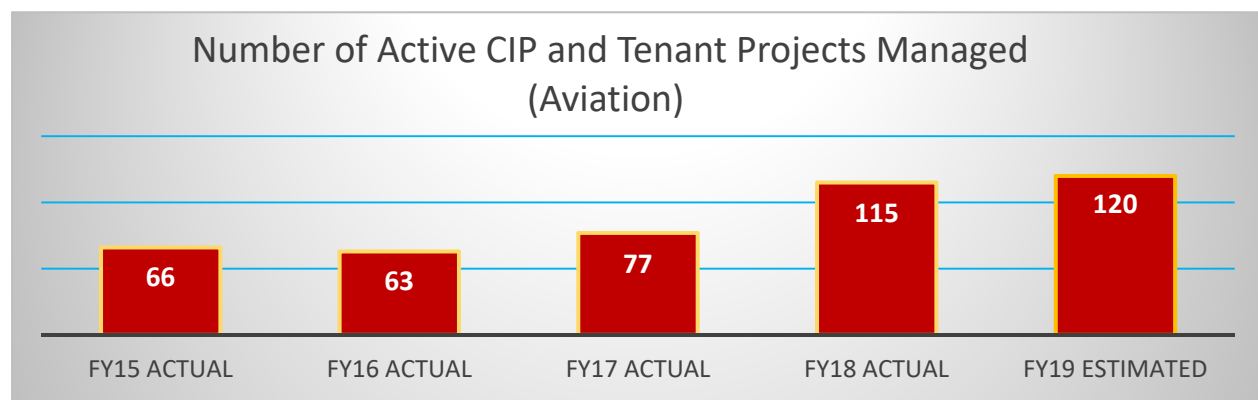
**AIRPORT PARKING GARAGE & ADMINISTRATIVE BUILDING:** Construction will continue on a new parking garage and administrative building at Austin-Bergstrom International Airport (ABIA) with capital spending of \$28.9 million in FY 2019-20.



The garage will add 6,000 parking spaces while keeping the development in a smaller footprint as compared to surface parking facilities. The structure will also incorporate a consolidated administration facility for Aviation staff, thereby allowing the existing mezzanine level within the terminal to be converted


into revenue-generating concessions and services for passengers. To accommodate the expanded parking services, the parking vendor contract is increasing by \$1.4 million.

**AIRPORT TERMINAL EXPANSION:** The Austin–Bergstrom International Airport Barbara Jordan Terminal has surpassed its original design capacity of 11 million annual passengers, as evidenced by the Airport’s total passenger count of 15.8 million in FY 2017-18. The nine-gate terminal expansion was opened in February 2019 with only four gates in service and is scheduled to be complete and fully operational in fall 2019. This terminal and apron expansion project increases the total number of gates to 34, increases the international flight gates from two to six, and allows larger aircraft access to and from the terminal building. Aviation’s FY 2019-20 operating budget includes \$883,000 for 11 new positions to accommodate growing passenger traffic, including four new positions to staff the new terminal.





**BICYCLE SAFETY AND BIKEWAY IMPROVEMENTS:** Austin Transportation plans to improve bikeways along the I-35 corridor, Rio Grande Street, Nueces Street, Jones Road, and Speedway north of the University of Texas. These projects will benefit all commuters in the city by improving safety and mobility options for bikers while simultaneously decreasing the number of vehicles on the roadways. Spending in FY 2019-20 is projected to be \$3.2 million. The entirety of the planned programs will be completed by FY 2022-23.



**CAPITAL AREA METROPOLITAN PLANNING ORGANIZATION (CAMPO) MATCHING GRANT PROJECTS:** Austin Transportation's FY 2019-20 capital spending includes \$6.5 million in a match for CAMPO grants for work that will add roadway capacity, increase Intelligent Transportation Systems capabilities, improve pedestrian safety, provide recreational and active transportation facilities, and fund programs for Travel Demand Management. 


**CITYWIDE PEDESTRIAN SAFETY DEVICES:** The Austin Transportation Department has \$910,000 in planned capital spending in FY 2019-20 for installing pedestrian hybrid beacons at 19 locations across the city. Additionally, ATD plans to construct 22 pedestrian safety treatments on high crash, high risk, and high demand corridors in FY 2019-20.

**CORRIDOR CONSTRUCTION PROGRAM:** Austin Transportation's FY 2019-20 capital program anticipates spending \$13.8 million for continued work on the nine corridors within the Corridor Construction. This program is being administered by the Corridor Program Office. 

**EAST 51<sup>ST</sup> STREET IMPROVEMENTS:** Austin Transportation's FY 2019-20 capital spending includes \$5.5 million for projects along East 51st Street from Interstate 35 to Berkman Drive adjacent to the Mueller Development. These improvements will enhance mobility and safety in the corridor using the Complete Streets guidelines, improving commutes for people traveling by car, bicycle, public transit, or as pedestrians. Construction is slated to begin in August 2019 and be substantially complete by August 2020. 



**ENHANCED EMERGING MOBILITY STAFFING:** The FY 2019-20 budget continues the transportation investments made in previous years used to plan and develop multi-modal transportation capacity and operate the City's transportation system. New this year are eight positions for a total of \$881,000 that will help support ATD's Emerging Mobility program by:

- Enhancing day-to-day operations and data frameworks for micro-mobility options;
- Decrease reliance on single-occupancy vehicle transportation; and
- Improve alternate mobility options, including electric scooters, bike sharing, moped sharing, car sharing, ride sharing, ride hailing, micro-transit, courier network services, autonomous vehicles, robots, and drones. 

**EXECUTIVE PROGRAM MANAGER CONSULTANT SERVICES:** Implementing the ABIA Master Plan requires the expertise of an executive program management firm to assist Aviation executives in overseeing the next ten years of capital projects. In conjunction with Aviation staff, the firm will develop the organizational modifications and structures to effectively plan the implementation while continuing to provide quality services to the rapidly increasing number of passengers. The FY 2019-20 budget includes \$2.0 million for these consultant services.



**FLEET ELECTRIFICATION INFRASTRUCTURE:** Fleet Mobility Services will continue working with Austin Energy to purchase and install over 100 electric vehicle charging stations at fifteen different City locations. This additional charging infrastructure will be required to support the planned electrification of over 300 vehicles in the City's fleet. Electric vehicles experience lower life-cycle costs than gasoline and/or diesel vehicles, while avoiding the risk of volatile fuel prices. Phase 1 of the project began in 2018 and has an anticipated completion date of 2020, with \$1.0 million of capital spending planned for FY 2019-20.



**INTELLIGENT TRANSPORTATION SYSTEM AND TRAFFIC SIGNAL OPTIMIZATION UPGRADES:** Austin Transportation's FY 2019-20 capital program includes \$1.9 million in planned spending for upgrades to the intelligent transportation system and traffic signal infrastructure. Upgrades to the systems began in 2017 and are expected to be completed by the end of FY 2021-22. The total cost of this project is estimated at \$13.7 million.




**LOCAL AREA TRAFFIC MANAGEMENT (LATM) FUNDING:** Austin Transportation has \$782,000 in capital spending planned in FY 2019-20 for the LATM Program, which will be used to install traffic calming devices in neighborhoods that request assistance. These devices include median slow points, roundabouts, speed cushions, speed humps, and curb bulb outs. The bulk of these projects will be completed by the end of 2020.

**NORTH LAMAR BOULEVARD CORRIDOR IMPROVEMENTS:** Mobility, safety, and connectivity improvements on North Lamar Boulevard are currently underway. The design phase began in 2019, with construction expected to continue through FY 2024-25. In FY 2019-20, \$5.0 million is planned in capital spending with total project costs estimated at \$82.3 million.



**PARKING MANAGEMENT:** The Parking Management Fund (PMF), managed by ATD, utilizes \$25.5 million and 81.50 positions to oversee pay stations and meters, transportation permitting, and City-owned garages. Included in this total are 11 positions in the amount of \$1.0 million for maintaining the growing workload, both internally and externally. The Smart Mobility program is increasing by four positions to provide project management, coordination, technical support, and implementation of multi-modal and public-private partnership projects. Two positions are needed to provide additional parking enforcement communication and technical expertise for large-scale projects. The remaining five positions are needed for contract, financial analysis, performance management, and administrative activities, which support the overall growth of the Parking Management program. PMF is also transferring nine current positions to the Mobility Fund, resulting in a net increase of two new positions.




**MAINTENANCE OF PERMANENT DOWNTOWN PUBLIC RESTROOMS:** Concerning the downtown permanent public restrooms added in FY 2018-19, ATD purchased two of the three restrooms, scheduled for delivery in fall 2019, and Public Works purchased the third restroom scheduled to be delivered in early 2020 for a combined total of \$360,000. Presently, the Downtown Austin Alliance is also contributing recurring \$150,000 in funding to regularly monitor, clean, and restock supplies as well as provide an onsite attendant 18 hours daily. In FY 2019-20, the Public Works Department is including \$115,000 in ongoing funds to regularly maintain the three restrooms.   

**PUBLIC WORKS RIGHT-OF-WAY STAFFING:**

The FY 2019-20 budget addresses a unit in need of resources to reduce backlogs and ensure the transportation network is safely maintained. Three new positions for a total increase of \$112,000






are included in the Right-of-Way Tree Maintenance Contract, Management, and Inspection unit budget to address growing workload in sidewalk vegetation removal. 

**PUBLIC WORKS SUPPORT SERVICES STAFFING:**

The Support Services program houses 94 positions with \$16.6 million in funding to provide operational support to employees, so they have the necessary tools to perform their jobs. To enhance critical support services

functions, such as records management, contract supervision, and information technology, six positions are included in the FY 2019-20 budget. Of these positions, four are conversions from temporary to permanent, resulting in no net increase in the FY 2019-20 budget.

**SAFETY IMPROVEMENTS ALONG BRAKER LANE:** Early in 2019, work began on safety improvements at the intersections of Interstate 35 and Braker Lane and Stonelake Boulevard and Braker Lane. Planned improvements include raised medians, ADA-compliant pedestrian ramps, sidewalks, and associated signing, striping, and paving. Total spending in FY 2019-20 is projected at \$1.2 million and the total project cost is estimated at \$2.8 million.  

**SENIOR TRANSPORTATION ACCESS TO CITY EVENTS:** The Parks and Recreation Department allocates \$217,000 toward providing transportation to City events, such as trips to and from senior activity centers and various appointments to help senior citizens manage healthy lifestyles. In order to expand access to City events for socially isolated residents of Austin, Parks and Recreation is initiating a transportation pilot project in FY 2019-20 for \$6,500 by providing transportation to 10 evening and weekend events throughout the year for seniors at the Asian-American Resource Center.   

**SIDEWALK REPAIR AND ADA TRANSITION PLAN:** The Sidewalk Master Plan called for an investment of \$15.0 million annually to focus on updating older City sidewalks to meet ADA standard requirements. Public Works is planning to spend \$10.8 million in FY 2019-20 to improve these sidewalks. Additionally, Public Works plans to increase the investment by \$1.0 million each year through FY 2023-24 to stabilize funding and address this Master Plan recommendation. 🏠 🏆

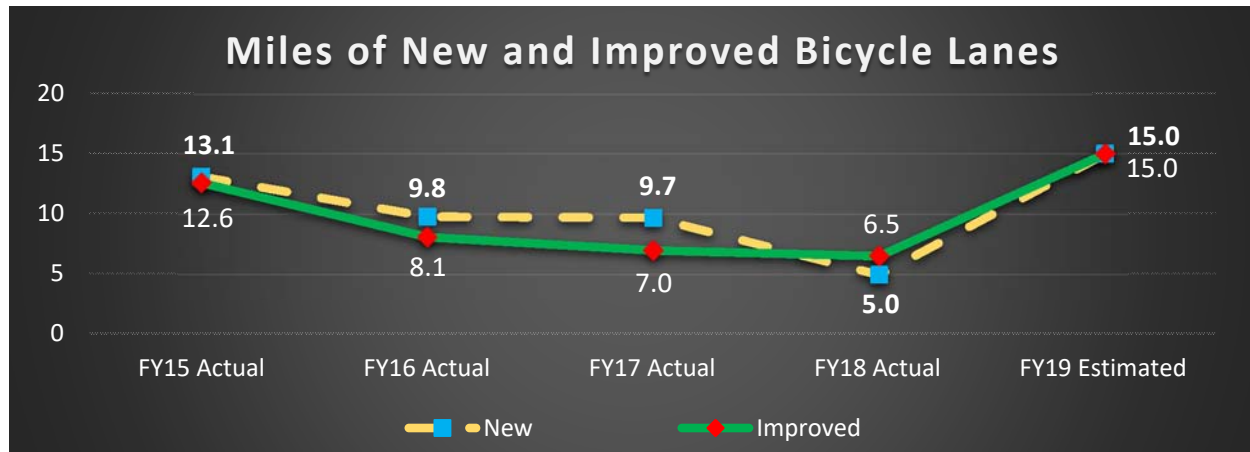


**SLAUGHTER LANE IMPROVEMENTS:** The FY 2019-20 ATD capital program is expected to spend \$716,000 for improvements along Slaughter Lane at South 1st Street, Manchaca Road, and Cullen Lane. These improvements include new dual left-turn lanes, upgraded pedestrian ramps, high-visibility crosswalks, and new traffic signals. Implementation of these intersection improvements are expected to be completed by 2021, with a projected cost of \$3.9 million. 🏆




**SMART MOBILITY AND SMART TRIPS PROGRAMS:** ATD has \$365,000 in capital spending planned during FY 2019-20 for the Smart Mobility Program. This program deploys new technologies that move people and goods through the city in faster, safer, cleaner, more affordable, and more equitable ways. The Program aims to reduce single-occupant vehicle trips and increase transit by foot, bike, bus, or shared car. 🏆 🏠

**TRANSPORTATION PLANNING AND DESIGN INITIATIVES:** This Austin Transportation Department program utilizes \$10.1 million and 45 positions to plan and design multi-modal transportation options for the community. ATD uses strategic planning and design to maximize existing transportation infrastructure in the most effective and efficient way to provide for the safe and efficient movement of people and goods. In FY 2019-20, the Mobility Fund is enhancing programmatic services with the addition of five positions for \$655,000, largely for engineering design, planning, and project management and oversight related to 2018 bond, transportation infrastructure plan, and CAMPO grant-funded projects. 🏆



**VEHICLE ACQUISITION:** Fleet Mobility Services plans on purchasing 274 vehicles and related equipment in FY 2019-20, for a total cost of \$22.0 million, of which 71% is attributable to public safety departments. Most notably, the Austin Police Department (APD) is replacing 145 patrol vehicles (\$5.8 million); the Austin Fire Department is replacing two pumper trucks, one ladder truck, and three brush trucks (\$3.6 million); and Emergency Medical Services is replacing 10 ambulances (\$3.2 million). In addition to replacement vehicles, the fleet will be increasing by 40 vehicles at a cost of \$4.1 million: 10 to enhance APD's reserves, 3 to outfit the new fire station in Travis County, and 27 for new positions or programs. Lastly, 74 units for \$4.1 million are being replaced to support operations across other City departments, including a Mobile Health Unit, three animal rescue trucks, and electric vehicles to support the initiative to convert some of the City's fleet to more sustainable transportation options. This purchase is supported by a reimbursement resolution for the future issuance of contractual obligations.




**VISION ZERO:** Austin Transportation Department has \$1.4 million and four positions budgeted in FY 2019-20 for the operating costs related to Vision Zero. Vision Zero is a multinational movement that aspires to reduce the number of people killed or seriously injured in traffic crashes to zero. Austin strives to reach this goal by 2025. Also included in this total is \$500,000 in consultant costs for public outreach to communicate engineering proposals for local improvements and for small scale projects and optimization modeling. Beyond this total, an additional \$1.1 million included in the Arterial Management unit will be utilized to reimburse the Austin Police Department for costs incurred through Vision Zero enforcement. 



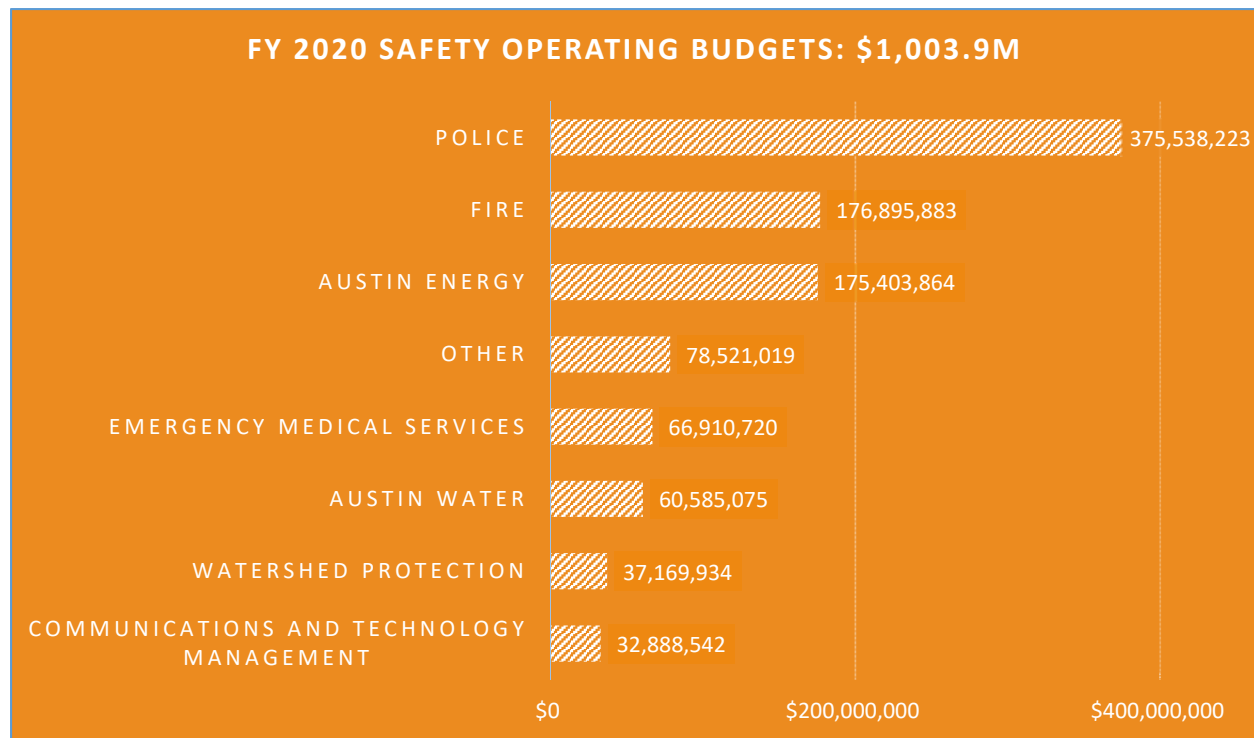


The Safety outcome is aimed at ensuring that every Austinite feels safe at home, at work, and in our community. Overall, \$1.0 billion of the FY 2019-20 operating budget supports the Safety outcome. Council established five indicator categories for measuring success in the Safety outcome:

- Success of emergency response
- Community compliance with laws and regulations (actual and perceived)
- Emergency prevention, preparedness, and recovery
- Quality and reliability of critical infrastructure
- Fair administration of justice 

As shown on the graphic on the next page, the largest cost drivers for the Safety outcome come from the three public safety departments: Police, Fire, and Emergency Medical Services (EMS). Collectively, these service areas comprise \$619.3 million, or 62% of the total Safety outcome. The City's two utilities, Austin Water and Austin Energy, contribute a combined \$236.0 million in funding to the Safety outcome, primarily related to the maintenance and operations of water and wastewater treatment plants, electric substations, and the electric transmission system. Watershed Protection helps keep Austin safe through \$37.2 million supporting flood mitigation, watershed management, storm water pond safety, and stream restoration programs. Other key contributors to the Safety outcome include Animal Services, Austin Code, Aviation, Building Services,





Communications and Technology Management, Municipal Court, Management Services, and Parks and Recreation. Each of these service areas are described in more detail later in this section.

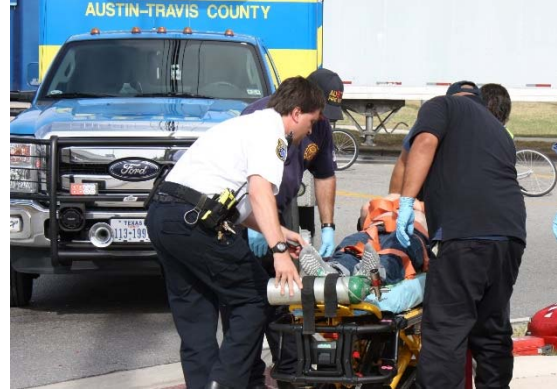
Moving on to the Capital Improvement Program (CIP), the Safety strategic outcome supports planned spending of \$204.2 million in FY 2019-20. Austin Water is the largest component, representing \$51.1 million in planned CIP spending. Noteworthy projects will provide water and wastewater upgrades and improvements to the Davis Water Treatment Plant, the North Austin Reservoir and Pump Station, and the Longhorn Dam.

The second-largest component is Watershed Protection Department (WPD), with planned spending of \$49.0 million. A majority of this spending is for drainage, erosion control, flood control, and water quality protection. In addition, Watershed Protection plans to spend \$33.5 million in Onion Creek flood risk reduction buyouts.

Third is Austin Fire Department (AFD) is next with \$46.0 million in planned spending, which is focused on the planning and construction of the Del Valle/Moore's Crossing Fire/EMS station and the Travis Country Fire/EMS station; the final phase of renovations to ensure equitable locker and bathroom facilities; urgent repairs to remediate structural failures; and comprehensive renovations to various fire stations to increase the service life.

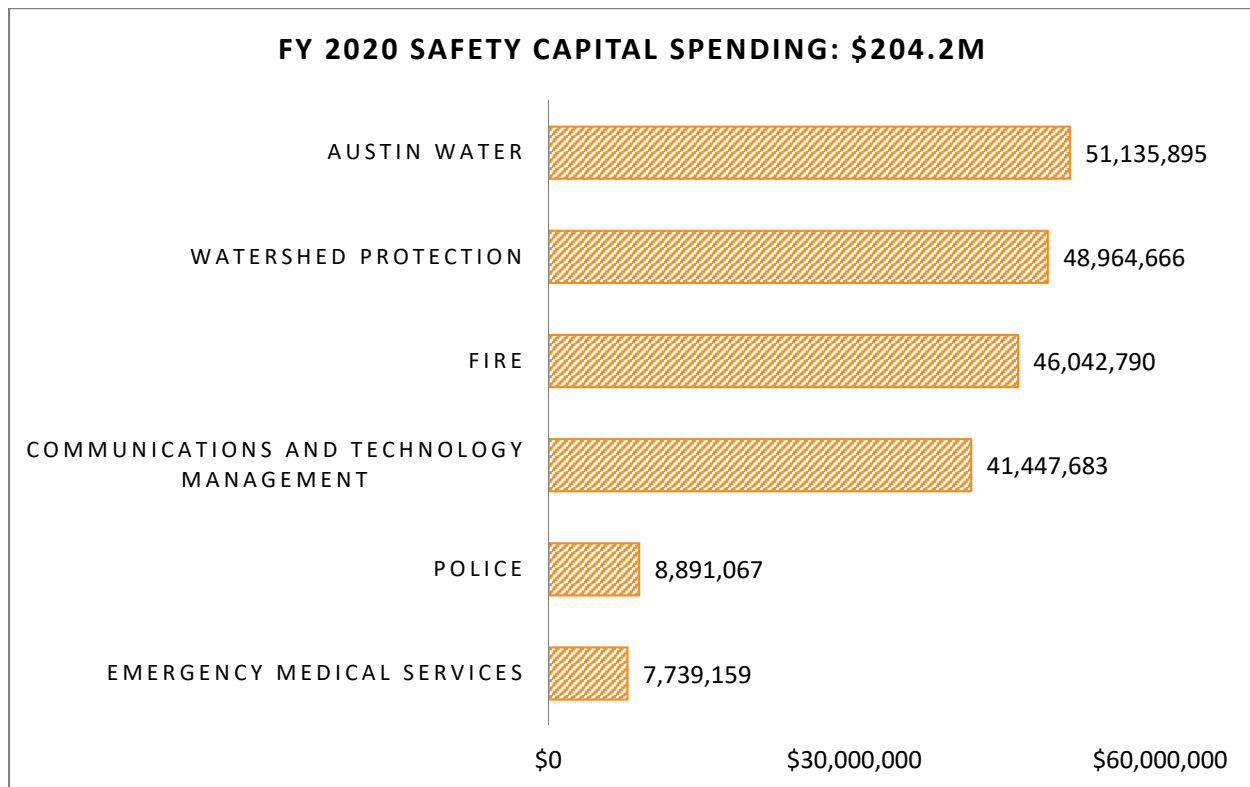
Communications and Technology Management (CTM) contributes to this outcome with \$41.4 million in planned capital spending. Major projects include upgrades to public safety mobile data communications and the Greater Austin-Travis County Regional Radio System (GATRRS).

Finally, the Austin Police (APD) and Emergency Medical Services (EMS) Departments conclude the Safety strategic outcome capital spending with \$8.9 million and \$7.7 million, respectively. Major initiatives include the APD Mounted Patrol project that will build an equestrian shelter and training facility, and the EMS Vehicle Bay Expansion project that will build larger vehicle bays at existing EMS stations 2, 8, and 11.



Additionally, as part of the 2018 Bond Program, voters approved \$38.0 million in capital improvements for public safety projects. This Proposition provides funding for renovations of various fire and emergency medical services public safety facilities in the City.

The following chart highlights capital spending by department for the Safety strategic outcome.



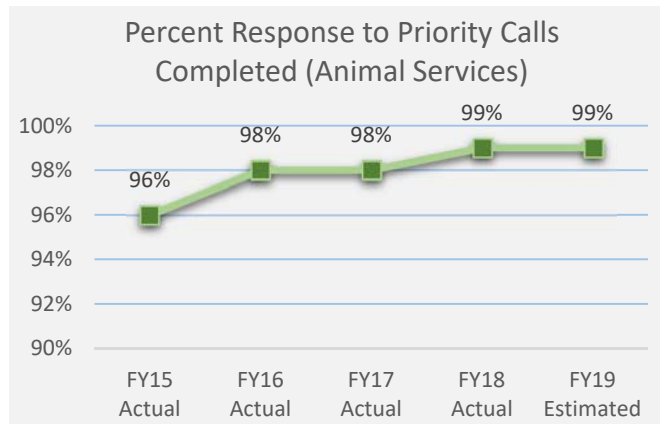
## SAFETY OUTCOME – OVERVIEW

### ANIMAL SERVICES



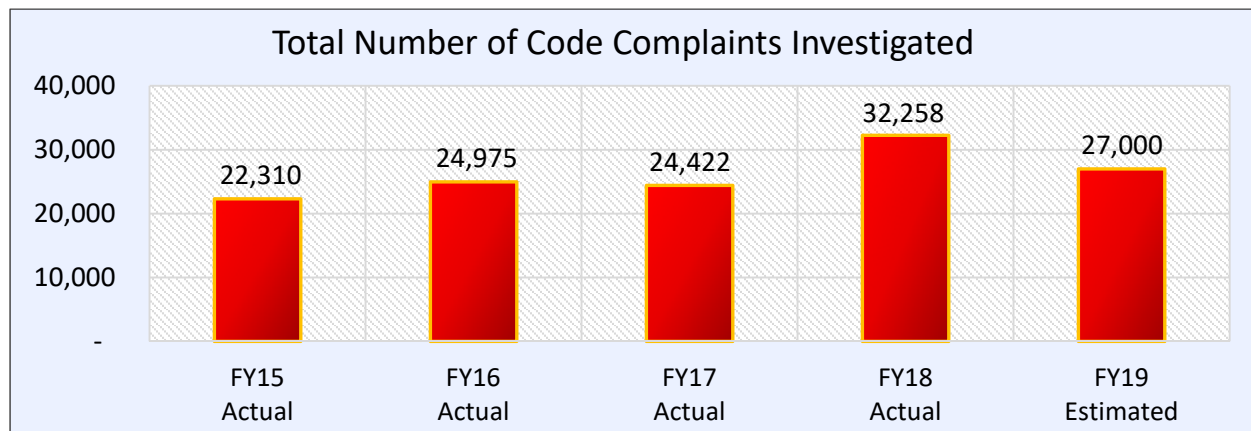
Animal Services supports the Safety outcome through \$2.6 million for the provision of prevention, placement, protection, and veterinarian services for the City of Austin and the unincorporated areas of Travis County. In partnership with community organizations, Animal Services provides a safety net for lost and homeless pets and is dedicated to sustaining Austin's no-kill commitment of achieving a live-outcome rate exceeding 95% for the companion animals that enter the shelter each year.

Throughout the year, Animal Protection Officers serve the community by protecting threatened animals; working closely with law enforcement to contain or help aggressive animals; assisting other agencies with wildlife, such as coyotes, deer, bats and rodents; and ensuring the City's animal ordinances are followed. In FY 2017-18, Animal Services administered nearly 14,000 rabies vaccinations to owned animals in the community via shelter reclaims, sponsoring rabies clinics, community outreach, and pet wellness clinics throughout Travis County.



### AUSTIN CODE

At \$21.3 million, the largest portion of Austin Code's budget supports the Safety outcome. Services include case investigations, licensing and registration compliance, and public education. The Case Investigations unit responds to and investigates more than 32,200 code complaints annually with approximately 27% of investigations resulting in notices of violation being issued.



The Licensing and Registration unit ensures that billboards, hotels, motels, rooming and boarding houses, private waste haulers, mobile home parks, short-term rentals, and “repeat offenders” are properly licensed or registered and in compliance with City code. In FY 2018-19, Austin Code estimates issuing 4,300 licenses and registrations, including 2,800 short-term rental licenses.

Voluntary compliance and education continues to be an area of focus for Austin Code. Austin Code provides education and customer focused services for Austin residents to improve community awareness and basic understanding of local code requirements. The Department also operates the Code Connect phone line to respond to property owners’ technical code information requests throughout the life of a case and to build an informed community through community outreach and education, thereby resulting in improved voluntary compliance.



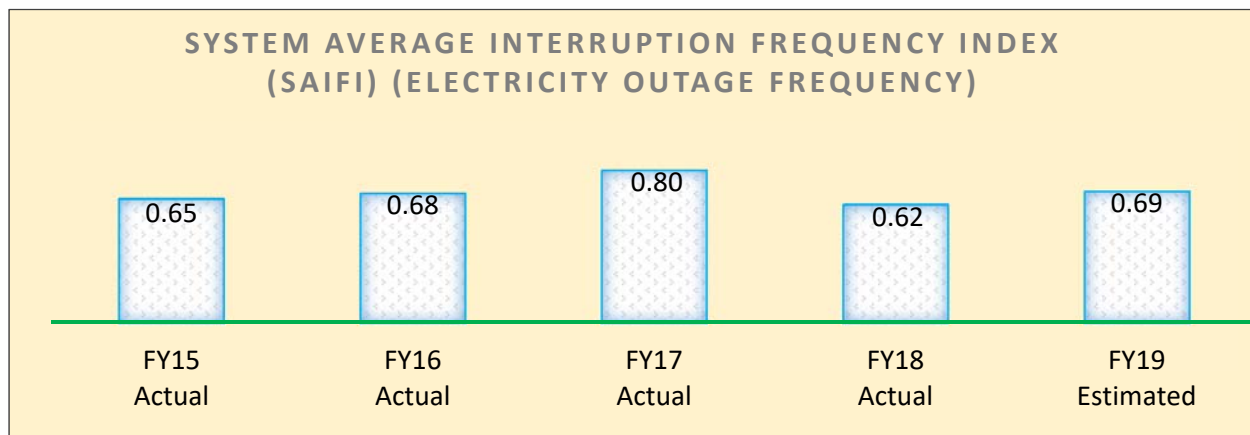
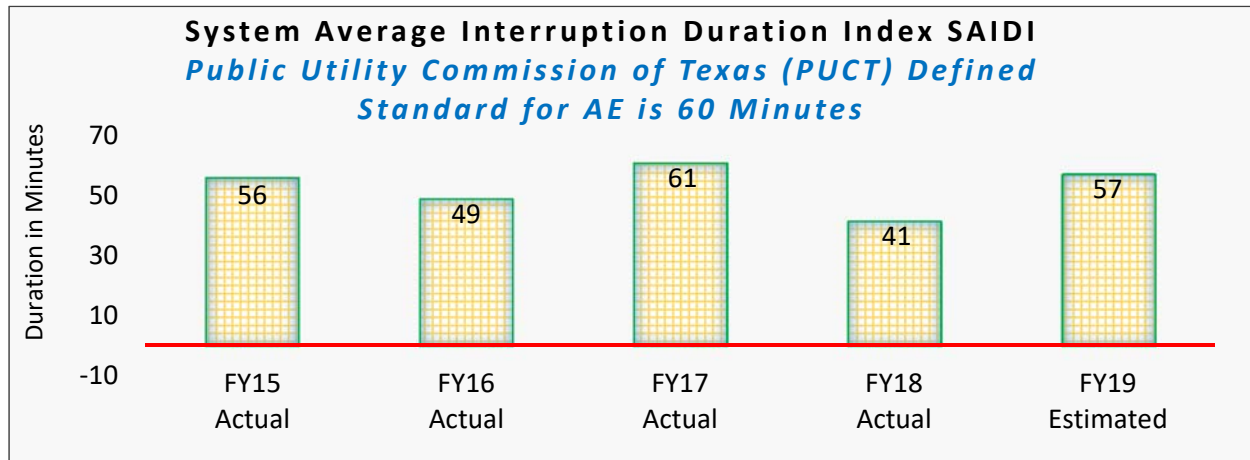
### AUSTIN ENERGY



Austin Energy is the municipally owned electric utility serving over 485,000 customer accounts in the city of Austin and surrounding communities. With operating and maintenance funding of \$175.4 million, Austin Energy is the third largest portion of the Safety outcome after the Austin Police Department and Austin Fire Department. AE’s business operations of transmission and substation maintenance, transmission system line clearance, and emergency management are essential services that contribute to the safety of the community by keeping power and energy service

safe and reliable for everyone. Ensuring the City’s energy services operate efficiently and with minimal disruption is critical to protecting a community and its economy.

Two key reliability metrics, the System Outage Duration Index (SAIDI) and the System Outage Frequency Index (SAIFI), perform well versus industry standards. SAIDI defines the average outage duration for each customer served during the fiscal year. It is a direct measure of the reliability of the distribution system. The SAIDI numbers are expected to improve in FY 2019-20 as a result of line clearance and maintenance programs that are focused on improving system reliability.



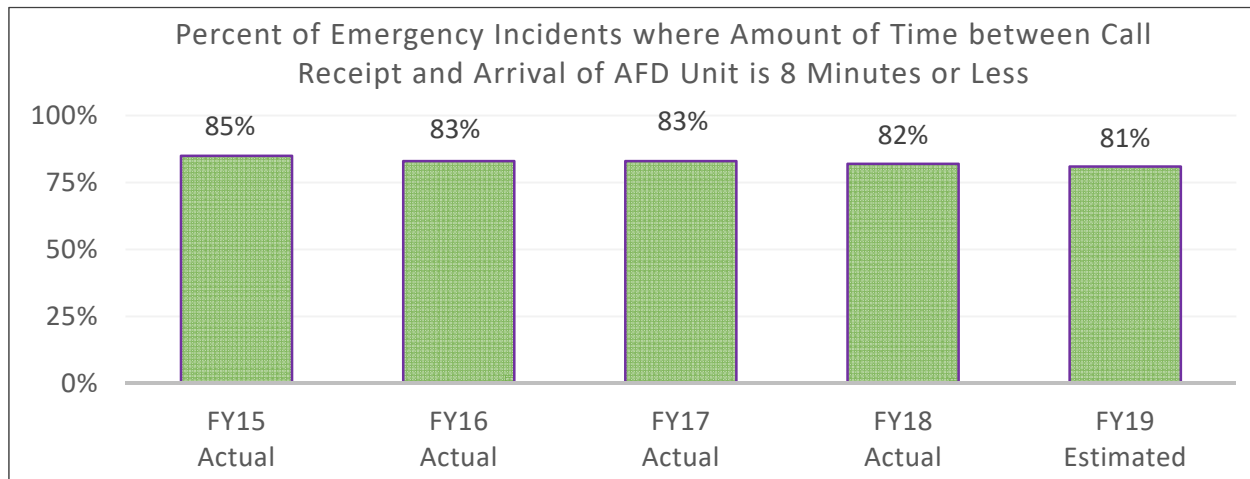
### AUSTIN FIRE

The Austin Fire Department (AFD) FY 2019-20 operating budget supports the Safety outcome with \$176.9 million in funding. AFD serves the residents of Austin with 94 fire apparatus and 49 fire stations supporting a service territory of 280 square miles. AFD responds to approximately 88,000 incidents per year and roughly 70% of these responses are medical in nature. AFD's goal is to have the first arriving frontline unit reach the emergency location within 8 minutes of call receipt in 90 percent of emergency incidents. This





target aligns with the national benchmark for fire departments to meet the 90th percentile for emergency response times. While AFD strives to provide the best service delivery throughout all areas of the city, challenges to maintain adequate unit response times continue to grow as the city expands geographically. To continue addressing this need, a fire station opened in the Onion Creek area in FY 2018-19, a new fire station is scheduled to open in June of 2020, and the land acquisition process is underway for a new station in the Travis Country area.



AFD's Arson Investigations Division is responsible for investigating the origin, cause, and circumstances of a fire, and determining whether it was accidental or criminal in nature. AFD consistently exceeds the national percentage of arson cases cleared by arrest. The national percentage of arson cases cleared by arrest ranges from 18% to 21%. In FY 2018-19 AFD projects a 45% cleared by arrest rate for all arson cases.

The Wildfire Division anticipates conducting roughly 44 "Firewise" community presentations per year and treating roughly 230 acres of land annually for wildfire prevention. The Wildfire Division continues to collaborate with various organizations, including Fish and Wildlife, Nature Conservancy, Parks and Wildlife, and Austin Water to perform wildfire mitigation throughout the County and surrounding areas.



AFD's prevention and education programs play a critical role in reducing the likelihood that an Austin resident will perish in a fire. AFD's goal is to achieve zero fire deaths through a coordinated effort of prevention, education, and fire response activities.

As a result of the City's outstanding fire service, AFD has maintained the Insurance Services Office (ISO) Class 1 top rating. The Class 1 designation represents superior fire protection, a classification conferred on only 204 cities throughout the United States.

### AUSTIN POLICE

The Austin Police Department (APD) is the largest component of the Safety outcome with \$375.5 million of its operating budget aligned to this outcome. Austin is consistently ranked as one of the safest large cities in the nation to work and live and this standard is strengthened through the dedication of our public safety personnel. This budget continues our commitment to safety through funding of 1,959 sworn police personnel, 737 civilians, 24 canines, and 16 horses. The Department responds to more than one million incident calls on average every year.

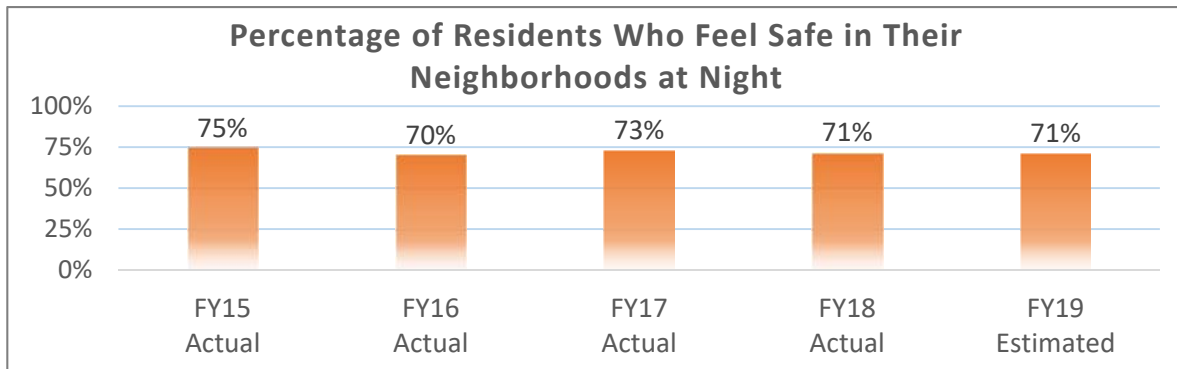


<i>Austin Police Department (Key Performance Indicators)</i>	<b>FY15 Actual</b>	<b>FY16 Actual</b>	<b>FY17 Actual</b>	<b>FY18 Actual</b>	<b>FY19 Estimated</b>
<i>Part I property crime rate per 1,000 population</i>	37.71	35.09	31.90	34.58	34.58
<i>Part I violent crime rate per 1,000 population</i>	3.73	4.08	4.15	3.82	3.82
<i>Part II (quality of life) crime rate per 1,000 population</i>	85	79	78	68	68



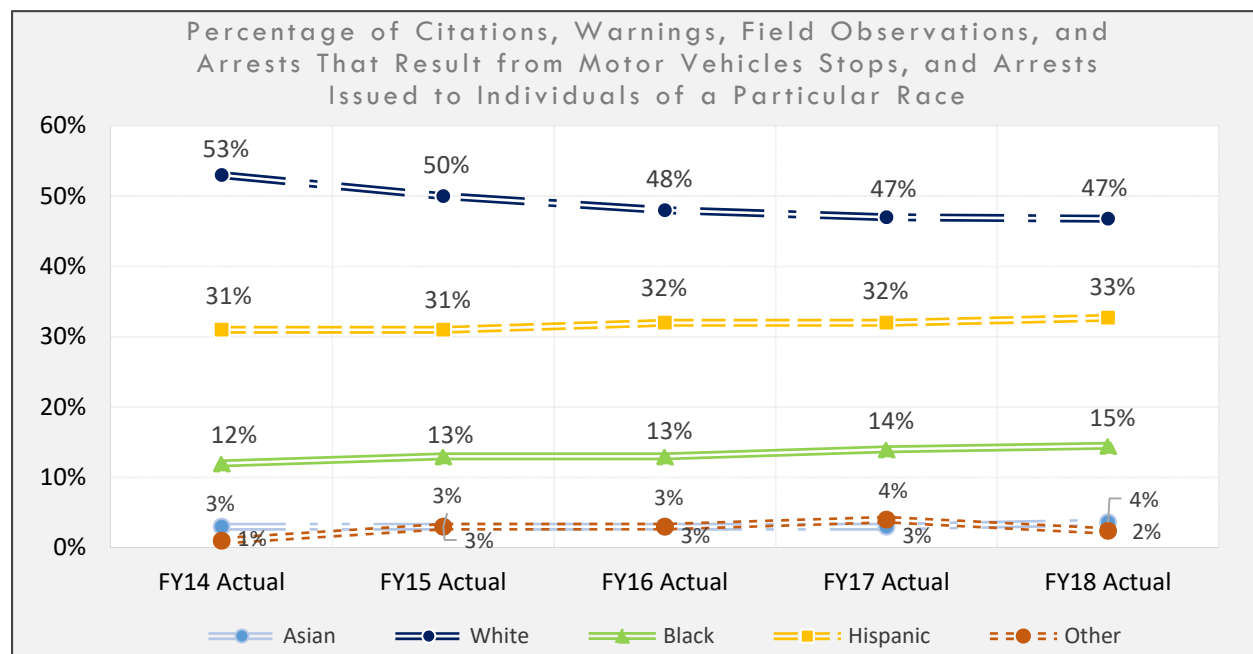
APD provides quality police services to the residents of Austin, Texas, in a variety of ways. Officers assigned to patrol and field operations respond to calls for service, provide traffic control, and assist citizens in solving neighborhood problems to enhance their quality of life.

Highway Enforcement officers conduct investigations of serious injury collisions, special traffic initiatives, abandoned vehicle removal, and driving while intoxicated (DWI) enforcement. APD has a number of specialized units committed to keeping Austin safe, including Gang Suppression, Auto Theft Interdiction, Child Abuse, Financial Crimes, Digital Forensics, Homicide, Special Events, Training, and Recruiting. The Department also has civilian support units including Forensics, Crime Analysis and Crime Records, Human Resources, Financial Management, and 9-1-1 Communications, as well as units that provide community outreach through the Police Activities League and Police Explorer Post, Citizens' Police Academy, Blue Santa, and the National Night-Out Program.



The Neighborhood-Based Policing program—comprised of Patrol, Patrol Support, Community Partnerships, Specialized Patrol and Events Planning, and Traffic Enforcement activities—represents nearly one-half of APD’s FY 2019-20 budget. The Patrol regions use directed patrols and tactical teams to supplement regular patrols in order to address emerging crime “hot spots” quickly and to prevent ongoing crime issues. Hot spots and other emerging trends are identified by crime analysts using data analysis to link call volume and crime patterns. Patrol Support, which includes district representatives and detectives, is often used in the crime reduction/prevention strategies, as well.

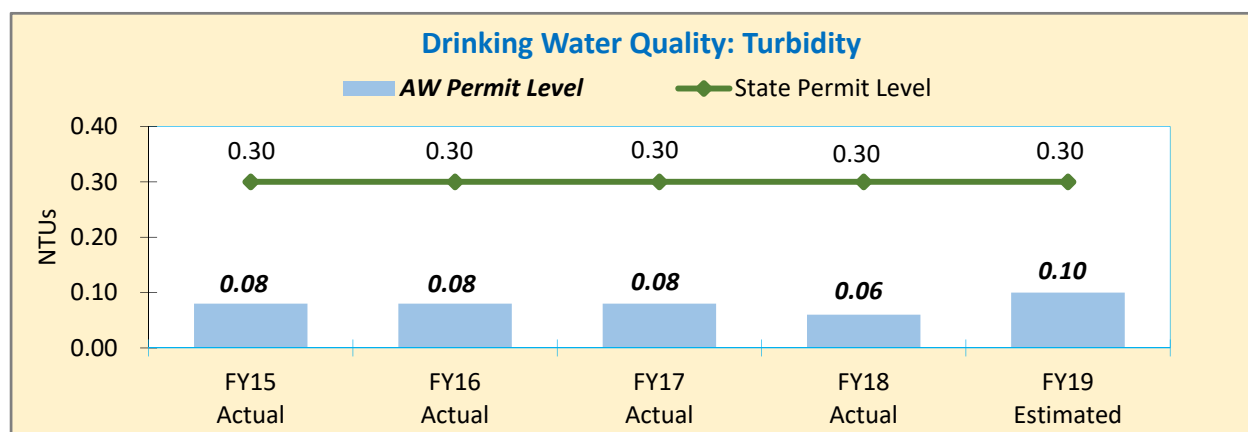
Ensuring that enforcement practices and justice processes are accountable, fair, equitable, impartial, and transparent is an essential component of building community trust. In support of these efforts, the Police Department is committed to enhancing the academy training model for cadets to focus



on diversity by incorporating community immersion training into the curriculum, which provides valuable opportunities for cadets to learn from community members’ lived experiences. The Police Chief has also initiated Department-wide conversations about expectations related to officer conduct, focusing on newly offered de-escalation trainings and an increased emphasis on guardian-style policing, in which officers are working alongside and building trust with the community.

### AUSTIN WATER

With \$60.6 million of total operating funding for the Safety outcome, Austin Water (AW) works to ensure a safe and healthy water supply for the community through its water and wastewater treatment activities. AW draws water from the Colorado River into three regional water treatment plants that have a combined maximum capacity of 335 million gallons per day. Drinking water is pumped from the plants into Austin's water distribution system, which has a total reservoir storage capacity of approximately 170 million gallons. Wastewater is treated into high-quality effluent that is either safely returned to the Colorado River to augment environmental flows or recycled into reclaimed water. More than a billion gallons of high-quality effluent was reclaimed during FY 2018-19 for outdoor irrigation, industrial cooling, manufacturing, and other uses.



One way to assess drinking water quality is to examine its turbidity, or the relative clarity of a liquid. Turbidity is measured in Nephelometric Turbidity Units (NTU) and is an excellent measure of plant optimization to ensure maximum public health protection. NTUs of 1.0 or less generally are not detected by the naked eye. Per the Safe Water Drinking Act, the permit level for drinking water turbidity is less than 0.30 NTUs 95% of the time. The graph above shows the consistency with which AW has produced higher quality water than the national standard. The slight increase in NTUs from 0.06 in FY 2017-18 to the estimated 0.10 in FY 2018-19 can be explained by flooding events that caused more than expected storm water runoff, resulting in higher than normal turbidity levels.

The City of Austin currently has three water treatment plants, Handcox, Davis, and Ullrich, which



draw water from the Colorado River and treat it to drinking water quality. After water is pumped from the river into the plants it goes through several treatment steps. The City of Austin's approach to treatment—screening, disinfection, coagulation, flocculation, sedimentation, and filtration—ensures that citizens are provided with clean, safe water.



### **COMMUNICATIONS AND TECHNOLOGY MANAGEMENT**

Communications and Technology Management (CTM) is the City of Austin's information technology (IT) department and focuses on the delivery and operations of vital IT infrastructure network and telecommunications services, continuous service improvement, and solutions to enable customer success. Ever-increasing demands for information drive requirements for technology support, system upgrades, increased data storage and bandwidth, project management, public safety support, web and mobile services, and interoperability of communication services. CTM has worked to meet these demands while sustaining and improving service. CTM works in partnership with IT groups from other departments to deliver and sustain technology solutions across the City. With 330 staff housed in six locations and a Safety outcome operating budget of \$32.9 million, CTM provides support for the Combined Transportation, Emergency and Communications Center (CTECC) call center infrastructure, public-safety-related information technology, wireless communication infrastructure, mobile data computing, electronic vehicular equipment, and body worn cameras.

The budget for CTECC supports requirements for the City of Austin, as well as its partner agencies—Travis County, Capital Metro and the Texas Department of Transportation. Costs for CTECC are also shared among these various agencies. The total FY 2019-20 operating budget for CTECC is \$24.2 million and includes \$1.5 million for critical equipment and public safety storage expansion and refresh, \$470,000 for added software maintenance for 911 computer-aided design (CAD) system, and \$200,000 for contracted services to provide public safety IT and applications support.



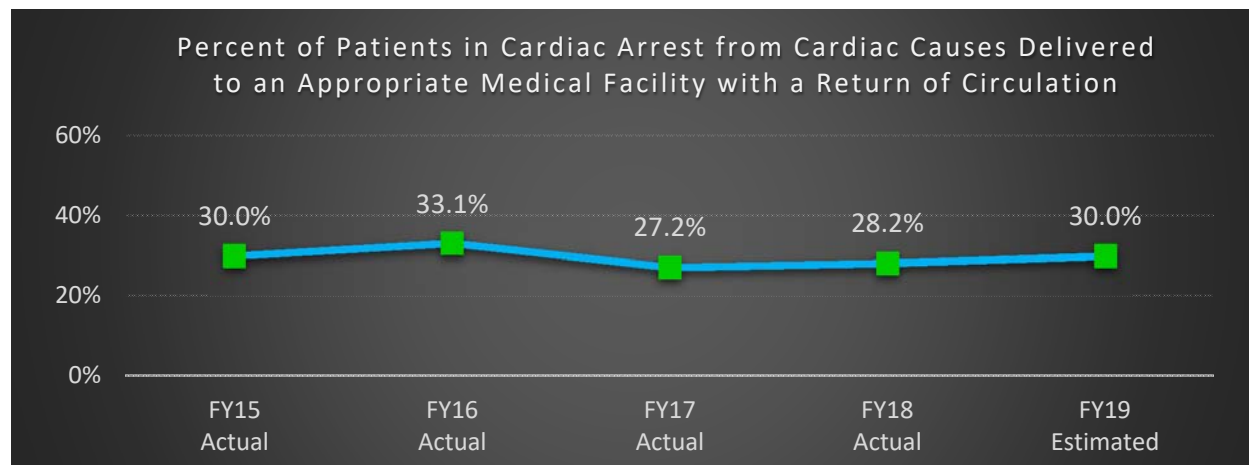
The Wireless Communication Services division is responsible for maintaining a high measure of reliability for users of the regional radio system within Austin/Travis County, Williamson County and other jurisdictions, as well as the installation and repair of voice radios, mobile data computers, data radios, sirens, emergency lighting, and automatic vehicle location devices on public safety vehicles. The total Wireless operating budget for FY 2019-20 is \$20.2 million, which includes \$3.2 million for replacement of public safety hand-held radios, replacement of four emergency response recording virtual servers used by public safety departments, and refreshing the station alerting system at Emergency Medical Services.



### **EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES**

Emergency Medical Services' (EMS) FY 2019-20 operating budget supports the Safety outcome through funding of \$66.9 million. The Department provides essential health care and public safety services to 1.2 million people across 1,043 square miles of Austin/Travis County.

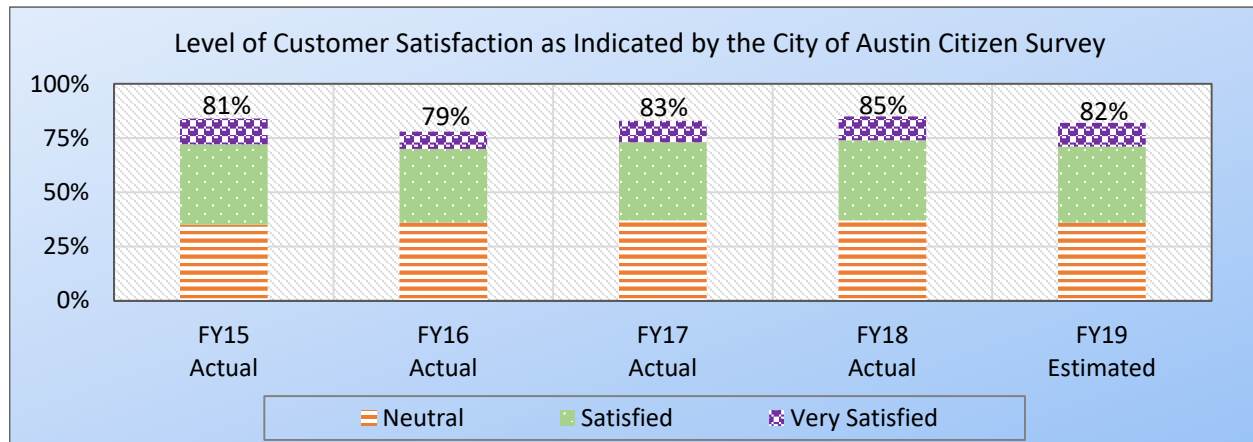
EMS operates 35 full-time ambulance units and 5 demand units, responding to more than 123,000 incidents per year. EMS services associated with the Safety outcome include emergency ambulance response, standby support for special events, special rescue services, and plan development for disaster preparedness. In addition, the Department continues to capture response times for all priority calls throughout the system. In FY 2019-20, EMS will continue striving to meet or exceed an on-time rate of 90% for Priority One incidents (potentially life-threatening calls) within the city of Austin.



EMS Communications is a critical \$5.4 million component of the Safety outcome that provides effective and efficient call triage for incoming 9-1-1 requests for EMS assistance. Additionally, EMS medics dispatch the appropriate emergency response, offer pre-arrival instructions when needed, and coordinate interagency response to facilitate rapid access to care. In FY 2017-18, over 143,000 9-1-1 calls were received, of which 93.5% were answered in 10 seconds or less.

### **MUNICIPAL COURT**

The Municipal Court and Downtown Austin Community Court constitute the judicial branch of the City of Austin municipal government. They provide all magistration services for the Travis County jail and handle class 'C' misdemeanor cases filed by a number of City departments and outside agencies, such as Austin Independent School District (AISD), Capital Metro, and the Texas Alcoholic Beverage Commission. Cases filed in these courts include: traffic, City ordinance, State law, and parking violations.

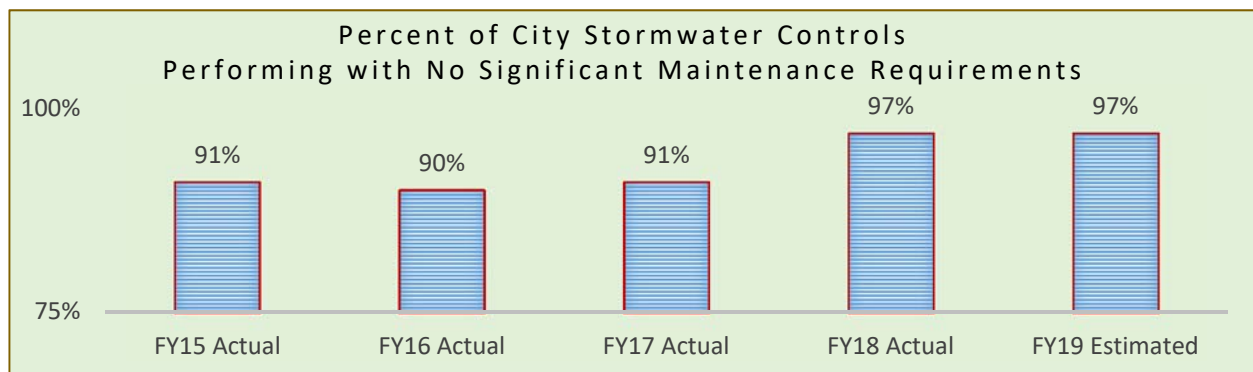


The Municipal Court's FY 2019-20 operating budget includes \$18.7 million in support of protecting the safety of the community. In FY 2018-19, Municipal Court projects seeing over 210,000 cases filed, 76,000 cases arraigned, and over 48,000 warrants prepared, all while maintaining a high level of customer satisfaction.

#### **WATERSHED PROTECTION**

The Watershed Protection Department (WPD) contributes to the Safety outcome via an operating budget of \$37.2 million in support of programs focused on implementing flood risk reduction projects; constructing stream stabilization and restoration projects; enforcing drainage regulations; promoting flood safety and preparedness; and inspecting, maintaining, and repairing existing drainage infrastructure.

Flood risk reduction is one of WPD's core mission areas. The purpose of this program is to safeguard lives and reduce the impact of flooding to the Austin community. Continuing buyouts of properties at risk of catastrophic flooding in the Onion Creek and Williamson Creek watersheds is crucial to achieving this goal, thereby providing the financial means for families to relocate to safer locations and removing these hazardous properties from the City's housing stock. To date, more than 85% of at-risk properties within active project areas in these watersheds have been acquired.



The Infrastructure and Waterway Maintenance program is responsible for maintaining the stormwater conveyance system, which consists of creeks and waterways, drainage channels, storm

drain pipes, tunnels, and stormwater ponds. In FY 2017-18, WPD crews cleared four miles of open channels, cleaned over 82,000 linear feet (15.5 miles) of pipeline, and removed over 1,000 tons of debris from the Waller Creek Tunnel Inlet Facility.

The purpose of the Stream Restoration program is to create a safe and stable stream system that protects the Austin community from erosion and encourages the use and enjoyment of Austin's creeks and lakes. This program responds to community reports of erosion along our waterways; constructs stream stabilization and restoration projects to reduce existing erosion threats and restore health to Austin's waterways; and implements erosion hazard zones and other protective regulations to reduce the cost and damage of future erosion threats. In FY 2017-18, the Stream Restoration program restored more than 2,100 linear feet of streams through in-house and capital projects.

Planned capital spending by WPD in support of the Safety outcome for FY 2019-20 is estimated at \$49.0 million. Active capital improvement projects include planning efforts for the stream restoration surface improvements in the Waller Creek District, design for the stabilization of Country Club Creek in southeast Austin to protect parkland assets, and design for the reduction of flood risk in the Oak Park and Oak Acres subdivisions.

#### **OTHER SAFETY OUTCOME PROGRAMS**

Numerous other City offices and departments play smaller roles in supporting the Safety outcome. These functions include:

- Austin Bergstrom International Airport funding for air/fire rescue, airport security, police operations, and bag screening at the airport (\$21.5 million);
- Building Services' provision of hazardous materials mitigation and facilities security services (\$2.3 million);
- Office of Homeland Security and Emergency Management delivery of emergency preparedness and recovery services to all of Austin (\$2.0 million); and
- Office of the Medical Director provision of comprehensive clinical oversight of all out-of-hospital emergency care provided in the Austin-Travis County Emergency Medical Services system (\$1.9 million).

## **SAFETY OUTCOME – HIGHLIGHTS**

**AUSTIN ENERGY ELECTRIC SERVICE DELIVERY STAFFING:** Delivering reliable and safe electric services to customers is a cornerstone of Austin Energy's operations. To continue meeting current program requirements, seven new positions for \$923,000 are included in the FY 2019-20 operating budget to provide engineering, designing, planning, and controlling work. Three other new positions for \$388,000 million that track to the Government That Works outcome are also added in the area of electric service delivery.

**AUSTIN-BERGSTROM INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT FIRE RESPONSE:** The Aviation department has experienced enormous passenger and facility expansion the past several years. But, this enviable growth comes with challenges, particularly in emergency response. The FY 2019-20 operating budget includes funding for six additional firefighters dedicated to the Aircraft Firefighting and Rescue unit located at the airport. Sworn positions responsible for fire response at the airport are authorized as part of the Fire Department budget and funded by Aviation, resulting in no General Fund impact.

**CODE CITATION ISSUANCE EXPANSION:** The Case Review, Preparation & Enforcement unit in the Austin Code Department (ACD) has a budget of \$1.6 million and 10 positions to resolve local property maintenance, land use, and nuisance code violations committed by non-compliant property owners through involuntary enforcement. Current citation issuance demand levels and expanding hearings to four full days per week necessitates two new positions and \$214,000, which are included in the overall funding. ACD expects these personnel additions will aid the Administrative Hearing program through the conducting and processing of 40 additional cases per month.



**COMBINED TRANSPORTATION, EMERGENCY, AND COMMUNICATIONS CENTER (CTECC) PUBLIC SAFETY UPGRADES:** FY 2019-20 aids public safety technology with a total overall investment of \$24.2 million, an increase of \$1.6 million. This budget includes \$4.2 million in further critical replacement and lifecycle management of public safety infrastructure, including data center infrastructure and storage for in-car video and public safety systems. 🏠

**CRISIS INTERVENTION TEAM STIPENDS:** The Austin Police Department continues to concentrate on training and awareness when encountering individuals who may be experiencing a mental health crisis. Included in FY 2019-20 is \$147,000 to increase the number of mental health stipends by 70 for sworn police officers, bringing the total funding in excess of \$487,000 and the total number of stipends to 232. 🏠 🧑🏻 🧑🏻 🧑🏻

**CRISIS RESPONSE AND VICTIM SERVICES:** Austin Police Department allocates \$3.3 million toward Victim Services. This includes responding to the psychological and emotional needs of victims and their families, as well as community members and first responders experiencing trauma. The FY 2019-20 budget will increase the current number of 30 victim services counselors by two, and includes an additional \$50,000 for EMDR training for counselors working in the community.



APD will also continue to address sexual assault through the SAKI grant in the amount of \$3.0 million. Austin Public Health also provides related services by allocating a total of \$358,000 toward survivors of domestic violence, victimization prevention, and support for youth who are exposed to violence. 🧑🏻 🧑🏻 🧑🏻

**DEL VALLE AND TRAVIS COUNTRY FIRE/EMS STATIONS:** In June 2018, City Council approved an expedited development timeline and funding for the design and land acquisition for two additional Fire and EMS stations to be located in the Del Valle and Travis Country neighborhoods. With a total project budget of \$15.0 million, the Del Valle station has begun construction and is expected to be complete



in the summer of 2020. The Travis Country station is in the land acquisition phase where staff is identifying suitable location to meet community needs.


The budget also includes necessary personnel and ongoing funds to operate the Del Valle station for three months totaling \$1.8 million and 44 sworn positions, 32 in AFD and 12 in EMS. The full year operating and maintenance cost for this station is \$4.6 million. When complete, these stations are expected to reduce emergency response times in the outer



areas of the city difficult to reach from current locations. The following chart shows a five-year history of Fire Department response times in these areas.  


**90<sup>th</sup> Percentile Response Times for Emergency Incidents Only (in minutes) \***

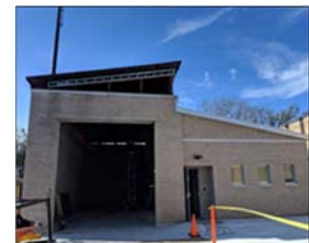
Two New Stations	FY15	FY16	FY17	FY18	FY19 Estimated
Del Valle/Moore's Crossing	12:34	13:00	12:50	13:30	14:15
Travis Country	12:02	11:18	12:16	11:50	12:50

\* AFD's goal is to respond to 90% of emergency incidents in 8 minutes or less




**DISPATCH EQUITY AND OPTIMIZATION EFFICIENCY STUDY:** To conduct a comprehensive review of the equity and efficiency of Austin Fire and EMS services, \$250,000 in one-time funding is incorporated into the FY 2019-20 budget. A multidisciplinary team will determine a scope of work and select a consultant to review dispatch times, ISO ratings, station locations, and the timeline for bringing on new stations. 

**DNA LABORATORY RELATED CONTRACTS:** Full contract costs of \$2.6 million for FY 2019-20, concerning the processing of DNA Sexual Assault Kits and other DNA-related items includes a \$1.0 million increase.  




**EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES (EMS) FACILITY IMPROVEMENTS:** In FY 2019-20, EMS plans to spend \$7.7 million on critical facility improvements, including vehicle bay expansions and building renovations, on EMS stations 1, 5, 7, 10, 13, and 33. The facilities will also be upgraded to meet current Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) and fire code requirements. 








**CONTRACT FOR EVALUATION OF THE PROCESSING AND INVESTIGATION OF REPORTED SEXUAL ASSAULTS:** The City is undertaking a comprehensive evaluation of how reported sexual assaults are investigated and processed, including why a number of reported cases do not proceed to prosecution within the criminal justice system. To perform this work, the City will contract with a nationally recognized, non-governmental entity with expertise in this area. At this time, a vendor has not been identified. The Department is committed to this pursuit and will identify and utilize budget savings in FY 2019-20 to ensure funding is available when a vendor is chosen and the contract is provided to Council for review and approval.   


**FIRE COMMAND TECHNICIAN PROMOTIONS:** Chief Officers in Fire Operations use the radio to manage resources at an emergency incident while driving to the incident, creating an unsafe situation. A best practice is to partner Chief Officers with drivers, so they can focus on resource management. To implement this safer practice, AFD is realigning 27 vacant firefighter positions to Fire Specialists and Lieutenants to perform these tasks for Battalion and Division Chiefs. Other responsibilities will be to assist with timekeeping and training duties, thereby freeing time for Chief Officers to concentrate on workforce management and mentoring. The annual cost for the reclassification of these positions is \$864,000. The Fire Department will permanently fund this expense by repurposing projected personnel savings for a net zero budget impact.


**FIRE DEPARTMENT LOCKER ROOM PROJECT:** These improvements include locker room and restroom additions to address existing gender inequities as well as other upgrades. Expenses to date on the first five phases total \$12.3 million. The sixth and final phase will continue in FY 2019-20 with planned spending of \$10.6 million to continue work. The total funding for all phases for this project is \$31.4 million and is expected to be substantially completed by January of 2023.   



**FIRE UNIFORM DECONTAMINATION AND REPLACEMENT FOR CANCER PREVENTION:** Decontaminating uniforms, gear, and materials of emergency responders is considered critical to abating the impact of toxic materials accumulated while fighting fires. The Austin Fire Department currently replaces personal protective equipment and uniforms on a 7-year cycle. Included in FY 2019-20 is \$611,000, an increase of \$136,000, to move to a 5-year replacement cycle. 




**FLOOD RISK REDUCTION:** The Local and Creek Flood Reduction units with the Watershed Protection Department employ \$3.6 million and 28 positions to reduce existing flood hazards to protect lives and property. Included in this total are four new positions to support flood risk reduction efforts and to provide design capabilities for the small projects program in the amount of \$339,000. The small projects program will implement infrastructure repair and replacement projects for more locations throughout the city. Furthermore, a \$1.3 million grant is anticipated for cost increases related to the purchase and demolition of single-family residences in the Bayton Loop and Burrough Cove area.  

**GREATER AUSTIN-TRAVIS COUNTY REGIONAL RADIO SYSTEM (GATRRS) CAPITAL UPGRADES:** The GATRRS program manages the two-way voice radio infrastructure that supports public safety communications for Austin Police, Austin Fire, Emergency Medical Services, and other public safety and public service agencies throughout Austin and Travis County. Phases 5 and 6 of the current lifecycle effort will see replacement of repeaters and antenna systems at all sites. Completion of the lifecycle project is scheduled for calendar year 2020. As a result of the rapid commercial and residential development in Austin and Travis County the GATRRS Program will begin a coverage restoration effort in FY 2019-20 for a total cost of \$25.5 million, with funding provided by the City and regional partners. The Coverage Restoration effort will add additional tower sites to ensure the radio system coverage will continue to meet the communication needs of our public safety and public service users as our region continues to grow. 

**INFRASTRUCTURE AND WATERWAY MAINTENANCE PROGRAM:** Managed by the Watershed Protection Department, this program provides on-site maintenance services to property owners and other affected citizens to save lives, reduce flooding, repair erosion, and improve the quality of stormwater. Using a budget of \$24.4 million, 171 staff work in this field to address these safety-related concerns. Included in this total are four new positions and \$1.2 million to enhance customer service response times for inspection of infrastructure, vegetation management, debris removal, small repairs, and storm response. By ensuring adequate customer service related to routine inspection and maintenance, these positions will improve the efficiency of larger-scale construction, rehabilitation, and repair activities. 



**LITTLE WALNUT CREEK – FLOOD RISK REDUCTION FROM METRIC TO RUTLAND:** The Watershed Protection Department is providing additional flood relief to residents in neighborhoods along Little Walnut Creek, from Metric to Rutland, by constructing a creek bypass system under Mearns Meadow Blvd. This capital project is scheduled to begin construction in FY 2019-20, with expected spending of \$2.0 million.  



**MOUNTED PATROL FACILITY:** The Mounted Patrol Facility will house and provide training space for the horses that support police officers who patrol Sixth Street and the downtown area, providing security and crowd control. Planned spending of \$6.1 million is expected in FY 2019-20. Additionally, \$38,000 in one-time operating funds is included in this budget to replace 16 saddles for this unit. 

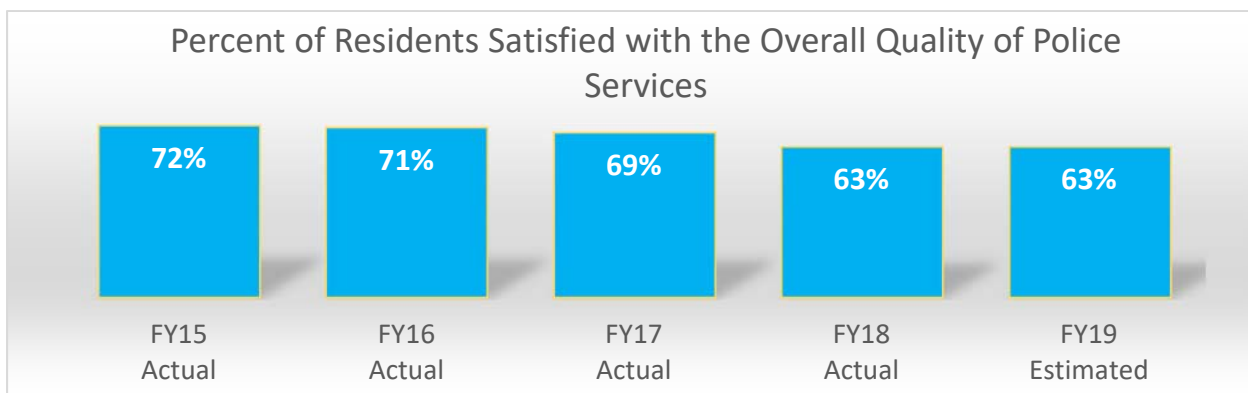





**MUNICIPAL COURT FACILITY LEASE:** A long-standing challenge confronting the Municipal Court has been the insufficient space and poor condition of the existing court facility. Total lease costs included in the FY 2019-20 budget for the new Municipal Court building located at 7000 Metropolis Drive




are \$2.6 million. The 96,000 square foot facility is 41,000 square feet larger than the current courthouse and will house over 170 employees spanning the Austin Municipal Court main courthouse, the Cherry Creek substation, and the Criminal Prosecution Division of the Law Department. The new facility will contain five courtrooms, one more than the current courthouse. Municipal Court expects to be fully moved into the building in early spring of 2020.  

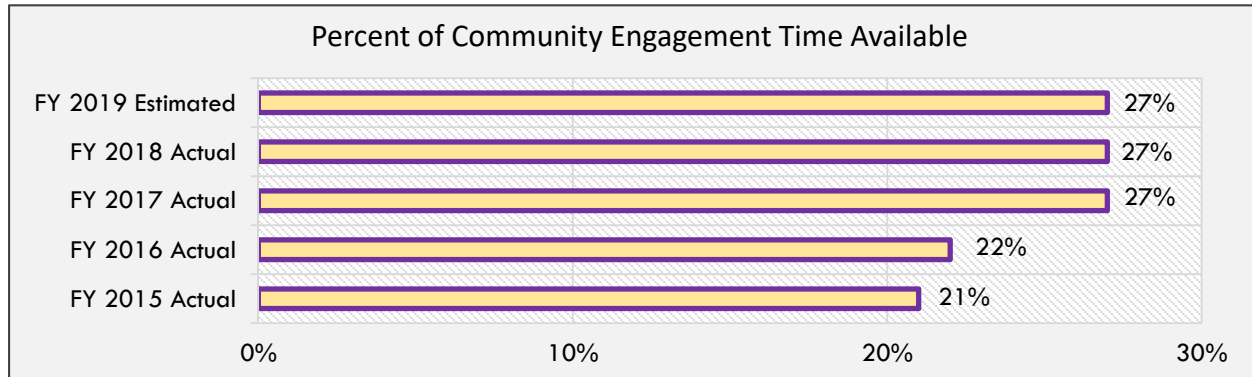
**POLICE BODY CAMERA MAINTENANCE FUNDING:** Fair and equitable treatment for all people who have encountered the City's police enforcement and judicial processes is a key Council indicator. Body cameras for sworn personnel are one mechanism used to preserve these principles. The FY 2019-20 budget includes over \$2.0 million in total funding, including an increase of \$872,000, to maintain body cameras purchased over the last two years, bringing the total number of body cameras used by the Police Department to over 1,900.  




**POLICE FAIR AND IMPARTIAL TRAINING FUNDS:** Building off a one-time \$10,000 investment in the previous year to provide fair and impartial policing, de-escalation, and disability awareness training for APD officers, \$50,000 in ongoing training funds are included in the budget.   


**POLICE STAFFING POLICY:** Included in this budget are 30 new police officer positions. This signifies year two of the APD's five-year staffing policy and brings the total sworn personnel to 1,959. The total annual cost for 30 officer positions is \$3.4 million plus \$0.2 million in FY 2019-20 for equipment.

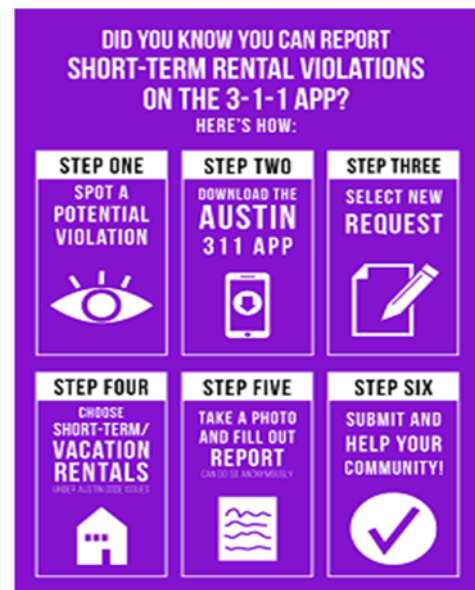
APD anticipates seeing continued improvement in the amount of uncommitted time, an important part of effective community policing, with the addition of these officers. 






**PUBLIC SAFETY TECHNOLOGY UPGRADES:** The FY 2019-20 budget includes Communications and Technology Management wireless program planned spending of \$7.4 million in support for the replacement of 350 public safety hand-held or mobile radios, 350 mobile data computers, and other critical public safety vehicle equipment. 


**RECORDS MANAGEMENT SYSTEM FOR FIRE DEPARTMENT:** In FY 2019-20, \$232,000 is included to upgrade the AFD's records management system to allow for better management of all incident reports and a majority of AFD's performance measure data.  


**SHORT-TERM RENTAL HOST COMPLIANCE CONTRACT:** Over 2,000 short-term rental (STR) licenses were issued in FY 2017-18, an increase of over 800 since FY 2015-16. While ACD leverages third-party services for the online search and identification of unlicensed STR operations throughout the city, the vendor estimates there are likely 6,000 to 8,000 STR operations in Austin. Funding for a \$200,000 contract is included in this budget with the goals of minimizing STR compliance issues, maximizing tax revenue for local and state entities, and identifying properties reportedly operating without an official license. 



**UPPER UNION CREEK FLOOD RISK REDUCTION BUYOUTS:** This capital project addresses properties at risk of flooding in the Pinehurst and Wild Dunes areas of Upper Union Creek. A feasibility study has been completed and concluded that acquisition of flood prone structures in this area is the most effective strategy for reducing flood risk and protecting residents and properties from the threat of flooding. The total capital budget for Upper Union Creek buyouts is \$82.6 million, with planned spending in FY 2019-20 of \$33.5 million.  

**WATER AND WASTEWATER INFRASTRUCTURE UPGRADES AND MAINTENANCE:** Significant capital spending of \$20.4 million for the Davis Water Treatment Plant water discharge system and a power distribution upgrade is planned in the Safety outcome. Additional capital spending will upgrade electrical systems, replace aging infrastructure, and update the computerized operations (SCADA) system to ensure resiliency, prevent redundancy, and improve efficiency. 

**WEST BOULDIN CREEK – DEL CURTO STORM DRAIN IMPROVEMENTS:** The Watershed Protection Department plans to spend \$1.6 million in FY 2019-20 to alleviate flooding of several roadways and buildings within the South Lamar neighborhood area. This project is scheduled to begin construction of an upgraded storm drain system in FY 2019-20. 

**WILDFIRE PREVENTION:** Proactive wildfire mitigation efforts continue with a total of \$2.5 million and 17 positions in the FY 2019-20 budget. AFD applies innovative solutions to address this priority, such as personal computer tablets to collect data in the field to track wildfire risks, utilizing robotics and drone technology to aid in wildfire rescue, and conducting wildfire assessments. The Community Outreach unit also provides public education to children and young adults to encourage fire prevention habits. This budget continues these critical initiatives. 

**ZEBRA MUSSEL MITIGATION:** Austin Water is including \$1.4 million in operating funding for increased water resiliency initiatives, which will be used to provide zebra mussel mitigation in raw-water infrastructure and taste/odor control for treated drinking water. Additionally, \$415,000 of capital spending is expected in FY 2019-20 for zebra mussel mitigation.







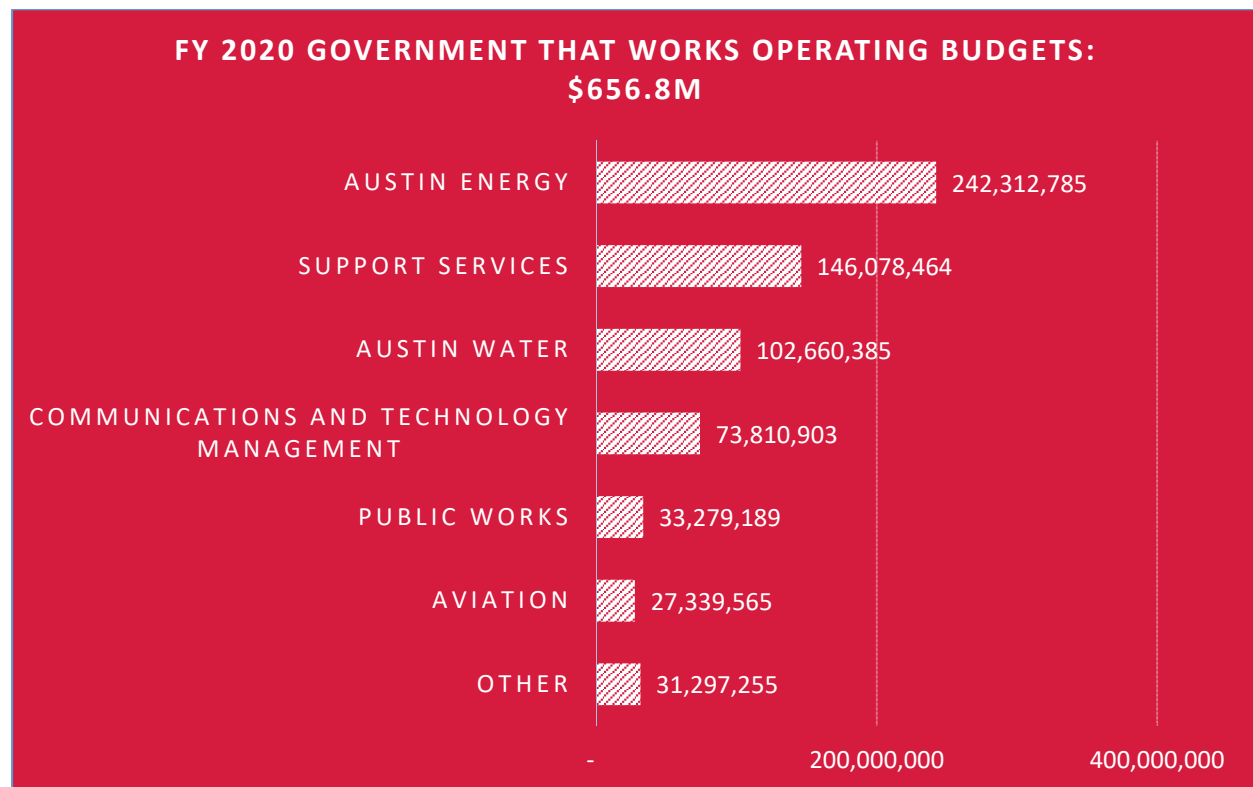
The Government That Works outcome is aimed at ensuring that our City government works effectively and collaboratively for all of us and that it is equitable, ethical, and innovative. Overall, \$656.8 million of the FY 2019-20 operating budget supports Government That Works. Council established seven indicator categories for measuring success in this outcome area:

- Financial cost and sustainability of City government
- Condition/quality of City facilities and infrastructure and effective adoption of technology
- Satisfaction with City services
- Employee engagement
- Stakeholder engagement and participation
- Equity of City programs and resource allocation
- Transparency and ethical practices



The largest operating expenditures in support of the Government That Works outcome come from the City's two utilities, Austin Energy and Austin Water. Collectively, these service areas comprise \$345.0 million, or 53%, of the total outcome budget due generally to operational, facility, and asset management; utility customer care and the 311 call center; crucial computer operations and data applications; and security services. The next largest component comes from the City's Support Services departments, including Financial Services and Human Resources, with combined spending of \$146.1 million. Other key contributors to the Government That Works outcome include Aviation, Communications and Technology Management, Austin Public Health, and Public Works. The service

areas within these departments that drive success across the Government That Works outcome are described in more detail later in this section.



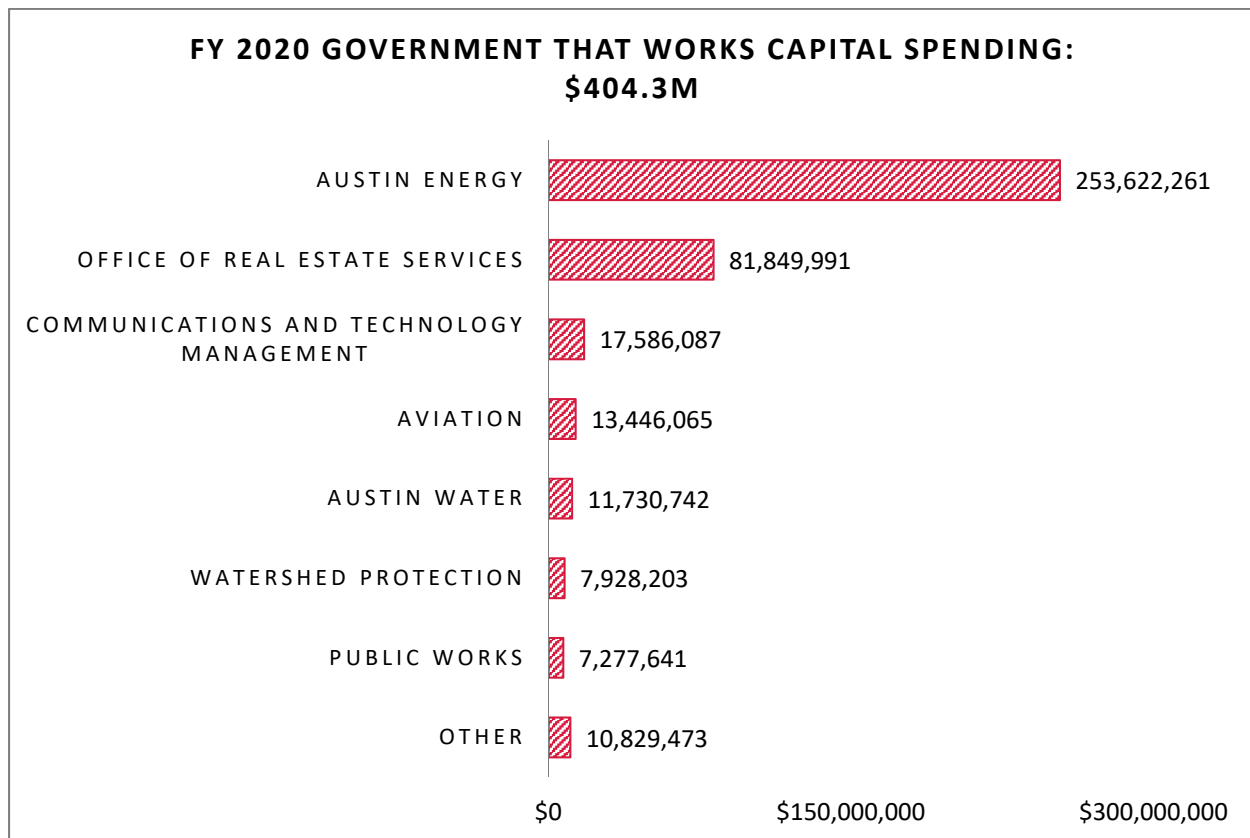
The Government That Works strategic outcome supports Capital Improvement Program (CIP) planned spending of \$404.3 million for FY 2019-20. Austin Energy is the largest component at \$253.6 million. This planned spending by Austin Energy provides for the maintenance of and upgrades to the City's electric infrastructure through numerous programs that are essential for safe and uninterrupted delivery of electric services, including downtown substations, District Cooling Plant No. 3, as well as distribution relocation, replacement, growth, and network improvements.

The next department is the Office of Real Estate Services with \$81.8 million in planned Government that Works capital spending. This spending is related to the purchase of the Planning & Development Center, an office building and parking garage that will collocate several City departments to house a one-stop shop for the City's development-related functions, further streamlining processes. The target move in date is June 2020.

The Communications and Technology Management (CTM) and Aviation Departments each represent \$17.6 million and \$13.4 million, respectively, of overall Government That Works-aligned planned CIP spending, for a combined total of \$31.0 million. CTM's spending plan includes replacement of critical technology hardware and software and the establishment of a new data center, while Aviation's includes replacement of aging information technology infrastructure to meet the demands of skyrocketing passenger traffic and new construction at the Austin-Bergstrom International Airport.

Austin Water, Watershed Protection, and Public Works make up the next portion of Government that Works spending, with \$11.7 million, \$7.9 million, and \$7.3 million in planned capital spending, respectively, for a combined total of \$26.9 million. Government that Works spending by these Departments focuses on replacement of critical information technology and equipment that support the City's water/wastewater, drainage, and mobility infrastructure.

The following chart highlights capital spending by department for the Government that Works strategic outcome. The "Other" category includes planned capital spending by the Austin Transportation, Building Services, Economic Development, Financial Services, and Parks and Recreation Departments.

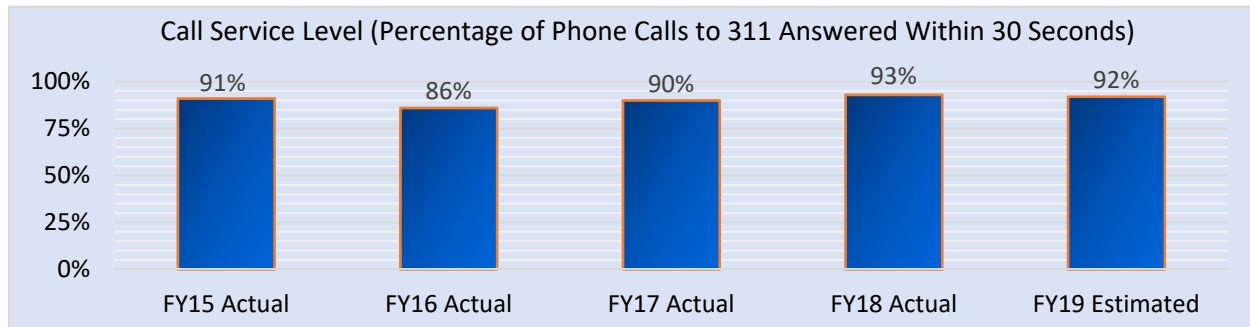


## GOVERNMENT THAT WORKS OUTCOME – OVERVIEW

### AUSTIN ENERGY

Austin Energy (AE) supports the Government That Works outcome with a \$242.3 million operating budget to support a variety of functions generally centered on customer care and relations, information technology, and the management of the Utility as a whole. Though they touch on each of the Government That Works indicators, these functions represent a particular opportunity for AE

to move the needle on the “condition/quality of City facilities and effective adoption of technology” and “satisfaction with City services” indicators.



The Corporate Services unit is responsible for management and oversight, including the recruitment and retention of a high-performing, ethical workforce. Customer Care and Customer Account Management staff provide equitable customer support for all AE customers and stakeholders. One of the key drivers of success for the “satisfaction with City services” indicator, the 311 call center provides front-line information and support in a transparent manner to all City residents, while the 911

backup center adds a crucial layer of redundancy to the City’s emergency response system. The System Control Center is responsible for the management and coordination of the Utility’s assets, enabling AE to be a responsible steward of resources and provide reliable energy services to the community. The Distribution System and Network Maintenance unit is responsible for regular maintenance of the AE system, reducing the frequency and duration of unplanned outages. Finally, the Regulatory, State, and Federal Government Affairs team ensure AE’s compliance with all applicable state, federal, and regulatory laws to provide industry-leading energy services to AE customers.

The Electric Reliability Council of Texas (ERCOT) expenses are allocated to the Government That Works outcome as well, which provides access to the statewide electric grid allowing AE to provide power in a more efficient, reliable, and economical way.

AE’s FY 2019-20 CIP includes \$253.6 million in spending allocated to the Government That Works outcome. These planned expenditures include a new Austin Energy headquarters, District Cooling Plant #3, and a new Downtown Substation, which is critical to serve massive redevelopment in the Rainey Street and Waller Creek areas. The large majority of the remainder of this spending will fund maintenance and infrastructure upgrades, including meter replacements, residential and





commercial additions and upgrades, utility pole replacements, information technology infrastructure, and various other electrical infrastructure maintenance required throughout the City. These planned expenditures will ensure continued improvement to the condition and quality of a crucial component of the City's infrastructure.

### **AUSTIN WATER**



Consisting of \$102.7 million in funding in FY 2019-20, the Government That Works-aligned operating budget of Austin Water (AW) is dedicated to ensuring a reliable and sustainable stream of safe drinking water and the environmentally responsible treatment of wastewater. By striking an appropriate balance between funding timely infrastructure investments, maintaining affordability for all customer classes, managing regulatory requirements, and

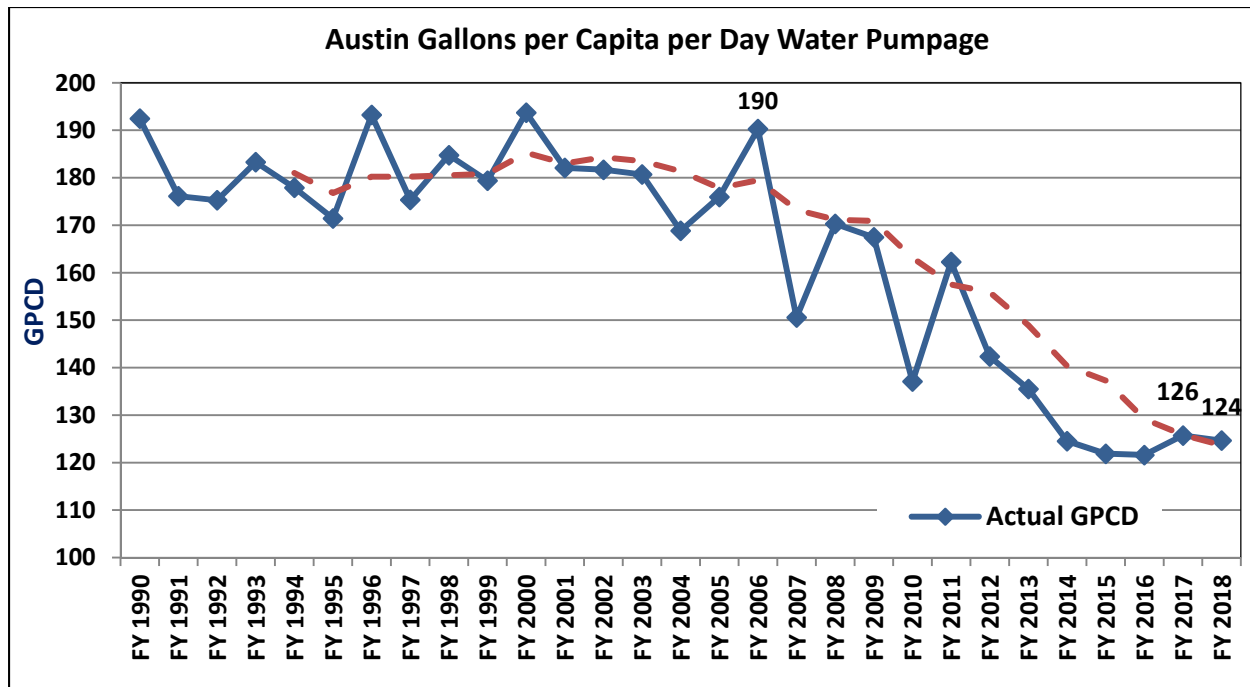
providing excellent customer service, AW has an important role to play in driving success across the full range of Government That Works indicators, primarily “condition/quality of City facilities and effective adoption of technology,” “satisfaction with City services,” and “equity of City programs and resource allocation.”

Gallons of water pumpage per capita per day (GPCD) measures the impact of Austin's conservation efforts over time and drives the Utility's revenue. Austin Water's long-range conservation efforts preserve environmental flows in the Colorado River and delay additional water supply costs, with the Council-adopted goal of lowering total water use to 140



GPCD by 2020. Austin Water achieved this goal early in FY 2012-13 when GPCD reached 136, and the Utility continues to exceed this goal through enhanced conservation efforts. In FY 2018-19, GPCD is estimated at 123, as shown in the graph on the following page.





In June of 2019, Austin Water released the updated results stemming from the Affordability Metric Report provided to Council in December 2019 in response to Council Resolution No. 20180201-068. Included are the recommended affordability metrics from the study, additional metrics providing supplementary results to the recommended metrics, and bill comparisons to Texas and other national cities' water and wastewater rates. Following are points of emphasis from this report:

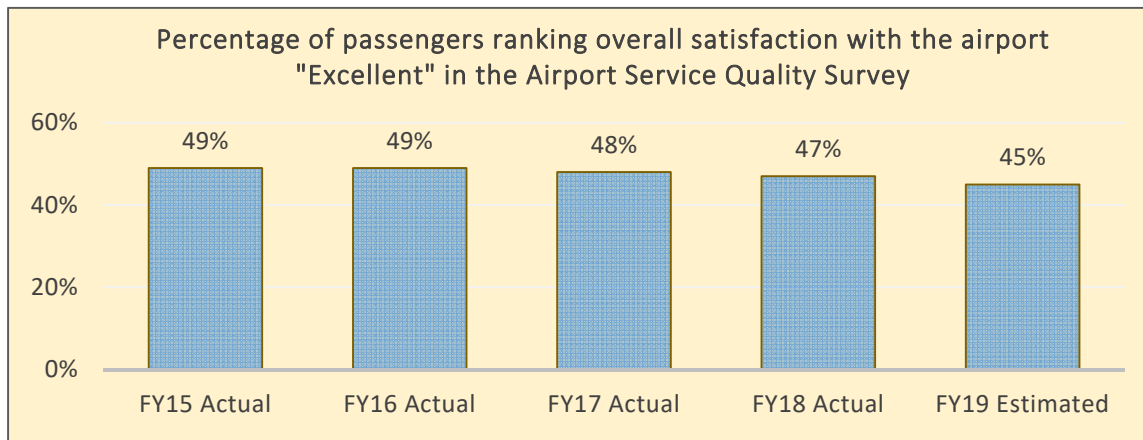
- Austin Water (AW) rates are below both the water and wastewater industry cost index and the 2% annual rate increase trendline (represents approximately 50% of the current water and wastewater industry index historical trend).
- Austin Water Customer Assistance Program (CAP) residential low-volume bills are the lowest of all Texas and national cities surveyed. In FY 2019-20, AW is proposing a \$4.00 per month further reduction to CAP customer average bills, lowering these bills for the most vulnerable low-income customers. Concerning CAP residential average bills, AW currently ranks 9<sup>th</sup> out of 36 cities surveyed. The previously noted \$4.00 reduction in FY 2019-20 will move AW to 6<sup>th</sup> place.

### **AVIATION**

\$27.3 million of the Aviation Department's operating budget aligns with the Government That Works outcome by funding the administrative, managerial, and financial support necessary to operate one of the nation's fastest-growing and most highly regarded airports. Most notably, these funds support the Department's efforts to acquire and maintain the information technology upgrades necessary to create a positive passenger



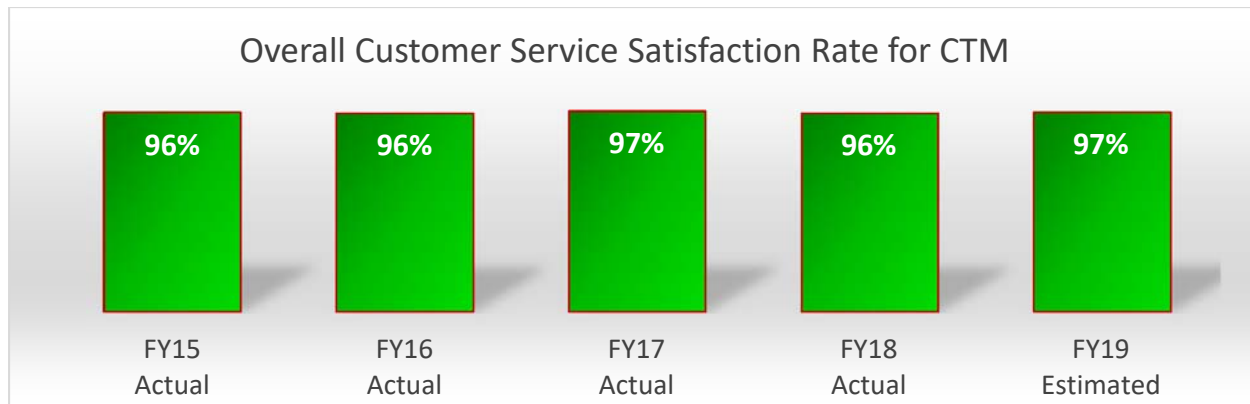
experience—contributing to the Government That Works’ “satisfaction with City services” metric—and to ensure that the airport is in compliance with Transportation Safety Administration’s standards. The Aviation Department monitors customer experience through the Airport Service Quality Survey. In FY 2018-19, the Aviation Department projects 45% of passengers will report “Excellent” in their overall satisfaction with the airport, hovering near the department goal of 50%.



### **COMMUNICATIONS AND TECHNOLOGY MANAGEMENT**

With a Government That Works-aligned operating budget of \$73.8 million, or 11% of the total outcome, the Communications and Technology Management Department (CTM) provides and maintains the essential information technology (IT) infrastructure, both hardware and software, that keeps the City of Austin’s government working. One of the primary levers of success with respect to the “effective adoption of technology” indicator, CTM also has an important role to play in driving innovation that results in increased satisfaction with City services, facilitating employee and stakeholder engagement and participation, and reducing the financial cost of City government while increasing its sustainability.

CTM’s most visible ambassadors are the front-line staff that assist departments with all levels of IT assistance, from simple help desk requests to larger projects requiring customized software applications or department-specific contracts. This includes negotiating large software contracts for multiple departments, like the contract for Microsoft software services and the PC refresh program that replaces desktop and laptop computers on a replacement schedule according to industry best practices. CTM also provides consultation and assists with the development of departments’ online services and the City’s web presence generally, which contributes to the public’s satisfaction with City services by enhancing their efficiency and promoting ease of access. CTM prides itself on its customer-centric approach to supporting other City departments, a pride which is evidenced by the consistently high rankings it receives from these customers, illustrated by the graph on the following page.



Less visibly, the Department maintains the City's IT network and data center, which enable secure access to the City's data through hardwired connections for on-site employees and mobile connections for employees who work remotely. The team supporting Geospatial Information System (GIS) services ensures the availability and accuracy of location data for all departments. CTM's project management group helps to implement new citywide technology initiatives such as those approved by the IT Governance process, which has been in place since FY 2010-11 to review departmental requests for IT resources. This process supplies departments with the IT functionality they need, sometimes through cooperative acquisition arrangements or by connecting them with existing IT assets, and is a key component of the City's efforts to promote the cost-effective adoption of technology.

### **PUBLIC WORKS**

The Public Works Department (PWD) supports the Government That Works outcome through operating funding of \$33.3 million. The majority of this budget is attributable to the Capital Projects Delivery program, which manages the City's capital projects through all phases of design,



construction, and inspection. This includes quality management oversight, design, and permitting for civil engineering projects in the public right-of-way, as well as architectural expertise. While most directly aligned with improving the condition and quality of City facilities and infrastructure, this program is also pivotal in driving efficiencies and innovations across the organization's capital project delivery system that can lead to a lower overall cost of City government.

### **SUPPORT SERVICES DEPARTMENTS**

#### ***Building Services***

In FY 2019-20, the Building Services Department (BSD) supports the Government That Works outcome through aligned operating budget expenditures of \$14.0 million, which represent a majority of its operating budget. One of the front-line drivers of success with respect to the

“condition/quality of City facilities and infrastructure” indicator, BSD delivers a wide spectrum of general maintenance, electrical, plumbing, heating, ventilation, and air conditioning (HVAC) services, as well as provides building management, project management, and maintenance contract management support for many City facilities. BSD is also responsible for many administrative facility costs including electric, water, wastewater, and mail services. In FY 2018-19, the “Facilities Condition Index” measure, a ratio describing the cost of facility's budgeted CIP costs versus the replacement cost of the facility, is estimated at six.

### ***Communications and Public Information Office***

With an FY 2019-20 operating budget for Government That Works of \$4.1 million, nearly all of the Communications and Public Information Office (CPIO)'s budget is aligned with this outcome. CPIO has four primary functions, each of which strongly impact the City's efforts to increase stakeholder engagement and participation and contribute to increasing satisfaction with the City's services overall.



The team maintains a core focus on video production services but also provides significant support to the City's wider communications efforts. In addition to coverage of meetings, the team's role includes provision of public service announcements and issues-driven coverage, on-demand streaming access to video, and the widespread integration of video into many of the City's communications, social media, and engagement initiatives. The web services and

graphic design group has primary responsibility for the City's visual and content brand and image, which includes the City's web properties, printed collateral, and other communications materials. The media relations staff provides media guidance and support across the organization and maintains primary responsibility for many of the City's social media channels, which continue to grow in number, complexity, and activity. Finally, the community engagement team plays a critical role in driving meaningful dialogue with residents and other stakeholders, with a recent emphasis on extending connections with minority and foreign-language populations, as well as others that might have limited access to government.

### ***Financial Services***

With a \$41.7 million operating budget dedicated to the Government That Works outcome, the Financial Services Department (FSD) maintains the financial integrity of the City by providing comprehensive and integrated financial management, administration, and support services to City departments and other customers. FSD works to support Government That Works through six operating programs, all of which are 100% aligned with Government That Works and support the outcome in complementary ways:

- The Budget Office provides an annual budget and analysis of financial information to City departments, management, and Council so that they can make informed decisions;
- The Capital Contracting Office leads the procurement of professional and construction services critical to delivering capital improvement projects;
- The Controller's Office provides fiscal information to City management, processes payments to vendors and employees on behalf of City departments, and manages the City's financial and payroll systems;
- The Office of Performance Management focuses on strategic planning, data-driven decision making, and continuous improvement for the City;
- The Purchasing Office provides procurement-related activities and services in a timely and cost-effective manner to City departments so that they have the resources they need to do their jobs; and
- The Treasury Office effectively manages the City's cash and investments in order to optimize investment income and financial resources, along with effectively managing and servicing the City's debt to minimize financing costs.

Perhaps the most holistic measure of FSD's strong support of the Government That Works outcome is the City of Austin's General Obligation (GO) bond ratings. A bond rating is a measure of an entity's ability to repay its debt, and in assigning a rating to the City of Austin's debt issues, ratings agencies consider the performance of the local economy, strength of the City's financial and administrative management, and various debt-ratio measurements. All three ratings agencies continue to assign the City of Austin's GO debt, which pays for publicly used capital improvements, their highest possible ratings.

### City of Austin GO Bond Ratings

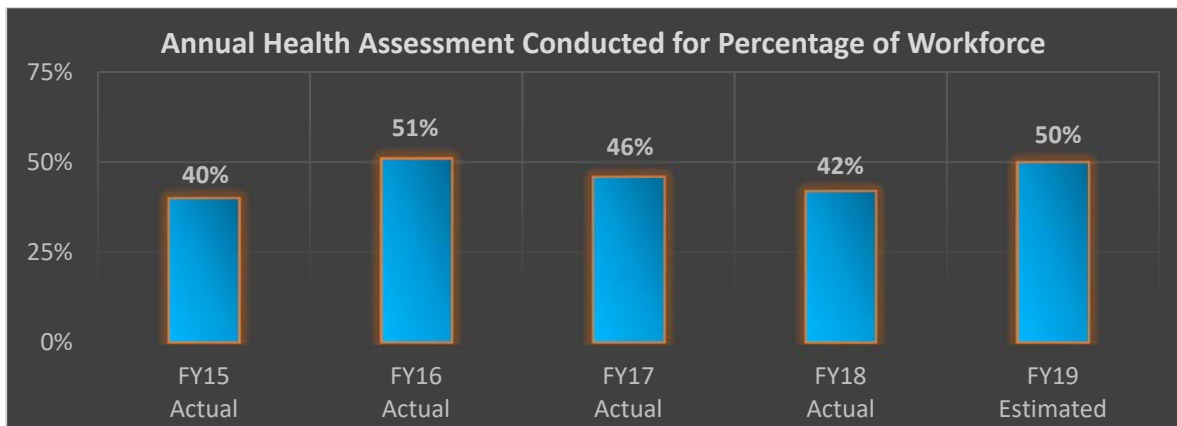
	FY15 Actual	FY16 Actual	FY17 Actual	FY18 Actual	FY19 Estimated
Fitch Investors	AAA	AAA	AAA	AAA	AAA
Moody's	Aaa	Aaa	Aaa	Aaa	Aaa
Standard & Poor's	AAA	AAA	AAA	AAA	AAA

### Human Resources

The Human Resources Department (HRD) supports the Government That Works outcome through \$31.2 million in operating budget expenditures, which comprise nearly the entirety of its FY 2019-20 operating budget. HRD promotes employee engagement by collaborating with and supporting close to 14,600 City staff, offering guidance to Human Resources personnel stationed in individual departments, and supporting the business needs of executive leadership. HRD helps define competitive benefit and compensation levels, provides employee development opportunities, sponsors initiatives aimed at promoting an inclusive and diverse organizational culture, and manages an award-winning wellness program. Healthcare represents one of the City's primary cost drivers, and HRD leverages the wellness program to promote the symbiotic goals of a happy and healthy workforce and a more sustainable financial future for the organization. In pursuit of these



entwined goals, HRD has aggressively promoted and incentivized the annual health assessment, which provides employees with a snapshot of their current state of health and encourages them to take proactive steps to maintain or improve their wellbeing.

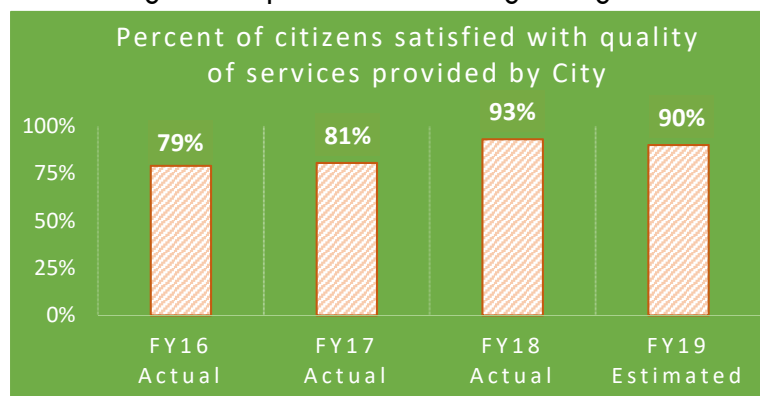


### **Law**

Nearly all of the Law Department's \$21.0 million FY 2019-20 operating budget is aligned with the Government That Works outcome. Law Department staff draft and review contracts, ordinances, resolutions, interlocal agreements, and a myriad of other legal documents. The Department represents the City and its employees in hundreds of litigation matters and pre-litigation claims, and prosecutes all Class C misdemeanors filed in Municipal Court. In addition, the Department provides training across the City on a variety of matters, including ethics, diversity, employment issues, witness preparation, and municipal legal issues.

### **Management Services**

\$10.9 million of the Management Services Department's FY 2019-20 operating budget is aligned with the Government That Works outcome, primarily associated with the Office of the City Manager, Intergovernmental Relations Office, Labor Relations Office, Equity Office, Innovation Office, and the Office of Police Oversight. The City Manager and Assistant City Managers oversee ongoing City operations and the implementation of City Council policy directives. The Intergovernmental Relations Office works to ensure that the City's interests are protected and enhanced through active involvement in the legislative process and strong intergovernmental relationships. The Labor Relations Office negotiates and administers labor contracts for the City with its various public employee unions. Launched in FY 2016-17, the Equity Office is tasked with leading organizational efforts to succeed with respect to the "equity of City programs and resource allocation" indicator and provides leadership,



guidance, and insight aimed at improving the quality of life for all of Austin's communities. The Innovation Office examines challenges and opportunities to surface better ideas and solutions that make a lasting, positive impact on City services through diverse, inclusive teams. The Office of Police Oversight reviews complaints about the Police Department and provides recommendations for resolution when applicable.

### **Mayor and City Council**

The Mayor and City Council provide leadership, governance, and policy direction to the entire City by enacting ordinances and resolutions, adopting budgets, and appointing the City Manager. Nearly the entirety of Mayor and Council's FY 2019-20 operating budget is aligned with the Government That Works outcome, with \$6.2 million in funding for salaries and office expenses for the Mayor, Councilmembers, and their staff.

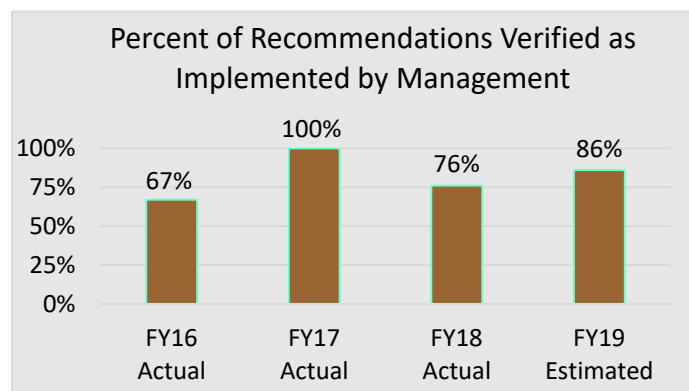
### **Office of Real Estate Services**

As the City's economy and population growth continue to soar, the Office of Real Estate Services (ORES) continues to manage increased demand for professional real estate services such as requests for surveys, property valuations, rent studies, reports, and consultations related to City building and land needs. ORES also administers the lease of City property to third parties and occasionally makes properties available for sale through a public bid process, coordinates the release of public easements on private property, manages applications from third parties to use portions of the public right-of-way for private purposes, and processes applications for encroachments and street and alley vacations within the City's jurisdiction. \$5.8 million of ORES's expenditures are aligned with the Government That Works outcome, almost the entirety of its FY 2019-20 operating budget.

One concrete example of ORES's positive impact on the "condition/quality of City facilities and infrastructure" indicator is its recent collaboration with FSD to develop an exclusive negotiation agreement model with third-party contractors. Creation of this model represents an innovative way of replacing aging City facilities that is significantly cheaper and faster than prior methods. ORES and FSD leveraged this model in their acquisition and development of the new Planning and Development Center which will be the City's one stop shop for development related services. The Center is currently under construction with a scheduled opening in June 2020.

### **Office of the City Auditor**

The Office of the City Auditor (OCA) assists the City Council in establishing accountability and continuous improvement in Austin City government and is primary champion of the "transparency and ethical practices" indicator. OCA's FY 2019-20 operating budget aligns almost entirely with Government That Works. With a \$4.4 million operating budget dedicated to this outcome, OCA provides independent and



objective information and recommendations to City Council and management to improve the performance of City services with respect to results, efficiency, and compliance, and to strengthen accountability for that performance. OCA strives to help departments improve service delivery by designing practical audit recommendations. To track the value the OCA adds to the city, the percent of recommendations verified as implemented by management measure shows the positive actions taken by responsible parties as a result of audit recommendations. In FY 2018-19, OCA projects 86% of recommendations will be implemented, 10% higher than the previous year.

### ***Office of the City Clerk***

The Office of the City Clerk's FY 2019-20 operating budget is nearly entirely aligned with Government That Works, contributing \$4.2 million in support of this outcome. The Office supports City Council meetings; coordinates all aspects of the Boards and Commissions system; confirms that ordinances, resolutions, and minutes accurately reflect City Council action; codifies and publishes ordinances; and provides research services for City Council-approved records. The Records and Information Management function within the Office provides comprehensive services that promote efficient, compliant, and transparent governance and administration of the City's information resources. The Office's Elections function supports voters, petitioners, City departments, media, and candidates, so they can effectively participate in the election process.

### ***Telecommunications and Regulatory Affairs***

The FY 2019-20 operating budget for the Office of Telecommunications and Regulatory Affairs (TARA) includes \$2.6 million in expenditures that align with the Government That Works outcome. TARA manages utility franchises and license agreements to ensure optimal use of public rights-of-way, maximize revenue, and protect these valuable City assets. TARA also reviews rate increases presented by Atmos Energy, Bluebonnet Electric, CenterPoint Energy, Pedernales Electric, Oncor Electric, and Texas Gas Service to ensure that they are just and reasonable. Finally, TARA oversees the City's seven public, educational, and governmental access television channels.

### **OTHER GOVERNMENT THAT WORKS OUTCOME PROGRAMS**

Numerous other City offices and departments play smaller roles in supporting the Government That Works outcome. These functions include:

- Several units of Austin Public Health, including its social services policy planning, contract management, accounts payable, information systems, facilities, and human resources (\$11.3 million); and
- The watershed modeling and analysis, infrastructure management, data management, planning, geospatial analysis, and IT support units of the Watershed Protection Department

## GOVERNMENT THAT WORKS OUTCOME – IMPROVING THE EFFICIENCY AND EFFECTIVENESS OF CITY PROGRAMS

The City of Austin is dedicated to continuous improvement, effectiveness, and efficiency. For FY 2019-20, this review of operations became even more crucial in light of the State of Texas recently adopting legislation that caps the annual property tax revenue increases without voter approval at 3.5% beginning in FY 2020-21.

Following are highlights of department efforts improving the efficiency and effectiveness of services to help keep the City on a fiscally sustainable path for next fiscal year and beyond. Highlighted are cost savings, reallocation of existing resources, implementation of new technologies to enhance services to the City and community, and partnering and collaborating with other departments and outside entities.

**ANIMAL SERVICES PET NOTIFICATIONS:** Starting in FY 2018-19, the Animal Services Office began utilizing new methods for using social media platforms to notify the community of lost or adoptable pets. Leveraging existing resources has proven successful in its initial deployment and is one more way the Department can connect people and pets at no additional cost to the taxpayers.

**AUSTIN RESOURCE RECOVERY COST SAVINGS:** Austin Resource Recovery (ARR) recently entered into an agreement with the Parks and Recreation Department (PARD) to accept cemetery dirt at the closed Farm to Market Road 812 landfill. This provides the landfill with much-needed soil to fill in areas which have settled over time at no cost. It also saves PARD approximately \$60,000 annually by eliminating landfill disposal and hauling fees.



Another cost savings effort pertains to ARR's past practice of renting uniforms for operational staff and providing laundry services for those employees who chose to participate. In recent years, fewer staff have utilized the laundry service and an investigation into uniform purchases yielded an opportunity for potential savings. As a result, ARR utilized the budget for clothing and laundry service in FY 2018-19 to purchase uniforms for all operations staff and projects it will see a savings of \$100,000 in FY 2019-20.

**AUSTIN WATER OPERATIONAL INITIATIVES:** Austin Water (AW) has taken numerous actions to improve efficiencies and effectiveness:


- AW will continue to subscribe to the JD Power Water Residential Customer Satisfaction Survey in FY 2019-20, using insights from this market research helps AW to better understand customer sentiment relating to water delivery, communications, price, and customer service.

These insights then allow AW to dynamically prioritize efficiency improvements and communications topics to address customer needs.

- Recent debt defeasance—funded with Capital Recovery Fee collections and operating funds—have allowed the utility to realize approximately \$115.9 million in net present value savings in FY 2019-20.
- The Wastewater Treatment program reduced electrical costs by an estimated \$324,000 for FY 2019-20 with the South Austin Regional Wastewater Treatment Plant blower efficiencies. Blowers are a necessary component to the aerobic treatment method and are often the most energy consuming driver for wastewater plant operations.
- The Information Technology Division decreased IT costs by reducing PC counts by over 200 units through end-user device efficiencies and connectivity optimizations.
- Austin Water created an Innovative Water Strategies Steering Committee to develop a guiding process and framework for the evaluation and implementation of innovative decentralized water and wastewater systems. AW is also partnering with the City's Development Services Department to pilot on-site reuse in a planned new development center.
- AW is implementing an automated employee review process in response to comments in the Listening to the Workforce Survey. This automated process links individual performance to the City and departmental business goals, provides a mechanism for continuous feedback between supervisor and employee, and reduces paper.


**BUILDING SERVICES PREVENTIVE MAINTENANCE PROCEDURES:** Manpower investment in additional preventive maintenance procedures over the past three years are providing benefits through FY 2019-20 and beyond. As the reliability of facilities equipment improves and fix-on-failure calls are reduced, it results in more comfortable work environments for staff and community members and lower facility maintenance costs over the long-term. 

**CAPITAL CONTRACTING PERFORMANCE OPTIMIZATION:** The Capital Contracting Office added a Performance Optimization Team with the purpose of aligning the Office with SD23 through evaluating performance metrics; examining internal systems including workflow processes and information systems; facilitating process improvement efforts and implementing best practices.

**CITY AUDITOR SYSTEM IMPLEMENTATION:** During FY 2018-19, the Office of the City Auditor (OCA) implemented the TeamCentral system, which is used to manage the status of audit recommendation implementation. This system will streamline the process for updating the status of implementation, thereby increasing transparency. It will also reduce staff time on follow up projects by improving communication between the Auditor's Office and departments. This will enable OCA to more effectively and efficiently update the City Council and the public about government improvements resulting from audit recommendations. 


**CONVENTION CENTER WEBSITE IMPROVEMENTS:** Enhancing available information for attendees and local residents to improve their experience has long been a department priority. With the revamped websites, users can easily and efficiently locate all information they need, including event calendars,




parking locations, and online maps. Additionally, clients and attendees can now order services online and submit requests for proposals. Future improvements will continue to focus on the customer's ability to order more services online. 

**DEVELOPMENT SERVICES OPERATIONAL IMPROVEMENTS:** Several areas are planned to be addressed in the FY 2019-20 budget to enhance resident and customer experiences. The utilization of third-party contracts for review and inspection services will allow the Department to meet and exceed goals for performance measures. The expansion of the Electronic Plan Review process and the digitization of documents will decrease reliance on paper, thereby reducing costs for both customers and the



Department. Finally, the Department will relocate to the Planning and Development Center where, with the co-located partner departments, customers will encounter a true “one-stop” shop. 

**DIGITAL TIMESHEETS:** The Human Resources Department (HRD) partnered with Communication and Technology Management and Controller's Office to develop a digital timesheet system through Kronos. This system will be fully operational for all City employees in this fiscal year. HRD also plans to continue to expand the way employees receive training by creating eLearning courses to ensure all employees have these opportunities. 

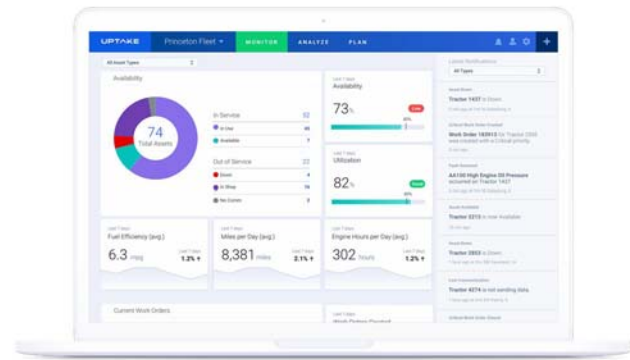
**DOWNTOWN AUSTIN COMMUNITY COURT PILOT WORK CREW PROGRAM:** The DACC is planning to pilot a work crew program associated with Court's program garden which provides an array of vegetables and chicken eggs, all of which are donated to local social service agencies that provide meals to homeless individuals. The pilot program will utilize existing clerical staff to supervise individuals that are interested in completing their community service hours specifically at DACC's program garden.

**ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT SURVEY:** In FY 2019-20, a cross-departmental Cultural Events Survey will collect information pertinent to SD23 to ensure services meet customer needs. Seven inter-divisional and one inter-departmental working groups have been developed to pursue efficiency gains.

**EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES DEPOSIT PROCESSING:** The Billing and Finance units increased efficiencies in processing deposits with the City's first lockbox program. This program will improve the receivable process for payments sent through mail and reduce the deposit time for received payments.

**FLEET MOBILITY SERVICES ANALYSIS TO MITIGATE FUEL AND MAINTENANCE INCREASES:** Fleet Mobility Services (FMS) is repurposing funds in the FY 2019-20 budget to invest in a best in class GPS device and a robust software package to allow a greater level of analysis geared towards mitigating increasing fuel and maintenance costs. This software manages asset tracking, geo-fencing, predictive failure on vehicles and equipment, and driver safety and fuel efficiency reports to help determine which vehicles may be candidates to be replaced with electric vehicle/plug-in hybrid electric vehicle. FMS

will be able to collaborate with departments to review driver scorecards and reduce accidents. The data will provide an opportunity to identify vehicles that are potential candidates to be replaced with electric and electric hybrids. Additionally, FMS will be able to review idle time, routes driven, and fuel consumption trends for opportunities in reducing costs. Finally, this new system will allow for improved ability to perform predictive maintenance that can help prevent significant failures which are costly and lead to significant vehicle downtime.



**LAW DEPARTMENT REALLOCATING RESOURCES TO ASSIST MUNICIPAL COURT:** The Municipal Court requested the Law Department increase the number of prosecutors to accommodate the need to staff more courtrooms in the new courthouse facility. The Law Department was able to identify areas to streamline services, which included the transfer of an existing vacant attorney position from the open government, ethics, and compliance section to the prosecutor's office to address this need. Additionally, the Law Department continues to cross train attorneys in an effort to allow for flexibility when needs occur.

**MUNICIPAL COURT EXPANDING SERVICE AVAILABILITY:** Court conducted various outreach events so individuals have more access to court services outside of the downtown corridor and outside of regular business hours without increasing costs. These events included driver's license recovery clinics, warrant amnesty, and mobile assessment locations for youth offenders. Additionally, the Downtown Austin Community Court was able to expand access to an array of substance use treatment services, peer support services, and access to 20 Permanent Supportive Housing (PSH) units utilizing existing resources and funds.

**OFFICE OF PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT SITE PLAN REVIEW PROJECT:** Under the leadership of the Office of Performance Management (OPM), a cross-functional team with 19 members representing 15 City departments was established to analyze timelines experienced by customers and staff as part of the site plan review process. Using a combination of data and fact-driven approaches, this team will research drivers of the current timelines, leveraging sources including internal data systems, user experience, and staff work experience. After a period of analysis and synthesis, the team will design changes to the site plan review process. Through a fast-moving and iterative process, the team will test and assess the effectiveness of the changes, implementing those that positively impact performance. Additional teams within the Library, Austin Fire Department, and Animal Services Office are beginning similar activities to design new ways of working easier, faster, less costly, and more human centered for the city and community.

**POLICE SWORN AND CIVILIAN BUDGET REALLOCATIONS TO ENHANCE SERVICES:** Austin Police Department (APD) reallocated \$1.2 million of existing funds to create a new aggravated assault unit composed of eight investigators with the aim of building the strongest cases possible in instances of serious assaults, which often involve weapons. APD reallocated detectives from regional investigations citywide to create this new unit.

APD has made wellness a high priority by reallocating \$835,000 internally to create the Wellness Bureau to engage in improving the health, wellness, and quality of life of APD employees. This Bureau is comprised of five sworn and four civilian employees, including two psychologists.



Additionally, in an effort to improve efficiencies within the Communications Center, APD converted six part-time 911 call-taker positions into full-time by reallocating existing temporary employee funding in the Communications unit. This resulted in an increase of 1.75 civilian positions. By converting these positions to full-time, the Department expects to see improvements in the Communications unit's ability to fill these positions on a permanent basis. The part-time call-taker positions did not align with the overall demand and expectations of the position and were detrimental to maintaining the skill level required of a professional call taker.

**PUBLIC HEALTH EFFICIENCIES:** Austin Public Health (APH) evaluated multiple positions vacated during FY 2018-19 to ensure the Department properly allocated resources for current and future needs. This evaluation process highlighted several operational needs within current funding levels. For example, APH implemented these needs by including mobile inspection software, enabling Environmental Health Officers to conduct real time restaurant inspections, eliminating duplicate data entry, allowing more real-time data availability, and increasing the use of video and remote meeting technologies to decrease travel time and expense. APH is also transitioning to the current enterprise software (eCOMBS) for performance measure management, eliminating the cost of third-party software and reducing staff time spent entering data into two different systems.


**PURCHASING SOLICITATIONS:** The Purchasing Office completed the initial design and roll out of an eResponse system for vendors to electronically reply to the City's solicitations. This will allow for better tracking of vendors related to the Anti-Lobbying Ordinance and make the solicitation process greener by way of less paper and reduced travel since there will be no need to physically drop off offers.




**REAL ESTATE SERVICES STRATEGIC PLAN DEPLOYMENT:** Through continuous collaborative efforts with Financial Services and Building Services, the Office of Real Estate Services (ORES) developed a plan to replace aging facilities by utilizing an exclusive negotiation agreement model with third-party contractors. This model is a public-private partnership that allows the City to negotiate property and property improvements in a far more timely and cost efficient manner.




ORES continues to collaborate with a development advisor on an occupancy strategy analysis, including a lease exit strategy, which will provide a plan on utilizing existing City-owned facilities as well as any new administrative space needs that could be pursued using the existing public-private partnership model. Strategically co-locating and executing a single lease agreement when possible as opposed to several individual leases will result in significant savings to the City and will address current space needs until City-owned facilities are available.

**SMALL AND MINORITY BUSINESS RESOURCES (SMBR) UPGRADES:** SMBR continues to explore ways to improve the efficiency and effectiveness of the City's certification and compliance functions. The Certification Division has implemented the Electronic Document and Imaging Management System to begin digitizing all certification records. In addition, the recent acquisition of the new software will allow SMBR to implement an online certification process to track staff workload and aging of compliance and certification documents to ensure ordinance timelines are met to avoid project delays. 

**WATERSHED PROTECTION ELECTRONIC PURCHASE REQUEST PROCESS:** The Watershed Protection Department implemented an electronic purchase request process which permits easy access and sign-off capabilities for staff in different physical locations. It also streamlines the tracking of various purchases to allow for more informed decision-making. 

## GOVERNMENT THAT WORKS OUTCOME – HIGHLIGHTS

**ADVANCED METERING INFRASTRUCTURE PROGRAM:** Austin Water's FY 2019-20 budget builds off prior year investments of \$578,000 and six positions for proactive meter replacement and implementing the Advanced Metering Infrastructure (AMI) program. Two new positions for \$235,000 will provide customers with quicker notice of potential leaks and signals to help lower water consumption. The AMI technology will also enable AW to reduce system water loss and improve billing accuracy and meter asset management. 

**AUSTIN CENTER FOR EVENTS MARKETING AND COMMUNICATIONS SUPPORT:** The Austin Center for Events (ACE) is responsible for overseeing special event permitting and works with dedicated teams across



multiple City departments. A need to provide increased training to internal and external stakeholders and organizers on City ordinances and practices as well as dedicated communications support has surfaced. To provide these services to organizers, one Public Information and Marketing Program Manager position and \$133,000 is included in the FY 2019-20 budget of the Communications and Public Information Office (CPIO).


**AUSTIN ENERGY NEW HEADQUARTERS:** Austin Energy plans to acquire a new headquarters, which will include an approximate 3.325 acre tract, an office building of approximately 275,000 gross



square feet, structured parking, and related site amenities. Construction of the developed property is anticipated to be complete in 2021. In FY 2019-20, \$6.9 million in capital spending is planned to start development of the new headquarters. The total projected cost for this new facility is estimated at \$150 million.


**AUSTIN WATER'S EFFECTIVE UTILITY MANAGEMENT STAFFING:** Three new positions for \$343,000 have been proposed in Business Support, Facility Engineering, and Utility Development Services to support a variety of Effective Utility Management (EUM) attributes. EUM is now the most widely recognized water sector utility management program in the country. This program is designed to help water and wastewater utility managers make informed decisions and practical, systematic changes to achieve excellence in utility performance in the face of everyday challenges and long-term needs for the utility and the community it serves.

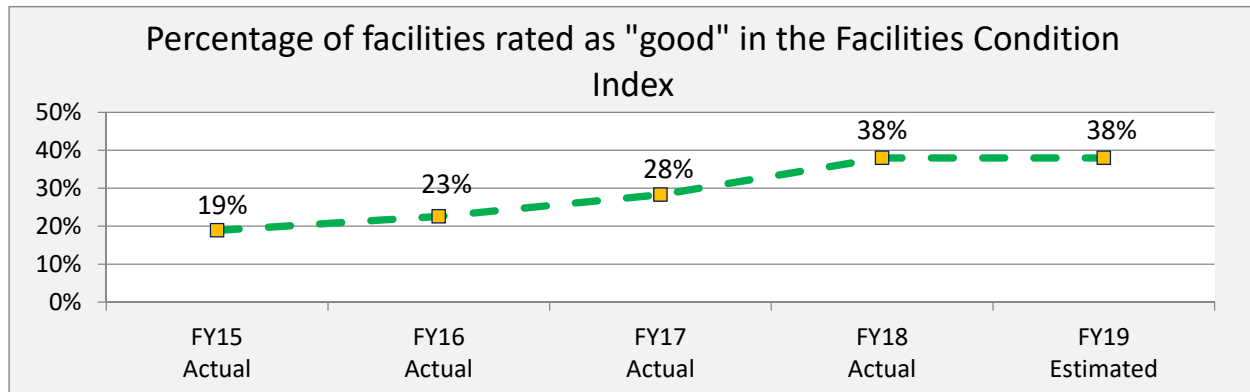
**BRIDGE SAFETY:** The purchase of a Bridge Management System for \$440,000 will allow PWD to create, maintain, and share a complete inventory of the location and condition of all bridge structures within the City limits.  

**CITY COORDINATION OF THE RIGHT-OF-WAY:** To improve coordination, communication, enforcement efforts within the City's right-of-way (ROW), Austin Transportation Department (ATD) is including \$913,000 and two positions to provide engineering consulting services, AMANDA programming, and increased permitting and licensing. 


**CITY FACILITY MAINTENANCE:** The Budget Stabilization Reserve Fund and the General Fund will transfer \$5.3 million and \$2.7 million, respectively, to the Capital Rehabilitation Fund. These funds will be utilized by Austin Public Health (APH), Austin Police, and Parks and Recreation Departments to fund a long-standing backlog of deferred and preventive maintenance of City facilities. The total transfer of \$7.9 million equals 25% of the annual depreciation expense for building and improvements related to governmental activities, as outlined in the City's financial policies. The




largest proportion of the transfer is going to APH, with a \$5.2 million combined transfer from both Funds, to address mission critical infrastructure and deferred maintenance of City health facilities, including, but not limited to building renovations at various locations, roof replacement or refurbishment, parking lot resurfacing, and a replacement of priority HVAC systems to ensure that service delivery is not impacted for those in need. 







**CITY'S HARASSMENT, DISCRIMINATION, AND RETALIATION INVESTIGATION PRACTICES:** To enhance investigative services regarding employee complaints of improper conduct or treatment, one new investigator position for \$98,000 is included in the Human Resources Department's budget. 



**CLOSED CAPTIONING EXPANSION FOR BOARDS AND COMMISSION MEETINGS:** Included in budget of the Communications and Public Information Office (CPIO) is \$162,000 to provide closed captioning at City Council meetings. Of this total, \$50,000 to further meet Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) requirements to provide accessibility to everyone and expand these services to nearly 100 televised meetings of sovereign Boards and Commissions. 




**DISTRICT COOLING PLANT #3 (DCP3):** Austin Energy is building a new district cooling plant, DCP3, in Austin's Downtown Seaholm EcoDistrict. DCP3 will provide an additional 10,000 tons of cooling capacity utilizing four 2,500-ton water-cooled centrifugal chillers and nine cooling tower cells. This third downtown plant will allow Austin Energy to expand chilled water services to Austin's downtown and increase the efficiency, redundancy, and reliability of the overall system and provide a more affordable way for customers to meet cooling needs. At a total project cost of \$59.7 million, DCP3 is expected to be operational in fall 2020. 



**DOWNTOWN SUBSTATION:** Austin Energy plans to establish a new downtown substation. This new substation is needed to serve massive redevelopment potential along the Waller Creek area, which is expected to include new retail, restaurant, and hotel loads east of downtown. At a total project cost of \$24.1 million, the substation is expected to be operational in the summer or fall of 2021.

**EFFECTIVENESS OF CITIZEN POLICE OVERSIGHT:** The Office of Police Oversight supports the Government that Works Outcome through \$1.7 million and eleven positions to provide impartial oversight of APD's conduct, practices, and policies to enhance accountability, inform the public to increase transparency, and create sustainable partnerships throughout the community. New funding of \$453,000 for two positions, a communications consultant, advertising, printing, educational, promotional, and travel for City business is included in the FY 2019-20 budget to help the Office of Police Oversight improve transparency and enhance accountability.    

**EMPLOYEE RELATIONS STAFFING INCREASE:** Utilizing a \$2.9 million budget and 22 positions in FY 2019-20, the Employee and Labor Relations activity within the Human Resources Department (HRD) develops and enforces appropriate standards so human resources are managed effectively, such as personnel policies and procedures. Included in this overall funding is \$108,000 and one new position reflecting one of the recommendations from a 2017 Matrix Consulting Group report initiated by Council Resolution No. 20160324-014. This position will focus on administrative investigations into allegations of policy violations, including allegations of discrimination, harassment, and retaliation made by City employees.  

**EMPLOYMENT LIAISON STAFFING ENHANCEMENT:** The Civil Rights program enforces City ordinances and federal statutes, provides education and outreach to the community, and provides feedback and recommendations to City Management involving initiatives and programs. With total FY 2019-20 funding of near \$803,000 and five positions, this budget includes one new senior investigator position and related personnel costs of \$98,000 to focus on inclusive job opportunities for people with disabilities.   

**EQUITY OFFICE IMMIGRANT SERVICES STAFFING:** The Equity Office was created in 2016 to focus on advancing equity in all aspects of City operations. The FY 2019-20 budget includes \$1.4 million and six positions to carry out this mission. One new Business Process Specialist is being added this year to serve the immigrant community through policy and services along with funding of \$100,000 included in the aforementioned total.  

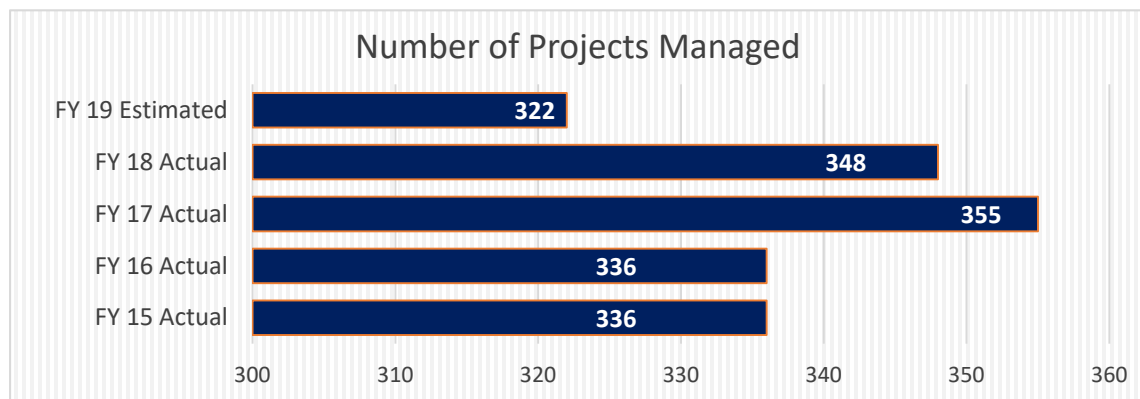
**FEE INCREASES TO KEEP PACE WITH CITY COSTS:** City staff and Matrix Consulting Group conducted reviews of development services, which promotes the financial sustainability of City government by ensuring we maintain an appropriate balance between general tax revenue contributed by the community as a whole, and fee revenue paid by end-users of certain specific services. As a result of their analysis, the following fee and revenue adjustment is included in the FY 2019-20 budget:

- The Parks and Recreation Department is adding new fees to support development review activities, including the administration of the Parkland Dedication Ordinance, which are expected to generate \$360,000 in new funding for the General Fund. This funding will

reimburse existing PARD costs as well as support the addition of a new position within the Park Planning Division.

**HUMAN CAPITAL AND WORKFORCE MANAGEMENT CONTRACT INCREASES:** The Controller's Office FY 2019-20 budget includes a combined increase of \$1.7 million for the Human Capital Management (HCM) system and the Workforce Management (WFM) system, which includes electronic time entry and leave requests, access to up-to-date leave balance information, and labor scheduling to assist management with day-to-day operations. Workforce Management requires contractual increases of \$465,000 for additional license subscriptions as more employees begin using the system. Contractual costs for the Human Capital Management system require \$1.2 million for project inception. 🏆

**INCREASING CAPITAL PROJECTS DELIVERY CAPACITY:** The Public Works Department (PWD) is adding 17 positions to their Capital Projects Delivery program, to keep pace with projected workload. This builds off of the addition of 23 positions in the prior year and brings the total Capital Projects Delivery program staffing to 195.





**INDEPENDENT CITIZENS REDISTRICTING COMMISSION:** Article II, Section 3 of the City Charter requires the City Auditor to facilitate the selection process for the City's Independent Citizens Redistricting Commission. These responsibilities are required every 10 years when the national census is conducted. One-time funding of \$150,000 is provided to support this legal obligation. 🗳️



**PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT CENTER:** The Office of Real Estate Services is planning to spend \$81.8 million in FY 2019-20 to acquire a Planning and Development Center for Planning and Zoning, Development Services, and other Departments involved in land development planning, regulation, permitting and inspection. When complete, the 255,000 square foot





building will house 750 staff in north central Austin on the site of the former Highland Mall campus. Construction and delivery of the developed property, and closing on this transaction, is anticipated to occur in summer 2020. The total projected cost is \$122.5 million.


The new Planning and Development Center is scheduled to open in June 2020 and will house City staff involved in providing land development planning, regulation, permitting, and inspection work. Once complete, new staffing will be required to perform custodial, security, and utility services at the Center. Building Services Department (BSD) is addressing this need through the addition of 18 positions for \$572,000 to maintain the building for the final four months of FY 2019-20. These costs will be reimbursed from tenant departments and result in a net zero impact to BSD.


**PROTECTING DIGITAL INFORMATION AND SYSTEMS:** The FY 2019-20 Budget includes significant new investments in information security management, including a total of \$6.0 million new funding in Communications and Technology Management to address audit items from a report published by the City Auditor in February 2019. The new funding includes \$3.0 million and two new dedicated positions to implement a new Information Technology Asset Management (ITAM) system. This will allow for the discovery and classification of technology assets Citywide. This budget also includes an additional \$3.0 million in Communications and Technology Management and two new positions to begin work on the creation of an Office of Cybersecurity. This office will focus on ensuring the City is positioned to meet growing cybersecurity demands.  



**PUBLIC INFORMATION REQUESTS CENTRALIZED MODEL:** In response to Council Resolution No. 20180628-066, Communications and Technology Management (CTM) undertook a pilot project utilizing \$362,000 in savings to support a pilot expansion of centralized public information request support services. With the new software from this pilot set to launch in July of 2019, the FY 2019-20 CTM budget includes \$350,000 for necessary implementation costs.  

**QUALITY OF LIFE STUDY FOR AUSTINITES WITH DISABILITIES:** In the FY 2019-20 budget, \$200,000 is added in one-time funds for contracting with a third-party to conduct a quality-of-life study focusing on Austinite's with disabilities.  


**RETIREMENT SYSTEM STUDY:** The FY 2019-20 budget includes \$500,000 in one-time funds for working with outside financial advisors and retirement system staff to develop fiscal sustainability plans for both the Police and Employees' Retirement Systems.

**TEXAS ETHICS COMMISSION ELECTRONIC FILING SYSTEM INTERLOCAL:** This interlocal agreement will allow the Office of the City Clerk (OCC) to use the Texas Ethics Commission's (TEC) Electronic Filing System for campaign finance reports, lobby registrations, and required financial statements. Currently, the OCC employs a combination of manual and electronic processes for filing these required reports. Using the electronic filing system that TEC has developed will result in greater ease of filing for filers. The FY 2019-20 budget includes \$150,000 for this agreement. 

**VARIOUS NEIGHBORHOOD HOUSING AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT AUDITS:** One Business Process Consultant for \$120,000 is added to implement recommendations and make improvements concerning six audits related to the Neighborhood Housing and Community Development Department. Topics include fee waivers, matched savings account, home repair programs, Chapter 380 Agreements, and prioritization of affordable housing developments. 

**VEHICLE UTILIZATION:** To assist Fleet Mobility Services with identifying underutilized vehicles, \$946,000 is included in the budget to begin phase 1 of the GPS and telematics program to manage these assets and track fuel efficiency reports to help determine which vehicles may be candidates to be replaced with electric vehicle/plug-in hybrid electric vehicles.  




**WALLER CREEK DISTRICT CAPITAL SPENDING:** Projects in the Waller Creek District include Waterloo Park, an 11-acre space bounded by 12th, 15th, Trinity, and Red River Streets in downtown Austin, which is expected to be complete in the summer of 2020. The redeveloped park space will include children's play areas, gardens, water features, open lawns, accessible paths, and an amphitheater for performing arts. The Parks and Recreation Department plans to spend \$12.7 million in FY 2019-20 to develop the Park. Additionally, the Watershed Protection Department plans to support Health & Environment with \$5.0 million in capital spending to continue its investment into flood control for the Waller Creek District. 



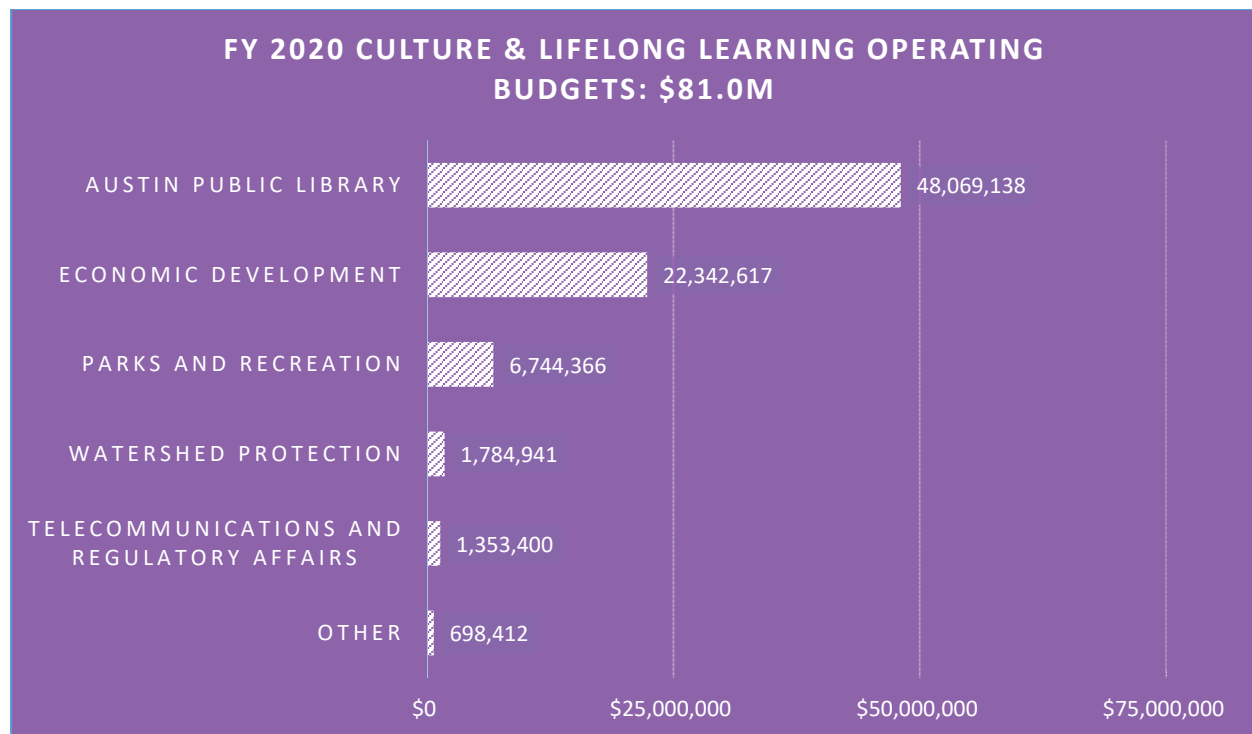


The Culture & Lifelong Learning outcome supports Austin's unique civic, cultural, ethnic, and learning opportunities. In total, \$81.0 million of the FY 2019-20 operating budget supports the Culture & Lifelong Learning outcome. Council established five distinct indicator categories for measuring success in the Culture & Lifelong Learning outcome:

- Quality, accessibility, and diversity of civic and cultural venues, events, programs, and resources
- Vibrancy and sustainability of creative industry ecosystem 
- Appreciation, respect, and welcoming of all people and cultures
- Honoring and preservation of historical and ethnic heritage
- Lifelong learning opportunities

Many essential community facilities and programs are housed within the Culture & Lifelong Learning outcome. The largest cost component is the Austin Public Library at \$48.1 million, or 59%. Portions of the Economic Development Department (EDD) and Parks and Recreation Department (PARD) also roll up to this outcome and total \$29.1 million. The remaining five departments that align to Culture & Lifelong Learning amount to a combined \$3.8 million, less than 5% of the overall outcome.

The chart on the following page illustrates the FY 2019-20 operating budget for this outcome.



Culture & Lifelong Learning has planned Capital Improvement Program (CIP) spending of \$18.2 million for FY 2019-20. Almost half of this is for Austin Public Library (APL), with planned spending of \$9.0 million, as APL continues work on renovations of its branch library locations across the city. This work includes major building systems or equipment replacement or retrofits and the renovation of facility interiors to re-configure space to meet current levels of service and new needs.



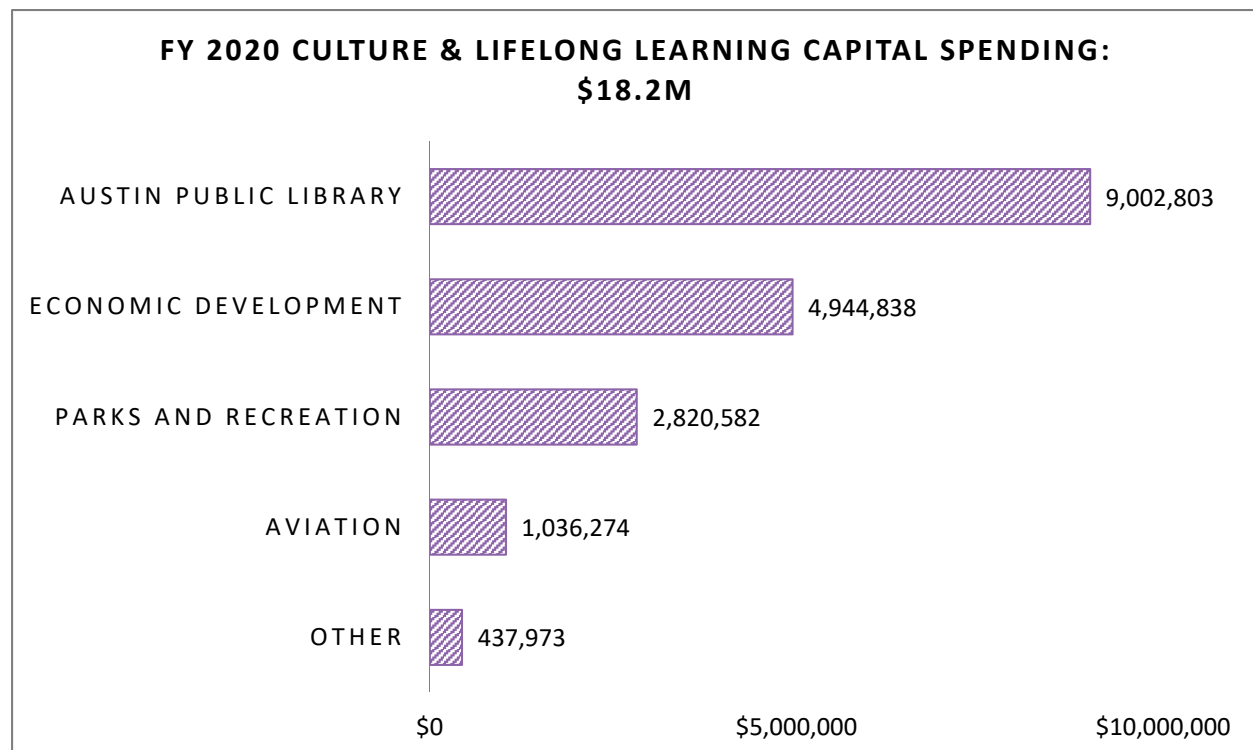
Next is the Economic Development Department (EDD) with \$4.9 million dedicated toward existing artwork restoration, wayfinding installation, and cultural art facility improvements. EDD's capital program oversees the Art in Public Places (AIPP) program, which contracts with professional visual artists for services related to the design, fabrication, and installation of public art from eligible capital projects across the City.

Parks and Recreation (PARC) follows with \$2.8 million in combined spending for museum, recreation, and community center restoration, and site improvements for PARC facilities. In the fall of 2020, the Elisabet Ney Museum Building Restoration and Site Improvements project is expected to begin construction, and improvements include a new HVAC system, weatherization, building and interior

improvements, and other site enhancements. The Aviation Department has \$1.0 million in planned capital spending for the AIPP component of the new parking garage and administrative building, which will accommodate growing passenger demand for parking and new office space for Aviation staff.

Additionally, as part of the 2018 Bond, voters approved \$128.0 million in capital improvements for libraries, museums, and cultural art facilities. This funding will provide for, but is not limited to, cultural center improvements, branch library renovations, replacement of the Dougherty Arts Center, and the acquisition and improvements of creative spaces.

The following chart highlights capital spending by department for the Culture & Lifelong Learning strategic outcome, and the “Other” category includes planned capital spending by the Austin Transportation, Emergency Medical Services, Austin Police, and Public Works Departments.



## CULTURE & LIFELONG LEARNING OUTCOME – OVERVIEW

### AUSTIN PUBLIC LIBRARY

The Austin Public Library has \$48.1 million, or 85%, of its operating budget aligned to the Culture & Lifelong Learning outcome and is dedicated to providing customers access to a wide variety of resources, programs, and services at the Central Library, branch locations, and the Austin History Center. Library staff provide visitors with an array of services, including reference assistance, public internet, computers, online reserves and renewals, free meeting rooms, book clubs, programs for

youth and adults, computer training courses, and Talk Time sessions, which are facilitated conversations that allow new English learners to practice speaking in a safe, non-threatening environment.



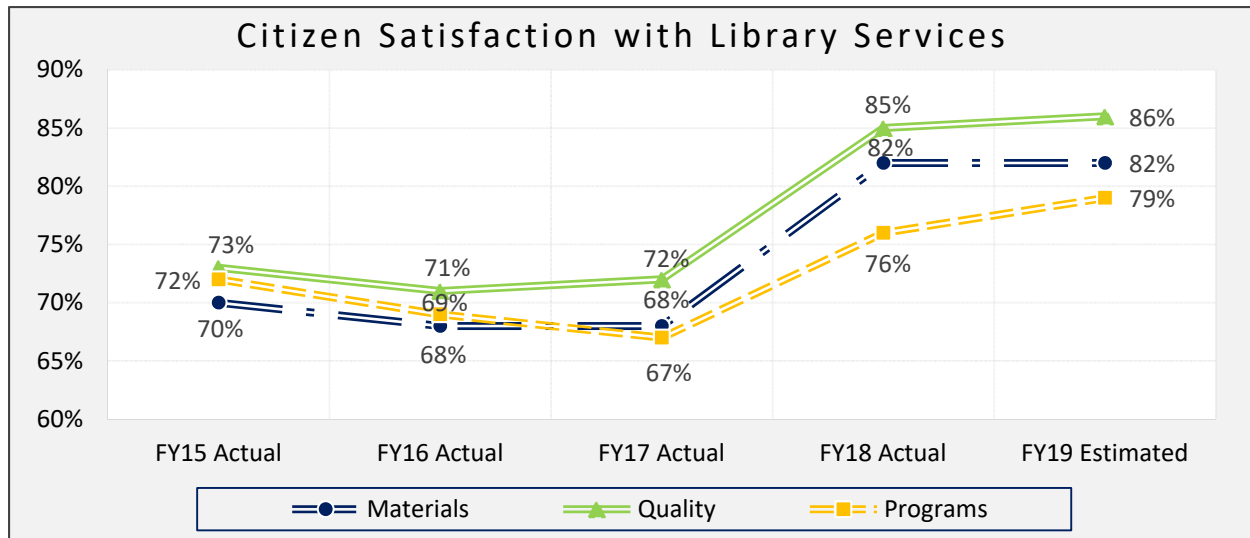
The centerpiece of the Austin library system is the New Central Library (NCL). The NCL is six floors and 200,000 square feet of public space with 589 seats throughout the building. Also included are 140 public use computers, 150 self-check electronic devices, 50 large screens for displaying electronic information, and 14 shared learning rooms that can be used for classes, workshops, meetings, and co-working, among other users.

FY 2019-20 will see the continual advancement of numerous Library initiatives launched in the prior year. These initiatives were established to guide the organization as it moves forward and directly supports the Culture and Lifelong Learning outcome. The six initiatives are:

- Literacy Advancement;
- Workforce and Economic Development;
- Digital Inclusion, STEM, and Computer Training;
- Outreach and Community Engagement;
- Equity, Diversity, and Inclusion; and
- Staff Development.

APL manages 22 branch libraries citywide. More than 3.5 million customers visit these locations, the Central Library, and the Austin History Center annually. Over 6.6 million items are circulated at these locations and are available to visitors or one of the over 228,000 active card holders alike. Additionally, more than 186,000 adult and youth program attendees are estimated to participate in library-sponsored programs during the current year.

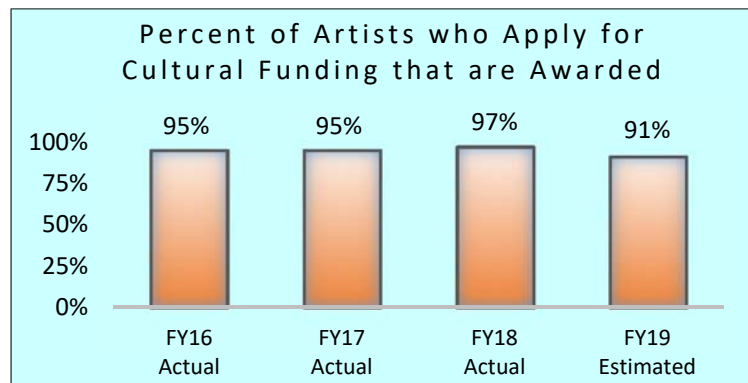
Gauging visitor and customer impressions by surveying the level of citizen satisfaction with services offered is important for measuring success. Material selection, library quality, and programs offered are crucial factors in the customer experience. In FY 2017-18, satisfaction levels hit an all-time high with the opening of the NCL. In FY 2018-19, satisfaction levels with library services are



anticipated to be even higher than the previous year due to the sustained citizen satisfaction with the programs offered and numerous materials available.

#### ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

\$22.3 million of Economic Development's operating budget aligns with the Culture & Lifelong Learning outcome. The Cultural Arts Fund represents the majority of this outcome with \$12.8 million and offers support to individual artists and arts organizations to increase cultural tourism and professional and artistic development. EDD manages funding for programs to provide financial support to organizations and individuals through a competitive application and review process. A majority of the funds for cultural arts services contracts are derived from a portion of the revenues from the City's Hotel Occupancy Tax (HOT).



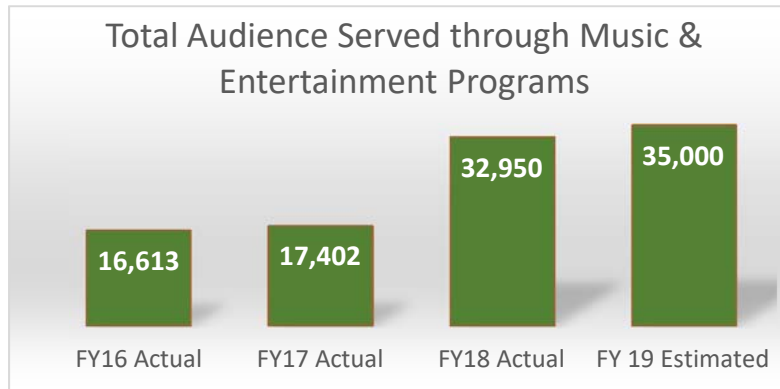
Other programs and activities supporting this outcome include cultural development and contracting



services, the African American Heritage Facility, heritage tourism, and music and entertainment activities. The Community and Creative Industry Services unit provides preservation and promotional services to Austin's arts and creative industries in order to strengthen the role of the arts. This unit has a budget of \$1.3 million to assist with contract management and coordination of the Arts in Public Places Program, the Cultural Arts Fund, and the Historic Preservation Fund. Cultural arts and



music funding supports projects and activities in all disciplines that provide quality arts and cultural programming to the Austin community. Over 8.1 million audience members were served through cultural and music contracts in FY 2017-18. Additionally, cultural arts and music funding also provided 860 contracts to art professionals and organizations to increase cultural tourism and professional artistic development.



The Music and Entertainment activity helps develop and execute initiatives that help accelerate the growth of the music industry infrastructure by focusing on job creation, talent export, trade development, and industry revenue growth. In FY 2018-19, the Department expects to complete 240 sound impact evaluations.

### PARKS AND RECREATION

The Parks and Recreation Department, with \$6.7 million in funding, is the third largest contributor to this outcome. All City museums, the Zilker Hillside Theater, the Umlauf Sculpture, and cultural and arts centers, such as the Emma S. Barrientos Mexican American Cultural Center and the Dougherty Arts Center, are fully counted here. This outcome also contains full funding for the Asian American Resource Center, Genealogy Center, Oakwood Cemetery Chapel, the Old Bakery & Emporium, and the Totally Cool Totally Art Program.

More than 350,000 visitors are expected to attend these educational and cultural facilities with 98% of program participants reporting they increased their knowledge and understanding of cultures, history, and art. Additionally, attendance is expected to reach 65,000 at free cultural special events sponsored by these museums and cultural centers, which are expected to total at least 235 events by year end.







### OTHER DEPARTMENTS

Five other departments comprise the remaining \$3.8 million of this outcome. The Watershed Protection Department utilizes \$1.8 million to deliver education services concerning the water quality, erosion, and flooding issues to adults and youth. The program also provides school outreach, field trips, curriculum, and service learning opportunities to encourage informed decision-making about choices that impact Austin's water quality. Telecommunications and Regulatory Affairs (TARA) applies \$1.4 million from its Facility Operations unit via the Austin Cable Access Fund. Lastly, Austin


Energy's Community Support unit contributes \$414,000 through advertising and publication funding in support of community foundations, citywide events, programs, and chambers of commerce.


## CULTURE & LIFELONG LEARNING OUTCOME – HIGHLIGHTS

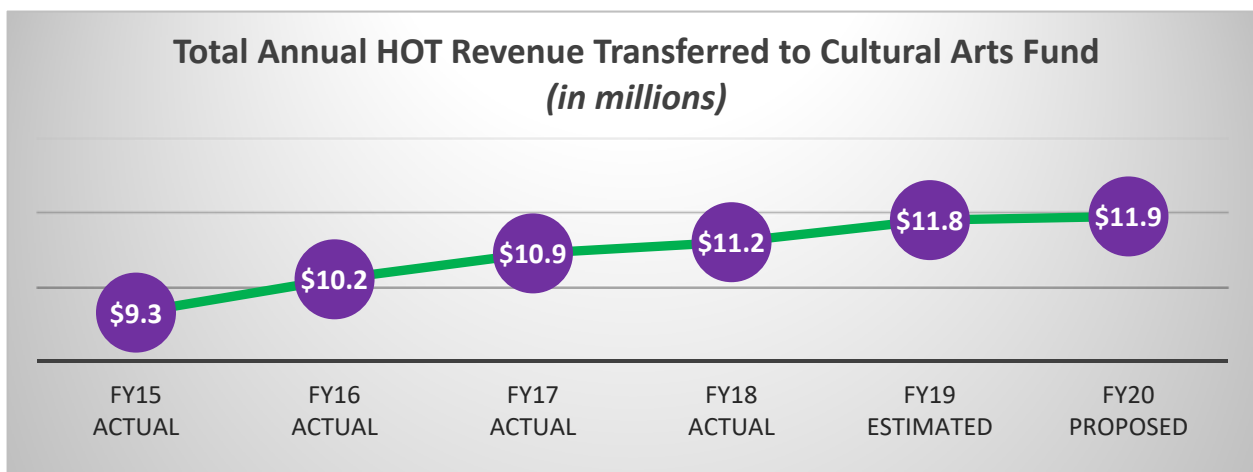
**COMMUNITY CREATIVITY CENTER:** A total of \$12.0 million is included in the 2018 Bond for a cultural facility for creative activities. From this total, Economic Development has allocated \$3.5 million in FY 2019-20 for creative activities to be located in cultural areas devoid of any cultural facilities. The Arts and Music Commissions convened a Joint Working Group to discuss options to most efficiently and effectively program this funding, allowable use of the funds, and the process by which Council would be considering recommendations in late 2019. 



**CREATIVE SPACE ASSISTANCE PROGRAM:** Economic Development is expanding the formerly named Art Space Assistant Program (ASAP) with funding of \$750,000 in FY 2019-20, which offers much-needed support to nonprofit arts and music groups facing permanent displacement, those previously displaced, or those facing lease renewals at substantially higher rates amidst a volatile real estate market.   



**CSAP: Creative Space Assistance Program**





**CULTURAL ARTS FUND SUPPORT:** The Cultural Arts Fund equals \$12.8 million of the FY 2019-20 budget, with approximately 750 contractors anticipated to have access to funding this year. This Fund provides funding for cultural contracts through a predetermined peer panel process, review and recommendation by the Arts Commission, and allocation approval by City Council. The primary source of revenue is the collection of the 1.05 cents of the 9.0 cents of Hotel Occupancy Tax collected by the City of Austin. The Texas Tax Code allows Hotel Occupancy Tax revenue to be used to encourage, promote, and improve the arts, including expenditures for administrative costs incurred directly in the promotion and servicing of the arts. Since FY 2014-15, Cultural Arts funding has increased over \$2.6 million to nurture, preserve, and promote Austin's arts and creative industries to strengthen and sustain Austin's dynamic cultural vitality. 



**EMMA S. BARRIENTOS MEXICAN AMERICAN CULTURAL CENTER (ESB-MACC) IMPROVEMENTS:** The ESB-MACC is dedicated to the preservation, creation, presentation, and promotion of Mexican American cultural arts and heritage. The first phase of the facility was completed in June of 2007 and consists of a 30,000 square-foot facility with classrooms, exhibit galleries, and performance space as well as a 22,000 square-foot outdoor plaza. The 2018 Bond provides \$27.0 million to support phase 2 improvements at the ESB-MACC, as identified in the master plan adopted by Council on May 24, 2018. This master plan is a continuation of the efforts of the local Mexican American and Latino community to create a cultural facility that promotes and expands the teaching of Mexican American heritage. During the project's preliminary planning phase, initial spending of \$150,000 is expected in FY 2019-20.  

**EQUITY MINI-GRANTS PROGRAM:** Funding of \$250,000 is included in the FY 2019-20 budget, which is a \$175,000 increase from the prior year, for the Equity Office to fund and administer projects focused on eliminating structural barriers and improving the quality of life for Austin's most vulnerable populations.  

**EXPANDING WI-FI HOTSPOT LENDING PROGRAM:** The Austin Public Library Department is including a total of \$54,000 to lend Wi-Fi hotspots to customers in neighborhoods with the greatest need of Internet access. This represents an increase of \$25,000 from the prior year.  

**FAULK CENTRAL LIBRARY ARCHIVAL REPOSITORY RENOVATIONS AND IMPROVEMENTS:** The 2018 Bond includes \$14.5 million for phase 1 Faulk Central Library Archival Repository renovations. The project plans include modification of the 2nd and 3rd floors of the facility to meet minimal archival storage standards for the Austin History Center, while upgrading mechanical, electrical, and plumbing components, as well as an elevator retrofit. The FY 2019-20 planned capital spending is \$2.6 million to begin these improvements. 



**HISTORIC PRESERVATION FUND:** This Fund was established to promote tourism through preservation, restoration, and rehabilitation of historic properties. The Historic Preservation Fund receives 1.05 cents of the 9.0 cents of Hotel Occupancy Tax collected by the City of Austin, which is used to promote arts, culture, and heritage-based tourism and events. In FY 2019-20, \$11.9 million will be transferred into the fund from the Hotel Occupancy Tax Fund. Capital expenditures will include a total of \$5.9 million for rehabilitation and construction of the Elisabet Ney Museum, Brush Square,

and the Old Mill Spring (Sunken Gardens), wayfinding signage for the 5<sup>th</sup> Street Mexican American Heritage Corridor, and improvements to the Austin History Center. A total of \$2.4 million will offset department operating expenses for Planning and Zoning's historic building surveys, Economic Development's heritage tourism grant program, and staffing and maintenance needs for PARD's Old Bakery and Emporium, O. Henry, Dickenson, and Elisabet Ney Museums, Oakwood Chapel Visitors Center, and 500 Montopolis - Historic School House.



**LIBRARY MATERIALS:** The Library's FY 2019-20 budget contains \$4.2 million for library material costs to account for increased materials and population growth. This is an increase of \$143,000 from the prior year. This ensures information and materials in a variety of formats are available to enable citizens to continue their lifelong learning experience.

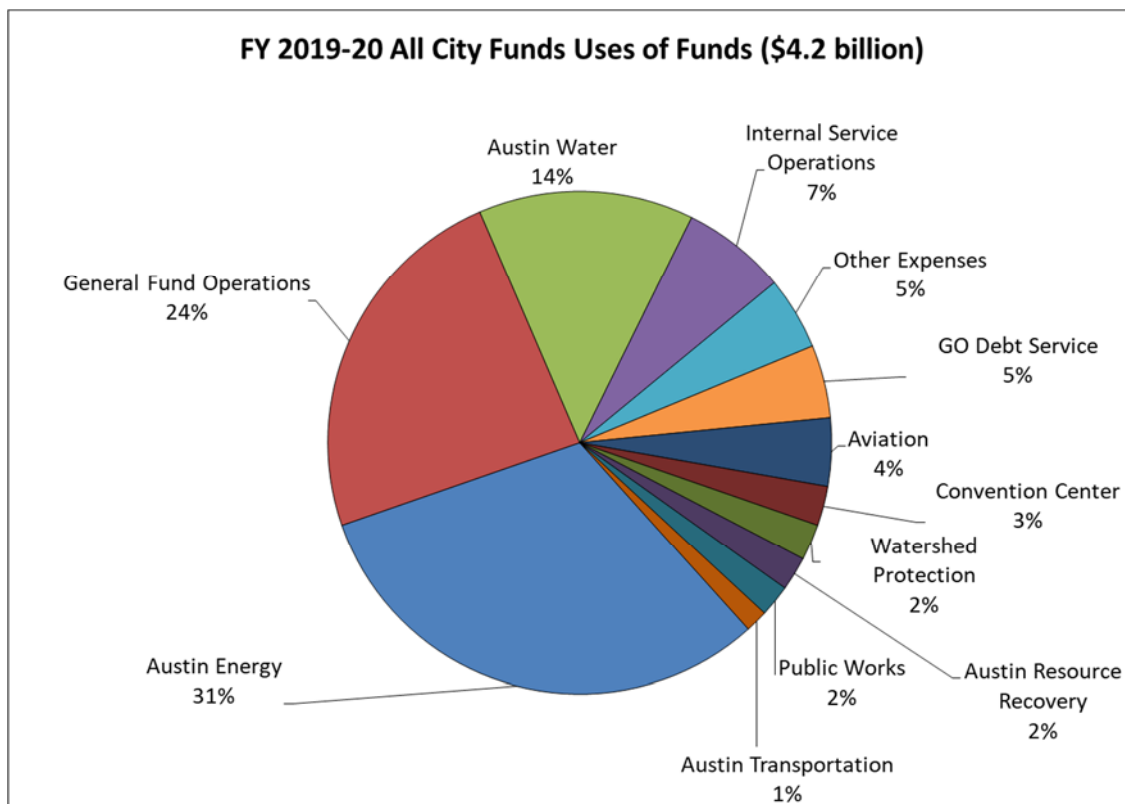


# BUDGET IN BRIEF

The City of Austin is a large organization with diverse operations ranging from the standard functions generally associated with city government such as police, fire, parks, health services, libraries, and street maintenance to more independent concerns like Austin Energy, Austin Water, and the Austin Bergstrom International Airport. Structurally, these functions are broken into major fund categories with the tax-supported operations housed within the City's General Fund. Departments that generate sufficient revenue to fully fund operations are categorized as enterprise funds. Supporting functions like human resources, financial services, law, information technology, and fleet are accounted for in internal service funds since their primary source of funding comes from other City departments. In addition to the differentiations by department and fund type, the City's budget is further segregated into the Operating Budget, which encompasses daily activities, and the Capital Budget, which includes funding for major capital improvement projects.

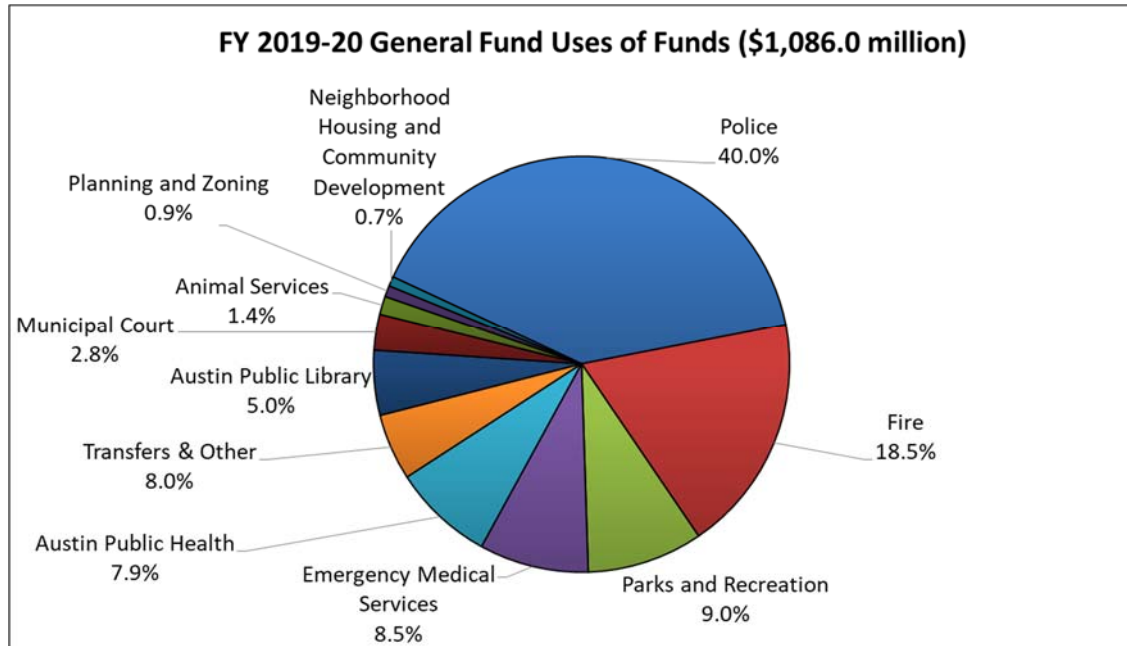
## Operating Budget

In FY 2019-20 the City plans on spending \$4.2 billion on operations. The chart below gives a broad overview of the major expenditures for the City's operating budget. It is evident from this Uses of Funds chart that the City's enterprise departments account for most of the expenditures with the largest two departments being Austin Energy and Austin Water at 31% and 13% of the total City's operating budget, respectively. The General Fund with expenditures of \$1.1 billion comprises 24% of the citywide operating budget. Reserve, debt retirements, internal services, and other enterprise funds constitute the remaining 32% of the budget.





The General Fund budget for FY 2019-20 totals \$1,086.0 million, reflecting an increase of \$55.7 million, of which \$15.3 million is to fund non-recurring expenditures. On-going expenditures, which impact future budget years are increasing \$40.4 million, or 3.9%. Overall, the result is a 5.4% change from the FY 2018-19 Amended Budget.



General Fund departments' operating expenditures total \$1,029.9 million, representing 94.8% of the total General Fund budget. As shown in the chart, there are ten City departments that make up the General Fund. Public safety functions—the City's police, fire, and emergency medical services—account for 67.0% of the General Fund, or \$728.0 million. Community services ranging from court services, animal services, and family health services to managing the City's libraries and parks account for 26.2% of the General Fund, or \$284.3 million in FY 2019-20. Neighborhood planning and affordable housing efforts provided by Neighborhood Housing and Community Development and the Planning and Zoning Department account for 1.6% of the General Fund, or \$17.6 million in FY 2019-20.

The Transfers and Others Requirements category accounts for 5.2% of the total General Fund requirements. Major components include \$16.9 million for economic development activities including property tax rebates associated with incentive agreements and other transfers to the Economic Development Department; a \$7.3 million transfer to Development Services to cover the cost of development fees waived by Council, the Urban Forestry program, and expedited review of telecomm permitting; \$2.7 million for facility maintenance and renovations; \$6.7 million for the Housing Trust Fund to preserve and create reasonably priced housing in the city of Austin; and a combined \$4.2 million in transfers to other funds such as the Golf Enterprise Fund, Child Safety Fund, the Transportation Fund, and the Austin Cable Access Fund to cover a variety of general governmental services.

The Transfers and Others Requirements category also includes a \$15.3 million transfer to the Budget Stabilization Reserve Fund. In order to mitigate the legislative change in the tax cap from 8% to 3.5% beginning in FY 2020-21, the General Fund budget was constructed to generate the maximum property

tax revenue this year, building a base for future fiscal years. Revenue above the amount needed to cover on-going costs is being used for one-time expenditures which do not contribute to future budget increases.

The \$4.2 billion budget is the net total expenditures of all the City's budgeted funds. The amount of budgeted gross expenditures is reduced by transfers made from one budgeted operating fund to another to avoid double counting of funds. Transfers are used to pay for such items as debt requirements and services performed by one department for another. The city-owned utilities, Austin Energy and Austin Water, also transfer funding to the General Fund. This transfer reflects payments that private utilities would otherwise have made in the form of property taxes, franchise fees and dividend payments to shareholders. This transfer amount in FY 2019-20 is \$111 million from Austin Energy and \$47.5 million from Austin Water.

#### Expenditures by Fund Category—Citywide Operating Budget in Thousands

Fund Category	FY 2018-19 Amended	FY 2019-20 Proposed	Percent Change
General Fund	\$1,030,285	\$1,086,004	5.4%
General Fund and Enterprise Reserve Funds	\$84,281	\$84,491	0.2%
Enterprise Funds (e.g. Austin Energy, Austin Water Utility, Aviation)	\$2,808,042	\$2,875,008	2.4%
Internal Service Funds (e.g. Support Services, CTM, Employee Benefits)	\$684,335	\$683,905	(0.1%)
Special Revenue Funds (e.g. Hotel/Motel Occupancy Tax)	\$242,592	\$270,159	11.4%
Debt Retirement Funds (e.g. GO Debt, Utility debt service)	\$630,548	\$674,107	6.9%
Less transfers made between budgeted city operating funds	(\$1,415,075)	(\$1,454,329)	2.8%
<b>NET TOTAL REQUIREMENTS</b>	<b>\$4,065,008</b>	<b>\$4,219,345</b>	<b>3.8%</b>

The tables above and below show total spending by fund category and expense type. Total expenditures citywide are increasing \$154.3 million, or 3.8%, over the FY 2018-19 Budget, reflecting stable yet consistent growth throughout the organization. Austin Transportation and Aviation are growing at a slightly higher rate than average as the City continues to focus on transportation issues and operations at the airport are right-sized to meet the needs of a recently expanded terminal. Department expenditure increases are primarily a function of increased wages and additional staff needed to address population- and service-driven demand. With two of the three Austin Energy reserves fully replenished, the AE's operating fund has reduced transfers out to reserves by \$40 million moderating the overall growth in the Enterprise Funds category.

The departments contained within the Internal Service Funds are growing consistent with the City as a whole. However, this increase is offset by a \$22 million reduction in the Employee Benefits Fund resulting from a change in how reserves are budgeted. Starting in FY 2019-20, the Employee Benefits Fund will maintain a reserve equal to 10% of the cost of employee and retiree medical benefits in the ending balance of the fund. In prior years, this reserve was accounted for as a budgeted line within the fund.

In FY 2018-19, Aviation transferred \$40 million to its capital program out of the reserve fund to cover a portion of the costs of the recent airport expansion. The transfer for FY 2019-20 was reduced in half masking the moderate increase in spending from General Fund Budget Stabilization Fund (BSRF) for a one-time boost to housing services funding and resulting in a negligible increase in the Reserves category.

Within the Special Revenue Fund category a number of funds are experiencing significant increases to year-over-year expenditures. The Housing Trust Fund, which is used to preserve and create reasonably priced housing in the city of Austin, received a one-time transfer from the General Fund BSRF, as mentioned above, of \$7.7 million specifically to address homelessness and displacement issues—two of Council’s most pressing concerns. The success of the City’s use of tax increment financing (TIF) as a tool for development is evidenced by the rising property values within the Mueller, Waller Creek, and Seaholm TIFs. The additional tax revenue generated by the rising values is captured within the TIF funds and then transferred into debt service funds. This increase can be seen rippling through the Special Revenue Funds, Debt Retirement Fund, and transfers categories. Finally, the Hotel Occupancy Tax (HOT) Fund is projected to receive \$5.8 million, or 6%, more revenue in FY 2019-20 than in the prior year. Similar to TIF funds, the HOT fund is a pass-through fund that provides for the receipt of revenue and subsequent distribution to recipient funds which translates into increased expenditures in the Special Revenue Funds.

#### **Expenditures by Expense Type—Citywide Operating Budget in Thousands**

<b>Expense Type</b>	<b>FY 2018-19 Amended</b>	<b>FY 2019-20 Proposed</b>	<b>Percent Change</b>
Personnel (e.g. wages, health insurance, overtime, retirement, taxes)	\$1,568,921	\$1,628,710	3.8%
Contractuals (e.g. rent, electricity, contracted services)	\$1,661,306	\$1,744,820	5.0%
Commodities (e.g. office supplies, fuel, asphalt, library books)	\$1,161,088	\$1,179,010	1.5%
Non-CIP Capital (e.g. vehicles, equipment)	\$12,839	\$14,474	12.7%
Expense Refunds (reimbursements of work performed for other depts.)	(\$182,480)	(\$194,186)	6.4%
Indirect Costs/Transfers Out to operating, non-budgeted, CIP city funds	\$1,258,409	\$1,300,846	3.4%
Less transfers made between budgeted city operating funds	(\$1,415,075)	(\$1,454,329)	2.8%
<b>NET TOTAL REQUIREMENTS</b>	<b>\$4,065,008</b>	<b>\$4,219,345</b>	<b>3.8%</b>

## **Wages**

The FY 2019-20 budget includes a 2.5% wage increase for civilian employees at a cost of \$19.5 million Citywide and \$4.1 million in the General Fund. Funding of \$7.8 million Citywide has been included to conduct a market study on job titles that have not been reviewed within the last three years and to make experience-based adjustments to keep personnel compensation in alignment with pay scales. Finally, the Service Incentive Pay program, an annual lump-sum payment to civilian employees based on tenure, is maintained in the Budget.

Sworn employees of the City’s three public safety departments receive wage increases in accordance with negotiated labor contracts. Under the current contract approved in FY 2017-18, sworn Fire personnel will receive a 1.0% wage increase in FY 2019-20. Sworn Emergency Medical Services and Police personnel will receive a 2.0% wage increase. The total increase for sworn compensation is \$8.4 million.

**Employee Wage Increase: 5-Year History**

	<b>FY16</b>	<b>FY17</b>	<b>FY18</b>	<b>FY19</b>	<b>FY20</b>
Civilian	3.0%	2.0%	2.5%	2.5%	2.5%
Police	1.0%	2.0%	0.0%	1.0%	2.0%
Fire	2.5%	2.0%	0.25%	0.5%	1.0%
Emergency Medical Services	1.0%	2.0%	1.25%*	2.0%	2.0%

\*One-time bonus; no increase to base wages.

**Health Insurance**

Since 2016, the City has maintained the cost of premiums at \$10 a month for employees enrolled in the Preferred Provider Organization (PPO) employee-only coverage; a \$20 per month premium for Health Maintenance Organization (HMO) employee-only coverage; and no cost for employees that enroll in the Consumer Driven Health Plan (CDHP). For the second year in a row there will be no premium increases for active employees and pre-65 retirees. For post-65 retirees, it will be the third consecutive year without a premium increase. The City is committed to meeting the challenge of maintaining cost-effective and sustainable benefits and therefore continues to expand its wide-ranging wellness programs encouraging healthy behaviors and early disease detection.

**Health Insurance Premium History**

<b>Employee and Retiree Monthly Premiums (PPO)</b>	<b>2018 Premium</b>	<b>2019 Premium</b>	<b>2020 Premium</b>
Employee Only	\$10.00	\$10.00	\$10.00
Employee + Spouse	\$382.40	\$382.40	\$382.40
Employee + Children	\$281.60	\$281.60	\$281.60
Employee + Family	\$641.74	\$641.74	\$641.74
Retiree Only Pre-65	\$190.43	\$190.43	\$190.43
Retiree + Family Pre-65	\$871.00	\$871.00	\$871.00
Retiree Only Post-65	\$101.11	\$101.11	\$101.11
Retiree + Family Post-65	\$652.21	\$652.21	\$652.21

**Total Contributions to the Employee Benefits Fund (millions)**

<b>Contributor</b>	<b>FY 2019 Amended Budget</b>	<b>FY 2020 Proposed Budget</b>	<b>Change</b>
City of Austin	\$206.7	\$213.6	\$6.9
Active Employees	\$44.7	\$44.8	\$0.1
Retirees	\$23.0	\$24.7	\$1.7
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$274.4</b>	<b>\$283.1</b>	<b>\$8.7</b>

## Retirement Benefits

The City of Austin supports three distinct employee retirement systems: the Employees' Retirement System (ERS), the Police Retirement System (PRS), and the Firefighters' Retirement System (FRS). The City's contribution rates to these systems are currently 18%, 21.313% and 22.05% of employees' salaries, respectively. Sworn EMS and all civilian employee contributions to the ERS remain fixed, at 8% of salary; police officers contribute 13% to the PRS; and Firefighters contribute 18.7% to the FRS.

### Contribution Rates and Funding Status of Retirement Systems

Retirement System	Employee Contributions	City Contributions	Total Contributions	Funding Level*	Amortization Period*
City of Austin	8%	18%	26%	67.6%	32 years
Police	13%	21.313%	34.313%	58.1%	Indefinite
Fire	18.7%	22.05%	40.75%	88.0%	18 years

\*As of the December 31, 2018 actuarial report for each respective system.

The City of Austin Employees' Retirement System provides civilian and EMS employees with a monthly pension payment that uses a predetermined formula based on length of service, salary history and payout options. There are two groups in this plan with a vesting period of five years for both plans. Employees hired prior to January 1, 2012 are eligible to retire at any age after 23 years of service, at age 55 with 20 years of service, or at 62 with 5 years of service. The annual retirement benefit is calculated by multiplying the number of years of service by the average of the 3 highest earning years out of the last 10 years worked. This amount is then multiplied by 3 percent. Employees hired on or after January 1, 2012 follow a similar structure with modified factors: retirement eligibility occurs at age 62 with 30 years of service or at 65 with 5 years and the multiplier is 2.5 percent. The plan changes creating the second group were implemented in order to address long term structural imbalances in the plan.

The members of the Austin Police Retirement System include all cadets upon enrollment in the Austin Police Academy, commissioned law enforcement officers employed by the City of Austin Police Department, and full-time employees of the System. The System provides retirement, death, and disability benefits to plan members and their beneficiaries. Benefits are vested after 10 years. Retirement benefits are paid in the form of a monthly life annuity and are based on the years of service times the highest 36 months of salary in the last 10 contributing years of service. A multiplier of 3.2 percent is applied to the years of service. Eligibility occurs with 23 years of creditable service, or at age 55 with 20 years of service, or at age 62.

The Austin Firefighters Pension Fund is structured similarly to the Police system with a few differences. Members—meaning commissioned and Texas state-certified employees of the Fire Department—are eligible to retire at 50 years of age with at least 10 years of service credit or with at least 25 years of service credit at any age. Retirement benefits are paid in the form of a monthly life annuity based on years of service times the highest 36 months of salary during the member's contributing years of service. The multiplier for the Fire system is 3.3 percent. The Fire system also provides early retirement options.



**City's 5 Year Contribution History to Retirement Systems (millions)**

<b>Retirement System</b>	<b>FY16 Actual</b>	<b>FY17 Actual</b>	<b>FY18 Actual</b>	<b>FY19 Amended</b>	<b>FY20 Proposed</b>
City of Austin	\$102.6	\$108.9	\$114.2	\$131.4	\$137.9
Police	\$33.1	\$34.7	\$35.0	\$37.7	\$39.3
Fire	\$19.1	\$19.1	\$19.8	\$22.0	\$23.1
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$154.8</b>	<b>\$162.7</b>	<b>\$169.0</b>	<b>\$191.1</b>	<b>\$200.3</b>

**Personnel Changes**

The FY 2019-20 operating and grant budgets include funding for 14,752 full-time equivalent positions. Overall, the net change citywide is an increase of 281 positions, or 1.9%. Within the General Fund, 130 positions are being added for:

- Staffing the Montopolis Community Center;
- Greater capacity for community policing;
- Staffing the Del Valle/Moore's Crossing Fire/EMS station;
- Enhanced support functions within the Fire Department;
- Increased efforts towards fair administration of justice with civilian positions in Forensics and Victim Services; and
- Resources to implement the Austin Strategic Housing Blueprint.

In addition, 33 NHCD positions are transferring from the grants category into the General Fund. This is only an accounting change and does not alter the total positions within the department, nor the source of funding for the positions; however it provides for greater operational efficiency and resourcing flexibility.

The remaining new positions are being added to the enterprise and internal service funds for:

- Project management associated with a rapidly growing capital program;
- Transportation and mobility initiatives design to address area traffic issues;
- Customer growth within Austin Energy and Austin Water and to support implementation of Water Forward initiatives;
- Security and custodial services for the new Planning and Development Center scheduled to open June, 2020;
- Resources to handle the growth in the City's drainage infrastructure;
- Continued growth in passenger traffic at the Austin Bergstrom International Airport and the opening of the nine-gate Barbara Jordan Terminal expansion;
- Austin Resource Recovery's Universal Recycling Ordinance enforcement, increased demand for downtown services, and expansion of public on-the-go recycling.

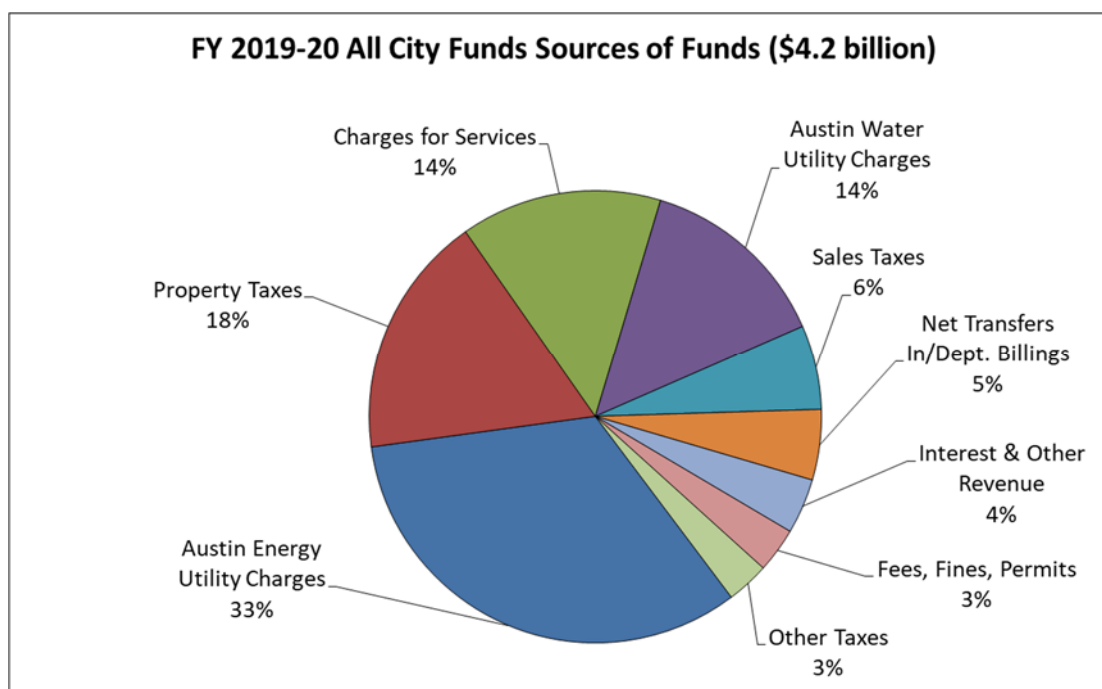
A summary of the personnel changes by fund type is shown on the following page.

### Personnel Summary (Full-Time Equivalent Positions)

Personnel by Fund Type	FY 2018-19 Amended	FY 2019-20 Proposed	Percent Change
General Fund (e.g. Police, Fire, EMS, Library, Parks and Recreation)	6,492	6,655	2.5%
Enterprise Funds (e.g. Austin Energy, Austin Water, Aviation)	5,867	5,963	1.6%
Internal Service Funds (e.g. Financial Services, Info. Technology)	1,711	1,773	3.6%
Special Revenue Funds (e.g. Economic Development, Child Safety)	98	97	(1.0%)
Grant Funds (e.g. Health and Human Services, Police)	303	264	(12.9%)
<b>TOTAL CITYWIDE FULL-TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS</b>	<b>14,471</b>	<b>14,752</b>	<b>1.9%</b>

## Revenue

The City of Austin is a multi-faceted municipal operation, and its revenue sources reflect the many businesses that make up City operations. Roughly speaking, charges for services from the City's two utilities account for half of the revenue generated, taxes account for about a quarter, and the remaining quarter is a mix of fines, fees, permits, other charges for service, interest, and other revenue. The chart below shows the percentage of each major revenue source for the City as a whole.



Total citywide revenue for FY 2019-20 is budgeted at \$4.2 billion. Austin Energy utility charges total \$1.4 billion, which includes base revenue of \$563.3 million, \$437.0 million in fuel revenue, \$308.6 million in transmission and regulatory revenue, and \$67.2 million in community benefit and other revenue. Water, wastewater, and reclaimed water sales are projected at \$573.0 million including the Community Benefits Charge. With a property tax rate of \$0.4386 per \$100 dollars of valuation, total property tax revenue for operations, maintenance, and debt service is anticipated at \$724.5 million. Additional tax revenue includes \$251.8 million from city sales tax, \$101.8 million from hotel/motel occupancy tax, and \$24.5 million from taxes assessed on alcoholic beverages, vehicle rentals, and bingo. Charges for services and

goods at \$598 million include revenue collected from garbage and recycling collection cart rates; clean community, drainage, and transportation user fees; emergency medical services charges; and airport rents and fees. Other significant revenue collections include \$91.4 million for permits, licenses, and inspections, which encompasses \$52.4 million collected by Development Services' One Stop Shop; \$30.8 million in franchise fees for cable, gas, and telecommunications usage; and \$10.6 million for parking, traffic, and other fines.

### Major Operations & Maintenance Funding Sources by Revenue Type (in Thousands)

Revenue Type	FY 2018-19 Amended	FY 2019-20 Proposed	Percent Change
Utility Charges (electric, water, wastewater, reclaimed water sales)	\$1,927,842	\$1,949,006	1.1%
Taxes (property, sales, Hotel/Motel Occupancy Tax, vehicle rental)	\$1,020,208	\$1,102,616	8.1%
Charges for Goods & Services	\$585,305	\$597,974	2.2%
Net Transfers In and Billings to Depts. (includes GO bond proceeds)	\$251,001	\$209,321	(16.6%)
Interest & Other (parking, airport bond proceeds, rental income)	\$158,972	\$164,042	3.2%
Fees, Fines, Permits, Licenses, & Inspections	\$137,185	\$132,893	(3.1%)
<b>NET TOTAL AVAILABLE FUNDING</b>	<b>\$4,080,514</b>	<b>\$4,155,852</b>	<b>1.8%</b>

Total citywide revenue is projected to increase by 1.8% from FY 2018-19 budgeted levels. As the result of favorable economic conditions and conservative forecasting practices, the City's enterprise operations are in a position to draw down fund balances if required to cover increasing costs. With no major rate or fee increases needed, the growth in utility charges and charges for goods and services—which covers waste pickup, code enforcement, transportation management, and drainage services—are very modest.

Over the last few years, Austin Energy has aggressively replenished reserves used prior to the last base rate increase. With two of the three reserves fully funded per financial policy guidance, AE is decreasing its transfers by \$40 million resulting in an overall decrease in the Net Transfers In category of over 15%.

The single category experiencing notable growth is in the area of taxes. Austin continues to be a top destination spot for business travel and tourism, and while growth has moderated, terminal rents, airline landing fees, parking charges, and Hotel Occupancy tax receipts all are expected to increase by 6%. Continued population influxes and tourism activity in addition to sustained economic prosperity also contribute to robust year-over-year growth in sales tax revenue. Finally, property values continue to rise sharply resulting in a 9%, or \$58 million, increase in property tax revenue.

## Major Revenue Sources

### Utility Charges

**Austin Energy's rates** are composed of base rates and adjustable or pass-through rates. Base rates cover basic utility infrastructure such as power plants, distribution lines, customer service and the related operation and maintenance. Adjustable rates cover costs which may be more variable and are assessed by others or provide additional services. Both base and adjustable rates vary slightly depending on whether a customer is located within or outside the city of Austin. Total revenue from Austin Energy utility

charges is budgeted at \$1.4 billion for FY 2019-20, an increase of \$17.4 million, or 1.2%, over the FY 2018-19 Amended Budget.

Austin Energy's (AE) base rates, which consist of fixed charges, consumption based charges, customer charges, electric delivery charges, energy charges and demand charges, will not change in FY 2019-20. Base rates only change as a result of a cost of service study.

AE's adjustable rates include the power supply adjustment (PSA), regulatory charge, and community benefit charge. These rates are reviewed and adjusted each year through the budgetary process to reflect the actual cost of these items and are applied to a customer's consumption, or, in the case of the regulatory charge, the large commercial customers' demand level, as measured in kilowatt-hours (kWh). The PSA recovers dollar-for-dollar net power supply (fuel) costs and is reflected as a line item on the electric portion of the bill. The PSA is typically adjusted beginning with November bills by utilizing actual costs from the most recent twelve-month period. This historical data is used to set the power supply adjustment for the next twelve-month period. However, historical data will never perfectly match future actual costs that the Utility incurs, so a true-up is included in the calculation. A true-up is an adjustment to rates by which under-recovered costs are collected by the Utility or over-recovered costs are returned to customers. The power supply adjustment is currently unchanged for FY 2019-20 from the FY 2018-19 rate; however, it may be adjusted prior to budget adoption pending additional data.

The regulatory charge recovers dollar-for-dollar AE's share of the statewide costs of managing and using the transmission grid, as well as its expansion and upkeep. It includes the Electric Reliability Council of Texas (ERCOT) charges and fees that are based on AE's share of the summer statewide peak demand which is about four percent of the statewide total. Statewide transmission costs are reviewed, approved and apportioned by the Public Utility Commission of Texas (PUCT). Other non-discretionary regulatory costs may also be included. Changes to the regulatory charge continue to be driven primarily by increases to the statewide transmission cost of service that is charged to all customers in the ERCOT region. Those costs have increased significantly in recent years due to the completion of the multi-year effort to improve the Texas transmission system and allow greater access to wind and solar resources in West Texas. The regulatory charge is also unchanged for FY 2019-20 from the FY 2018-19 rate.

The Community Benefit Charge (CBC) recovers certain costs incurred by AE as a benefit to AE's customers across its entire service territory. There are three components of the community benefit charge: (1) funding to provide utility bill assistance, weatherization, and discounts through the Customer Assistance Program (CAP) for qualifying customers; (2) the cost of AE's distributed solar and Energy Efficiency Services (EES); and (3) the cost to provide Service Area Lighting (SAL) throughout the city of Austin. For customers outside the city of Austin, the CBC excludes the service area lighting component and the CAP component is reduced for residential customers. The community benefit charge is billed on a kWh basis to all customer classes and may be adjusted as costs change. In FY 2019-20, the Community Benefit Charge is unchanged from FY 2018-19 and will have no impact on the monthly average residential bill.

The following table reflects the average residential customer bill impact for FY 2019-20. The FY 2018-19 versus FY 2019-20 rate comparison is based on an average residential customer using 860 kWh of energy.

### Average Residential Customer Bill Impact

Unbundled 5-Tier Inclining Block Energy Rate (Inside City of Austin Customer)

Average Monthly Bill	Energy kWh	FY 2018-19 Budget Rate	FY 2019-20 Budget Rate	\$ Change	% Change
Customer Charge		\$ 10.00	\$ 10.00	\$ 0.00	0.0%
Base Electricity Charge	860	\$ 35.01	\$ 35.01	\$ 0.00	0.0%
Power Supply Adjustment (PSA)*	860	\$ 24.90	\$ 24.90	\$ 0.00	0.0%
Community Benefit Charge (CBC)	860	\$ 5.27	\$ 5.27	\$ 0.00	0.0%
Regulatory Charge	860	\$ 11.54	\$ 11.54	\$ 0.00	0.0%
<b>Total Monthly Bill</b>	<b>860</b>	<b>\$ 86.72</b>	<b>\$ 86.72</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>	<b>0.0%</b>
<b>Total CAP Customer Discounted Bill</b>	<b>860</b>	<b>\$ 67.86</b>	<b>\$ 67.86</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>	<b>0.0%</b>

\*As of the printing of this budget. The PSA may change as a result of July fuel experience.

**Austin Water's** rates are based on cost allocations among customer classes in order to ensure that water and wastewater services are both self-sustaining and result in equitable cost recovery. In FY 2017-18, Austin Water completed an 18-month cost-of-service process, which included significant stakeholder participation in the review of Austin Water's cost-of-service methodologies. As a result, City Council approved a 4.8% system-wide retail customer rate reduction mid-year in FY 2017-18. Austin Water has maintained these rates throughout FY 2018-19 and will continue to do so through the end of FY 2019-20. Austin Water will also increase support for Customer Assistance Program (CAP) customers by reducing the volumetric water and wastewater rates, which will result in an additional \$4.00 decrease for the combined average monthly CAP bill. The cost of this rate decrease will be covered by the Community Benefit Charge applied to all retail customers, which will remain unchanged in FY2019-20. Total Austin Water FY 2019-20 revenue from rates and charges is projected to increase by \$8.7 million from FY 2018-19 budgeted levels, an increase of 1.6%.

### Charges for Goods & Services

**Austin Resource Recovery (ARR)** utilizes **base rates** and **cart rates**, in addition to the Clean Community Fee to fund its operations. In FY 2019-20, the base customer fee and the Clean Community Fee will change from the FY 2018-19 rates to reflect changes to their cost of service model. Curbside collection service customers will experience a net-zero impact from these two changes on their monthly bill—a \$0.65 increase in the base customer fee is offset by a \$0.65 decrease in the Clean Community Fee. Just over half (approximately 225,000) of all ARR customers pay only the Clean Community Fee, and they will see a reduction on their monthly bill. Cart fees will remain the same for all customers from the prior year. The marginal increase of \$2.3 million in residential revenue from FY 2018-19 to FY 2019-20 is attributed to the base customer fee increase and growth in the number of customers. This increase is offset by the marginal decrease of \$2.3 million in Clean Community Fee revenue from FY 2018-19 to FY 2019-20 due to the fee decrease.

The **Clean Community Fee (CCF)** is a fixed fee charged to residential and commercial utility customers to fund Austin Code and services such as litter abatement, street cleaning, and dead animal pickup within Austin Resource Recovery (ARR). Residential customers will pay \$8.30 per month, and commercial customers will pay \$20.10. Approximately 225,000 of ARR customers that pay only the Clean Community



Fee will see a \$0.65 reduction on their monthly bill. CCF revenue is projected at \$47.0 million in FY 2019-20, representing a 4.3% decline over FY 2018-19 budgeted levels due to the fee change.

The **Transportation User Fee (TUF)** is a fixed fee assessed to residents and a variable fee assessed to businesses based on the traffic levels generated by each business and funds street maintenance and repair, annual street overlay and striping, and traffic management activities within the Public Works and Austin Transportation Departments. The TUF rate will remain flat in FY 2019-20, where single-family homes will continue to pay \$12.79 per month. Though the rate will remain unchanged, the effects of population growth in FY 2019-20 will cause projected revenue to grow by \$2.0 million to \$85.1 million, representing 2.3% growth over the prior year's estimated revenue.

In FY 2019-20, **Aviation** revenue is increasing by 6% to \$195.8 million. Continued growth in passenger traffic at the Austin Bergstrom International Airport and the opening of the nine-gate Barbara Jordan Terminal expansion is most evident in terminal rents and related fees and revenue from concessionaries.

The **Emergency Medical Services** Department assesses charges for its services and projects a total of \$40.8 million in FY 2019-20, or an approximate \$400,000 increase to the budgeted level for the prior year. Net revenue is increasing by approximately \$129,000 from Travis County services, \$239,000 from the Emergency Medical Services fee due to an estimated increase in patients, and \$49,000 from higher demand for EMS standby service at special events.

## **Taxes**

Total property tax revenues for FY 2019-20 are estimated at \$724.7 million, a \$59.8 million increase from FY 2018-19. The City's General Fund receives 48.7% of its total revenue, \$528.8 million, from **property tax**, its largest and most stable source of revenue. \$179.2 million of property tax revenue is allocated to the City's GO Debt Service Fund. The remaining \$16.7 million is dedicated to the City's various tax increment funds which use the funds to service debt associated with capital projects within the tax increment zones. Property tax revenue derives from the interplay between growth in taxable property valuations and the property tax rate, which is established annually during the City's budget process.

This Budget sets the overall property tax rate at \$0.4386 per \$100 of assessed property valuation, a decrease of 0.17 cents from the fiscal year 2018-19 tax rate of \$0.4403. The property tax rate of \$0.4386 consists of two parts, the operating rate and the debt service rate. For FY 2019-20, the proposed operating rate is \$0.3298 per \$100 of assessed valuation, revenue from which will be collected and deposited into the City's General Fund to pay for the ongoing costs of City services and for maintenance expenses. The remaining \$0.1088 is the debt rate, revenue from which will be deposited into the Debt Service Fund to make payments related to general obligation bonds. General obligation bonds provide funds for infrastructure projects such as major street improvements and purchasing or improving parks.

The proposed tax rate is based on preliminary tax rolls from the Travis Central Appraisal District, the Williamson Central Appraisal District, and the Hays Central Appraisal District. The Budget reflects a taxable valuation of \$167.0 billion, which represents an increase of 9.4% over last year's valuation. New property valuation is projected at \$3.3 billion and is primarily driven by the construction of residential, multi-family, and commercial properties, as well as annexed areas being added to Austin's tax roll for the first time.

The table below provides a twenty-year history of the City's property tax rates, culminating in the proposed tax rate for fiscal year 2019-20. This is the tax rate needed to maintain a balanced budget in an environment of increasing cost drivers—such as the increased demand for services that accompanies population growth, employee bargaining agreements, and health insurance and pension costs—while also providing for meaningful one-time investments in areas Council has identified as priorities. It is also the rate that best prepares the City for new limitations on its ability to raise property tax revenue in fiscal years 2020-21 and beyond due to recently enacted State legislation. For comparison purposes, this table also shows the effective maintenance and operations property tax rate, which is the rate that would generate the same amount of maintenance and operations tax revenue as in the prior fiscal year from properties taxed in both years.

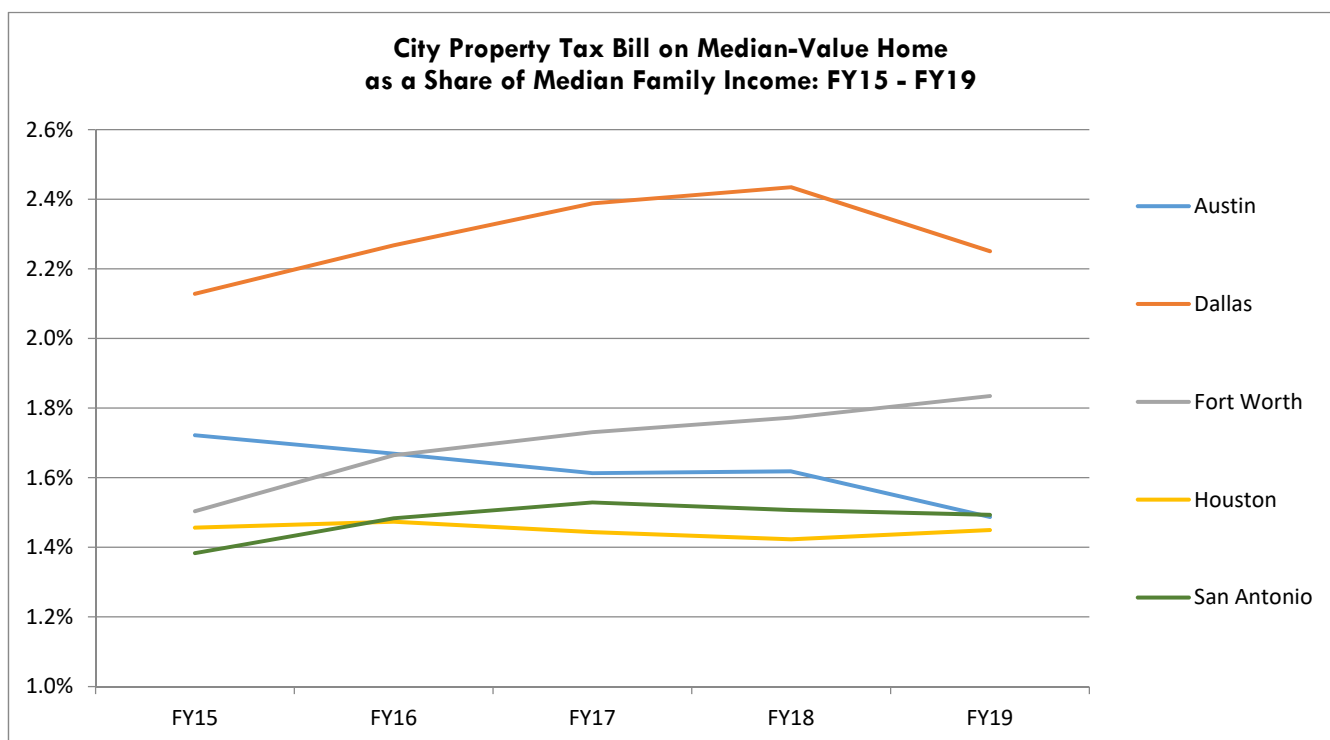
#### Historical Property Tax Rates, Per \$100 of Taxable Value

Fiscal Year	Effective Maintenance & Operations	Maintenance & Operations	Percentage Increase Above the Effective Maintenance & Operations Rate	Debt	Total
2001	0.2921	0.3011	3.1%	0.1652	0.4663
2002	0.2825	0.3041	7.6%	0.1556	0.4597
2003	0.2992	0.2969	(0.8%)	0.1628	0.4597
2004	0.3183	0.3236	1.7%	0.1692	0.4928
2005	0.2692	0.2747	2.0%	0.1683	0.4430
2006	0.2678	0.2841	6.1%	0.1589	0.4430
2007	0.2556	0.2760	8.0%	0.1366	0.4126
2008	0.2528	0.2730	8.0%	0.1304	0.4034
2009	0.2546	0.2749	8.0%	0.1263	0.4012
2010	0.2732	0.2950	8.0%	0.1259	0.4209
2011	0.3134	0.3262	4.1%	0.1309	0.4571
2012	0.3308	0.3551	7.3%	0.1260	0.4811
2013	0.3558	0.3821	7.4%	0.1208	0.5029
2014	0.3668	0.3856	5.1%	0.1171	0.5027
2015	0.3523	0.3691	4.8%	0.1118	0.4809
2016	0.3285	0.3527	7.4%	0.1062	0.4589
2017	0.3148	0.3399	8.0%	0.1019	0.4418
2018	0.3145	0.3393	7.9%	0.1055	0.4448
2019	0.3137	0.3308	5.5%	0.1095	0.4403
2020 Proposed*	0.3054	0.3298	8.0%	0.1088	0.4386

\*All rates projected pending receipt of the certified property roll from the Travis County Appraisal District.

The median assessed value in Austin of an owner-occupied home, or homestead, not receiving the property tax exemption for seniors or the disabled is projected at \$358,955 in fiscal year 2019-20. After incorporating the effect of the City's homestead exemption of 10% of assessed value, applying the proposed property tax rate to this median home value yields an annual property tax bill of \$1,416.94. This represents a net increase of \$99.87 over FY 2018-19, when the median assessed homestead value of \$332,366, 10% homestead exemption, and property tax rate of \$0.4403 yielded a property tax bill of \$1,317.07. While tax increases are never popular, they are the consequence of inflationary pressure on prices and on property values, and of our community's consistent support of our high level of service delivery. In the most recent Community Survey, Austin residents ranked the overall quality of the City's customer service at 22 percentage points higher than the national average for other large cities, and the quality of our parks and recreation opportunities, public library system, city communications efforts, and the condition of our major and neighborhood streets all higher than the national average. The increase in the tax bill for a typical homeowner included in this budget was necessary in order to continue this high level of service while maintaining a structurally balanced budget in the face of escalating base cost drivers, an expansion of funding for Council-identified priorities in support of improving strategic outcomes, and the need to put the City on the best possible financial footing in the face of recently adopted legislative changes governing the ability of local governments to generate property tax revenue.

One way to track residents' ability to pay their tax bills over time is by calculating the percentage of median family income that a resident who owns a median-value home pays in property taxes and comparing it to that of other major cities in Texas. With the lowest tax rate and the highest median family income, Austin ranks very competitively with its peers in Texas when it comes to the value received for a resident's tax dollar, even before factoring in the quality of the City of Austin's services, which consistently rank above national norms. Indeed, the percentage of its income a typical Austin family commits to City property taxes has declined or remained flat for the past three fiscal years, evidencing the high priority the City places on providing superlative value to our residents.



Each year, the property tax payment due date is January 31. All taxes paid after this date are subject to delinquent penalty and interest charges. Delinquent tax bills are assessed a 6% penalty with additional penalties accruing each month until July, when the total penalty reaches 12%. Interest accrues at 1% per month until the taxes are paid. Property taxes remain due for each tax year they are billed until they are paid. Delinquent taxes are remitted to the City when payment is received by the tax collector. The FY 2019-20 budget for delinquent taxes and for penalty and interest due is \$1.0 million. A history of prior year property tax collections and delinquent taxes due is shown on the following page.

### Property Tax Summary

Fiscal Year	Taxable Valuation	Tax Levy	Collected Within the Fiscal Year	% of Levy Collected Within the Fiscal Year	Delinquent Taxes Due <sup>1</sup>	Delinquent Taxes Outstanding As a % of Tax Levy
2008-09	\$76,752,007,737	\$307,929,055	\$306,705,757	99.0%	\$488,633	0.2%
2009-10	\$80,960,540,976	\$340,762,917	\$337,354,157	99.0%	\$527,724	0.2%
2010-11	\$77,619,349,384	\$354,798,046	\$351,742,824	99.1%	\$562,301	0.2%
2011-12	\$79,219,780,879	\$381,126,366	\$378,721,688	99.3%	\$559,221	0.1%
2012-13	\$83,294,536,493	\$418,888,224	\$415,311,666	99.4%	\$630,807	0.2%
2013-14	\$88,766,098,160	\$446,227,175	\$442,973,562	99.3%	\$703,261	0.2%
2014-15	\$98,652,179,430	\$474,418,331	\$471,100,533	99.3%	\$789,985	0.2%
2015-16	\$110,526,026,399	\$507,203,935	\$505,053,147	99.6%	\$846,482	0.2%
2016-17	\$125,371,654,656	\$553,891,970	\$551,445,394	99.5%	\$1,159,523	0.2%
2017-18	\$138,418,647,260	\$615,686,143	\$612,423,673	99.5%	\$1,980,356	0.3%
2018-19 <sup>2</sup>	\$152,567,772,772	\$671,755,904	\$665,394,472	99.1%	\$6,361,432	0.9%
2019-20 <sup>3</sup>	\$166,973,005,088	\$732,343,600	\$721,358,446	98.5%	-	-

<sup>1</sup>Delinquent taxes due as of May 31, 2019.

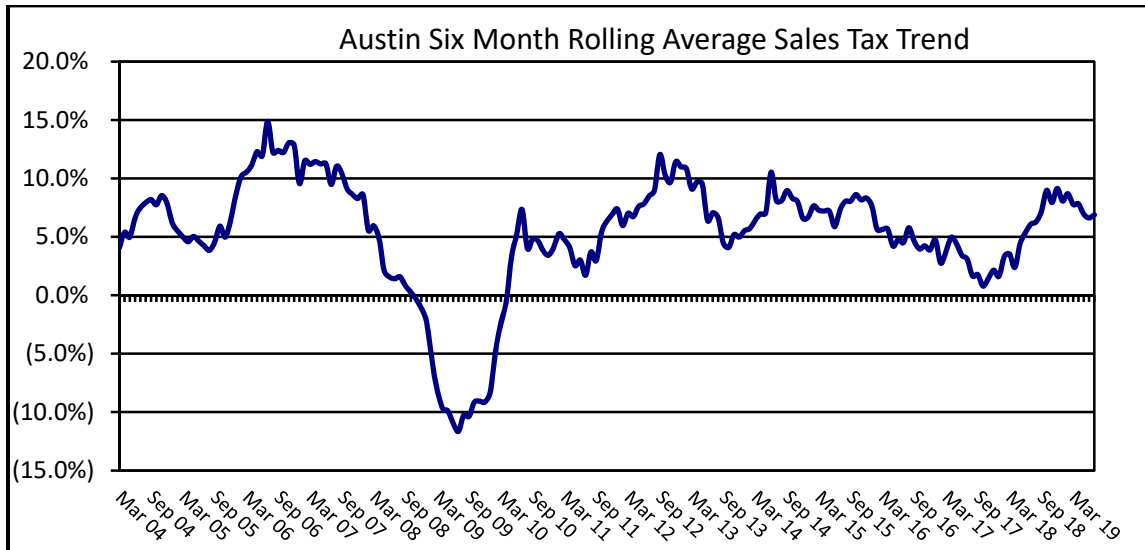
<sup>2</sup>Certified taxable property value for the tax year 2018 net of projected impact of senior/disabled homestead exemption; tax levy and collections are estimated.

<sup>3</sup>Projected taxable property value for the tax year 2019; tax levy and collections are estimated.

Total Delinquent Taxes FY 2009-2018	\$14,609,727
Total Delinquent Taxes FY 1980-2008	\$7,518,013
<b>TOTAL DELINQUENT TAXES DUE</b>	<b>\$22,127,740</b>

**Sales tax** is levied on the sale, lease, or rental of all taxable goods and services within the Austin city limits. Certain foods and drugs as well as governmental purchases are exempted from the sales tax. Sales tax is collected by businesses at the time of the sale and paid periodically to the Texas Comptroller of Public Accounts. The Comptroller then remits the portion due to the locality where the business is located. In the city of Austin, the State collects 8¼ cents for every dollar spent on retail sales. Of this amount, the State keeps 6¼ cents, 1 cent is paid to the City and 1 cent is paid to the Capital Metropolitan Transportation Authority.

Sales tax revenue is budgeted at \$251.8 million in FY 2019-20, which represents projected growth of 3.5%, or \$8.5 million, above estimated FY 2018-19 collections. Informed by national and regional economic forecasts, as well as the City's historical experience, this growth rate reflects financial staff's assessment that the explosive growth in consumer activity Austin has experienced thus far this decade will continue to taper to a more sustainable level.



The City receives nine cents on each dollar of qualified room occupancy rents through the **Hotel Occupancy Tax**. Per City Code, the tax is distributed as follows:

- 4.50 cents to the Convention Center Tax Fund to pay debt service and operating requirements related to the Austin Convention Center;
- 2.00 cents to the Venue Project Fund to pay debt service for bonds issued for the expansion of the Austin Convention Center in 2002, and a small portion of the Waller Creek Tunnel Project;
- 1.05 cents to the Cultural Arts Fund to fund contracts to artists and cultural agencies as a way to encourage, promote, and improve the arts in Austin. Cultural Arts contracts are allocated through a predetermined process involving review and recommendation by the Arts Commission and approval by the City Council;
- 1.05 cents to the Historic Preservation Fund to promote arts, culture, and heritage-based tourism and events; and,
- 0.40 cents to the Tourism and Promotion Fund, primarily for contract payment to Visit Austin to promote conventions and tourism for Austin.

Hotel Occupancy Tax collections are anticipated to grow at a moderate rate. In FY 2019-20, Hotel Occupancy Tax revenue is projected at \$101.8 million, a 6.0% increase from FY 2018-19 budgeted levels but only 1% above the FY 2018-19 year-end estimated collections.

Other taxes include a 5% **vehicle rental tax** approved by voters in 1998 to fund the \$40-million Palmer Events Center, and a parking garage; a **mixed drink tax**; and a **bingo tax**. Total revenue from these taxes is projected to total \$24.5 million in FY 2019-20, an increase of \$1.4 million, or 6.2%, from the prior year.



## Change in Fund Balances

The change in fund summary balances for all funds in the aggregate for FY 2019-20 is an increase of \$199.1 million, or 12%, from FY 2018-19. The largest fund balance increase, \$65 million, is in the Employee Benefits Fund and is the result of two compounding factors, the most significant of which is the lower-than-average medical costs. In FY 2017-18 medical expenses came in \$20 million lower than expected. This unforeseen trend is continuing in the current fiscal year growing the balance an additional \$23 million. The remaining growth of \$22 million is due to a change in the accounting for reserves. Starting in FY 2019-20, reserves for stop-loss and medical claims will be budgeted within the ending balance. Prior, they were included as budgeted items within the fund. The fund balance above reserve levels will be used in the next few years to offset cost increases that are likely as the fund reverts to the norm, allowing for a smoothing of future contribution growth rates by departments and participants.

Both of the capital reserve funds for Airport and Convention Center have significant growth in their ending balances, \$44.6 million and \$36.4 million, respectively. Combined, they account for 80% of the growth in the City's reserve funds. In both departments, revenue receipts above expenditures are transferred at year end into their capital reserve funds. The growth in the ending balances is indicative of the robust economic conditions in both air travel and tourism within the city of Austin. Also, in both cases the reserves will be used for major capital projects. Recently, City Council approved an expansion to the Convention Center. As part of the overall financing mechanism, the department will use these operating funds to supplement debt proceeds. For the airport, a major long-range expansion is currently in the planning stage. In both cases, once the projects move out of the conceptual stage, the cash will be transferred out of the capital reserve funds and into CIP funds and will become part of the capital budget.

In June 2019, Austin Energy (AE) purchased Nacogdoches Power, LLC which included a 115 MW biomass facility and the Power Purchase Agreement in which AE receives power. The acquisition allows AE to avoid contractually-obligated capacity payments to the LLC in exchange for lower fixed debt service payments beginning in November 2019. The majority of avoided costs are expected to be realized from FY 2022-23 through FY 2031-32. To ensure adequate funding is available for the initial debt service payment in November, AE will transfer \$27 million from the AE Operating Fund to the AE Debt Service Fund in FY 2018-19. As a result, the AE Debt Service Fund ending fund balance will be approximately 53% higher than the FY 2018-19 budget amount.

For the FY 2019-20 Budget, Austin Water plans to replenish its cash reserves from impacts of service revenues below budgeted levels in FY2019. Austin Water's financial goal is to maintain 245 days of cash on hand. The \$21.5 million increase in ending balance for the Austin Water Operating Funds in FY2020 will meet these financial goals.

The changes in the funds below are smaller in nature but represent an increase or decrease in balances in excess of 10%.

The base customer fee for Austin Resource Recovery (ARR) is increasing by \$0.65 in FY 2019-20 while its portion of the Clean Community Fee is decreasing by the same amount resulting in a marginal decrease in the Austin Resource Recovery Fund revenue. ARR revenue stagnation coupled with increased base cost drivers and the final roll out of the curbside composting program are

resulting in the use of \$1.5 million in ending balance in FY 2019-20 ahead of anticipated fee increases in subsequent years.

The three funds that support our information technology functions have a combined year-over-year increase of \$3.3 million. A significant portion of this change is due to a one-time accounting adjustment that recognized prepaid expenses. In addition, the Combined Transportation, Emergency & Communications Center Fund increased department charges to correct a negative ending balance.

The Economic Incentives Reserve Fund (EIRF), which provides economic incentive agreements established on the grounds that recipients provide higher levels of employment, economic activity, and stability to the Austin community, is showing a \$2.2 million decrease in ending balance. Per agreements with Samsung, the Domain, and Apple, and others, revenue collected in one fiscal year is reimbursed the following fiscal year. To ensure available resources for payment, the revenue received in year one is captured within the EIRF and is carried forward to the next fiscal year in the fund's ending balance. This decrease is a result of the property tax payments made by Samsung, and thus due back from the City, dropping as personal property values are adjusted for depreciation.

The Historic Preservation Fund receives 1.05 cents on each dollar from the Hotel Occupancy Tax Fund, which is used to promote arts, culture, and heritage-based tourism through preservation, restoration, and rehabilitation of historic properties. The \$1.3 million increase in ending balance results from an increase in estimated hotel occupancy tax receipts and lower estimated expenditures in FY 2018-19. In FY 2019-20, the total expenses equal the total available funds transferred in from anticipated hotel occupancy tax receipts. The surplus funds will be programmed for use in the following fiscal year.

The Transportation User Fee (TUF) rate will remain flat in FY 2019-20, resulting in the Mobility Fund revenue to increase marginally. TUF revenue stagnation coupled with increased programmatic requirements related to the administration of the 2016 and 2018 Mobility Bond programs and other capital program requirements will necessitate the use of \$2.8 million in ending balance in FY 2019-20 ahead of anticipated TUF rate increases in subsequent years.

The Pay for Success Reserve Fund was established to support a financing model that pays for positive social impact through a public-private partnership. Through this model, the City plans to provide additional supportive housing that can create positive outcomes for a particular target population, such as persons who are experiencing homelessness and are consistent utilizers of crisis systems of care. Through the current agreement, the City has committed to paying up to \$6 million over a five-year period. In FY 2017-18, \$1.2 million was placed into the reserve. The remaining balance of \$4.8 million is being transferred into the reserve in FY 2019-20.

The Waller Creek Reserve Fund has seen increased ending balances year-after-year primarily due to increased property values within the Waller Creek Tax Increment Financing Zone. These increased property tax revenues flow into the Waller Creek Reserve Fund through the Waller Creek Tax Increment Financing Fund to pay for continued debt service for past and future debt issuances. In FY 2019-20, the ending balance is increasing by \$3 million.

For more detailed information on City funds and fund balances, a summary of citywide revenue and expenditures by type and fund category for FY 2019-20 can be found in the Funds section. This is immediately followed by a summary of all City funds, which shows the balances, the total revenue, and total requirements of each budgeted fund, including two years of prior year actuals, FY 2018-19 budget and current year-end estimate and the FY 2019-20 projected amounts.

## Capital Budget

The City of Austin regularly undertakes projects to improve public facilities and infrastructure assets for the benefit of its citizens. These projects, collectively referred to as the Capital Improvement Program (CIP), may include construction and renovation of recreation centers and libraries, acquisition of parkland, repaving of streets, replacement of water and wastewater lines, electric infrastructure for residents, and the purchase of new fleet vehicles and information technology equipment. CIP projects vary in scope, meaning that some may require years of planning and construction while others may be completed in a shorter timeframe.

Each year, the City of Austin produces a Five-Year CIP Plan that outlines the various projects, with associated funding and spending plans, that will take place over the upcoming five-year period. The CIP Plan is not intended to be an all-inclusive inventory of the City's capital needs for the upcoming five years. Instead, it outlines the planned projects with available funding sources and serves as the basis for new appropriations included in the annual Capital Budget. The FY 2019-20 Five-Year CIP Plan can be found on [Austin Finance Online](#).

Unlike the Operating Budget, which appropriates funding annually, Capital Budget funds are available until expended, typically over multiple years. The annual Capital Budget provides the additional appropriations necessary begin new, or continue existing, projects. The Capital Budget funds major improvements and expansions of City facilities and infrastructure, while the Operating Budget primarily funds the ongoing operations of each department, including personnel and programmatic costs. Essentially, the Capital Budget funds the total cost of acquiring or constructing a City asset, including design, bidding, and construction.

## Funding CIP

CIP is supported by a number of different funding sources, including debt, operating transfers, grants, and various other smaller revenue. The type of funding utilized for a project can vary according to the type of project as well as the department. Debt sources include voter-approved general obligation (GO) bond programs (public improvement bonds), non-voter-approved GO bonds (certificates of obligation and contractual obligations), and utility debt (commercial paper and Texas Water Development Board loans). The use of debt is suitable in capital projects because it promotes intergenerational equity, in which multiple generations not only bear the costs of the projects but also enjoy the benefits.

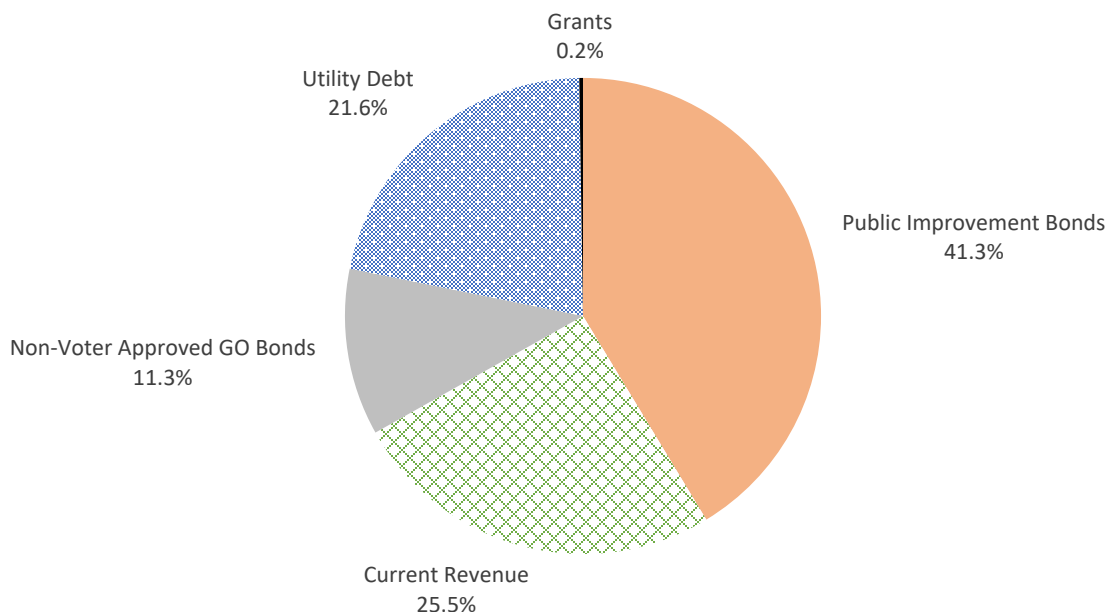
Public improvement bonds (PIBs), certificates of obligation (COs), and contractual obligations (KOs) are all general obligation bonds that are secured by the full faith and credit of the City of Austin and its ad valorem taxing power. While PIBs require voter approval that is obtained through a bond election, COs and KOs do not. PIBs are a long-term debt instrument that allows the cost of capital investments to be repaid over a specified timeframe, typically 20 years. COs are used for real property purchase and construction, and similar to PIBs, are typically paid for over a 20-year period. KOs are a short-term debt instrument, typically 5 to 7 years, used to finance equipment or vehicles. To avoid incurring debt and borrowing costs until cash

is actually needed, cities can begin the preliminary phases of a project and reimburse the costs incurred with the sale of bonds at a later date through the use of a reimbursement resolution. To save issuance costs the City of Austin's debt issuance is normally sold once each year. In FY 2019-20, \$536.2 million of new appropriations are supported by a reimbursement resolution for general obligation debt. New appropriations related to utility debt are \$110.0 million in Texas Water Development Board loans for Austin Water and \$109.5 million in commercial paper for Austin Energy.

The City's priority is to seek voter approval for most tax-supported debt. However, adopted financial policies allow for use of COs and KOs if the capital expenditure is urgent, unanticipated, necessary to prevent an economic loss to the City, revenue generating, or is the most cost-effective financing option. Additionally, commercial paper is utilized by Austin Energy and Austin Water only and is very short-term debt, usually due within 30 to 45 days; utilized as an interim financing mechanism for capital expenditures, providing lower interest costs and flexibility; and issued in the short term and then periodically converted or refunded into long-term bonds.

The financial policies adopted by City Council ensure that the City's financial resources are managed in a prudent manner. These policies are reviewed annually for compliance, and changes and additions to the policies are submitted for Council consideration from time to time. Several of the policies have a direct relation to the financing of capital projects. A complete listing of the City's financial policies is available in the Supporting Documents section of the Budget.

#### FY 2019-20 New CIP Appropriations by Funding Source: \$1.0B



## Bond Program Update

The City currently has four active major general obligation bond programs: 2012, 2013, 2016, and 2018, which was most recently approved by voters. When a bond program is approved by the voters, the full authorized amount is not appropriated all at once. Instead, appropriations are made in installments in accordance with the prioritization, coordination, and timing of projects over the life of the bond program. Active bond programs are defined as those with more than 5% of authorized funding to be obligated and with more than 10% to be spent.

The 2012 Bond program was approved by the voters on November 6, 2012, and includes six propositions for a total of \$306.6 million in authorization.

- Proposition 12 authorized \$143.3 million in funding for transportation and mobility.
- Proposition 13 authorized \$30.0 million for open space and watershed protection acquisition.
- Proposition 14 authorized \$77.7 million for parks and recreation.
- Proposition 16 authorized \$31.1 million in funding for public safety.
- Proposition 17 authorized \$11.1 million for health and human services.
- Proposition 18 authorized \$13.4 million in funding for libraries, museums and cultural centers.

The 2013 Bond program was approved by the voters on November 5, 2013, and includes one proposition for \$65 million in authorization to support affordable housing, which includes rental housing, homeownership, and home repair.

The 2016 Bond program was approved by voters on November 8, 2016, and includes one proposition for a total of \$720 million in authorization for local, corridor, and regional transportation and mobility improvements.

The 2018 Bond program was approved by the voters on November 6, 2018, and includes seven propositions for a total of \$925 million in authorization.

- Proposition A authorized \$250 million in funding for affordable housing.
- Proposition B authorized \$128 million for libraries, museums and cultural centers.
- Proposition C authorized \$149 million for parks and recreation.
- Proposition D authorized \$184 million in funding for flood mitigation, open space, and water quality protection.
- Proposition E authorized \$16 million for health and human services.
- Proposition F authorized \$38 million in funding for public safety.
- Proposition G authorized \$160 million in funding for transportation infrastructure.

The table on the following page provides an overview of the various bond program authorizations and activity as of July 31, 2019.



Bond Program	Voter Approved	Obligated	% Obligated
Prop 12: Transportation and Mobility	143,295,000	107,615,693	75.1%
Prop 13: Open Space and Watershed Protection	30,000,000	29,880,726	99.6%
Prop 14: Parks and Recreation	77,680,000	61,981,150	79.8%
Prop 16: Public Safety	31,075,000	25,050,272	80.6%
Prop 17: Health and Human Services	11,145,000	10,672,919	95.8%
Prop 18: Library, Museums, and Cultural Arts Facilities	13,440,000	10,732,503	79.9%
<b>2012 Bond Total</b>	<b>306,635,000</b>	<b>245,933,263</b>	<b>80.2%</b>
Prop 1: Affordable Housing	65,000,000	61,648,448	94.8%
<b>2013 Bond Total</b>	<b>65,000,000</b>	<b>61,648,448</b>	<b>94.8%</b>
Prop 1: Transportation and Mobility	720,000,000	106,607,210	14.8%
<b>2016 Bond Total</b>	<b>720,000,000</b>	<b>106,607,210</b>	<b>14.8%</b>
Prop A: Affordable Housing	250,000,000	1,073,285	0.4%
Prop B: Libraries, Museums and Cultural Arts Facilities	128,000,000	163,228	0.1%
Prop C: Parks and Recreation	149,000,000	643,040	0.4%
Prop D: Flood Mitigation, Open Space, and Water Quality Protection	184,000,000	10,433,768	5.7%
Prop E: Health and Human Services	16,000,000	183,515	1.1%
Prop. F: Public Safety	38,000,000	1,985,119	5.2%
Prop. G: Transportation Infrastructure	160,000,000	638,905	0.4%
<b>2018 Bond Total</b>	<b>925,000,000</b>	<b>15,120,860</b>	<b>1.6%</b>
<b>Bond Program Total</b>	<b>2,016,635,000</b>	<b>429,309,781</b>	<b>21.3%</b>

## FY 2019-20 Capital Budget Appropriations and Spending

The Capital Budget is a multi-year spending authorization, and as a result, there is a distinction between what the City plans to spend in the next fiscal year and the new appropriations required to be approved in the Budget. In addition, full appropriations for capital projects are required for contract awards to ensure adequate funding, even though that appropriation will generally not be fully spent in the same fiscal year. New FY 2019-20 CIP appropriations total \$1.0 billion, while the total CIP spending plan for FY 2019-20 is \$1.2 billion. Even though the size and nature of Austin Energy, Austin Water, and Aviation projects are significant and account for 32.3% of total new capital appropriations and 51.8% of planned spending in FY 2019-20, the inclusion of the 2016 and 2018 Bond programs have reduced the enterprises' relative share of the total amounts in each category. In FY 2019-20, the 2016 Bond program accounts for 13.6% of new appropriation and 2.9% of planned spending, and the 2018 Bond program accounts for 27.8% of new appropriation and 9.8% of planned spending. In addition, the 2012 Bond program accounts for 2.9% of planned spending, and the the 2013 Bond program that accounts for 0.4% of planned spending, meaning that 16.0% of total planned spending in FY 2019-20 is from these four bond programs.

The table ending this section illustrates the FY 2019-20 new appropriations and planned spending by departments. For more detail about the planned spending for each department, please see the associated department budget pages in this Budget Document.

## **FY 2019-20 Capital Operations and Maintenance Impact**

While the Capital Budget covers improvements and expansions of City facilities and infrastructure, there can be an associated operating budget impact once the projects are in service. This impact in operations and maintenance (O&M) is evaluated every year during budget development and influences the total operating requirements needed by each department. For FY 2019-20, \$4.5 million, described below, is being added to the General Fund for the O&M related to capital projects. The O&M costs for facility projects with completion dates beyond FY 2019-20 will be evaluated annually during the budget development cycle in the year in which the capital projects are completed.

The following are departmental O&M highlights:

- Additional budget of \$469,000 and eight positions for Austin Public Health and \$495,000 and four positions for Parks and Recreation are needed for the opening of the Montopolis Recreation and Community Center.
- To operate the Del Valle joint fire/emergency medical services station for three months, a total of \$1.8 million and 44 sworn positions, 32 in Fire and 12 in Emergency Medical Services, is included. The full-year operating and maintenance cost for this station is \$4.6 million. When complete, this station is expected to reduce emergency response times in the outer areas of the city difficult to reach from current locations.
- For the Dove Springs Recreation Center Expansion, \$191,000 is included to provide for one new recreation program specialist position, temporary personnel, commodities, and contractual costs.
- Various Parks and Recreation capital projects require an additional \$291,000 in contractual and commodities to support facility services, grounds maintenance, and general park improvements.
- The South Austin Housing Center, a new homeless shelter outside of the city core, will cost \$2.5 million annually to operate. \$1.3 million has been added to Austin Public Health to fund operations starting in June, 2020.

## FY 2019-20 Appropriations and Spending Plan Summary

Department	Operating Appropriation	Capital Appropriation	Capital Spending Plan
Animal Services	\$15,982,562	\$0	\$0
Austin Code	\$27,177,849	\$0	\$0
Austin Convention Center	\$199,819,275	\$14,404,596	\$31,699,631
Austin Energy	\$1,410,371,288	\$206,600,000	\$254,550,261
Austin Public Health	\$89,549,446	\$21,914,766	\$6,939,019
Austin Public Library	\$55,085,661	\$31,300,000	\$9,002,803
Austin Resource Recovery	\$101,922,446	\$15,633,685	\$16,391,707
Austin Transportation	\$78,039,983	\$123,620,348	\$47,490,218
Austin Water	\$624,031,308	\$122,000,000	\$175,390,102
Aviation	\$236,091,650	\$0	\$198,030,766
Building Services	\$25,833,884	\$2,030,000	\$5,178,982
Communications and Public Information	\$4,293,715	\$0	\$0
Communications and Technology Management	\$125,226,305	\$58,423,465	\$59,304,637
Development Services	\$67,796,813	\$0	\$0
Economic Development	\$72,855,958	\$3,875,163	\$7,134,838
Emergency Medical Services	\$92,278,228	\$17,150,000	\$7,799,049
Financial Services	\$74,969,048	\$1,521,304	\$4,032,491
Fire	\$201,555,888	\$60,779,614	\$46,042,790
Fleet Mobility Services	\$61,541,635	\$24,678,924	\$30,276,741
Human Resources	\$321,596,176	\$0	\$0
Law	\$21,942,993	\$0	\$0
Management Services	\$18,498,301	\$0	\$0
Mayor and Council	\$6,628,964	\$0	\$0
Municipal Court	\$32,198,737	\$0	\$0
Neighborhood Housing and Community Development	\$29,083,590	\$59,000,000	\$47,179,392
Office of City Auditor	\$4,596,042	\$0	\$0
Office of Real Estate Services	\$5,950,210	\$0	\$81,849,991
Office of the City Clerk	\$4,422,284	\$0	\$0
Parks and Recreation	\$109,223,676	\$90,860,354	\$34,280,372
Planning and Zoning	\$9,607,705	\$903,385	\$596,540
Police	\$440,944,033	\$1,500,000	\$8,907,599
Public Works	\$124,923,095	\$50,075,961	\$58,172,034
Small and Minority Business Resources	\$6,082,053	\$0	\$0
Telecommunications and Regulatory Affairs	\$5,422,871	\$0	\$0
Watershed Protection	\$104,001,505	\$111,750,250	\$69,920,371
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$4,809,545,177</b>	<b>\$1,018,021,815</b>	<b>\$1,200,170,334</b>

# FIVE-YEAR FINANCIAL FORECASTING

The City of Austin prepares a five-year financial forecast annually as a tool to guide policy and programmatic decisions. By surveying and evaluating current economic and fiscal conditions, staff can identify important trends that may impact future revenue or expenditure levels and thus provide necessary information for policy and decision makers to strategically adjust to changing conditions. Metrics monitored range from national indicators, such as gross domestic product (GDP), to department-specific indicators, like the number of residential building permits issued. This extensive, all-encompassing analysis provides a robust picture of the financial climate which the City and its enterprises are operating in today and are likely to experience in the near-future.

## Economic Indicators – National, State, and Local

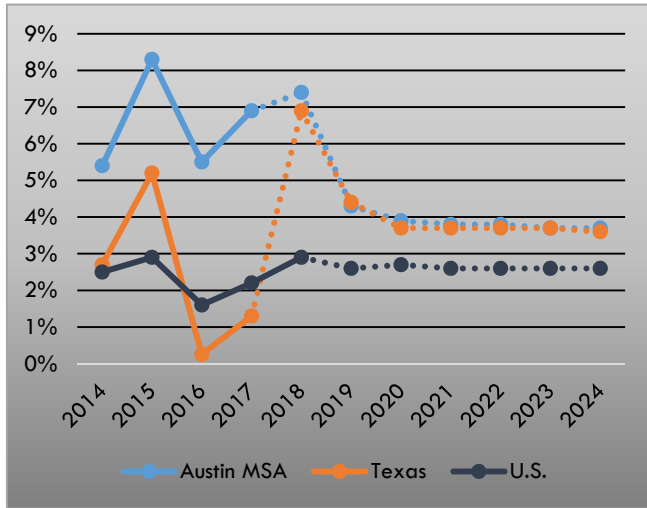
The economy continues to expand at a relatively strong pace at the national, state, and local level. The national economy is currently experiencing the longest economic expansion without a retraction in modern American history, surpassing the previous record set between 1991 and 2001, while also boasting the lowest unemployment rates since the 1960s. The state of Texas is also experiencing positive growth with unemployment below four percent accompanied by a rapid expansion in the oil and gas sector that has led to rig counts nearly double the level of recent years. The state also remains one of the top destinations for business expansion and relocation. Austin and the surrounding metro area (MSA) also continue to see robust economic growth that outperforms the national and state economy. Continued strong investments from technology firms and other industries that are leading to growing employment opportunities along with ongoing investments into a booming real estate market present many reasons for continued optimism in the Austin economy.

While there are many indicators showing continued positive signs in the economy, there is still uncertainty within the market that dampens the outlook. At the global level, the Organisation for Economic Cooperation and Development (OECD) expects global growth to ease, with downside risks intensifying as expansion becomes less broad-based and more uneven. In the U.S., the tight labor market can become a challenge if it spurs an outburst of inflation or labor shortages. Further, while the American consumer continues to have healthy confidence in the economy, business spending on structures and equipment is falling. On the policy-side, the continuation of trade uncertainty and the fading impact of corporate tax cuts could have negative effects on the economy. The Federal Reserve, after raising interest rates four times in 2018, has indicated that it will not raise rates in 2019 and may even reduce them – a potential sign of a slowing economy.

Overall, the economy at the national, state, and local level is doing very well by most indicators, but policymakers must continue to remain vigilant in surveying the uncertainties within the current economic environment. The following charts and tables detail the current economic environment at varying levels, including forecasts of future-year economic performance.

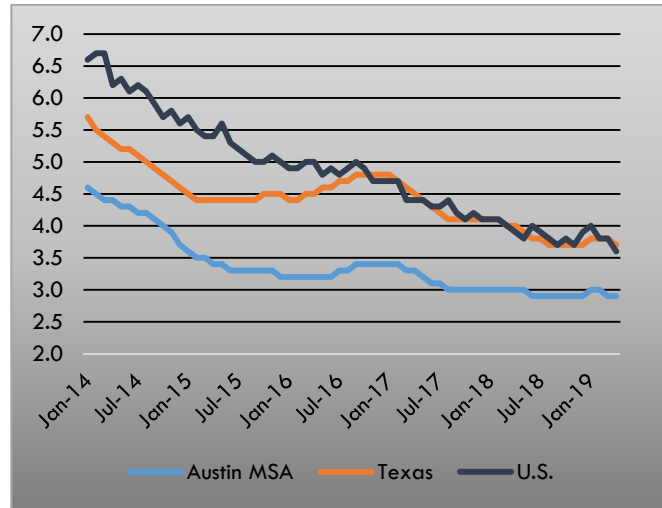
## Economic Indicators – The Underlying Data

**Figure 1. Annual Real GDP Growth**



Source: Bureau of Economic Analysis and The Perryman Group

**Figure 2. Unemployment Rate**

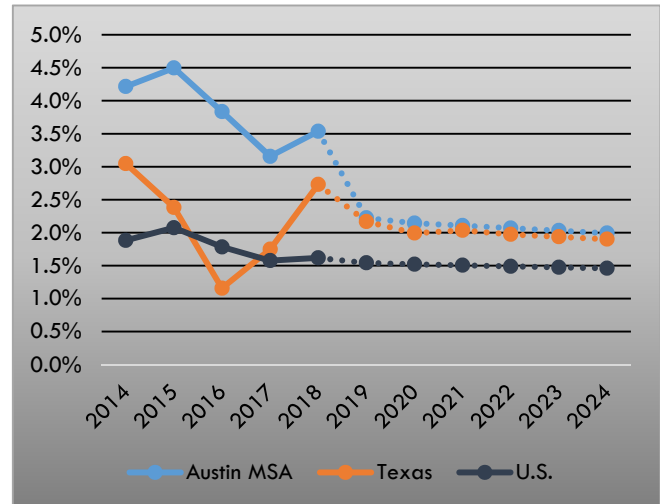


Source: Bureau of Labor Statistics and Texas Workforce Commission

In 2018, as reflected in Figure 1, the national economy saw real GDP growth of 2.9%, matching the 2015 GDP growth number as the highest increase since coming out of the recession in 2009. While state and local GDP numbers are not yet finalized, it is estimated that the state and local economies outpaced the national economy quite significantly, with Texas GDP growth estimated at 6.9% in 2018 and Austin MSA GDP growth estimated at 7.4%. Looking at the forecasted years through 2024, it is estimated that real U.S. GDP growth will hover slightly below 3%, while Texas and the Austin MSA are expected to maintain growth rates a tick below 4%.

The unemployment rate, shown in Figure 2, has also consistently dropped over the past five years, leading to full employment and a tight labor market. As of April 2019, the U.S. unemployment rate is 3.6%, representing the lowest rate since 1969, with the Texas unemployment rate at 3.7% and the Austin MSA unemployment rate at 2.9%. As reflected in Figure 3, employment growth has been relatively strong, with the national and state economy hovering around 2% employment growth over the past five years and the Austin MSA employment engine churning out nearly 4% employment growth annually. In the near future, the current Austin employment growth is expected to moderate somewhat and, along with Texas as a whole, is estimated to grow at about a 2% annual rate. U.S. employment growth is projected to grow at about 1.5% annually through 2024.

**Figure 3. Annual Employment Growth**



Source: The Perryman Group



**Table 1. 2018 Top Job Growth Rankings by MSA**

Metro Area	Nonfarm Payroll Jobs	Job Growth	% Change	Rank
Orlando	1,335,500	51,300	4.0%	1
Phoenix	2,165,300	76,900	3.7%	2
Houston	3,181,700	108,300	3.5%	3
Austin	1,090,300	36,800	3.5%	4
Las Vegas	1,026,900	33,900	3.4%	5
Dallas	2,707,000	88,600	3.4%	6
Seattle	1,776,400	57,800	3.4%	7
San Jose	1,160,100	37,100	3.3%	8
Salt Lake City	750,000	19,900	2.7%	9
				10

Source: Austin Chamber of Commerce

Looking at forecasted employment growth by industry, Table 2 shows that Austin is expected to gain nearly 120,000 jobs from 2018 through 2023. The All Services sector is expected to grow the most, both proportionally and by absolute numbers, with nearly 80,000 more jobs expected and about 3% annual growth. The All Services sector consists of various service jobs, including professional, technical, scientific, management, administrative and support, educational, waste management, health care and social assistance, arts, entertainment, recreation, accommodation, food, and various other smaller-scale service jobs. Within those sectors, health care and social assistance along with professional, technical, and scientific services are estimated to see positive employment growth of over 3% annually and nearly 40,000 jobs combined. The other four major metro areas of Texas made up of Dallas, Fort Worth, Houston, and San Antonio are projected to see annual employment gains of approximately 2%, as the major metro areas continue to drive the large majority of Texas' economic and employment growth.

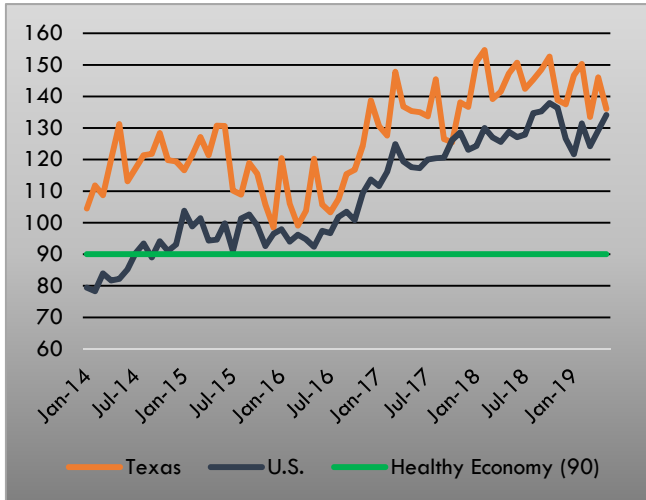
Further evidence of Austin's robust labor market growth is reflected in Table 1, which ranks the top 10 metro areas by employment growth in 2018. Austin's rate of 3.5% placed the MSA fourth in the rankings, while other Texas metro areas also performed well, including Houston coming in a virtual tie with Austin at 3.5% growth and Dallas coming in sixth place at 3.4% growth. Fort Worth ranked 11<sup>th</sup> at 2.7% and San Antonio ranked 45<sup>th</sup> at 0.8%. The table reflects employment growth from December 2017 to December 2018.

**Table 2. Forecasted Austin MSA Job Growth, 2018-2023**

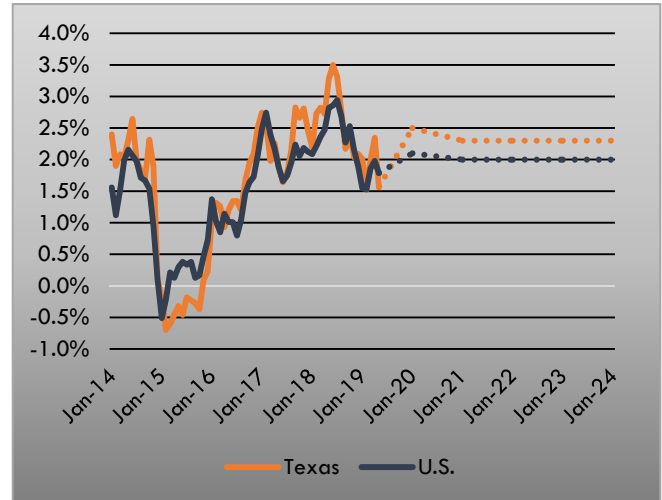
Industry Sector	Absolute Change	Annual Growth
All Services	+78,631	2.9%
Mining	+532	2.5%
Transportation & Warehousing	+2,183	2.2%
Wholesale & Retail Trade	+15,069	1.8%
Information	+2,727	1.7%
Finance, Insurance, & Real Estate	+5,344	1.6%
Construction	+4,319	1.3%
Government	+8,351	1.0%
Utilities	+100	0.9%
Manufacturing	+2,657	0.9%
Agriculture	+22	0.3%
<b>Total</b>	<b>+119,935</b>	<b>2.1%</b>

Source: The Perryman Group

With a minimal unemployment rate and continued strong employment growth at the national, state, and local level, along with a steady, low inflation rate, it is unsurprising that consumer confidence in the economy is also at high levels. Figures 4 and 5, on the following page, reflect the consumer confidence index and consumer price index growth (inflation), respectively, at the national and state level. As of May 2019, consumer confidence for both the U.S. and Texas remain well above the score of 90 that is considered indicative of a healthy economy. U.S. consumer confidence currently registers at 134.1, while Texas consumer confidence registers at 136.1. The Texas consumer confidence index has dropped down a bit from the recent high in early 2018 of 154.7, while the U.S. index continues its rise following the attainment of the benchmark-90 number in mid-2014.

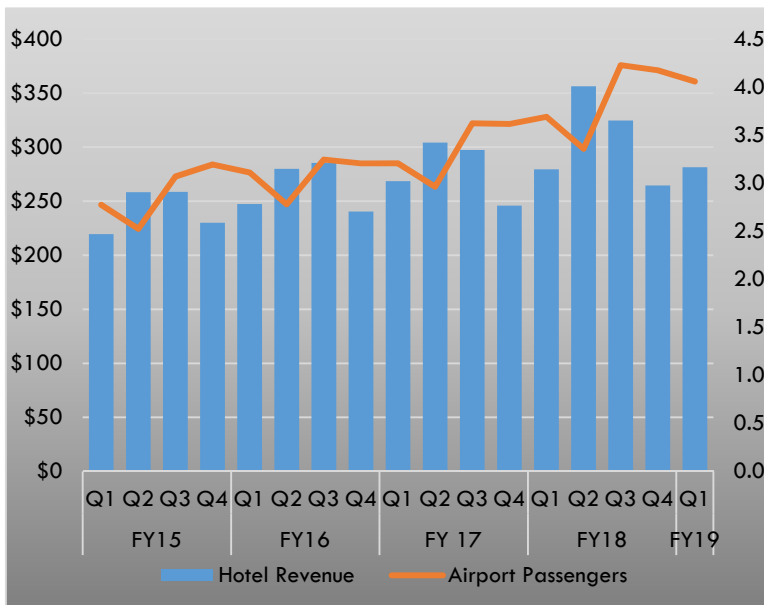
**Figure 4. Consumer Confidence Index**

Source: Texas Comptroller and The Conference Board

**Figure 5. Consumer Price Index Growth**

Source: Texas Comptroller, Bureau of Labor Statistics, and the Perryman Group

Inflation remains relatively low at the national and state level, as the consumer price index has increased, on average, about 1.5% the past five years. In the coming five years, it is forecasted that inflation will increase slightly to between 2% and 2.5%.

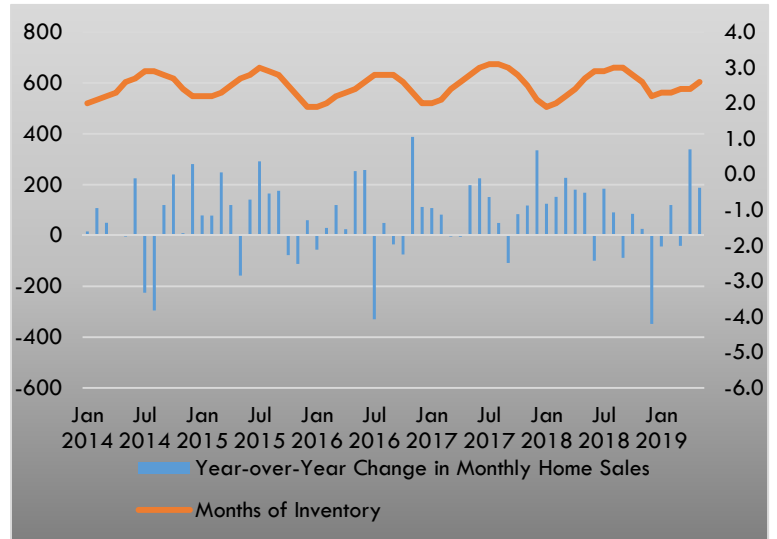
**Figure 6. Austin Airport Passengers and Hotel Revenue**

Source: City of Austin Aviation and Financial Services

At the local level, the consumer and tourism economy continues to expand, with two indicators of that portrayed in Figure 6. Hotel revenue within Austin continues its upward climb, with \$281.5 million in gross receipts in the first quarter of FY 2018-19, compared to \$219.5 million in the first quarter of FY 2014-15 – a 28.2% increase in four years. Airport passenger numbers at the Austin-Bergstrom International Airport (ABIA) reflect a similar trend. In the first quarter of FY 2014-15, 2.8 million passengers flew in and out of ABIA. By the first quarter of FY 2018-19, that number has increased by nearly half to 4.1 million passengers, representing 46.3% four-year growth.

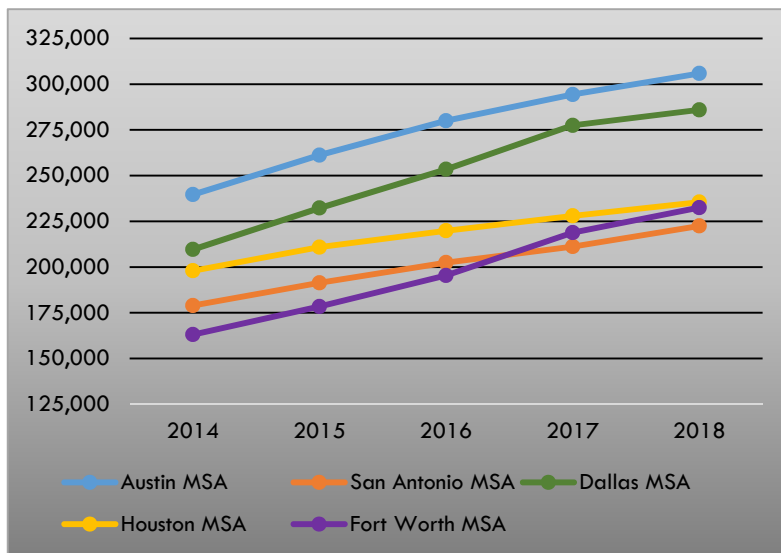
With increased employment and population growth, both boosted by the City's desirability factor, as evidenced by Austin's ranking as "Number 1 Best Place to Live" for three straight years by *U.S. News and World Report*, the Austin housing market continues its long-standing, positive trend with increasing home sales, swelling values, and low inventory. Figure 7 reflects some of these dynamics, depicting year-over-year change in home sales along with months of inventory in the Austin MSA. For the past five years, annual home sales have risen on aggregate and the available housing inventory has bounced around two to three months of inventory – an indicator calculated by dividing the number of active listings by the average number of sales per month during the prior 12 months. A balanced housing market is generally considered to have six months of inventory, with more than six months of inventory considered a buyer's market and fewer months considered a seller's market. Using this statistic, Austin has been a seller's market since July 2011. Nationwide, months of inventory has hovered right around six months for the past year.

**Figure 7. Home Sales and Months of Inventory**



Source: Texas A&M Real Estate Center

**Figure 8. Median Home Sale Price by Metro Area**



Source: Texas A&M Real Estate Center

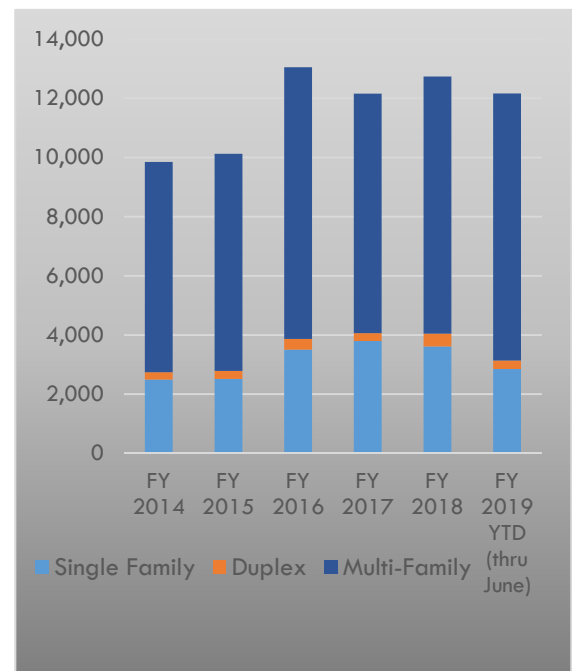
Austin, along with the other major metros in Texas, has seen steadily increasing home values over recent years, as reflected in Figure 8. In 2014, the median home sale price in the Austin MSA was approximately \$240,000. By 2018, it reached about \$306,000 – a 27.6% increase. Other major metro areas in Texas are seeing a similar trend, although Austin remains the highest. While this metric tracks MSAs, the Austin Board of Realtors reported that in June 2019, the median home sale price within the Austin city limits was \$420,000. While this trend indicates strong fundamentals within Austin's economic environment, it also leads to cost pressures for homeowners and potential homebuyers, especially with wage growth that has not kept pace with home valuation and sales price growth.

With the high demand present in the Austin housing market, the City is seeing continual investment in residential development leading to a large number of new and renovated housing units. As shown on Figure 9 on the following page, the City issued residential building permits for just under 10,000 units in FY 2013-14 and issued around 12,000 to 13,000 annually in FY 2015-16 through FY 2017-18. Through June of the current fiscal year, the City has already issued permits for over 12,000 units. With three months still

remaining, residential permitting activity is on pace to easily break the recent peak of 13,052 hit in FY 2015-16.

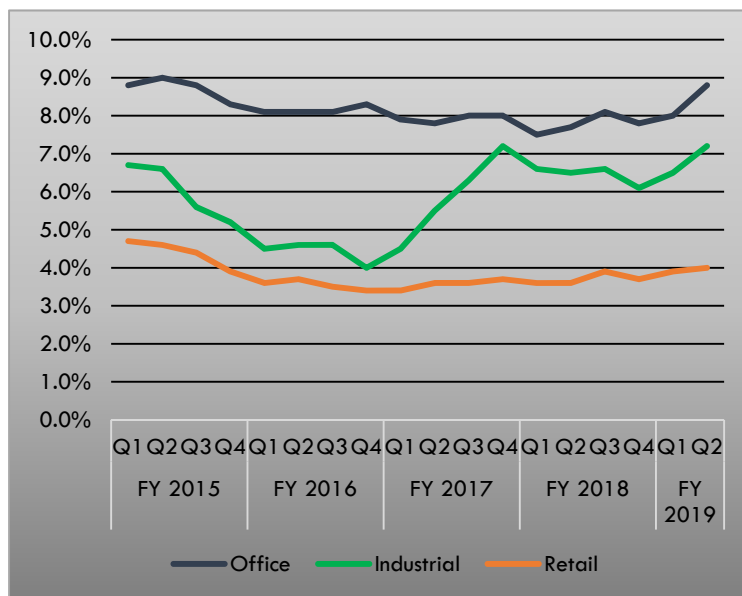
On the commercial real estate side, the market is also relatively tight with vacancy rates in the single digits for retail, industrial, and office spaces, as shown in Figure 10. In comparing Austin to the national average, the City's vacancy rates are much lower. As reported by real estate research firm Reis, Inc., the national retail vacancy rate in the first quarter of 2019 was 10.2% compared to Austin's retail vacancy rate at 4%. The national office vacancy rate was 16.6% compared to Austin's 8.8%, and the national industrial vacancy rate was at 9.4% - 9.8% compared to Austin's 7.2%. Similar to the residential real estate market, the commercial market has also experienced consistent, significant increases in property sales and rental prices. Over the past five years, Austin has experienced a 26.7% increase in retail rent costs, a 24.3% increase in office rent costs, and a 41.9% increase in industrial rent costs.

**Figure 9. Residential Building Permit Units**



Source: City of Austin Development Services Department

**Figure 10. Commercial Real Estate Vacancy Rates**



Source: Austin Chamber of Commerce

## Conclusions

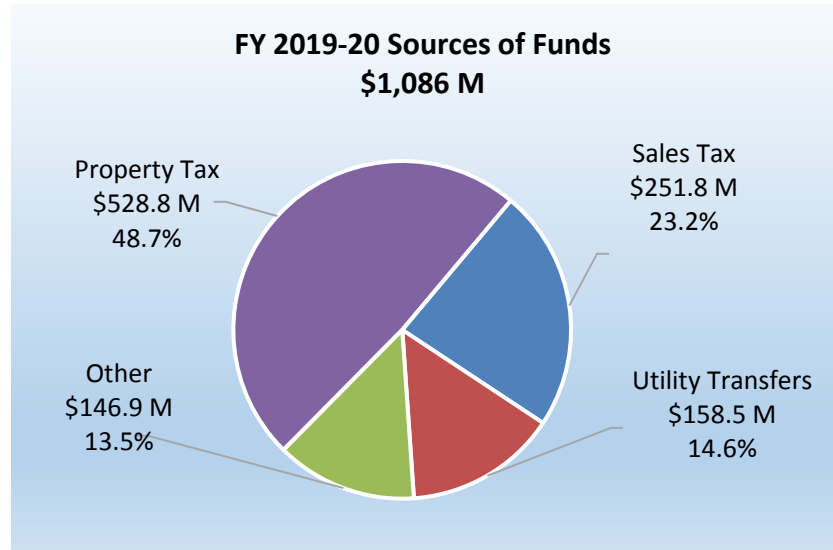
As evidenced by the foregoing charts and data, economic indicators remain mostly positive at the national, state, and local level. Nationally, unemployment figures are low, consumer confidence is high, inflation numbers are relatively low, and growth numbers are solid. At the state-level, buoyed by a flourishing oil and gas sector, the economy also boasts strong employment figures and above-average economic growth. Locally, Austin's economy continues to buzz with employment growth ranked among the highest in the nation, a miniscule unemployment rate, a durable and growing housing market, and a thriving consumer and tourism economy. While Austin's economy remains sturdy and highly prosperous overall, cost pressures and uneven and unequal distribution of that prosperity are increasingly of concern.

Looking forward, global growth is forecasted to slow as is national, state, and local economic growth. While Austin typically outpaces national and state growth, policymakers and decision makers will have to remain mindful of anticipated slowing growth in the coming years and how it will affect their respective economic and financial positions.

## General Fund Forecast

### General Fund Revenue

FY 2019-20 revenue for the General Fund totals \$1,086 million, which balances to budgeted expenditures and is generated from four major sources: property tax, sales tax, transfer payments from the City's two utilities, and other revenue consisting of fees, fines, permits, licenses, charges for services, and interest income. Total General Fund revenue is increasing by approximately \$55.7 million in comparison with the FY 2018-19 Amended Budget, primarily as a result of increasing taxable property valuations and an effective increase in the property tax rate, as well as projected growth in sales tax revenue. The nearby graph displays the total amount of budgeted revenue attributable to each major revenue category as well as each category's relative share of total budgeted General Fund revenue in FY 2019-20.

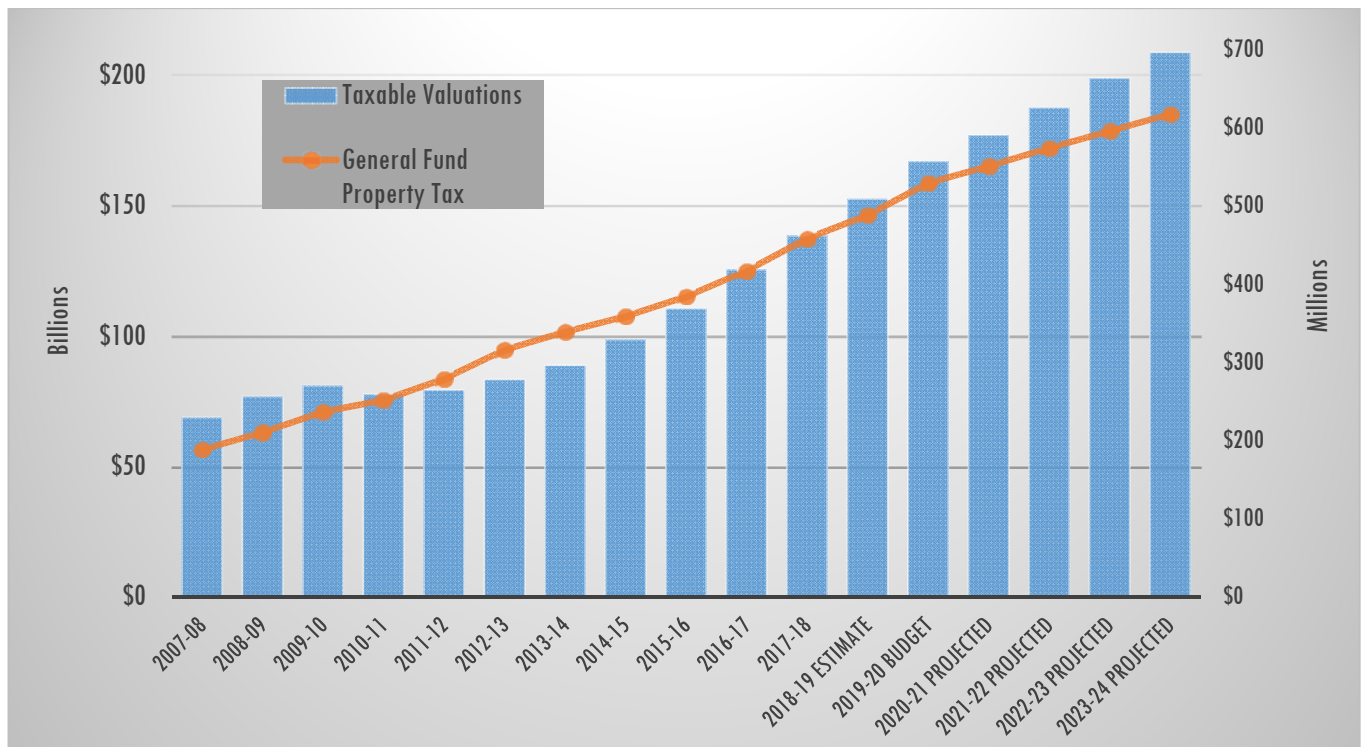


### Property Tax

Property tax revenue is derived through a complex interplay between properties' taxable valuation—based on the certified tax rolls from the Travis Central Appraisal District, the Williamson Central Appraisal District, and the Hays Central Appraisal District; new development; City requirements; and a State-imposed revenue cap. The Budget reflects a projected taxable valuation of \$167 billion, which represents an increase of 9.4% over last year's valuation. New property value is projected at \$3.3 billion and is primarily driven by the construction of residential, multi-family, and commercial properties, as well as annexed areas being added to Austin's tax roll for the first time.

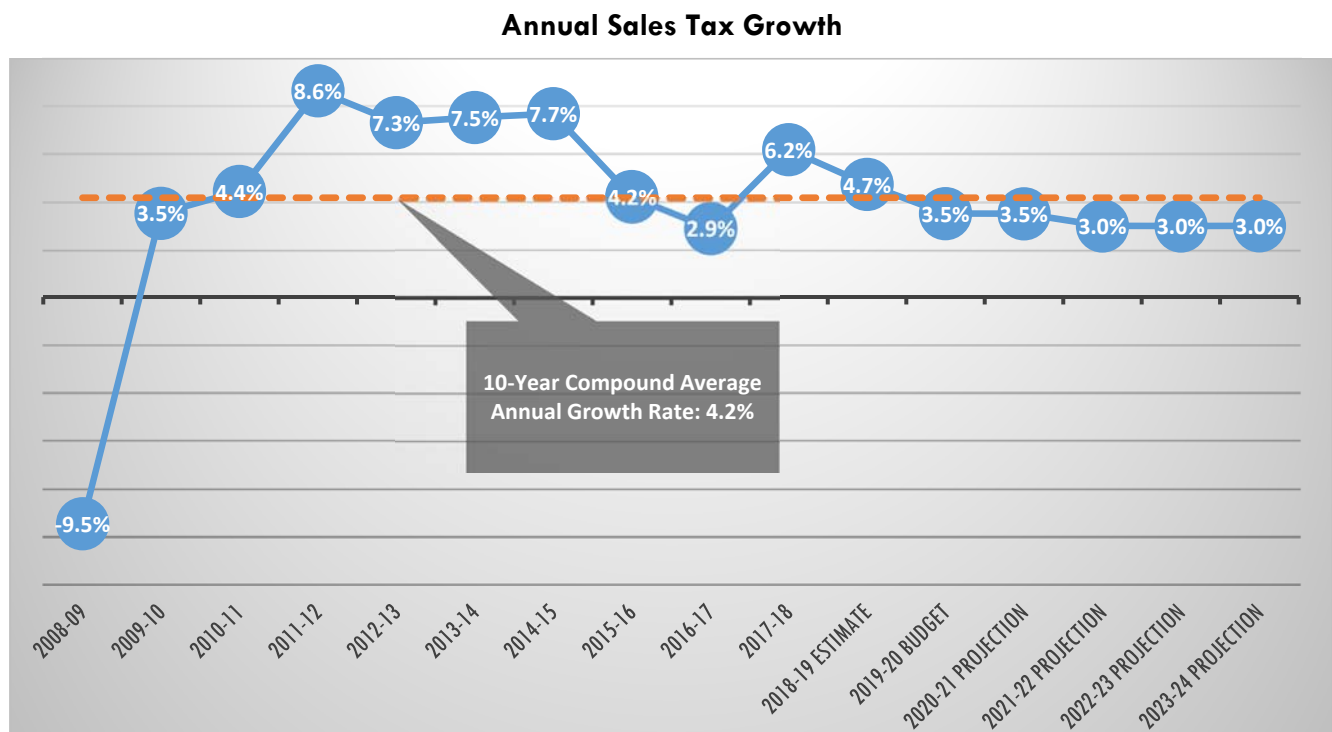
Looking ahead, City financial staff expect the robust recent growth in property value to continue, if at a more moderate pace. More specifically, total taxable valuation in Austin is currently projected to rise by 6% in fiscal years 2020-21 through 2022-23 before leveling off to a 5% annual growth rate in fiscal year 2023-24. The value of new property added to the tax roll is expected to decline over the medium-term from today's elevated levels, with a forecasted drop to \$3 billion in FY 2019-20 and a further reduction to \$2.8 billion by FY 2023-24.





## Sales Tax

Sales tax collections are volatile since they are related to the well-being of the local and national economy, employment and real income levels, and the impact of tourism and business travel. The chart below tracks the growth in Austin's sales tax collections over the past decade. The one year in which sales tax declined corresponds to the economic contraction in fiscal year 2008-09.



In fiscal year 2009-10, as the local economy strengthened, sales tax collections recovered. Year-over-year growth has persisted in the intervening years, with a recent peak in FY 2011-12 of 8.6% annual growth. More recent years have seen the strength of the uptrend abate toward a more sustainable level as a result of lackluster gains in real income growth and the competitive challenge presented by the expansion of retail developments in Austin's neighboring communities, with annual growth reaching an eight-year low of 2.9% in FY 2016-17. Taxable sales rebounded somewhat in fiscal year 2017-18 and into 2018-19, but have shown no signs of returning to the extremely elevated levels of the early 2010s. FY 2018-19 collections are estimated to increase by 4.7% over the prior year.

Prudent sales tax projections require thoughtfulness and restraint. What is known is that sales tax revenue will drop again; what is unknown is when. From the perspective of sound fiscal management, it is far more important to ensure that ongoing services and costs are not added to the Budget on the basis of a cyclical peak or an ephemeral upturn in a variable revenue source than it is to attempt to predict the exact rate of growth in sales tax payments in any given fiscal year. Projections for sales tax revenue must remain cautious as a result of the asymmetrical consequences of actual growth failing to align with projections. In other words, while actual sales tax receipts falling short of budgeted levels can have severe repercussions with respect to maintaining a balanced General Fund budget, there are no corollary consequences should this revenue exceed projections.

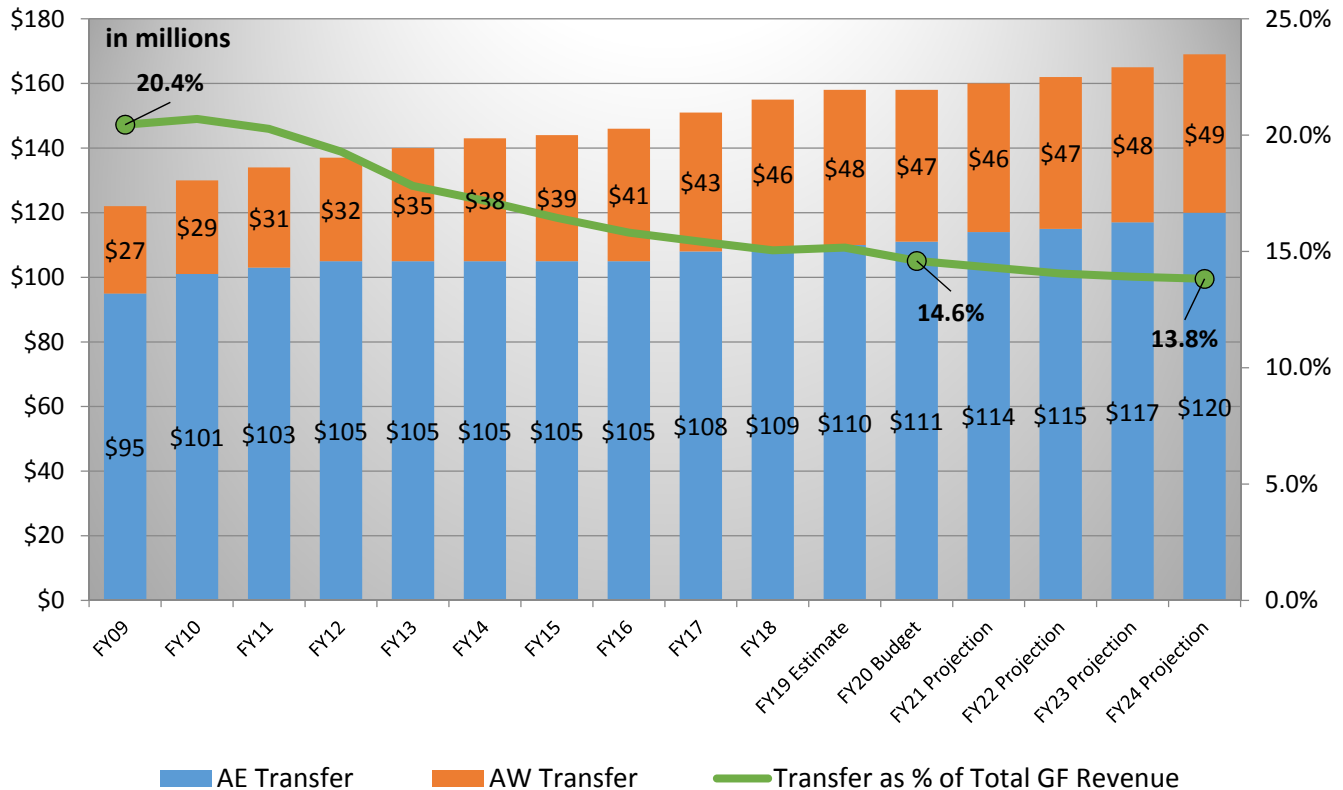
Accordingly, sales tax revenue is budgeted at \$251.8 million in FY 2019-20, which represents projected growth of 3.5%, or \$8.5 million, over estimated FY 2018-19 collections. Informed by national and regional economic forecasts and analysis of historical trends, this growth rate reflects financial staff's assessment that the explosive growth in consumer activity Austin has experienced thus far this decade shows evidence of tapering to a more sustainable level. Similar considerations condition current forecasts for the longer-term growth of City sales tax receipts.

### ***Utility Transfer to the General Fund***

The City of Austin owns both its electric and water utilities and transfers from these utilities to the General Fund reflect expenses—such as property taxes, franchise fees, and owners' return on equity—that private utilities would otherwise have to incur. The transfer policy was revisited by Council in fiscal year 2012-13 at which time rates were set at 12% of average gross non-fuel revenue for Austin Energy (AE), with a minimum transfer of \$105 million, and at 8.2% of average gross revenue for Austin Water. In accordance with these average revenue calculations, the transfers for FY 2019-20 are calculated based on a rolling average of actual revenue from fiscal years 2016-17 and 2017-18 and estimated revenue in FY 2018-19. Bond ratings agencies have taken a favorable view of the City's transfer policy with respect to both its methodology and to the fact that as General Fund revenue has increased over time, the relative amount of the transfer has steadily declined. Over the next five years, total utility transfer revenue is projected to grow at a compound annual growth rate of 1.4% as the effects of continued population growth and an associated increase in customer accounts are tempered by intensifying conservation efforts.

The chart on the following page displays the actual or projected combined utility transfer as a percentage of actual or projected General Fund revenue.

### Utility Transfers to General Fund



### Other General Fund Revenue

Remaining General Fund revenue consists of fees, fines, charges, interest and other taxes and is budgeted at \$147 million for FY 2019-20, a decrease of \$3.1 million from the prior year. This reduction is the net effect primarily of a recent change to State law that is anticipated to generate a \$5.6 million reduction in franchise fee revenue being partially offset by strong growth in mixed beverage tax revenue and modest, population-driven increases in General Fund fee collections. Overall growth in Other Revenue is forecasted at a 0.2% compound annual rate over the five-year forecast period as revenue associated with moderately increased demand for fee-based services is expected to be nearly cancelled out by the Emergency Medical Services' anticipated loss in FY22 of a \$4 million federal grant reimbursement.

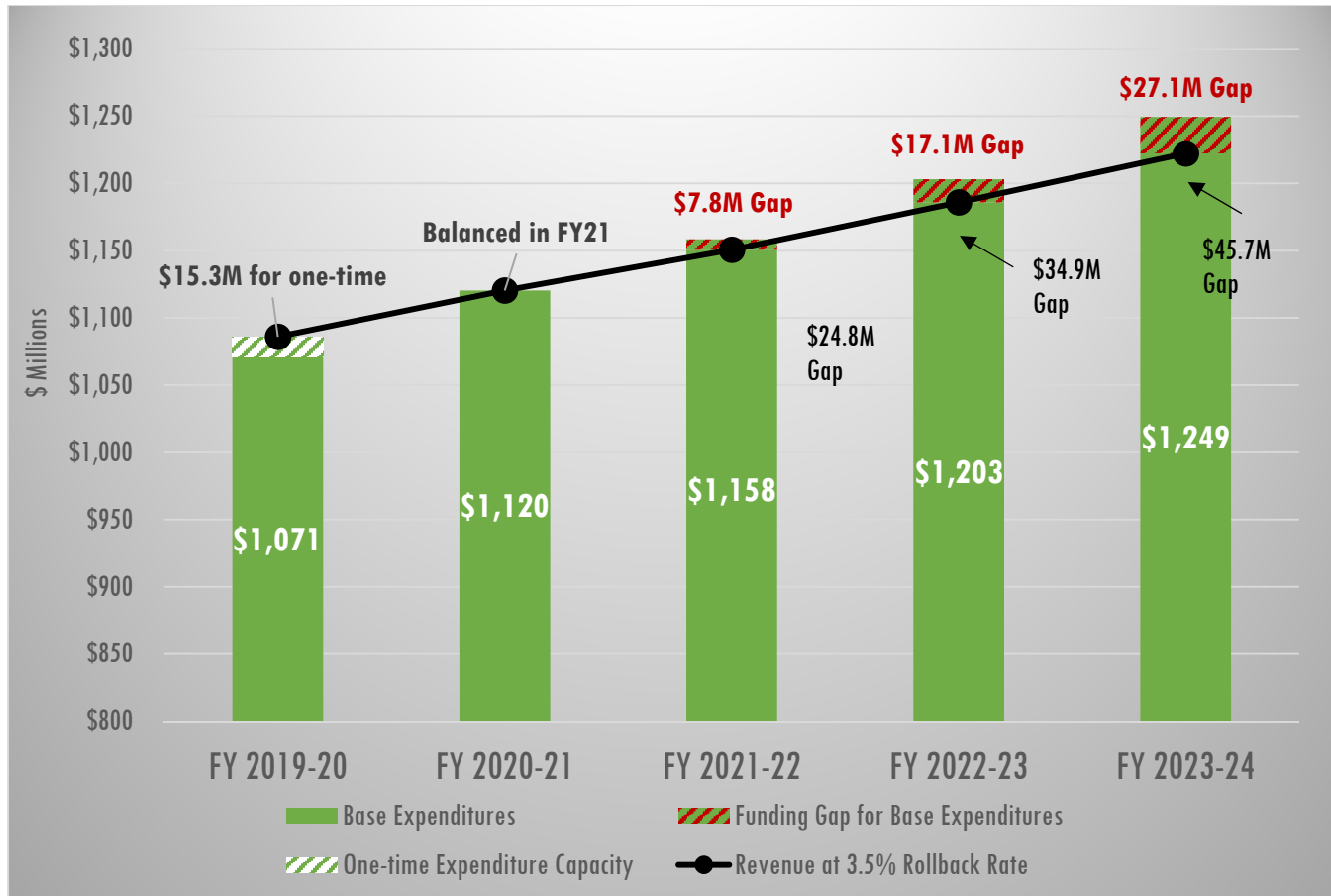
### General Fund Expenditures & Outlook

In crafting the City's budget, financial staff endeavor not only to ensure that the budget is balanced in the current fiscal year but, equally importantly, that it is structurally sound and sustainable into the future. The graphic below compares projected expenditure growth in the General Fund over the next five fiscal years to projected growth in revenue. Expenditure projections reflect all known and anticipated cost increases including: wages, health insurance, fuel, utilities, annexations, and new facilities. The revenue forecast is informed by economic and demographic analysis and conservatively estimated.

Due to the effect of a recently enacted law that reduced the property tax revenue growth factor in the State-mandated rollback rate calculation from 8% to 3.5%, the General Fund is projected to begin experiencing structural imbalance beginning in fiscal year 2021-22. The City Council and City management

have already begun laying the groundwork for difficult conversations in future years aimed at flattening the organization's cost curve as well as identifying potential new revenue streams. City leadership and staff are committed to the success of these conversations and to ensuring that the City remains in compliance with its Charter's requirement of maintaining structurally balanced budgets.

### Five-Year General Fund Outlook FY 2020-24

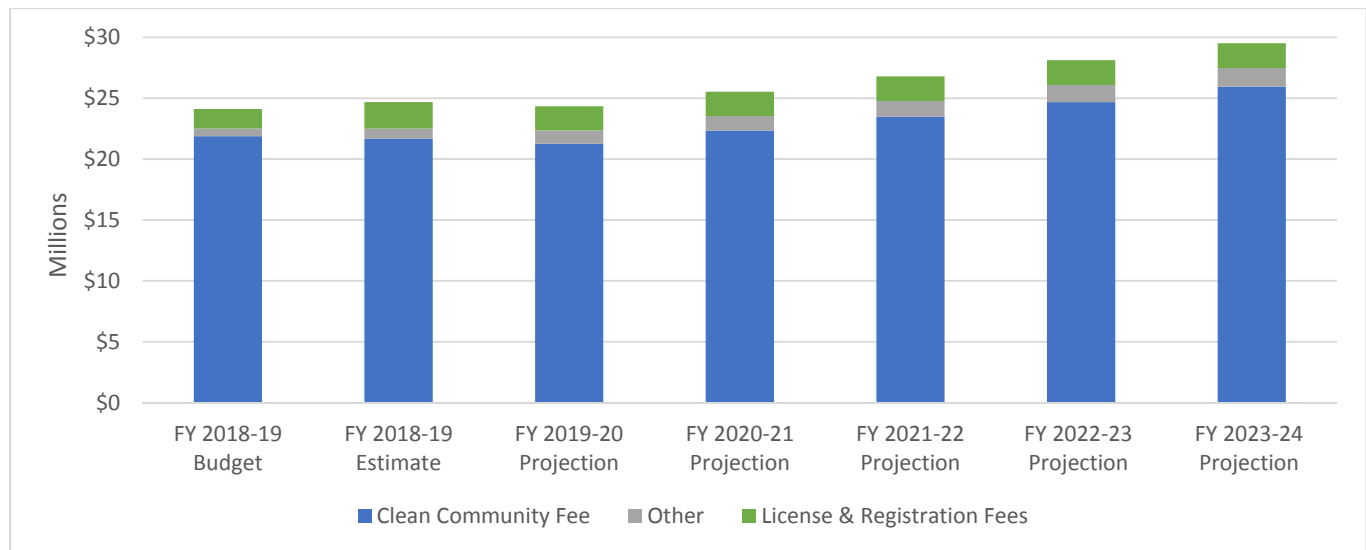


## Austin Code Forecast

The Austin Code Department (ACD) receives approximately 91% of its revenue from the Clean Community Fee (CCF), a level of funding that is consistent with prior years. An additional 7% of revenue derives from Licensing and Registration fees collected from the Short-Term Rental (STR), Hotel/Motel, Waste Hauler, and other licensing programs. Other code compliance penalties comprise the remaining 2% of revenue.

CCF is currently set at \$4.25 per month and is expected to remain at the current level through FY 2023-24. License and Registration Fees revenue will increase by \$0.6 million in FY 2019-20 due to an increase in Short-Term and Hotel/Motel licenses issued.

Looking further out, the Department expects Licensing and Registration revenue to increase by \$0.7 million over the five-year forecast period due to higher Short-Term Rental Licenses issued in FY 2019-20 and a projected annual increase of 1% in the outer years. Finally, other revenue will increase by \$0.6 million over the course of the forecast period due to staff additions made in prior years, stepped up enforcement policies, and a streamlined billings and collections process. These improvements should result in additional synergies throughout the forecast period.



ACD is projecting a budget increase in FY 2019-20 of \$2.6 million, or 10.5%, from FY 2018-19. Across the five-year forecast period, an average annual budget increase of 2.5% is expected. Expenditure assumptions for the FY 2020-24 Financial Forecast primarily include only city-wide cost driver increases related to wages, CTM, and administrative support.

Fund Summary (in millions)

	FY19 Estimated	FY20	FY21	FY22	FY23	FY24
Beginning Fund Balance	\$2.8	\$3.7	\$1.9	\$1.6	\$2.0	\$3.3
Revenue & Transfers In	\$24.6	\$25.3	\$25.6	\$26.9	\$28.2	\$29.3
Expenditures & Transfers Out	\$23.8	\$27.2	\$25.9	\$26.5	\$27.1	\$27.8
Change in Fund Balance	\$0.9	(\$1.8)	(\$0.3)	\$0.4	\$1.1	\$1.5
Ending Fund Balance	\$3.7	\$1.9	\$1.6	\$2.0	\$3.3	\$4.8
Average Monthly Bill (Residential Customer) – Code's Portion of the CCF	\$4.25	\$4.25	\$4.25	\$4.25	\$4.25	\$4.25
FTEs	146	148	148	148	148	148



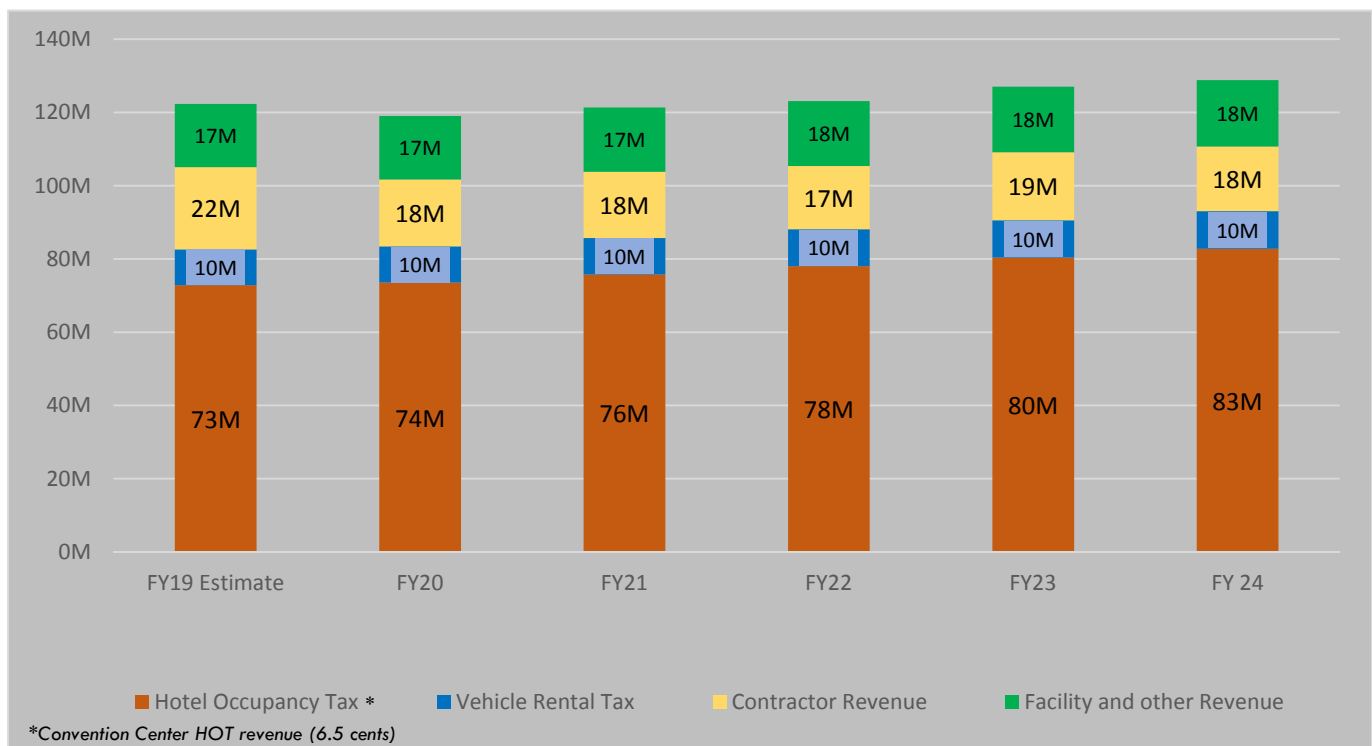
## Austin Convention Center Department Forecast

Austin Convention Center facilities provide customer-friendly meeting spaces to attract out-of-town visitors to the City of Austin, thereby contributing to a prosperous Austin economy. In FY 2017-18, there were 89 new events, which benefitted the local economy. The money spent by visitors while in the City of Austin translates into increased retail sales for local businesses and generates additional sales and Hotel Occupancy Tax (HOT) revenue. FY 2019-20 total revenue is projected to increase 6% over the FY 2018-19 budget and 3% below the FY 2018-19 estimate due to higher than estimated growth in HOT revenue and projected contractor catering and concessions services revenue.

HOT revenue is the largest single revenue source for the Austin Convention Center. In FY 2017-18, HOT revenue contributed to 61% of the overall revenue for the Austin Convention Center Department (ACCD). Current collections show a steady growth trend and HOT revenue is projected to increase 5% in FY 2018-19, with a 1% increase in FY 2019-20 above the FY 2018-19 estimate, and 3% annual increases during the remaining forecast period.

Contractor revenue is projected to increase significantly in FY 2018-19, primarily due to confirmed contracts for short-term food and beverage sales. The projection for future years is based on definite and potential bookings known at this time.

Vehicle Rental Tax revenue is the largest single revenue source for the Town Lake Park Venue funds that includes the Palmer Events Center (PEC). Town Lake Park Vehicle Rental Tax collection has remained flat in recent years due to other transportation options available to travelers. This revenue stream is projected to increase 2.5% in FY 2018-19, with a 1% increase in FY 2019-20 above the FY 2018-19 estimate, and 1% annual increases during the remaining forecast period.



Facility, parking and other revenue has remained steady and is projected to increase slightly for the forecast period based on the anticipated trends.

The Austin Convention Center and Palmer Events Center must operate within an extremely competitive market. The facilities must be well maintained, with continual building improvements and technological investments made.

Austin Convention Center Operating Fund Summary (in millions)

	<b>FY19 Estimated</b>	<b>FY20</b>	<b>FY21</b>	<b>FY22</b>	<b>FY23</b>	<b>FY24</b>
Beginning Fund Balance	\$35.6	\$30.0	\$34.6	\$37.3	\$38.0	\$38.6
Revenue & Transfers In	\$122.3	\$119.1	\$121.3	\$123.1	\$127.1	\$128.8
Expenditures, Transfers Out & Other Requirements	\$89.2	\$92.7	\$92.3	\$92.4	\$94.1	\$94.5
Transfer to Capital Fund	\$38.7	\$21.8	\$26.3	\$30.0	\$32.4	\$33.5
Change in Fund Balance	(\$5.6)	\$4.6	\$2.7	\$0.7	\$0.6	\$0.8
Ending Fund Balance	\$30.0	\$34.6	\$37.3	\$38.0	\$38.6	\$39.4
FTEs	300	301	304	304	304	304

*Excludes projections for Convention Center Expansion.*

Major expenditure categories include:

- **Debt Service and Other Transfers:** Debt service transfers remain substantially the same with the exception a \$3.9M decrease in FY 2019-20, reflecting the final payment for Series 2004 bonds for the Convention Center.
- **Capital Investments:** Convention Center Operating funds will annually transfer excess available funds over total requirements, including funding required for ongoing and future planned capital improvement projects, less Financial Policy reserve requirements, into the Convention Center Capital Fund. Usage of funds are subject to the governing instruments applicable for each of the distinct funding streams, including the Texas Tax Code, bond covenants, and City Ordinances. Those distinct funding streams include Convention Center Hotel Occupancy Tax, Convention Center Venue Hotel Occupancy Tax, and the Town Lake Venue Vehicle Rental Tax. Funds approved for utilization, adhering to those defined parameters, will be transferred out of the Convention Center Capital Fund into the fund from which they ultimately will be expended.
- **Operational Requirements:** The FY 2019-20 budget includes one new position to support the sales division and three new positions in FY 2020-21 for the Marshalling Yard/Warehouse project.

## Austin Energy Forecast

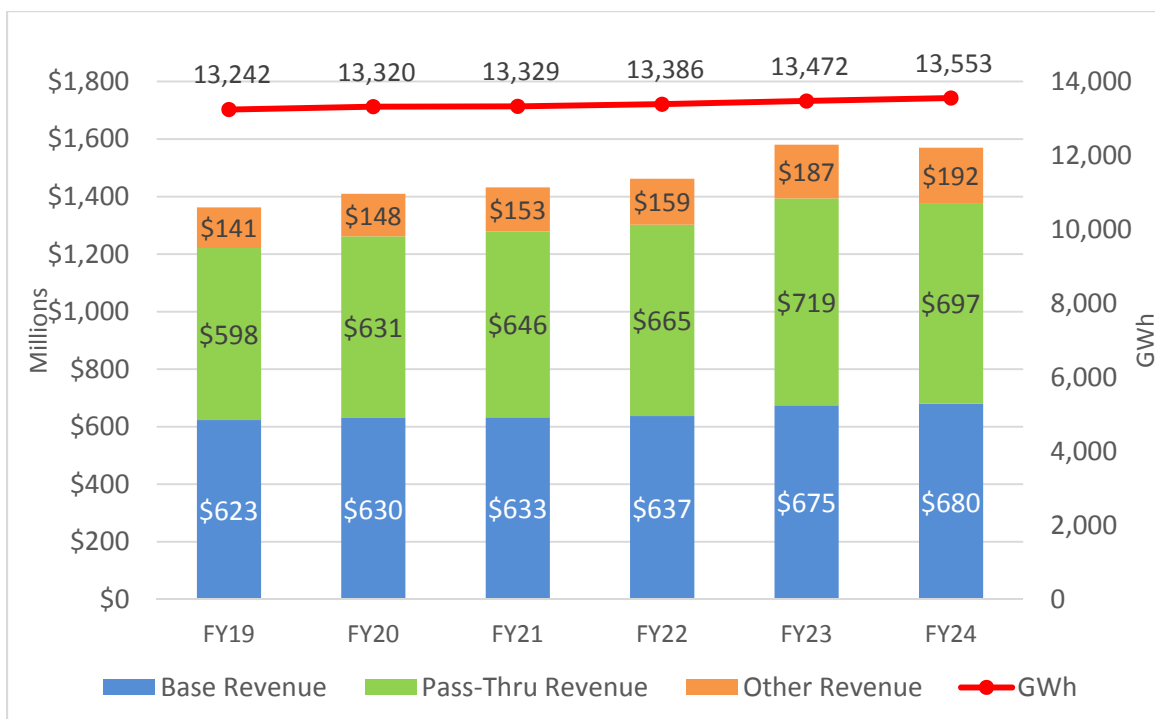
Austin Energy (AE) revenue comes from base revenue, pass-through revenue, and other revenue sources. Base revenue and pass-through revenue are received from the sales of electric service to retail customers and comprises approximately 90% of total revenue. Base revenue supplies Austin Energy with its operating revenue and is derived from the number of customers served, their usage levels, and base rates. Pass-through revenue recovers actual costs incurred for providing services with no return component. Other revenue includes transmission revenue, infrastructure rental, chilled water services, customer fees, and interest income.

Throughout the forecast horizon, AE's energy sales in kilowatt hours (kWh) are projected to increase at a compounded annual growth rate of 0.5% based on expected load growth. Consequently, base revenue remains relatively flat, increasing only \$6.7 million from FY 2019-20 through FY 2021-22. Base revenue increases by \$37.5 million in FY 2022-23 primarily due to an anticipated base rate review and subsequent rate increase, which is forecasted to remain within the 2% affordability metric.

Changes in pass-through revenue are driven by rising power supply costs and wholesale transmission costs. These costs are generally attributed to a change in generation retirements, power supply sources, and increasing wholesale transmission costs from the Electric Reliability Council of Texas (ERCOT) market. Pass-through revenue is expected to increase from approximately \$631.3 million in FY 2019-20 to \$697.2 million in FY 2023-24. The decrease from FY 2022-23 to FY 2023-24 is attributed to forecasted fuel trends and expected costs.

Over the five-year forecast, the other revenue category will increase from approximately \$148.0 million in FY 2019-20 to \$192.3 million in FY 2023-24 due to increases in transmission revenue, interest income, chiller revenue, revenue for infrastructure attachments from private corporations, and revenue associated with the Fayette Power Plant (FPP) transaction.

Energy sales, indicated by the gigawatt hours (GWh) trendline on the chart below, are relatively flat through the forecast period, averaging almost 0.5% per year.



Austin Energy's major expenditures are power supply costs, wholesale transmission costs, operating and maintenance expense, debt service, investment in capital improvements, transfers to other City departments, and a transfer to the General Fund. For the period of FY 2019-20 through FY 2023-24:

- Power supply costs increase from \$362.1 million in FY 2019-20 to \$460.3 million in FY 2023-24 and peak at \$474.8 million in FY 2022-23. These increases in total power supply costs are due to the retirement of generation units at Decker Power Plant and Fayette Power Plant, rising ERCOT load zone prices, and load growth. Austin Energy recovers these costs through the Power Supply Adjustment charge.
- Wholesale transmission costs, recovered through the regulatory charge, increase an average of \$5.0 million per year rising from approximately \$144.2 million in FY 2019-20 to \$168.7 million in FY 2023-24. These costs are the result of investment and ongoing maintenance by transmission service providers of the wholesale transmission grid that is coordinated by ERCOT.
- Controllable operating and maintenance expenses are forecasted to be relatively stable through the first three years of the forecast period, starting at approximately \$492.7 million in FY 2019-20 and falling to \$490.1 million in FY 2021-22. Expenses will fall to approximately \$460.7 million in FY 2023-24, reflecting the closures of Decker and FPP.
- The Capital Improvement Program (CIP) includes the acquisition of Austin Energy's new corporate headquarters building, construction of two major district cooling plants, a new substation to serve the downtown load, and investments in the distribution and transmission systems to remain in compliance with all state and federal requirements. The five-year spending plan is projected at approximately \$1.1 billion, with cash transfers to CIP averaging \$59.8 million per year and totaling \$298.8 million.
- Annual debt service increases from \$154.0 million in FY 2019-20 to \$181.5 million in FY 2023-24. The increase is attributed to the acquisition of the Nacogdoches Biomass Facility, along with the funding of ongoing CIP. The increase in debt service is offset with the elimination of the Nacogdoches Biomass Facility's capacity payment.
- In FY 2022-23, a \$142.1 million debt payment is expected in relation to the closure of the Fayette Power Plant, resulting in an estimated \$79.3 million decrease in fund balance.
- The General Fund transfer, equal to 12% of the three-year average of non-power supply revenue, is \$111.0 million for FY 2019-20 and will increase to \$120.0 million by FY 2023-24.
- Other City transfers and payments average \$63.1 million per year over the time period, increasing from \$56.4 million in FY 2019-20 to \$70.3 million in FY 2023-24.
- \$30.0 million is expected to be transferred to the reserve funds in FY 2020-21. All reserves will be fully funded by FY 2023-24 to comply with the financial policies.

Austin Energy will add 10 full-time positions (FTEs) in FY 2019-20 in various areas of Electric Service Delivery to meet current program requirements. The budgetary impact will largely be offset by reductions in contractor costs. Looking into the future, the Utility is projecting an annual staffing increase of 10 FTEs for programmatic support and continued customer growth.

The following table reflects the fund's financial forecast and the bill impact of a typical residential customer using 860 kWh per month for FY 2018-19 through FY 2023-24.

Fund Summary (in millions)

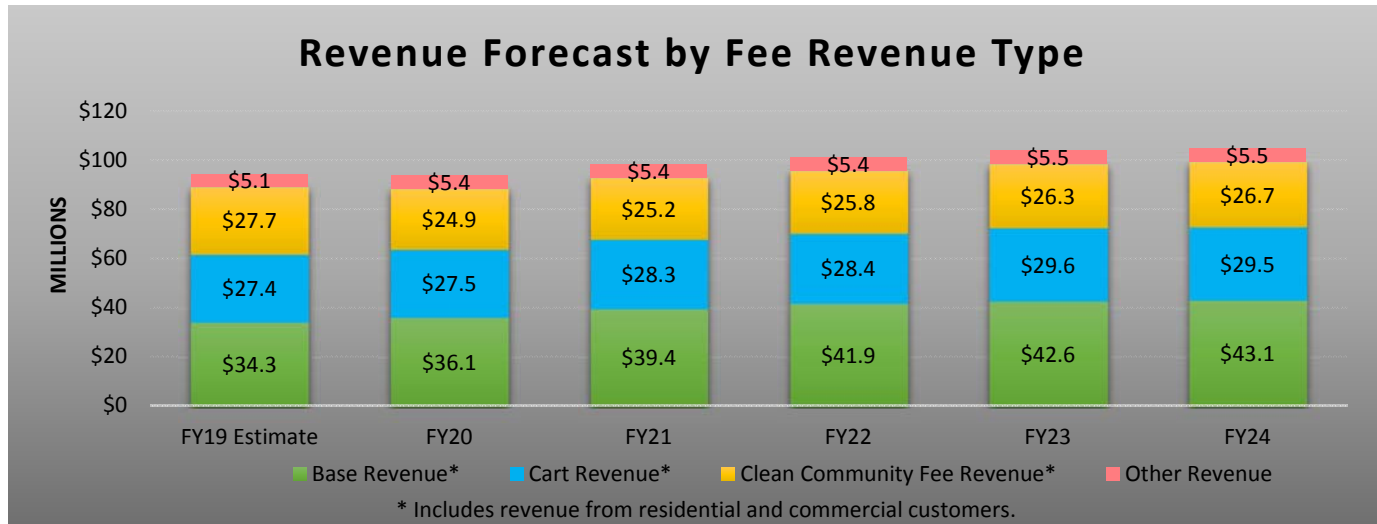
	<b>FY19 Estimated</b>	<b>FY20</b>	<b>FY21</b>	<b>FY22</b>	<b>FY23</b>	<b>FY24</b>
Beginning Fund Balance	\$394.9	\$364.4	\$363.7	\$363.5	\$353.7	\$274.4
Revenue & Transfers In	\$1,362.4	\$1,409.7	\$1,432.0	\$1,462.0	\$1,580.5	\$1,569.7
Expenditures & Transfers Out	\$1,392.9	\$1,410.4	\$1,432.3	\$1,471.8	\$1,659.8	\$1,568.6
Change in Fund Balance	(\$30.4)	(\$0.7)	(\$0.3)	(\$9.8)	(\$79.3)	\$1.1
Ending Fund Balance	\$364.4	\$363.7	\$363.5	\$353.7	\$274.4	\$ 275.5
Residential Monthly Bill (Typical Rate Payer uses 860 kWh)	\$86.72*	\$86.72*	\$86.72*	\$86.72*	\$88.97*	\$88.97*
FTEs	1,774.00	1,784.00	1,794.00	1,804.00	1,814.00	1,824.00

\*The Typical Residential Monthly Bill reflects changes to the base rates in FY 2022-23. The numbers do not reflect changes to the Power Supply Adjustment, Regulatory Charge, or Community Benefit Charge since those are unknown at this time.



## Austin Resource Recovery Forecast

Austin Resource Recovery (ARR) funds programs and services through three major user fees: the base customer fee, the trash cart fee, and the Clean Community Fee. These fees make up roughly 94% of ARR's total revenue. The remainder of ARR's revenue comes from interest, sales of recyclable materials, and charges for various services. Approximately 68% of ARR revenue is generated by curbside collection service customers' payments of the base customer fee and trash cart fees. Most of these customers are City of Austin residents living in single-family homes or multi-family residences of four or fewer units.



### Curbside Collection Fees

Based on the cost of service study recently conducted, the FY 2019-20 Budget will include a realignment of rates for two of the three major user fees. Curbside collection service customers will experience a net-zero pre-tax impact on their monthly bill from these two changes — a \$0.65 increase in the base customer fee is offset by a \$0.65 decrease in the Clean Community Fee.

This component of ARR revenue is derived from the number of customers, the base customer fee amount, the trash cart fee amount (which varies by trash cart size), and the number of trash carts of each size in service. The rate changes for FY 2019-20 result in a \$2.3 million increase in revenue for ARR due to the base customer fee increase and projected population growth.

ARR's budgeted trash cart revenue is based on the projected distribution of cart sizes across the customer base multiplied by the associated cart fee amounts. Customers select from four trash cart sizes to best fit their needs, and they are encouraged to divert resources by being offered lower rates for using smaller trash carts. The base customer charge and trash cart fees support the following ARR services: trash collection, recycling collection, yard trimmings and curbside compost collection, brush collection and processing, and bulk collection.

ARR continues to service approximately 2,000 commercial customers that were added prior to 2015, but since the adoption of Ordinance 20141211-202 regarding private collection services, the Department may no longer acquire new commercial accounts. As a result, the majority of area businesses are required to use licensed private collection service providers. Commercial customers serviced by ARR prior to 2015 retain the option to continue receiving ARR services; however, the Department projects decreasing commercial revenue annually.

### Clean Community Fees

Clean community services benefit all residents and businesses in the ARR service area, and therefore the Clean Community Fee (with separate residential and commercial rates) is charged at each residence and

business property where utility service is active. Services supported by this fee include: street sweeping, dead animal collection, citywide litter control, landfill closure and post-closure requirements, citywide bulk collection, special event collection, Zero Waste program development, brownfields remediation, and recycling drop-off at the Recycling & Reuse Drop-Off Center (RRDOC).

Along with helping fund the services above, the commercial Clean Community Fee solely funds ARR's Business Outreach services including administration of the Universal Recycling Ordinance (URO) and other business-related Zero Waste programs. Residential Clean Community Fee customers may also drop off household hazardous waste (HHW) at the RRDOC. The FY 2019-20 budget includes a \$0.65 decrease in the monthly Clean Community Fee amount which results in a \$2.3 million reduction to ARR's Clean Community Fee revenue.

### Forecast Drivers

The major expenditure categories within ARR's operating costs are: staffing, fuel purchases, maintenance of vehicles, debt service payments, landfill and recycling processing contracts, as well as capital fund and support services transfers.

Major expenditure changes in the FY 2019-20 through FY 2023-24 forecast are:

- Thirty-two new positions at a total cost of \$2.7 million during the period from FY 2019-20 to FY 2023-24 due to increasing operational demands and population growth. Six new positions in FY 2019-20 will assist business outreach and education efforts related to the URO and the creation of a commercial diversion enforcement group and will support increasing downtown service area needs and the expansion of public on-the-go recycling;
- \$3.9 million increase in department cost drivers, such as fleet fuel and maintenance, the final expansion of the curbside compost program, landfill disposal and recycling processing services, and reporting software and technology-related services;
- \$1.1 million decrease related to changes in uniform and laundry services, the department transfer to the 3-1-1 call system, and debt service payments.

### Fiscal Management

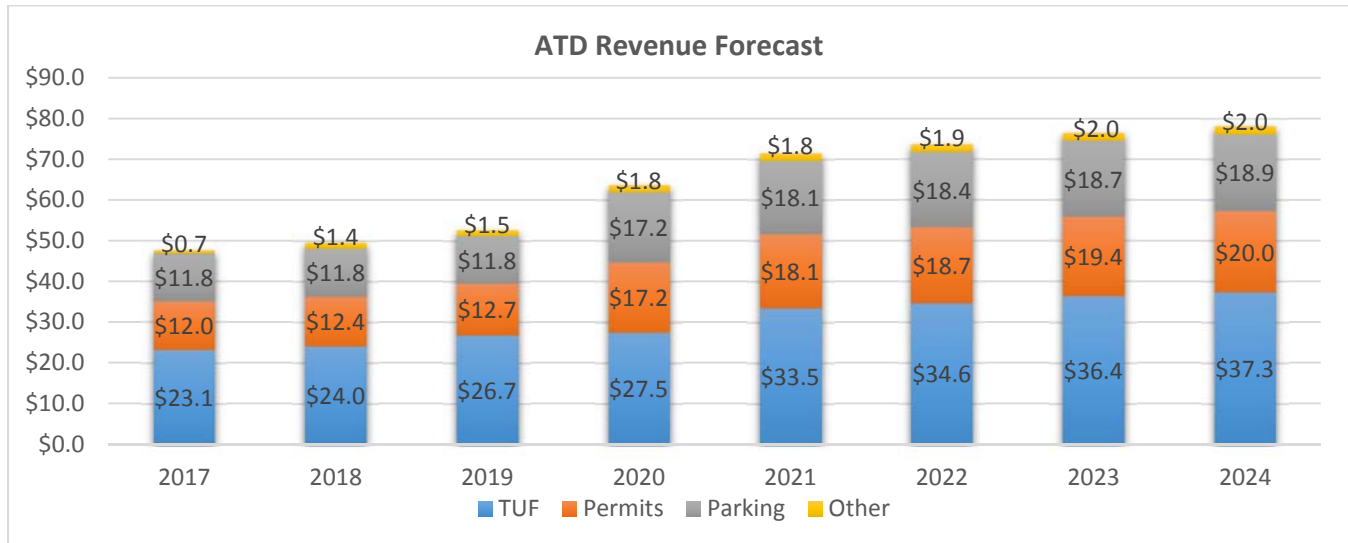
ARR's focus on cost containment measures created a concerted effort across the Department to increase efficiencies, and the resulting ending balance enables ARR to avoid rate increases in the coming fiscal year. The FY 2019-20 Budget utilizes ARR's ending balance to fund expenditures \$8.1 million greater than projected revenue, while still allowing the Department to meet financial policy reserve requirements. The Department's Operating Fund balance is used to defer further rate increases arising from incremental operating costs. ARR projects a \$1.00 increase to the Base Fee in FY 2020-21, to be followed by another \$0.70 increase to the base fee in FY 2022-23. Cart fees are also projected to increase in FY 2020-21 by approximately \$0.02/gallon for the 96-gallon carts and in FY 2022-23 by \$0.01/gallon for other cart sizes.

Fund Summary (in millions)

	<b>FY19 Estimated</b>	<b>FY20</b>	<b>FY21</b>	<b>FY22</b>	<b>FY23</b>	<b>FY24</b>
Beginning Fund Balance	\$17.2	\$17.8	\$9.7	\$6.9	\$6.5	\$7.0
Revenue & Transfers In	\$94.6	\$93.9	\$98.3	\$101.4	\$104.0	\$104.9
Expenditures & Transfers Out	\$93.9	\$101.9	\$101.2	\$101.8	\$103.4	\$105.1
Change in Fund Balance	\$0.7	(\$8.1)	(\$2.9)	(\$0.4)	\$0.5	(\$0.2)
Ending Fund Balance	\$17.8	\$9.7	\$6.9	\$6.5	\$7.0	\$6.8
Average Monthly Bill (Typical Rate Payer)	\$24.30	\$24.95	\$25.95	\$26.65	\$27.30	\$27.30
Residential Clean Community Fee Bill	\$4.70	\$4.05	\$4.05	\$4.05	\$4.05	\$4.05
FTEs	464.00	470.00	485.00	489.00	493.00	496.00

## Austin Transportation Department Forecast

Austin Transportation Department (ATD) revenue includes a portion of the Transportation User Fee (TUF), which is shared with the Public Works Department, permitting and review services for Traffic Impact Analysis (TIA), Right-of-Way (ROW) and special event permits, parking meter revenue, and permits for mobility services (i.e. taxis, chauffeurs, car-share, bike-share, scooters).



### Revenue

Revenue strategies for ATD's FY 2020-24 financial forecast include new revenue sources related to permitting mobility devices and hourly parking meter increases intended to influence on-street parking behavior. Incremental increases in the hourly rate for parking meters from \$1.20 to \$2.00 will result in \$5.6 million in additional revenue in FY 2019-20. Increases totaling \$3.1 million over the forecast period will bring projected revenue to \$20.1 million in FY 2023-24. A new dockless mobility permit will result in \$3.6 million in additional revenue in FY 2019-20. Increases totaling \$0.5 million over the forecast period will bring projected revenue to \$4.1 million in FY 2023-24.

There is no projected increase in the TUF for the FY 2019-20 financial forecast. ATD is utilizing ending fund balances and an additional transfer from the Parking Management Fund for administrative and management support. However, a total increase of \$1.22 is anticipated for ATD's portion of the TUF over FY 2021-24 for a total fee of \$5.33 in FY 2023-24.

### Expenditures

In the past few years, transportation choices have changed in many ways. Ride-hailing services, bike share, scooters, carpooling, and the advent of autonomous vehicles will change how residents and visitors move around Austin. ATD is developing and deploying strategies to collaborate with new mobility providers to ensure safe, sustainable, and equitable access to public transit and shared mobility services. ATD anticipates a need in the next five years for project and data technology staff to prepare for these changes in transportation. Mobile data management requires data expertise to formulate data policy, data security, and provide data analytics. Project managers, project coordinators, and field engineers will provide technical and project services for large-scale, multi-modal transportation projects. ATD's other major expenditure categories include operation and maintenance of the signal system, design and implementation of the active transportation network, street markings and sign operations and maintenance, long-range transportation planning, ROW management, special events planning, transportation engineering, parking management, emerging mobility, Vision Zero operations, and transfers to fund capital improvements.

ATD's forecast includes 23.5 positions in FY 2019-20 across various divisions. These new positions will provide a variety of project management, engineering, and planning services for intersection safety; support the 2018 Bond and CAMPO Grant programs; and enhance department support functions. The five-year forecasts anticipates adding 15.5 new positions over FY 2021-24 to support increased programmatic needs. The following charts illustrate the five-year forecast for the department:

Mobility Fund Summary (in millions)

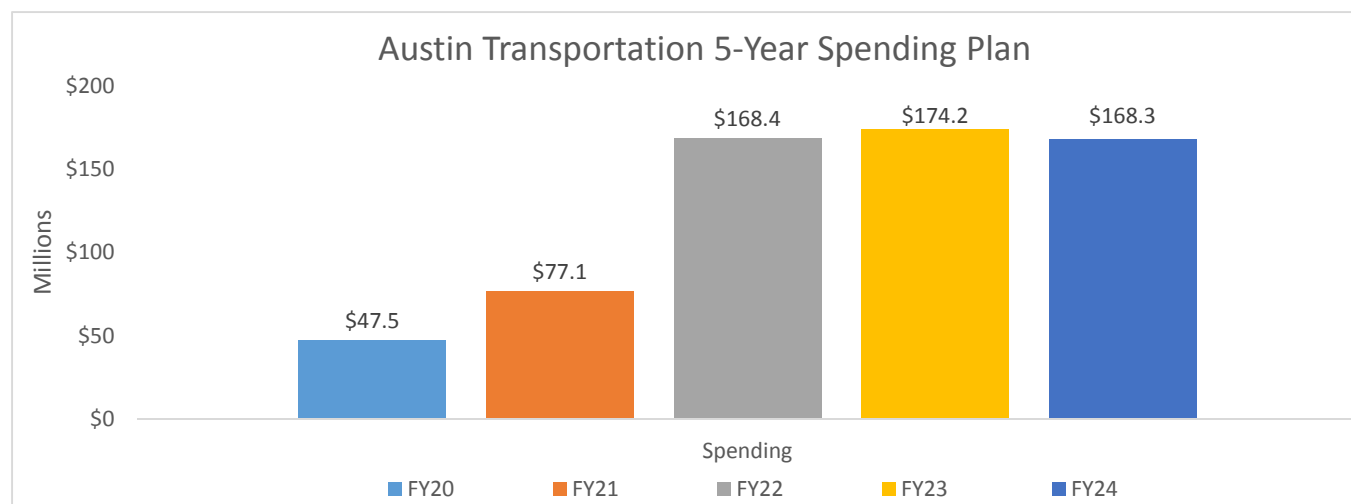
	<b>FY19 Estimated</b>	<b>FY20</b>	<b>FY21</b>	<b>FY22</b>	<b>FY23</b>	<b>FY24</b>
Beginning Fund Balance	\$12.0	\$6.9	\$0.8	\$0.4	\$0.5	\$1.0
Revenue & Transfers In	\$40.1	\$45.9	\$53.3	\$54.3	\$56.6	\$57.5
Expenditures & Transfers Out	\$45.2	\$52.0	\$53.6	\$54.5	\$56.2	\$57.5
Change in Fund Balance	\$(5.1)	\$(6.1)	\$(0.4)	\$(0.2)	\$0.4	\$0.0
Ending Fund Balance	\$6.9	\$0.8	\$0.4	\$0.5	\$1.0	\$1.0
Average Monthly Bill (Typical Rate Payer)	\$4.11	\$4.11	\$4.64	\$4.88	\$5.07	\$5.33
FTEs	222	244.5	250	252	252	252

Parking Management Fund Summary (in millions)

	<b>FY19 Estimated</b>	<b>FY20</b>	<b>FY21</b>	<b>FY22</b>	<b>FY23</b>	<b>FY24</b>
Beginning Fund Balance	\$5.0	\$3.2	\$0.1	\$0.3	\$0.5	\$0.5
Revenue & Transfers In	\$14.8	\$22.4	\$23.6	\$24.1	\$24.3	\$24.7
Expenditures & Transfers Out	\$16.6	\$25.5	\$23.4	\$23.8	\$24.3	\$24.8
Change in Fund Balance	\$(1.8)	\$(3.1)	\$0.2	\$0.2	\$0.0	\$(0.1)
Ending Fund Balance	\$3.2	\$0.1	\$0.3	\$0.5	\$0.5	\$0.4
FTEs	79.5	81.5	84.5	86.5	88.5	89.5

### **Capital**

The five-year spending plan for capital improvements is projected at \$635.5 million, which includes significant spending on the nine corridors in the Corridor Construction Program, the initial projects for the 2018 Bond and CAMPO Grant program, Regional Mobility partnerships with TxDOT, and various bikeway and intersection safety improvement projects as part of the 2016 Mobility Bond.

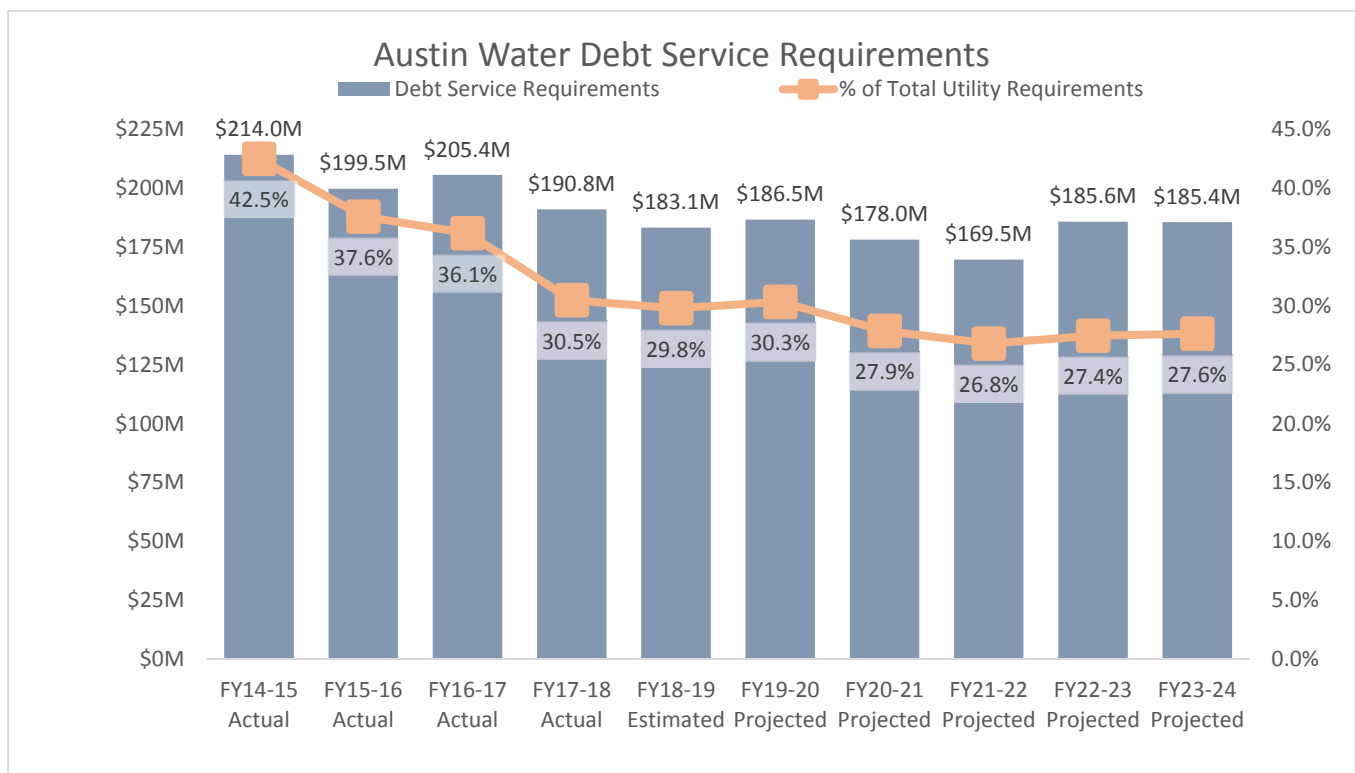


## Austin Water Forecast

Austin Water receives approximately 98% of its non-transfer revenue from sales of water and wastewater services to retail and wholesale customers. Of this, water service revenue generally accounts for about 51% of total non-transfer revenue, wastewater service revenue accounts for 47%, and reclaimed service revenue and other revenue accounts for the remaining 2%. The projected number of accounts, total billed water consumption during a billing period, total billed wastewater flows during a billing period, and the appropriate rates drive service revenue.

The FY 2018-19 total revenue current-year estimate includes the full-year impact of the system-wide water and wastewater rate reduction previously approved by Austin City Council on March 8, 2018, which took effect on May 1, 2018. As a result of a wetter-than-normal autumn and the October 2018 boil water notice, Austin Water's estimated FY 2018-19 non-transfer revenue is \$13.6 million lower than the adopted revenue budget. Austin Water does not anticipate any negative budget impacts from this shortfall and will, if necessary, draw from its existing fund balance to cover any revenue shortfall in FY 2018-19. Total revenues for the forecast period are expected to increase by 1% to 4% due to customer growth and forecasted rate increases. Austin Water projects that Water and Wastewater rates will remain flat in FY 2019-20 and FY 2020-21. Rate increases are projected for FY 2021-22 and FY 2023-24.

The chart below shows the impact of Austin Water's recent debt management efforts. Austin Water's debt service requirements (represented by the blue bars) have declined from an actual \$214.0 million in FY 2014-15 to a projected \$185.4 million in FY 2023-24. Over the same period, the percentage of debt service requirements out of the utility's total requirements (represented by the orange line) is projected to decrease considerably, from an actual 42.5% in FY 2014-15 to a projected 27.6% in FY 2023-24. The City Council recently approved amending Austin Water's FY 2018-19 budget to fund defeasance of an additional \$11.0 million, which is in addition to the \$34.2 million included in the FY 2018-19 Approved Budget.



Austin Water's major expenditure categories include operating and maintenance costs, debt service payments, and transfers to other City funds, including the General Fund, Utility Billing Support, and Administrative Support transfers. Expenditure assumptions for the FY 2019-20 through FY 2023-24 financial forecast include:

- A \$3.1 million increase in Citywide cost drivers, an \$0.8 million increase in CIP transfer to cash fund a portion of AW's capital program, and a \$1.5 million increase in reclaimed funding from the water utility;
- The five year spending on capital improvements is projected at \$975.2 million. The capital spending plan balances renewal and replacement of critical infrastructure, system expansion and investments in new technology, including smart meter technology, system improvements related to the boil water notice, and zebra mussel mitigation; and
- A modest staffing increase is projected throughout the five-year forecast period, adding 45-50 new positions over the next 5 years to keep pace with customer growth, with 17 of those added in FY 2019-20.

Fund Summary (in millions)

	<b>FY19 Estimated</b>	<b>FY20</b>	<b>FY21</b>	<b>FY22</b>	<b>FY23</b>	<b>FY24</b>
Beginning Fund Balance	\$215.8	\$197.9	\$206.9	\$207.8	\$221.0	\$216.3
Revenue & Transfers In	\$597.1	\$624.6	\$635.5	\$656.8	\$669.4	\$690.3
Expenditures & Transfers Out	\$615.0	\$615.5	\$634.6	\$643.6	\$674.1	\$667.4
Change in Fund Balance	(\$17.9)	\$9.0	\$0.9	\$13.2	(\$4.7)	\$22.9
Ending Fund Balance	\$197.9	\$206.9	\$207.8	\$221.0	\$216.3	\$239.2
Average Monthly Bill (Typical Rate Payer)*	\$79.20	\$79.20	\$79.20	\$81.02	\$81.02	\$82.59
FTEs	1,201	1,218	1,238	1,246	1,248	1,251

\*The Average Monthly Bill includes the Reserve Fund Surcharge and Community Benefit Charge.

Austin Water's five-year CIP spend plan balances renewal and replacement of critical infrastructure and investments in new technology, including smart meter technology and system expansion, and is focused on capital investments to build and improve water and wastewater treatment facilities and wastewater collection facilities. Total planned spending from FY 2019-20 through FY 2023-24 is \$975.2 million. In January 2019, Council adopted the Water Forward Integrated Water Resource Plan. One of the projects recommended by Water Forward is the development of an Aquifer Storage and Recovery Full Scale Facility, which will store available drinking water underground for future use, especially during drought periods. This type of facility is intended to help with events such as the recent high raw water turbidity episode experienced in October 2018, as it would provide an alternative source of water to augment existing supplies. Other noteworthy projects for water and wastewater treatment facility improvements are the Williamson Creek Wastewater Interceptor and the North Austin Reservoir & Pump Station.

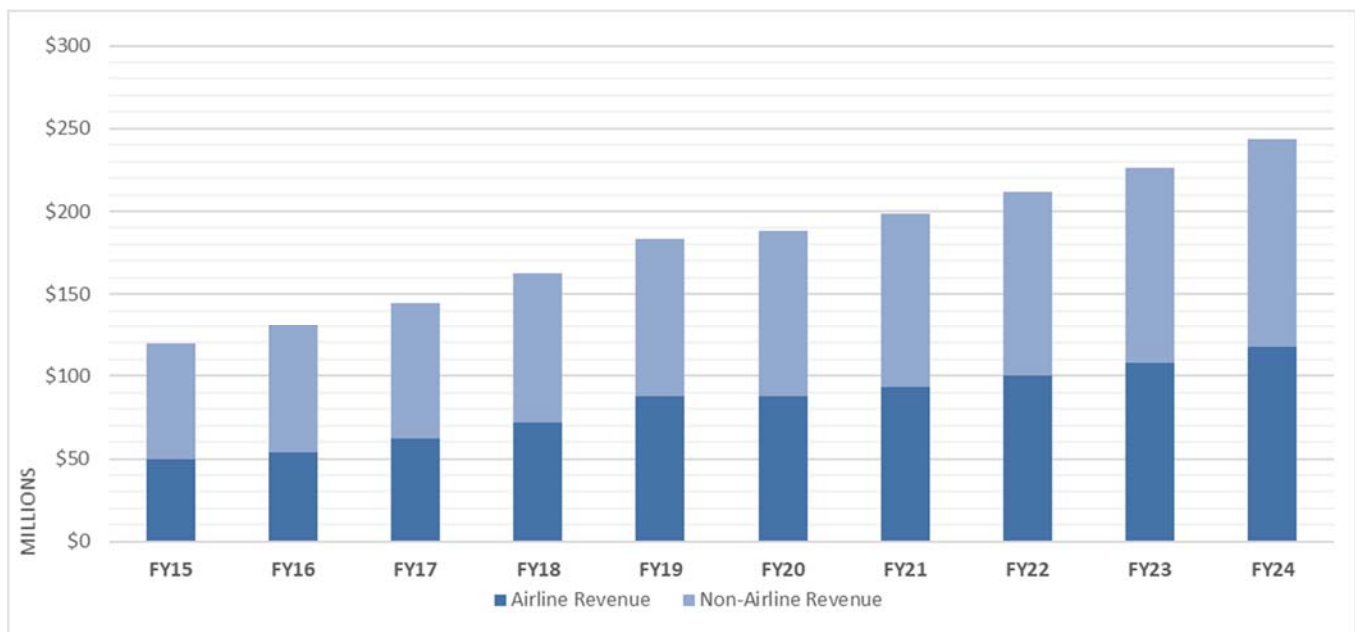


## Aviation Forecast

Austin-Bergstrom International Airport (ABIA) operates as an enterprise fund of the City of Austin and is self-sustaining; therefore, the Aviation Department does not receive tax revenue. Austin's airport has operated in this fashion since 1982. Funding to finance operating expenses and development is generated by fees and rent paid by airlines, concessions, and passengers. In addition, ABIA receives grants, including federal Airport Improvement Program (AIP) grants. In order to comply with federal regulations and to ensure ABIA is eligible to receive AIP funds, all airport revenue is retained to fund the capital and operating costs of the airport.

Passenger traffic in the United States has historically been correlated with the nation's economy. During economic contractions, there is a notable decline in passenger volumes while during the subsequent economic expansions there is significant growth in passenger volumes. Therefore, the airline cost per enplaned passenger is one of the Aviation Department's key indicators of the airport industry and measurement of airplane costs and revenue trends. The FY 2019-20 goal for airline cost per enplaned passenger is \$10.46, a 9.42% decrease over the FY 2018-19 goal of \$11.52. The decrease is primarily due to a larger than expected increase in enplaned passengers in FY 2018-19 and lower budgeted operating costs. Providing quality facilities while controlling costs is critical to maintaining a reasonable cost per enplaned passenger.

The Aviation Department expects to receive approximately 46.9% of its total revenue from airlines and 52.3% from non-airline fees which includes parking, concessions, rentals and miscellaneous fees. Landing fees and terminal lease revenue are projected to increase at an average rate of 4% annually, while non-airline revenue is expected to increase at an average rate of 7% annually over the next 5 years. Passenger traffic is projected to increase by 5% annually over the next five fiscal years. Aviation's forecast is to generate \$12.01 of non-airline revenue per enplaned passenger in FY 2019-20.



The FY 2019-20 forecast includes airline payments of \$36.1 million in landing fees and \$55.7 million in terminal rent and other fees. The airlines' landing fees are based on the estimated landed weight of commercial and cargo carriers and are set to recover the City's costs for the construction, operation, and maintenance of the airfield. Terminal rents are paid by the airlines and are intended to recover the capital, operating, and maintenance costs associated with the airlines' use of the terminal.

The major adjustments to revenue, include the terminal expansion and the new parking structure and other planned capital improvements.

- **Terminal Expansion:** The ABIA Barbara Jordan Terminal has surpassed its original design capacity of 11 million annual passengers. In fiscal year 2018, the airport handled 15.8 million total passengers. This terminal and apron expansion were designed to accommodate up to 15 million passengers with the construction of over 200,000 square feet and was opened with four gates in service in February 2019. The nine-gate terminal and apron expansion are scheduled to be completed the fall of 2019 and will allow additional and larger aircraft access to and from the terminal building and increase domestic and international travel capacity.
- **Airport Parking Garage & Administrative Building:** Construction will continue on the Aviation Department's Parking Garage & Administrative Building. Scheduled to open by the summer 2019, this six-story garage will add 6,000 parking spaces while keeping the development in a smaller footprint as compared to surface parking facilities. The structure will also incorporate a consolidated administration facility for Aviation staff, thereby allowing the existing mezzanine level within the Airport to be converted into revenue-generating concessions and services for passengers.

Expenditure assumptions for the FY 2020-24 Financial Forecast include:

- \$2.7 million for 31 additional positions over the next five years to accommodate airport growth.
- \$4.5 in additional debt service payments starting in FY 2019-20 and increasing gradually over the next five years related to the completion of the terminal expansion, parking garage, and various other projects at the airport.
- \$15.5 million in various contractual and commodities related to overall growth at the airport over the next five years.

Aviation is forecasting an additional 11 positions in FY 2019-20 to keep pace with the airport's record growth, while concentrating on filling existing vacant positions. Looking to the future, the Department is projecting an additional 20 positions over the remaining five-year forecast period.

The following table reflects the fund's financial forecast and the airline cost per enplaned passenger for FY 2019 – FY 2024.

Airport Operating Fund Summary (in millions)

	<b>FY19 Estimated</b>	<b>FY20</b>	<b>FY21</b>	<b>FY22</b>	<b>FY23</b>	<b>FY24</b>
Revenue & Transfers In	188.8	205.5	211.5	226.2	243.1	262.3
Expenditures	152.7	179.3	184.6	196.6	208.3	219.7
Transfer to Airport Capital Fund	36.1	26.2	26.9	29.6	34.8	42.6
Enplanement Passenger Cost	\$9.82*	\$10.46*	\$10.14*	\$10.36*	\$10.63*	\$10.99*
FTEs	538.00	549.00	560.00	569.00	569.00	569.00

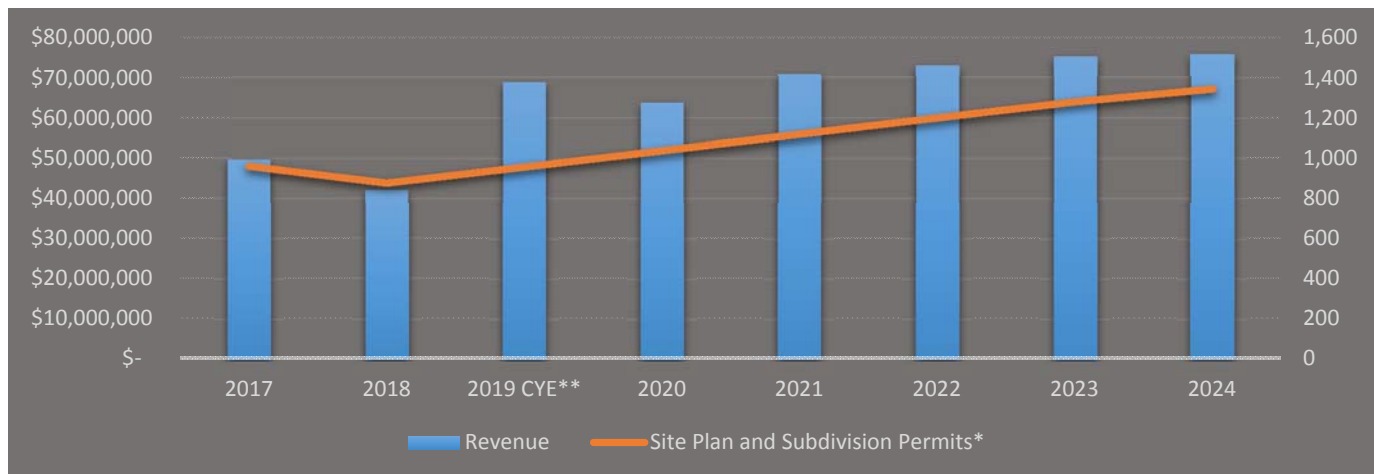
\*The estimated cost per airline enplaned passenger is projected with an average annual growth rate of 5.0% in enplaned passengers.

## Development Services Department Forecast

Development Services (DSD) receives 100% of its operational revenue from the development review, inspection, and permitting process associated with residential and commercial development, which covers 87% of the FY 2019-20 expense budget. On an annual basis, DSD conducts a full cost of service study, and as a result, all fees are adjusted to reflect the true cost of service delivery. Incorporated into the annual fee updates are economic factors, staffing and resource needs, and volume projections. With DSD fees set at full cost recovery, as the Department's expenses increase due to Citywide and departmental cost drivers, revenue will similarly increase.

Approximately 13% of DSD's budget is funded through a General Fund transfer and other expense refunds. The General Fund transfer is for items that cannot be covered through cost of service fees, including telecom permitting, fee waivers, and the Urban Forestry program. The Watershed Protection Department's Drainage Utility Fund provides about one-quarter of the 13% in funding for environmental inspection services that fall outside of the typical development processes.

A recent forecast report<sup>1</sup> for the Austin area indicated that due to the continued strength of the Austin development market, tempered by slow growth in the national economy, the demand for review of applications in DSD is expected to grow slowly over the next few years. The report shows projected mixed growth in permitting through FY 2022-23, with site plan and subdivision review activity increasing by 32.2% and 37.1% respectively, resulting in an overall development activity increase of 20.4%. An additional 5% growth is expected in FY 2023-24, as reflected in the chart below.



\*Site Plan and Subdivision Permits are a significant metric for DSD as the volume reacts quickly to economic conditions and serves as an early indicator of changes in the development market.

\*\*2019 CYE reflects 12% transfer from Budget Stabilization Reserve Fund.

DSD's primary cost driver is personnel, with the FY 2019-20 personnel budget totaling approximately 70% of the \$65.5 million expense budget. DSD expects similar budget distributions through FY 2023-24. With Citywide cost drivers increasing annually and Department-specific cost drivers expected to increase as well, the Department's expense budget is anticipated to grow 3% per year through FY 2023-24. DSD is proactively planning for the land development code rewrite process and has budgeted \$1.4 million in FY 2019-20 for temporary staffing, consulting services, and community engagement to assist with this endeavor. In addition, DSD anticipates a \$4.7 million increase in annual office rental expenses beginning in FY 2020-21 as a result of the completion and occupation of the new Planning and Development Center at Highland Mall.

DSD will continue to evaluate service levels paired with application, permitting, and inspection volume to identify departmental resource gaps. In the FY 2019-20 Proposed Budget, the Department's budget is increasing by only 2.7%, as DSD continues to focus on process improvements, opportunities to increase efficiency, and the identification of additional cost savings. A few initiatives under development for FY 2019-20 include the creation of the Stakeholder and Community Engagement work unit to centralize engagement activity, the expansion of the Electronic Plan Review process, and the utilization of third-party contracts for review and inspection services. New initiatives to realize additional efficiency and cost savings will continue to be explored throughout the forecast period.

Fund Summary (in millions)

	<b>FY19 Estimated</b>	<b>FY20</b>	<b>FY21</b>	<b>FY22</b>	<b>FY23</b>	<b>FY24</b>
Beginning Fund Balance	\$0.0	\$12.7	\$11.4	\$12.1	\$12.9	\$13.7
Revenue & Transfers In	\$68.8	\$64.1	\$71.0	\$73.1	\$75.3	\$76.1
Expenditures & Transfers Out	\$56.0	\$65.5	\$70.2	\$72.3	\$74.5	\$75.3
Change in Fund Balance	\$12.7	(\$1.4)	\$0.8	\$0.8	\$0.8	\$0.8
Ending Fund Balance	\$12.7	\$11.4	\$12.1	\$12.9	\$13.7	\$14.5
FTEs*	412.00	412.00	412.00	412.00	412.00	412.00
Typical Residential Addition**	\$1,837	\$2,001	\$2,127	\$2,125	\$2,121	\$2,052

\*At this time, DSD is not making any staffing assumptions for future years as staffing levels are tentative and may change due to economic factors and increased permitting volume.

\*\*A Typical Residential Addition consists of an addition to an existing home. The addition in this exercise is 1,000 square feet or smaller with no heritage tree reviews involved. Fees assessed in this example include the Application Processing Fee, Combined Building Plan Review, Building Permit, Electrical Permit, Mechanical Permit, Plumbing Permit, and Energy Permit. All fees include the 4% Development Surcharge. This example assumes that the home addition is located within the Austin city limits, where building plan review authority exists.

<sup>1</sup> Development Applications Forecast by Capitol Market Research

## Public Works Department Forecast

The Public Works Department (PWD) works for all of us by setting the standard for connecting people with safe and reliable infrastructure. As a leading public works agency, we build and maintain a better community by delivering services to every corner of Austin. The forecast is focused on core services in alignment to the Mobility and Government That Works for All Strategic Direction Outcomes.

PWD revenue is derived from a portion of the Transportation User Fee (TUF), which is shared with the Austin Transportation Department (ATD), direct charges to capital projects and a cost-recovery allocation to sponsor departments, and collections from a child safety trust fund defined by Local Government Code, Section 106.002.

The forecast includes 36 additional positions, of which 14 have a net budget impact of zero due to a temporary to full-time employee conversion in FY 2019-20 across various divisions. Of the budget impacted positions, five will be covered by the TUF and will address growing workload with managing contracted street maintenance efforts, asset management, and support services. The other 17 will be covered by direct charges to capital projects and a cost-recovery allocation to sponsor departments to address the growing capital delivery workload from other City departments including Austin Water, Aviation, and ATD as part of the 2016 and 2018 Mobility Bonds.

Revenue from the PWD portion of the TUF, which is shared with ATD, is forecasted to increase by 1.9% or \$1.1 million in FY 2019-20 above the estimated amount in FY 2018-19 from customer growth and another 15.8% over the remaining forecast period. PWD is projecting no increase to the residential portion of the TUF in FY 2019-20. Beyond FY 2019-20, there will be projected increases of \$1.73 per month in 2020-21, \$0.76 in FY 2021-22, \$0.40 in FY 2022-23, and \$0.05 in FY 2023-24. Revenue from the CPMF is forecasted to increase by 17.3% or \$5.5 million in FY 2019-20 and another 12.1% over the remaining forecast period. Child Safety Fund revenue is forecasted to increase by 2.2% or \$0.1 million in FY 2019-20 and another 3.9% over the remaining forecast period.

The major expenditure categories within PWD include street preventive maintenance and repair, bridge maintenance, right-of-way maintenance, sidewalks, urban trails, infrastructure management, capital delivery, safety education, and school crossing guards. Expenditure assumptions for the FY 2020-24 financial forecast support core operations, which include sustaining the \$6.5 million investment in street preventive maintenance from FY 2018-19 and adding \$2.5 million for contracted asphalt overlays and ADA ramp, curb, and gutters, \$1.0 million for contracted street preventive maintenance, and annual increases of \$1.0 million for sidewalk repairs. The amounts for each program include:

- \$2.5 million increase for contracted asphalt overlays (\$7.5 million total)
- \$1.0 million increase for contracted thin surface treatments (\$2.0 million total)
- \$1.0 million increase per year for sidewalk system improvements (\$2.0 million total)
- \$0.5 million increase for Urban Trails Long Range Plan (one-time cost)
- \$0.3 million increase for bridge & culvert (roadway and pedestrian/mobility trail) maintenance (\$1.4 million total)
- \$0.2 million increase for mobility trail maintenance and electrical service (\$0.3 million total)
- \$0.2 million for homeless camp cleanup supervision by the Austin Police Department (on-going)
- \$0.1 million increase for sidewalk vegetation obstruction removal (3 positions and \$0.6 million total)

Transportation Fund Summary (in millions)

	<b>FY19 Estimated</b>	<b>FY20</b>	<b>FY21</b>	<b>FY22</b>	<b>FY23</b>	<b>FY24</b>
Beginning Fund Balance	\$22.8	\$18.1	\$5.7	\$3.1	\$3.6	\$5.1
Revenue & Transfers In	\$75.9	\$73.4	\$85.2	\$90.2	\$93.7	\$94.8
Expenditures & Transfers Out	\$80.6	\$85.8	\$87.9	\$89.87	\$92.2	\$94.8
Change in Fund Balance	(\$4.7)	(\$12.4)	(\$2.7)	\$0.5	\$1.5	\$0.0
Ending Fund Balance	\$18.1	\$5.7	\$3.1	\$3.6	\$5.1	\$5.1
Monthly Residential Fee -Single-family Home (PWD only)	\$8.68	\$8.68	\$10.41	\$11.17	\$11.57	\$11.62
FTEs	340.00	352.00	352.00	352.00	352.00	352.00

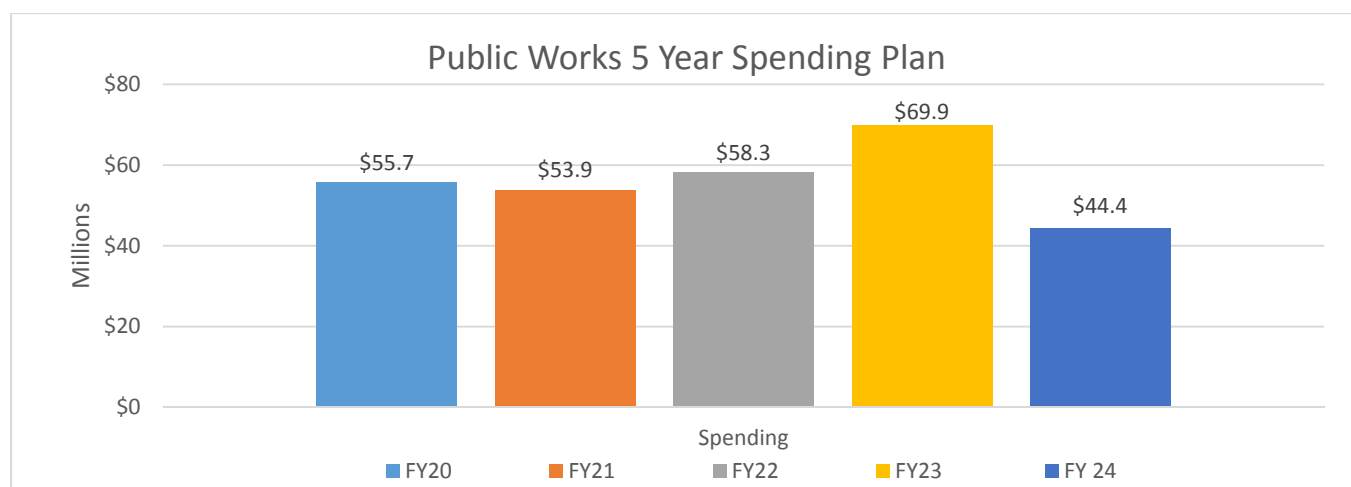
Capital Projects Management Fund Summary (in millions)

	<b>FY19 Estimated</b>	<b>FY20</b>	<b>FY21</b>	<b>FY22</b>	<b>FY23</b>	<b>FY24</b>
Beginning Fund Balance	\$2.2	\$1.7	\$0.2	\$0.2	\$0.3	\$0.3
Revenue & Transfers In	\$27.5	\$34.8	\$37.7	\$38.6	\$39.4	\$40.3
Expenditures & Transfers Out	\$28.0	\$36.3	\$37.6	\$38.5	\$39.4	\$40.4
Change in Fund Balance	(\$0.5)	(\$1.5)	\$0.1	\$0.1	\$0.0	(\$0.2)
Ending Fund Balance	\$1.7	\$0.2	\$0.3	\$0.3	\$0.3	\$0.1
FTEs	203.00	227.00	227.00	227.00	227.00	227.00

Child Safety Fund Summary (in millions)

	<b>FY19 Estimated</b>	<b>FY20</b>	<b>FY21</b>	<b>FY22</b>	<b>FY23</b>	<b>FY24</b>
Beginning Fund Balance	\$0.1	\$0.1	\$0.1	\$0.1	\$0.1	\$0.1
Revenue & Transfers In	\$2.8	\$2.8	\$2.9	\$2.9	\$2.9	\$3.0
Expenditures & Transfers Out	\$2.8	\$2.8	\$2.9	\$2.9	\$2.9	\$3.0
Change in Fund Balance	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0
Ending Fund Balance	\$0.1	\$0.1	\$0.1	\$0.1	\$0.1	\$0.1
FTEs	14.25	14.25	14.25	14.25	14.25	14.25

The five-year spending on capital improvements is projected at \$282.0 million, which includes spending on street reconstruction, projects associated with the Capital Metro Quarter Cent Program and Neighborhood Partnering Program, and various projects as a part of the 2016 and 2018 Bond Programs, including bridges and structures, sidewalks, urban trails, and the Safe Routes to Schools initiative.



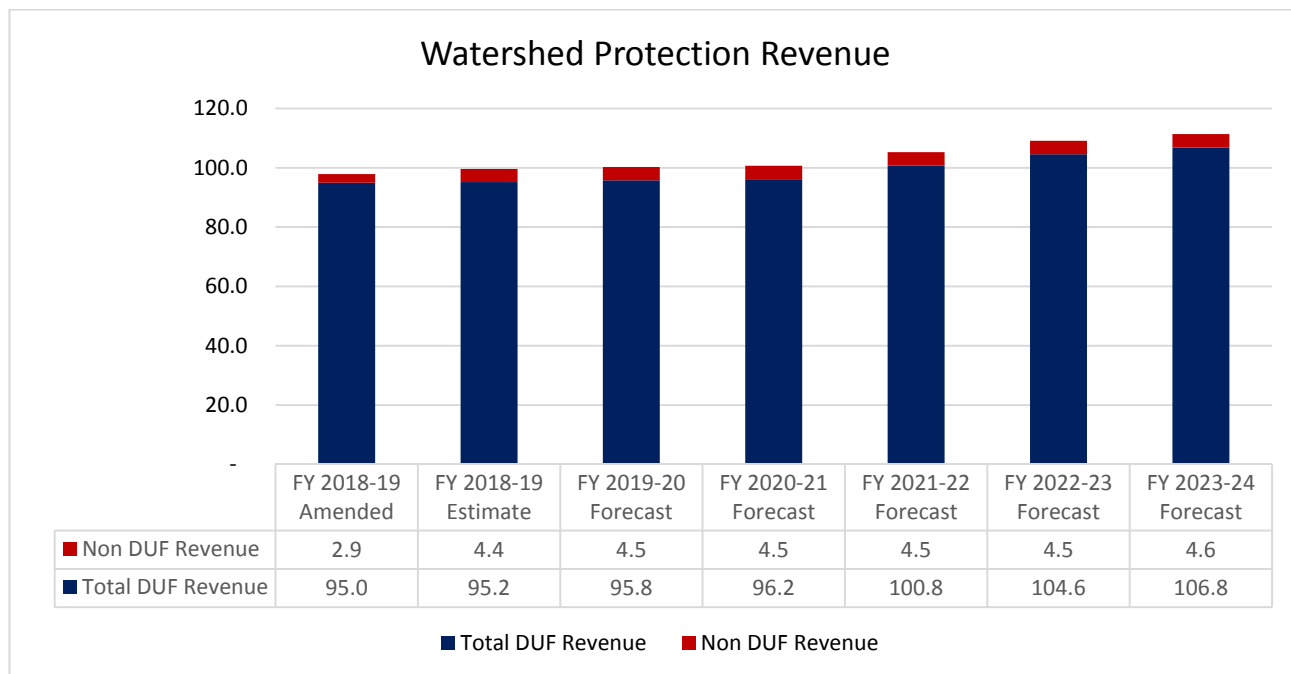


## Watershed Protection Forecast

The Watershed Protection Department (WPD) receives approximately 97% of its revenue from the Drainage Utility Fund (DUF). DUF is funded through a drainage charge assessed on residential and commercial utility bills. Charge is based on the property's amount and percent of impervious cover, which is the primary driver of the property's impact to the drainage system. Impervious cover is any surface that prevents infiltration of rainfall into the ground, including rooftops, patios, driveways, walkways, and paved and unpaved parking lots. Rainfall that is not absorbed into the ground runs off into the City's drainage system.

If runoff from impervious cover is not properly managed, increased volume and velocity of stormwater can contribute to erosion and flooding and impair water quality by carrying pollutants into Austin's creeks. WPD provides a wide variety of projects and programs to reduce flooding, erosion, and water pollution across the city. The Department also serves as the City's drainage utility and is responsible for the public stormwater infrastructure system. In this role, WPD staff inspect and maintain the pipes, channels, tunnels, and water quality and detention ponds that make up our stormwater infrastructure, clean trash and debris from Lady Bird Lake, and respond to approximately 3,000 service requests annually. In addition to the maintenance of our drainage infrastructure, WPD staff also design, construct, and coordinate projects to reduce the risk of flooding, repair eroding streambanks, and improve water quality. Staff also implement programs such as the 24-Hour Pollution Hotline, the Flood Early Warning System, closure of flooded low-water crossings, and ATXfloods.com.

Increases in projections for the DUF revenue are related to increases in impervious cover due to new development across the city. Other department revenue includes inspection and development review fees related to Watershed Protection programs and interest income.



The major operating expenditure categories within WPD include Flood Risk Reduction, Water Quality Protection, Infrastructure and Waterway Maintenance, Stream Restoration, Watershed Policy & Planning, Capital Management Program, Data Management and Support Services. Additional expenditures include payments for previously issued debt and transfers to fund capital improvements and shared City services.

## Expenditure assumptions for the FY 2020-24 Budget include:

- A \$0.8 million increase in FY 2019-20 for 13 additional full-time positions. Six of these positions will replace existing temporary positions providing the Department with the stability of full-time staff in key positions. New positions related to computer-aided design modeling, engineering design, and infrastructure maintenance are essential to support the core mission of the Department. Additional positions include those critical for supporting purchasing, records maintenance, planning for expanded CIP program, code and criteria implementation due to Atlas14, and coordinating conservation programs for watershed education. Staffing increases are also projected for FY 2020-21 and FY 2021-22 to fulfill the critical needs in Water Quality, Policy and Planning, Data Management, and Support Services that are continuing to see a growing demand for services. Two Development Services Department positions which are currently paid for by WPD will be transferred in to the Department.
- Capital investment of \$35.0 million projected each year for the next five years. This investment will provide the community with design and construction of essential projects to reduce flood risks, mitigate erosion, and improve water quality. Examples of major projects include: Onion Creek – Upper Onion Creek Flood Risk Reduction Buyouts, Walnut Creek – North Acres Storm Drain Improvements, Little Walnut Creek – Jamestown Drive Stream Rehabilitation, Williamson Creek – Battle Bend Water Quality Retrofit, and Citywide – Stormwater Infrastructure Maintenance Projects.
- Interdepartmental Transfers include an increase in transfer to CTM by 10%, Administrative Support, Utility Billing System Support and Regional Radio System Support by 5% for City-shared services.

Drainage Utility Fund Summary (in millions)

	<b>FY19 Estimated</b>	<b>FY20</b>	<b>FY21</b>	<b>FY22</b>	<b>FY23</b>	<b>FY24</b>
Beginning Fund Balance	\$18.8	\$15.2	\$11.7	\$7.2	\$5.6	\$5.9
Revenue & Transfers In	\$99.6	\$100.3	\$100.7	\$105.3	\$109.1	\$111.4
Expenditures & Transfers Out	\$103.2	\$103.8	\$105.2	\$106.9	\$108.8	\$110.8
Change in Fund Balance	(\$3.6)	(\$3.5)	(\$4.5)	(\$1.6)	\$0.3	\$0.6
Ending Fund Balance	\$15.2	\$11.7	\$7.2	\$5.6	\$5.9	\$6.5
Median Single Family Charge (Typical Rate Payer)	\$11.80	\$11.80	\$11.80	\$12.32*	\$12.74*	\$12.98*
FTEs Budget	347.00	362.00	368.00	375.25	375.25	375.25

\*The Median Monthly Bill reflects changes to the base rates only. The numbers do not reflect changes to the amount and percent of impervious cover for an individual's property and/or parcel.





City of Austin  
2019-2020  
Proposed  
Budget

Departments



# READER'S GUIDE TO DEPARTMENT BUDGET PAGES

This reader's guide is designed to provide an explanatory introduction to the department budget pages. In these pages you will find program descriptions, detailed budget information, and key performance indicators for each City department. The following provides a starting point for understanding these pages.

## Department Overview and Program Descriptions

Each department begins with a brief department overview, written to provide a high-level summary of core services provided by the department. This is followed by more detailed descriptions of a department's Operating Programs, which represent the department's organizational structure. These descriptions are in most instances unique to each department. Finally, for departments with capital programs, a Capital Programs section is included that describes the infrastructure categories that comprise the department's capital program. Capital Program descriptions are standardized across departments.

## Operating Budget

The Operating Budget page presents a department's operating budget, revenues, and the number of positions authorized within the department, broken out among civilian, grant, and sworn positions. Two years of actual results are provided, along with estimates for the current fiscal year (CYE), the budget for the current fiscal year, and the budget for the upcoming fiscal year. Please note that for departments comprised of multiple funds with numerous interfund transfers, the expenditure and revenue amounts will be inflated due to amounts being reflected in more than one fund. This is effect is notable for Convention Center and Aviation.

- **Expenditures by Strategic Outcome** presents how a department's budget aligns to the City's strategic plan, Strategic Direction 2023 (SD23). SD23 has six strategic outcomes; however, due to the way interfund transfers and debt service are budgeted, a seventh category, Transfers and Debt Service, is included in this section to prevent double-counting of these amounts and overstating the amount aligned to any given outcome. In FY 2019-20, a change in how budgets are aligned to the strategic outcomes resulted in a shift in reporting from prior years. In some cases, this shift is significant.
- **Expenditures by Program** presents department expenditure budgets aligned to their operating programs, which are described in the Department Overview section.
- **Funding Source** shows the breakdown of revenue collected by fund. This section will only appear for departments that collect revenue. To learn more about each fund listed under Funding Source, reference the Fund Summary section of this Budget document. Please note that for the General Fund and Support Services funds, the amount shown only represents the revenue collected through fees assessed by that department.



## Capital Budget

The Capital Budget page includes information on the appropriation and spending plan for a department's capital improvement program. Appropriation represents the funds that a department is authorized by Council to spend. The spending plan represents the timeline under which the department anticipates spending those authorized capital funds. Due to the multi-year nature of most capital projects, spending and appropriations will not typically align in any given year and may vary significantly. Please note that not every department has a capital program, so some department sections will not include this information. The Capital Budget page is organized as follows:

- **Strategic Outcome:** This section shows how a department's capital budget is aligned to the six SD23 strategic outcomes. In FY 2019-20, a change in how budgets are aligned to the Strategic Outcomes resulted in a shift in reporting from prior years. In some cases, this shift is significant.
- **Category:** The capital budget by Category shows a department's capital budget by infrastructure category. These categories are described on the Department Overview page and have been standardized across departments. A total of 44 infrastructure categories are used.
- **Funding Source:** The Capital Budget page includes a third category showing the appropriation and spending plan by Funding Source. This section shows the types of funding utilized within a department's capital program. There are eight types of funding sources:
  - **Commercial Paper** is a short-term, unsecured promissory note. Generally, these notes are backed by a line of credit with a bank.
  - **Current Revenue** is from operating fund transfers, fees, insurance proceeds, donations, and contributions from partner organizations.
  - **Grants** reflects funding provided by federal, state, and local agencies.
  - **Multiple Funding Groups** denotes a blend of funding sources. For example: funding may be split between current revenue and commercial paper.
  - **Non-Voter Approved Debt** is specific to loans from the Texas Water Development Board (TWDB) made to Austin Water. These low-interest-rate loans are for specific TWDB-approved water, wastewater, and reclaimed water infrastructure projects.
  - **Non-Voter Approved General Obligation Bonds** denotes funding from contractual obligations (KOs) and certificates of obligation (COs).
  - **Public Improvement Bonds** are voter-approved bonds issued by the City that are secured by and payable from property taxes.

## Key Performance Indicators

The Key Performance Indicators page includes up to eight performance measures that best represent how departments define and track success. Measure data presented on this page includes: two prior years of actual data, a current year estimate, a projected value for the coming fiscal year, and a goal. The projected value is the result expected in the upcoming year based on historical data and any known operational or budgetary changes that could affect performance in the coming year. The Goal typically represents a national standard or industry best-practice, and reflect the service-level expectations within the community.

# ANIMAL SERVICES

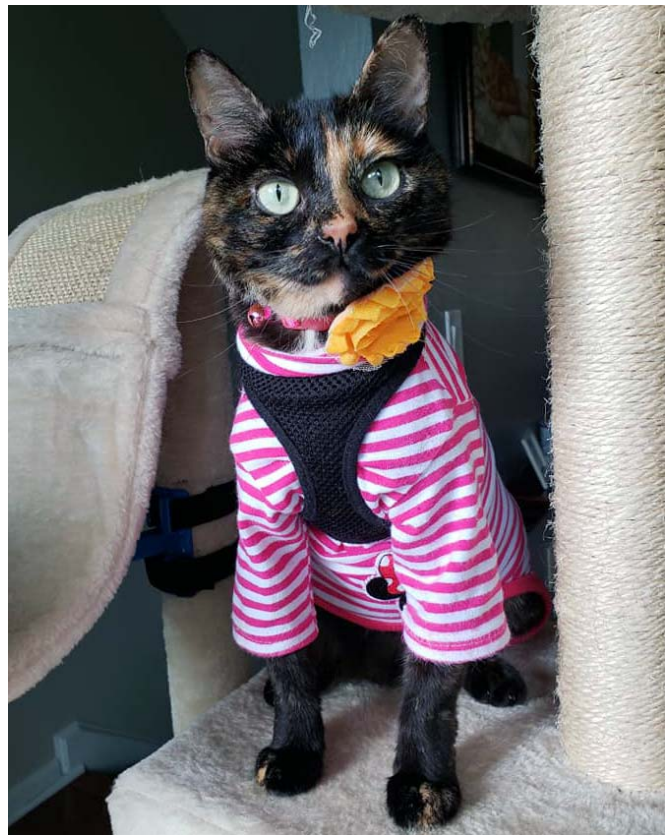
Animal Services operates the Austin Animal Center, the largest municipal no-kill animal shelter in the nation, with a live-outcome rate exceeding 95 percent. Throughout the year, the Austin Animal Center is a temporary home for nearly 16,000 pets, working to place all adoptable pets in homes. Animal Services emphasizes a prevention-based, educational approach by enforcing animal-related ordinances and by connecting residents with resources to care for animals in the community.

## Operating Programs

**Animal Services Office** provides an array of animal control, animal sheltering, rabies prevention, and pet owner services to the public in order to protect the bond between humans and animals and to promote the humane treatment of animals.

**Support Services** provides administrative and managerial support to the Department.

**Transfers, Debt Service, and Other Requirements** primarily comprises transfers and other departmental requirements at the fund or agency level.



# ANIMAL SERVICES

Operating Budget	2016-17 Actual	2017-18 Actual	2018-19 Estimated	2018-19 Amended	2019-20 Proposed
<b>Expenditures by Strategic Outcome</b>					
Culture and Lifelong Learning	0	43,149	367,292	325,186	218,162
Government that Works	0	15,885	51,060	51,060	0
Health and Environment	0	5,906,275	6,198,434	6,285,207	9,839,834
Safety	0	4,764,372	5,416,754	5,372,086	2,595,346
Transfers and Debt Service	0	1,869,747	1,878,078	1,878,078	2,898,720
<b>Total by Strategic Outcome</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>12,599,430</b>	<b>13,911,617</b>	<b>13,911,617</b>	<b>15,552,062</b>
<b>Expenditure by Program</b>					
Animal Services	10,125,651	9,634,418	11,089,883	10,910,279	11,263,254
Support Services	1,125,776	1,079,379	892,596	1,072,200	1,390,088
Transfers, Debt Service, and Other Requirements	1,783,964	1,885,633	1,929,138	1,929,138	2,898,720
<b>Total by Program</b>	<b>13,035,390</b>	<b>12,599,430</b>	<b>13,911,617</b>	<b>13,911,617</b>	<b>15,552,062</b>
<b>Revenue By Fund</b>					
General Fund	1,850,504	802,306	2,106,381	2,207,505	2,106,381
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>1,850,504</b>	<b>802,306</b>	<b>2,106,381</b>	<b>2,207,505</b>	<b>2,106,381</b>
Civilian FTEs	109.50	109.50	111.50	111.50	114.00

# ANIMAL SERVICES

Tracked Since	Key Performance Indicators	2016-17 Actual	2017-18 Actual	2018-19 Estimated	2019-20 Projected	Goal
2002	Number of spay/neuters performed at the Animal Center	5,731	5,621	5,500	6,000	6,000
2008	Number of animals sterilized in the community	10,885	10,714	10,900	11,000	12,000
2011	Live outcome percentage	97.8	98	97	97	98
2011	Percent of sheltered animals returned to owner	16.2	20	20	22	20
2011	Shelter intake per 100 residents.	1.3	1.2	1.3	1.4	1.2

# AUSTIN CODE

The Austin Code Department (ACD) provides community education and fair and equitable enforcement of local property maintenance, land use, and nuisance codes so that Austin will be safe and livable. ACD's services include case investigations, licensing and registration compliance, involuntary code enforcement, and public education. ACD strives for voluntary compliance with city codes when possible. When legal action is required to gain compliance, ACD is committed to enforcement practices that reflect reasonable and fair administration of justice.



## Operating Programs

**Investigations and Compliance** gains and maintains compliance with local property maintenance, land use and nuisance codes through fair and equitable inspections and investigations.

**Involuntary Code Enforcement** facilitates code compliance through the administrative hearing, Building & Standards Commission, and/or court processes.

**Support Services** provides administrative and managerial support to the Department in order for employees to deliver effective code enforcement services to the City of Austin.

**Transfers, Debt Service, and Other Requirements** primarily comprises transfers and other departmental requirements at the fund or agency level.





# AUSTIN CODE

Operating Budget	2016-17 Actual	2017-18 Actual	2018-19 Estimated	2018-19 Amended	2019-20 Proposed
<b>Expenditures by Strategic Outcome</b>					
Government that Works	0	1,133,374	1,219,828	1,219,898	686,296
Safety	0	15,817,039	17,505,857	18,303,873	21,318,874
Transfers and Debt Service	0	4,465,662	5,070,030	5,070,030	5,172,679
<b>Total by Strategic Outcome</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>21,416,075</b>	<b>23,795,715</b>	<b>24,593,801</b>	<b>27,177,849</b>
<b>Expenditure by Program</b>					
Investigations and Compliance	5,460,170	9,453,021	9,517,945	11,366,921	11,379,646
Involuntary Code Enforcement	0	893,049	1,259,183	1,169,919	3,229,283
Licensing and Registration Compliance	1,573,638	0	0	0	0
Operational Support	2,051,630	0	0	0	0
Support Services	4,378,959	5,470,969	6,728,729	5,767,033	6,709,945
Transfers, Debt Service, and Other Requirements	5,103,662	5,599,036	6,289,858	6,289,928	5,858,975
<b>Total by Program</b>	<b>18,568,058</b>	<b>21,416,075</b>	<b>23,795,715</b>	<b>24,593,801</b>	<b>27,177,849</b>
<b>Revenue By Fund</b>					
Austin Code Fund	18,142,202	23,225,935	24,646,530	24,113,850	25,343,710
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>18,142,202</b>	<b>23,225,935</b>	<b>24,646,530</b>	<b>24,113,850</b>	<b>25,343,710</b>
Civilian FTEs	119.00	146.00	146.00	146.00	148.00



# AUSTIN CODE

Tracked Since	Key Performance Indicators	2016-17 Actual	2017-18 Actual	2018-19 Estimated	2019-20 Projected	Goal
2015	Citizen satisfaction with Austin Code enforcement services	40	45	44	47	47
2016	Percentage of quasi/judicial cases escalated within reporting period and have met compliance	60	64	68	65	70
2017	Percentage of confirmed violation cases that met compliance within the reporting period	83	85	84	85	90

# AUSTIN CONVENTION CENTER

The Austin Convention Center facilities and services attract events that bring out-of-town visitors to Austin, which has a positive impact on the local economy. A continued focus on improving the customer experience is demonstrated through strategic facility improvements and efforts to improve customer satisfaction with strategic contracting and coordination of events.

## Operating Programs

**Event Operations** provides event services, such as sales and contracting, planning and coordination, security and safety, facility and event set-up and operations, parking management, and utility and technology services to users of the facility to ensure their event is successful.

**Support Services** provides administrative and managerial support to the Department.

**Transfers, Debt Service, and Other Requirements** primarily comprises transfers and other departmental requirements at the fund or agency level.



## Capital Programs

**Buildings and Improvements** includes improvements related to the expansion or renovation of existing facilities and all activities related to the construction of new facilities.

**Convention Center** improves and renovates Austin Convention Center facilities.

**Information Technology** includes desktop computers, servers, networks, IT security, radio and telephone systems, and software applications.

**Palmer Events Center** improves and renovates Palmer Events Center facilities.



# AUSTIN CONVENTION CENTER

Operating Budget	2016-17 Actual	2017-18 Actual	2018-19 Estimated	2018-19 Amended	2019-20 Proposed
<b>Expenditures by Strategic Outcome</b>					
Economic Opportunity and Affordability	0	53,704,965	63,035,772	63,127,778	66,115,570
Government that Works	0	105,681	261,176	261,176	62,231
Transfers and Debt Service	0	111,969,263	122,287,740	94,988,002	123,986,597
<b>Total by Strategic Outcome</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>165,779,908</b>	<b>185,584,688</b>	<b>158,376,956</b>	<b>190,164,398</b>
<b>Expenditure by Program</b>					
Event Operations	40,442,357	46,213,183	53,489,142	53,127,565	55,316,929
Support Services	6,831,879	7,491,782	9,546,630	10,000,213	10,798,641
Transfers, Debt Service, and Other Requirements	118,986,846	112,074,944	122,548,916	95,249,178	124,048,828
<b>Total by Program</b>	<b>166,261,082</b>	<b>165,779,908</b>	<b>185,584,688</b>	<b>158,376,956</b>	<b>190,164,398</b>
<b>Funding Sources</b>					
Convention Center Capital Fund	0	11,586,702	99,320,685	70,804,633	22,244,740
Convention Center Operating Fund	74,236,643	70,409,102	78,085,752	70,803,241	79,261,926
Convention Center Palmer Events Center Garage Fund	2,774,833	3,052,003	3,102,615	2,897,050	3,247,575
Convention Center Palmer Events Center Operating Fund	10,533,186	10,938,542	11,440,450	9,859,772	10,561,838
Convention Center Palmer Events Center Revenue Fund	4,943,314	4,193,817	4,603,579	3,291,399	3,696,207
Convention Center Tax Fund	46,599,845	48,210,921	50,457,399	48,039,402	50,962,485
Convention Center Venue Project Fund	20,709,809	21,416,690	22,438,777	21,356,278	22,668,213
Town Lake Park Vehicle Rental Tax Fund	9,394,558	10,085,739	9,828,386	9,561,571	9,927,224
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>169,192,187</b>	<b>179,893,516</b>	<b>279,277,643</b>	<b>236,613,346</b>	<b>202,570,208</b>
Civilian FTEs	276.75	295.75	300.00	300.00	301.00

# AUSTIN CONVENTION CENTER

Capital Budget	Appropriation Through 2018-19	2019-20 Appropriation	Total Appropriation	Expenditures Through 2018-19	2019-20 Spending Plan	2021-24 Spending Plan
<b>Strategic Outcome</b>						
Economic Opportunity and Affordability	72,781,754	14,404,596	87,186,350	18,185,563	31,699,631	37,766,157
Culture and Lifelong Learning	87,000	0	87,000	87,000	0	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>72,868,754</b>	<b>14,404,596</b>	<b>87,273,350</b>	<b>18,272,563</b>	<b>31,699,631</b>	<b>37,766,157</b>
<b>Category</b>						
Buildings and Improvements	39,203,878	2,904,596	42,108,474	372,228	12,786,792	28,949,454
Convention Center	24,012,650	11,500,000	35,512,650	12,888,565	16,470,829	6,618,257
Information Technology	7,473,369	0	7,473,369	3,482,912	1,792,010	2,198,446
Palmer Events Center	2,178,857	0	2,178,857	1,528,857	650,000	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>72,868,754</b>	<b>14,404,596</b>	<b>87,273,350</b>	<b>18,272,563</b>	<b>31,699,631</b>	<b>37,766,157</b>
<b>Funding Source</b>						
Current Revenue	72,868,754	14,404,596	87,273,350	18,272,563	31,699,631	37,766,157
<b>Total</b>	<b>72,868,754</b>	<b>14,404,596</b>	<b>87,273,350</b>	<b>18,272,563</b>	<b>31,699,631</b>	<b>37,766,157</b>

# AUSTIN CONVENTION CENTER

Tracked Since	Key Performance Indicators	2016-17 Actual	2017-18 Actual	2018-19 Estimated	2019-20 Projected	Goal
2005	Achieve an overall customer satisfaction survey target of 4.55 (5.0 scale)	4.6	4.69	4.55	4.55	4.55
2011	Exhibit Hall and Ballroom occupancy level for revenue generating events	65.29	66.8	64	62	65
2014	Maintain a minimum ending balance equivalent to 180 days of operating requirements	308	321	221	180	180
2018	Convention Center staff satisfied with the Professional Development training offered by the Department		76	67	66	70



# AUSTIN ENERGY

Austin Energy is a municipally owned electric utility that delivers energy to over 485,000 residential, commercial, and industrial customers, with over 12,000 miles of distribution and transmission lines serving a 437 square-mile area. The Utility endeavors to safely deliver clean, affordable, reliable energy along with excellent customer service.

## Operating Programs

**Customer Care** provides excellent customer service and information to all City of Austin Utility customers pertaining to billing, service, and City code.

**Customer Energy Solutions** develops, implements, maintains, and promotes the Austin Energy renewable energy and conservation programs in accordance with the Austin Climate Protection Plan in order for Austin Energy to become a leader in the campaign to address global climate change.

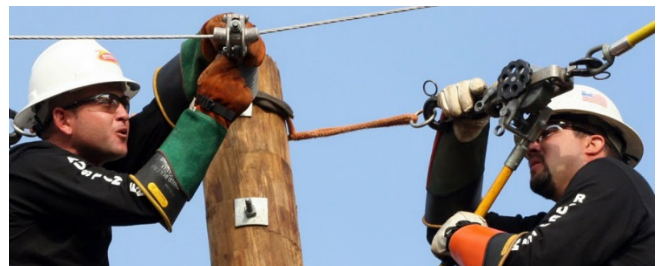
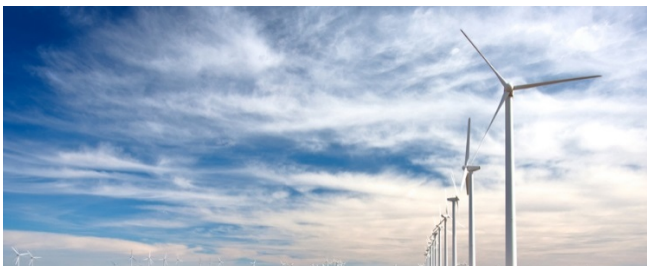
**Electric Service Delivery** builds, operates, and maintains Austin Energy's transmission and distribution systems in the Austin Energy service territory in order to provide clean, reliable, and affordable electric service to our customers.

**Power Generation, Market Operations, and Resource Planning** provides operations, maintenance, and engineering services of Utility-owned power generation plants in order to produce clean, affordable, and reliable energy for sale into the Electric Reliability Council of Texas (ERCOT) wholesale market. The program also provides for the operation of chiller plants. Market Operations ensures that adequate power supply is available to meet customer demand through scheduling and analysis, while ensuring that Austin Energy is in compliance with federal, state, and local laws pertaining to system generation, sale, and purchase of power. Resource planning ensures compliance with Austin Energy's resource generation plan through 2025.

**Power Supply Adjustment (PSA)** provides for the recovery of expenditures for ERCOT settlements, which consist of charges and credits from ERCOT, other than administrative fees. PSA also provides for the recovery of costs for distributed generation production and fuel costs, including fuel transportation and managing gains, losses, and net purchased power agreement costs associated with short-term and long-term purchased power agreements.

**Support Services** provides administrative and managerial support to the Utility.

**Transfers, Debt Service, and Other Requirements** primarily comprises transfers and other departmental requirements at the fund or agency level.



## Capital Programs

**Buildings and Improvements** includes improvements related to the expansion or renovation of existing facilities and all activities related to the construction of new facilities.

**Distribution and Distribution Substations** includes the infrastructure that moves electricity from the generating facilities to industrial, commercial, and residential customers.

**Information Technology** includes desktop computers, servers, networks, IT security, radio and telephone systems, and software applications.

**Other** includes capital improvement projects that do not fit into other categories, and may also include temporary accounts that hold appropriations prior to allocation of funds to capital projects.

**Power Production** builds and maintains power-generating facilities.

**Transmission** includes construction and maintenance of higher-voltage line infrastructure that carries energy from power plants to Austin Energy's service territory for distribution at lower voltage to retail customers.

**Vehicles and Equipment** accounts for the acquisition of new and replacement vehicles and equipment to support operations.



# AUSTIN ENERGY

Operating Budget	2016-17 Actual	2017-18 Actual	2018-19 Estimated	2018-19 Amended	2019-20 Proposed
<b>Expenditures by Strategic Outcome</b>					
Culture and Lifelong Learning	0	366,121	431,000	431,000	414,000
Economic Opportunity and Affordability	0	253,353,891	280,127,345	289,672,186	549,147,715
Government that Works	0	257,733,792	310,928,119	319,605,371	242,312,785
Health and Environment	0	337,695,009	221,478,834	234,900,809	38,322,285
Mobility	0	1,999,869	1,971,830	1,971,330	2,143,690
Safety	0	170,298,111	177,047,954	169,898,886	175,403,864
Transfers and Debt Service	0	346,920,188	400,867,463	374,684,788	402,626,949
<b>Total by Strategic Outcome</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1,368,366,982</b>	<b>1,392,852,545</b>	<b>1,391,164,370</b>	<b>1,410,371,288</b>
<b>Expenditure by Program</b>					
Customer Care	48,306,441	35,636,416	43,967,240	43,760,835	44,892,134
Customer Energy Solutions	44,735,441	42,017,069	44,438,054	44,430,468	44,467,468
Electric Service Delivery	217,858,883	228,009,709	237,722,632	237,856,358	248,300,590
Power Generation, Market Operations & Resource Planning	170,087,745	163,923,730	159,664,876	163,721,782	187,575,606
Power Supply	457,417,152	465,590,006	397,298,424	421,792,925	370,953,789
Support Services	92,273,223	86,282,062	101,469,854	97,493,212	105,621,909
Transfers, Debt Service, and Other Requirements	317,810,607	346,907,990	408,291,465	382,108,790	408,559,792
<b>Total by Program</b>	<b>1,348,489,492</b>	<b>1,368,366,982</b>	<b>1,392,852,545</b>	<b>1,391,164,370</b>	<b>1,410,371,288</b>
<b>Funding Sources</b>					
Austin Energy Fund	1,374,460,450	1,417,562,470	1,362,406,710	1,392,333,951	1,409,686,235
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>1,374,460,450</b>	<b>1,417,562,470</b>	<b>1,362,406,710</b>	<b>1,392,333,951</b>	<b>1,409,686,235</b>
Civilian FTEs	1,718.00	1,749.00	1,774.00	1,774.00	1,784.00
<b>Grants</b>	<b>1,153,559</b>	<b>5,000</b>	<b>905,500</b>	<b>1,700,000</b>	<b>825,000</b>

# AUSTIN ENERGY

Capital Budget	Appropriation Through 2018-19	2019-20 Appropriation	Total Appropriation	Expenditures Through 2018-19	2019-20 Spending Plan	2021-24 Spending Plan
<b>Strategic Outcome</b>						
Economic Opportunity and Affordability	0	0	0	0	0	2,224,000
Health and Environment	0	0	0	0	928,000	2,882,000
Government that Works	2,751,005,376	206,600,000	2,957,605,376	2,081,355,206	253,622,261	832,817,384
<b>Total</b>	<b>2,751,005,376</b>	<b>206,600,000</b>	<b>2,957,605,376</b>	<b>2,081,355,206</b>	<b>254,550,261</b>	<b>837,923,384</b>
<b>Category</b>						
Buildings and Improvements	262,876,367	0	262,876,367	157,346,396	35,285,588	103,615,382
Distribution and Distribution Substations	939,554,290	152,500,000	1,092,054,290	870,463,267	90,151,561	372,767,911
Information Technology	77,690,100	0	77,690,100	80,803,276	14,825,432	23,487,528
Other	837,468,840	43,700,000	881,168,840	669,873,220	72,635,385	151,059,414
Power Production	109,372,200	10,400,000	119,772,200	52,776,684	9,335,658	65,180,500
Transmission	333,821,852	0	333,821,852	109,184,449	30,110,895	112,617,995
Vehicles and Equipment	190,221,727	0	190,221,727	140,907,915	2,205,742	9,194,654
<b>Total</b>	<b>2,751,005,376</b>	<b>206,600,000</b>	<b>2,957,605,376</b>	<b>2,081,355,206</b>	<b>254,550,261</b>	<b>837,923,384</b>
<b>Funding Source</b>						
Commercial Paper	261,524,765	109,500,000	371,024,765	159,888,080	49,486,605	42,605,935
Current Revenue	700,060,726	97,100,000	797,160,726	386,714,703	58,857,191	190,901,181
Multiple Funding Groups	1,789,419,885	0	1,789,419,885	1,534,752,423	146,206,465	604,416,268
<b>Total</b>	<b>2,751,005,376</b>	<b>206,600,000</b>	<b>2,957,605,376</b>	<b>2,081,355,206</b>	<b>254,550,261</b>	<b>837,923,384</b>

# AUSTIN ENERGY

Tracked Since	Key Performance Indicators	2016-17 Actual	2017-18 Actual	2018-19 Estimated	2019-20 Projected	Goal
2007	System Average Interruption Frequency Index (SAIFI) (electricity outage frequency)	0.8	0.62	0.69	0.69	0.75
2007	Renewable Generation as a Percent of Load	36.4	37.5	41.3	46.1	55
2007	Achieve "AA" Credit rating for separate-lien electric utility system revenue bonds through Standard & Poors ratings services by 2021	AA	AA	AA	AA	AA
2009	Peak Megawatt (MW) demand savings	649.92	717.61	779.1	852.38	900
2018	Average Annual System Rate		51.5	50	50	49.9
2018	Achieve above average JD Power Customer Satisfaction scores for residential and commercial customers		791	748	777.5	807.5



# AUSTIN PUBLIC HEALTH

Austin Public Health strives to prevent disease, promote health, and protect the well-being of the community. The role of public health is to promote community welfare and self-sufficiency, and to protect the community from infectious diseases, epidemics, and environmental or social hazards. To achieve these goals, Austin Public Health provides a range of programs and services that support healthy behaviors, prevent diseases, provide food protection, offer lifesaving immunizations, prepare and respond to public health emergencies, and help people navigate through crises.

## Operating Programs

**Community Services** builds strong communities by enriching quality of life for individuals and families.

**Disease Prevention & Health Promotion** provides disease monitoring and preventive health services for the public in order to optimize their health and well-being.

**Environmental Health Services** provides protection and enforcement services to the public in order to minimize environmental and consumer health hazards.

**Epidemiology and Public Health Preparedness** minimizes the public's exposure to infectious and foodborne illnesses, and provides emergency response actions to prevent, respond to, and rapidly recover from public health threats, both natural and manmade.

**Health Equity and Community Engagement** reduces disparate health outcomes.

**One Stop Shop** consolidates the process of land development permitting and assistance into a single location in order to create a more efficient development process for the community.

**Social Service Contracts** provides an array of social services that promote self-sufficiency for eligible individuals and households and improve their quality of life.

**Support Services** provides administrative and managerial support to the Department.

**Transfers, Debt Service, and Other Requirements** primarily comprises transfers and other departmental requirements at the fund or agency level.





## Capital Programs

**Buildings and Improvements** includes improvements related to the expansion or renovation of existing facilities and all activities related to the construction of new facilities. The facilities included in Austin Public Health's capital program are public health facilities and full-service neighborhood centers that provide basic needs, employment support, and preventive health services.

**Homelessness Capital Improvements** includes capital improvements to provide housing options and support for people experiencing homelessness.



# AUSTIN PUBLIC HEALTH

Operating Budget	2016-17 Actual	2017-18 Actual	2018-19 Estimated	2018-19 Amended	2019-20 Proposed
<b>Expenditures by Strategic Outcome</b>					
Economic Opportunity and Affordability	0	17,976,799	20,089,355	20,450,524	25,544,592
Government that Works	0	5,550,364	7,095,787	6,284,660	11,263,155
Health and Environment	0	40,452,920	44,041,161	44,491,120	37,946,057
Safety	0	250	0	0	196,380
Transfers and Debt Service	0	7,875,307	9,161,566	9,161,566	10,550,962
<b>Total by Strategic Outcome</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>71,855,640</b>	<b>80,387,869</b>	<b>80,387,869</b>	<b>85,501,146</b>
<b>Expenditure by Program</b>					
Community Services	4,609,553	4,579,466	4,979,180	5,084,635	4,757,321
Disease Prevention & Health Promotion	9,045,744	7,326,227	8,109,122	8,325,066	8,361,531
Environmental Health Services	5,733,518	5,281,705	5,361,461	5,812,089	5,807,365
Epidemiology and Public Health Preparedness	0	1,755,186	1,962,184	1,967,061	2,028,882
Health Equity and Community Engagement	2,502,323	2,388,396	3,249,029	4,282,460	5,528,034
One Stop Shop	331,561	290,938	213,247	296,225	279,411
Social Services Contracts	31,633,807	34,039,198	36,599,689	36,599,689	39,429,516
Support Services	7,556,676	7,621,607	10,377,153	8,483,840	8,758,124
Transfers, Debt Service, and Other Requirements	8,364,065	8,572,917	9,536,804	9,536,804	10,550,962
<b>Total by Program</b>	<b>69,777,246</b>	<b>71,855,640</b>	<b>80,387,869</b>	<b>80,387,869</b>	<b>85,501,146</b>
<b>Funding Sources</b>					
General Fund	10,490,751	10,455,015	11,666,500	12,424,682	11,360,627
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>10,490,751</b>	<b>10,455,015</b>	<b>11,666,500</b>	<b>12,424,682</b>	<b>11,360,627</b>
Civilian FTEs	260.75	263.25	286.50	286.50	294.00
<b>Grants</b>	<b>32,094,000</b>	<b>32,425,000</b>	<b>32,495,000</b>	<b>35,102,632</b>	<b>40,575,000</b>
Grant FTEs	222.00	225.00	243.00	243.00	238.00

# AUSTIN PUBLIC HEALTH

Capital Budget	Appropriation Through 2018-19	2019-20 Appropriation	Total Appropriation	Expenditures Through 2018-19	2019-20 Spending Plan	2021-24 Spending Plan
<b>Strategic Outcome</b>						
Economic Opportunity and Affordability	0	1,265,000	1,265,000	0	632,500	632,500
Culture and Lifelong Learning	170,418	0	170,418	170,429	0	0
Health and Environment	11,176,708	20,649,766	31,826,474	9,611,130	6,306,519	15,908,814
<b>Total</b>	<b>11,347,126</b>	<b>21,914,766</b>	<b>33,261,892</b>	<b>9,781,559</b>	<b>6,939,019</b>	<b>16,541,314</b>
<b>Category</b>						
Buildings and Improvements	11,347,126	19,673,178	31,020,304	9,781,559	5,818,225	15,420,520
Homelessness Capital Improvements	0	2,241,588	2,241,588	0	1,120,794	1,120,794
<b>Total</b>	<b>11,347,126</b>	<b>21,914,766</b>	<b>33,261,892</b>	<b>9,781,559</b>	<b>6,939,019</b>	<b>16,541,314</b>
<b>Funding Source</b>						
Current Revenue	65,000	6,514,766	6,579,766	65,000	3,265,141	3,249,625
Grants	250,000	0	250,000	250,000	0	0
Non-Voter Approved General Obligation Bonds	2,900,000	0	2,900,000	2,900,000	0	0
Public Improvement Bonds	8,132,126	15,400,000	23,532,126	6,566,559	3,673,878	13,291,689
<b>Total</b>	<b>11,347,126</b>	<b>21,914,766</b>	<b>33,261,892</b>	<b>9,781,559</b>	<b>6,939,019</b>	<b>16,541,314</b>

# AUSTIN PUBLIC HEALTH

Tracked Since	Key Performance Indicators	2016-17 Actual	2017-18 Actual	2018-19 Estimated	2019-20 Projected	Goal
2003	Percent of public pool/spa facilities annual inspections that are substantially compliant	80.28	87.1	85	85	85
2003	Percent of women enrolled in Women, Infants, and Children (WIC) during pregnancy, and currently participating in WIC, who breastfeed their children	94.23	78	95	95	95
2013	Percent of newly diagnosed HIV patients linked to HIV-related medical care	91.87	88	89	89	90
2015	Percent of retail and food service fixed establishments that are substantially compliant in their routine inspections	92.01	94.2	94	90	90
2016	Percent of clients supported through APH, including community-based preventative health screenings, who follow through with referrals	69.62	79	80	85	88
2016	Percent of households receiving homeless services that move into housing	76.98	79.55	80	80	82
2018	Overall vaccination rate in Travis County		66.7	67	68	68
2018	Percent of employees who have completed public health emergency preparedness training		90	90	90	95

# AUSTIN PUBLIC LIBRARY

The Austin Public Library (APL) provides easy access to books and information for all ages, through responsive professionals, engaging programs, and state-of-the-art technology in a safe and friendly environment. APL operates the Central Library, the Austin History Center, and 20 branch libraries. The library serves more than 3.7 million customers annually and has a book circulation of 5.7 million.

## Operating Programs

**Public Services** provides materials, reference services, and programs to the Austin area community to meet their information and reading needs.

**Materials Management Services** provides quality Library collections to Library customers so they can access and borrow material to meet their informational and recreational needs.

**Support Services** provides administrative and managerial support to the Department.

**Transfers, Debt Service, and Other Requirements** primarily comprises transfers and other departmental requirements at the fund or agency level.





## Capital Programs

**Building and Improvements** includes improvements related to the expansion or renovation of existing facilities and all activities related to the construction of new facilities.





# AUSTIN PUBLIC LIBRARY

Operating Budget	2016-17 Actual	2017-18 Actual	2018-19 Estimated	2018-19 Amended	2019-20 Proposed
<b>Expenditures by Strategic Outcome</b>					
Culture and Lifelong Learning	0	44,739,698	46,334,314	46,334,314	47,669,138
Government that Works	0	111,995	235,559	235,559	399,678
Transfers and Debt Service	0	5,215,646	5,598,599	5,598,599	6,616,845
<b>Total by Strategic Outcome</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>50,067,338</b>	<b>52,168,472</b>	<b>52,168,472</b>	<b>54,685,661</b>
<b>Expenditure by Program</b>					
Materials Management Services	6,335,236	7,291,834	6,930,703	6,966,664	7,520,247
Public Services	21,554,940	21,358,071	22,374,075	23,799,612	25,047,218
Support Services	12,454,523	16,089,792	17,029,536	15,568,038	15,101,673
Transfers, Debt Service, and Other Requirements	4,861,448	5,327,641	5,834,158	5,834,158	7,016,523
<b>Total by Program</b>	<b>45,206,147</b>	<b>50,067,338</b>	<b>52,168,472</b>	<b>52,168,472</b>	<b>54,685,661</b>
<b>Funding Sources</b>					
General Fund	689,295	739,508	564,626	776,845	577,258
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>689,295</b>	<b>739,508</b>	<b>564,626</b>	<b>776,845</b>	<b>577,258</b>
Civilian FTEs	433.30	442.30	443.55	443.55	443.55

# AUSTIN PUBLIC LIBRARY

Capital Budget	Appropriation Through 2018-19	2019-20 Appropriation	Total Appropriation	Expenditures Through 2018-19	2019-20 Spending Plan	2021-24 Spending Plan
<b>Strategic Outcome</b>						
Culture and Lifelong Learning	12,525,849	31,300,000	43,825,849	6,381,247	9,002,803	21,186,349
<b>Total</b>	<b>12,525,849</b>	<b>31,300,000</b>	<b>43,825,849</b>	<b>6,381,247</b>	<b>9,002,803</b>	<b>21,186,349</b>
<b>Category</b>						
Buildings and Improvements	12,525,849	31,300,000	43,825,849	6,381,247	9,002,803	21,186,349
<b>Total</b>	<b>12,525,849</b>	<b>31,300,000</b>	<b>43,825,849</b>	<b>6,381,247</b>	<b>9,002,803</b>	<b>21,186,349</b>
<b>Funding Source</b>						
Current Revenue	1,883,043	500,000	2,383,043	324,855	1,021,005	537,184
Public Improvement Bonds	10,642,806	30,800,000	41,442,806	6,056,392	7,981,798	20,649,165
<b>Total</b>	<b>12,525,849</b>	<b>31,300,000</b>	<b>43,825,849</b>	<b>6,381,247</b>	<b>9,002,803</b>	<b>21,186,349</b>

# AUSTIN PUBLIC LIBRARY

Tracked Since	Key Performance Indicators	2016-17 Actual	2017-18 Actual	2018-19 Estimated	2019-20 Projected	Goal
2003	Citizen satisfaction with materials at libraries (%)	68	82	83	83	85
2003	Percentage of people satisfied with quality of libraries	72	85	86	86	88
2007	Circulation per capita	6.15	6.87	6.91	6.95	7.08
2007	Number of participants in library-offered lifelong learning events and activities (per capita)	0.21	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.21

# AUSTIN RESOURCE RECOVERY

Austin Resource Recovery provides curbside waste, recycling, and organics collection to approximately 206,000 customers, and citywide litter abatement, remediation, and waste diversion opportunities to approximately 433,000 customers within the City of Austin. Austin Resource Recovery aims to achieve Zero Waste by providing excellent customer services that promote waste reduction, increase resource recovery, and support the City of Austin's sustainability efforts.

## Operating Programs

**Collection Services** provides diversion opportunities and waste collection services to ARR customers. This service includes brush and bulk collection, trash collection, compost collection, and recycling collection services.

**Litter Abatement** removes litter and garbage materials from city streets and thoroughfares, removes dead animals from public rights of way, and provides street cleaning to prevent contaminants from polluting Austin's creeks and waterways.

**Remediation** provides services for closure and post-closure maintenance of the former City landfills, as well as brownfields remediation and redevelopment citywide.

**Waste Diversion** encourages, educates, and regulates the Austin community in order to divert materials to their highest and best use and provides specialized waste diversion and disposal services to ensure materials are managed to protect the environment and conserve resources.

**Operations Support** provides technical assistance to ARR employees to improve efficiency and service quality, comprising safety, training, cart/container maintenance, collection contracts, routing, and customer service.

**Support Services** provides administrative and managerial support to the Department.

**Transfers, Debt Service, and Other Requirements** primarily comprises transfers and other departmental requirements at the fund or agency level.



## Capital Programs

**Buildings and Improvements** includes improvements related to the expansion or renovation of existing facilities and all activities related to the construction of new facilities.

**Landfills** includes projects for site assessment, remediation, design, and redevelopment of landfill sites.

**Vehicles and Equipment** acquires new and replacement vehicles and equipment to support operations.



# AUSTIN RESOURCE RECOVERY

Operating Budget	2016-17 Actual	2017-18 Actual	2018-19 Estimated	2018-19 Amended	2019-20 Proposed
<b>Expenditures by Strategic Outcome</b>					
Economic Opportunity and Affordability	0	196,588	218,415	264,946	592,775
Government that Works	0	1,907,418	2,215,413	2,423,774	2,611,239
Health and Environment	0	64,321,725	66,821,412	69,697,342	73,323,731
Transfers and Debt Service	0	22,514,725	24,647,362	24,707,075	25,394,701
<b>Total by Strategic Outcome</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>88,940,457</b>	<b>93,902,601</b>	<b>97,093,137</b>	<b>101,922,446</b>
<b>Expenditure by Program</b>					
Collection Services	35,460,631	37,829,214	39,936,310	39,574,158	41,071,289
Litter Abatement	5,652,383	5,657,231	6,184,357	6,281,062	6,590,002
Operations Support	4,558,477	4,849,994	5,379,392	5,810,807	7,461,141
Remediation	1,470,772	1,630,716	1,382,427	1,648,959	1,346,438
Support Services	8,677,178	9,783,513	9,574,602	11,076,946	11,267,620
Transfers, Debt Service, and Other Requirements	25,055,356	24,320,660	26,862,775	27,130,849	28,005,940
Waste Diversion	4,884,924	4,869,129	4,582,738	5,570,356	6,180,016
<b>Total by Program</b>	<b>85,759,721</b>	<b>88,940,457</b>	<b>93,902,601</b>	<b>97,093,137</b>	<b>101,922,446</b>
<b>Revenue By Fund</b>					
Austin Resource Recovery Fund	91,907,122	93,880,471	94,554,388	93,877,367	93,851,981
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>91,907,122</b>	<b>93,880,471</b>	<b>94,554,388</b>	<b>93,877,367</b>	<b>93,851,981</b>
Civilian FTEs	454.00	462.00	464.00	464.00	470.00
<b>Grants</b>	<b>82,000</b>	<b>300,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>45,000</b>



# AUSTIN RESOURCE RECOVERY

Capital Budget	Appropriation Through 2018-19	2019-20 Appropriation	Total Appropriation	Expenditures Through 2018-19	2019-20 Spending Plan	2021-24 Spending Plan
<b>Strategic Outcome</b>						
Health and Environment	53,734,594	15,633,685	69,368,279	50,713,806	16,391,707	42,733,031
<b>Total</b>	<b>53,734,594</b>	<b>15,633,685</b>	<b>69,368,279</b>	<b>50,713,806</b>	<b>16,391,707</b>	<b>42,733,031</b>
<b>Category</b>						
Buildings and Improvements	5,405,441	390,000	5,795,441	5,205,431	590,010	0
Landfills	2,573,095	0	2,573,095	1,461,449	212,077	749,062
Vehicles and Equipment	45,756,058	15,243,685	60,999,743	44,046,925	15,589,620	41,983,969
<b>Total</b>	<b>53,734,594</b>	<b>15,633,685</b>	<b>69,368,279</b>	<b>50,713,806</b>	<b>16,391,707</b>	<b>42,733,031</b>
<b>Funding Source</b>						
Current Revenue	11,587,317	10,608,685	22,196,002	11,434,577	425,233	0
Multiple Funding Groups	29,850,653	0	29,850,653	27,047,604	10,876,474	42,733,031
Non-Voter Approved General Obligation Bonds	12,296,624	5,025,000	17,321,624	12,231,625	5,090,000	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>53,734,594</b>	<b>15,633,685</b>	<b>69,368,279</b>	<b>50,713,806</b>	<b>16,391,707</b>	<b>42,733,031</b>

# AUSTIN RESOURCE RECOVERY

Tracked Since	Key Performance Indicators	2016-17 Actual	2017-18 Actual	2018-19 Estimated	2019-20 Projected	Goal
2002	Lost Time Injury Rate Per the Equivalent of 100 Employees	0.95	0.24	1	0	0
2011	Average Customer Satisfaction With the Quality of all Curbside and HHW Services	73.76	74.86	85	85	90
2014	Percent of Combined Residential Collection Services Collected On-Time	99.89	99.89	99.9	100	100
2014	Percent of URO-Affected Properties Reporting Access to Recycling for Employees and Tenants	86	85.4	85	85	90
2015	Estimated Percent of Curbside Collected Materials Diverted from Landfills by ARR	37.5	36.79	37.08	38.05	45

# AUSTIN TRANSPORTATION

The Austin Transportation Department delivers a safe, reliable, and sustainable multi-modal transportation system that enhances the environment and economic strength of the region for our residents, businesses, and visitors while conducting business in a customer focused and transparent manner.

## Operating Programs

**Corridor Program Office** prioritizes, designs, and constructs corridors that support mobility, livability, and other outcomes as outlined by the Austin City Council for the 2016 Mobility Bond Program.

**Emerging Mobility** enables multi-modal transportation choices using policy, day-to-day operations and data frameworks for micro-mobility options that are more affordable and accessible than single-occupancy vehicles.

**Mobility Systems Management** aligns city policies with shared-use mobility transportation services to provide safe alternatives to single-occupancy vehicles. The program defines an overall vision to guide parking management citywide for use by policy-makers, city staff, and all interested stakeholders while providing direction for day-to-day parking decisions.

**One Stop Shop** consolidates the process of land development permitting and assistance into a single location in order to create a more efficient development process for the community.

**Traffic Management** utilizes predictive analytics to manage traffic flow, operates and maintains the transportation management center, and designs and implements signal infrastructure to improve connectivity. The program provides multi-modal transportation control devices for the safe and efficient travel of goods and people.

**Transportation Planning and Design** plans and designs multi-modal transportation options for the community. The program uses strategic planning and design to maximize the use of existing transportation infrastructure in the most effective and efficient way to provide for the safe and efficient movement of people and goods.

**Support Services** provides operational support to the Department so they have the necessary tools to perform their jobs.

**Transfers, Debt Service, and Other Requirements** primarily comprises transfers and other departmental requirements at the fund or agency level.



## Capital Programs

**Bikeways** builds improvements to the City's bicycle and pedestrian network, including separated and/or protected bicycle facilities, bicycle detection and signal equipment, and other on-street bicycle facilities, such as bike lanes.

**Buildings and Improvements** includes improvements related to an expansion or renovation to an already existing facility or facilities and all activities related to the construction of a new facility or facilities.

**Land Acquisition** includes activities related to the purchase or acquisition of land, including land on which to build new facilities.

**Other** includes capital improvement projects that do not fit into specific categories and may also include temporary accounts that hold appropriations prior to allocation of funds to capital projects.

**Parking** improves parking lots, parking meters, and infrastructure immediately adjacent to the parking areas.

**Plans and Studies** supports work on departmental and Citywide planning initiatives that results in capital assets.

**Sidewalks** includes the construction of new sidewalks and curb ramps, as well as rehabilitation and replacement of existing sidewalks and curb ramps.

**Streets – Capacity** designs and implements future projects intended to improve mobility, including partnership with other agencies on major corridors, and may be used for connectivity projects, reconstruction, intersection improvements, signage, striping, streetscape, and pedestrian accessibility.

**Streets – Renewal** includes street reconstruction, street rehabilitation, streetscape improvements, utility participation projects, and conversions from asphalt to concrete.

**Streets – Safety** supports traffic flow and safety with a variety of infrastructure improvements, including traffic calming and intersection safety improvements.

**Traffic Signals and Systems** includes computerized signal systems, signal modifications and upgrades, new signals and pedestrian hybrid beacons, warrant studies, and other infrastructure to support traffic signals.

**Vehicles and Equipment** acquires new and replacement vehicles and equipment to support operations.



# AUSTIN TRANSPORTATION

Operating Budget	2016-17 Actual	2017-18 Actual	2018-19 Estimated	2018-19 Amended	2019-20 Proposed
<b>Expenditures by Strategic Outcome</b>					
Culture and Lifelong Learning	0	451,296	491,602	506,937	0
Government that Works	0	966,593	1,139,041	1,139,041	0
Health and Environment	0	590,120	331,448	318,137	370,283
Mobility	0	39,245,096	47,435,195	46,971,534	58,133,920
Transfers and Debt Service	0	10,417,198	12,417,406	13,126,793	19,007,004
<b>Total by Strategic Outcome</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>51,670,303</b>	<b>61,814,691</b>	<b>62,062,442</b>	<b>77,511,207</b>
<b>Expenditure by Program</b>					
Corridor Program Office	0	1,526,836	2,402,545	2,222,971	2,286,885
Emerging Mobility	0	0	0	0	4,004,754
Mobility Systems Management	7,332,091	7,605,249	9,999,870	10,092,232	10,073,585
One Stop Shop	3,709,747	3,791,342	4,956,079	4,989,131	7,538,593
Support Services	2,979,546	3,805,067	3,993,192	3,829,790	5,818,237
Traffic Management	16,040,741	21,794,949	16,670,733	15,794,100	18,662,897
Transfers, Debt Service, and Other Requirements	10,511,930	11,383,791	13,556,447	14,265,834	19,007,004
Transportation Planning & Design	1,213,551	1,763,069	10,235,825	10,868,384	10,119,252
<b>Total by Program</b>	<b>41,787,606</b>	<b>51,670,303</b>	<b>61,814,691</b>	<b>62,062,442</b>	<b>77,511,207</b>
<b>Revenue By Fund</b>					
Mobility Fund	34,787,646	37,878,566	40,139,490	38,634,295	45,942,536
Parking Management Fund	14,476,718	13,814,649	14,751,909	13,701,500	22,420,520
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>49,264,364</b>	<b>51,693,215</b>	<b>54,891,399</b>	<b>52,335,795</b>	<b>68,363,056</b>
Civilian FTEs	240.50	272.50	301.50	301.50	326.00

# AUSTIN TRANSPORTATION

Capital Budget	Appropriation Through 2018-19	2019-20 Appropriation	Total Appropriation	Expenditures Through 2018-19	2019-20 Spending Plan	2021-24 Spending Plan
<b>Strategic Outcome</b>						
Culture and Lifelong Learning	365,700	0	365,700	65,700	300,000	0
Mobility	359,551,111	123,620,348	483,171,459	134,189,068	46,852,218	587,990,715
Government that Works	1,433,287	0	1,433,287	1,095,286	338,000	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>361,350,098</b>	<b>123,620,348</b>	<b>484,970,446</b>	<b>135,350,054</b>	<b>47,490,218</b>	<b>587,990,715</b>
<b>Category</b>						
Bikeways	18,457,908	4,075,000	22,532,908	10,566,530	3,181,440	14,476,525
Buildings and Improvements	191,417	0	191,417	171,417	120,000	0
Land Acquisition	1,000,000	0	1,000,000	0	0	1,000,000
Other	898,805	5,545,000	6,443,805	1,144,000	1,189,805	2,595,000
Parking	15,444,288	0	15,444,288	12,865,710	550,000	2,039,400
Planning/Studies	4,759,205	3,763	4,762,968	1,659,897	2,686,173	450,000
Sidewalks	296,740	0	296,740	275,140	18,804	0
Streets - Capacity	248,631,714	100,000,000	348,631,714	60,058,253	23,979,030	529,434,320
Streets - Renewal	3,832,283	0	3,832,283	2,874,944	549,364	730,229
Streets - Safety	32,181,131	10,945,000	43,126,131	23,438,130	5,638,893	19,111,383
Traffic Signals and Systems	31,551,107	3,051,585	34,602,692	18,528,534	8,608,709	17,943,858
Vehicles and Equipment	4,105,500	0	4,105,500	3,767,499	968,000	210,000
<b>Total</b>	<b>361,350,098</b>	<b>123,620,348</b>	<b>484,970,446</b>	<b>135,350,054</b>	<b>47,490,218</b>	<b>587,990,715</b>
<b>Funding Source</b>						
Current Revenue	31,253,536	5,548,763	36,802,299	19,023,850	9,489,779	9,265,674
Grants	8,509,912	1,585	8,511,497	6,648,875	6,532,430	63,449,459
Non-Voter Approved General Obligation Bonds	26,037,574	0	26,037,574	12,337,573	350,000	11,350,161
Public Improvement Bonds	295,549,076	118,070,000	413,619,076	97,339,757	31,118,009	503,925,421
<b>Total</b>	<b>361,350,098</b>	<b>123,620,348</b>	<b>484,970,446</b>	<b>135,350,054</b>	<b>47,490,218</b>	<b>587,990,715</b>



# AUSTIN TRANSPORTATION

Tracked Since	Key Performance Indicators	2016-17 Actual	2017-18 Actual	2018-19 Estimated	2019-20 Projected	Goal
2014	Percent of non-single occupant driver means to work - citywide	26	26	26	26	30
2017	Percent of arterial center-line miles restriped	53	55	53	55	55
2017	Percent reduction in crashes at all locations with completed safety program improvements	50	46	51	51	52
2017	Ratio of average peak period travel time to average free flow travel time		1.33	1.33	1.33	1.3
2018	Traffic fatalities per 100,000 population		7.65	7.74	7.5	0

# AUSTIN WATER

Austin Water provides water, wastewater, reclaimed water, conservation, and environmental protection services to over one million residential customers spanning more than 540 square miles of service area. Austin Water seeks to provide high-quality water and wastewater services that exceed federal and state quality standards while maintaining affordable customer bills compared to peer cities.

## Operating Programs

**Engineering Services** provides effective engineering, project delivery, management, and technical support services for Austin Water's treatment facilities, water distribution, and wastewater collection infrastructure systems to deliver safe, reliable, high quality, sustainable and affordable water and wastewater services to our customers.

**Environmental Affairs & Conservation** leads the Utility in conserving water and land, protecting water quality, and providing the necessary managerial, administrative, regulatory, and technical support services for the Utility's programs to meet community needs and regulatory requirements for drinking water, wastewater effluent, and biosolids.

**Operations** provides reliable and sustainable operations, maintenance, and regulatory support of treatment, distribution, collection, and reclaimed water infrastructure, which together, delivers safe, high quality, and affordable community water services.

**Other Utility Program Requirements** properly accounts for the Utility's department-wide expenditures, such as debt administrative and commission charges, general liability, legal services, and bad debt to ensure the appropriate level of financial reporting.

**Reclaimed Water Services** provides effective planning, engineering, project delivery, management, administrative, regulatory, and technical support services for Austin Water's reclaimed water program to deliver safe, reliable, high quality, sustainable and affordable reclaimed water services to our customers and to increase reclaimed water usage.

**Water Resources Management** provides engineering, technical, management, enforcement and administrative services in order to reduce water leaks, and continuously deliver safe and adequate supplies of drinking water from the treatment plants to customers, to reduce wastewater overflows, and to safely convey wastewater from customers to the treatment plants.

**Support Services** provides administrative and managerial support to the Utility.

**Transfers, Debt Service, and Other Requirements** primarily comprises transfers and other departmental requirements at the fund or agency level.

## Capital Programs

**Buildings and Improvements** includes improvements related to an expansion or renovation of existing facilities and all activities related to the construction of new facilities.

**Information Technology** includes desktop computers, servers, networks, IT security, radio and telephone systems, and software applications.

**Lift Stations** improves or constructs lift stations, which pump wastewater from a low to a high elevation.

**Other** includes capital improvement projects that do not fit into specific categories and may also include temporary accounts that hold appropriations prior to allocation of funds to capital projects.

**Plans and Studies** supports work on departmental and Citywide planning initiatives that enhance the ability to move forward with focused project direction that results in capital assets.

**Pump Stations** improves or constructs pump stations, which pump water from one place to another.

**Reclaimed Water Network** develops facilities to reclaim treated wastewater and distributes the reclaimed water for appropriate uses.

**Reservoirs** improve and construct reservoirs, which are used for water storage.

**Vehicles and Equipment** acquires new and replacement vehicles and equipment to support operations.

**Wastewater Pipe Network** improves and constructs the pipe network that transports wastewater to and from wastewater treatment facilities.

**Wastewater Treatment Plants** improves and constructs wastewater treatment facilities.

**Water Pipe Network** improves and constructs the pipe network that transports water to and from water treatment facilities.

**Water Treatment Plants** improves and constructs water treatment facilities.

**Water/Wastewater/Reclaimed** includes temporary accounts that hold appropriations prior to allocation of funds to capital projects.



# AUSTIN WATER

Operating Budget	2016-17 Actual	2017-18 Actual	2018-19 Estimated	2018-19 Amended	2019-20 Proposed
<b>Expenditures by Strategic Outcome</b>					
Culture and Lifelong Learning	0	66,584	66,935	66,858	0
Economic Opportunity and Affordability	0	3,040,994	3,353,574	3,599,759	1,567,042
Government that Works	0	125,047,584	138,071,037	138,846,279	101,740,830
Health and Environment	0	39,745,257	38,328,593	37,952,797	80,434,696
Mobility	0	68,354	125,093	124,856	0
Safety	0	52,362,611	57,600,937	57,366,776	60,585,075
Transfers and Debt Service	0	406,349,316	377,475,001	382,443,629	371,194,889
<b>Total by Strategic Outcome</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>626,680,701</b>	<b>615,021,169</b>	<b>620,400,953</b>	<b>615,522,532</b>
<b>Expenditure by Program</b>					
Engineering Services	12,002,492	12,452,254	12,920,970	13,089,466	13,680,169
Environmental Affairs & Conservation	10,297,731	11,134,431	11,824,744	12,187,709	12,476,913
One Stop Shop	729,773	0	0	0	0
Operations	0	131,831,912	141,622,656	140,646,769	144,851,520
Other Utility Program Requirements	9,167,507	6,708,942	9,307,162	9,432,966	7,511,930
Pipeline Operations	45,793,322	0	0	0	0
Reclaimed Water Services	328,429	529,554	567,688	571,388	578,612
Support Services	26,409,333	28,252,117	31,091,377	31,183,106	32,862,168
Transfers, Debt Service, and Other Requirements	377,473,337	427,326,381	398,254,324	403,918,993	393,604,384
Treatment	78,325,219	0	0	0	0
Water Resources Management	7,851,932	8,445,109	9,432,248	9,370,556	9,956,836
<b>Total by Program</b>	<b>568,379,076</b>	<b>626,680,701</b>	<b>615,021,169</b>	<b>620,400,953</b>	<b>615,522,532</b>
<b>Funding Sources</b>					
Austin Water Reclaimed Water Utility Operating Fund	4,944,520	9,384,012	6,935,679	6,897,877	7,881,610
Austin Water Wastewater Utility Operating Fund	285,769,548	285,033,962	280,630,691	283,503,113	288,614,965
Austin Water Water Utility Operating Fund	349,583,999	329,659,896	309,581,365	323,735,528	328,063,104
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>640,298,067</b>	<b>624,077,871</b>	<b>597,147,735</b>	<b>614,136,518</b>	<b>624,559,679</b>
Civilian FTEs	1,170.00	1,185.00	1,201.00	1,201.00	1,218.00

# AUSTIN WATER

Capital Budget	Appropriation Through 2018-19	2019-20 Appropriation	Total Appropriation	Expenditures Through 2018-19	2019-20 Spending Plan	2021-24 Spending Plan
<b>Strategic Outcome</b>						
Safety	148,992,049	0	148,992,049	122,971,332	51,135,895	123,580,561
Health and Environment	1,342,400,023	122,000,000	1,464,400,023	392,951,542	112,523,465	640,791,236
Government that Works	81,156,261	0	81,156,261	80,690,890	11,730,742	35,477,900
<b>Total</b>	<b>1,572,548,333</b>	<b>122,000,000</b>	<b>1,694,548,333</b>	<b>596,613,763</b>	<b>175,390,102</b>	<b>799,849,697</b>
<b>Category</b>						
Buildings and Improvements	4,209,764	0	4,209,764	2,944,722	4,310,742	11,307,900
Information Technology	22,912,213	0	22,912,213	24,510,567	4,420,000	12,170,000
Lift Stations	7,715,969	0	7,715,969	6,629,800	3,488,800	15,467,378
Other	778,612	0	778,612	855,331	1,025,000	1,600,000
Plans and Studies	1,503,812	0	1,503,812	1,503,811	0	0
Pump Stations	9,079,186	0	9,079,186	9,519,130	3,572,064	23,002,415
Reclaimed Water Network	28,422,649	0	28,422,649	24,004,614	5,468,835	35,832,100
Reservoirs	11,101,056	0	11,101,056	11,154,866	7,715,990	40,252,605
Vehicles and Equipment	52,530,472	0	52,530,472	51,731,790	3,000,000	12,000,000
Wastewater Pipe Network	155,582,094	0	155,582,094	108,553,569	26,561,142	127,897,296
Wastewater Treatment Plants	243,457,235	0	243,457,235	148,750,228	48,841,920	273,327,583
Water Pipe Network	131,275,622	0	131,275,622	104,158,001	27,137,768	186,666,879
Water Treatment Plants	128,811,807	0	128,811,807	102,297,336	39,847,841	60,325,541
Water/Wastewater/Reclaimed	775,167,842	122,000,000	897,167,842	0	0	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>1,572,548,333</b>	<b>122,000,000</b>	<b>1,694,548,333</b>	<b>596,613,763</b>	<b>175,390,102</b>	<b>799,849,697</b>
<b>Funding Source</b>						
Commercial Paper	861,561,279	0	861,561,279	294,708,711	83,744,757	354,807,702
Current Revenue	476,510,064	12,000,000	488,510,064	199,119,466	67,566,471	290,723,716
Non-Voter Approved Debt	172,230,829	110,000,000	282,230,829	57,973,500	22,268,874	153,568,279
Non-Voter Approved General Obligation Bonds	45,880,053	0	45,880,053	43,278,045	1,810,000	750,000
Revenue Bonds	16,366,108	0	16,366,108	1,534,042	0	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>1,572,548,333</b>	<b>122,000,000</b>	<b>1,694,548,333</b>	<b>596,613,763</b>	<b>175,390,102</b>	<b>799,849,697</b>

# AUSTIN WATER

Tracked Since	Key Performance Indicators	2016-17 Actual	2017-18 Actual	2018-19 Estimated	2019-20 Projected	Goal
2002	Drinking Water Quality: Turbidity	0.08	0.06	0.1	0.1	0.1
2004	Wastewater Quality: Carbonaceous Biochemical Oxygen Demand (CBOD)	2.21	2.2	3	3	3
2007	Percent Invested in Capital Improvements Program (CIP) Projects compared to Planned Spending via the CIP Budget	94.6	83.95	80	80	80
2011	Percent of priority 1 leaks responded to within 3 hours	93.91	92.02	90	90	90
2011	Percent of Average Annual Residential Bill to Median Household Income	1.57	1.48	1.47	1.5	1.5
2012	Number of reportable wastewater overflows per 100 miles of wastewater lines per year	1.77	2.37	2.6	3	3
2012	Credit rating for separate-lien water utility revenue bonds	AA	AA	AA	AA	AA



# AVIATION

The Austin-Bergstrom International Airport (ABIA) strives to be the airport of choice for Central Texas by continually working to ensure passenger safety and a convenient, friendly travel experience. The Aviation Department aims to connect our community to the world with an Austin-style experience through operational excellence and community value.

## Operating Programs

**Facilities Management, Operations and Airport Security** maintains and operates a clean, safe and secure airport environment for the traveling public, business partners and other patrons of the airport.

**Airport Planning & Development** plans, designs and constructs facilities for users of the airport to ensure a safe and secure environment. This program also manages the environmental activities aimed at providing a sustainable airport and overseeing air quality, waste diversion, aircraft noise and water quality issues.

**Business Services** manages concession contracts, leases and parking services for the Department of Aviation in order to maximize the airport's concession revenue.

**Support Services** provides administrative, managerial and financial support to the Department so that it may operate in an effective and efficient manner.

**Transfers, Debt Service, and Other Requirements** primarily comprises transfers and other departmental requirements at the fund or agency level.

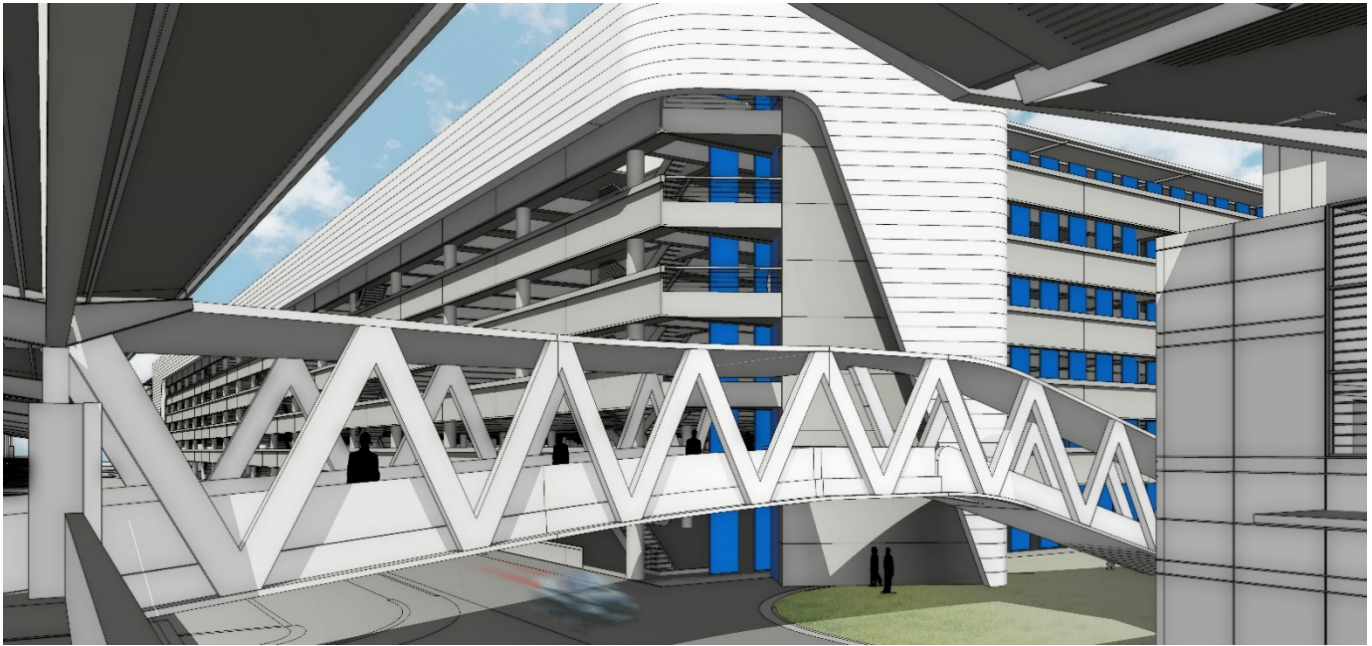


## Capital Programs

**Airport** includes improvements and renovations to facilities and equipment at the Austin-Bergstrom International Airport.

**Information Technology** includes desktop computers, servers, networks, IT security, radio and telephone systems, and software applications.

**Vehicles and Equipment** acquires new and replacement vehicles and equipment to support operations.



# AVIATION

Operating Budget	2016-17 Actual	2017-18 Actual	2018-19 Estimated	2018-19 Amended	2019-20 Proposed
<b>Expenditures by Strategic Outcome</b>					
Economic Opportunity and Affordability	0	2,120,367	2,637,111	3,244,146	3,043,252
Government that Works	0	5,472,158	24,104,795	29,665,569	27,339,565
Health and Environment	0	1,557,495	1,701,517	2,047,542	2,669,879
Mobility	0	62,202,502	57,433,124	59,866,823	65,986,579
Safety	0	18,177,752	19,950,091	21,706,370	25,335,367
Transfers and Debt Service	0	109,694,643	122,587,198	131,352,907	111,717,008
<b>Total by Strategic Outcome</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>199,224,916</b>	<b>228,413,835</b>	<b>247,883,357</b>	<b>236,091,650</b>
<b>Expenditure by Program</b>					
Airport Planning & Development	3,701,094	4,003,759	4,481,530	5,694,208	7,965,247
Business Services	12,294,258	13,570,058	15,689,158	15,364,122	16,261,463
Facilities Management, Operations and Airport Security	48,792,809	53,511,147	60,862,378	65,902,255	71,228,894
Support Services	17,451,114	18,263,768	24,793,571	29,569,865	28,919,038
Transfers, Debt Service, and Other Requirements	87,099,473	109,876,183	122,587,198	131,352,907	111,717,008
<b>Total by Program</b>	<b>169,338,747</b>	<b>199,224,916</b>	<b>228,413,835</b>	<b>247,883,357</b>	<b>236,091,650</b>
<b>Revenue By Fund</b>					
Airport Capital Fund	38,315,355	48,760,716	39,095,306	30,705,371	29,466,791
Airport Operating Fund	150,673,920	169,555,535	188,833,385	193,783,836	205,466,619
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>188,989,275</b>	<b>218,316,251</b>	<b>227,928,691</b>	<b>224,489,207</b>	<b>234,933,410</b>
Civilian FTEs	456.00	489.00	538.00	538.00	549.00
<b>Grants</b>	<b>542,000</b>	<b>542,000</b>	<b>635,000</b>	<b>542,000</b>	<b>542,000</b>

# AVIATION

Capital Budget	Appropriation Through 2018-19	2019-20 Appropriation	Total Appropriation	Expenditures Through 2018-19	2019-20 Spending Plan	2021-24 Spending Plan
<b>Strategic Outcome</b>						
Safety	95,000	0	95,000	95,000	0	0
Culture and Lifelong Learning	7,543,114	0	7,543,114	4,813,726	1,036,274	368,020
Mobility	1,195,765,136	0	1,195,765,136	690,177,971	183,548,427	1,270,636,222
Government that Works	42,266,793	0	42,266,793	27,680,133	13,446,065	26,550,595
<b>Total</b>	<b>1,245,670,043</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1,245,670,043</b>	<b>722,766,831</b>	<b>198,030,766</b>	<b>1,297,554,837</b>
<b>Category</b>						
Airport	1,176,817,139	0	1,176,817,139	687,599,503	175,081,431	1,258,019,305
Information Technology	63,662,818	0	63,662,818	30,108,910	20,196,065	29,050,595
Vehicles and Equipment	5,190,086	0	5,190,086	5,058,418	2,753,270	10,484,937
<b>Total</b>	<b>1,245,670,043</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1,245,670,043</b>	<b>722,766,831</b>	<b>198,030,766</b>	<b>1,297,554,837</b>
<b>Funding Source</b>						
Current Revenue	184,741,601	0	184,741,601	119,380,066	39,376,720	51,642,046
Grants	42,330,290	0	42,330,290	42,330,290	0	0
Multiple Funding Groups	117,806,832	0	117,806,832	117,806,832	0	0
Revenue Bonds	900,791,320	0	900,791,320	443,249,643	158,654,046	1,245,912,791
<b>Total</b>	<b>1,245,670,043</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1,245,670,043</b>	<b>722,766,831</b>	<b>198,030,766</b>	<b>1,297,554,837</b>

# AVIATION

Tracked Since	Key Performance Indicators	2016-17 Actual	2017-18 Actual	2018-19 Estimated	2019-20 Projected	Goal
2018	Successful Passing of Annual Inspection Conducted by FAA (Federal Aviation Administration)		Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass
2018	Number of ABIA Non-Stop Destinations		64	62	67	80
2018	Number of Airline Passenger Seats		19,078,489	19,650,844	19,500,000	23,250,000
2018	Percent of Passengers Satisfied with Airport Services		88	88	86	88
2018	Revenue per Enplaned Passenger (dollars)		21.14	22.24	22.95	23.62
2018	Terminal Waste Diversion Rate (percent)		29.69	37	38	40

# BUILDING SERVICES

The Building Services Department provides building planning, management, maintenance, custodial, and security services that support reliable, efficient, and sustainable City facilities.

## Operating Programs

**Building Services** manages building operations and maintenance activities, including Plumbing, Electrical, Heating, Ventilation, Air Conditioning, Custodial Services, and Security for the City of Austin to maintain and improve the City's infrastructure.

**Support Services** provides administrative, planning, and managerial support to the Department.

**Transfers, Debt, and Other Requirements** primarily comprises transfers and other departmental requirements at the fund or agency level.

## Capital Programs

**Buildings and Improvements** includes improvements related to an expansion or renovation of existing facilities and all activities related to the construction of new facilities.

**Homelessness Capital Improvements** includes capital improvements to provide housing options and support for people experiencing homelessness.





# BUILDING SERVICES

Operating Budget	2016-17 Actual	2017-18 Actual	2018-19 Estimated	2018-19 Amended	2019-20 Proposed
<b>Expenditures by Strategic Outcome</b>					
Government that Works	0	8,492,132	9,563,904	9,480,975	10,934,557
Health and Environment	0	5,997,261	5,958,075	6,155,169	5,577,552
Safety	0	2,486,171	2,623,173	2,742,910	2,289,047
Transfers and Debt Service	0	484,369	465,229	465,229	644,657
<b>Total by Strategic Outcome</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>17,459,932</b>	<b>18,610,381</b>	<b>18,844,283</b>	<b>19,445,813</b>
<b>Expenditure by Program</b>					
Building Services	12,878,814	13,604,672	14,863,903	14,146,778	15,089,185
Support Services	3,318,604	3,377,331	3,205,529	4,156,556	3,711,971
Transfers, Debt Service, and Other Requirements	434,957	477,929	540,949	540,949	644,657
<b>Total by Program</b>	<b>16,632,376</b>	<b>17,459,932</b>	<b>18,610,381</b>	<b>18,844,283</b>	<b>19,445,813</b>
Civilian FTEs	162.08	163.08	167.08	167.08	185.08

# BUILDING SERVICES

Capital Budget	Appropriation Through 2018-19	2019-20 Appropriation	Total Appropriation	Expenditures Through 2018-19	2019-20 Spending Plan	2021-24 Spending Plan
<b>Strategic Outcome</b>						
Safety	7,364,809	0	7,364,809	6,143,859	0	480,000
Culture and Lifelong Learning	395,066	0	395,066	395,066	0	0
Government that Works	19,725,355	2,030,000	21,755,355	14,690,670	5,178,982	1,527,324
<b>Total</b>	<b>27,485,230</b>	<b>2,030,000</b>	<b>29,515,230</b>	<b>21,229,595</b>	<b>5,178,982</b>	<b>2,007,324</b>
<b>Category</b>						
Buildings and Improvements	27,050,230	2,030,000	29,080,230	21,016,911	4,956,666	2,007,324
Homelessness Capital Improvements	435,000	0	435,000	212,684	222,316	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>27,485,230</b>	<b>2,030,000</b>	<b>29,515,230</b>	<b>21,229,595</b>	<b>5,178,982</b>	<b>2,007,324</b>
<b>Funding Source</b>						
Current Revenue	14,201,833	2,030,000	16,231,833	10,159,273	4,186,858	1,527,324
Non-Voter Approved General Obligation Bonds	5,840,736	0	5,840,736	4,848,611	992,124	0
Public Improvement Bonds	7,442,661	0	7,442,661	6,221,711	0	480,000
<b>Total</b>	<b>27,485,230</b>	<b>2,030,000</b>	<b>29,515,230</b>	<b>21,229,595</b>	<b>5,178,982</b>	<b>2,007,324</b>

# BUILDING SERVICES

Tracked Since	Key Performance Indicators	2016-17 Actual	2017-18 Actual	2018-19 Estimated	2019-20 Projected	Goal
2015	Percentage of facilities rated as "good" in the Facilities Condition Index	28.3	38	38	40	55
2016	Customer Satisfaction with Facilities Services	70	73	75	78	80
2016	EPA Energy Star Portfolio Manager Score	74.4	75	74	75	80
2016	Facilities Condition Index	13.9	14	6	6	5
2016	Operating Cost of Ownership Per Square Foot	14.74	13.62	13.23	13	13
2016	Ratio of Scheduled Versus Unscheduled Maintenance	32	52	64	65	70

# COMMUNICATIONS AND PUBLIC INFORMATION

The Communications and Public Information Office facilitates communication and collaboration between City Council, City staff, and community members to enhance transparency, trust, and shared decision making. A continued focus on providing accessible, timely, and accurate information is aimed to improve resident satisfaction with City communications.

## Operating Programs

**Communications** provides timely and meaningful opportunities to know about, engage with, and participate in City of Austin programs and services.

**Video Production Services** ensures transparency by making the City of Austin's public meetings and community events accessible to the public via cable television broadcast and streaming video, and to provide electronic media production services for internal customers and intergovernmental partners.

**Web Services and Graphic Design** ensures that information about the City's programs and services are available, accessible, user-centric and easy to find across both traditional and digital platforms.

**Support Services** provides administrative and managerial support to the Department.

**Transfers, Debt Service, and Other Requirements** primarily comprises citywide administrative and information technology support.



# COMMUNICATIONS AND PUBLIC INFORMATION

Operating Budget	2016-17 Actual	2017-18 Actual	2018-19 Estimated	2018-19 Amended	2019-20 Proposed
<b>Expenditures by Strategic Outcome</b>					
Government that Works	0	3,380,214	3,751,855	3,752,681	4,125,504
Transfers and Debt Service	0	113,272	167,014	167,014	168,211
<b>Total by Strategic Outcome</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3,493,486</b>	<b>3,918,869</b>	<b>3,919,695</b>	<b>4,293,715</b>
<b>Expenditure by Program</b>					
Communications	1,022,095	1,175,330	1,387,571	1,383,856	1,613,981
Support Services	464,766	725,610	673,181	571,083	577,133
Transfers, Debt Service, and Other Requirements	126,766	133,003	189,248	189,248	174,370
Video Production Services	923,103	832,002	1,018,876	1,053,737	1,179,673
Web Development	586,013	627,541	649,993	721,771	748,558
<b>Total by Program</b>	<b>3,122,742</b>	<b>3,493,486</b>	<b>3,918,869</b>	<b>3,919,695</b>	<b>4,293,715</b>
Civilian FTEs	25.00	26.00	27.00	27.00	28.00

# COMMUNICATIONS AND PUBLIC INFORMATION

Tracked Since	Key Performance Indicators	2016-17 Actual	2017-18 Actual	2018-19 Estimated	2019-20 Projected	Goal
2002	Percent of employee respondents reporting knowledge of specific City issues	87	85	65	68	90
2010	Percent of media who respond positively in regard to interactions with CPIO	87	89	89	90	100
2010	Percent of users who find information easy to find on City website	35	35	35	38	60
2010	Percent of residents satisfied with City communications	44	35	45	45	60
2011	Percent of residents who access ATXN programming	21	14	20	25	40
2011	Percent of residents that believe Austin values dialogue between residents and government	42	39	42	45	60
2014	Aggregate internal satisfaction with CPIO services	4.1	4.3	4.3	4.4	4.5



# COMMUNICATIONS AND TECHNOLOGY MANAGEMENT

The Communications and Technology Management (CTM) department provides information technology (IT) services to City of Austin departments and regional partners, including application delivery, web and mobile technologies, data center compute, reliable infrastructure, storage, technical support, project management, and secure, interoperable communication systems.

## Operating Programs

**Communications and Technology Management** provides information technology infrastructure, applications, information security, and enterprise-wide solution and project management services to other City of Austin departments, so they can deliver services to residents of the community and the region.

**Combined Transportation, Emergency and Communication Center (CTECC) and Public Safety IT Support** supports the operations of shared critical emergency communications and transportation management for City departments and regional partners so that they can improve emergency response coordination and cooperation.

**Cybersecurity** provides proactive cybersecurity management services to City of Austin departments.

**Wireless Communication Services** provides cost effective communication infrastructure and maintenance services to City departments and regional partners in support of voice radio communication, mobile data communication and electronic vehicular equipment.

**Support Services** provides administrative and managerial support to the Department.

**Transfers, Debt Service, and Other Requirements** primarily comprises transfers and other departmental requirements at the fund or agency level.



## Capital Programs

**Information Technology** includes desktop computers, servers, networks, IT security, radio and telephone systems, and software applications.



# COMMUNICATIONS AND TECHNOLOGY MANAGEMENT

Operating Budget	2016-17 Actual	2017-18 Actual	2018-19 Estimated	2018-19 Amended	2019-20 Proposed
<b>Expenditures by Strategic Outcome</b>					
Government that Works	0	51,123,635	58,064,200	59,425,213	73,810,903
Safety	0	31,650,197	36,181,520	37,480,540	32,888,542
Transfers and Debt Service	0	16,478,723	17,626,988	17,626,988	18,526,860
<b>Total by Strategic Outcome</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>99,252,555</b>	<b>111,872,708</b>	<b>114,532,740</b>	<b>125,226,305</b>
<b>Expenditure by Program</b>					
Communications and Technology Management	44,101,450	49,651,779	55,712,651	58,484,981	65,496,770
CTECC and Public Safety IT Support	16,296,587	17,027,056	19,126,471	19,280,301	19,627,137
Office of Cybersecurity	0	0	0	0	3,000,000
One Stop Shop	560,293	0	0	0	0
Support Services	4,694,726	5,036,261	6,621,823	5,673,493	5,314,133
Transfers, Debt Service, and Other Requirements	15,633,797	16,768,923	17,981,809	17,981,809	18,526,860
Wireless Communication Services	11,542,013	10,768,536	12,429,954	13,112,156	13,261,405
<b>Total by Program</b>	<b>92,828,866</b>	<b>99,252,555</b>	<b>111,872,708</b>	<b>114,532,740</b>	<b>125,226,305</b>
<b>Funding Sources</b>					
Combined Transportation, Emergency & Communications Ctr Fund	18,405,891	20,907,498	22,621,570	22,590,024	23,191,299
Communications and Technology Management Fund	57,078,138	61,339,997	71,635,726	71,533,726	77,461,890
Wireless Communication Services Fund	16,065,954	18,940,293	21,708,991	21,372,836	19,785,892
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>91,549,983</b>	<b>101,187,788</b>	<b>115,966,287</b>	<b>115,496,586</b>	<b>120,439,081</b>
Civilian FTEs	322.00	322.00	325.00	325.00	330.00
<b>Grants</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>4,861,000</b>	<b>4,861,000</b>	<b>0</b>

# COMMUNICATIONS AND TECHNOLOGY MANAGEMENT

Capital Budget	Appropriation Through 2018-19	2019-20 Appropriation	Total Appropriation	Expenditures Through 2018-19	2019-20 Spending Plan	2021-24 Spending Plan
<b>Strategic Outcome</b>						
Safety	133,172,676	49,491,911	182,664,587	113,713,211	41,447,683	27,503,690
Mobility	872,058	0	872,058	601,191	270,867	0
Health and Environment	1,569,706	0	1,569,706	1,569,706	0	0
Government that Works	57,992,496	8,931,554	66,924,050	48,698,909	17,586,087	639,050
<b>Total</b>	<b>193,606,936</b>	<b>58,423,465</b>	<b>252,030,401</b>	<b>164,583,018</b>	<b>59,304,637</b>	<b>28,142,740</b>
<b>Category</b>						
Buildings and Improvements	0	300,000	300,000	0	300,000	0
Information Technology	193,606,936	58,123,465	251,730,401	164,583,018	59,004,637	28,142,740
<b>Total</b>	<b>193,606,936</b>	<b>58,423,465</b>	<b>252,030,401</b>	<b>164,583,018</b>	<b>59,304,637</b>	<b>28,142,740</b>
<b>Funding Source</b>						
Current Revenue	118,552,172	37,892,354	156,444,526	101,904,962	44,067,390	10,472,169
Multiple Funding Groups	73,539,934	3,731,111	77,271,045	61,842,113	6,537,247	8,891,684
Non-Voter Approved General Obligation Bonds	1,514,830	16,800,000	18,314,830	835,943	8,700,000	8,778,887
<b>Total</b>	<b>193,606,936</b>	<b>58,423,465</b>	<b>252,030,401</b>	<b>164,583,018</b>	<b>59,304,637</b>	<b>28,142,740</b>

# COMMUNICATIONS AND TECHNOLOGY MANAGEMENT

Tracked Since	Key Performance Indicators	2016-17 Actual	2017-18 Actual	2018-19 Estimated	2019-20 Projected	Goal
2011	CTM's overall customer service satisfaction rating	97	96	97	97	97
2011	Percentage of uptime for critical servers maintained and supported by Public Safety Customer Relationship Management & Public Safety Enterprise Services	100	100	100	100	100
2015	Percentage of CTM supported devices that are mobile-enabled	32	34	34	35	40
2016	Percentage of help desk tickets causing work interruptions (Level 3) closed within 4 business days	92	91	92	92	92
2016	Overall Employee Satisfaction Rate	81	80	80	85	90

# DEVELOPMENT SERVICES

The Development Services Department assists homeowners, business owners, and contractors when they build, demolish, remodel, or perform any type of construction to ensure compliance with City and building codes. The Department strives to support a vibrant community through responsible development while providing high-quality and timely development review and inspection services.

## Operating Programs

**Building Inspections and Trade Permits** are a vital part of the built environment. Conducting building and trade inspections during the various stages of construction safeguards the public's life, health, safety, and welfare. Keeping track of permits along with a contractor's license and registration also provides safety to the public.

**Building Plan Review** provides comprehensive review services to citizens and developers to ensure that structures are in compliance with zoning and other development regulations, and meet minimum health and safety standards.

**Community Tree Preservation** cultivates a relationship between Austin residents and their trees by fostering a resilient community forest.

**Development Assistance Center** evaluates development proposals for potential applicants and concerned citizens on behalf of the community to ensure that development is designed and built in accordance with the City of Austin's rules and regulations.

**Land Use Review** provides comprehensive review services for citizens and developers to ensure that applications are in compliance with the Land Development Code.

**Site and Subdivision Inspections** ensures that all public infrastructure, such as water, wastewater, drainage facilities, streets, and sidewalks are built according to the City's approved plans, rules, regulations, and specifications to meet the minimum health and safety standards.

**Strategic Operations** establishes the framework for strategic planning, performance, and continuous improvement for the Department to maximize operational efficiency and improve customer satisfaction by providing administrative, managerial, financial, and technological support to the Department.

**Technology Surcharge** implements new departmental technology initiatives funded by a development surcharge that is used explicitly for technology projects to improve Department operations.

**Transfers, Debt Service, and Other Requirements** primarily comprises transfers and other departmental requirements at the fund or agency level.



# DEVELOPMENT SERVICES

Operating Budget	2016-17 Actual	2017-18 Actual	2018-19 Estimated	2018-19 Amended	2019-20 Proposed
<b>Expenditures by Strategic Outcome</b>					
Culture and Lifelong Learning	0	141,579	0	0	0
Economic Opportunity and Affordability	0	466,420	13,627,874	15,900,609	51,855,463
Government that Works	0	8,109,278	13,384,445	15,694,070	3,884,937
Health and Environment	0	8,150,168	11,170,287	12,474,650	1,857,006
Mobility	0	1,589,740	1,515,474	1,476,266	0
Safety	0	22,706,949	9,451,934	11,341,384	0
Transfers and Debt Service	0	6,245,892	6,893,688	6,893,688	7,908,057
<b>Total by Strategic Outcome</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>47,410,026</b>	<b>56,043,701</b>	<b>63,780,666</b>	<b>65,505,463</b>
<b>Expenditure by Program</b>					
Building Inspections & Trade Permits	0	7,454,166	10,111,748	11,537,809	11,443,486
Building Plan Review	0	6,217,002	7,543,254	8,880,335	7,496,674
Community Tree Preservation	0	0	3,001,557	3,355,530	3,340,330
Development Assistance Center	0	2,024,177	2,307,700	2,752,636	2,465,076
Land Use Review	0	0	7,578,657	8,554,623	8,558,291
One Stop Shop	24,295,693	0	0	0	0
Site and Subdivision Inspections	0	8,002,997	7,251,466	6,961,477	6,761,347
Site and Subdivision Review	0	9,290,968	0	0	0
Strategic Operations	6,725,821	7,974,931	9,900,980	13,008,166	15,282,202
Technology Surcharge	0	0	1,118,249	1,500,000	2,250,000
Transfers, Debt Service, and Other Requirements	6,261,226	6,445,786	7,230,090	7,230,090	7,908,057
<b>Total by Program</b>	<b>37,282,740</b>	<b>47,410,026</b>	<b>56,043,701</b>	<b>63,780,666</b>	<b>65,505,463</b>
<b>Funding Sources</b>					
Development Services Fund	0	0	68,785,202	72,703,706	64,126,918
General Fund	49,711,981	42,246,740	0	0	0
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>49,711,981</b>	<b>42,246,740</b>	<b>68,785,202</b>	<b>72,703,706</b>	<b>64,126,918</b>
Civilian FTEs	362.00	362.00	414.00	414.00	412.00

# DEVELOPMENT SERVICES

Tracked Since	Key Performance Indicators	2016-17 Actual	2017-18 Actual	2018-19 Estimated	2019-20 Projected	Goal
2017	Percent of DSD-controlled activities performed on-time	84.6	85.6	87	90	90
2017	Percentage of Austin's total land area covered by the tree canopy	30.8	30.8	30.8	30.8	30.8
2017	The percentage of customers reporting satisfied or very satisfied on the Customer Satisfaction Poll	45.4	43.1	43	43	46

# ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

Economic Development influences revenue generation through its programs and investments in order to secure economic mobility for Austin residents and promote a competitive, sustainable, vibrant, and equitable economy for all.

## Operating Programs

**Cultural Arts and Contracts** provide preservation and promotional services to Austin's arts and creative industries to strengthen the role of the arts.

**Global Business Expansion** implements and facilitates sustainable and equitable growth and opportunity in Austin through programmatic support of the City's economic development policies.

**Heritage Tourism** provides leadership and management for the City's heritage tourism programs aimed to attract tourists and convention delegates and to derive economic, business, and community benefits associated with honoring and preserving Austin as a place of personal heritage.

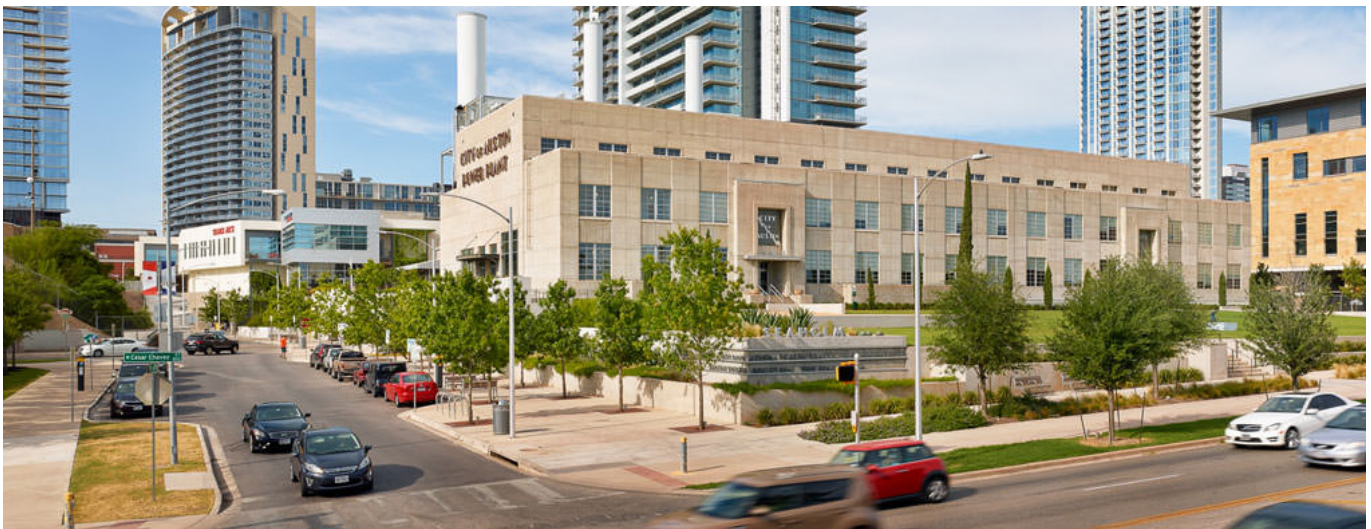
**Music and Entertainment Division** provides services to develop and execute initiatives that help accelerate the growth of the entertainment industry to encourage job creation, talent export, trade development, and industry revenue growth.

**Redevelopment** provides project management, implementation, and information services that foster vibrant places of commerce, culture, and residences for Austin's diverse community.

**Small Business Program** fosters job creation and supports the growth of new and existing businesses by providing capacity building information resources and tools.

**Support Services** provides administrative and managerial support to the Department.

**Transfers, Debt Service, and Other Requirements** primarily comprises transfers and other departmental requirements at the fund or agency level.





## Capital Programs

**Bridges, Culverts, and Structures** includes the replacement or rehabilitation of existing structures that address any deficiencies within the structures or safety barrier features, and either create new or enhance existing multi-modal connections.

**Buildings and Improvements** includes improvements related to the expansion or renovation of existing facilities and all activities related to the construction of new facilities.



# ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

Operating Budget	2016-17 Actual	2017-18 Actual	2018-19 Estimated	2018-19 Amended	2019-20 Proposed
<b>Expenditures by Strategic Outcome</b>					
Culture and Lifelong Learning	0	15,601,999	16,604,463	16,412,687	16,336,988
Economic Opportunity and Affordability	0	28,007,023	25,469,256	29,505,161	27,249,051
Government that Works	0	89,161	129,082	207,563	127,875
Transfers and Debt Service	0	3,563,203	3,759,860	3,815,136	5,782,862
<b>Total by Strategic Outcome</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>47,261,386</b>	<b>45,962,660</b>	<b>49,940,547</b>	<b>49,496,776</b>
<b>Expenditure by Program</b>					
Cultural Arts and Contracts	12,770,362	14,330,658	14,807,280	14,708,160	14,404,021
Global Business Recruitment and Expansion	14,519,470	16,833,727	13,561,348	14,702,673	13,118,885
Heritage Tourism	0	0	67,055	0	107,446
Music and Entertainment Division	1,146,747	1,100,033	1,193,303	1,281,217	1,825,521
Redevelopment	1,994,563	1,864,385	2,712,809	2,684,549	2,639,931
Small Business Program	2,684,145	2,582,208	2,392,214	5,113,119	3,432,677
Support Services	1,263,455	1,808,723	2,282,278	2,098,241	2,833,577
Transfers, Debt Service, and Other Requirements	8,079,159	8,741,652	8,946,373	9,352,588	11,134,718
<b>Total by Program</b>	<b>42,457,900</b>	<b>47,261,386</b>	<b>45,962,660</b>	<b>49,940,547</b>	<b>49,496,776</b>
<b>Funding Sources</b>					
Cultural Arts Fund	10,904,115	11,288,217	11,813,332	11,227,856	11,905,629
Economic Development Fund	15,919,033	16,297,663	19,864,378	19,803,928	20,562,840
Economic Incentives Reserve Fund	11,737,011	11,526,589	11,725,479	11,644,479	11,857,659
HUD Section 108 Family Business Loan Program Fund	6,347,622	1,169,763	721,800	3,481,800	2,036,800
Music Venue Assistance Program Fund	129,457	117,734	109,179	110,050	50,000
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>45,037,238</b>	<b>40,399,965</b>	<b>44,234,168</b>	<b>46,268,113</b>	<b>46,412,928</b>
Civilian FTEs	62.00	64.00	74.00	74.00	74.00
<b>Grants</b>	<b>26,500</b>	<b>550,000</b>	<b>121,000</b>	<b>121,000</b>	<b>0</b>

# ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

Capital Budget	Appropriation Through 2018-19	2019-20 Appropriation	Total Appropriation	Expenditures Through 2018-19	2019-20 Spending Plan	2021-24 Spending Plan
<b>Strategic Outcome</b>						
Economic Opportunity and Affordability	16,775,418	0	16,775,418	10,144,857	2,010,000	4,498,976
Culture and Lifelong Learning	15,978,300	3,875,163	19,853,463	14,617,640	4,944,838	21,305,087
Government that Works	5,000,000	0	5,000,000	59,102	180,000	4,760,898
<b>Total</b>	<b>37,753,718</b>	<b>3,875,163</b>	<b>41,628,881</b>	<b>24,821,599</b>	<b>7,134,838</b>	<b>30,564,961</b>
<b>Category</b>						
Bridges, Culverts, and Structures	16,822,218	0	16,822,218	10,191,657	2,010,000	4,498,976
Buildings and Improvements	20,065,500	3,500,000	23,565,500	14,420,589	4,184,838	25,974,175
Other	866,000	375,163	1,241,163	209,353	940,000	91,810
<b>Total</b>	<b>37,753,718</b>	<b>3,875,163</b>	<b>41,628,881</b>	<b>24,821,599</b>	<b>7,134,838</b>	<b>30,564,961</b>
<b>Funding Source</b>						
Current Revenue	20,053,718	375,163	20,428,881	18,611,472	1,404,838	290,985
Non-Voter Approved General Obligation Bonds	6,800,000	0	6,800,000	301,024	2,000,000	4,498,976
Public Improvement Bonds	10,900,000	3,500,000	14,400,000	5,909,102	3,730,000	25,775,000
<b>Total</b>	<b>37,753,718</b>	<b>3,875,163</b>	<b>41,628,881</b>	<b>24,821,599</b>	<b>7,134,838</b>	<b>30,564,961</b>



# ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

Tracked Since	Key Performance Indicators	2016-17 Actual	2017-18 Actual	2018-19 Estimated	2019-20 Projected	Goal
2015	Percent of people who successfully completed Workforce Development Training	89	86	86	86	86
2016	Number of jobs supported	40,187	42,463	50,000	50,000	50,000
2017	Percent of businesses who (responded) report growing year to year	25	25	25	25	30
2017	Percentage of participants satisfied with City-offered lifelong learning events/activities/resources	98	94	95	85	90
2017	Percent of businesses supported who responded EDD programming strengthened operations	30	30	25	30	70
2017	Percentage of creatives who report not having access to affordable creative space	74	60	60	60	50

# EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES

Emergency Medical Services provides emergency ground ambulance response, specialized rescues, standby, and emergency communication services to all individuals within the City of Austin and Travis County. Emergency Medical Services strives to provide excellent patient care to decrease suffering, improve the health of the community, and save lives.

## Operating Programs

**Billing Services** facilitates patient billing and insurance reimbursement and offers payment plans to extend patient care and reduce the cost of EMS operations.

**Community Relations and Injury Prevention** improves health, prevents injuries, reduces illness through public education, and provides coordination of EMS participation in community events.

**Emergency Communications** provides for effective and efficient call triage for incoming 9-1-1 requests for EMS assistance, dispatches the appropriate emergency response, provides pre-arrival instructions when necessary, and coordinates interagency response to facilitate rapid access to care.

**Employee Development and Wellness** exists to prevent and reduce the impact from personal injury and exposure to infectious diseases and to provide new employee training, continuing education, and staff development for the EMS Department in order to produce and maintain competent field and communications personnel.

**Operations** provides emergency ground ambulance response throughout the community, specialized rescues, and standby emergency services. This program also manages the Community Health Paramedic (CHP) and Homeless Outreach Street Team (HOST) activities.

**Safety and Performance Improvement** oversees the daily clinical performance of the Department, thoroughly and objectively investigates any concern or inquiry about EMS' clinical practice, and works with all areas of the Department to continually improve knowledge, performance, and safety.

**Support Services** provides administrative and managerial support to the Department.

**Transfers, Debt Service, and Other Requirements** primarily comprises transfers and other departmental requirements at the fund or agency level.



## Capital Programs

**Buildings and Improvements** includes improvements related to the expansion or renovation of existing facilities and all activities related to the construction of new facilities.



# EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES

Operating Budget	2016-17 Actual	2017-18 Actual	2018-19 Estimated	2018-19 Amended	2019-20 Proposed
<b>Expenditures by Strategic Outcome</b>					
Health and Environment	0	35,863,898	32,700,375	33,954,932	11,747,178
Safety	0	35,781,511	42,845,993	41,592,347	66,910,720
Transfers and Debt Service	0	11,251,435	12,983,777	12,982,865	13,620,330
<b>Total by Strategic Outcome</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>82,896,845</b>	<b>88,530,144</b>	<b>88,530,144</b>	<b>92,278,228</b>
<b>Expenditure by Program</b>					
Billing Services	1,603,336	1,683,640	1,813,008	1,912,421	1,985,033
Community Relations and Injury Prevention	652,921	676,191	667,213	723,154	810,451
Emergency Communications	5,436,688	5,347,782	5,630,998	6,009,852	5,983,238
Employee Development and Wellness	2,393,343	2,577,994	2,768,816	2,849,273	2,990,934
Operations	54,720,833	54,018,343	56,654,139	56,155,619	58,935,072
Safety and Performance Improvement	1,833,493	2,079,740	2,264,406	2,171,434	2,287,125
Support Services	5,092,303	5,261,720	5,747,787	5,725,526	5,666,045
Transfers, Debt Service, and Other Requirements	10,224,088	11,251,435	12,983,777	12,982,865	13,620,330
<b>Total by Program</b>	<b>81,957,006</b>	<b>82,896,845</b>	<b>88,530,144</b>	<b>88,530,144</b>	<b>92,278,228</b>
<b>Revenue By Fund</b>					
General Fund	42,721,628	40,903,220	40,370,238	40,372,155	40,771,757
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>42,721,628</b>	<b>40,903,220</b>	<b>40,370,238</b>	<b>40,372,155</b>	<b>40,771,757</b>
Cadet FTEs	52.00	52.00	52.00	52.00	52.00
Civilian FTEs	74.50	74.50	76.50	76.50	76.50
Sworn FTEs	574.00	556.00	557.00	557.00	569.00
<b>Grants</b>	<b>120,151</b>	<b>130,406</b>	<b>211,844</b>	<b>183,000</b>	<b>670,000</b>

# EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES

Capital Budget	Appropriation Through 2018-19	2019-20 Appropriation	Total Appropriation	Expenditures Through 2018-19	2019-20 Spending Plan	2021-24 Spending Plan
<b>Strategic Outcome</b>						
Safety	11,568,000	17,150,000	28,718,000	5,048,841	7,739,159	15,930,000
Culture and Lifelong Learning	70,000	0	70,000	10,110	59,890	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>11,638,000</b>	<b>17,150,000</b>	<b>28,788,000</b>	<b>5,058,951</b>	<b>7,799,049</b>	<b>15,930,000</b>
<b>Category</b>						
Buildings and Improvements	11,638,000	17,150,000	28,788,000	5,058,951	7,799,049	15,930,000
<b>Total</b>	<b>11,638,000</b>	<b>17,150,000</b>	<b>28,788,000</b>	<b>5,058,951</b>	<b>7,799,049</b>	<b>15,930,000</b>
<b>Funding Source</b>						
Public Improvement Bonds	11,638,000	17,150,000	28,788,000	5,058,951	7,799,049	15,930,000
<b>Total</b>	<b>11,638,000</b>	<b>17,150,000</b>	<b>28,788,000</b>	<b>5,058,951</b>	<b>7,799,049</b>	<b>15,930,000</b>

# EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES

Tracked Since	Key Performance Indicators	2016-17 Actual	2017-18 Actual	2018-19 Estimated	2019-20 Projected	Goal
2002	Percent of patients in cardiac arrest from cardiac causes delivered to an appropriate medical facility with a return of circulation	27.21	28.24	28	28	30
2003	Percent of potentially life-threatening responses (priority 1) within 9 minutes and 59 seconds	91.01	90.12	90	90	90
2003	Medical Priority Dispatch Protocol Compliance	98.95	97.32	98.67	98	93
2011	Days in Accounts Receivable (formally Days Sales Outstanding)	87.01	84.47	90	90	90
2015	Number of lost time employee injuries while on duty	39	24	27	31	10
2015	Percent of EMS patients surveyed satisfied or very satisfied with our customer service	97.8	97.38	96.14	96.5	95
2015	Percent reduction of EMS transport to hospitals of enrolled Community Health Paramedic Clients	56	65	65	60	57



# FINANCIAL SERVICES

Financial Services maintains the financial and economic integrity of the City and to provides comprehensive and integrated financial management, procurement, administration, support services, and performance management to City departments and other customers.

## Operating Programs

**Budget Office** provides an annual budget and analysis of financial information to City departments, management, and Council so that they can make informed decisions.

**Capital Contracting Office** administers the procurement of construction services and manages contracts essential for the delivery of efficient capital improvements so that all Austin residents can have an improved quality of life.

**Controller's Office** provides internal controls, financial oversight and guidance, financial information, and payments to City employees and vendors so that departments may manage their business and meet their financial reporting needs.

**Office of Performance Management** champions strategic planning, performance, and continuous improvement for the City to achieve customer-focused operational excellence.

**Office of the Chief Financial Officer** provides administrative, managerial support, and analysis to Financial Services and client departments in order to provide more effective services.

**Purchasing Office** provides procurement-related activities and services in a timely and cost-effective manner to City departments so that they can have the resources they need to do their jobs.

**Treasury Office** provides cash, debt, and investment services to City departments by overseeing the City's comprehensive cash management program, coordinating debt issuances, ensuring compliance with bond ordinances and disclosure requirements, and managing the investment portfolios in compliance with the Texas Public Funds Investment Act and City of Austin Investment Policy.

**Transfers, Debt Service, and Other Requirements** primarily comprises transfers and other departmental requirements at the fund or agency level.

## Capital Programs

**Information Technology** Includes desktop computers, servers, networks, IT security, radio and telephone systems, and software applications.



# FINANCIAL SERVICES

Operating Budget	2016-17 Actual	2017-18 Actual	2018-19 Estimated	2018-19 Amended	2019-20 Proposed
<b>Expenditures by Strategic Outcome</b>					
Government that Works	0	31,947,393	35,513,270	37,789,689	40,856,804
Transfers and Debt Service	0	1,376,403	1,957,321	1,957,321	1,588,894
<b>Total by Strategic Outcome</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>33,323,796</b>	<b>37,470,591</b>	<b>39,747,010</b>	<b>42,445,698</b>
<b>Expenditure by Program</b>					
Budget Office	3,024,157	3,061,480	2,054,013	2,295,706	2,389,704
Capital Contracting Office	3,537,455	5,466,590	6,049,561	6,056,673	6,227,609
Capital Planning Office	1,149,246	0	0	0	0
Controller's Office	9,844,485	11,580,882	14,482,724	16,125,224	18,301,708
Office of Performance Management	824,046	791,163	1,066,953	1,163,286	1,264,862
Office of the Chief Financial Officer	0	1,635,950	1,581,678	2,021,896	2,045,190
Purchasing Office	4,247,950	5,699,427	6,087,594	6,279,574	6,508,120
Support Services	5,116,602	0	0	0	0
Transfers, Debt Service, and Other Requirements	5,059,242	5,093,163	6,148,068	5,804,651	5,708,505
Treasury Office	(6,294)	(4,858)	0	0	0
<b>Total by Program</b>	<b>32,796,888</b>	<b>33,323,796</b>	<b>37,470,591</b>	<b>39,747,010</b>	<b>42,445,698</b>
<b>Revenue By Fund</b>					
Support Services Fund	3,828,738	1,868,977	2,046,385	1,746,385	2,193,514
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>3,828,738</b>	<b>1,868,977</b>	<b>2,046,385</b>	<b>1,746,385</b>	<b>2,193,514</b>
Civilian FTEs	254.50	243.50	256.50	256.50	257.50

# FINANCIAL SERVICES

Capital Budget	Appropriation Through 2018-19	2019-20 Appropriation	Total Appropriation	Expenditures Through 2018-19	2019-20 Spending Plan	2021-24 Spending Plan
<b>Strategic Outcome</b>						
Government that Works	8,522,981	1,521,304	10,044,285	1,800,867	4,032,491	8,455,352
<b>Total</b>	<b>8,522,981</b>	<b>1,521,304</b>	<b>10,044,285</b>	<b>1,800,867</b>	<b>4,032,491</b>	<b>8,455,352</b>
<b>Category</b>						
Information Technology	8,522,981	1,521,304	10,044,285	1,800,867	4,032,491	8,455,352
<b>Total</b>	<b>8,522,981</b>	<b>1,521,304</b>	<b>10,044,285</b>	<b>1,800,867</b>	<b>4,032,491</b>	<b>8,455,352</b>
<b>Funding Source</b>						
Current Revenue	8,522,981	1,521,304	10,044,285	1,800,867	4,032,491	8,455,352
<b>Total</b>	<b>8,522,981</b>	<b>1,521,304</b>	<b>10,044,285</b>	<b>1,800,867</b>	<b>4,032,491</b>	<b>8,455,352</b>

# FINANCIAL SERVICES

Tracked Since	Key Performance Indicators	2016-17 Actual	2017-18 Actual	2018-19 Estimated	2019-20 Projected	Goal
2002	Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR) received a "clean" opinion from its external auditor.	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
2002	Receiving Government Finance Officers Association Distinguished Budget Presentation Award	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
2007	COA GO Bond Rating from Moody's	Aaa	Aaa	Aaa	Aaa	Aaa
2007	COA GO Bond Rating from Standard & Poor's	AAA	AAA	AAA	AAA	AAA
2007	COA GO Bond Rating from Fitch Investors	AAA	AAA	AAA	AAA	AAA
2009	ICMA performance management award	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
2015	Percentage of all procurements that meet the established schedule from solicitation to execution	81.2	65.4	80	85	90
2018	Percentage of employees who are satisfied with the organization		76.4	78	80	90

# FIRE

The Austin Fire Department serves the residents of Austin through fire prevention, emergency preparedness, and responding to over 87,000 incidents annually. The Department aims to create a safe and resilient community with a continued focus on confining structure fires to the room of origin, effectively preparing residents through outreach efforts, and participating in fire risk mitigation activities.

## Operating Programs

**Fire/Emergency Response** aims to control and extinguish fires in the shortest amount of time with minimal loss of life or property, as well as provide first-in medical response, rescue services and hazardous materials response.

**Emergency Prevention** works to prevent and investigate loss of property and life due to fire by conducting community outreach in fire prevention and wildfire fuel mitigation, ensuring fire code compliance in buildings and venues, investigating arson cases.

**One Stop Shop** provides plan review and inspection of new construction and assists the citywide effort to provide consolidated, efficient and effective development services.

**Operations Support** exists to prevent and reduce the occurrence of personal injury through maintenance and testing of rescue tools and to provide new employee training, continuing education, and staff development for the Austin Fire Department in order to produce and maintain competent field and communications personnel.

**Support Services** provides administrative and managerial support to the Department.

**Transfers, Debt Service, and Other Requirements** primarily comprises transfers and other departmental requirements at the fund or agency level.



## Capital Programs

**Buildings and Improvements** includes improvements related to the expansion or renovation of existing facilities and all activities related to the construction of new facilities.





# FIRE

Operating Budget	2016-17 Actual	2017-18 Actual	2018-19 Estimated	2018-19 Amended	2019-20 Proposed
<b>Expenditures by Strategic Outcome</b>					
Government that Works	0	268,526	889,755	889,755	32,068
Safety	0	171,375,587	171,947,804	172,142,959	176,663,844
Transfers and Debt Service	0	21,310,487	25,641,041	25,445,886	24,627,937
<b>Total by Strategic Outcome</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>192,954,601</b>	<b>198,478,600</b>	<b>198,478,600</b>	<b>201,323,849</b>
<b>Expenditure by Program</b>					
Emergency Prevention	8,475,287	9,871,127	11,863,301	10,797,298	11,470,489
Fire / Emergency Response	131,016,003	134,059,609	132,153,374	133,211,177	137,119,984
One Stop Shop	2,960,591	1,699,675	1,814,957	2,416,892	2,208,226
Operations Support	14,930,424	14,276,283	15,183,606	15,966,600	15,702,581
Support Services	10,516,236	11,468,893	10,932,566	9,750,992	10,162,564
Transfers, Debt Service, and Other Requirements	19,630,788	21,579,013	26,530,796	26,335,641	24,660,005
<b>Total by Program</b>	<b>187,529,329</b>	<b>192,954,601</b>	<b>198,478,600</b>	<b>198,478,600</b>	<b>201,323,849</b>
<b>Revenue By Fund</b>					
General Fund	2,946,229	7,275,949	9,424,166	9,060,936	9,469,397
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>2,946,229</b>	<b>7,275,949</b>	<b>9,424,166</b>	<b>9,060,936</b>	<b>9,469,397</b>
Cadet FTEs	60.00	60.00	60.00	60.00	60.00
Civilian FTEs	106.00	113.00	118.00	118.00	128.00
Sworn FTEs	1,151.00	1,181.00	1,198.00	1,198.00	1,236.00
<b>Grants</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>75,000</b>	<b>75,000</b>	<b>0</b>

# FIRE

Capital Budget	Appropriation Through 2018-19	2019-20 Appropriation	Total Appropriation	Expenditures Through 2018-19	2019-20 Spending Plan	2021-24 Spending Plan
<b>Strategic Outcome</b>						
Safety	31,647,743	60,779,614	92,427,357	15,963,487	46,042,790	82,370,328
Culture and Lifelong Learning	41,580	0	41,580	41,580		0
<b>Total</b>	<b>31,689,323</b>	<b>60,779,614</b>	<b>92,468,937</b>	<b>16,005,067</b>	<b>46,042,790</b>	<b>82,370,328</b>
<b>Category</b>						
Buildings and Improvements	31,439,323	60,779,614	92,218,937	16,005,067	46,042,790	82,370,328
Vehicles and Equipment	250,000	0	250,000	0	0	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>31,689,323</b>	<b>60,779,614</b>	<b>92,468,937</b>	<b>16,005,067</b>	<b>46,042,790</b>	<b>82,370,328</b>
<b>Funding Source</b>						
Current Revenue	1,984,235	14,614	1,998,849	1,208,095	776,140	0
Non-Voter Approved General Obligation Bonds	25,554,110	49,365,000	74,919,110	10,645,994	41,266,650	74,370,328
Public Improvement Bonds	4,150,978	11,400,000	15,550,978	4,150,978	4,000,000	8,000,000
<b>Total</b>	<b>31,689,323</b>	<b>60,779,614</b>	<b>92,468,937</b>	<b>16,005,067</b>	<b>46,042,790</b>	<b>82,370,328</b>

# FIRE

Tracked Since	Key Performance Indicators	2016-17 Actual	2017-18 Actual	2018-19 Estimated	2019-20 Projected	Goal
2002	Percent of emergency incidents where amount of time between call receipt and arrival of AFD unit is 8 minutes or less	83	82	81	85	90
2006	Percent of structure fires confined to room of origin	84	87	86	85	90
2009	Percent of customers satisfied with the quality of AFD services	90	91	92	92	95
2009	Number of free smoke alarms installed	2,520	2,428	3,300	3,750	5,000
2011	Percent of sworn positions fully staffed	87.2	91	92	96	98

# FLEET MOBILITY SERVICES

The Fleet Mobility Services Department provides safe and reliable mobile solutions to customer departments in a timely, cost-effective, and environmentally responsible manner to ensure the continuity of City services to our citizens. Fleet directs and manages the complete lifecycle process for over 6,700 city vehicles and pieces of equipment and fuel and fuel infrastructure with a goal of 95% availability. From incorporating advanced automotive and emerging technologies to the adoption of flexible and sustainable multi-modal solutions, our goal is to optimize the fleet and support the City in providing first class services.

## Operating Programs

**Fleet Service Centers** provides preventive maintenance, repair, and other services to the City Fleet so that we maintain the continuity of services to our citizens. This program is comprised of the Fleet Maintenance and Repair and Materials Control activities.

**Operational Services** provides responsive records and system administration, Fleet facility management, and city-wide fuel support services at a reasonable cost. This program contains the Fuel Management and Facility and System Management activities.

**Vehicle Services and Emerging Technologies** is responsible for providing responsive and quality vehicle life cycle management and programs such as auction, rental, and shuttle at reasonable cost while identifying emerging technology and flexible mobility solutions to improve service and become more efficient. This program includes Vehicle Life Cycle Management and Fleet Programs activities.

**Support Services** provides operational and administrative support to Fleet employees so they have the necessary tools to perform their jobs.

**Transfers, Debt Service, and Other Requirements** primarily comprises transfers and other departmental requirements at the fund or agency level.



## Capital Programs

**Buildings and Improvements** includes improvements related to the expansion or renovation of existing facilities and all activities related to the construction of new facilities.

**Information Technology** includes desktop computers, servers, networks, IT security, radio and telephone systems, and software applications.

**Vehicles and Equipment** includes acquisitions of new and replacement vehicles and equipment to support operations.



# FLEET MOBILITY SERVICES

Operating Budget	2016-17 Actual	2017-18 Actual	2018-19 Estimated	2018-19 Amended	2019-20 Proposed
<b>Expenditures by Strategic Outcome</b>					
Mobility	0	50,447,574	54,552,418	55,136,614	57,101,392
Transfers and Debt Service	0	2,501,423	5,118,715	5,118,715	4,335,520
<b>Total by Strategic Outcome</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>52,948,997</b>	<b>59,671,133</b>	<b>60,255,329</b>	<b>61,436,912</b>
<b>Expenditure by Program</b>					
Fleet Service Centers	28,683,969	29,654,577	31,214,423	31,108,533	31,872,825
Operational Services	11,088,902	14,361,102	15,402,526	15,926,218	16,638,745
Support Services	4,254,683	2,996,769	3,390,087	3,712,642	3,461,599
Transfers, Debt Service, and Other Requirements	3,110,449	2,501,423	5,118,715	5,118,715	4,335,520
Vehicle Services and Emerging Technologies	3,665,036	3,435,126	4,545,382	4,389,221	5,128,223
<b>Total by Program</b>	<b>50,803,039</b>	<b>52,948,997</b>	<b>59,671,133</b>	<b>60,255,329</b>	<b>61,436,912</b>
<b>Funding Sources</b>					
Fleet Services Fund	48,050,805	52,823,766	57,146,960	56,287,655	59,564,073
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>48,050,805</b>	<b>52,823,766</b>	<b>57,146,960</b>	<b>56,287,655</b>	<b>59,564,073</b>
Civilian FTEs	218.00	219.00	230.00	230.00	230.00



# FLEET MOBILITY SERVICES

Capital Budget	Appropriation Through 2018-19	2019-20 Appropriation	Total Appropriation	Expenditures Through 2018-19	2019-20 Spending Plan	2021-24 Spending Plan
<b>Strategic Outcome</b>						
Mobility	47,836,177	24,678,924	72,515,101	28,238,706	30,276,741	78,037,596
<b>Total</b>	<b>47,836,177</b>	<b>24,678,924</b>	<b>72,515,101</b>	<b>28,238,706</b>	<b>30,276,741</b>	<b>78,037,596</b>
<b>Category</b>						
Buildings and Improvements	5,740,157	2,299,924	8,040,081	3,359,588	4,622,741	5,230,000
Information Technology	385,000	324,000	709,000	143,029	494,000	432,596
Other	81,836	0	81,836	81,836	0	0
Vehicles and Equipment	41,629,184	22,055,000	63,684,184	24,654,252	25,160,000	72,375,000
<b>Total</b>	<b>47,836,177</b>	<b>24,678,924</b>	<b>72,515,101</b>	<b>28,238,706</b>	<b>30,276,741</b>	<b>78,037,596</b>
<b>Funding Source</b>						
Current Revenue	6,415,742	2,623,924	9,039,666	3,621,703	5,288,241	5,662,596
Grants	400,000	55,000	455,000	400,000	0	0
Non-Voter Approved General Obligation Bonds	41,020,435	22,000,000	63,020,435	24,217,003	24,988,500	72,375,000
<b>Total</b>	<b>47,836,177</b>	<b>24,678,924</b>	<b>72,515,101</b>	<b>28,238,706</b>	<b>30,276,741</b>	<b>78,037,596</b>

# FLEET MOBILITY SERVICES

Tracked Since	Key Performance Indicators	2016-17 Actual	2017-18 Actual	2018-19 Estimated	2019-20 Projected	Goal
2002	Fleet Availability Rate	93.95	93.11	94	95	95
2002	Percent of Vehicles Exceeding Replacement Criteria	5.51	6.33	6.5	5	5
2003	Alternative Fuel, Hybrid, or Electric Capable Units as a Percent of Total Units Operated	82.81	84.6	87.5	90	90
2009	Alternative Fuel Issued as a Percentage of All Fuel Issued	70.31	72.53	73	74	80
2011	Fleet Preventive Maintenance On-Time Completion Rate	89.3	83.3	95	95	95

# HUMAN RESOURCES

The Human Resources Department (HRD) oversees recruitment, compensation and benefits, organizational development, employee and labor relations for the City of Austin. The Department also ensures compliance with federal mandates such as Equal Employment Opportunity/Fair Housing and American with Disability Act (ADA), and will administer the City's newly created Civil Rights program. The Department supports and develops a high performing and diverse workforce that fosters a healthy, safe, respectful, and productive work environment for employees and their families, City departments, and the community.

## Operating Programs

**Civil Rights** enforces City Ordinances and federal statutes, provides education and outreach to the community, and provides feedback and recommendations to City Management involving initiatives and programs related to City Ordinances.

**Human Resources Management Services** engages, attracts, develops, supports, and retains the best workforce in the country for City management so that they can serve the citizens of Austin.

**Support Services** provides operational support to the Department so they have the necessary tools to perform their jobs.

**Transfers, Debt Service, and Other Requirements** primarily comprises transfers and other departmental requirements at the fund or agency level.



# HUMAN RESOURCES

Operating Budget	2016-17 Actual	2017-18 Actual	2018-19 Estimated	2018-19 Amended	2019-20 Proposed
<b>Expenditures by Strategic Outcome</b>					
Culture and Lifelong Learning	0	78,367	78,452	88,983	0
Economic Opportunity and Affordability	0	64,391	63,139	72,733	0
Government that Works	0	13,110,393	14,637,764	15,087,610	16,005,966
Health and Environment	0	64,391	63,139	72,733	0
Safety	0	64,391	63,139	72,733	0
Transfers and Debt Service	0	783,882	1,061,405	1,061,405	1,771,512
<b>Total by Strategic Outcome</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>14,165,815</b>	<b>15,967,038</b>	<b>16,456,197</b>	<b>17,777,478</b>
<b>Expenditure by Program</b>					
Civil Rights	0	0	0	0	802,753
Human Resources Management Services	11,406,996	11,557,259	12,809,220	13,922,132	13,448,630
Support Services	1,945,155	1,821,618	2,035,559	1,411,806	1,667,801
Transfers, Debt Service, and Other Requirements	927,976	786,938	1,122,259	1,122,259	1,858,294
<b>Total by Program</b>	<b>14,280,127</b>	<b>14,165,815</b>	<b>15,967,038</b>	<b>16,456,197</b>	<b>17,777,478</b>
<b>Funding Sources</b>					
Support Services Fund	3,367,200	3,348,085	3,348,085	3,348,085	3,348,085
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>3,367,200</b>	<b>3,348,085</b>	<b>3,348,085</b>	<b>3,348,085</b>	<b>3,348,085</b>
Civilian FTEs	112.50	110.00	110.00	110.00	113.00
<b>Grants</b>	<b>384,000</b>	<b>362,900</b>	<b>464,470</b>	<b>464,470</b>	<b>365,000</b>
Grant FTEs	6.00	6.00	6.00	6.00	6.00

# HUMAN RESOURCES

Tracked Since	Key Performance Indicators	2016-17 Actual	2017-18 Actual	2018-19 Estimated	2019-20 Projected	Goal
2002	Employee satisfaction with benefits programs (percent favorable)	84	81	80	85	85
2011	Market review conducted for percent of workforce	29	14.4	30	30	30
2012	Annual health assessment conducted for percentage of workforce	46	42	50	52	52
2016	Average time to complete the recruitment process (open date to candidate acceptance date in eCareer)	66	73	75	75	80
2017	Percent of identified departments trained in corporate initiatives	85	100	100	100	100

# LAW

The Law Department provides legal services for the leaders and employees of the City of Austin on a wide range of matters, ensure lawful and ethical stewardship of our public resources.

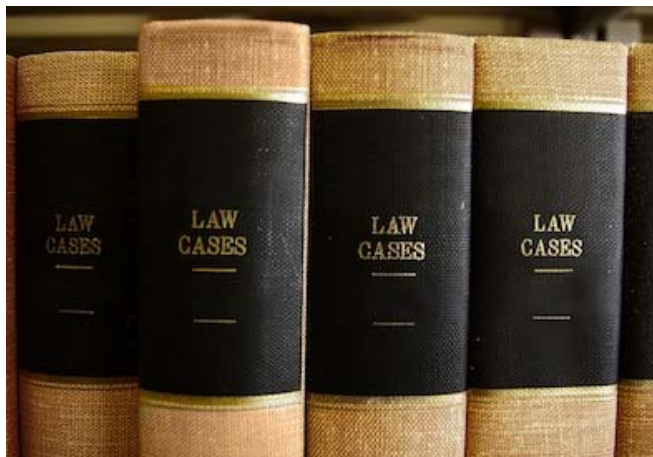
## Operating Programs

**Legal Services** represents the City of Austin in lawsuits, claims, and administrative cases, and provides advice, documents, and other responses to City of Austin leaders and employees so that they can engage in the informed decision making required to govern lawfully.

**Citywide Public Information Requests** facilitates citizen access to public information and ensures compliance with all aspects of the Texas Public Information Act.

**Support Services** provides administrative and managerial support to the Department.

**Transfers, Debt Service, and Other Requirements** primarily comprises transfers and other departmental requirements at the fund or agency level.





## LAW

Operating Budget	2016-17 Actual	2017-18 Actual	2018-19 Estimated	2018-19 Amended	2019-20 Proposed
<b>Expenditures by Strategic Outcome</b>					
Government that Works	0	12,144,345	13,523,566	14,036,712	16,029,428
Safety	0	445,225	491,017	479,863	0
Transfers and Debt Service	0	647,680	814,969	814,969	913,565
<b>Total by Strategic Outcome</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>13,237,250</b>	<b>14,829,551</b>	<b>15,331,544</b>	<b>16,942,993</b>
<b>Expenditure by Program</b>					
Advocacy and Dispute Resolution	3,919,568	0	0	0	0
Citywide Public Information Requests	0	391,424	553,796	619,894	610,722
Legal Services	0	11,372,271	12,333,224	12,623,605	14,212,416
Opinions and Advice	6,712,970	0	0	0	0
Support Services	944,167	753,518	1,007,230	1,152,744	1,134,725
Transfers, Debt Service, and Other Requirements	673,729	720,037	935,301	935,301	985,130
<b>Total by Program</b>	<b>12,250,434</b>	<b>13,237,250</b>	<b>14,829,551</b>	<b>15,331,544</b>	<b>16,942,993</b>
<b>Revenue By Fund</b>					
Support Services Fund	181,500	181,500	181,500	181,500	181,500
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>181,500</b>	<b>181,500</b>	<b>181,500</b>	<b>181,500</b>	<b>181,500</b>
Civilian FTEs	97.00	105.00	108.00	108.00	111.00

## LAW

Tracked Since	Key Performance Indicators	2016-17 Actual	2017-18 Actual	2018-19 Estimated	2019-20 Projected	Goal
2002	Maintain civil lawsuits that are resolved in favor of the City or within an established settlement range at 90%	100	97	95	95	90
2002	Ensure that legal advice is clear, relevant, and communicated effectively at a 98% client satisfaction rate	94	93	98	98	98
2004	Ensure that legal advice is timely at an 85% client satisfaction rate	94	87	85	85	85
2010	Increase the percentage of City employees familiar with where to find ethics guidance to 90%	83	81	85	85	90
2013	Increase overall job satisfaction within the Law Department as indicated by the Listening to the Workforce Survey to 90%	85	84	90	90	90

# MANAGEMENT SERVICES

Management Services guides the organization in connecting people to their government and building civic trust through equitable, responsive, and professional service delivery.

## Operating Programs

**City Manager's Office** oversees daily and ongoing City operations and implementation of City Council policy directives.

**Equity Office** provides leadership, guidance, and insight on equity to improve the quality of life for Austin communities.

**Homeland Security and Emergency Management** better prepares our community for special events and coordinates the citywide response to, and recovery from, large-scale emergencies and disasters in order to protect life and property.

**Innovation Office** helps diverse and inclusive teams examine challenges and opportunities to surface better ideas and solutions that make a lasting, positive impact on City services.

**Intergovernmental Relations Office** ensures that the City's interests are protected and enhanced through active involvement in the legislative process and strong intergovernmental relationships.

**Labor Relations Office** negotiates and administers labor contracts for the City with its various public safety employee unions.

**Office of the Medical Director** provides comprehensive medical oversight, credentialing standards, infection control programs, training and quality assurance coordination, and program development for Austin/Travis County EMS system providers in order to assure the public's health and safety.

**Office of Police Oversight** reviews complaints about the Police Department and provides recommendations for resolution when applicable.

**Sustainability Office** provides leadership, technical assistance, engagement, and innovative projects to City departments and the Austin community in order to measure progress towards Austin as a net-zero carbon, food-secure, and resilient community.

**Support Services** provides administrative and managerial support to the Department.

**Transfers, Debt Service, and Other Requirements** primarily comprises transfers and other departmental requirements at the fund or agency level.

# MANAGEMENT SERVICES

Operating Budget	2016-17 Actual	2017-18 Actual	2018-19 Estimated	2018-19 Amended	2019-20 Proposed
<b>Expenditures by Strategic Outcome</b>					
Government that Works	0	5,680,321	8,618,605	10,121,647	9,717,019
Health and Environment	0	562,094	573,840	604,553	831,196
Safety	0	2,133,158	3,864,526	4,219,779	5,331,279
Transfers and Debt Service	0	950,305	1,490,844	1,490,844	1,468,807
<b>Total by Strategic Outcome</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>9,325,877</b>	<b>14,547,815</b>	<b>16,436,823</b>	<b>17,348,301</b>
<b>Expenditure by Program</b>					
City Manager's Office	3,549,714	3,180,048	3,652,641	4,173,062	4,120,355
Equity Office	0	0	840,103	1,231,463	1,426,908
Homeland Security and Emergency Management	0	0	1,630,843	1,837,791	2,017,362
Innovation Office	0	0	583,628	763,153	933,528
Intergovernmental Relations Office	0	0	1,180,194	1,450,167	1,467,496
Labor Relations Office	0	0	860,694	1,136,524	958,981
Management Initiatives	1,372,532	2,039,471	0	0	0
Office of the Medical Director	0	2,832	1,708,414	1,799,823	1,891,794
Office of the Police Monitor	0	0	1,123,438	1,283,238	1,673,104
Public Safety Corporate Support	2,457,073	2,539,486	0	0	0
Support Services	1,013,265	656,160	633,435	386,226	423,509
Sustainability Office	0	0	765,120	806,071	831,196
Transfers, Debt Service, and Other Requirements	575,191	907,881	1,569,305	1,569,305	1,604,068
<b>Total by Program</b>	<b>8,967,775</b>	<b>9,325,877</b>	<b>14,547,815</b>	<b>16,436,823</b>	<b>17,348,301</b>
<b>Funding Sources</b>					
General Fund	0	350	0	0	0
Support Services Fund	0	35,709	0	0	0
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>36,059</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
Civilian FTEs	62.23	63.23	84.23	84.23	90.23
<b>Grants</b>	<b>2,387,239</b>	<b>2,685,000</b>	<b>1,750,900</b>	<b>1,750,900</b>	<b>1,220,000</b>
Grant FTEs	1.00	1.00	6.00	6.00	6.00

# MANAGEMENT SERVICES

Tracked Since	Key Performance Indicators	2016-17 Actual	2017-18 Actual	2018-19 Estimated	2019-20 Projected	Goal
2003	Percent of priority bills with a positive outcome for the City	85	No Session	92	No Session	95
2009	Percent of citizens satisfied with quality of services provided by City	80.5	93	90	93	95
2010	Percentage of questions regarding proper interpretation, application and implementation of labor contracts responded to on time	100	100	100	100	100
2010	Percent of citizens satisfied with City of Austin customer service	91	89	90	90	95
2014	Number of people registered in WarnCentralTexas emergency notification system in the City of Austin		23,343	25,425	27,507	40,000
2014	Departments in or through the equity assessment process	8	19	28	40	40
2016	Percent of high-risk/low frequency events reviewed	45	70	75	70	80
2016	Community carbon footprint (number of metric tons of carbon dioxide emissions) (in millions)	12.5	12.1	11.7	11.3	0
2017	Program participant satisfaction on Net Promoter Score scale of -100 to +100 (industry standard 30)	48	54	53	40	40

# MAYOR AND COUNCIL

The City of Austin has a council-manager form of government established through the City Charter. The Mayor and Council Department was created in Article II of the Austin City Charter. On November 6, 2012, citizens voted to change when and how the City Council is elected. The approved propositions moved the Council elections from May to November in even numbered years and increased the number of Council members from six, elected at-large, to 10, elected within districts. The Mayor continues to be elected at-large. Finally, the Council terms were lengthened from three years to four.

## Operating Programs

**Mayor / Council** comprises the Mayor's Office and 10 City Council Member Offices.

**Transfers, Debt Service, and Other Requirements** primarily comprises transfers and other departmental requirements at the fund or agency level.





# MAYOR AND COUNCIL

Operating Budget	2016-17 Actual	2017-18 Actual	2018-19 Estimated	2018-19 Amended	2019-20 Proposed
<b>Expenditures by Strategic Outcome</b>					
Government that Works	0	5,478,958	6,308,756	6,308,756	6,242,446
Transfers and Debt Service	0	306,731	397,426	397,426	386,518
<b>Total by Strategic Outcome</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>5,785,689</b>	<b>6,706,182</b>	<b>6,706,182</b>	<b>6,628,964</b>
<b>Expenditure by Program</b>					
Mayor/Council	5,339,142	5,441,632	6,278,940	6,278,940	6,169,933
Transfers, Debt Service, and Other Requirements	333,122	344,057	427,242	427,242	459,031
<b>Total by Program</b>	<b>5,672,264</b>	<b>5,785,689</b>	<b>6,706,182</b>	<b>6,706,182</b>	<b>6,628,964</b>
Civilian FTEs	59.00	59.00	59.00	59.00	59.00

# MUNICIPAL COURT

The Municipal Court Department impartially administers justice in a fair and efficient manner so that trust and accountability is exemplified to the public we serve.

## Operating Programs

**Court Judiciary** administers effective and impartial justice of all persons with business before the court.

**Downtown Austin Community Court** provides creative and individualized sentencing options to offenders so that they are held accountable for their actions, reduce their recidivism rate, restore the debt they owe to the community as a result of their offenses, and to provide supportive services to assist them with modifying their offending behavior.

**Municipal Court Operations** processes citations for the public in order to facilitate the swift administration of justice.

**Municipal Court Special Programs** administers the use of the Court Building Security Fund, Court Technology Fund, and the Juvenile Case Manager Fund.

**Support Services** provides operational support to the Department so they have the necessary tools to perform their jobs.

**Transfers, Debt Service, and Other Requirements** primarily comprises transfers and other departmental requirements at the fund or agency level.



# MUNICIPAL COURT

Operating Budget	2016-17 Actual	2017-18 Actual	2018-19 Estimated	2018-19 Amended	2019-20 Proposed
<b>Expenditures by Strategic Outcome</b>					
Government that Works	0	1,221,322	1,291,697	2,000,391	643,965
Health and Environment	0	4,175,392	5,006,823	5,011,599	6,955,144
Safety	0	14,791,769	16,509,779	17,022,187	18,686,095
Transfers and Debt Service	0	4,592,711	5,225,558	5,535,875	5,913,533
<b>Total by Strategic Outcome</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>24,781,194</b>	<b>28,033,857</b>	<b>29,570,052</b>	<b>32,198,737</b>
<b>Expenditure by Program</b>					
Court Judiciary	2,667,073	2,719,417	2,764,593	2,764,593	2,842,917
Downtown Austin Community Court	4,031,588	4,175,392	5,006,823	5,011,599	6,955,144
Municipal Court Operations	8,031,512	7,997,053	8,270,740	8,273,146	8,386,472
Municipal Court Special Programs	2,286,536	1,990,421	1,739,054	2,775,607	1,397,962
Support Services	2,956,670	3,237,671	4,802,960	4,795,778	6,689,611
Transfers, Debt Service, and Other Requirements	4,902,430	4,661,240	5,449,687	5,949,329	5,926,631
<b>Total by Program</b>	<b>24,875,807</b>	<b>24,781,194</b>	<b>28,033,857</b>	<b>29,570,052</b>	<b>32,198,737</b>
<b>Revenue By Fund</b>					
General Fund	12,562,082	9,766,550	8,000,183	11,748,126	8,000,183
Municipal Court Building Security Fund	284,939	208,002	149,322	255,403	178,870
Municipal Court Juvenile Case Manager Fund	483,427	361,026	275,954	443,772	268,743
Municipal Court Technology Fund	384,914	281,251	203,109	347,254	201,783
Municipal Court Traffic Safety Fund	752,729	777,517	695,555	1,697,857	0
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>14,468,091</b>	<b>11,394,345</b>	<b>9,324,123</b>	<b>14,492,412</b>	<b>8,649,579</b>
Civilian FTEs	174.75	173.75	177.75	177.75	179.75
Grant FTEs	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00

# MUNICIPAL COURT

Tracked Since	Key Performance Indicators	2016-17 Actual	2017-18 Actual	2018-19 Estimated	2019-20 Projected	Goal
2002	Percent of court-mandated community service restitution hours that are completed	212.5	147.46	100	85	85
2003	Ratio of cases terminated to cases filed	99.7	110.08	100	100	100
2003	Level of customer satisfaction as indicated by the City of Austin Citizen Survey	82.7	85.06	82	82	85
2009	Percent of frequent offenders who complete rehabilitative recommendations	133.3	158.49	100	100	100

# NEIGHBORHOOD HOUSING & COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT

The Neighborhood Housing and Community Development (NHCD) Department works to implement key strategies that will prevent households from being priced out of Austin; foster equitable, integrated, and diverse communities; invest in housing for those most in need; create new and affordable housing choices for all Austinites in all parts of Austin; and help residents reduce their housing costs.

## Operating Programs

**Community Development** provides financial and technical assistance to eligible individuals, households and organizations in order to stabilize people's financial lives and improve the economic viability of an area. Activities include Neighborhood and Community Revitalization, Renter Assistance Counseling, Financial Empowerment, Small Business Assistance, and Homeless/Special Needs.

**Housing** provides financial assistance and information to low- and moderate-income residents and developers so that the City can achieve its affordable housing goals. It includes Homebuyer Assistance, Housing Developer Assistance, Homeowner Assistance, and Renter Assistance activities.

**Support Services** provides administrative and managerial support to the Department.

**Transfers, Debt Service, and Other Requirements** primarily comprises transfers and other departmental requirements at the fund or agency level.



## Capital Programs

**Affordable Housing** includes activities related to neighborhood and/or community housing and development, such as rental housing, homeownership, and home repair.

**Land Acquisition** include activities related to the purchase or acquisition of land, including land on which to build new facilities.

**Plans and Studies** supports work on departmental and Citywide planning initiatives that results in capital assets.





# NEIGHBORHOOD HOUSING & COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT

Operating Budget	2016-17 Actual	2017-18 Actual	2018-19 Estimated	2018-19 Amended	2019-20 Proposed
<b>Expenditures by Strategic Outcome</b>					
Economic Opportunity and Affordability	0	6,786,832	15,672,929	16,382,537	25,351,984
Government that Works	0	21,090	18,202	18,202	0
Health and Environment	0	144,925	225,000	329,029	0
Safety	0	58,130	0	11,430	0
Transfers and Debt Service	0	1,395,638	1,443,306	1,443,306	1,397,144
<b>Total by Strategic Outcome</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>8,406,615</b>	<b>17,359,437</b>	<b>18,184,504</b>	<b>26,749,128</b>
<b>Expenditure by Program</b>					
Community Development	527,236	304,720	626,000	774,994	593,075
Housing	1,729,690	2,753,720	10,270,242	10,683,551	19,064,635
Support Services	2,947,075	3,931,446	5,001,687	5,114,451	5,694,274
Transfers, Debt Service, and Other Requirements	1,246,515	1,416,728	1,461,508	1,461,508	1,397,144
<b>Total by Program</b>	<b>6,450,516</b>	<b>8,406,615</b>	<b>17,359,437</b>	<b>18,034,504</b>	<b>26,749,128</b>
<b>Funding Sources</b>					
General Fund	0	25	0	0	0
Neighborhood Housing University Neighborhood Overlay Fund	115,304	754,468	182,078	16,000	0
Neighborhood Housing-Housing Trust Fund	3,879,884	2,901,540	7,305,058	5,285,127	14,447,943
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>3,995,188</b>	<b>3,656,033</b>	<b>7,487,136</b>	<b>5,301,127</b>	<b>14,447,943</b>
Civilian FTEs	26.00	26.00	31.00	31.00	70.00
<b>Grants</b>	<b>9,728,000</b>	<b>9,743,000</b>	<b>11,325,000</b>	<b>11,325,000</b>	<b>10,804,000</b>
Grant FTEs	33.00	33.00	33.00	33.00	0.00

# NEIGHBORHOOD HOUSING & COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT

Capital Budget	Appropriation Through 2018-19	2019-20 Appropriation	Total Appropriation	Expenditures Through 2018-19	2019-20 Spending Plan	2021-24 Spending Plan
<b>Strategic Outcome</b>						
Economic Opportunity and Affordability	76,695,261	59,000,000	135,695,261	29,515,869	47,179,392	208,000,000
<b>Total</b>	<b>76,695,261</b>	<b>59,000,000</b>	<b>135,695,261</b>	<b>29,515,869</b>	<b>47,179,392</b>	<b>208,000,000</b>
<b>Category</b>						
Affordable Housing	56,300,263	59,000,000	115,300,263	29,120,871	27,179,392	128,000,000
Land Acquisition	20,000,000	0	20,000,000	0	20,000,000	80,000,000
Planning/Studies	394,998	0	394,998	394,998	0	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>76,695,261</b>	<b>59,000,000</b>	<b>135,695,261</b>	<b>29,515,869</b>	<b>47,179,392</b>	<b>208,000,000</b>
<b>Funding Source</b>						
Current Revenue	1,534,725	0	1,534,725	1,534,725	0	0
Public Improvement Bonds	75,160,536	59,000,000	134,160,536	27,981,144	47,179,392	208,000,000
<b>Total</b>	<b>76,695,261</b>	<b>59,000,000</b>	<b>135,695,261</b>	<b>29,515,869</b>	<b>47,179,392</b>	<b>208,000,000</b>

# NEIGHBORHOOD HOUSING & COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT

Tracked Since	Key Performance Indicators	2016-17 Actual	2017-18 Actual	2018-19 Estimated	2019-20 Projected	Goal
2018	Number of new affordable units created during the fiscal year due to NHCD efforts		1,336	1,336	1,500	1,600
2018	Number of affordable homes improved annual due to repair services provided through NHCD programs		427	457	504	550
2018	Annual number of residents utilizing Community Development services offered by NHCD		585	495	499	550

# OFFICE OF REAL ESTATE SERVICES

The Office of Real Estate Services provides timely acquisition, leasing, property, and land management services to City departments and external customers.

## Operating Programs

**Real Estate Services** comprises two activities. The Leasing, Property, and Land Management activity facilitates strategic leasing, property, and land management services to City departments and the public. The Real Property Acquisition activity provides comprehensive real estate services to City departments, so they can complete their projects on time and within budget.

**Support Services** provides administrative and managerial support to the Department.

**Transfers, Debt Service, and Other Requirements** primarily comprises transfers and other departmental requirements at the fund or agency level.

## Capital Programs

**Buildings and Improvements** includes improvements related to the expansion or renovation of existing facilities and all activities related to the construction of new facilities.

**Homelessness Capital Improvements** includes capital improvements to provide housing options and support for people experiencing homelessness.



# OFFICE OF REAL ESTATE SERVICES

Operating Budget	2016-17 Actual	2017-18 Actual	2018-19 Estimated	2018-19 Amended	2019-20 Proposed
<b>Expenditures by Strategic Outcome</b>					
Government that Works	0	4,492,724	5,418,072	5,473,296	5,754,866
Transfers and Debt Service	0	323,727	183,624	183,624	195,344
<b>Total by Strategic Outcome</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>4,816,451</b>	<b>5,601,696</b>	<b>5,656,920</b>	<b>5,950,210</b>
<b>Expenditure by Program</b>					
Office of Real Estate Services	3,003,717	3,302,831	3,471,347	3,437,803	3,567,447
Support Services	1,183,876	1,183,374	1,921,455	2,010,223	2,138,030
Transfers, Debt Service, and Other Requirements	334,010	330,246	208,894	208,894	244,733
<b>Total by Program</b>	<b>4,521,604</b>	<b>4,816,451</b>	<b>5,601,696</b>	<b>5,656,920</b>	<b>5,950,210</b>
<b>Funding Sources</b>					
Support Services Fund	645,225	3,860,722	2,197,000	802,000	0
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>645,225</b>	<b>3,860,722</b>	<b>2,197,000</b>	<b>802,000</b>	<b>0</b>
Civilian FTEs	35.00	35.00	41.00	41.00	41.00

Note: Beginning in FY 2019-20, revenue that was previously accounted for in the Office of Real Estate Services will be shifted to General Fund non-departmental revenue.

# OFFICE OF REAL ESTATE SERVICES

Capital Budget	Appropriation Through 2018-19	2019-20 Appropriation	Total Appropriation	Expenditures Through 2018-19	2019-20 Spending Plan	2021-24 Spending Plan
<b>Strategic Outcome</b>						
Economic Opportunity and Affordability	8,600,000	0	8,600,000	8,600,000	0	0
Government that Works	122,500,000	0	122,500,000	40,650,009	81,849,991	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>131,100,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>131,100,000</b>	<b>49,250,009</b>	<b>81,849,991</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Category</b>						
Buildings and Improvements	122,500,000	0	122,500,000	40,650,009	81,849,991	0
Homelessness Capital Improvements	8,600,000	0	8,600,000	8,600,000	0	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>131,100,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>131,100,000</b>	<b>49,250,009</b>	<b>81,849,991</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Funding Source</b>						
Non-Voter Approved General Obligation Bonds	131,100,000	0	131,100,000	49,250,009	81,849,991	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>131,100,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>131,100,000</b>	<b>49,250,009</b>	<b>81,849,991</b>	<b>0</b>



# OFFICE OF REAL ESTATE SERVICES

Tracked Since	Key Performance Indicators	2016-17 Actual	2017-18 Actual	2018-19 Estimated	2019-20 Projected	Goal
2002	Percent of real estate transactions processed on time	100	98.25	98	98	100
2002	Percentage of properties acquired under the threat of condemnation within 8 months	100	92	95	95	100

# OFFICE OF THE CITY AUDITOR

The Office of the City Auditor strives to foster transparency, accountability, and continuous improvement in Austin City government by conducting audits and providing investigative services. As a result, independent and objective recommendations are provided to City Council and City management to improve the performance of City services.

## Operating Programs

**Corporate Risk Services** provides independent and objective information, recommendations, and assistance to Council and Management to improve City services and strengthen accountability to the public.

**Support Services** provides administrative and managerial support to the Department.

**Transfers, Debt Service, and Other Requirements** primarily comprises transfers and other departmental requirements at the fund or agency level.



# OFFICE OF THE CITY AUDITOR

Operating Budget	2016-17 Actual	2017-18 Actual	2018-19 Estimated	2018-19 Amended	2019-20 Proposed
<b>Expenditures by Strategic Outcome</b>					
Government that Works	0	3,626,938	3,921,754	3,963,434	4,420,275
Transfers and Debt Service	0	149,734	162,468	162,468	175,767
<b>Total by Strategic Outcome</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3,776,672</b>	<b>4,084,222</b>	<b>4,125,902</b>	<b>4,596,042</b>
<b>Expenditure by Program</b>					
Corporate Risk Services	2,904,211	2,808,445	3,096,154	3,136,954	3,549,786
Support Services	374,046	815,912	806,020	806,900	857,829
Transfers, Debt Service, and Other Requirements	142,250	152,315	182,048	182,048	188,427
<b>Total by Program</b>	<b>3,420,508</b>	<b>3,776,672</b>	<b>4,084,222</b>	<b>4,125,902</b>	<b>4,596,042</b>
Civilian FTEs	26.50	26.50	26.50	26.50	27.50

# OFFICE OF THE CITY AUDITOR

Tracked Since	Key Performance Indicators	2016-17 Actual	2017-18 Actual	2018-19 Estimated	2019-20 Projected	Goal
2007	Percent of prior year investigations completed where needed corrective action occurs	100	77	67	88	100
2016	Percent of recommendations verified as implemented by management	100	76	86	90	90

# OFFICE OF THE CITY CLERK

The Office of the City Clerk (OCC) is responsible for managing the City of Austin elections, providing records and information management to all departments, serving as a liaison to the boards and commissions, managing Council-approved records, updating the Municipal Code and technical manuals, administering lobbyist registrations, supporting Council meetings, maintaining the Council Meeting Information Center and the Board and Commission Meeting Information Center including minutes of Council and board and commission meetings.

## Operating Programs

**Austin Records and Information Management** provides comprehensive services that promote the efficient, compliant, and transparent governance and administration of the City's information resources.

**Elections** provides election services to voters, petitioners, City departments, media and candidates so they can participate in the election process.

**Support Services** provides administrative and managerial support to the Department by producing effective and efficient services to support Council meetings, to coordinate all aspects of the boards and commissions system, confirm that ordinances, resolutions and minutes accurately reflect Council action, codify and publish the ordinances, provide research services for Council approved records and for the administrative and managerial support of the department.

**Transfers and Other Requirements** accounts for transfers and other departmental requirements at the fund or agency level.



# OFFICE OF THE CITY CLERK

Operating Budget	2016-17 Actual	2017-18 Actual	2018-19 Estimated	2018-19 Amended	2019-20 Proposed
<b>Expenditures by Strategic Outcome</b>					
Government that Works	0	2,850,454	4,085,350	4,951,651	4,159,081
Transfers and Debt Service	0	422,650	867,883	867,883	263,203
<b>Total by Strategic Outcome</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3,273,104</b>	<b>4,953,233</b>	<b>5,819,534</b>	<b>4,422,284</b>
<b>Expenditure by Program</b>					
Austin Records and Information Management	1,523,141	1,631,854	1,324,116	1,449,489	1,426,919
Elections	922,686	32,247	1,011,998	1,564,025	561,777
Support Services	1,018,550	1,179,134	1,733,656	1,922,557	2,144,254
Transfers, Debt Service, and Other Requirements	342,195	429,869	883,463	883,463	289,334
<b>Total by Program</b>	<b>3,806,573</b>	<b>3,273,104</b>	<b>4,953,233</b>	<b>5,819,534</b>	<b>4,422,284</b>
<b>Funding Sources</b>					
General Fund	196	4	200	200	150
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>196</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>200</b>	<b>200</b>	<b>150</b>
Civilian FTEs	27.00	27.00	27.00	27.00	27.00



# OFFICE OF THE CITY CLERK

Tracked Since	Key Performance Indicators	2016-17 Actual	2017-18 Actual	2018-19 Estimated	2019-20 Projected	Goal
2006	Percent of time City code is codified within 30 days of submitting to publisher	100	100	100	100	100
2007	Percent of elections held that comply with election laws	100	100	100	100	100
2015	Information Governance Number of departmental projects, record types, or business processes added to the EDIMS project annually	7	12	9	9	40
2015	Percent of new board and commission members completing the required training within the deadlines	93.75	84.71	100	100	100
2016	Percent of electronic data files submitted and accepted by the Clerk's Office initially without errors	95.4	92	80	100	100
2016	Percent of data files published to the data portal in compliance with the established deadlines	98.5	100	95	100	100

# PARKS AND RECREATION

Parks and Recreation provides a diverse array of programs and experiences to the public by creating sustainable natural spaces and public places that inspire Austin to learn, play, protect, and connect. Parks and Recreation proudly operates an extensive park system that provides public access to leisure and recreational opportunities for thousands of community members and visitors daily. Creating community is central to Parks and Recreation, and this sentiment is reflected in the Department's vision of being an innovative leader in parks and recreation experiences.

## Operating Programs

**Community Services** offers residents and visitors safe aquatic, athletic, environmental, recreation, and cultural facilities, as well as educational programming for lifelong experiences, all at affordable price structures.

**Parks, Planning, Development & Operations** maintains facilities and grounds landscaping for Austin parks, trails, cemeteries, playgrounds, and facilities, along with existing and developing capital improvement projects.

**Support Services** provides administrative and managerial support to the Department.

**Transfers, Debt Service, and Other Requirements** primarily comprises transfers and other departmental requirements at the fund or agency level.



## Capital Programs

**Aquatics** builds, improves, and maintains the City's aquatic facilities, such as municipal pools, neighborhood pools, wading pools, and splash pads.

**Athletics** builds, improves, and maintains the City's athletic facilities to provide youth and adult recreation.

**Buildings and Improvements** includes improvements related to the expansion or renovation of existing facilities and all activities related to the construction of new facilities. Facility renovations and improvements are organized under two general categories: buildings and recreation facilities.

**Cemeteries** preserves and enhances historical and cultural cemetery facilities.

**Golf** improves and maintains public golf courses and associated facilities.

**Land Acquisition** includes activities related to the purchase or acquisition of land, including land on which to build new facilities. Capital improvements may include park land or open spaces, with an emphasis on decreasing the percentage of Austin classified as parkland deficient.

**Parks** develops and improves metropolitan parks, district parks, neighborhood parks, pocket parks, greenbelts and preserves, and special parks.

**Plans and Studies** supports work on departmental and Citywide planning initiatives that results in capital assets.

**Playscapes** builds, renovates, and replaces playscapes and play equipment in public parks to provide safe, accessible, and high-quality recreational opportunities for children.

**Trails** constructs and rehabilitates non-motorized, multi-use trails and connections to those trails, which provide important accessible routes for transportation and recreation needs.



# PARKS AND RECREATION

Operating Budget	2016-17 Actual	2017-18 Actual	2018-19 Estimated	2018-19 Amended	2019-20 Proposed
<b>Expenditures by Strategic Outcome</b>					
Culture and Lifelong Learning	0	8,828,065	8,975,643	8,983,432	6,744,366
Government that Works	0	194,301	443,066	443,066	830,219
Health and Environment	0	59,833,222	65,496,383	66,006,123	81,869,875
Mobility	0	1,334,007	1,362,097	1,362,082	1,840,656
Safety	0	10,395,179	12,876,763	12,793,913	2,768,631
Transfers and Debt Service	0	10,414,988	10,424,720	10,424,720	11,766,027
<b>Total by Strategic Outcome</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>90,999,762</b>	<b>99,578,672</b>	<b>100,013,335</b>	<b>105,819,774</b>
<b>Expenditure by Program</b>					
Community Services	48,353,188	50,162,168	54,536,420	54,787,423	56,505,177
Parks, Planning, Development & Operations	21,857,169	23,195,125	28,905,317	29,027,092	30,786,253
Support Services	6,768,589	7,033,762	5,271,309	5,333,194	6,762,317
Transfers, Debt Service, and Other Requirements	10,235,615	10,608,708	10,865,626	10,865,626	11,766,027
<b>Total by Program</b>	<b>87,214,561</b>	<b>90,999,762</b>	<b>99,578,672</b>	<b>100,013,335</b>	<b>105,819,774</b>
<b>Revenue By Fund</b>					
General Fund	11,886,665	12,610,160	14,010,607	14,297,407	14,659,628
Golf Fund	7,204,876	8,278,058	8,412,529	8,158,801	8,540,915
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>19,091,541</b>	<b>20,888,218</b>	<b>22,423,136</b>	<b>22,456,208</b>	<b>23,200,543</b>
Civilian FTEs	692.75	691.75	716.25	716.25	729.75
<b>Grants</b>	<b>271,000</b>	<b>186,000</b>	<b>896,000</b>	<b>896,000</b>	<b>177,500</b>
Grant FTEs	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	2.00

# PARKS AND RECREATION

Capital Budget	Appropriation Through 2018-19	2019-20 Appropriation	Total Appropriation	Expenditures Through 2018-19	2019-20 Spending Plan	2021-24 Spending Plan
<b>Strategic Outcome</b>						
Culture and Lifelong Learning	21,902,126	28,750,920	50,653,046	3,864,594	2,820,582	66,706,333
Mobility	12,884,057	934,240	13,818,297	7,165,127	474,226	8,592,614
Health and Environment	143,156,467	59,775,194	202,931,661	71,627,426	29,885,564	91,697,188
Government that Works	5,120,596	1,400,000	6,520,596	3,076,341	1,100,000	2,224,254
<b>Total</b>	<b>183,063,246</b>	<b>90,860,354</b>	<b>273,923,600</b>	<b>85,733,488</b>	<b>34,280,372</b>	<b>169,220,389</b>
<b>Category</b>						
Aquatics	13,824,388	1,000,000	14,824,388	10,013,711	1,760,395	32,507,248
Athletics	2,479,508	0	2,479,508	877,827	350,000	5,031,262
Buildings and Improvements	43,206,348	24,695,925	67,902,273	14,844,284	9,359,162	83,926,469
Cemeteries	1,224,148	0	1,224,148	1,026,325	0	1,977,822
Golf	2,815,057	274,983	3,090,040	965,057	750,000	2,750,000
Land Acquisition	14,782,022	0	14,782,022	3,455,600	0	0
Parks	81,399,020	64,889,446	146,288,466	38,572,475	19,625,171	34,325,304
Plans and Studies	1,147,350	0	1,147,350	166,000	30,150	671,704
Playscapes	9,814,544	0	9,814,544	6,717,401	2,019,747	3,028,110
Trails	12,370,861	0	12,370,861	9,094,808	385,747	5,002,470
<b>Total</b>	<b>183,063,246</b>	<b>90,860,354</b>	<b>273,923,600</b>	<b>85,733,488</b>	<b>34,280,372</b>	<b>169,220,389</b>
<b>Funding Source</b>						
Current Revenue	52,085,384	21,260,354	73,345,738	23,049,738	5,515,665	16,723,889
Grants	6,079,018	1,000,000	7,079,018	2,330,515	1,598,856	3,149,299
Non-Voter Approved General Obligation Bonds	40,165,777	7,500,000	47,665,777	20,416,256	12,750,000	7,817,688
Public Improvement Bonds	84,733,067	61,100,000	145,833,067	39,936,979	14,415,851	141,529,513
<b>Total</b>	<b>183,063,246</b>	<b>90,860,354</b>	<b>273,923,600</b>	<b>85,733,488</b>	<b>34,280,372</b>	<b>169,220,389</b>

# PARKS AND RECREATION

Tracked Since	Key Performance Indicators	2016-17 Actual	2017-18 Actual	2018-19 Estimated	2019-20 Projected	Goal
2009	Citizen satisfaction with the appearance of park grounds	73.3	74.4	74	74	80
2012	Percent of citizens satisfied with Parks and Recreation facilities	63.7	73.4	70	68	80
2017	Percentage of Parks and Recreation program participants receiving financial assistance	22	19	20	21	25
2018	Funding from partnerships and grants per dollar of City investment toward capital improvements on parkland (Ratio)		0.2	0.2	0.21	0.22
2018	Percentage of residents satisfied with Parks and Recreation programs and facilities		79.4	80	81	85
2018	Percentage of residents who have access to parks and open spaces (live within one-quarter mile in urban core and within half-mile outside of urban core)		67	65	66	70



# PLANNING AND ZONING

The Planning and Zoning Department provides planning, preservation, and design services to residents, businesses, developers, and other stakeholders. These services include long-range planning, neighborhood involvement and plan implementation, zoning case management, annexation and historic preservation, and urban design services. The Department aims to educate, advocate, and provide planning services using the vision of the Imagine Austin Comprehensive Plan.

## Operating Programs

**Current Planning** manages the zoning process, interprets the Land Development Code, and manages the annexation process. The Historic Preservation activity protects neighborhoods, buildings, and sites that reflect the elements of Austin's cultural, social, economic, political, and architectural history.

**Long-Range Planning** provides a comprehensive planning program to guide and manage future development. The purpose of the program is to maintain and monitor the status of the Imagine Austin Comprehensive Plan and to develop and implement a variety of long-range small area plans including corridor plans and other plans in order to create complete communities.

**Urban Design** shapes and enhances public spaces that are functional, sustainable, safe, and attractive. The program also manages amendments to the Land Development Code in order to implement the City's Comprehensive Plan.

**Support Services** provides administrative and managerial support to the Department.

**Transfers, Debt Service, and Other Requirements** primarily comprises transfers and other departmental requirements at the fund or agency level.

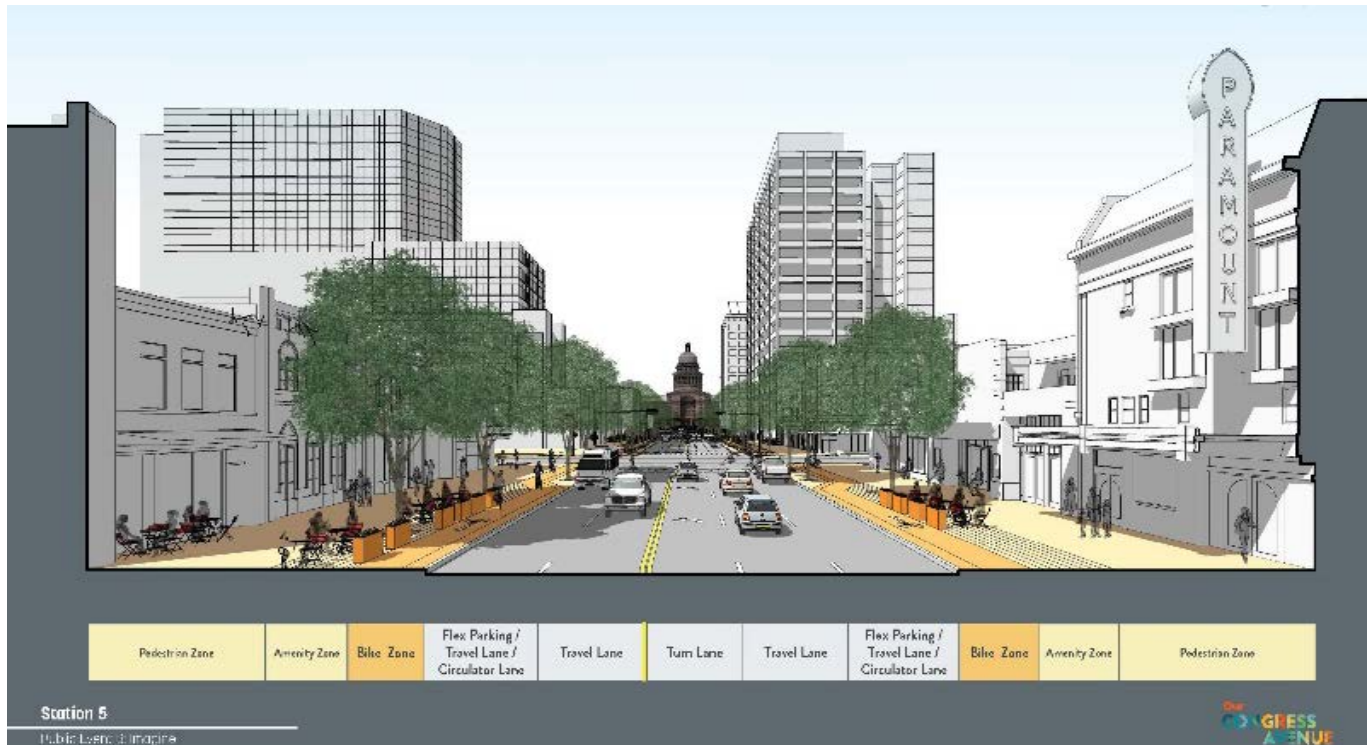


Stephanie Bower | Architectural Illustration

## Capital Programs

**Streetscapes** improves the Downtown Austin streetscape built according to the adopted Great Streets Standards which include wider sidewalks, street furnishings, shade trees, public art, and new street light systems.

**Plans and Studies** supports work on departmental and Citywide planning initiatives that results in capital assets.



# PLANNING AND ZONING

Operating Budget	2016-17 Actual	2017-18 Actual	2018-19 Estimated	2018-19 Amended	2019-20 Proposed
<b>Expenditures by Strategic Outcome</b>					
Economic Opportunity and Affordability	0	5,976,778	6,879,020	7,186,915	7,361,370
Transfers and Debt Service	0	1,808,015	1,856,730	1,856,730	2,171,335
<b>Total by Strategic Outcome</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>7,784,794</b>	<b>8,735,750</b>	<b>9,043,645</b>	<b>9,532,705</b>
<b>Expenditure by Program</b>					
Current Planning	1,424,335	1,546,488	1,558,114	1,813,578	1,843,802
Long Range Planning	3,405,159	1,587,815	1,730,809	1,783,673	1,591,107
Support Services	1,254,126	1,633,797	2,294,541	2,171,745	2,594,865
Transfers, Debt Service, and Other Requirements	1,201,887	1,808,015	1,856,730	1,856,730	2,171,335
Urban Design	0	1,208,679	1,295,556	1,417,919	1,331,596
<b>Total by Program</b>	<b>7,285,506</b>	<b>7,784,794</b>	<b>8,735,750</b>	<b>9,043,645</b>	<b>9,532,705</b>
<b>Funding Sources</b>					
General Fund	528,823	1,026,972	1,592,372	887,950	1,546,718
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>528,823</b>	<b>1,026,972</b>	<b>1,592,372</b>	<b>887,950</b>	<b>1,546,718</b>
Civilian FTEs	51.00	53.00	55.00	55.00	56.00
<b>Grants</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>43,200</b>	<b>44,000</b>	<b>0</b>

# PLANNING AND ZONING

Capital Budget	Appropriation Through 2018-19	2019-20 Appropriation	Total Appropriation	Expenditures Through 2018-19	2019-20 Spending Plan	2021-24 Spending Plan
<b>Strategic Outcome</b>						
Economic Opportunity and Affordability	5,449,236	903,385	6,352,621	3,229,740	596,540	5,439,881
Mobility	106,948	0	106,948	106,948	0	0
Government that Works	325,900	0	325,900	325,900	0	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>5,882,084</b>	<b>903,385</b>	<b>6,785,469</b>	<b>3,662,588</b>	<b>596,540</b>	<b>5,439,881</b>
<b>Category</b>						
Other	0	175,000	175,000	0	175,000	0
Plans and Studies	200,000	0	200,000	200,000	0	0
Streetscapes	5,682,084	728,385	6,410,469	3,462,588	421,540	5,439,881
<b>Total</b>	<b>5,882,084</b>	<b>903,385</b>	<b>6,785,469</b>	<b>3,662,588</b>	<b>596,540</b>	<b>5,439,881</b>
<b>Funding Source</b>						
Current Revenue	5,882,084	903,385	6,785,469	3,662,588	596,540	5,439,881
<b>Total</b>	<b>5,882,084</b>	<b>903,385</b>	<b>6,785,469</b>	<b>3,662,588</b>	<b>596,540</b>	<b>5,439,881</b>

# PLANNING AND ZONING

Tracked Since	Key Performance Indicators	2016-17 Actual	2017-18 Actual	2018-19 Estimated	2019-20 Projected	Goal
2018	Percent of block faces with Great Streets improvements completed by developers within program boundaries		84	84	85	86
2018	Percent of Imagine Austin activity centers & corridors that have new small area plans since 2012		3.9	3.9	3.9	6.2
2018	Percent of PAZ staff who have completed diversity, anti-racism, or implicit bias training		19	22	30	68
2018	Percent of adopted small area plan recommendations which are complete or on-going		40.5	40.5	41.5	45



# POLICE

The Austin Police Department serves the residents of Austin through neighborhood-based patrol, investigating crimes, providing traffic control, and answering in excess of a million emergency and non-emergency calls for service annually. Patrol officers are dispatched to over 330,000 of these calls and work an additional 260,000 self-initiated calls, with detectives working over 32,000 property crime cases and 3,800 violent crime cases. The Austin Police Department strives to keep Austin one of the safest large cities in the nation with a violent crime rate among the lowest for peer cities.

## Operating Programs

**Neighborhood-Based Policing** provides immediate police service, criminal investigations, and collaborative problem solving initiatives to the community so the community can feel safe and be safe.

**Investigations** provides an impartial and complete investigation of cases that require a particularly high level of expertise to Area Commands, victims, suspects, external members of criminal justice agencies, and the public in order to protect victims and the public and deter criminal activity.

**Operations Support** provides intake and processing of police calls for service, forensic analysis, victim services, and fleet, equipment and facility maintenance services to APD employees and the public so that police service can be delivered effectively.

**Professional Standards** provides ethical, professional direction and training to APD employees so that employees perform according to the guiding principles of policing and the community has trust and confidence in the department.

**Support Services** provides administrative and managerial support to the Department.

**Transfers, Debt Service, and Other Requirements** primarily comprises transfers and other departmental requirements at the fund or agency level.





## Capital Programs

**Buildings and Improvements** includes improvements related to an expansion or renovation of existing facilities and all activities related to the construction of new facilities.

**Land Acquisition** includes activities related to the purchase or acquisition of land, including land on which to build new facilities.



# POLICE

Operating Budget	2016-17 Actual	2017-18 Actual	2018-19 Estimated	2018-19 Amended	2019-20 Proposed
<b>Expenditures by Strategic Outcome</b>					
Culture and Lifelong Learning	0	70,991	66,250	66,250	66,250
Government that Works	0	1,459,174	8,241,431	6,311,183	735,757
Health and Environment	0	1,293,237	1,209,750	1,550,476	0
Mobility	0	7,974,875	8,745,678	8,746,928	0
Safety	0	325,662,534	342,506,717	345,511,457	369,019,935
Transfers and Debt Service	0	51,181,908	55,280,409	55,280,409	64,603,803
<b>Total by Strategic Outcome</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>387,642,718</b>	<b>416,050,235</b>	<b>417,466,702</b>	<b>434,425,745</b>
<b>Expenditure by Program</b>					
Investigations	54,377,878	54,020,526	58,298,457	58,372,849	61,139,057
Neighborhood-Based Policing	190,945,966	194,131,543	203,396,910	205,962,110	212,139,566
Operations Support	52,976,734	53,433,976	59,008,234	59,298,177	61,649,332
Professional Standards	20,198,149	18,396,017	20,194,333	20,562,926	21,059,511
Support Services	15,281,476	17,001,131	13,779,227	13,897,566	13,834,476
Transfers, Debt Service, and Other Requirements	49,247,520	50,659,526	61,373,074	59,373,074	64,603,803
<b>Total by Program</b>	<b>383,027,723</b>	<b>387,642,718</b>	<b>416,050,235</b>	<b>417,466,702</b>	<b>434,425,745</b>
<b>Funding Sources</b>					
General Fund	4,401,200	4,650,258	5,505,146	5,771,665	5,539,385
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>4,401,200</b>	<b>4,650,258</b>	<b>5,505,146</b>	<b>5,771,665</b>	<b>5,539,385</b>
Cadet FTEs	117.00	118.00	118.00	118.00	118.00
Civilian FTEs	615.25	607.25	613.25	613.25	619.00
Sworn FTEs	1,908.00	1,908.00	1,929.00	1,929.00	1,959.00
<b>Grants</b>	<b>4,957,000</b>	<b>6,960,000</b>	<b>5,992,000</b>	<b>8,265,000</b>	<b>3,810,000</b>
Grant FTEs	6.00	6.00	10.00	10.00	10.00

# POLICE

Capital Budget	Appropriation Through 2018-19	2019-20 Appropriation	Total Appropriation	Expenditures Through 2018-19	2019-20 Spending Plan	2021-24 Spending Plan
<b>Strategic Outcome</b>						
Safety	14,475,518	1,500,000	15,975,518	5,955,282	8,891,067	1,129,169
Culture and Lifelong Learning	69,900	0	69,900	53,368	16,532	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>14,545,418</b>	<b>1,500,000</b>	<b>16,045,418</b>	<b>6,008,650</b>	<b>8,907,599</b>	<b>1,129,169</b>
<b>Category</b>						
Buildings and Improvements	10,512,808	1,500,000	12,012,808	1,976,040	8,907,599	1,129,169
Land Acquisition	4,032,610	0	4,032,610	4,032,610	0	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>14,545,418</b>	<b>1,500,000</b>	<b>16,045,418</b>	<b>6,008,650</b>	<b>8,907,599</b>	<b>1,129,169</b>
<b>Funding Source</b>						
Current Revenue	471,053	1,500,000	1,971,053	471,053	1,500,000	0
Public Improvement Bonds	14,074,365	0	14,074,365	5,537,597	7,407,599	1,129,169
<b>Total</b>	<b>14,545,418</b>	<b>1,500,000</b>	<b>16,045,418</b>	<b>6,008,650</b>	<b>8,907,599</b>	<b>1,129,169</b>

# POLICE

Tracked Since	Key Performance Indicators	2016-17 Actual	2017-18 Actual	2018-19 Estimated	2019-20 Projected	Goal
2002	Part I property crime rate per 1,000 population	31.9	34.58	34.58	36.14	34.3
2002	Part I violent crime rate per 1,000 population	4.15	3.82	3.82	4.02	3.8
2003	Rate of traffic fatalities per 100,000 population	8.27	8.18	8.18	8.56	8.1
2007	Total police response time for EMERGENCY and URGENT calls	8.18	8.4	8.4	8.1	7.4
2007	Percent of Part I violent and property crimes cleared	15	13	13	13	13.7
2007	Part II (quality of life) crime rate per 1,000 population	78	68	68	80	76
2009	Percent of residents who are satisfied with the overall quality of police services	69	63	63	70	73
2009	Percent of Community Engagement Time Available	27	27	27	24	35

# PUBLIC WORKS

The Public Works Department works for all of Austin by building and maintaining our streets, bridges, sidewalks, and urban trails; delivering City Capital and Neighborhood Partnering Improvement Projects; and providing safe routes to school.

## Operating Programs

**Asset and Facility Management** provides a rational, reliable, innovative and integrated approach to the repair, maintenance, operation, and management of the City's street, bridge, and sidewalk infrastructure systems, and to planning and coordinating capital improvements and maintenance work.

**Bridge Maintenance** provides safe and efficient use of the City's bridges and structures to all citizens of Austin, ensuring the movement of people, goods, and services throughout the City.

**Capital Projects Delivery** implements infrastructure projects for City departments so they can deliver programs and services to the public.

**Child Safety** provides a safe pedestrian and bicycle environment for Austin's students to and from school.

**Community Services** provides opportunities for community and neighborhood organizations to affect public improvements by sharing in the costs of those efforts with the City of Austin government. This program also is responsible for maintenance and program management of non-motorized, multi-use trails and connections to those trails that provide important accessible routes for transportation and recreation needs.

**Right-of-Way Maintenance** maintains items within the right-of-way other than pavement and bridges.

**Sidewalk Infrastructure Program** plans and constructs bicycle, pedestrian, and road projects where appropriate and works with TxDOT, Travis County, and CAMPO on multi-modal facilities.

**Street Preventive Maintenance** applies preventive maintenance strategies in order to extend the useful life of the street inventory.

**Street Repair** maintains streets and bridges for the traveling public in order to keep the infrastructure in a safe and drivable condition.

**Support Services** provides operational support to Department employees so they have the necessary tools to perform their jobs.

**Transfers, Debt Service, and Other Requirements** primarily comprises transfers and other departmental requirements at the fund or agency level.



## Capital Programs

**Bridges, Culverts and Structures** includes the replacement or rehabilitation of existing structures that address any deficiencies within the structures or safety barrier features, and either create new or enhance existing multi-modal connections.

**Buildings and Improvements** includes improvements related to the expansion or renovation of existing facilities and all activities related to the construction of new facilities.

**Information Technology** includes desktop computers, servers, networks, IT security, radio and telephone systems, and software applications.

**Land Acquisition** includes activities related to the purchase or acquisition of land, including land on which to build new facilities.

**Other** includes capital improvement projects that do not fit into specific categories and may also include temporary accounts that hold appropriations prior to allocation of funds to capital projects.

**Sidewalks** includes the construction of new sidewalks and curb ramps, as well as rehabilitation and replacement of existing sidewalks and curb ramps.

**Streets – Capacity** designs and implements future projects intended to improve mobility, including partnership with other agencies on major corridors, and may be used for connectivity projects, reconstruction, intersection improvements, signage, striping, streetscape, and pedestrian accessibility.

**Streets – Renewal** includes street reconstruction, street rehabilitation, streetscape improvements, utility participation projects, and conversions from asphalt to concrete.

**Streets – Safety** supports traffic flow and safety with a variety of infrastructure improvements, including traffic calming and intersection safety improvements.

**Trails** constructs and rehabilitates non-motorized, multi-use trails and connections to those trails, which provide important accessible routes for transportation and recreation needs.

**Vehicles and Equipment** acquires new and replacement vehicles and equipment to support operations.





# PUBLIC WORKS

Operating Budget	2016-17 Actual	2017-18 Actual	2018-19 Estimated	2018-19 Amended	2019-20 Proposed
<b>Expenditures by Strategic Outcome</b>					
Government that Works	0	30,244,976	35,616,505	40,736,424	33,279,189
Health and Environment	0	1,564,898	1,772,873	1,892,328	592,263
Mobility	0	47,998,945	57,443,088	61,401,419	73,322,134
Transfers and Debt Service	0	14,943,179	16,613,433	16,641,880	17,729,509
<b>Total by Strategic Outcome</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>94,751,997</b>	<b>111,445,898</b>	<b>120,672,051</b>	<b>124,923,095</b>
<b>Expenditure by Program</b>					
Asset and Facility Management	2,585,441	2,922,321	5,606,095	6,011,056	6,013,904
Bridge Maintenance	928,018	1,105,077	1,022,000	1,022,000	1,356,100
Capital Projects Delivery	16,932,650	18,636,458	20,559,730	24,124,678	26,043,813
Child Safety	2,338,365	2,462,782	2,768,664	2,863,230	2,824,664
Community Services	0	0	405,049	498,270	712,083
Minor Construction and Repair	11,422,152	13,927,596	0	0	0
Neighborhood Partnering Program	122,863	200,338	27,440	23,752	0
Off-Street Right-Of-Way Maintenance	3,402,827	3,300,339	3,345,212	3,587,654	3,978,084
Sidewalk Infrastructure Program	744,930	741,639	792,658	894,320	964,434
Street Preventive Maintenance	15,333,013	17,930,261	23,422,523	24,022,490	27,509,632
Street Repair	6,283,114	6,876,343	23,655,110	26,190,489	21,214,606
Support Services	9,944,480	11,558,433	13,227,984	14,792,232	16,576,266
Transfers, Debt Service, and Other Requirements	13,449,673	14,943,179	16,613,433	16,641,880	17,729,509
Urban Trails	109,676	147,231	0	0	0
<b>Total by Program</b>	<b>83,597,203</b>	<b>94,751,997</b>	<b>111,445,898</b>	<b>120,672,051</b>	<b>124,923,095</b>
<b>Funding Sources</b>					
Capital Projects Management Fund	23,702,995	26,638,499	27,502,507	31,697,632	34,772,536
Child Safety Fund	2,524,975	2,341,047	2,844,008	2,866,238	2,844,008
Transportation Fund	67,479,872	71,582,964	75,875,500	73,449,397	73,405,000
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>93,707,842</b>	<b>100,562,510</b>	<b>106,222,015</b>	<b>108,013,267</b>	<b>111,021,544</b>
Civilian FTEs	511.25	524.25	557.25	557.25	593.25

# PUBLIC WORKS

Capital Budget	Appropriation Through 2018-19	2019-20 Appropriation	Total Appropriation	Expenditures Through 2018-19	2019-20 Spending Plan	2021-24 Spending Plan
<b>Strategic Outcome</b>						
Culture and Lifelong Learning	836,096	0	836,096	893,165	61,551	56,400
Mobility	241,654,469	49,439,961	291,094,430	162,489,596	50,832,842	224,918,717
Government that Works	16,638,369	636,000	17,274,369	7,314,084	7,277,641	3,162,642
<b>Total</b>	<b>259,128,934</b>	<b>50,075,961</b>	<b>309,204,895</b>	<b>170,696,845</b>	<b>58,172,034</b>	<b>228,137,759</b>
<b>Category</b>						
Bridges, Culverts, and Structures	6,206,200	2,500,000	8,706,200	3,998,579	3,697,978	48,509,642
Buildings and Improvements	10,943,634	0	10,943,634	2,523,061	5,843,591	2,576,981
Information Technology	1,275,594	440,000	1,715,594	1,004,906	605,025	105,661
Land Acquisition	40,584,157	0	40,584,157	40,070,638	457,082	0
Other	8,784,512	696,000	9,480,512	2,445,776	4,627,625	5,420,400
Sidewalks	47,113,709	16,500,000	63,613,709	34,178,929	10,769,170	34,764,533
Streets - Capacity	27,732,447	0	27,732,447	19,135,068	2,487,888	3,547,688
Streets - Renewal	54,852,298	9,093,765	63,946,063	27,742,390	16,426,873	76,806,100
Streets - Safety	9,245,033	5,703,633	14,948,666	3,591,391	5,675,931	18,048,136
Trails	51,261,350	13,480,000	64,741,350	34,876,107	5,924,871	25,560,618
Vehicles and Equipment	1,130,000	1,662,563	2,792,563	1,130,000	1,656,000	12,798,000
<b>Total</b>	<b>259,128,934</b>	<b>50,075,961</b>	<b>309,204,895</b>	<b>170,696,845</b>	<b>58,172,034</b>	<b>228,137,759</b>
<b>Funding Source</b>						
Current Revenue	38,402,815	6,075,961	44,478,776	24,476,501	10,216,166	20,810,448
Grants	9,725,403	280,000	10,005,403	3,650,964	1,476,362	4,878,077
Non-Voter Approved General Obligation Bonds	31,309,787	0	31,309,787	13,939,530	6,384,713	10,985,544
Public Improvement Bonds	179,690,929	43,720,000	223,410,929	128,629,849	40,094,793	191,463,690
<b>Total</b>	<b>259,128,934</b>	<b>50,075,961</b>	<b>309,204,895</b>	<b>170,696,845</b>	<b>58,172,034</b>	<b>228,137,759</b>

# PUBLIC WORKS

Tracked Since	Key Performance Indicators	2016-17 Actual	2017-18 Actual	2018-19 Estimated	2019-20 Projected	Goal
2003	Percent of lane miles in the City's street inventory in fair to excellent condition	75	73.8	73	74	80
2006	Percent of projects that pass one-year warranty inspection without significant construction deficiencies	100	100	100	85	100
2014	Percent of major bridges in good or better condition	88	88.6	89	89	90
2017	Overall employee job satisfaction in the City's annual Listening to the Workforce (LTW) survey	75	71	75	80	85
2017	Percent variance between actual and budgeted expense	8	10	8	10	5

# SMALL AND MINORITY BUSINESS RESOURCES

The Small & Minority Business Resources Department promotes and encourages minority, women, and disadvantaged business owners to participate in and compete for contracting opportunities with the City of Austin. The Department is responsible for administering the Minority-Owned Business Enterprise (MBE), Women-Owned Business Enterprise (WBE), and Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE).

## Operating Programs

**MBE/WBE and DBE Procurement Programs** provides information to the City of Austin necessary to provide development opportunities to small, minority and women-owned businesses participating in City contracting.

**Support Services** provides administrative and managerial support to the Department.

**Transfers, Debt Service, and Other Requirements** primarily comprises transfers and other departmental requirements at the fund or agency level.



# SMALL AND MINORITY BUSINESS RESOURCES

Operating Budget	2016-17 Actual	2017-18 Actual	2018-19 Estimated	2018-19 Amended	2019-20 Proposed
<b>Expenditures by Strategic Outcome</b>					
Culture and Lifelong Learning	0	196,168	189,105	197,425	0
Economic Opportunity and Affordability	0	2,492,553	2,547,368	3,517,166	4,582,053
Government that Works	0	894,584	912,158	1,266,378	0
Transfers and Debt Service	0	165,026	181,219	181,219	0
<b>Total by Strategic Outcome</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3,748,331</b>	<b>3,829,850</b>	<b>5,162,187</b>	<b>4,582,053</b>
<b>Expenditure by Program</b>					
MBE/WBE Procurement Program	2,788,210	2,979,024	2,975,910	4,098,856	3,120,380
Support Services	606,741	605,937	672,721	853,931	1,271,394
Transfers, Debt Service, and Other Requirements	148,459	163,370	181,219	209,400	190,279
<b>Total by Program</b>	<b>3,543,411</b>	<b>3,748,331</b>	<b>3,829,850</b>	<b>5,162,187</b>	<b>4,582,053</b>
<b>Funding Sources</b>					
Support Services Fund	781	325	130,290	450	450
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>781</b>	<b>325</b>	<b>130,290</b>	<b>450</b>	<b>450</b>
Civilian FTEs	31.00	31.00	31.00	31.00	31.00

# SMALL AND MINORITY BUSINESS RESOURCES

Tracked Since	Key Performance Indicators	2016-17 Actual	2017-18 Actual	2018-19 Estimated	2019-20 Projected	Goal
2018	Percentage of MBE/WBE spend, as a share of City of Austin total procurement spend		6.2	6.93	7.66	10
2018	Percentage of MBE/WBE/DBE certified firms awarded a City of Austin contract		31.33	33.27	35.21	38
2018	Amount of MBE/WBE spend		73,812,089	75,152,170	76,492,251	85,000,000
2018	Number of MBE/WBE/DBE certified firms awarded a City of Austin contract		365	384	403	450



# TELECOMMUNICATIONS AND REGULATORY AFFAIRS

Telecommunications and Regulatory Affairs (TARA) provides regulatory oversight and consumer protection, offers access to information technology resources, and ensures fair compensation for private use of public rights-of-way by utility and telecom service providers. TARA manages the City's Digital Inclusion Strategic Plan in coordination with public and private entities with the goal of achieving digital equity. Additionally, TARA manages utility franchises and license agreements to ensure optimal use of the public rights-of-way, maximize revenue, and protect these valuable City assets.

## Operating Programs

**Telecommunications and Regulatory Affairs** advocates for the welfare of citizens by ensuring the City receives fair compensation for the private use of public rights-of-way, by bringing access to the Internet and computer technology to all members of the community through digital inclusion programs, and by protecting consumers from utility rate increases and unfair predatory lending practices.

**Transfers, Debt Service, and Other Requirements** primarily comprises transfers and other departmental requirements at the fund or agency level.



**Digital Inclusion**  
City of Austin



# TELECOMMUNICATIONS AND REGULATORY AFFAIRS

Operating Budget	2016-17 Actual	2017-18 Actual	2018-19 Estimated	2018-19 Amended	2019-20 Proposed
<b>Expenditures by Strategic Outcome</b>					
Culture and Lifelong Learning	0	396,006	476,837	495,616	0
Economic Opportunity and Affordability	0	470,124	577,961	600,828	1,345,842
Government that Works	0	1,049,255	1,248,573	1,212,667	1,438,452
Transfers and Debt Service	0	64,280	74,615	74,615	126,177
<b>Total by Strategic Outcome</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1,979,664</b>	<b>2,377,986</b>	<b>2,383,725</b>	<b>2,910,471</b>
<b>Expenditure by Program</b>					
Telcommunications and Regulatory Affairs	1,701,601	1,912,301	2,287,628	2,293,367	2,784,294
Transfers, Debt Service, and Other Requirements	67,432	67,363	90,358	90,358	126,177
<b>Total by Program</b>	<b>1,769,033</b>	<b>1,979,664</b>	<b>2,377,986</b>	<b>2,383,725</b>	<b>2,910,471</b>
<b>Revenue By Fund</b>					
Support Services Fund	0	0	0	0	4,620
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>4,620</b>
Civilian FTEs	15.00	15.00	16.00	16.00	16.00

# TELECOMMUNICATIONS AND REGULATORY AFFAIRS

Tracked Since	Key Performance Indicators	2016-17 Actual	2017-18 Actual	2018-19 Estimated	2019-20 Projected	Goal
2002	Percent of consumer utility complaints resolved	100	100	100	100	100
2018	Percent of active credit access businesses (CABs) audited per fiscal year to determine compliance		100	100	100	100
2018	Number of devices distributed to the community		356	356	375	609
2018	Number of Digital Literacy Training clients who improve their digital skills		160	160	185	215
2018	Percent of Digital Literacy Training clients who improve their digital skills		83	83	83	90
2018	Percent of credit access business (CAB) locations audited with violations referred to Municipal Court		35	35	35	100
2018	Percentage of production training clients who are satisfied with their training		90	90	90	90
2018	Percent of programming that is local programming		93	93	93	93

# WATERSHED PROTECTION

The Watershed Protection Department (WPD) protects the lives, property, and environment of our community by reducing the impact of floods, erosion, and water pollution. WPD helps protect our community by implementing flood risk reduction projects; constructing stream stabilization and restoration projects; enforcing drainage regulations; promoting flood safety and preparedness; and inspecting, maintaining, and repairing existing drainage infrastructure. WPD also protects the environment by constructing pollution removal projects; restoring riparian areas; promoting education and outreach activities; implementing water quality regulations; remediating spills; and permanently protecting open space.

## Operating Programs

**Capital Program Management** oversees the implementation of the capital improvement program portfolio for the Department.

**Data Management Program** provides geospatial and IT services for the Department.

**Flood Risk Reduction** reduces existing flood hazards to protect lives and property and maintains regulatory code and design criteria for new development.

**Infrastructure and Waterway Maintenance** maintains the stormwater conveyance system, which includes the city's creeks, channels, storm drain pipes, inlets, and stormwater controls.

**Stream Restoration** reduces safety hazards, protects structures and public infrastructure from eroding streambanks, improves stream ecological health, and encourages the use and enjoyment of Austin's creeks.

**Support Services** provides administrative services, managerial oversight of the Department's mission, and education and communication to the residents of Austin.

**Transfers, Debt Service, and Other Requirements** primarily comprises transfers and other departmental requirements at the fund or agency level.

**Watershed Policy and Planning** coordinates the development and administration of environmental programs, policies, regulatory initiatives, and practices.

**Water Quality Protection** protects and improves water quality in Austin's creeks, lakes, and aquifers for our community by preventing, detecting, and reducing water pollution.



## Capital Programs

**Buildings and Improvements** includes improvements related to the expansion or renovation of existing facilities and all activities related to the construction of new facilities.

**Drainage** improves stormwater conveyance and constructs or repairs related infrastructure.

**Erosion Control** stabilizes creek banks and prevents damage resulting from creek erosion.

**Flood Control** reduces flood risk to properties, roadways, and public safety.

**Information Technology** includes desktop computers, servers, networks, IT security, radio and telephone systems, and software applications.

**Land Acquisition** includes activities related to the purchase or acquisition of land, including land on which to build new facilities.

**Plans and Studies** supports work on departmental and Citywide planning initiatives that enhance the ability to move forward with focused project direction that results in capital assets.

**Vehicles and Equipment** acquires new and replacement vehicles and equipment to support operations.

**Water Quality Protection** reduces water quality pollution in creeks, lakes, rivers, and aquifers.



# WATERSHED PROTECTION

Operating Budget	2016-17 Actual	2017-18 Actual	2018-19 Estimated	2018-19 Amended	2019-20 Proposed
<b>Expenditures by Strategic Outcome</b>					
Culture and Lifelong Learning	0	1,522,746	1,599,753	1,613,373	1,784,941
Government that Works	0	4,934,257	6,987,695	7,005,434	7,000,342
Health and Environment	0	8,827,815	10,187,712	10,929,235	7,261,139
Safety	0	31,409,083	35,987,968	35,916,352	37,169,934
Transfers and Debt Service	0	49,071,666	48,418,812	48,062,973	50,595,149
<b>Total by Strategic Outcome</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>95,765,566</b>	<b>103,181,940</b>	<b>103,527,366</b>	<b>103,811,505</b>
<b>Expenditure by Program</b>					
Capital Management Program	0	0	1,249,359	1,353,654	1,263,929
Data Management	0	0	1,847,719	1,890,115	2,543,742
Flood Risk Reduction	4,831,339	5,050,590	6,233,698	6,268,618	6,608,082
Infrastructure & Waterway Maintenance	19,714,090	21,436,342	24,188,730	23,212,073	24,401,747
Stream Restoration	1,115,955	1,072,666	976,759	1,013,691	1,095,168
Support Services	5,124,135	6,262,579	8,499,766	9,559,766	7,900,309
Transfers, Debt Service, and Other Requirements	47,062,525	50,445,711	51,006,335	50,551,496	50,595,149
Water Quality Protection	8,816,056	8,291,410	7,316,240	7,660,028	7,215,466
Watershed Policy and Planning	3,604,219	3,206,267	1,863,334	2,017,925	2,187,913
<b>Total by Program</b>	<b>90,268,320</b>	<b>95,765,566</b>	<b>103,181,940</b>	<b>103,527,366</b>	<b>103,811,505</b>
<b>Funding Sources</b>					
Drainage Utility Fund	92,069,156	97,108,476	99,646,290	97,869,312	100,265,493
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>92,069,156</b>	<b>97,108,476</b>	<b>99,646,290</b>	<b>97,869,312</b>	<b>100,265,493</b>
Civilian FTEs	311.00	319.00	347.00	347.00	362.00
<b>Grants</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1,313,000</b>	<b>1,313,000</b>	<b>1,313,000</b>



# WATERSHED PROTECTION

Capital Budget	Appropriation Through 2018-19	2019-20 Appropriation	Total Appropriation	Expenditures Through 2018-19	2019-20 Spending Plan	2021-24 Spending Plan
<b>Strategic Outcome</b>						
Safety	369,317,766	47,100,082	416,417,848	247,105,269	48,964,666	205,840,723
Health and Environment	152,802,239	62,650,168	215,452,407	61,604,227	13,027,502	147,190,482
Government that Works	64,162,404	2,000,000	66,162,404	35,950,852	7,928,203	39,019,432
<b>Total</b>	<b>586,282,409</b>	<b>111,750,250</b>	<b>698,032,659</b>	<b>344,660,348</b>	<b>69,920,371</b>	<b>392,050,637</b>
<b>Category</b>						
Buildings and Improvements	295,000	0	295,000	128,767	541,233	5,500,000
Drainage	87,248,367	32,378,351	119,626,718	47,783,804	8,436,884	119,890,559
Erosion Control	82,449,276	900,000	83,349,276	26,844,617	8,188,875	83,742,202
Flood Control	294,257,069	29,421,731	323,678,800	211,972,947	15,116,643	137,368,309
Information Technology	7,750,650	0	7,750,650	6,442,963	1,119,066	3,277,467
Land Acquisition	60,326,413	45,000,000	105,326,413	13,848,800	30,171,139	8,000,000
Plans and Studies	3,875,684	0	3,875,684	2,746,035	500,000	1,450,454
Vehicles and Equipment	29,680,862	2,000,000	31,680,862	27,489,109	2,000,000	10,316,752
Water Quality Protection	20,399,088	2,050,168	22,449,256	7,403,305	3,846,531	22,504,894
<b>Total</b>	<b>586,282,409</b>	<b>111,750,250</b>	<b>698,032,659</b>	<b>344,660,348</b>	<b>69,920,371</b>	<b>392,050,637</b>
<b>Funding Source</b>						
Current Revenue	281,660,742	35,200,250	316,860,992	150,327,636	28,641,955	243,517,451
Grants	8,455,697	1,200,000	9,655,697	0	909,524	8,746,173
Multiple Funding Groups	11,342,189	0	11,342,189	11,342,189	0	0
Non-Voter Approved General Obligation Bonds	190,256,245	14,700,000	204,956,245	143,412,281	6,790,378	68,377,169
Public Improvement Bonds	94,567,536	60,650,000	155,217,536	39,578,242	33,578,514	71,409,844
<b>Total</b>	<b>586,282,409</b>	<b>111,750,250</b>	<b>698,032,659</b>	<b>344,660,348</b>	<b>69,920,371</b>	<b>392,050,637</b>

# WATERSHED PROTECTION

Tracked Since	Key Performance Indicators	2016-17 Actual	2017-18 Actual	2018-19 Estimated	2019-20 Projected	Goal
2003	Tons of pollution removed annually from stormwater runoff by the City of Austin treatment facilities.	785	786	788	788	825
2016	Number of buildings, properties, and roadways that have reduced flood risk due to WPD efforts per year.	82	41	46	46	105
2016	Miles of eroding stream channels restored and stabilized each year.	1	0.41	0.57	0.57	0.76
2016	Percentage of high priority maintenance work orders completed.	63	110	75	75	80





City of Austin  
2019-2020  
Proposed  
Budget

Funds



# FUNDS SUBJECT TO APPROPRIATION

The City of Austin has established a series of funds to track the expenditures of separate activities. A fund is a fiscal and accounting entity that records cash, revenue, expenditures, and balances relating to specific activities. The City of Austin uses funds that are divided into the following categories: General, Enterprise, Internal Service, Special Revenue, Debt Retirement, and Capital Projects. Below is a list of the funds that are budgeted for the upcoming fiscal year. Fund summaries for each fund can be found by clicking on the fund name that acts as a link.

## General Fund and General Fund Reserves

- The **General Fund** is the general operating fund for the City of Austin. This fund accounts for revenue and expenditures for general government services. The General Fund is supported by taxes, fees, fines, permits, licenses, charges for services, and interest income. The General Fund also includes transfers from other funds including Austin Water and Austin Energy.
- The **General Fund Emergency Reserve Fund** was established by financial policy to provide for temporary financing for unanticipated or unforeseen extraordinary needs of an emergency nature. Examples include, costs related to a natural disaster or calamity or an unexpected liability created by Federal or State legislative action. The Emergency Reserve Fund shall maintain a balance of 6% of total General Fund requirements. Funds shall be allocated from the Emergency Reserve Fund only after an analysis has been prepared by the City Manager and presented to City Council. This analysis shall provide sufficient evidence to establish that the remaining balance is adequate to offset potential downturns in revenue sources and provide a sufficient cash balance for daily financial needs, and will address the nature of the approved expenditure and the revenue requirement in subsequent fiscal years.
- The **General Fund Budget Stabilization Reserve Fund** was established by financial policy and is funded primarily through the capture of any excess revenue and unspent appropriations at the end of each fiscal year. It is designed to provide financial stability to the General Fund during economic downturns. Up to one-third of the total amount of the reserve may be appropriated to fund capital or other one-time costs each year. The sum of the two General Fund reserve accounts, Budget Stabilization and Emergency, should equal 12% of General Fund requirements. A detailed list of General Fund Budget Stabilization Reserve Fund appropriations can be found at the end of this section.
- The **General Fund Property Tax Reserve Fund** was established to provide for the payment of refunded property taxes resulting from the outcome of District Court cases involving property tax valuation. Property owners who protest their valuations are required to pay property taxes for any given fiscal year based on the value determined by the Appraisal Review Board for the county in which the property is located. Property owners may then dispute this value in District Court. If the litigation is resolved in favor of the property owner, the property value is lowered and the City will have to refund the incremental property taxes associated with the reduction in value. Each year, financial staff calculate the projected total liability to which the City is exposed as a result of pending District Court cases related to the valuation of properties within the city. The Fund's purpose is to maintain a balance sufficient to offset this projected liability.



## Enterprise Funds and Enterprise Reserves

Enterprise funds account for the acquisition, operations, and maintenance of the City's facilities and services that are entirely or predominantly supported by user charges. They may also be funds for which the City has decided that the revenue earned, expenses incurred, and/or net income is appropriate for capital maintenance, public policy, management control, accountability, or other purposes. All activities necessary to provide services are accounted for in these funds including, but not limited to, administration, operations, and maintenance. The two largest enterprise funds are the Austin Energy and Austin Water Funds. Enterprise funds are divided into two categories: Enterprise Operating and Enterprise Reserves.

### Enterprise Operating

- The **Austin Energy Fund** is the operating fund for the electric Utility. The primary source of revenue is the sale of electricity to customers. Revenue supports operations and maintenance of the electrical distribution system.
- The **Austin Water Community Benefit Charge Fund** was created to account for community benefit volumetric surcharge revenue that is used to fund Austin Water's Customer Assistance Program. The Customer Assistance Program provides assistance, including discounted utility service rates, to qualifying low-income and disadvantaged residential customers in the Austin Water service territory.
- The **Airport Operating Fund** is the operating and maintenance fund for the Austin-Bergstrom International Airport. Revenue sources include airline fees and non-airline revenue such as parking and concession fees.
- The **Austin Code Fund** accounts for expenditures of the City's code compliance efforts, including property abatement, zoning, and dangerous housing and buildings code compliance. Revenue sources include the Clean Community Fee and license and registration fees.
- The **Austin Resource Recovery Fund** accounts for activities of the Austin Resource Recovery department, including garbage, recycling, and hazardous waste collection and zero waste initiatives.
- The **Austin Water Operating Funds** account for the operating requirements for the water, reclaimed water, and wastewater systems of Austin Water, which are supported primarily by water, reclaimed water, and wastewater sales.
- The **Convention Center Operating Fund** is one of the operating funds for the Austin Convention Center and accounts for convention center activities. Primary sources of funding are the Hotel Occupancy Tax, contractor and facility revenue, and parking fees.
- The **Convention Center Tax Fund** is part of the operating budget for the Austin Convention Center Department. The primary source of revenue is the collection of 4.5 cents of the 9.0 cents of Hotel Occupancy Tax collected by the City of Austin.
- The **Convention Center Venue Project Fund** is part of the operating budget for the Austin Convention Center Department. The primary source of revenue is the collection of the 2.0 cents of the 9.0 cents of Hotel Occupancy Tax collected by the City of Austin.
- The **Drainage Utility Fund** accounts for drainage and watershed protection activities and is the operating fund for the Watershed Protection Department. Revenue is primarily comprised of the monthly Drainage Utility Fee.

- The **Development Services Fund** accounts for activities of the Development Services Department, which includes facilitating development review and inspection services. The primary sources of revenue are building safety and development fees.
- The **Golf Fund** accounts for golf activities as part of the Parks and Recreation Department. The City of Austin owns six golf courses that provide affordable golf for Austin's citizens and visitors through green fees, athletic sales, and cart fees.
- The **Golf Surcharge Fund** was established to account for the collection of surcharges for rounds of golf played at Jimmy Clay, Roy Kizer, Morris Williams, Lions, and Hancock golf courses. Proceeds are used for capital improvements and infrastructure repairs at all of the City's golf courses.
- The **Mobility Fund** accounts for transportation planning, right-of-way management, and traffic management activities and is one of two operating funds for the Austin Transportation Department. The main revenue sources for the Fund are the residential and commercial Transportation User Fees and Right-of-Way fees.
- The **Palmer Events Center Garage Fund** is part of the operating budget for the Austin Convention Center Department. Primary source of funding are parking fees.
- The **Palmer Events Center Operating Fund** is one of the Austin Convention Center's operating funds and account for public events activities. Primary source of funding is the short-term motor Vehicle Rental Tax.
- The **Palmer Events Center Revenue Fund** is part of the operating budget for the Austin Convention Center Department. Primary sources of funding are Palmer Events Center facility revenue and contractor revenue generated from catering and concession services.
- The **Parking Management Fund** accounts for parking and transportation permitting activities and is one of two operating funds for the Austin Transportation Department. The Fund realizes all its revenue from pay stations, parking meters, and transportation permitting from taxicabs, chauffeurs, and limousines. Revenue realized by the Fund is reinvested back into the parking system and into various system improvements in the downtown area.
- The **Transportation Fund** accounts for the development, design, construction, and maintenance of the City's transportation infrastructure and is one of three operating funds for the Public Works Department. The Fund derives its revenue from the Transportation User Fee (TUF), utility excavation repair charges, and miscellaneous other revenue sources.

## Enterprise Reserves

- The **Airport Capital Fund** was established in September 1989 by an ordinance authorizing the issuance of \$30 million of Airport System Prior Lien Revenue Bonds for new airport development. As specified in the ordinance, the Airport Operating Fund is required to transfer the excess of available funds over total requirements, less a reserve for future operating expenses, to the Airport Capital Fund on an annual basis. These funds may be used only for lawful purposes related to the airport system, including expenditures associated with the Airport Capital Improvements Program (CIP).
- The **Austin Energy Capital Reserve Fund** is used for providing extensions, additions, replacements, and improvements to the electric system. Per financial policy, the fund shall maintain a minimum cash equivalent of 50% of the previous fiscal year's electric Utility depreciation expense. Revenue is generated through transfers from the Austin Energy Operating Fund and Contingency Reserve Fund.

- The **Austin Energy Contingency Reserve Fund** is used for unanticipated or unforeseen events that reduce revenue or increase obligations, such as costs related to a natural disaster, extended unplanned plant outages, insurance deductibles, or costs created by federal or state legislation. The Contingency Reserve may be used to fund unanticipated power supply expenses only after the Power Supply Stabilization Reserve has been fully depleted. The Contingency Reserve shall maintain an operating cash equivalent of 60 days of budgeted operations and maintenance expense, less power supply costs. In the event any portion of the Contingency Reserve is used, the balance will be replenished to the target funding level within two fiscal years.
- The **Austin Energy Power Supply Stabilization Reserve Fund** is used for mitigating power supply cost volatility, which causes frequent variation in the Power Supply Adjustment. The fund shall maintain a cash equivalent of 90 days of net power supply costs, defined as costs eligible for inclusion in the Power Supply Adjustment. Funding comes from the Utility's net revenues after meeting other obligations and consistent with the flow of funds schedule.
- The **Austin Water Revenue Stability Reserve Fund** was created for the purpose of offsetting current-year water service revenue shortfalls below budgeted revenue levels. The target funding level for the Water Reserve Fund is 120 days of the budgeted water operating requirements of Austin Water, which includes operations and maintenance and other operating transfers. In the event that any portion of the Water Reserve Fund is used, the balance will be replenished to the target levels within five years.
- The **Convention Center Capital Fund** was created to transfer the excess of available funds over total requirements, less a reserve for future operating expenses, from the operating funds of the Convention Center on an annual basis. These funds may be used only for lawful purposes, as laid out in Hotel Occupancy Tax statutes, related to the Convention Center, including expenditures associated with the Convention Center Capital Improvement Program (CIP).
- The **Convention Center Marketing and Promotion Fund** was created to fund expenditures related to the promotion of catering and concession products and services. An agreement exists between the City of Austin and an independent contractor to provide food and beverage catering and concession services for the Austin Convention Center Department. 2.5 percent of the food and beverage contractor's revenue is budgeted in the Fund.
- The **Convention Center Repair and Replacement Fund** was created to fund the acquisition, maintenance and repair of catering and concession equipment and furnishings. Four percent of the food and beverage contractor's revenue is budgeted in this fund.

## Internal Service Funds

Internal service funds are used to account for the financing of goods or services provided by one department to other City departments and other agencies on a cost-reimbursement basis.

- The **Capital Projects Management Fund** accounts for the project delivery costs of project management, design engineering, construction inspection, and quality management for the City of Austin's Capital Improvement Program (CIP) and is one of three operating funds for the Public Works Department. It is funded through a combination of project charges and a cost allocation plan.
- The **Combined Transportation, Emergency, and Communication Center Fund** accounts for the operation of shared emergency communications and transportation management for the region and

serves as one of three operating funds for the Communications and Technology Management department. Revenue is primarily derived from interlocal agreements and allocations to City departments of costs associated with the Emergency Operations Center, the use of Computer Aided Dispatch, and other Public Safety IT systems.

- The **Communications and Technology Management Fund** includes the City's information technology efforts and serves as one of three operating funds for the Communications and Technology Management department. Revenue is primarily derived from the General Fund and enterprise funds based on a cost allocation model related to delivery and operations of vital IT infrastructure network and telecommunications services.
- The **Communications and Technology Management Technology Acquisition Fund** was established in 2012 to accumulate cash reserves to purchase large information technology resources that expand or add to existing capacity, such as servers. The Fund accumulates revenue from departments, based on the costs of space or storage used by each department and a division of structural costs. This funding mechanism facilitates even cost distribution and reduces the amount of time required to procure and install server infrastructure.
- The **Employee Benefits Fund** was established to finance the City's benefits program, which includes a self-funded medical and dental program, a retiree medical and dental program, a supplemental life insurance program, and many other benefits to employees and retirees.
- The **Fleet Services Fund** includes vehicle and equipment services and serves as the operating fund for the Fleet Services Department. Revenue is primarily derived from a departmental allocation that is based on the fuel and fleet maintenance usage by each department.
- The **Liability Reserve Fund** was established in 1985 in response to nationwide problems associated with obtaining liability insurance. The Liability Reserve Fund pays the City's settled claims and losses related to third-party liability for bodily injury and property damage, including contractual and professional liability. Transfers from each fund are based on the three-year rolling average of the department's lawsuit claims history plus an amount based on the number of employees in each department. Austin Energy, Austin Water, and Aviation do not contribute to the fund, opting instead to cover claims independently.
- The **Support Services Fund** includes the operating activities of the various support services departments that provide assistance to the City of Austin and its citizens. These services include providing objective analysis of the adequacy of the City's management systems, maintaining the financial integrity of the entire City government, providing a liaison between the City and other governmental entities and legislative bodies, managing the City's human resources, and overseeing the implementation of all programs and services. The Support Services Fund receives revenue from the General Fund and enterprise funds based on an annually updated cost allocation plan.
- The **Vehicle Acquisition Fund** was established to fund the acquisition of new and replacement vehicles and equipment for General Fund departments. All assigned vehicles and equipment acquired and maintained by the Fleet Services Department are targeted for replacement according to a useful life replacement guideline developed by the Fleet Services Department. This fund is being closed in FY 2019-20.
- The **Wireless Communication Services Fund** provides services to users of the Regional Radio System within Austin/Travis County, Williamson County and other jurisdictions and serves as one of three operating funds for the Communications and Technology Management department. Revenue is

primarily derived from a departmental cost allocation model that is based on the radio network and wireless maintenance usage of each department.

- The **Workers' Compensation Fund** provides payments mandated by State law for City employees' medical expenses associated with job-related injuries and illnesses. The fund also compensates eligible individuals with indemnity payments as required by the State of Texas.

## Special Revenue Funds

Special revenue funds are used to account for and report the proceeds of specific revenue sources (other than major capital projects) that are restricted or committed to expenditures for specific purposes other than debt service or capital projects.

- The **Austin Cable Access Fund** is a special revenue fund used to support public, educational, and governmental (PEG) channel capital expenditures. The funding is provided by AT&T, Grande Communications, Spectrum (formerly known as Time Warner Cable), and Google Fiber as required by the Texas Cable Franchising Statute.
- The **Austin Water Wildland Conservation Fund** contributes to the management of the Balcones Canyonlands Preserve (BCP), which preserves over 13,000 acres of City-owned property. The BCP provides management and administration for a regional preserve system for endangered species and also allows these areas to act as a sponge and filter, absorbing rainfall; filtering it through plant communities, layers of soil, and roots; and releasing it into watershed areas. The Wildland Conservation Fund is funded by payments of permit fees that provide a voluntary, streamlined alternative for agencies and landowners seeking to comply with the Endangered Species Act. The fees are based on a schedule established by the BCCP Coordinating Committee, City Council, Travis County Commissioners Court, and U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service.
- The **Barton Springs Conservation Fund** was established as a requirement by the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service for the City to obtain an Endangered Species Incidental Take permit necessary to operate the Barton Springs Pool. This fund's purpose is to promote conservation and research that benefit the federally endangered Barton Springs Salamander, Barton Springs, and the Barton Springs watershed. The funds may be used to study Eurycea salamander biology, captive breeding and refugium populations, watershed dynamics, and potential maintenance techniques for Barton Springs Pool. The funds may also be used for development of educational tools or land acquisition.
- The **Business Retention and Enhancement Fund** accounts for funds to retain and enhance downtown businesses. This fund was dissolved in FY 2016-17, and the remaining fund balance will be transferred into the Budget Stabilization Reserve Fund.
- The **Child Safety Fund** receives revenue from vehicle registrations and from traffic violations that occur in school zones. It is used to provide crossing guards and school zone safety improvements and fund related safety education activities for school-aged children. It is one of three operating funds for the Public Works Department.
- The **City Hall Fund** accounts for the revenue and operating expenses related to Austin City Hall's underground parking garage, retail leases, and facility needs. In addition to offices for the Mayor, Council Members, and City staff, City Hall houses retail and restaurant spaces and a multilevel

underground parking garage. Parking garage revenue collection began in 2006 and was expanded in 2007 to coincide with increased retail, residential, and office development in the area.

- The **Community Development Incentives Fund** was established by the City Council during adoption proceedings for the FY 2015-16 Budget. The Fund provides short-term funding to certain new initiatives that the City Council identifies as promising. Providing this short-term funding allows the effectiveness of these initiatives to be evaluated under real-world operational conditions and facilitates the City Council's ability to make more informed decisions about whether the initiatives should be granted recurring funding in the future.
- The **Cultural Arts Fund** provides funding for cultural contracts through a predetermined peer panel process, review and recommendation by the Arts Commission, and allocation approval by City Council. The primary source of revenue is the collection of the 1.05 cents of the 9.0 cents of Hotel Occupancy Tax collected by the City of Austin. The Texas Tax Code allows Hotel Occupancy Tax revenue to be used to encourage, promote, and improve the arts, including expenditures for administrative costs incurred directly in the promotion and servicing of the arts.
- The **Downtown Public Improvement District Fund** was established on April 15, 1993 for the purpose of operating the Austin Downtown Public Improvement District (PID), funded by an additional tax assessment for properties in the District. The PID is a means for the Downtown Austin community to provide adequate and constant funds for quality of life improvements and planning and marketing of Downtown Austin.
- The **East 6th Street Public Improvement District Fund** was established on August 26, 2004 for the purpose of operating the East 6th Street Public Improvement District (PID). The East 6th Street PID was created by the Austin City Council at the request of property owners within the District to provide additional services that supplement existing services provided by the City of Austin. Properties in the District are assessed an additional property tax assessment, up to a maximum value of \$500,000, to pay for the District's programs.
- The **Economic Development Fund** provides funding for the Economic Development Department so that it can leverage Austin's cultural, economic, and business assets to create economic prosperity for all residents while preserving our culture and environment. The primary revenue sources are transfers from the General Fund, Austin Energy, Austin Water, and Austin Resource Recovery.
- The **Economic Incentives Reserve Fund** provides incentive grants and other economic incentive agreements established on the grounds that they provide higher levels of employment, economic activity, and stability. Funding comes from a transfer from the General Fund. The City is currently servicing agreements with Samsung, Apple, Visa, HID Global, Hanger, and the Domain.
- The **Estancia Hill Country Public Improvement District Fund** provides a financing mechanism, through the issuance and sale of special assessment revenue bonds, for basic infrastructure to support the Estancia Hill Country Public Improvement District (PID). The Estancia Hill Country PID is a nearly 600-acre development project located in southern Travis County west of IH 35 South, about eight-tenths of a mile south of the intersection of IH-35 South and Onion Creek Parkway.
- The **Historic Preservation Fund** was established to promote tourism through preservation, restoration, and rehabilitation of historic properties. The Historic Preservation Fund receives 1.05 cents of the 9.0 cents of Hotel Occupancy Tax collected by the City of Austin, which is used to promote arts, culture, and heritage-based tourism and events.



- The **Homestead Preservation Tax Increment Financing (TIF) Fund** was established in December 2015 to account for property tax revenue that is collected in the City of Austin Homestead Preservation Reinvestment Zone No. 1, generally located north of the Colorado River, east of Interstate 35, west of Airport Boulevard and Springdale Road, and south of 38 ½ Street. The purpose of the fund is to promote the ability of the City to increase home ownership, provide affordable housing, prevent the involuntary loss of homesteads by existing low-income and moderate-income homeowners living in disadvantaged neighborhoods, and provide the City with a means to expand and protect the homestead interests of low-income and moderate-income families living within the Reinvestment Zone.
- The **Hotel Occupancy Tax Fund** accounts for the receipt and distribution of hotel occupancy tax revenue. The City receives nine cents on each dollar of qualified room occupancy rents. Per City Code, the tax is distributed as follows: 4.50 cents to the Convention Center Tax Fund, 2.00 cents to the Convention Center Venue Project, 1.05 cents to the Cultural Arts Funds, 1.05 cents to the Historic Preservation Fund, and 0.40 cents to the Tourism and Promotion Fund.
- The **Housing Trust Fund** is dedicated to preserving and creating reasonably priced housing in the city of Austin by leveraging federal funds to plan and develop affordable housing projects. The Fund is managed by the Austin Housing Finance Corporation (AHFC), a part of the Neighborhood Housing and Community Development Department. Revenue is generated through a transfer from the City's General Fund.
- The **HUD Section 108 Family Business Loan Program Fund** creates jobs and revitalizes communities by providing low-interest loans to qualified Austin small business owners that are ready to expand and create jobs for low- and moderate-income citizens. FBLP is a public-private partnership between the City and private banks and community lenders. Each partner finances a portion of an expansion project, with the City's portion provided by a U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD) Section 108 loan guarantee. FBLP borrowers are required to create at least one full-time job for every \$35,000 in loan funds borrowed, and at least 51% of jobs created must be offered to low/moderate income Austin residents.
- The **I-35 Parking Program Fund** accounts for revenue, operations, and maintenance requirements for two parking lots located under the I-35 overpass between East 6th and 8th Streets. The City collects parking fees from these lots on certain evenings and during special events. Under the terms of its agreement with the state, the City must spend any and all revenue collected from these lots specifically on operating and maintaining these lots.
- The **Indian Hills Public Improvement District Fund** provides a financing mechanism, through the issuance and sale of special assessment revenue bonds, for basic infrastructure to support the Indian Hills Public Improvement District (PID). The Indian Hills PID is a mixed-use planned community of about 240 acres located west of SH 130 and south of US-290 East in east central Travis County.
- The **Long Center Capital Improvements Fund** was established to preserve and protect the City's long-term investment in the Long Center facility. Recognizing that short-term maintenance and long-term repairs, replacements, and improvements to the Long Center facility are essential to its present and future condition, the City Council approved an amendment to the Restated Lease Agreement with Greater Austin Performing Arts Center on February 27, 2014, that provides an additional \$300,000 annually through a transfer from the General Fund for capital improvements.
- The **Mueller Tax Incrementing Financing Fund** was established to account for property tax revenue that is collected in the Mueller Tax Increment Financing (TIF) Reinvestment Zone No. 16, which was

created by the City Council in December 2004. This revenue is transferred to the Mueller Local Government Corporation to be used for debt service and associated costs for bonds issued to finance the redevelopment of the former site of Robert Mueller Municipal Airport. The redevelopment project includes single- and multi-family housing as well as commercial, retail, and medical buildings. The TIF is set to end on December 31, 2045, or whenever all debt is retired.

- The **Municipal Court Building Security Fund** provides funding for courthouse security personnel, security enhancements, and training. Revenue is derived from a \$3.00 security fee that is paid by a defendant convicted of an offense or receiving deferred disposition. Collected revenue is directly related to the number of convictions and deferred dispositions that result with compliance in Class 'C' misdemeanor cases filed. The Fund is supplemented by the General Fund as needed to provide adequate security.
- The **Municipal Court Juvenile Case Manager Fund** was established to provide for the administration of juvenile dockets and to assist with the provision of alternative sentencing for youth. The case manager program is designed to hold youth offenders accountable for their actions and enhance public safety. Revenue is derived from a \$4 fee that is paid by defendants convicted of fine-only misdemeanors.
- The **Municipal Court Technology Fund** was created to finance the purchase and maintenance of technological enhancements for municipal courts. Revenue is derived from a \$4 technology fee that is paid by a defendant convicted of a misdemeanor offense or receiving deferred disposition. Revenue collected is directly related to the number of convictions and deferrals resulting from Class 'C' misdemeanor charges.
- The **Municipal Court Traffic Safety Fund** was created along with the Civil Red Light Administration Program, which operated 10 cameras at key intersections across the city. Following the adoption of H.B. 1631 during the 86<sup>th</sup> Texas Legislative Session, the City of Austin ceased operating all red light cameras. As a result, the fund will be retired in FY 2019-20.
- The **Music Venue Assistance Program Fund** provides low-interest loans to qualifying music venues to assist with implementing sound mitigation technologies and reduce the number of sound-related complaints. The goal of the program is to use sound mitigation technologies to reduce sound levels that impact nearby residents, significantly improving the acoustics inside music venues and reducing the number of sound-related complaints. Per Council resolution, the General Fund will transfer \$100,000 annually into the fund until a funding level of \$750,000 has been reached. In FY 2019-20, the final transfer of \$50,000 will occur and the remaining fund balance will be transferred to the Economic Incentives Reserve Fund.
- The **Neighborhood Housing University Neighborhood Overlay Fund** is managed by the Austin Housing Finance Corporation (AHFC), a part of NHCD. The UNO District was established by Council on September 2, 2004 to increase the amount of rental housing available to households at or below 50% of the median family income in the area generally west of the University of Texas campus. Revenue is generated from a fee-in-lieu from developers who choose not to participate in the UNO district density bonus program.
- The **One Texas Center Fund** accounts for revenue, operating expenses, and debt service requirements for One Texas Center, a City-owned office tower located on Barton Springs Road. This fund receives rental income from the building's tenants and collects a small amount of parking fees.
- The **Parks and Recreation Parking Fund** accounts for revenue collected through parking meters at Parks and Recreation sites that charge parking fees. This fund reimburses the Transportation

Department for expenses associated with maintaining and servicing the parking meters. It also funds the purchase of new parking meters and capital improvements to the parking areas.

- The **Pay for Success Reserve Fund** was established by the City Council during adoption proceedings for the FY 2017-18 Budget to provide a reserve that supports services and program costs for a Pay for Success initiative. Pay for Success is a financing model that pays for positive social impact, which is measured through agreed-upon metrics between the entity paying for the achievement of the outcome and the organizations responsible for implementing a given intervention. Through this model, the City plans to provide additional supportive housing that can create positive outcomes for a particular target population, such as persons who are experiencing homelessness and are consistent utilizers of crisis systems of care.
- The **Planning and Zoning Technology Fund** accounts for a portion of the revenue generated by the Development Services Surcharge that is used by the Planning and Zoning Department for departmental technology upgrades.
- The **Police Asset Forfeiture Funds** account for the collection of contraband awarded to the agency by the courts. Funds may only be used to increase law enforcement resources. Both state and federal laws dictate that once awarded, forfeited funds may be used to increase the local budget and not to supplant existing law enforcement resources; nor may the existence of an award be used to offset or decrease total salaries, expenses, or allowances that are appropriated to an agency.
- The **Rutherford Lane Facility Fund** accounts for revenue, operating expenses, and debt service requirements for the Rutherford Lane Facility, a City-owned site including four buildings on 33 acres of land located on Rutherford Lane. This site, purchased in January 2006, reduces the need to lease space for ongoing City operations. Rent received from City departments housed at the facility covers the operating and debt service costs.
- The **Seaholm Tax Increment Financing Fund** was established to account for property and sales tax revenue that is collected in Seaholm Tax Increment Financing (TIF) Reinvestment Zone No. 18, which was created by the City Council in December 2008. This tax revenue is transferred to the Seaholm TIF for debt service and associated costs for bonds issued to finance public improvements associated with redevelopment of the former Seaholm Power Plant. The TIF Project Plan includes repurposing the historic generator building and construction of a public plaza and adding bike, pedestrian, street, and utility infrastructure. The TIF is scheduled to end September 30, 2043 or when all project costs including debt repayments have been paid.
- The **Second Street Tax Increment Financing Fund** was established in October 2000 to account for a portion of property tax revenue that is collected in a contiguous geographic area that includes Blocks 2, 3, 4, and 21 of the Original City Subdivision and which is generally bounded by San Antonio Street, West Cesar Chavez Street, Colorado Street, and West Third Street. The purpose of the fund is to maintain the plazas, streetscapes, and other public improvements constructed and installed by the City within the Reinvestment Zone. Under the terms of TIF Reinvestment Zone No. 15, the General Fund will contribute \$100,000 annually to the Fund until it is scheduled to end in 2029.
- The **South Congress Public Improvement District Fund** was established for the purpose of operating the South Congress Public Improvement District (PID). In 2014, property owners on South Congress Avenue petitioned the City Council to establish the South Congress PID and incorporated as a nonprofit 501(c)(6) organization as the South Congress Improvement Association (SCIA) to contract with the City to manage the PID. The SCIA is funded by the South Congress PID, where properties within the District are assessed additional property tax.

- The **Tourism and Promotion Fund** receives 0.40 cents of the 9.0 cent Hotel Occupancy Tax, per City Code, to promote conventions and tourism for Austin through a contract with the Austin Convention and Visitors Bureau. Hotel Occupancy Tax is governed by state statutes, bond covenants, and local ordinances and must be utilized accordingly.
- The **Town Lake Park Vehicle Rental Tax Fund** accounts for the levy of a short-term motor vehicle rental tax.
- The **Urban Forest Replenishment Fund** was established to assist with satisfying specific mitigation requirements in instances where tree removal has been approved, but on-site mitigation requirements have not been met. Revenue is generated from fees paid by developers for these mitigation services. Expenditures from the fund are limited to off-site tree planting, tree maintenance, promotion of tree care and preservation, urban forest conservation, and enforcement of the City of Austin's tree protection and mitigation regulations.
- The **Waller Creek Reserve Fund** was established to provide reserve funding for the Waller Creek Tunnel project, the purpose of which is to provide flood mitigation for the lower Waller Creek watershed. Funding comes from property tax via the Waller Creek Tunnel Tax Increment Financing Fund, Build America Bond interest subsidy, and a payment from Austin Convention Enterprise, Inc. for revenue earned by the Hilton Austin Convention Center Hotel. Expenditures include principal and interest payments, bond issuance costs, and tunnel operations and maintenance during the term of the tax increment financing fund.
- The **Waller Creek Tax Increment Financing Fund** was established to account for property tax revenue that is collected in the Waller Creek Tax Increment Financing (TIF) Reinvestment Zone No. 17, which was created by the Austin City Council in June 2007. The City and County tax increments, 100% and 50%, respectively, provided funds to pay the costs of the project over 20 years. The funds are transferred into the Waller Creek Reserve fund for principal and interest payments and associated costs for bonds issued to develop the Waller Creek Tunnel, as well as for tunnel operations and maintenance during the term of the TIF. In May 2018, City Council approved amendments to the TIF's project and financing plan to include surface-level improvements known as Waller Creek and the Chain of Parks, increase the duration of the TIF to end in September 2041, and provide updated cost estimates for new projects and revenue growth.
- The **Whisper Valley Public Improvement District Fund** provides a financing mechanism, through the issuance and sale of special assessment revenue bonds, for basic infrastructure to support the Whisper Valley Public Improvement District (PID). The Whisper Valley PID is a mixed-use planned community of about 2,065 acres located east of SH 130, at FM 973, and south of US-290 East in east central Travis County.

## Debt Retirement

Debt retirement funds are used to account for the accumulation of resources for, and the payment of, general long-term debt.

- The **Airport Bond Interest Holding Fund** holds a portion of revenue bond proceeds, called capitalized interest, to offset a portion of upcoming debt service payments on capital projects until those projects are completed and revenue-generating. The fund receives proceeds from the Airport System Revenue Bond sale and will make monthly transfers to the Airport Revenue Bond Redemption Fund until the funds are exhausted.

- The **Airport Revenue Bond Redemption Fund** pays the principal and interest payments on debt issued for the City's Airport System. The ordinance authorizing the bonds requires that revenue of the Airport System, after operation and maintenance expenses, be pledged to repay the debt before revenue is used for any other purpose. The Fund receives transfers from the Airport Fund, the Passenger Facility Charge Fund, and the Airport Bond Interest Holding Fund.
- The **Airport Variable Rate Bond Debt Service Fund** pays the principal and interest payments on variable rate debt issued for the City's Airport System. The Fund receives transfers from the Airport Fund and the Passenger Facility Charge Fund.
- The **Austin Energy Utility Revenue Bond – ECC Proceeds Reserve Fund** was created per City Council Resolution 20080214-054 to provide funding to help pay the principal and interest used to finance the purchase and remodel of the current Austin Energy System Control Center, necessitated by the selling of the Austin Energy Control Center in the amount of \$14.4 million. This sale was a component of the Seaholm District redevelopment project.
- The **Combined Utility Revenue Bond Redemption Fund** is used to make the principal and interest payments for debt issued for the City's electric, water, and wastewater utilities. The ordinance authorizing these bonds requires that net revenue, after meeting operations and maintenance requirements, be pledged to repay the debt before it is used for any other purpose. The utilities transfer the funds needed to make annual debt service payments to the Combined Utility Revenue Bond Redemption Fund.
- The **Convention Center Hotel Occupancy Tax Revenue Bond Redemption Fund** pays the principal and interest payments on bonds issued for the City's Convention Center. The Hotel Occupancy Tax Revenue Bonds are special obligations of the City and are payable and secured by the Pledged Hotel Occupancy Tax Revenue. The Fund receives transfers from the Convention Center Tax Fund and the Venue Tax Fund.
- The **Convention Center Town Lake Park Venue Project Bond Redemption Fund** pays the principal and interest payments on bonds issued for the construction and development of the Town Lake Park Community Events Center Project, which includes parkland development and the construction of facilities. The Town Lake Park Venue Project Bonds are a special obligation of the City and are payable and secured by a five percent (5%) tax on short-term motor vehicle rentals. The Fund receives a transfer from the Town Lake Park Venue Project Fund.
- The **General Obligation Debt Service Fund** pays the principal and interest associated with general obligation (GO) bonds that the City sells to finance capital improvements projects. The full faith and credit of the City is pledged to secure GO debt. The main source of revenue for the GO Debt Service Fund is property taxes paid by property owners. The amount of debt issued by the City, the City's assessed property valuation, interest rates, and the tax collection rate determine the tax rate necessary to raise the required amount of revenue.
- The **HUD Section 108 Loan Debt Service Fund** pays the principal and interest payments on debt related to the East 11th and 12th Street Redevelopment Program, the Neighborhood Commercial Management Program, and the Family Business Loan Program. The sources of revenue to the HUD Section 108 Loan Debt Service Fund are Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) funding and loan repayments from the Section 108 Family Business Loan Program.
- The **Seaholm Parking Garage Revenue Fund** was established to account for the City's share of the parking revenue related to the Seaholm parking garage, part of the Seaholm Projects. This revenue pays for debt service and associated costs for bonds issued to finance public improvements associated with the garage. The Seaholm Projects include the repurposed historic generator building and

property into a multi-use space, including a mix of office space, condos, retail shops and restaurants, green space, and the parking garage.

## Capital Projects Funds

Capital projects funds are used to account for financial resources to be used for the acquisition or construction of major capital facilities other than those financed by proprietary funds and trust funds. Below are the groups of funds that include additional budget for the upcoming fiscal year related to the capital improvement program:

- 2018** Funds authorized November 6, 2018, for affordable housing; libraries, museums and cultural centers; parks and recreation; flood mitigation, open space, and water quality protection; health and human services; public safety; and transportation infrastructure.
- 2016** Funds authorized November 8, 2016, for local, corridor, and regional transportation and mobility improvements.
- Other** Funds established for various purposes that use funding sources other than authorized bonds



Fund Category		Fund Name				
General	General					
Enterprise	Airport Operating	Austin Code	Austin Energy	Austin Resource Recovery	Austin Water Community Benefit Charge	Austin Water Reclaimed Water Utility Operating
	Austin Water Wastewater Utility Operating	Austin Water Water Utility Operating	Convention Center Operating	Convention Center Palmer Events Garage	Convention Center Palmer Events Center Operating	Convention Center Palmer Events Center Revenue
	Convention Center Tax	Convention Center Venue Project	Development Services	Drainage Utility	Golf	Golf Surcharge
	Mobility	Parking Management	Transportation			
General Fund Reserves	Budget Stabilization Reserve	Emergency Reserve	Property Tax Reserve			
Enterprise Reserves	Airport Capital	Austin Energy Capital Reserve	Austin Energy Contingency Reserve	Austin Energy Power Supply Stabilization Reserve	Austin Water Revenue Stability Reserve	Convention Center Capital
	Convention Center Marketing and Promotion	Convention Center Repair and Replacement				
Internal Service	Capital Projects Management	Combined Transportation, Emergency & Communications Ctr	Communications and Technology Management	CTM Technology Acquisition	Employee Benefits	Fleet Services
	Liability Reserve	Support Services	Vehicle Acquisition	Wireless Communication Services	Workers' Compensation	
Special Revenue	Austin Cable Access	Austin Water Wildland Conservation	Barton Springs Conservation	Business Retention and Enhancement	Child Safety	City Hall
	Community Development Incentives	Cultural Arts	Downtown Public Improvement District	East 6 <sup>th</sup> Street Public Improvement District	Economic Development	Economic Incentives Reserve
	Estancia Hill Country Public Improvement District	Historic Preservation	Homestead Preservation Tax Increment Financing	Hotel Occupancy Tax	HUD Section 108 Family Business Loan Program	I-35 Parking Program
	Indian Hills Public Improvement District	Long Center Capital Improvements	Mueller Tax Increment Financing	Municipal Court Building Security	Municipal Court Juvenile Case Manager	Municipal Court Technology
	Municipal Court Traffic Safety	Music Venue Assistance Program	Neighborhood Housing University Neighborhood Overlay	Neighborhood Housing – Housing Trust	One Texas Center	Parks and Recreation Parking

<b>Fund Category</b>	<b>Fund Name</b>					
<b>Special Revenue</b>	Pay for Success Reserve	Planning and Zoning Technology	Police Asset Forfeiture Funds	Rutherford Lane Facility	Seaholm Tax Increment Financing	Second Street Tax Increment Financing
	South Congress Public Improvement District	Tourism and Promotion	Town Lake Park Vehicle Rental Tax	Urban Forest Replenishment	Waller Creek Reserve	Waller Creek Tax Increment Financing
	Whisper Valley Public Improvement District					

<b>Debt Retirement</b>	Airport Bond Interest Holding	Airport Revenue Bond Redemption	Airport Variable Rate Bond Debt Service	Austin Energy Utility Revenue Bond - ECC Proceeds Reserve	Combined Utility Revenue Bond Redemption	Convention Center Hotel Occupancy Tax Revenue Bond Redemption
	Conv Ctr Town Lake Park Venue Project Bond Redemption	General Obligation Debt Service	HUD Section 108 Debt Service	Seaholm Parking Garage Revenue		

<b>Department</b>	<b>Fund Name</b>					
<b>Animal Services</b>	General Fund					
<b>Emergency Medical Services</b>						
<b>Fire</b>						
<b>Library</b>						
<b>Municipal Court</b>		Municipal Court Building Security	Municipal Court Juvenile Case Management	Municipal Court Technology	Municipal Court Traffic Safety	
<b>Neighborhood Housing and Community Development</b>		HUD Section 108 Debt Service	Neighborhood Housing – Housing Trust	Neighborhood Housing University Neighborhood Overlay		
<b>Parks and Recreation</b>		Golf	Golf Surcharge	Parks and Recreation Parking		
<b>Planning and Zoning</b>						
<b>Police</b>		Police Federal Department of Justice Asset Forfeiture	Police Federal Department of Treasury Asset Forfeiture	Police State Contraband Asset Forfeiture	Police State Gambling Asset Forfeiture	
<b>Public Health</b>						

<b>Building Services</b>	Support Services Fund	City Hall	One Texas Center	Rutherford Lane Facility		
<b>Communications and Public Information</b>						
<b>Financial Services</b>		Long Center Capital Improvements	Estancia Hill Country Public Improvement District	Homestead Preservation Tax Increment Financing	Indian Hills Public Improvement District	Mueller Tax Increment Financing
<b>Financial Services</b>		Seaholm Parking Garage Revenue	Seaholm Tax Increment Financing	Waller Creek Reserve	Waller Creek Tax Increment Financing	Whisper Valley Public Improvement District

Department	Fund Name			
Human Resources		Employee Benefits	Workers' Compensation	
Law		Liability Reserve		
Management Services				
Mayor and Council				
Office of the City Auditor				
Office of the City Clerk				
Office of Real Estate Services				
Small and Minority Business Resources				
Telecommunications and Regulatory Affairs		Austin Cable Access		

Austin Code	Austin Code
-------------	-------------

Austin Convention Center	Convention Center Capital	Convention Center Hotel Occupancy Tax Revenue Bond Redemption	Convention Center Marketing & Promotion	Convention Center Operating	Convention Center Palmer Events Center Garage	Convention Center Palmer Events Center Operating
	Convention Center Palmer Events Center Revenue	Convention Center Repair & Replacement	Convention Center Tax	Conv Ctr Town Lake Park Venue Project Bond Redemption	Convention Center Venue Project	Hotel Occupancy Tax
	Tourism and Promotion	Town Lake Park Vehicle Rental Tax				

Austin Energy	Austin Energy	Austin Energy Capital Reserve	Austin Energy Contingency Reserve	Austin Energy Power Supply Stabilization Reserve	Austin Energy Utility Revenue Bond - ECC Proceeds Reserve
---------------	---------------	-------------------------------	-----------------------------------	--	---

Austin Resource Recovery	Austin Resource Recovery
--------------------------	--------------------------

Austin Transportation	I-35 Parking Program	Mobility	Parking Management
-----------------------	----------------------	----------	--------------------

Austin Water	Austin Water Community Benefit Charge	Austin Water Revenue Stability	Austin Water Reclaimed Water Utility Operating	Austin Water Utility Revenue Bond Redemption	Austin Water Water Utility Operating	Austin Water Wastewater Utility Operating
	Austin Water Wildland Conservation					

Aviation	Airport Bond Interest Holding	Airport Capital	Airport Operating	Airport Revenue Bond Redemption	Airport Variable Rate Bond Debt Service
----------	-------------------------------	-----------------	-------------------	---------------------------------	---

Department	Fund Name					
<b>Communications and Technology Management</b>	Combined Transportation, Emergency & Communications Ctr	Communications and Technology Management	CTM Technology Acquisition	Wireless Communication Services		
<b>Development Services</b>	Development Services					
<b>Economic Development</b>	Business Retention and Enhancement	Cultural Arts	Downtown Public Improvement District	East 6 <sup>th</sup> Street Public Improvement District	Economic Development	Economic Incentives Reserve
	Historic Preservation	HUD Section 108 Family Business Loan Program	Music Venue Assistance Program	Second Street Tax Increment Financing	South Congress Public Improvement District	
<b>Fleet Mobility Services</b>	Fleet Services	Vehicle Acquisition				
<b>Public Works</b>	Capital Projects Management	Child Safety	Transportation			
<b>Watershed Protection</b>	Barton Springs Conservation	Drainage Utility				
<b>Non-Departmental</b>	Budget Stabilization Reserve	Community Development Incentives	Emergency Reserve	General Obligation Debt Service	Pay for Success Reserve	Property Tax Reserve

# MAJOR FUNDING SOURCES AND EXPENDITURE CATEGORIES FOR ALL BUDGETED FUNDS BY FUND TYPE FOR FY 2019-20 BUDGET

in (000s)

	General	Reserves	Enterprise	Internal Service	Special Revenue	Debt Retirement	Total
<b>Beginning Balances</b>	\$0	\$764,633	\$675,152	\$114,710	\$70,023	\$236,518	\$1,861,036
<b>All Funds Revenue and Transfers In</b>							
Taxes	\$795,266	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$128,396	\$179,217	\$1,102,879
Franchise Fees	\$29,028	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,800	\$0	\$30,828
Fines, Forfeitures, & Penalties	\$8,453	\$0	\$1,057	\$0	\$1,130	\$0	\$10,639
Licenses, Permits, & Inspections	\$16,677	\$0	\$73,349	\$0	\$1,400	\$0	\$91,425
Charges for Services & Goods	\$68,013	\$1,106	\$519,024	\$917	\$8,914	\$0	\$597,974
Interest & Other	\$10,082	\$8,215	\$104,478	\$11,618	\$20,519	\$8,866	\$163,778
Utility Charges	\$0	\$0	\$1,949,006	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,949,006
Transfers In/Billings to Depts.*	\$158,486	\$73,769	\$207,658	\$639,886	\$90,863	\$492,988	\$1,663,650
<b>Total Available Funds</b>	\$1,086,004	\$83,090	\$2,854,572	\$652,421	\$253,023	\$681,071	\$5,610,181
Less: Interfund Transfers	(\$281,525)	(\$21,539)	(\$739,992)	(\$169,127)	(\$65,591)	(\$176,554)	(\$1,454,329)
<b>Net Total Available Funds</b>	\$804,479	\$61,551	\$2,114,580	\$483,294	\$187,432	\$504,517	\$4,155,852

	General	Reserves	Enterprise	Internal Service	Special Revenue	Debt Retirement	Total
<b>All Funds Expenditures and Transfers Out</b>							
Personnel	\$749,045	\$0	\$658,386	\$208,754	\$12,525	\$0	\$1,628,710
Contractuals	\$290,483	\$10,199	\$912,930	\$440,379	\$90,504	\$325	\$1,744,820
Commodities	\$27,679	\$1,016	\$448,731	\$36,052	\$6,040	\$659,492	\$1,179,010
Non-CIP Capital	\$477	\$2,027	\$2,368	\$355	\$9,246	\$0	\$14,474
Expense Refunds	(\$36,297)	\$0	(\$128,343)	(\$28,233)	(\$1,312)	\$0	(\$194,186)
Indirect Costs and Transfers	\$54,616	\$71,249	\$980,936	\$26,598	\$153,156	\$14,290	\$1,300,846
<b>Total Requirements</b>	\$1,086,004	\$84,491	\$2,875,008	\$683,905	\$270,159	\$674,107	\$5,673,674
Less: Interfund Transfers**	(\$281,525)	(\$21,539)	(\$739,992)	(\$169,127)	(\$65,591)	(\$176,554)	(\$1,454,329)
<b>Net Total Requirements</b>	\$804,479	\$62,952	\$2,135,016	\$514,778	\$204,568	\$497,553	\$4,219,345

Excess (Deficiency) of Revenue

Transfers In & Other Sources over

Expenditures & Transfers	\$0	(\$1,401)	(\$20,435)	(\$31,484)	(\$17,136)	\$37,209	\$37,921
--------------------------	-----	-----------	------------	------------	------------	----------	----------

<b>Ending Balances</b>	\$0	\$763,232	\$654,716	\$83,226	\$52,886	\$243,482	\$1,797,543
------------------------	-----	-----------	-----------	----------	----------	-----------	-------------

\* Also includes inter-agency billings

\*\*Includes health insurance costs shown in Personnel and contractual costs charged by Internal Service Funds to other City funds shown in Contractuals

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding

# General Fund

	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2018-19	2019-20
	Actual	Actual	Estimated	Amended	Proposed
<b>Beginning Balance</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Revenue</b>					
Taxes					
Property Taxes	416,639,957	457,889,027	487,916,250	484,952,184	528,830,508
City Sales Tax	218,789,788	232,318,990	243,300,000	236,150,000	251,823,000
Other Taxes	11,588,409	12,652,941	13,930,675	13,520,000	14,612,000
Franchise Fees					
Telecommunications	15,469,256	14,178,408	13,957,649	14,142,000	10,548,000
Gas	6,542,938	7,508,031	7,604,426	7,481,000	7,580,000
Cable	10,698,449	10,453,343	10,191,761	10,193,000	7,578,000
Miscellaneous Franchise Fees	3,500,306	3,521,980	3,256,467	3,493,907	3,321,856
Fines, Forfeitures, Penalties					
Library Fines	546,429	562,580	431,989	618,000	442,340
Traffic Fines	6,152,709	4,607,027	3,693,527	5,439,783	3,693,527
Parking Violations	2,950,785	2,524,686	2,391,558	2,853,425	2,391,558
Other Fines	3,466,761	2,635,821	1,924,930	3,458,067	1,925,177
Licenses, Permits, Inspections					
Alarm Permits	3,207,981	3,196,478	4,437,529	4,561,875	4,448,623
Public Health Licenses, Permits, Inspections	4,685,308	4,901,825	4,969,221	5,424,491	5,110,494
Development Fees	18,941,354	20,393,662	3,978,870	3,194,659	3,763,009
Building Safety	32,979,267	23,651,065	740,864	503,830	785,322
Other Licenses/Permits	1,257,205	1,952,755	2,115,226	2,262,592	2,569,147
Charges for Services/Goods					
Recreation and Culture Charges	8,765,230	9,384,435	9,715,171	9,750,039	10,043,399
Public Health Charges	7,425,035	6,125,816	8,495,188	8,924,381	8,054,293
Emergency Medical Services	42,626,384	40,784,194	40,273,647	40,282,664	40,669,282
General Government Charges	1,811,968	6,489,835	7,769,244	8,149,899	7,785,078
Use of Money & Property					
Interest	2,587,009	5,434,798	8,047,402	4,780,527	8,278,101
Property Sales	1,207,503	1,061,479	1,022,158	991,172	1,263,795
Use of Property	1,865,191	1,643,716	976,785	1,418,145	1,461,143
Intergovernmental					
Federal Revenue	0	452,823	(25)	0	0
State Revenue	(7,947)	(2,049)	43,192	0	0
Other Agency Revenue	312	0	0	0	0
Other Revenue					
Other Revenue	146,544	186,785	350,631	153,334	540,092
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>823,844,131</b>	<b>874,510,452</b>	<b>881,534,335</b>	<b>872,698,974</b>	<b>927,517,744</b>
<b>Transfers In</b>					
Austin Energy	108,000,000	109,000,000	110,000,000	110,000,000	111,000,000
Austin Water Utility	42,876,568	45,914,379	47,585,534	47,585,534	47,485,805
Budget Stabilization Reserve	3,500,000	0	0	0	0
Other Funds	130,961	0	0	0	0
<b>Total Transfers In</b>	<b>154,507,529</b>	<b>154,914,379</b>	<b>157,585,534</b>	<b>157,585,534</b>	<b>158,485,805</b>
<b>Total Available Funds</b>	<b>978,351,660</b>	<b>1,029,424,831</b>	<b>1,039,119,869</b>	<b>1,030,284,508</b>	<b>1,086,003,549</b>
<b>Department Requirements</b>					
Police	383,027,723	387,642,718	416,050,235	417,466,702	434,425,745

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.



# General Fund

	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2018-19	2019-20
	Actual	Actual	Estimated	Amended	Proposed
<b>Department Requirements</b>					
Fire	187,529,329	192,954,601	198,478,600	198,478,600	201,323,849
Parks and Recreation	79,957,023	83,235,795	91,812,741	92,247,404	97,787,761
Emergency Medical Services	81,957,006	82,896,845	88,530,144	88,530,144	92,278,228
Austin Public Library	45,206,147	50,067,338	52,168,472	52,168,472	54,685,661
Austin Public Health	38,143,440	37,816,443	43,788,180	43,788,180	46,071,630
Social Service Contracts	31,633,807	34,039,198	36,599,689	36,599,689	39,429,516
Municipal Court	22,522,619	22,638,558	26,162,751	26,162,751	30,729,992
Animal Services	13,035,390	12,599,430	13,911,617	13,911,617	15,552,062
Planning and Zoning	7,285,506	7,784,794	8,735,750	9,043,645	9,532,705
Neighborhood Housing and Community Development	4,896,966	5,900,237	7,748,100	7,748,100	8,116,914
Development Services	37,282,740	47,410,026	0	0	0
<b>Total Department Requirements</b>	<b>932,477,695</b>	<b>964,985,982</b>	<b>983,986,279</b>	<b>986,145,304</b>	<b>1,029,934,063</b>
<b>Other Requirements</b>					
Interdepartmental Charges	6,137,157	7,069,094	7,836,108	7,836,108	2,644,493
Training-city wide	320,079	306,294	465,000	465,000	465,000
<b>Total Other Requirements</b>	<b>6,457,236</b>	<b>7,375,389</b>	<b>8,301,108</b>	<b>8,301,108</b>	<b>3,109,493</b>
<b>Transfers Out</b>					
Trf To GF Budget Stabilztn Fund	15,088,229	31,598,137	11,332,115	231,480	15,262,838
Trf to Econ Incentive Rsv Fund	11,636,581	11,388,160	11,594,479	11,594,479	10,144,416
Trf to Development Services	0	0	6,116,883	6,116,883	7,253,662
Trf to Housing Trust Fund	2,496,978	1,996,978	3,065,202	3,065,202	6,712,943
Trf to Economic Development	4,862,671	5,560,366	6,691,134	6,691,134	6,711,241
Trf to Health CIP Fund	0	0	0	0	2,677,149
Trf to Special Revenue Fund	1,710,943	1,710,943	2,242,208	2,242,208	2,192,208
Trf to Golf Enterprise	500,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000
Trf to Other Enterprise Fund	852,536	852,536	852,536	852,536	852,536
Trf to 2nd Street TIF Fund	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000
Trf to Barton Springs Consvrtn	53,000	53,000	53,000	53,000	53,000
Trf to Building Svcs CIP Fund	1,440,000	1,449,000	3,784,925	3,784,925	0
Trf to GO Debt Service	92,184	0	0	106,249	0
<b>Total Transfers Out</b>	<b>38,833,122</b>	<b>55,709,120</b>	<b>46,832,482</b>	<b>35,838,096</b>	<b>52,959,993</b>
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>977,768,053</b>	<b>1,028,070,491</b>	<b>1,039,119,869</b>	<b>1,030,284,508</b>	<b>1,086,003,549</b>
<b>Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements</b>	583,607	1,354,340	0	0	0
<b>Adjustment to GAAP</b>	(583,607)	(1,354,340)	0	0	0
<b>Ending Balance</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

# Support Services Fund

	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2018-19	2019-20
	Actual	Actual	Estimated	Amended	Proposed
<b>Beginning Balance</b>	<b>7,845,653</b>	<b>11,778,064</b>	<b>16,130,877</b>	<b>11,564,216</b>	<b>14,084,089</b>
<b>Revenue</b>					
Other Licenses/Permits	55,110	55,415	159,000	159,000	0
General Government Charges	26,115	6,000	49,000	49,450	4,620
Interest	146,684	335,581	500,000	200,000	600,000
Use of Property	888,464	1,345,704	1,316,735	1,237,735	777,735
Federal Revenue	0	37,810	0	0	0
Indirect Cost Recovery	537,618	572,060	587,150	587,150	634,279
Other Revenue	2,658,368	3,231,663	1,580,290	134,000	450
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>4,312,359</b>	<b>5,584,232</b>	<b>4,192,175</b>	<b>2,367,335</b>	<b>2,017,084</b>
<b>Transfers In</b>					
General Fund	53,032,760	55,010,801	55,488,628	55,488,628	59,684,316
Austin Energy	25,765,779	26,025,231	28,929,319	28,929,319	29,544,635
Other Funds	10,407,918	10,638,061	14,355,737	14,355,737	15,248,464
Austin Water Utility	12,485,620	12,122,210	13,446,037	13,446,037	13,125,973
Support Services/Infrastructure Funds	6,129,304	6,811,527	7,156,353	7,156,353	7,223,644
Aviation	4,426,720	4,502,535	5,645,592	5,645,592	5,749,656
Austin Resource Recovery Fund	3,064,652	2,886,240	2,926,658	2,926,658	3,534,880
Convention Center	1,816,090	1,962,643	2,268,579	2,268,579	2,294,861
<b>Total Transfers In</b>	<b>117,128,843</b>	<b>119,959,248</b>	<b>130,216,903</b>	<b>130,216,903</b>	<b>136,406,429</b>
<b>Total Available Funds</b>	<b>121,441,202</b>	<b>125,543,480</b>	<b>134,409,078</b>	<b>132,584,238</b>	<b>138,423,513</b>
<b>Department Requirements</b>					
Financial Services	32,796,888	33,323,796	37,470,591	39,747,010	42,445,698
Building Services	16,632,376	17,459,932	18,610,381	18,844,283	19,445,813
Human Resources	14,280,127	14,165,815	15,967,038	16,456,197	17,777,478
Management Services	8,967,775	9,325,877	14,547,815	16,436,823	17,348,301
Law	12,250,434	13,237,250	14,829,551	15,331,544	16,942,993
Mayor and Council	5,672,264	5,785,689	6,706,182	6,706,182	6,628,964
Office of Real Estate Services	4,521,604	4,816,451	5,601,696	5,656,920	5,950,210
Office of City Auditor	3,420,508	3,776,672	4,084,222	4,125,902	4,596,042
Small and Minority Business Resources	3,543,411	3,748,331	3,829,850	5,162,187	4,582,053
Office of the City Clerk	3,806,573	3,273,104	4,953,233	5,819,534	4,422,284
Communications and Public Information	3,122,742	3,493,486	3,918,869	3,919,695	4,293,715
Telecommunications and Regulatory Affairs	1,769,033	1,979,664	2,377,986	2,383,725	2,910,471
Intergovernmental Relations	1,249,100	1,143,173	0	0	0
Labor Relations Office	1,009,615	955,097	0	0	0
Office of the Medical Director	1,628,789	1,735,648	0	0	0
<b>Total Department Requirements</b>	<b>114,671,238</b>	<b>118,219,985</b>	<b>132,897,414</b>	<b>140,590,002</b>	<b>147,344,022</b>

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

# Support Services Fund

	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2018-19	2019-20
	Actual	Actual	Estimated	Amended	Proposed
<b>Transfers Out</b>					
Trf to GO Debt Service	3,130,192	3,359,440	3,162,308	3,162,308	3,164,316
Trf to PW-Transportation CIP	0	0	0	0	1,000,000
Trf to FSD CIP Fund	0	0	396,144	396,144	999,264
<b>Total Transfers Out</b>	<b>3,130,192</b>	<b>3,359,440</b>	<b>3,558,452</b>	<b>3,558,452</b>	<b>5,163,580</b>
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>117,801,430</b>	<b>121,579,425</b>	<b>136,455,866}</b>	<b>144,148,454</b>	<b>152,507,602</b>
<b>Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements</b>	3,639,772	3,964,055	(2,046,788)	(11,564,216)	(14,084,089)
<b>Adjustment to GAAP</b>	292,639	388,758	0	0	0
<b>Ending Balance</b>	<b>11,778,064</b>	<b>16,130,877</b>	<b>14,084,089</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

# Airport Bond Interest Holding Fund

	2016-17 Actual	2017-18 Actual	2018-19 Estimated	2018-19 Amended	2019-20 Proposed
<b>Beginning Balance</b>	<b>22,251,853</b>	<b>35,054,203</b>	<b>9,689,076</b>	<b>9,733,046</b>	<b>25,294,243</b>
<b>Revenue</b>					
Interest	281,144	288,273	75,006	398,691	100,000
Other Revenue	34,093,705	0	27,918,153	27,844,736	0
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>34,374,850</b>	<b>288,273</b>	<b>27,993,159</b>	<b>28,243,427</b>	<b>100,000</b>
<b>Total Available Funds</b>	<b>34,374,850</b>	<b>288,273</b>	<b>27,993,159</b>	<b>28,243,427</b>	<b>100,000</b>
<b>Transfers Out</b>					
Trf to ABIA 95 D/S Fund	21,572,500	25,653,400	12,387,992	22,778,800	14,290,297
<b>Total Transfers Out</b>	<b>21,572,500</b>	<b>25,653,400</b>	<b>12,387,992</b>	<b>22,778,800</b>	<b>14,290,297</b>
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>21,572,500</b>	<b>25,653,400</b>	<b>12,387,992</b>	<b>22,778,800</b>	<b>14,290,297</b>
<b>Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements</b>	<b>12,802,350</b>	<b>(25,365,127)</b>	<b>15,605,167</b>	<b>5,464,627</b>	<b>(14,190,297)</b>
<b>Adjustment to GAAP</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Ending Balance</b>	<b>35,054,203</b>	<b>9,689,076</b>	<b>25,294,243</b>	<b>15,197,673</b>	<b>11,103,946</b>

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

# Airport Capital Fund

	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2018-19	2019-20
	Actual	Actual	Estimated	Amended	Proposed
<b>Beginning Balance</b>	<b>115,726,232</b>	<b>136,130,754</b>	<b>156,768,564</b>	<b>133,883,514</b>	<b>156,283,420</b>
<b>Revenue</b>					
Interest	820,771	1,848,208	2,981,578	1,626,727	2,980,000
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>820,771</b>	<b>1,848,208</b>	<b>2,981,578</b>	<b>1,626,727</b>	<b>2,980,000</b>
<b>Transfers In</b>					
Aviation	37,494,584	46,912,508	36,113,728	29,078,644	26,486,791
<b>Total Transfers In</b>	<b>37,494,584</b>	<b>46,912,508</b>	<b>36,113,728</b>	<b>29,078,644</b>	<b>26,486,791</b>
<b>Total Available Funds</b>	<b>38,315,355</b>	<b>48,760,716</b>	<b>39,095,306</b>	<b>30,705,371</b>	<b>29,466,791</b>
<b>Transfers Out</b>					
Trf to Airport CIP Fund	12,451,750	22,171,508	27,000,000	40,000,000	21,000,000
Trf to Airport Operating Fund	5,459,083	5,951,397	8,107,531	9,626,602	9,625,031
Trf to ABIA 95 D/S Fund	0	0	4,472,919	4,472,919	0
<b>Total Transfers Out</b>	<b>17,910,833</b>	<b>28,122,905</b>	<b>39,580,450</b>	<b>54,099,521</b>	<b>30,625,031</b>
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>17,910,833</b>	<b>28,122,905</b>	<b>39,580,450</b>	<b>54,099,521</b>	<b>30,625,031</b>
<b>Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements</b>	<b>20,404,522</b>	<b>20,637,811</b>	<b>(485,144)</b>	<b>(23,394,150)</b>	<b>(1,158,240)</b>
<b>Adjustment to GAAP</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>(1)</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Ending Balance</b>	<b>136,130,754</b>	<b>156,768,564</b>	<b>156,283,420</b>	<b>110,489,364</b>	<b>155,125,180</b>

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

# Airport Operating Fund

	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2018-19	2019-20
	Actual	Actual	Estimated	Amended	Proposed
<b>Beginning Balance</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Revenue</b>					
Terminal Rental & Other Fees	34,623,738	43,634,915	49,480,000	52,884,000	55,696,000
Parking Fees	40,542,478	40,092,250	41,405,039	44,696,865	41,528,693
Concessions	28,447,111	31,648,829	34,604,414	32,222,410	39,262,480
Landing Fees	27,301,480	28,301,917	32,647,000	35,092,000	36,137,000
Other Rentals and Fees	3,843,472	8,332,110	9,997,733	8,570,290	10,457,311
Building Rental/Lease	4,583,674	6,062,876	6,990,282	5,799,991	7,095,769
Other Revenue	3,671,840	2,583,504	2,589,716	2,472,203	2,619,173
Interest	651,549	1,206,125	1,509,788	778,464	1,509,788
General Government Charges	1,316,078	1,103,982	1,272,561	867,718	1,303,544
Other Licenses/Permits	192,108	200,257	228,488	334,237	231,830
Property Sales	41,310	18,991	833	0	0
Telecommunications	0	418,382	0	439,056	0
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>145,214,837</b>	<b>163,604,138</b>	<b>180,725,854</b>	<b>184,157,234</b>	<b>195,841,588</b>
<b>Transfers In</b>					
CIP	5,459,083	5,951,397	8,107,531	9,626,602	9,625,031
<b>Total Transfers In</b>	<b>5,459,083</b>	<b>5,951,397</b>	<b>8,107,531</b>	<b>9,626,602</b>	<b>9,625,031</b>
<b>Total Available Funds</b>	<b>150,673,920</b>	<b>169,555,535</b>	<b>188,833,385</b>	<b>193,783,836</b>	<b>205,466,619</b>
<b>Program Requirements</b>					
Facilities Management, Operations and Airport Security	48,792,809	53,511,147	60,862,378	65,902,255	71,228,894
Support Services	17,451,114	18,263,768	24,793,571	29,569,865	28,919,038
Business Services	12,294,258	13,570,058	15,689,158	15,364,122	16,261,463
Airport Planning & Development	3,701,094	4,003,759	4,481,530	5,694,208	7,965,247
<b>Total Program Requirements</b>	<b>82,239,274</b>	<b>89,348,732</b>	<b>105,826,637</b>	<b>116,530,450</b>	<b>124,374,642</b>
<b>Other Requirements</b>					
Market Study Adjustment	0	0	0	0	401,369
Accrued Payroll	218,312	181,540	479,478	479,478	354,511
<b>Total Other Requirements</b>	<b>218,312</b>	<b>181,540</b>	<b>479,478</b>	<b>479,478</b>	<b>755,880</b>
<b>Transfers Out</b>					
Trf to ABIA 95 D/S Fund	15,198,142	9,488,224	22,476,598	15,313,280	38,500,122
Trf to Airport Capital Fund	37,494,584	46,912,508	36,113,728	29,078,644	26,486,791
Administrative Support	4,426,720	4,502,535	5,645,592	5,645,592	5,749,656
Trf to Airport Operating Rsv	1,294,136	1,351,302	3,276,900	2,954,400	3,400,100
Trf to CIP Mgm - CPM	771,082	1,094,197	2,195,522	2,195,522	3,399,372
CTM Support	1,665,952	1,613,315	1,881,346	1,881,346	1,817,925
Workers' Compensation	438,392	488,959	468,733	468,733	459,386
Regional Radio System	124,230	186,193	301,549	301,549	317,231
CTECC Support	144,161	136,529	212,066	212,066	205,514
Trf to ABIA D/S-Serial A Notes	7,385,989	15,794,756	9,953,524	18,721,064	0
Trf to GO Debt Service	26,940	3,220	1,712	1,712	0
<b>Total Transfers Out</b>	<b>68,970,328</b>	<b>81,571,738</b>	<b>82,527,270</b>	<b>76,773,908</b>	<b>80,336,097</b>
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>151,427,914</b>	<b>171,102,011</b>	<b>188,833,385</b>	<b>193,783,836</b>	<b>205,466,619</b>

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.



# Airport Operating Fund

	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2018-19	2019-20
	Actual	Actual	Estimated	Amended	Proposed
Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements	(753,994)	(1,546,476)	0	0	0
Adjustment to GAAP	753,994	1,546,476	0	0	0
Ending Balance	0	0	0	0	0

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

# Airport Revenue Bond Redemption Fund

	2016-17 Actual	2017-18 Actual	2018-19 Estimated	2018-19 Amended	2019-20 Proposed
<b>Beginning Balance</b>	<b>21,988,051</b>	<b>29,244,030</b>	<b>15,838,191</b>	<b>15,837,966</b>	<b>31,126,875</b>
<b>Transfers In</b>					
Aviation	15,198,142	9,488,224	22,476,598	15,313,280	38,500,122
Other Funds	7,972,458	1,568,076	10,663,133	28,112,484	22,427,409
CIP	21,572,500	25,653,400	16,860,911	4,472,919	14,290,297
<b>Total Transfers In</b>	<b>44,743,100</b>	<b>36,709,700</b>	<b>50,000,642</b>	<b>47,898,683</b>	<b>75,217,828</b>
<b>Total Available Funds</b>	<b>44,743,100</b>	<b>36,709,700</b>	<b>50,000,642</b>	<b>47,898,683</b>	<b>75,217,828</b>
<b>Other Requirements</b>					
Interest payment D/S funds	18,397,121	29,346,539	29,111,958	37,304,208	48,793,901
Principal payment D/S funds	19,090,000	20,769,000	5,599,000	5,599,000	15,235,000
Services-other	0	0	1,000	1,000	1,000
<b>Total Other Requirements</b>	<b>37,487,121</b>	<b>50,115,539</b>	<b>34,711,958</b>	<b>42,904,208</b>	<b>64,029,901</b>
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>37,487,121</b>	<b>50,115,539</b>	<b>34,711,958</b>	<b>42,904,208</b>	<b>64,029,901</b>
<b>Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements</b>	<b>7,255,979</b>	<b>(13,405,839)</b>	<b>15,288,684</b>	<b>4,994,475</b>	<b>11,187,927</b>
<b>Adjustment to GAAP</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Ending Balance</b>	<b>29,244,030</b>	<b>15,838,191</b>	<b>31,126,875</b>	<b>20,832,441</b>	<b>42,314,802</b>

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

# Airport Variable Rate Bond Debt Service Fund

	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2018-19	2019-20
	Actual	Actual	Estimated	Amended	Proposed
<b>Beginning Balance</b>	<b>3,146,861</b>	<b>3,205,195</b>	<b>16,960,440</b>	<b>17,338,598</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Transfers In</b>					
Aviation	7,385,989	15,877,143	9,953,524	18,721,064	0
Other Funds	4,444,611	9,523,895	7,411,601	13,984,235	0
<b>Total Transfers In</b>	<b>11,830,600</b>	<b>25,401,038</b>	<b>17,365,125</b>	<b>32,705,299</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Total Available Funds</b>	<b>11,830,600</b>	<b>25,401,038</b>	<b>17,365,125</b>	<b>32,705,299</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Other Requirements</b>					
Escrow funding requirement	0	0	10,900,000	0	0
Interest payment D/S funds	7,586,543	7,354,043	4,017,748	9,691,805	0
Principal payment D/S funds	2,850,000	2,975,000	18,650,000	18,650,000	0
Services-other	1,335,723	1,316,750	757,817	1,735,976	0
<b>Total Other Requirements</b>	<b>11,772,266</b>	<b>11,645,793</b>	<b>34,325,565</b>	<b>30,077,781</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>11,772,266</b>	<b>11,645,793</b>	<b>34,325,565</b>	<b>30,077,781</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements</b>	<b>58,333</b>	<b>13,755,246</b>	<b>(16,960,440)</b>	<b>2,627,518</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Adjustment to GAAP</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>(1)</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Ending Balance</b>	<b>3,205,195</b>	<b>16,960,440</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>19,966,116</b>	<b>0</b>

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

# Austin Cable Access Fund

	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2018-19	2019-20
	Actual	Actual	Estimated	Amended	Proposed
<b>Beginning Balance</b>	<b>3,870,742</b>	<b>4,858,606</b>	<b>6,336,822</b>	<b>5,506,606</b>	<b>6,594,822</b>
<b>Revenue</b>					
Cable	2,119,678	2,149,918	1,900,000	1,700,000	1,800,000
Interest	37,945	88,283	120,000	43,000	80,000
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>2,157,623</b>	<b>2,238,201</b>	<b>2,020,000</b>	<b>1,743,000</b>	<b>1,880,000</b>
<b>Transfers In</b>					
General Fund	475,000	475,000	475,000	475,000	475,000
<b>Total Transfers In</b>	<b>475,000</b>	<b>475,000</b>	<b>475,000</b>	<b>475,000</b>	<b>475,000</b>
<b>Total Available Funds</b>	<b>2,632,623</b>	<b>2,713,201</b>	<b>2,495,000</b>	<b>2,218,000</b>	<b>2,355,000</b>
<b>Requirements</b>					
Capital	1,114,357	737,419	1,499,000	1,860,000	2,037,400
Commodities	54,845	96,545	258,000	0	0
Contractuals	475,761	481,605	480,000	475,000	475,000
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>1,644,962</b>	<b>1,315,568</b>	<b>2,237,000</b>	<b>2,335,000</b>	<b>2,512,400</b>
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>1,644,962</b>	<b>1,315,568</b>	<b>2,237,000</b>	<b>2,335,000</b>	<b>2,512,400</b>
<b>Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements</b>	987,661	1,397,633	258,000	(117,000)	(157,400)
<b>Adjustment to GAAP</b>	203	80,583	0	0	0
<b>Ending Balance</b>	<b>4,858,606</b>	<b>6,336,822</b>	<b>6,594,822</b>	<b>5,389,606</b>	<b>6,437,422</b>

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

# Austin Code Fund

	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2018-19	2019-20
	Actual	Actual	Estimated	Amended	Proposed
<b>Beginning Balance</b>	<b>1,381,785</b>	<b>1,007,204</b>	<b>2,845,379</b>	<b>1,438,671</b>	<b>3,696,194</b>
<b>Revenue</b>					
Clean Community Fee	16,226,739	20,772,423	21,690,161	21,882,825	22,154,936
Short Term Rental License Fee	572,125	783,500	912,381	829,437	1,121,610
Building Safety	517,358	531,105	888,855	372,426	633,510
General Government Charges	60,997	146,188	233,692	127,640	380,141
Code Compliance Penalties	115,552	473,903	241,503	338,011	356,513
Commercial Solid Waste Permits	319,066	198,088	245,978	264,376	296,045
Public Health Charges	79,851	104,151	188,904	138,374	167,433
Interest	43,823	96,276	129,686	47,371	117,635
Other Licenses/Permits	98,420	98,800	98,800	98,610	97,660
Other Revenue	108,272	13,953	16,570	14,780	18,227
Other Federal Revenue	0	7,546	0	0	0
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>18,142,202</b>	<b>23,225,935</b>	<b>24,646,530</b>	<b>24,113,850</b>	<b>25,343,710</b>
<b>Total Available Funds</b>	<b>18,142,202</b>	<b>23,225,935</b>	<b>24,646,530</b>	<b>24,113,850</b>	<b>25,343,710</b>
<b>Program Requirements</b>					
Investigations and Compliance	5,460,170	9,453,021	9,517,945	11,366,921	11,379,646
Support Services	4,378,959	5,470,969	6,728,729	5,767,033	6,709,945
Involuntary Code Enforcement	0	893,049	1,259,183	1,169,919	3,229,283
Licensing and Registration Compliance	1,573,638	0	0	0	0
Operational Support	2,051,630	0	0	0	0
<b>Total Program Requirements</b>	<b>13,464,396</b>	<b>15,817,039</b>	<b>17,505,857</b>	<b>18,303,873</b>	<b>21,318,874</b>
<b>Other Requirements</b>					
Interdepartmental Charges	805,414	856,244	778,375	778,375	418,028
Bad Debt Expense	217,481	176,809	274,796	274,796	274,796
Market Study Adjustment	0	0	0	0	5,243
Fire/Extend Coverage Insurance	2,478	2,673	2,603	2,673	2,673
Accrued Payroll	6,411	97,649	164,054	164,054	(14,444)
<b>Total Other Requirements</b>	<b>1,031,784</b>	<b>1,133,374</b>	<b>1,219,828</b>	<b>1,219,898</b>	<b>686,296</b>
<b>Transfers Out</b>					
Utility Billing System Support	1,318,687	1,469,942	1,795,393	1,795,393	1,938,748
CTM Support	1,008,553	977,623	1,458,603	1,458,603	1,554,211
Administrative Support	1,362,068	1,500,845	1,380,608	1,380,608	1,340,753
Workers' Compensation	123,595	127,601	139,949	139,949	124,666
Trf to GO Debt Service	167,872	161,508	161,532	161,532	78,196
Regional Radio System	39,802	10,723	64,565	64,565	64,080
Liability Reserve	26,000	37,000	45,000	45,000	55,000
CTECC Support	10,623	11,770	12,586	12,586	8,853
Trf to CIP Mgm - CPM	14,678	18,650	11,794	11,794	8,172
Trf to Housing Trust Fund	0	150,000	0	0	0
<b>Total Transfers Out</b>	<b>4,071,878</b>	<b>4,465,662</b>	<b>5,070,030</b>	<b>5,070,030</b>	<b>5,172,679</b>
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>18,568,058</b>	<b>21,416,075</b>	<b>23,795,715</b>	<b>24,593,801</b>	<b>27,177,849</b>

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

# Austin Code Fund

	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2018-19	2019-20
	Actual	Actual	Estimated	Amended	Proposed
Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements	(425,856)	1,809,860	850,815	(479,951)	(1,834,139)
Adjustment to GAAP	51,275	28,315	0	0	0
Ending Balance	1,007,204	2,845,379	3,696,194	958,720	1,862,055

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.



# Austin Energy Capital Reserve Fund

	2016-17 Actual	2017-18 Actual	2018-19 Estimated	2018-19 Amended	2019-20 Proposed
<b>Beginning Balance</b>	<b>9,064,071</b>	<b>12,410,739</b>	<b>42,847,923</b>	<b>42,639,202</b>	<b>68,847,923</b>
<b>Revenue</b>					
Interest	37,226	437,184	1,000,000	0	1,000,000
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>37,226</b>	<b>437,184</b>	<b>1,000,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1,000,000</b>
<b>Transfers In</b>					
Austin Energy	0	30,000,000	25,000,000	25,000,000	0
Other Funds	3,309,442	0	0	0	0
<b>Total Transfers In</b>	<b>3,309,442</b>	<b>30,000,000</b>	<b>25,000,000</b>	<b>25,000,000</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Total Available Funds</b>	<b>3,346,668</b>	<b>30,437,184</b>	<b>26,000,000</b>	<b>25,000,000</b>	<b>1,000,000</b>
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements</b>	<b>3,346,668</b>	<b>30,437,184</b>	<b>26,000,000</b>	<b>25,000,000</b>	<b>1,000,000</b>
<b>Adjustment to GAAP</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Ending Balance</b>	<b>12,410,739</b>	<b>42,847,923</b>	<b>68,847,923</b>	<b>67,639,202</b>	<b>69,847,923</b>

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

# Austin Energy Contingency Reserve Fund

	2016-17 Actual	2017-18 Actual	2018-19 Estimated	2018-19 Amended	2019-20 Proposed
<b>Beginning Balance</b>	<b>189,058,501</b>	<b>97,602,105</b>	<b>98,991,201</b>	<b>99,202,105</b>	<b>105,591,201</b>
<b>Revenue</b>					
Interest	1,088,450	1,389,096	1,600,000	1,600,000	1,600,000
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>1,088,450</b>	<b>1,389,096</b>	<b>1,600,000</b>	<b>1,600,000</b>	<b>1,600,000</b>
<b>Transfers In</b>					
Austin Energy	0	0	5,000,000	5,000,000	0
<b>Total Transfers In</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>5,000,000</b>	<b>5,000,000</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Total Available Funds</b>	<b>1,088,450</b>	<b>1,389,096</b>	<b>6,600,000</b>	<b>6,600,000</b>	<b>1,600,000</b>
<b>Transfers Out</b>					
Tfr to Power Supply Stabilization	89,235,405	0	0	0	0
Tfr to Utility Reserve Fund	3,309,442	0	0	0	0
<b>Total Transfers Out</b>	<b>92,544,847</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>92,544,847</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements</b>	<b>(91,456,397)</b>	<b>1,389,096</b>	<b>6,600,000</b>	<b>6,600,000</b>	<b>1,600,000</b>
<b>Adjustment to GAAP</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Ending Balance</b>	<b>97,602,105</b>	<b>98,991,201</b>	<b>105,591,201</b>	<b>105,802,105</b>	<b>107,191,201</b>

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

# Austin Energy Fund

	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2018-19	2019-20
	Actual	Actual	Estimated	Amended	Proposed
<b>Beginning Balance</b>	<b>334,478,448</b>	<b>370,751,395</b>	<b>394,862,866</b>	<b>403,683,519</b>	<b>364,417,031</b>
<b>Revenue</b>					
Base Revenue	598,585,625	629,312,889	623,389,314	631,058,676	630,361,573
Power Supply Revenue	449,450,637	455,306,962	388,545,414	413,039,915	421,981,148
Community Benefit Revenue	54,623,845	53,901,735	58,023,940	57,987,352	56,284,808
Regulatory Revenue	140,751,089	131,450,234	138,244,662	151,979,502	138,012,724
Transmission Revenue	78,048,513	78,616,166	81,254,040	81,254,040	84,317,165
Other Revenue	46,563,777	57,500,126	60,920,550	47,985,676	64,644,139
Interest Income	6,436,964	11,474,358	12,028,790	9,028,790	14,084,678
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>1,374,460,450</b>	<b>1,417,562,470</b>	<b>1,362,406,710</b>	<b>1,392,333,951</b>	<b>1,409,686,235</b>
<b>Total Available Funds</b>	<b>1,374,460,450</b>	<b>1,417,562,470</b>	<b>1,362,406,710</b>	<b>1,392,333,951</b>	<b>1,409,686,235</b>
<b>Program Requirements</b>					
Power Supply	449,316,980	457,116,477	388,545,414	413,039,915	362,116,248
Recoverable Expenses	142,891,169	144,359,078	150,269,460	150,269,460	153,012,724
Non-Fuel Operations and Maintenance	305,424,341	293,563,941	318,786,288	318,794,684	352,035,576
Conservation	14,972,479	13,418,349	14,556,868	14,548,471	15,640,663
Conservation Rebates	25,193,528	23,453,368	24,318,200	24,318,200	23,123,501
Nuclear and Coal Plants Operating	92,486,396	89,071,962	88,084,850	88,084,850	96,442,360
Other Operating Expenses	6,095,889	5,797,162	6,691,014	6,691,014	5,444,301
<b>Total Program Requirements</b>	<b>1,036,380,782</b>	<b>1,026,780,337</b>	<b>991,252,094</b>	<b>1,015,746,594</b>	<b>1,007,815,373</b>
<b>Other Requirements</b>					
Accrued Payroll	763,695	529,847	1,377,289	1,377,289	573,267
<b>Total Other Requirements</b>	<b>763,695</b>	<b>529,847</b>	<b>1,377,289</b>	<b>1,377,289</b>	<b>573,267</b>
<b>Debt Service Requirements</b>					
General Obligation Debt Service	0	19,824	11,060	11,060	1,152
Capital Lease	0	131,106	125,209	125,209	125,209
Debt Service (Principal and Interest)	96,204,296	90,992,083	121,947,656	103,315,257	153,921,915
<b>Total Debt Service Requirements</b>	<b>96,204,296</b>	<b>91,143,013</b>	<b>122,083,925</b>	<b>103,451,526</b>	<b>154,048,276</b>
<b>Transfers Out</b>					
Electric Capital Improvement Program	63,088,124	58,667,247	74,179,724	66,629,448	80,495,689
General Fund	108,000,000	109,000,000	110,000,000	110,000,000	111,000,000
Contingency Reserve Fund	0	0	5,000,000	5,000,000	0
Capital Reserve	0	25,939,482	25,000,000	25,000,000	0
Power Supply Stabilization Reserve	0	5,000,000	10,000,000	10,000,000	0
Voluntary Utility Assistance Fund	1,179,158	1,435,625	600,000	600,000	600,000
Trunked Radio	468,275	547,625	885,207	885,207	892,059
Workers' Compensation	1,767,037	1,842,174	1,676,513	1,676,513	1,514,778
Administrative Support	25,765,779	26,025,231	28,929,319	28,929,319	29,544,635
CTM Support	7,492,992	8,663,171	10,038,245	10,038,245	11,224,739
Economic Development Fund	7,727,516	6,872,809	8,535,853	8,535,853	9,069,619
All Other Transfers	(344,547)	5,920,421	3,294,376	3,294,376	3,592,853
<b>Total Transfers Out</b>	<b>215,144,334</b>	<b>249,913,785</b>	<b>278,139,237</b>	<b>270,588,961</b>	<b>247,934,372</b>
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>1,348,493,107</b>	<b>1,368,366,982</b>	<b>1,392,852,545</b>	<b>1,391,164,370</b>	<b>1,410,371,288</b>
<b>Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements</b>	<b>25,967,343</b>	<b>49,195,488</b>	<b>(30,445,835)</b>	<b>1,169,581</b>	<b>(685,054)</b>
<b>Adjustment to GAAP</b>	<b>10,305,604</b>	<b>(25,084,017)</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Ending Balance</b>	<b>370,751,395</b>	<b>394,862,866</b>	<b>364,417,031</b>	<b>404,853,100</b>	<b>363,731,977</b>

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

# Austin Energy Power Supply Stabilization Reserve Fund

	2016-17 Actual	2017-18 Actual	2018-19 Estimated	2018-19 Amended	2019-20 Proposed
<b>Beginning Balance</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>90,239,164</b>	<b>96,585,311</b>	<b>95,992,971</b>	<b>108,085,311</b>
<b>Revenue</b>					
Interest	1,003,759	1,346,147	1,500,000	1,000,000	1,000,000
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>1,003,759</b>	<b>1,346,147</b>	<b>1,500,000</b>	<b>1,000,000</b>	<b>1,000,000</b>
<b>Transfers In</b>					
Other Funds	89,235,405	5,000,000	10,000,000	10,000,000	0
<b>Total Transfers In</b>	<b>89,235,405</b>	<b>5,000,000</b>	<b>10,000,000</b>	<b>10,000,000</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Total Available Funds</b>	<b>90,239,164</b>	<b>6,346,147</b>	<b>11,500,000</b>	<b>11,000,000</b>	<b>1,000,000</b>
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements</b>	<b>90,239,164</b>	<b>6,346,147</b>	<b>11,500,000</b>	<b>11,000,000</b>	<b>1,000,000</b>
<b>Adjustment to GAAP</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Ending Balance</b>	<b>90,239,164</b>	<b>96,585,311</b>	<b>108,085,311</b>	<b>106,992,971</b>	<b>109,085,311</b>

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

# Austin Resource Recovery Fund

	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2018-19	2019-20
	Actual	Actual	Estimated	Amended	Proposed
<b>Beginning Balance</b>	<b>5,686,765</b>	<b>11,974,588</b>	<b>17,157,838</b>	<b>14,412,964</b>	<b>17,809,625</b>
<b>Revenue</b>					
Residential ARR Fees	58,808,158	60,096,074	60,664,822	60,285,679	62,574,668
Clean Community Fee	25,893,498	26,950,448	27,692,729	27,161,270	24,900,054
Commercial ARR Fees	2,471,319	2,405,183	2,356,985	2,447,598	2,378,952
Recycling Sales	2,642,958	1,978,704	1,547,329	2,228,269	1,883,105
Other Revenue	1,258,203	1,012,602	987,380	888,678	984,051
Extra Stickers and Carts	582,158	512,328	494,477	564,772	500,000
Interest	102,356	306,223	519,202	103,000	377,697
County Revenue	39,419	177,099	222,512	110,000	168,838
Property Sales	109,641	44,119	62,872	75,000	75,000
General Government Charges	7,076	5,668	2,680	9,701	6,216
Land & Infrastructure Rental/Lease	3,400	3,400	3,400	3,400	3,400
Service Area Revenue	(11,065)	0	0	0	0
Other Federal Revenue	0	388,623	0	0	0
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>91,907,122</b>	<b>93,880,471</b>	<b>94,554,388</b>	<b>93,877,367</b>	<b>93,851,981</b>
<b>Total Available Funds</b>	<b>91,907,122</b>	<b>93,880,471</b>	<b>94,554,388</b>	<b>93,877,367</b>	<b>93,851,981</b>
<b>Program Requirements</b>					
Collection Services	35,460,631	37,829,214	39,936,310	39,574,158	41,071,289
Support Services	8,677,178	9,783,513	9,574,602	11,076,946	11,267,620
Operations Support	4,558,477	4,849,994	5,379,392	5,810,807	7,461,141
Litter Abatement	5,652,383	5,657,231	6,184,357	6,281,062	6,590,002
Waste Diversion	4,884,924	4,869,129	4,582,738	5,570,356	6,180,016
Remediation	1,470,772	1,630,716	1,382,427	1,648,959	1,346,438
<b>Total Program Requirements</b>	<b>60,704,365</b>	<b>64,619,797</b>	<b>67,039,826</b>	<b>69,962,288</b>	<b>73,916,506</b>
<b>Other Requirements</b>					
Interdepartmental Charges	1,191,381	1,262,364	1,333,961	1,333,961	1,378,636
Market Study Adjustment	0	0	0	0	589,691
Bad Debt Expense	364,638	461,748	516,785	671,926	571,926
Accrued Payroll	243,826	(10,607)	289,519	289,519	39,475
Fire/Extend Coverage Insurance	28,109	25,225	25,148	28,368	31,511
Bad debt expense-non CIS	0	168,688	50,000	100,000	0
<b>Total Other Requirements</b>	<b>1,827,954</b>	<b>1,907,418</b>	<b>2,215,413</b>	<b>2,423,774</b>	<b>2,611,239</b>
<b>Transfers Out</b>					
Trf to Resource Recovery CIP	7,684,696	7,593,620	10,110,280	10,110,280	10,608,685
Trf to GO Debt Service	8,453,584	7,808,016	6,829,752	6,856,144	6,121,972
Administrative Support	3,064,652	2,886,240	2,926,658	2,926,658	3,534,880
CTM Support	1,303,083	1,268,511	1,504,326	1,504,326	1,824,275
Utility Billing System Support	1,016,015	1,217,006	1,555,136	1,588,457	1,708,811
Trf to Economic Development	471,975	484,548	576,783	576,783	611,514
Workers' Compensation	453,181	486,814	442,852	442,852	396,199
Liability Reserve	275,000	300,000	275,000	275,000	260,000
Regional Radio System	79,905	134,452	206,418	206,418	213,330
Trf to Wastewater Operating Fund	0	53,334	53,334	53,334	53,334
Trf to CIP Mgm - CPM	64,688	68,931	54,237	54,237	52,848

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

# Austin Resource Recovery Fund

	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2018-19	2019-20
	Actual	Actual	Estimated	Amended	Proposed
<b>Transfers Out</b>					
CTECC Support	10,623	11,770	12,586	12,586	8,853
Trf to Library CIP Fund	75,000	0	0	0	0
Trf to PARD CIP Fund	75,000	0	0	0	0
Trf to Transportation Fund	200,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	0
<b>Total Transfers Out</b>	<b>23,227,402</b>	<b>22,413,242</b>	<b>24,647,362</b>	<b>24,707,075</b>	<b>25,394,701</b>
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>85,759,721</b>	<b>88,940,457</b>	<b>93,902,601</b>	<b>97,093,137</b>	<b>101,922,446</b>
<b>Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements</b>	6,147,401	4,940,014	651,787	(3,215,770)	(8,070,465)
<b>Adjustment to GAAP</b>	140,422	243,236	0	0	0
<b>Ending Balance</b>	<b>11,974,588</b>	<b>17,157,838</b>	<b>17,809,625</b>	<b>11,197,194</b>	<b>9,739,160</b>

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.



# Austin Water Community Benefit Charge Fund

	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2018-19	2019-20
	Actual	Actual	Estimated	Amended	Proposed
<b>Beginning Balance</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>2,654,098</b>	<b>737,814</b>	<b>5,486,120</b>
<b>Revenue</b>					
Other Utility Revenue	0	7,204,760	9,364,259	10,147,026	10,248,497
Interest	0	20,008	62,947	26,400	66,100
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>7,224,768</b>	<b>9,427,206</b>	<b>10,173,426</b>	<b>10,314,597</b>
<b>Total Available Funds</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>7,224,768</b>	<b>9,427,206</b>	<b>10,173,426</b>	<b>10,314,597</b>
<b>Other Requirements</b>					
Customer Assistance Prog Costs	0	25,687	865,632	775,000	925,000
<b>Total Other Requirements</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>25,687</b>	<b>865,632</b>	<b>775,000</b>	<b>925,000</b>
<b>Transfers Out</b>					
Trf to Water Operating Fund	0	2,601,918	3,517,276	5,321,483	4,162,493
Trf to Wastewater Operating Fund	0	1,943,065	2,212,276	3,810,840	2,754,820
<b>Total Transfers Out</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>4,544,983</b>	<b>5,729,552</b>	<b>9,132,323</b>	<b>6,917,313</b>
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>4,570,670</b>	<b>6,595,184</b>	<b>9,907,323</b>	<b>7,842,313</b>
<b>Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>2,654,098</b>	<b>2,832,022</b>	<b>266,103</b>	<b>2,472,284</b>
<b>Adjustment to GAAP</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Ending Balance</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>2,654,098</b>	<b>5,486,120</b>	<b>1,003,917</b>	<b>7,958,404</b>

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

# Austin Water Operating Funds

	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2018-19	2019-20
	Actual	Actual	Estimated	Amended	Proposed
<b>Beginning Balance</b>	<b>139,388,666</b>	<b>214,760,138</b>	<b>215,782,052</b>	<b>191,715,190</b>	<b>197,908,618</b>
<b>Revenue</b>					
Water/Wastewater Revenue	592,042,004	568,428,553	537,547,552	553,975,431	562,715,917
Interest	2,550,344	5,215,685	6,582,483	3,647,168	6,651,842
Other Revenue	5,621,753	4,922,101	4,654,143	4,993,080	4,781,516
Development Fees	1,325,986	1,321,192	1,267,098	1,298,300	1,292,400
Public Health Licenses, Permits, Inspections	649,030	694,415	741,740	710,600	756,600
Other Fines	706,700	638,250	755,875	589,200	700,275
Scrap Sales	58,550	76,791	131,490	46,800	134,100
Building Rental/Lease	121,870	120,670	120,336	117,600	120,300
Land & Infrastructure Rental/Lease	60,500	71,500	63,500	72,000	63,500
Miscellaneous Franchise Fees	502,391	287,491	0	0	0
Parking Fees	4,105	1,390	50	100	0
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>603,643,232</b>	<b>581,778,040</b>	<b>551,864,267</b>	<b>565,450,279</b>	<b>577,216,450</b>
<b>Transfers In</b>					
CIP	32,954,253	30,000,932	34,200,000	34,200,000	34,572,000
Austin Water Utility	3,400,000	11,944,983	10,729,552	14,132,323	12,417,313
Support Services/Infrastructure Funds	300,582	300,582	300,582	300,582	300,582
Austin Resource Recovery Fund	0	53,334	53,334	53,334	53,334
<b>Total Transfers In</b>	<b>36,654,835</b>	<b>42,299,831</b>	<b>45,283,468</b>	<b>48,686,239</b>	<b>47,343,229</b>
<b>Total Available Funds</b>	<b>640,298,067</b>	<b>624,077,871</b>	<b>597,147,735</b>	<b>614,136,518</b>	<b>624,559,679</b>
<b>Program Requirements</b>					
Operations	0	131,831,912	141,622,656	140,646,769	144,851,520
Support Services	26,409,333	28,252,117	31,091,377	31,183,106	32,862,168
Engineering Services	12,002,492	12,452,254	12,920,970	13,089,466	13,680,169
Environmental Affairs & Conservation	10,297,731	11,134,431	11,824,744	12,187,709	12,476,913
Water Resources Management	7,851,932	8,445,109	9,432,248	9,370,556	9,956,836
Other Utility Program Requirements	9,167,507	6,708,942	9,307,162	9,432,966	7,511,930
Reclaimed Water Services	328,429	529,554	567,688	571,388	578,612
One Stop Shop	729,773	0	0	0	0
Pipeline Operations	45,793,322	0	0	0	0
Treatment	78,325,219	0	0	0	0
<b>Total Program Requirements</b>	<b>190,905,738</b>	<b>199,354,319</b>	<b>216,766,845</b>	<b>216,481,960</b>	<b>221,918,148</b>
<b>Other Requirements</b>					
Utility Billing System Support	18,814,781	20,566,947	19,866,301	20,562,342	19,629,848
Market Study Adjustment	0	0	0	0	2,194,650
Accrued Payroll	326,020	222,358	764,067	764,067	313,784
Interdepartmental Charges	169,190	112,760	73,955	73,955	196,213
Trf to PID Fund	75,000	75,000	75,000	75,000	75,000
<b>Total Other Requirements</b>	<b>19,384,992</b>	<b>20,977,065</b>	<b>20,779,323</b>	<b>21,475,364</b>	<b>22,409,495</b>
<b>Debt Service Requirements</b>					
Trf to Util D/S Separate Lien	153,009,361	120,791,876	141,294,300	147,149,281	170,999,200

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

# Austin Water Operating Funds

	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2018-19	2019-20
	Actual	Actual	Estimated	Amended	Proposed
<b>Debt Service Requirements</b>					
Tfr to Utility D/S Sub Lien	8,807,521	9,081,928	9,265,850	9,294,800	9,961,200
Commercial paper interest	511,760	207,023	1,657,101	572,064	3,159,153
Trf to GO Debt Service	3,620,144	2,868,844	2,042,884	2,042,881	1,694,724
Tfr to Util D/S Tax/Rev Bonds	645,526	1,159,477	976,802	976,802	661,646
Tfr to Utility D/S Prior Lien	38,802,974	56,722,990	27,831,139	27,963,926	0
<b>Total Debt Service Requirements</b>	<b>205,397,286</b>	<b>190,832,138</b>	<b>183,068,076</b>	<b>187,999,754</b>	<b>186,475,923</b>
<b>Transfers Out</b>					
Trf to General Fund	42,876,568	45,914,379	47,585,534	47,585,534	47,485,805
Trf to Wastewater CIP Fund	29,200,000	42,000,000	41,000,000	41,000,000	40,000,000
TRF CRF to Debt Defeasance	22,000,000	30,000,000	34,200,000	34,200,000	34,713,000
Trf to Water CIP Fund	22,000,000	29,000,000	27,000,000	27,000,000	29,000,000
Administrative Support	12,485,620	12,122,210	13,446,037	13,446,037	13,125,973
Trf to Reclaimed Water Fund	3,400,000	3,400,000	4,000,000	4,000,000	5,500,000
CTM Support	4,127,580	4,029,576	4,811,624	4,811,624	4,438,823
Trf to Economic Development	2,928,899	3,233,332	3,867,071	3,867,071	4,000,466
Trf to CIP Mgm - CPM	1,813,549	2,407,858	2,943,935	2,943,935	2,130,021
Trf to Water Revenue Stab Rsv	9,381,380	6,850,265	1,949,926	1,986,876	2,091,302
Workers' Compensation	1,213,237	1,254,566	1,135,888	1,135,888	1,025,506
Trf to Reclaimed Water CIP Fnd	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	750,000
Regional Radio System	253,605	293,218	454,320	454,320	449,218
CTECC Support	10,622	11,774	12,590	12,590	8,852
TRF Operating to Debt Defeasance	0	34,000,000	11,000,000	11,000,000	0
<b>Total Transfers Out</b>	<b>152,691,060</b>	<b>215,517,178</b>	<b>194,406,925</b>	<b>194,443,875</b>	<b>184,718,966</b>
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>568,379,076</b>	<b>626,680,701</b>	<b>615,021,169</b>	<b>620,400,953</b>	<b>615,522,532</b>
<b>Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements</b>	71,918,992	(2,602,830)	(17,873,434)	(6,264,435)	9,037,147
<b>Adjustment to GAAP</b>	3,452,481	3,624,744	0	0	0
<b>Ending Balance</b>	<b>214,760,139</b>	<b>215,782,052</b>	<b>197,908,618</b>	<b>185,450,755</b>	<b>206,945,765</b>

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

# Austin Water Revenue Stability Reserve Fund

	2016-17 Actual	2017-18 Actual	2018-19 Estimated	2018-19 Amended	2019-20 Proposed
<b>Beginning Balance</b>	<b>28,018,357</b>	<b>37,650,641</b>	<b>45,088,715</b>	<b>44,068,153</b>	<b>47,949,414</b>
<b>Revenue</b>					
Interest	250,904	587,809	910,773	366,740	928,989
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>250,904</b>	<b>587,809</b>	<b>910,773</b>	<b>366,740</b>	<b>928,989</b>
<b>Transfers In</b>					
Austin Water Utility	9,381,380	6,850,265	1,949,926	1,986,876	2,091,302
<b>Total Transfers In</b>	<b>9,381,380</b>	<b>6,850,265</b>	<b>1,949,926</b>	<b>1,986,876</b>	<b>2,091,302</b>
<b>Total Available Funds</b>	<b>9,632,284</b>	<b>7,438,074</b>	<b>2,860,699</b>	<b>2,353,616</b>	<b>3,020,291</b>
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements</b>	<b>9,632,284</b>	<b>7,438,074</b>	<b>2,860,699</b>	<b>2,353,616</b>	<b>3,020,291</b>
<b>Adjustment to GAAP</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Ending Balance</b>	<b>37,650,641</b>	<b>45,088,715</b>	<b>47,949,414</b>	<b>46,421,769</b>	<b>50,969,705</b>

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

# Austin Water Wildland Conservation Fund

	2016-17 Actual	2017-18 Actual	2018-19 Estimated	2018-19 Amended	2019-20 Proposed
<b>Beginning Balance</b>	<b>1,254,332</b>	<b>1,324,380</b>	<b>1,716,536</b>	<b>936,453</b>	<b>1,437,341</b>
<b>Revenue</b>					
Other Revenue	397,494	634,844	350,000	250,000	350,000
Interest	10,576	20,063	25,000	10,000	25,000
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>408,069</b>	<b>654,907</b>	<b>375,000</b>	<b>260,000</b>	<b>375,000</b>
<b>Total Available Funds</b>	<b>408,069</b>	<b>654,907</b>	<b>375,000</b>	<b>260,000</b>	<b>375,000</b>
<b>Requirements</b>					
Capital	182,515	1,050	300,000	90,000	220,000
Commodities	51,723	15,397	28,400	38,400	20,000
Contractuals	11,845	86,045	150,000	350,000	238,000
Expense Refunds	(2,800)	0	0	0	0
Personnel	94,738	160,161	170,067	170,067	193,908
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>338,020</b>	<b>262,653</b>	<b>648,467</b>	<b>648,467</b>	<b>671,908</b>
<b>Other Requirements</b>					
Accrued Payroll	0	315	5,728	5,728	(5,445)
<b>Total Other Requirements</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>315</b>	<b>5,728</b>	<b>5,728</b>	<b>(5,445)</b>
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>338,020</b>	<b>262,968</b>	<b>654,195</b>	<b>654,195</b>	<b>666,463</b>
<b>Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements</b>	<b>70,049</b>	<b>391,939</b>	<b>(279,195)</b>	<b>(394,195)</b>	<b>(291,463)</b>
<b>Adjustment to GAAP</b>	<b>(1)</b>	<b>217</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Ending Balance</b>	<b>1,324,380</b>	<b>1,716,536</b>	<b>1,437,341</b>	<b>542,258</b>	<b>1,145,878</b>

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

# Barton Springs Conservation

	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2018-19	2019-20
	Actual	Actual	Estimated	Amended	Proposed
<b>Beginning Balance</b>	<b>183,364</b>	<b>714,694</b>	<b>778,103</b>	<b>778,103</b>	<b>731,103</b>
<b>Revenue</b>					
Interest	3,989	10,409	0	0	0
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>3,989</b>	<b>10,409</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Transfers In</b>					
General Fund	53,000	53,000	53,000	53,000	53,000
<b>Total Transfers In</b>	<b>53,000</b>	<b>53,000</b>	<b>53,000</b>	<b>53,000</b>	<b>53,000</b>
<b>Total Available Funds</b>	<b>56,989</b>	<b>63,409</b>	<b>53,000</b>	<b>53,000</b>	<b>53,000</b>
<b>Requirements</b>					
Contractuals	0	0	100,000	100,000	190,000
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>100,000</b>	<b>100,000</b>	<b>190,000</b>
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>100,000</b>	<b>100,000</b>	<b>190,000</b>
<b>Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements</b>	<b>56,989</b>	<b>63,409</b>	<b>(47,000)</b>	<b>(47,000)</b>	<b>(137,000)</b>
<b>Adjustment to GAAP</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Ending Balance</b>	<b>240,354</b>	<b>778,103</b>	<b>731,103</b>	<b>731,103</b>	<b>594,103</b>

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.



# Business Retention and Enhancement Fund

	2016-17 Actual	2017-18 Actual	2018-19 Estimated	2018-19 Amended	2019-20 Proposed
<b>Beginning Balance</b>	<b>5,321,243</b>	<b>1,090,668</b>	<b>1,106,979</b>	<b>527,018</b>	<b>579,961</b>
<b>Revenue</b>					
Building Rental/Lease	288,787	310,078	0	0	0
Interest	34,466	12,679	0	0	0
Other Licenses/Permits	233,260	227,708	0	0	0
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>556,512</b>	<b>550,465</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Total Available Funds</b>	<b>556,512</b>	<b>550,465</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Program Requirements</b>					
Small Business Program	0	5,825	0	0	0
<b>Total Program Requirements</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>5,825</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Transfers Out</b>					
Trf To GF Budget Stablztn Fund	4,787,088	534,155	527,018	527,018	579,961
<b>Total Transfers Out</b>	<b>4,787,088</b>	<b>534,155</b>	<b>527,018</b>	<b>527,018</b>	<b>579,961</b>
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>4,787,088</b>	<b>539,980</b>	<b>527,018</b>	<b>527,018</b>	<b>579,961</b>
<b>Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements</b>	<b>(4,230,576)</b>	<b>10,485</b>	<b>(527,018)</b>	<b>(527,018)</b>	<b>(579,961)</b>
<b>Adjustment to GAAP</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>5,826</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Ending Balance</b>	<b>1,090,668</b>	<b>1,106,979</b>	<b>579,961</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

# Capital Projects Management Fund

	2016-17 Actual	2017-18 Actual	2018-19 Estimated	2018-19 Amended	2019-20 Proposed
<b>Beginning Balance</b>	<b>(1,492,839)</b>	<b>140,873</b>	<b>2,237,942</b>	<b>1,350,301</b>	<b>1,729,760</b>
<b>Revenue</b>					
Other Revenue	2,520,862	3,898,636	4,009,300	4,624,284	4,727,100
Interest	0	20,122	65,000	0	60,000
General Government Charges	76	498	0	0	0
Property Sales	20,023	0	0	0	0
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>2,540,962</b>	<b>3,919,256</b>	<b>4,074,300</b>	<b>4,624,284</b>	<b>4,787,100</b>
<b>Transfers In</b>					
CIP	8,966,372	7,264,881	8,050,000	11,116,298	12,574,094
Other Funds	8,237,833	9,533,466	8,026,541	8,605,384	9,578,940
Aviation	771,082	1,094,197	2,195,522	2,195,522	3,399,372
Austin Water Utility	1,813,549	2,407,858	2,943,935	2,943,935	2,130,021
Support Services/Infrastructure Funds	919,299	958,343	818,673	818,673	1,220,135
General Fund	0	1,024,886	908,075	908,075	620,180
Austin Energy	362,197	317,063	234,257	234,257	367,529
Austin Resource Recovery Fund	0	0	54,237	54,237	52,848
Convention Center	91,702	118,549	196,967	196,967	42,317
<b>Total Transfers In</b>	<b>21,162,033</b>	<b>22,719,243</b>	<b>23,428,207</b>	<b>27,073,348</b>	<b>29,985,436</b>
<b>Total Available Funds</b>	<b>23,702,995</b>	<b>26,638,499</b>	<b>27,502,507</b>	<b>31,697,632</b>	<b>34,772,536</b>
<b>Program Requirements</b>					
Capital Projects Delivery	16,932,650	18,636,458	20,559,730	24,124,678	26,043,813
Support Services	3,142,365	3,783,826	4,762,396	5,995,967	7,235,376
<b>Total Program Requirements</b>	<b>20,075,015</b>	<b>22,420,285</b>	<b>25,322,126</b>	<b>30,120,645</b>	<b>33,279,189</b>
<b>Other Requirements</b>					
Market Study Adjustment	0	0	0	0	264,453
Accrued Payroll	76,903	113,131	202,723	202,723	155,002
Federal unemployment tax co	0	0	35,000	35,000	35,000
<b>Total Other Requirements</b>	<b>76,903</b>	<b>113,131</b>	<b>237,723</b>	<b>237,723</b>	<b>454,455</b>
<b>Transfers Out</b>					
CTM Support	837,657	899,749	1,215,336	1,215,336	1,150,652
Administrative Support	908,045	923,597	887,971	887,971	954,109
Trf to PW-Transportation CIP	0	0	120,000	120,000	196,000
Workers' Compensation	173,244	173,709	169,664	169,664	173,337
Liability Reserve	7,000	52,000	55,000	55,000	65,000
Regional Radio System	8,442	3,020	2,869	2,869	2,741
<b>Total Transfers Out</b>	<b>1,934,388</b>	<b>2,052,075</b>	<b>2,450,840</b>	<b>2,450,840</b>	<b>2,541,839</b>
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>22,086,306</b>	<b>24,585,491</b>	<b>28,010,689</b>	<b>32,809,208</b>	<b>36,275,483</b>
<b>Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements</b>	<b>1,616,689</b>	<b>2,053,008</b>	<b>(508,182)</b>	<b>(1,111,576)</b>	<b>(1,502,947)</b>
<b>Adjustment to GAAP</b>	<b>17,023</b>	<b>44,061</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Ending Balance</b>	<b>140,873</b>	<b>2,237,942</b>	<b>1,729,760</b>	<b>238,725</b>	<b>226,813</b>

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

# Child Safety Fund

	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2018-19	2019-20
	Actual	Actual	Estimated	Amended	Proposed
<b>Beginning Balance</b>	<b>49,978</b>	<b>222,983</b>	<b>68,711</b>	<b>114,393</b>	<b>91,229</b>
<b>Revenue</b>					
County Revenue	962,529	906,885	975,000	871,843	975,000
Traffic Fines	725,684	596,162	500,000	626,479	500,000
Interest	664	1,967	1,600	508	1,600
Other Revenue	155	90	200	200	200
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>1,689,032</b>	<b>1,505,104</b>	<b>1,476,800</b>	<b>1,499,030</b>	<b>1,476,800</b>
<b>Transfers In</b>					
General Fund	835,943	835,943	1,367,208	1,367,208	1,367,208
<b>Total Transfers In</b>	<b>835,943</b>	<b>835,943</b>	<b>1,367,208</b>	<b>1,367,208</b>	<b>1,367,208</b>
<b>Total Available Funds</b>	<b>2,524,975</b>	<b>2,341,047</b>	<b>2,844,008</b>	<b>2,866,238</b>	<b>2,844,008</b>
<b>Program Requirements</b>					
Child Safety	2,338,365	2,462,782	2,768,664	2,863,230	2,824,664
<b>Total Program Requirements</b>	<b>2,338,365</b>	<b>2,462,782</b>	<b>2,768,664</b>	<b>2,863,230</b>	<b>2,824,664</b>
<b>Other Requirements</b>					
Accrued Payroll	4,868	15,043	14,167	14,167	(1,081)
<b>Total Other Requirements</b>	<b>4,868</b>	<b>15,043</b>	<b>14,167</b>	<b>14,167</b>	<b>(1,081)</b>
<b>Transfers Out</b>					
Workers' Compensation	15,053	15,280	13,659	13,659	12,168
Trf to PW-Transportation CIP	0	0	25,000	25,000	0
<b>Total Transfers Out</b>	<b>15,053</b>	<b>15,280</b>	<b>38,659</b>	<b>38,659</b>	<b>12,168</b>
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>2,358,286</b>	<b>2,493,105</b>	<b>2,821,490</b>	<b>2,916,056</b>	<b>2,835,751</b>
<b>Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements</b>	<b>166,689</b>	<b>(152,058)</b>	<b>22,518</b>	<b>(49,818)</b>	<b>8,257</b>
<b>Adjustment to GAAP</b>	<b>323</b>	<b>(2,214)</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Ending Balance</b>	<b>216,990</b>	<b>68,711</b>	<b>91,229</b>	<b>64,575</b>	<b>99,486</b>

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

# City Hall Fund

	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2018-19	2019-20
	Actual	Actual	Estimated	Amended	Proposed
<b>Beginning Balance</b>	<b>(39,258)</b>	<b>(187,984)</b>	<b>78,782</b>	<b>(121,808)</b>	<b>200,535</b>
<b>Revenue</b>					
Parking Fees	1,325,458	1,330,114	1,250,000	1,300,000	1,200,000
Building Rental/Lease	185,941	160,931	165,000	165,000	165,000
Interest	777	512	3,000	700	3,000
Other Revenue	3,142	513	500	500	500
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>1,515,318</b>	<b>1,492,070</b>	<b>1,418,500</b>	<b>1,466,200</b>	<b>1,368,500</b>
<b>Total Available Funds</b>	<b>1,515,318</b>	<b>1,492,070</b>	<b>1,418,500</b>	<b>1,466,200</b>	<b>1,368,500</b>
<b>Requirements</b>					
Commodities	134,039	83,907	41,162	65,000	40,500
Contractuals	892,451	856,442	955,585	935,000	959,500
Expense Refunds	(1,925)	(325)	0	0	0
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>1,024,565</b>	<b>940,024</b>	<b>996,747</b>	<b>1,000,000</b>	<b>1,000,000</b>
<b>Transfers Out</b>					
Trf to Building Svcs CIP Fund	150,000	0	0	0	300,000
Trf to PW-Transportation CIP	500,000	300,000	300,000	300,000	0
<b>Total Transfers Out</b>	<b>650,000</b>	<b>300,000</b>	<b>300,000</b>	<b>300,000</b>	<b>300,000</b>
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>1,674,565</b>	<b>1,240,024</b>	<b>1,296,747</b>	<b>1,300,000</b>	<b>1,300,000</b>
<b>Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements</b>	<b>(159,247)</b>	<b>252,047</b>	<b>121,753</b>	<b>166,200</b>	<b>68,500</b>
<b>Adjustment to GAAP</b>	<b>10,521</b>	<b>14,719</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Ending Balance</b>	<b>(187,984)</b>	<b>78,782</b>	<b>200,535</b>	<b>44,392</b>	<b>269,035</b>

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

# Combined Transportation, Emergency & Communications Center Fund

	2016-17 Actual	2017-18 Actual	2018-19 Estimated	2018-19 Amended	2019-20 Proposed
<b>Beginning Balance</b>	<b>(242,419)</b>	<b>(459,405)</b>	<b>1,180,487</b>	<b>(452,504)</b>	<b>1,375,659</b>
<b>Revenue</b>					
County Revenue	2,201,670	2,648,814	3,018,987	3,018,987	3,339,264
TXDOT	1,154,098	1,603,907	1,215,779	1,215,779	1,320,683
Capital Metro	556,404	379,910	510,288	510,288	525,432
Interest	5,280	21,351	34,046	2,500	27,698
Other Revenue	65	0	0	0	0
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>3,917,516</b>	<b>4,653,982</b>	<b>4,779,100</b>	<b>4,747,554</b>	<b>5,213,077</b>
<b>Transfers In</b>					
General Fund	14,247,632	16,007,852	17,423,694	17,423,694	17,499,339
Support Services/Infrastructure Funds	43,468	50,281	143,776	143,776	229,105
Aviation	144,161	136,529	212,066	212,066	205,514
Other Funds	21,246	23,540	25,172	25,172	17,706
Austin Energy	10,623	11,770	12,586	12,586	8,853
Austin Resource Recovery Fund	10,623	11,770	12,586	12,586	8,853
Austin Water Utility	10,622	11,774	12,590	12,590	8,852
<b>Total Transfers In</b>	<b>14,488,375</b>	<b>16,253,516</b>	<b>17,842,470</b>	<b>17,842,470</b>	<b>17,978,222</b>
<b>Total Available Funds</b>	<b>18,405,891</b>	<b>20,907,498</b>	<b>22,621,570</b>	<b>22,590,024</b>	<b>23,191,299</b>
<b>Program Requirements</b>					
CTECC and Public Safety IT Support	16,296,587	17,027,056	19,126,471	19,280,301	19,627,137
<b>Total Program Requirements</b>	<b>16,296,587</b>	<b>17,027,056</b>	<b>19,126,471</b>	<b>19,280,301</b>	<b>19,627,137</b>
<b>Other Requirements</b>					
Accrued Payroll	9,747	46,035	40,916	40,916	16,652
<b>Total Other Requirements</b>	<b>9,747</b>	<b>46,035</b>	<b>40,916</b>	<b>40,916</b>	<b>16,652</b>
<b>Transfers Out</b>					
Trf to CTM CIP Fund	2,276,485	2,726,176	3,211,000	3,211,000	4,495,000
Workers' Compensation	49,649	51,469	46,011	46,011	43,548
Liability Reserve	1,000	3,000	2,000	2,000	2,000
<b>Total Transfers Out</b>	<b>2,327,134</b>	<b>2,780,645</b>	<b>3,259,011</b>	<b>3,259,011</b>	<b>4,540,548</b>
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>18,633,469</b>	<b>19,853,736</b>	<b>22,426,398</b>	<b>22,580,228</b>	<b>24,184,337</b>
<b>Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements</b>	<b>(227,578)</b>	<b>1,053,762</b>	<b>195,172</b>	<b>9,796</b>	<b>(993,038)</b>
<b>Adjustment to GAAP</b>	<b>10,592</b>	<b>586,130</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Ending Balance</b>	<b>(459,405)</b>	<b>1,180,487</b>	<b>1,375,659</b>	<b>(442,708)</b>	<b>382,621</b>

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

# Combined Utility Revenue Bond Redemption Fund

	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2018-19	2019-20
	Actual	Actual	Estimated	Amended	Proposed
<b>Beginning Balance</b>	<b>145,492,341</b>	<b>113,553,603</b>	<b>91,190,844</b>	<b>91,028,321</b>	<b>140,929,954</b>
<b>Revenue</b>					
Other Revenue	4,092,522	3,535,624	3,524,421	3,469,916	3,414,734
Interest	862,953	2,007,622	1,805,984	774,581	1,452,118
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>4,955,476</b>	<b>5,543,246</b>	<b>5,330,405</b>	<b>4,244,497</b>	<b>4,866,852</b>
<b>Transfers In</b>					
Austin Water Utility	221,992,850	249,233,400	223,591,289	229,608,007	215,673,400
Austin Energy	94,709,850	90,207,850	121,947,656	103,315,257	153,921,915
<b>Total Transfers In</b>	<b>316,702,700</b>	<b>339,441,250</b>	<b>345,538,945</b>	<b>332,923,264</b>	<b>369,595,315</b>
<b>Total Available Funds</b>	<b>321,658,176</b>	<b>344,984,496</b>	<b>350,869,350</b>	<b>337,167,761</b>	<b>374,462,167</b>
<b>Other Requirements</b>					
Interest payment D/S funds	202,020,357	211,196,053	185,034,442	189,852,843	185,526,762
Principal payment D/S funds	130,204,726	92,682,367	70,895,799	70,895,801	135,407,962
Debt defeasance payment D/S funds	0	63,468,834	45,200,000	34,200,000	34,713,000
TRF CRF to Debt Defeasance	21,371,830	0	0	11,000,000	0
<b>Total Other Requirements</b>	<b>353,596,913</b>	<b>367,347,255</b>	<b>301,130,241</b>	<b>305,948,644</b>	<b>355,647,724</b>
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>353,596,913</b>	<b>367,347,255</b>	<b>301,130,241</b>	<b>305,948,644</b>	<b>355,647,724</b>
<b>Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements</b>	<b>(31,938,738)</b>	<b>(22,362,759)</b>	<b>49,739,109</b>	<b>31,219,117</b>	<b>18,814,443</b>
<b>Adjustment to GAAP</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>(1)</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Ending Balance</b>	<b>113,553,603</b>	<b>91,190,844</b>	<b>140,929,954</b>	<b>122,247,438</b>	<b>159,744,397</b>

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.



# Communications and Technology Management Fund

	2016-17 Actual	2017-18 Actual	2018-19 Estimated	2018-19 Amended	2019-20 Proposed
<b>Beginning Balance</b>	<b>1,797,711</b>	<b>1,713,467</b>	<b>3,265,583</b>	<b>455,859</b>	<b>5,638,490</b>
<b>Revenue</b>					
Other Revenue	389,347	759,178	388,000	388,000	426,800
Interest	54,880	145,361	158,900	58,900	151,492
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>444,227</b>	<b>904,539</b>	<b>546,900</b>	<b>446,900</b>	<b>578,292</b>
<b>Transfers In</b>					
General Fund	29,107,172	31,314,024	32,482,677	32,482,677	36,523,006
Support Services/Infrastructure Funds	8,620,460	9,188,228	12,383,077	12,381,077	12,606,776
Austin Energy	7,727,516	8,663,171	10,038,245	10,038,245	11,224,739
Other Funds	2,759,282	2,788,530	6,363,637	6,363,637	6,715,710
Austin Water Utility	4,127,580	4,029,576	4,811,624	4,811,624	4,438,823
Austin Resource Recovery Fund	1,303,083	1,268,511	1,504,326	1,504,326	1,824,275
Aviation	1,665,952	1,613,315	1,881,346	1,881,346	1,817,925
Convention Center	1,322,866	1,570,103	1,623,894	1,623,894	1,732,344
<b>Total Transfers In</b>	<b>56,633,911</b>	<b>60,435,458</b>	<b>71,088,826</b>	<b>71,086,826</b>	<b>76,883,598</b>
<b>Total Available Funds</b>	<b>57,078,138</b>	<b>61,339,997</b>	<b>71,635,726</b>	<b>71,533,726</b>	<b>77,461,890</b>
<b>Program Requirements</b>					
Communications and Technology Management	44,101,450	49,651,779	55,712,651	58,484,981	65,496,770
Support Services	4,694,726	5,036,261	6,621,823	5,673,493	5,314,133
Office of Cybersecurity	0	0	0	0	3,000,000
One Stop Shop	560,293	0	0	0	0
<b>Total Program Requirements</b>	<b>49,356,468</b>	<b>54,688,040</b>	<b>62,334,474</b>	<b>64,158,474</b>	<b>73,810,903</b>
<b>Other Requirements</b>					
Market Study Adjustment	0	0	0	0	133,324
Accrued Payroll	68,146	115,365	177,713	177,713	109,009
Fire/Extend Coverage Insurance	84,996	98,351	106,000	106,000	106,000
<b>Total Other Requirements</b>	<b>153,142</b>	<b>213,715</b>	<b>283,713</b>	<b>283,713</b>	<b>348,333</b>
<b>Transfers Out</b>					
Trf to CTM CIP Fund	7,485,763	6,905,195	6,629,632	6,629,632	6,626,361
Liability Reserve	7,000	20,000	15,000	15,000	10,000
<b>Total Transfers Out</b>	<b>7,492,763</b>	<b>6,925,195</b>	<b>6,644,632</b>	<b>6,644,632</b>	<b>6,636,361</b>
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>57,002,374</b>	<b>61,826,951</b>	<b>69,262,819</b>	<b>71,086,819</b>	<b>80,795,597</b>
<b>Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements</b>	<b>75,764</b>	<b>(486,954)</b>	<b>2,372,907</b>	<b>446,907</b>	<b>(3,333,707)</b>
<b>Adjustment to GAAP</b>	<b>(160,008)</b>	<b>2,039,070</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Ending Balance</b>	<b>1,713,467</b>	<b>3,265,583</b>	<b>5,638,490</b>	<b>902,766</b>	<b>2,304,783</b>

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

# Community Development Incentives Fund

	2016-17 Actual	2017-18 Actual	2018-19 Estimated	2018-19 Amended	2019-20 Proposed
<b>Beginning Balance</b>	<b>826,605</b>	<b>499,901</b>	<b>284,650</b>	<b>225,000</b>	<b>59,650</b>
<b>Transfers In</b>					
Budget Stabilization Reserve	7,001	0	0	0	0
<b>Total Transfers In</b>	<b>7,001</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Total Available Funds</b>	<b>7,001</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Requirements</b>					
Contractuals	175,000	215,678	225,000	225,000	0
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>175,000</b>	<b>215,678</b>	<b>225,000</b>	<b>225,000</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Transfers Out</b>					
Trf To GF Budget Stablztn Fund	158,705	0	0	0	59,650
<b>Total Transfers Out</b>	<b>158,705</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>59,650</b>
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>333,705</b>	<b>215,678</b>	<b>225,000</b>	<b>225,000</b>	<b>59,650</b>
<b>Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements</b>	<b>(326,704)</b>	<b>(215,678)</b>	<b>(225,000)</b>	<b>(225,000)</b>	<b>(59,650)</b>
<b>Adjustment to GAAP</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>427</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Ending Balance</b>	<b>499,901</b>	<b>284,650</b>	<b>59,650</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

# Convention Center Capital Fund

	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2018-19	2019-20
	Actual	Actual	Estimated	Amended	Proposed
<b>Beginning Balance</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>11,586,702</b>	<b>11,580,567</b>	<b>110,907,387</b>
<b>Revenue</b>					
Interest	0	6,135	432,066	0	441,356
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>6,135</b>	<b>432,066</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>441,356</b>
<b>Transfers In</b>					
Convention Center	0	11,055,526	24,084,311	2,478,558	11,219,965
Other Funds	0	525,041	14,601,837	8,123,604	10,583,419
CIP	0	0	60,202,471	60,202,471	0
<b>Total Transfers In</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>11,580,567</b>	<b>98,888,619</b>	<b>70,804,633</b>	<b>21,803,384</b>
<b>Total Available Funds</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>11,586,702</b>	<b>99,320,685</b>	<b>70,804,633</b>	<b>22,244,740</b>
<b>Transfers Out</b>					
Trf to Conv Ctr CIP Fund	0	0	0	0	14,404,596
<b>Total Transfers Out</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>14,404,596</b>
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>14,404,596</b>
<b>Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>11,586,702</b>	<b>99,320,685</b>	<b>70,804,633</b>	<b>7,840,144</b>
<b>Adjustment to GAAP</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Ending Balance</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>11,586,702</b>	<b>110,907,387</b>	<b>82,385,200</b>	<b>118,747,531</b>

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

# Convention Center Hotel Occupancy Tax Revenue Bond Redemption Fund

	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2018-19	2019-20
	Actual	Actual	Estimated	Amended	Proposed
<b>Beginning Balance</b>	<b>9,002,143</b>	<b>9,401,551</b>	<b>10,644,729</b>	<b>9,699,468</b>	<b>10,072,129</b>
<b>Revenue</b>					
Interest	96,484	225,741	268,415	40,250	268,415
Legal Settlements	0	0	1,781,611	0	0
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>96,484</b>	<b>225,741</b>	<b>2,050,026</b>	<b>40,250</b>	<b>268,415</b>
<b>Transfers In</b>					
Other Funds	15,963,400	16,783,350	13,755,932	18,418,674	13,381,794
<b>Total Transfers In</b>	<b>15,963,400</b>	<b>16,783,350</b>	<b>13,755,932</b>	<b>18,418,674</b>	<b>13,381,794</b>
<b>Total Available Funds</b>	<b>16,059,884</b>	<b>17,009,091</b>	<b>15,805,958</b>	<b>18,458,924</b>	<b>13,650,209</b>
<b>Other Requirements</b>					
Principal payment D/S funds	10,560,000	10,945,000	11,395,000	11,395,000	11,880,000
Interest payment D/S funds	4,635,840	4,186,590	4,673,369	6,361,151	5,183,623
Services-other	464,638	634,322	310,189	307,279	287,771
<b>Total Other Requirements</b>	<b>15,660,477</b>	<b>15,765,912</b>	<b>16,378,558</b>	<b>18,063,430</b>	<b>17,351,394</b>
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>15,660,477</b>	<b>15,765,912</b>	<b>16,378,558</b>	<b>18,063,430</b>	<b>17,351,394</b>
<b>Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements</b>	<b>399,407</b>	<b>1,243,179</b>	<b>(572,600)</b>	<b>395,494</b>	<b>(3,701,185)</b>
<b>Adjustment to GAAP</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Ending Balance</b>	<b>9,401,551</b>	<b>10,644,729</b>	<b>10,072,129</b>	<b>10,094,962</b>	<b>6,370,944</b>

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

# Convention Center Marketing and Promotion Fund

	2016-17 Actual	2017-18 Actual	2018-19 Estimated	2018-19 Amended	2019-20 Proposed
<b>Beginning Balance</b>	<b>458,205</b>	<b>524,584</b>	<b>520,400</b>	<b>312,349</b>	<b>433,268</b>
<b>Revenue</b>					
Contractor Revenue	425,624	299,709	425,179	307,506	425,258
Interest	3,479	8,466	7,544	0	7,705
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>429,103</b>	<b>308,175</b>	<b>432,723</b>	<b>307,506</b>	<b>432,963</b>
<b>Total Available Funds</b>	<b>429,103</b>	<b>308,175</b>	<b>432,723</b>	<b>307,506</b>	<b>432,963</b>
<b>Requirements</b>					
Commodities	362,726	334,062	519,855	519,855	766,231
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>362,726</b>	<b>334,062</b>	<b>519,855</b>	<b>519,855</b>	<b>766,231</b>
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>362,726</b>	<b>334,062</b>	<b>519,855</b>	<b>519,855</b>	<b>766,231</b>
<b>Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements</b>	<b>66,378</b>	<b>(25,887)</b>	<b>(87,132)</b>	<b>(212,349)</b>	<b>(333,268)</b>
<b>Adjustment to GAAP</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>21,703</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Ending Balance</b>	<b>524,584</b>	<b>520,400</b>	<b>433,268</b>	<b>100,000</b>	<b>100,000</b>

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

# Convention Center Operating Fund

	2016-17 Actual	2017-18 Actual	2018-19 Estimated	2018-19 Amended	2019-20 Proposed
<b>Beginning Balance</b>	<b>23,509,090</b>	<b>27,405,861</b>	<b>28,384,052</b>	<b>20,617,520</b>	<b>24,794,745</b>
<b>Revenue</b>					
Contractor Revenue	19,806,784	14,026,043	19,936,657	14,963,009	16,535,984
Facility Revenue	8,120,408	8,408,779	7,789,599	7,787,874	7,953,267
Parking Fees	4,258,468	4,042,496	4,283,485	4,588,741	4,263,407
Interest	284,030	554,178	490,066	177,338	500,602
Building Rental/Lease	216,008	244,064	206,146	324,477	233,181
Other Revenue	116,898	100,373	108,400	108,400	110,000
Scrap Sales	8,002	4,149	0	0	0
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>32,810,598</b>	<b>27,380,081</b>	<b>32,814,353</b>	<b>27,949,839</b>	<b>29,596,441</b>
<b>Transfers In</b>					
Other Funds	41,426,045	43,029,021	45,271,399	42,853,402	49,665,485
<b>Total Transfers In</b>	<b>41,426,045</b>	<b>43,029,021</b>	<b>45,271,399</b>	<b>42,853,402</b>	<b>49,665,485</b>
<b>Total Available Funds</b>	<b>74,236,643</b>	<b>70,409,102</b>	<b>78,085,752</b>	<b>70,803,241</b>	<b>79,261,926</b>
<b>Program Requirements</b>					
Event Operations	32,732,868	38,288,083	44,440,838	44,123,688	45,760,593
Support Services	5,807,971	6,316,857	8,362,340	8,815,923	9,361,965
<b>Total Program Requirements</b>	<b>38,540,838</b>	<b>44,604,940</b>	<b>52,803,178</b>	<b>52,939,611</b>	<b>55,122,558</b>
<b>Other Requirements</b>					
Accrued Payroll	60,067	103,633	212,379	212,379	24,913
<b>Total Other Requirements</b>	<b>60,067</b>	<b>103,633</b>	<b>212,379</b>	<b>212,379</b>	<b>24,913</b>
<b>Transfers Out</b>					
Trf to Conv Ctr Capital Fund	0	9,390,509	20,143,668	2,325,126	10,922,154
Trf to Tourism & Promotion Fnd	0	0	2,142,856	2,142,856	3,080,629
Trf to GO Debt Service	1,495,640	1,998,632	2,027,072	2,027,072	2,085,652
Administrative Support	1,440,520	1,550,501	2,022,261	2,022,261	1,789,992
CTM Support	1,047,724	1,248,380	1,299,115	1,299,115	1,351,228
Trf to PID Fund	285,000	285,000	285,000	285,000	285,000
Regional Radio System	115,787	146,915	269,860	269,860	271,284
Workers' Compensation	223,686	236,705	228,615	228,615	204,077
Trf to CIP Mgm - CPM	91,702	118,549	196,967	196,967	42,317
Liability Reserve	40,080	61,723	44,088	44,088	29,640
Trf to Conv Ctr CIP Fund	27,758,502	7,608,983	0	0	0
Trf to Historical Preservation Fund	0	2,491,937	0	0	0
<b>Total Transfers Out</b>	<b>32,498,641</b>	<b>25,137,834</b>	<b>28,659,502</b>	<b>10,840,960</b>	<b>20,061,973</b>
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>71,099,547</b>	<b>69,846,407</b>	<b>81,675,059</b>	<b>63,992,950</b>	<b>75,209,444</b>
<b>Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements</b>	<b>3,137,096</b>	<b>562,695</b>	<b>(3,589,307)</b>	<b>6,810,291</b>	<b>4,052,482</b>
<b>Adjustment to GAAP</b>	<b>759,675</b>	<b>415,496</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Ending Balance</b>	<b>27,405,861</b>	<b>28,384,052</b>	<b>24,794,745</b>	<b>27,427,811</b>	<b>28,847,227</b>

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

# Convention Center Palmer Events Center Garage Fund

	2016-17 Actual	2017-18 Actual	2018-19 Estimated	2018-19 Amended	2019-20 Proposed
<b>Beginning Balance</b>	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Revenue</b>					
Parking Fees	1,665,393	1,983,214	2,083,214	1,807,285	2,130,237
Other Revenue	(308)	0	0	0	0
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>1,665,085</b>	<b>1,983,214</b>	<b>2,083,214</b>	<b>1,807,285</b>	<b>2,130,237</b>
<b>Transfers In</b>					
Other Funds	1,109,748	1,068,789	1,019,401	1,089,765	1,117,338
<b>Total Transfers In</b>	<b>1,109,748</b>	<b>1,068,789</b>	<b>1,019,401</b>	<b>1,089,765</b>	<b>1,117,338</b>
<b>Total Available Funds</b>	<b>2,774,833</b>	<b>3,052,003</b>	<b>3,102,615</b>	<b>2,897,050</b>	<b>3,247,575</b>
<b>Program Requirements</b>					
Event Operations	965,889	975,438	1,019,401	1,089,765	1,117,338
<b>Total Program Requirements</b>	<b>965,889</b>	<b>975,438</b>	<b>1,019,401</b>	<b>1,089,765</b>	<b>1,117,338</b>
<b>Other Requirements</b>					
Accrued Payroll	8,426	(8,003)	1,613	1,613	8,931
<b>Total Other Requirements</b>	<b>8,426</b>	<b>(8,003)</b>	<b>1,613</b>	<b>1,613</b>	<b>8,931</b>
<b>Transfers Out</b>					
Trf to PEC Operating Fund	1,607,289	1,818,523	1,944,945	1,669,016	1,748,820
Administrative Support	130,871	132,699	49,264	49,264	206,537
CTM Support	103,934	121,530	79,167	79,167	155,911
Workers' Compensation	10,564	10,723	7,429	7,429	6,618
Liability Reserve	724	1,115	796	796	3,420
<b>Total Transfers Out</b>	<b>1,853,382</b>	<b>2,084,590</b>	<b>2,081,601</b>	<b>1,805,672</b>	<b>2,121,306</b>
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>2,827,698</b>	<b>3,052,025</b>	<b>3,102,615</b>	<b>2,897,050</b>	<b>3,247,575</b>
<b>Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements</b>	(52,865)	(21)	0	0	0
<b>Adjustment to GAAP</b>	52,865	21	0	0	0
<b>Ending Balance</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.



# Convention Center Palmer Events Center Operating Fund

	2016-17 Actual	2017-18 Actual	2018-19 Estimated	2018-19 Amended	2019-20 Proposed
<b>Beginning Balance</b>	<b>5,299,537</b>	<b>5,321,028</b>	<b>6,523,703</b>	<b>4,933,134</b>	<b>5,218,272</b>
<b>Revenue</b>					
Interest	47,501	62,066	74,879	39,798	76,489
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>47,501</b>	<b>62,066</b>	<b>74,879</b>	<b>39,798</b>	<b>76,489</b>
<b>Transfers In</b>					
Other Funds	8,878,396	9,057,953	9,420,626	8,150,958	8,736,529
Convention Center	1,607,289	1,818,523	1,944,945	1,669,016	1,748,820
<b>Total Transfers In</b>	<b>10,485,685</b>	<b>10,876,476</b>	<b>11,365,571</b>	<b>9,819,974</b>	<b>10,485,349</b>
<b>Total Available Funds</b>	<b>10,533,186</b>	<b>10,938,542</b>	<b>11,440,450</b>	<b>9,859,772</b>	<b>10,561,838</b>
<b>Program Requirements</b>					
Event Operations	5,110,199	5,474,946	6,573,534	6,853,170	7,211,834
Support Services	1,023,909	1,174,925	1,184,290	1,184,290	1,436,676
<b>Total Program Requirements</b>	<b>6,134,108</b>	<b>6,649,871</b>	<b>7,757,824</b>	<b>8,037,460</b>	<b>8,648,510</b>
<b>Other Requirements</b>					
Accrued Payroll	39,906	10,051	47,184	47,184	28,387
<b>Total Other Requirements</b>	<b>39,906</b>	<b>10,051</b>	<b>47,184</b>	<b>47,184</b>	<b>28,387</b>
<b>Transfers Out</b>					
Trf to PARD CIP Fund	500,000	500,000	500,000	500,000	500,000
Administrative Support	244,699	279,443	197,054	197,054	298,332
Trf to Conv Ctr Capital Fund	0	1,665,017	3,940,643	153,432	297,811
CTM Support	171,208	200,193	245,612	245,612	225,205
Workers' Compensation	46,744	49,325	47,448	47,448	45,469
Liability Reserve	9,196	14,162	10,116	10,116	4,940
Trf to Conv Ctr CIP Fund	3,450,145	474,788	0	0	0
<b>Total Transfers Out</b>	<b>4,421,992</b>	<b>3,182,928</b>	<b>4,940,873</b>	<b>1,153,662</b>	<b>1,371,757</b>
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>10,596,005</b>	<b>9,842,850</b>	<b>12,745,881</b>	<b>9,238,306</b>	<b>10,048,654</b>
<b>Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements</b>	<b>(62,819)</b>	<b>1,095,691</b>	<b>(1,305,431)</b>	<b>621,466</b>	<b>513,184</b>
<b>Adjustment to GAAP</b>	<b>84,310</b>	<b>106,984</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Ending Balance</b>	<b>5,321,028</b>	<b>6,523,703</b>	<b>5,218,272</b>	<b>5,554,600</b>	<b>5,731,456</b>

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

# Convention Center Palmer Events Center Revenue Fund

	2016-17 Actual	2017-18 Actual	2018-19 Estimated	2018-19 Amended	2019-20 Proposed
<b>Beginning Balance</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Revenue</b>					
Facility Revenue	1,980,342	2,011,369	2,078,910	1,884,086	1,974,495
Contractor Revenue	2,926,830	2,180,807	2,524,669	1,407,313	1,721,712
General Government Charges	34,332	0	0	0	0
Other Revenue	1,809	1,640	0	0	0
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>4,943,314</b>	<b>4,193,817</b>	<b>4,603,579</b>	<b>3,291,399</b>	<b>3,696,207</b>
<b>Total Available Funds</b>	<b>4,943,314</b>	<b>4,193,817</b>	<b>4,603,579</b>	<b>3,291,399</b>	<b>3,696,207</b>
<b>Program Requirements</b>					
Event Operations	1,633,401	1,474,716	1,455,369	1,060,942	1,227,164
<b>Total Program Requirements</b>	<b>1,633,401</b>	<b>1,474,716</b>	<b>1,455,369</b>	<b>1,060,942</b>	<b>1,227,164</b>
<b>Transfers Out</b>					
Trf to PEC Operating Fund	3,309,913	2,719,101	3,148,210	2,230,457	2,469,043
<b>Total Transfers Out</b>	<b>3,309,913</b>	<b>2,719,101</b>	<b>3,148,210</b>	<b>2,230,457</b>	<b>2,469,043</b>
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>4,943,314</b>	<b>4,193,817</b>	<b>4,603,579</b>	<b>3,291,399</b>	<b>3,696,207</b>
<b>Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Adjustment to GAAP</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Ending Balance</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

# Convention Center Repair and Replacement Fund

	2016-17 Actual	2017-18 Actual	2018-19 Estimated	2018-19 Amended	2019-20 Proposed
<b>Beginning Balance</b>	<b>292,272</b>	<b>337,021</b>	<b>249,921</b>	<b>180,384</b>	<b>252,918</b>
<b>Revenue</b>					
Contractor Revenue	638,436	449,563	637,769	461,260	680,412
Interest	3,933	7,861	6,872	0	7,015
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>642,369</b>	<b>457,424</b>	<b>644,641</b>	<b>461,260</b>	<b>687,427</b>
<b>Total Available Funds</b>	<b>642,369</b>	<b>457,424</b>	<b>644,641</b>	<b>461,260</b>	<b>687,427</b>
<b>Requirements</b>					
Capital	120,502	300,000	0	0	0
Commodities	408,672	187,414	0	0	0
Contractuals	80,860	85,836	641,644	641,644	940,345
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>610,033</b>	<b>573,250</b>	<b>641,644</b>	<b>641,644</b>	<b>940,345</b>
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>610,033</b>	<b>573,250</b>	<b>641,644</b>	<b>641,644</b>	<b>940,345</b>
<b>Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements</b>	<b>32,335</b>	<b>(115,826)</b>	<b>2,997</b>	<b>(180,384)</b>	<b>(252,918)</b>
<b>Adjustment to GAAP</b>	<b>12,414</b>	<b>28,726</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Ending Balance</b>	<b>337,021</b>	<b>249,921</b>	<b>252,918</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

# Convention Center Tax Fund

	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2018-19	2019-20
	Actual	Actual	Estimated	Amended	Proposed
<b>Beginning Balance</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Revenue</b>					
Interest	40,136	88,740	44,546	27,161	45,504
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>40,136</b>	<b>88,740</b>	<b>44,546</b>	<b>27,161</b>	<b>45,504</b>
<b>Transfers In</b>					
Other Funds	46,559,709	48,122,181	50,412,853	48,012,241	50,916,981
<b>Total Transfers In</b>	<b>46,559,709</b>	<b>48,122,181</b>	<b>50,412,853</b>	<b>48,012,241</b>	<b>50,916,981</b>
<b>Total Available Funds</b>	<b>46,599,845</b>	<b>48,210,921</b>	<b>50,457,399</b>	<b>48,039,402</b>	<b>50,962,485</b>
<b>Transfers Out</b>					
Trf to Convention Center	41,426,045	43,029,021	45,271,399	42,853,402	49,665,485
Trf to ACCD HOT D/S Fund	5,173,800	5,181,900	5,186,000	5,186,000	1,297,000
<b>Total Transfers Out</b>	<b>46,599,845</b>	<b>48,210,921</b>	<b>50,457,399</b>	<b>48,039,402</b>	<b>50,962,485</b>
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>46,599,845</b>	<b>48,210,921</b>	<b>50,457,399</b>	<b>48,039,402</b>	<b>50,962,485</b>
<b>Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Adjustment to GAAP</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Ending Balance</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

# Conv Ctr Town Lake Park Venue Project Bond Redemption Fund

	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2018-19	2019-20
	Actual	Actual	Estimated	Amended	Proposed
<b>Beginning Balance</b>	<b>1,566,581</b>	<b>1,646,695</b>	<b>1,665,876</b>	<b>1,660,641</b>	<b>1,681,054</b>
<b>Revenue</b>					
Use of Money & Property					
Interest	6,362	13,037	12,000	2,500	12,000
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>6,362</b>	<b>13,037</b>	<b>12,000</b>	<b>2,500</b>	<b>12,000</b>
<b>Transfers In</b>					
Other Funds	2,654,550	2,542,550	2,536,569	2,551,305	2,542,400
<b>Total Transfers In</b>	<b>2,654,550</b>	<b>2,542,550</b>	<b>2,536,569</b>	<b>2,551,305</b>	<b>2,542,400</b>
<b>Total Available Funds</b>	<b>2,660,912</b>	<b>2,555,587</b>	<b>2,548,569</b>	<b>2,553,805</b>	<b>2,554,400</b>
<b>Other Requirements</b>					
Principal payment D/S funds	1,590,000	2,010,000	2,045,000	2,045,000	2,085,000
Interest payment D/S funds	990,798	526,406	488,391	488,391	452,923
<b>Total Other Requirements</b>	<b>2,580,798</b>	<b>2,536,406</b>	<b>2,533,391</b>	<b>2,533,391</b>	<b>2,537,923</b>
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>2,580,798</b>	<b>2,536,406</b>	<b>2,533,391</b>	<b>2,533,391</b>	<b>2,537,923</b>
<b>Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements</b>	<b>80,114</b>	<b>19,181</b>	<b>15,178</b>	<b>20,414</b>	<b>16,477</b>
<b>Adjustment to GAAP</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Ending Balance</b>	<b>1,646,695</b>	<b>1,665,876</b>	<b>1,681,054</b>	<b>1,681,055</b>	<b>1,697,531</b>

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

# Convention Center Venue Project Fund

	2016-17 Actual	2017-18 Actual	2018-19 Estimated	2018-19 Amended	2019-20 Proposed
<b>Beginning Balance</b>	<b>152,083</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>732,992</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Revenue</b>					
Interest	18,674	31,193	33,065	17,504	38,443
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>18,674</b>	<b>31,193</b>	<b>33,065</b>	<b>17,504</b>	<b>38,443</b>
<b>Transfers In</b>					
Other Funds	20,691,135	21,385,497	22,405,712	21,338,774	22,629,770
<b>Total Transfers In</b>	<b>20,691,135</b>	<b>21,385,497</b>	<b>22,405,712</b>	<b>21,338,774</b>	<b>22,629,770</b>
<b>Total Available Funds</b>	<b>20,709,809</b>	<b>21,416,690</b>	<b>22,438,777</b>	<b>21,356,278</b>	<b>22,668,213</b>
<b>Transfers Out</b>					
Trf to ACCD HOT D/S Fund	10,789,600	11,601,450	8,569,932	13,232,674	12,084,794
Trf to Conv Ctr Capital Fund	0	525,041	14,601,837	8,123,604	10,583,419
Trf to Conv Ctr CIP Fund	10,072,292	8,557,207	0	0	0
<b>Total Transfers Out</b>	<b>20,861,892</b>	<b>20,683,698</b>	<b>23,171,769</b>	<b>21,356,278</b>	<b>22,668,213</b>
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>20,861,892</b>	<b>20,683,698</b>	<b>23,171,769</b>	<b>21,356,278</b>	<b>22,668,213</b>
<b>Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements</b>	<b>(152,083)</b>	<b>732,992</b>	<b>(732,992)</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Adjustment to GAAP</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Ending Balance</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>732,992</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

# CTM - Technology Acquisition Fund

	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2018-19	2019-20
	Actual	Actual	Estimated	Amended	Proposed
<b>Beginning Balance</b>	<b>432,782</b>	<b>299,524</b>	<b>579,902</b>	<b>441,056</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Revenue</b>					
Interest	2,734	5,650	10,000	0	0
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>2,734</b>	<b>5,650</b>	<b>10,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Transfers In</b>					
CIP	66,440	400	13,100	0	0
Other Funds	0	0	18,432	0	0
Support Services/Infrastructure Funds	70,984	235,022	110,893	0	0
Austin Water Utility	0	3,200	0	0	0
General Fund	22,680	36,106	0	0	0
<b>Total Transfers In</b>	<b>160,104</b>	<b>274,728</b>	<b>142,425</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Total Available Funds</b>	<b>162,838</b>	<b>280,378</b>	<b>152,425</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Requirements</b>					
Capital	215,627	0	152,425	0	0
Commodities	80,469	0	0	350,000	0
Transfers Out	0	0	579,902	0	0
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>296,097</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>732,327</b>	<b>350,000</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>296,097</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>732,327</b>	<b>350,000</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements</b>	<b>(133,258)</b>	<b>280,378</b>	<b>(579,902)</b>	<b>(350,000)</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Adjustment to GAAP</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Ending Balance</b>	<b>299,524</b>	<b>579,902</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>91,056</b>	<b>0</b>

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.



# Cultural Arts Fund

	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2018-19	2019-20
	Actual	Actual	Estimated	Amended	Proposed
<b>Beginning Balance</b>	<b>4,720,107</b>	<b>4,518,915</b>	<b>3,215,422</b>	<b>3,027,819</b>	<b>1,758,364</b>
<b>Revenue</b>					
Interest	37,079	56,500	50,333	25,000	25,000
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>37,079</b>	<b>56,500</b>	<b>50,333</b>	<b>25,000</b>	<b>25,000</b>
<b>Transfers In</b>					
Other Funds	10,867,036	11,231,717	11,762,999	11,202,856	11,880,629
<b>Total Transfers In</b>	<b>10,867,036</b>	<b>11,231,717</b>	<b>11,762,999</b>	<b>11,202,856</b>	<b>11,880,629</b>
<b>Total Available Funds</b>	<b>10,904,115</b>	<b>11,288,217</b>	<b>11,813,332</b>	<b>11,227,856</b>	<b>11,905,629</b>
<b>Program Requirements</b>					
Cultural Arts and Contracts	11,145,886	12,677,444	13,270,390	13,270,390	12,808,430
<b>Total Program Requirements</b>	<b>11,145,886</b>	<b>12,677,444</b>	<b>13,270,390</b>	<b>13,270,390</b>	<b>12,808,430</b>
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>11,145,886</b>	<b>12,677,444</b>	<b>13,270,390</b>	<b>13,270,390</b>	<b>12,808,430</b>
<b>Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements</b>	<b>(241,772)</b>	<b>(1,389,227)</b>	<b>(1,457,058)</b>	<b>(2,042,534)</b>	<b>(902,801)</b>
<b>Adjustment to GAAP</b>	<b>40,580</b>	<b>85,734</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Ending Balance</b>	<b>4,518,915</b>	<b>3,215,422</b>	<b>1,758,364</b>	<b>985,285</b>	<b>855,563</b>

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

# Development Services Fund

	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2018-19	2019-20
	Actual	Actual	Estimated	Amended	Proposed
<b>Beginning Balance</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>12,741,501</b>
<b>Revenue</b>					
Building Safety	0	0	23,203,126	26,141,854	27,240,921
Development Fees	0	0	24,541,412	24,995,083	23,950,315
General Government Charges	0	0	3,599,347	4,626,417	4,204,250
Other Licenses/Permits	0	0	836,047	970,413	1,039,540
Interest	0	0	102,558	0	274,403
Underground Storage Permits	0	0	151,577	525,896	163,827
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>52,434,067</b>	<b>57,259,663</b>	<b>56,873,256</b>
<b>Transfers In</b>					
General Fund	0	0	6,116,883	6,116,883	7,253,662
Budget Stabilization Reserve	0	0	7,627,160	7,627,160	0
Other Funds	0	0	2,607,092	1,700,000	0
<b>Total Transfers In</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>16,351,135</b>	<b>15,444,043</b>	<b>7,253,662</b>
<b>Total Available Funds</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>68,785,202</b>	<b>72,703,706</b>	<b>64,126,918</b>
<b>Program Requirements</b>					
Strategic Operations	0	0	9,900,980	13,008,166	15,282,202
Building Inspections and Trade Permits	0	0	10,111,748	11,537,809	11,443,486
Land Use Review	0	0	7,578,657	8,554,623	8,558,291
Building Plan Review	0	0	7,543,254	8,880,335	7,496,674
Site and Subdivision Inspections	0	0	7,251,466	6,961,477	6,761,347
Community Tree Preservation	0	0	3,001,557	3,355,530	3,340,330
Development Assistance Center	0	0	2,307,700	2,752,636	2,465,076
Technology Surcharge	0	0	1,118,249	1,500,000	2,250,000
<b>Total Program Requirements</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>48,813,611</b>	<b>56,550,576</b>	<b>57,597,406</b>
<b>Other Requirements</b>					
Accrued Payroll	0	0	336,402	336,402	279,184
Market Study Adjustment	0	0	0	0	243,370
Interdepartmental Charges	0	0	0	0	152,511
<b>Total Other Requirements</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>336,402</b>	<b>336,402</b>	<b>675,065</b>
<b>Transfers Out</b>					
Administrative Support	0	0	3,497,733	3,497,733	3,822,001
CTM Support	0	0	2,947,197	2,947,197	2,935,659
Workers' Compensation	0	0	346,997	346,997	353,505
Trf to CIP Mgm - CPM	0	0	30,454	30,454	41,261
Regional Radio System	0	0	36,307	36,307	40,566
Liability Reserve	0	0	35,000	35,000	40,000
<b>Total Transfers Out</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>6,893,688</b>	<b>6,893,688</b>	<b>7,232,992</b>
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>56,043,701</b>	<b>63,780,666</b>	<b>65,505,463</b>
<b>Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>12,741,501</b>	<b>8,923,040</b>	<b>(1,378,545)</b>
<b>Adjustment to GAAP</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Ending Balance</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>12,741,501</b>	<b>8,923,040</b>	<b>11,362,956</b>

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

# Downtown Public Improvement District

	2016-17 Actual	2017-18 Actual	2018-19 Estimated	2018-19 Amended	2019-20 Proposed
<b>Beginning Balance</b>	<b>568,693</b>	<b>374,008</b>	<b>478,909</b>	<b>754,419</b>	<b>811,653</b>
<b>Revenue</b>					
PID Assessments	6,721,063	7,522,382	8,602,160	8,302,584	9,684,320
Interest	41,726	84,465	99,198	32,441	73,854
PID Assessments P&I	20,629	4,560	7,072	2,094	3,816
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>6,783,418</b>	<b>7,611,406</b>	<b>8,708,430</b>	<b>8,337,119</b>	<b>9,761,990</b>
<b>Transfers In</b>					
Convention Center	285,000	285,000	285,000	285,000	285,000
Austin Water Utility	75,000	75,000	75,000	75,000	75,000
<b>Total Transfers In</b>	<b>360,000</b>	<b>360,000</b>	<b>360,000</b>	<b>360,000</b>	<b>360,000</b>
<b>Total Available Funds</b>	<b>7,143,418</b>	<b>7,971,406</b>	<b>9,068,430</b>	<b>8,697,119</b>	<b>10,121,990</b>
<b>Requirements</b>					
Contractuals	7,338,103	7,865,831	8,735,686	8,735,686	10,352,156
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>7,338,103</b>	<b>7,865,831</b>	<b>8,735,686</b>	<b>8,735,686</b>	<b>10,352,156</b>
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>7,338,103</b>	<b>7,865,831</b>	<b>8,735,686</b>	<b>8,735,686</b>	<b>10,352,156</b>
<b>Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements</b>	(194,685)	105,575	332,744	(38,567)	(230,166)
<b>Adjustment to GAAP</b>	0	(674)	0	0	0
<b>Ending Balance</b>	<b>374,008</b>	<b>478,909</b>	<b>811,653</b>	<b>715,852</b>	<b>581,487</b>

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

# Drainage Utility Fund

	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2018-19	2019-20
	Actual	Actual	Estimated	Amended	Proposed
<b>Beginning Balance</b>	<b>13,486,683</b>	<b>16,389,824</b>	<b>18,766,253</b>	<b>15,427,922</b>	<b>15,230,603</b>
<b>Revenue</b>					
Commercial Drainage Fee	61,196,011	63,726,165	64,583,532	64,096,022	64,776,115
Residential Drainage Fee	28,075,986	30,171,313	30,611,122	30,861,047	30,980,000
Interest	1,138,172	2,520,794	3,477,968	1,622,669	3,477,968
Development Fees	1,354,096	414,815	764,242	1,041,847	839,179
Public Health Licenses, Permits, Inspections	107,010	101,662	107,100	107,100	107,100
Property Sales	40,077	153,762	62,868	62,868	62,868
Building Safety	22,749	2,434	29,000	15,075	16,750
Other Revenue	92,565	10,910	5,598	40,891	5,513
General Government Charges	0	6,022	4,860	162	0
Underground Storage Permits	42,491	599	0	21,631	0
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>92,069,156</b>	<b>97,108,476</b>	<b>99,646,290</b>	<b>97,869,312</b>	<b>100,265,493</b>
<b>Total Available Funds</b>	<b>92,069,156</b>	<b>97,108,476</b>	<b>99,646,290</b>	<b>97,869,312</b>	<b>100,265,493</b>
<b>Program Requirements</b>					
Infrastructure & Waterway Maintenance	19,714,090	21,436,342	24,188,730	23,212,073	24,401,747
Support Services	5,124,135	6,262,579	8,499,766	9,559,766	7,900,309
Water Quality Protection	8,816,056	8,291,410	7,316,240	7,660,028	7,215,466
Flood Risk Reduction	4,831,339	5,050,590	6,233,698	6,268,618	6,608,082
Data Management	0	0	1,847,719	1,890,115	2,543,742
Watershed Policy and Planning	3,604,219	3,206,267	1,863,334	2,017,925	2,187,913
Capital Management Program	0	0	1,249,359	1,353,654	1,263,929
Stream Restoration	1,115,955	1,072,666	976,759	1,013,691	1,095,168
<b>Total Program Requirements</b>	<b>43,205,795</b>	<b>45,319,855</b>	<b>52,175,605</b>	<b>52,975,870</b>	<b>53,216,356</b>
<b>Other Requirements</b>					
Interdepartmental Charges	6,596,009	1,329,413	2,077,230	2,077,230	2,153,799
Accrued Payroll	129,372	21,285	247,886	247,886	221,939
Market Study Adjustment	0	0	0	0	216,982
Bad Debt Expense	5,002	2,104	110,000	11,000	110,000
Fire/Extend Coverage Insurance	16,709	21,243	23,500	23,500	23,500
Insurance-temporary employees	0	0	128,907	128,907	21,005
<b>Total Other Requirements</b>	<b>6,747,093</b>	<b>1,374,045</b>	<b>2,587,523</b>	<b>2,488,523</b>	<b>2,747,225</b>
<b>Transfers Out</b>					
Trf to Watershed CIP Fund	28,080,954	36,649,554	35,442,000	35,442,000	35,000,000
Administrative Support	3,518,675	3,463,488	3,762,915	3,762,915	3,998,466
Trf to GO Debt Service	3,625,548	3,849,512	4,070,104	4,070,104	3,501,500
Utility Billing System Support	1,528,361	1,744,069	2,158,853	2,206,370	2,235,277
CTM Support	1,315,527	1,370,270	1,416,824	1,416,824	1,619,811
Trf to CIP Mgm - CPM	1,373,490	1,000,554	545,966	545,966	569,447
Tfr to Utility Debt Mgmt Fund	362,793	417,161	403,356	0	371,852
Workers' Compensation	291,293	333,479	305,779	305,779	296,295
Liability Reserve	150,000	163,000	150,000	150,000	150,000
Regional Radio System	58,168	68,809	138,229	138,229	96,423
CTECC Support	10,623	11,770	12,586	12,586	8,853

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

# Drainage Utility Fund

	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2018-19	2019-20
	Actual	Actual	Estimated	Amended	Proposed
<b>Transfers Out</b>					
Interdepartmental Charges	0	0	12,200	12,200	0
<b>Total Transfers Out</b>	<b>40,315,432</b>	<b>49,071,666</b>	<b>48,418,812</b>	<b>48,062,973</b>	<b>47,847,924</b>
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>90,268,320</b>	<b>95,765,566</b>	<b>103,181,940</b>	<b>103,527,366</b>	<b>103,811,505</b>
<b>Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements</b>	1,800,836	1,342,909	(3,535,650)	(5,658,054)	(3,546,012)
<b>Adjustment to GAAP</b>	1,102,305	1,033,520	0	0	0
<b>Ending Balance</b>	<b>16,389,824</b>	<b>18,766,253</b>	<b>15,230,603</b>	<b>9,769,868</b>	<b>11,684,591</b>

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

# East 6th Street Public Improvement District

	2016-17 Actual	2017-18 Actual	2018-19 Estimated	2018-19 Amended	2019-20 Proposed
<b>Beginning Balance</b>	<b>113,085</b>	<b>87,144</b>	<b>66,899</b>	<b>69,061</b>	<b>19,235</b>
<b>Revenue</b>					
PID Assessments	99,932	99,311	103,693	94,360	93,223
Interest	396	1,995	3,189	842	2,567
PID Assessments P&I	3,758	1,059	359	291	140
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>104,085</b>	<b>102,364</b>	<b>107,241</b>	<b>95,493</b>	<b>95,930</b>
<b>Transfers In</b>					
Other Funds	35,000	35,000	35,000	35,000	35,000
<b>Total Transfers In</b>	<b>35,000</b>	<b>35,000</b>	<b>35,000</b>	<b>35,000</b>	<b>35,000</b>
<b>Total Available Funds</b>	<b>139,085</b>	<b>137,364</b>	<b>142,241</b>	<b>130,493</b>	<b>130,930</b>
<b>Requirements</b>					
Contractuals	165,026	157,609	189,905	189,905	144,908
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>165,026</b>	<b>157,609</b>	<b>189,905</b>	<b>189,905</b>	<b>144,908</b>
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>165,026</b>	<b>157,609</b>	<b>189,905</b>	<b>189,905</b>	<b>144,908</b>
<b>Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements</b>	<b>(25,941)</b>	<b>(20,245)</b>	<b>(47,664)</b>	<b>(59,412)</b>	<b>(13,978)</b>
<b>Adjustment to GAAP</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Ending Balance</b>	<b>87,144</b>	<b>66,899</b>	<b>19,235</b>	<b>9,649</b>	<b>5,257</b>

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

# Economic Development Fund

	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2018-19	2019-20
	Actual	Actual	Estimated	Amended	Proposed
<b>Beginning Balance</b>	<b>635,615</b>	<b>987,708</b>	<b>948,613</b>	<b>718,390</b>	<b>693,759</b>
<b>Revenue</b>					
Other Revenue	127,185	78,290	105,000	105,000	105,000
Interest	35,311	68,318	88,537	28,087	65,000
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>162,496</b>	<b>146,608</b>	<b>193,537</b>	<b>133,087</b>	<b>170,000</b>
<b>Transfers In</b>					
Austin Energy	7,492,992	6,872,809	8,535,853	8,535,853	9,069,619
General Fund	4,862,671	5,560,366	6,691,134	6,691,134	6,711,241
Austin Water Utility	2,928,899	3,233,332	3,867,071	3,867,071	4,000,466
Austin Resource Recovery Fund	471,975	484,548	576,783	576,783	611,514
<b>Total Transfers In</b>	<b>15,756,537</b>	<b>16,151,055</b>	<b>19,670,841</b>	<b>19,670,841</b>	<b>20,392,840</b>
<b>Total Available Funds</b>	<b>15,919,033</b>	<b>16,297,663</b>	<b>19,864,378</b>	<b>19,803,928</b>	<b>20,562,840</b>
<b>Program Requirements</b>					
Support Services	1,263,455	1,808,723	2,282,278	2,098,241	2,833,577
Redevelopment	1,994,563	1,864,385	2,712,809	2,684,549	2,639,931
Small Business Program	2,001,315	1,915,130	2,157,494	2,113,119	1,932,677
Cultural Arts and Contracts	1,624,476	1,653,214	1,536,890	1,437,770	1,595,591
Music and Entertainment Division	821,058	900,033	1,125,813	1,078,717	1,523,656
Global Business Recruitment and Expansion	1,078,910	1,142,028	2,852,366	3,397,993	1,295,528
Heritage Tourism	0	0	67,055	0	107,446
<b>Total Program Requirements</b>	<b>8,783,776</b>	<b>9,283,514</b>	<b>12,734,705</b>	<b>12,810,389</b>	<b>11,928,406</b>
<b>Other Requirements</b>					
Grants to others/subrecipients	4,760,305	5,089,288	5,057,431	5,329,889	5,223,981
Market Study Adjustment	0	0	0	0	55,847
Accrued Payroll	53,447	9,220	54,203	66,684	33,607
Fire/Extend Coverage Insurance	14,288	16,685	0	16,000	30,000
Interdepartmental Charges	148,041	63,256	74,879	74,879	8,421
Services-legal fees	0	0	0	50,000	0
<b>Total Other Requirements</b>	<b>4,976,081</b>	<b>5,178,449</b>	<b>5,186,513</b>	<b>5,537,452</b>	<b>5,351,856</b>
<b>Transfers Out</b>					
Administrative Support	1,362,068	1,500,845	1,494,335	1,494,335	1,832,486
Trf to Econ Incentive Rsv Fund	0	0	0	0	1,311,378
CTM Support	336,138	340,222	485,788	485,788	540,895
Workers' Compensation	61,269	66,481	61,348	61,348	63,187
Trf to PW-Transportation CIP	55,000	55,000	55,000	55,000	55,000
Trf to E Sixth St PID (7911)	0	0	35,000	35,000	35,000
Trf to CIP Mgm - CPM	98,455	66,227	38,327	38,327	16,942
Fleet-equip.preventative maint	0	0	0	0	3,094
Trf to PID Fund	0	2,679	2,679	2,679	2,679
Liability Reserve	1,000	3,000	2,000	2,000	2,000
<b>Total Transfers Out</b>	<b>1,913,930</b>	<b>2,034,454</b>	<b>2,174,477</b>	<b>2,174,477</b>	<b>3,862,661</b>
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>15,673,787</b>	<b>16,496,417</b>	<b>20,095,695</b>	<b>20,522,318</b>	<b>21,142,923</b>

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.



# Economic Development Fund

	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2018-19	2019-20
	Actual	Actual	Estimated	Amended	Proposed
Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements	245,246	(198,754)	(231,317)	(718,390)	(580,083)
Adjustment to GAAP	106,847	159,659	0	0	0
Ending Balance	987,708	948,613	717,296	0	113,676

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

# Economic Incentives Reserve Fund

	2016-17 Actual	2017-18 Actual	2018-19 Estimated	2018-19 Amended	2019-20 Proposed
<b>Beginning Balance</b>	<b>17,245,427</b>	<b>14,566,022</b>	<b>9,421,831</b>	<b>11,331,647</b>	<b>9,457,297</b>
<b>Revenue</b>					
Interest	100,430	138,429	131,000	50,000	100,000
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>100,430</b>	<b>138,429</b>	<b>131,000</b>	<b>50,000</b>	<b>100,000</b>
<b>Transfers In</b>					
General Fund	11,636,581	11,388,160	11,594,479	11,594,479	10,144,416
Other Funds	0	0	0	0	1,613,243
<b>Total Transfers In</b>	<b>11,636,581</b>	<b>11,388,160</b>	<b>11,594,479</b>	<b>11,594,479</b>	<b>11,757,659</b>
<b>Total Available Funds</b>	<b>11,737,011</b>	<b>11,526,589</b>	<b>11,725,479</b>	<b>11,644,479</b>	<b>11,857,659</b>
<b>Program Requirements</b>					
Global Business Recruitment and Expansion	13,440,559	15,691,699	10,708,982	11,304,680	11,823,357
<b>Total Program Requirements</b>	<b>13,440,559</b>	<b>15,691,699</b>	<b>10,708,982</b>	<b>11,304,680</b>	<b>11,823,357</b>
<b>Transfers Out</b>					
Trf to Mueller Local Gov Corp	975,856	979,081	981,031	981,031	981,706
<b>Total Transfers Out</b>	<b>975,856</b>	<b>979,081</b>	<b>981,031</b>	<b>981,031</b>	<b>981,706</b>
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>14,416,415</b>	<b>16,670,780</b>	<b>11,690,013</b>	<b>12,285,711</b>	<b>12,805,063</b>
<b>Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements</b>	<b>(2,679,405)</b>	<b>(5,144,191)</b>	<b>35,466</b>	<b>(641,232)</b>	<b>(947,404)</b>
<b>Adjustment to GAAP</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Ending Balance</b>	<b>14,566,022</b>	<b>9,421,831</b>	<b>9,457,297</b>	<b>10,690,415</b>	<b>8,509,893</b>

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

# Employee Benefits Fund

	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2018-19	2019-20
	Actual	Actual	Estimated	Amended	Proposed
<b>Beginning Balance</b>	<b>23,628,056</b>	<b>42,595,717</b>	<b>60,151,463</b>	<b>41,705,816</b>	<b>76,556,293</b>
<b>Revenue</b>					
City Contributions	193,347,165	191,463,174	210,304,482	206,693,174	213,570,601
Employee Medical	32,964,890	33,191,900	32,571,796	32,816,594	32,165,631
Retiree Medical	17,099,699	18,898,546	19,891,410	19,046,510	20,707,716
Employee Supplemental Life	4,582,918	4,584,529	4,838,221	4,701,681	4,902,004
Employee Dental	3,847,381	3,889,249	3,969,592	3,948,073	4,399,644
Retiree Dental	2,069,758	2,213,631	2,281,055	2,294,426	2,320,128
Employee Long Term Disability	1,650,705	1,644,810	1,730,832	1,682,014	1,771,708
Other Revenue	1,483,345	1,599,677	1,400,000	1,400,000	1,400,000
Employee Retiree Vision Program	1,018,059	1,048,912	1,104,912	1,072,305	1,121,314
Employee Prepaid Legal	701,433	715,068	769,820	735,399	787,947
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>258,765,351</b>	<b>259,249,496</b>	<b>278,862,120</b>	<b>274,390,176</b>	<b>283,146,693</b>
<b>Total Available Funds</b>	<b>258,765,351</b>	<b>259,249,496</b>	<b>278,862,120</b>	<b>274,390,176</b>	<b>283,146,693</b>
<b>Program Requirements</b>					
Employee Medical	149,573,816	149,690,892	161,845,548	181,135,139	178,846,401
Retiree Medical	61,362,720	62,259,173	67,700,352	74,097,542	73,867,641
Employee Dental	12,200,626	12,337,493	13,322,083	12,980,752	14,997,300
Optional Coverage paid by Employee	7,399,517	7,732,299	8,153,668	7,938,670	8,316,573
Fully Funded by City - Employee/Retiree	3,402,075	3,336,886	4,913,364	5,300,643	5,249,540
Support Services	3,565,205	3,901,432	3,960,900	4,421,509	4,741,704
Optional Coverage paid by Retiree	2,293,915	2,458,181	2,561,375	2,547,155	2,586,528
Claims Reserve - Self Insured Programs	0	0	0	18,492,625	0
Stop Loss Reserve - Self Insured Programs	0	0	0	3,400,000	0
<b>Total Program Requirements</b>	<b>239,797,875</b>	<b>241,716,356</b>	<b>262,457,290</b>	<b>310,314,035</b>	<b>288,605,687</b>
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>239,797,875</b>	<b>241,716,356</b>	<b>262,457,290</b>	<b>310,314,035</b>	<b>288,605,687</b>
<b>Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements</b>	<b>18,967,475</b>	<b>17,533,140</b>	<b>16,404,830</b>	<b>(35,923,859)</b>	<b>(5,458,994)</b>
<b>Adjustment to GAAP</b>	<b>186</b>	<b>22,606</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Ending Balance</b>	<b>42,595,717</b>	<b>60,151,463</b>	<b>76,556,293</b>	<b>5,781,957</b>	<b>71,097,299</b>

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

# Estancia Hill Country Public Improvement District

	2016-17 Actual	2017-18 Actual	2018-19 Estimated	2018-19 Amended	2019-20 Proposed
<b>Beginning Balance</b>	<b>159,785</b>	<b>175,792</b>	<b>192,534</b>	<b>131,849</b>	<b>436,498</b>
<b>Revenue</b>					
PID Assessments	1,745,255	1,786,810	1,820,228	1,820,228	2,683,177
Interest	7,772	19,479	25,000	8,000	18,000
PID Assessments P&I	45,967	1,503	450	0	0
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>1,798,993</b>	<b>1,807,793</b>	<b>1,845,678</b>	<b>1,828,228</b>	<b>2,701,177</b>
<b>Total Available Funds</b>	<b>1,798,993</b>	<b>1,807,793</b>	<b>1,845,678</b>	<b>1,828,228</b>	<b>2,701,177</b>
<b>Requirements</b>					
Commodities	770,430	927,734	857,625	857,625	1,225,086
Contractuals	973,443	854,638	744,089	970,603	1,043,368
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>1,743,873</b>	<b>1,782,372</b>	<b>1,601,714</b>	<b>1,828,228</b>	<b>2,268,454</b>
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>1,743,873</b>	<b>1,782,372</b>	<b>1,601,714</b>	<b>1,828,228</b>	<b>2,268,454</b>
<b>Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements</b>	<b>55,121</b>	<b>25,421</b>	<b>243,964</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>432,723</b>
<b>Adjustment to GAAP</b>	<b>(39,114)</b>	<b>(8,679)</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Ending Balance</b>	<b>175,792</b>	<b>192,534</b>	<b>436,498</b>	<b>131,849</b>	<b>869,221</b>

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

# Fleet Services Fund

	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2018-19	2019-20
	Actual	Actual	Estimated	Amended	Proposed
<b>Beginning Balance</b>	<b>7,588,516</b>	<b>4,076,190</b>	<b>5,105,788</b>	<b>4,301,116</b>	<b>2,581,615</b>
<b>Revenue</b>					
Fleet Maintenance Revenue	35,744,086	37,812,041	41,083,894	41,083,894	42,578,390
Fuel Revenue	9,344,057	12,973,600	13,164,617	12,824,674	14,458,732
Fleet Rental Revenue	1,136,993	1,095,488	1,523,545	1,263,728	1,292,587
Property Sales	260,528	371,006	515,000	509,414	525,000
Other Revenue	1,282,122	226,234	297,345	342,157	306,265
Interest	138,697	216,447	410,000	114,933	250,000
Building Rental/Lease	130,640	105,923	134,559	134,559	134,559
Scrap Sales	13,681	21,180	18,000	14,296	18,540
Other Federal Revenue	0	1,847	0	0	0
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>48,050,805</b>	<b>52,823,766</b>	<b>57,146,960</b>	<b>56,287,655</b>	<b>59,564,073</b>
<b>Total Available Funds</b>	<b>48,050,805</b>	<b>52,823,766</b>	<b>57,146,960</b>	<b>56,287,655</b>	<b>59,564,073</b>
<b>Program Requirements</b>					
Fleet Service Centers	28,683,969	29,654,577	31,214,423	31,108,533	31,872,825
Operational Services	11,088,902	14,361,102	15,402,526	15,926,218	16,638,745
Vehicle Services and Emerging Technologies	3,665,036	3,435,126	4,545,382	4,389,221	5,128,223
Support Services	4,254,683	2,996,769	3,390,087	3,712,642	3,461,599
<b>Total Program Requirements</b>	<b>47,692,590</b>	<b>50,447,574</b>	<b>54,552,418</b>	<b>55,136,614</b>	<b>57,101,392</b>
<b>Other Requirements</b>					
Accrued Payroll	80,222	(8,194)	135,569	135,569	139,191
Market Study Adjustment	0	0	0	0	59,468
Fire/Extend Coverage Insurance	23,473	26,696	26,972	26,972	26,972
Bond/Theft/Prof Liab Insurance	295	339	418	418	418
<b>Total Other Requirements</b>	<b>103,990</b>	<b>18,842</b>	<b>162,959</b>	<b>162,959</b>	<b>226,049</b>
<b>Transfers Out</b>					
Trf to Fleet Services CIP Fund	1,460,000	1,035,651	3,500,124	3,500,124	2,623,924
CTM Support	735,608	712,771	742,322	742,322	801,314
Trf to GO Debt Service	556,824	466,540	461,744	461,744	448,680
Workers' Compensation	223,950	233,757	209,924	209,924	196,392
Regional Radio System	15,077	15,862	23,642	23,642	21,161
Liability Reserve	15,000	18,000	18,000	18,000	18,000
<b>Total Transfers Out</b>	<b>3,006,459</b>	<b>2,482,581</b>	<b>4,955,756</b>	<b>4,955,756</b>	<b>4,109,471</b>
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>50,803,039</b>	<b>52,948,997</b>	<b>59,671,133</b>	<b>60,255,329</b>	<b>61,436,912</b>
<b>Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements</b>	<b>(2,752,234)</b>	<b>(125,231)</b>	<b>(2,524,173)</b>	<b>(3,967,674)</b>	<b>(1,872,839)</b>
<b>Adjustment to GAAP</b>	<b>(760,092)</b>	<b>1,154,829</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Ending Balance</b>	<b>4,076,190</b>	<b>5,105,788</b>	<b>2,581,615</b>	<b>333,442</b>	<b>708,776</b>

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

# General Fund Budget Stabilization Reserve Fund

	2016-17 Actual	2017-18 Actual	2018-19 Estimated	2018-19 Amended	2019-20 Proposed
<b>Beginning Balance</b>	<b>70,856,031</b>	<b>76,042,223</b>	<b>99,489,515</b>	<b>87,627,750</b>	<b>84,825,660</b>
<b>Transfers In</b>					
General Fund	15,088,229	31,598,137	11,701,807	601,172	15,262,838
Other Funds	4,945,793	2,772,337	527,018	527,018	684,684
Critical One-Time	0	0	0	0	59,650
<b>Total Transfers In</b>	<b>20,034,022</b>	<b>34,370,474</b>	<b>12,228,825</b>	<b>1,128,190</b>	<b>16,007,172</b>
<b>Total Available Funds</b>	<b>20,034,022</b>	<b>34,370,474</b>	<b>12,228,825</b>	<b>1,128,190</b>	<b>16,007,172</b>
<b>Requirements</b>					
Capital	2,036,153	(2,882)	1,583,137	1,583,137	2,027,300
Commodities	56,751	71,182	2,075,000	2,075,000	250,000
Contractuals	1,430,033	660,266	515,000	515,000	8,058,539
Expense Refunds	(78,524)	(19,937)	0	0	0
Personnel	58,000	0	0	0	0
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>3,502,412</b>	<b>708,629</b>	<b>4,173,137</b>	<b>4,173,137</b>	<b>10,335,839</b>
<b>Transfers Out</b>					
Trf to Housing Trust Fund	0	0	2,184,925	2,184,925	7,700,000
Trf to Pay for Success Fund	0	1,200,000	0	0	4,800,000
Trf to CTM CIP Fund	0	446,100	3,900,000	3,900,000	4,557,000
Trf to Health CIP Fund	0	0	0	0	3,822,101
Trf to General Fnd-Emergency Rs	3,547,559	3,816,889	0	0	2,580,637
TRF TO POLICE CIP (D8707)	0	0	0	0	1,500,000
Trf to PARD CIP Fund	250,000	280,630	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,200,000
Trf to Building Svcs CIP Fund	1,200,000	0	1,706,325	1,706,325	0
Trf to FSD CIP Fund	0	0	6,001,133	6,001,133	0
Trf to Planning and Dev CIP	500,000	2,150,000	300,000	300,000	0
Regional Radio System	2,370,000	2,370,000	0	0	0
Trf to Comm Dev Incentives Fund	7,001	0	0	0	0
Trf to Development Services	0	0	7,627,160	7,627,160	0
Trf to General Fund	3,500,000	0	0	0	0
<b>Total Transfers Out</b>	<b>11,374,560</b>	<b>10,263,619</b>	<b>22,719,543</b>	<b>22,719,543</b>	<b>26,159,738</b>
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>14,876,972</b>	<b>10,972,248</b>	<b>26,892,680</b>	<b>26,892,680</b>	<b>36,495,577</b>
<b>Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements</b>	<b>5,157,050</b>	<b>23,398,226</b>	<b>(14,663,855)</b>	<b>(25,764,490)</b>	<b>(20,488,405)</b>
<b>Adjustment to GAAP</b>	<b>29,142</b>	<b>49,066</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Ending Balance</b>	<b>76,042,223</b>	<b>99,489,515</b>	<b>84,825,660</b>	<b>61,863,260</b>	<b>64,337,255</b>

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

# General Fund Emergency Reserve Fund

	2016-17 Actual	2017-18 Actual	2018-19 Estimated	2018-19 Amended	2019-20 Proposed
<b>Beginning Balance</b>	<b>54,669,050</b>	<b>58,216,609</b>	<b>62,033,498</b>	<b>62,033,498</b>	<b>61,663,806</b>
<b>Transfers In</b>					
Budget Stabilization Reserve	3,547,559	3,816,889	0	0	2,580,637
<b>Total Transfers In</b>	<b>3,547,559</b>	<b>3,816,889</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>2,580,637</b>
<b>Total Available Funds</b>	<b>3,547,559</b>	<b>3,816,889</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>2,580,637</b>
<b>Transfers Out</b>					
Trf To GF Budget Stablztn Fund	0	0	369,692	369,692	0
<b>Total Transfers Out</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>369,692</b>	<b>369,692</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>369,692</b>	<b>369,692</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements</b>	<b>3,547,559</b>	<b>3,816,889</b>	<b>(369,692)</b>	<b>(369,692)</b>	<b>2,580,637</b>
<b>Adjustment to GAAP</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Ending Balance</b>	<b>58,216,609</b>	<b>62,033,498</b>	<b>61,663,806</b>	<b>61,663,806</b>	<b>64,244,443</b>

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.



# General Fund Property Tax Reserve Fund

	2016-17 Actual	2017-18 Actual	2018-19 Estimated	2018-19 Amended	2019-20 Proposed
Beginning Balance	4,500,000	4,500,000	4,500,000	4,500,000	4,500,000
Total Available Funds	0	0	0	0	0
Total Requirements	0	0	0	0	0
Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements	0	0	0	0	0
Adjustment to GAAP	0	0	0	0	0
Ending Balance	4,500,000	4,500,000	4,500,000	4,500,000	4,500,000

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

# General Obligation Debt Service Fund

	2016-17 Actual	2017-18 Actual	2018-19 Estimated	2018-19 Amended	2019-20 Proposed
<b>Beginning Balance</b>	<b>20,697,076</b>	<b>23,757,977</b>	<b>28,803,859</b>	<b>28,254,479</b>	<b>27,245,500</b>
<b>Revenue</b>					
Current Property Taxes	127,116,397	145,272,477	166,525,223	164,555,785	178,941,630
Interest	1,333,905	2,914,431	3,309,326	1,646,533	2,500,000
Other Revenue	992,474	886,952	1,678,766	1,118,800	1,118,800
Property Tax Penalty and Interest	493,821	511,308	509,000	408,554	225,609
Delinquent Property Taxes	(117,945)	(44,764)	(91,709)	0	50,000
TXDOT	1,093,511	0	0	0	0
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>130,912,163</b>	<b>149,540,404</b>	<b>171,930,606</b>	<b>167,729,672</b>	<b>182,836,039</b>
<b>Transfers In</b>					
Other Funds	15,883,087	13,772,041	13,780,464	13,780,464	14,023,748
Support Services/Infrastructure Funds	7,192,572	7,830,520	7,345,164	7,345,166	7,050,048
Austin Resource Recovery Fund	8,453,584	7,808,016	6,829,752	6,856,144	6,121,972
Convention Center	1,495,640	1,998,632	2,027,072	2,027,072	2,085,652
Austin Water Utility	3,620,144	2,868,844	2,042,884	2,042,881	1,694,724
Austin Energy	153,784	19,824	11,060	11,060	1,152
Aviation	26,940	3,220	1,712	1,712	0
CIP	119,456	0	0	0	0
General Fund	92,184	0	0	106,249	0
<b>Total Transfers In</b>	<b>37,037,391</b>	<b>34,301,097</b>	<b>32,038,108</b>	<b>32,170,748</b>	<b>30,977,296</b>
<b>Total Available Funds</b>	<b>167,949,555</b>	<b>183,841,502</b>	<b>203,968,714</b>	<b>199,900,420</b>	<b>213,813,335</b>
<b>Other Requirements</b>					
Redemption of principal-gen	102,760,000	114,455,000	141,170,000	141,556,186	148,301,225
Interest-general	61,294,263	63,710,845	63,799,265	64,827,361	69,813,171
Bond issue costs	826,760	608,559	527,808	1,000,000	1,000,000
Services-other	8,805	21,215	30,000	30,000	30,000
<b>Total Other Requirements</b>	<b>164,889,828</b>	<b>178,795,619</b>	<b>205,527,073</b>	<b>207,413,547</b>	<b>219,144,396</b>
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>164,889,828</b>	<b>178,795,619</b>	<b>205,527,073</b>	<b>207,413,547</b>	<b>219,144,396</b>
<b>Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements</b>	<b>3,059,726</b>	<b>5,045,883</b>	<b>(1,558,359)</b>	<b>(7,513,127)</b>	<b>(5,331,061)</b>
<b>Adjustment to GAAP</b>	<b>1,175</b>	<b>(1)</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Ending Balance</b>	<b>23,757,977</b>	<b>28,803,859</b>	<b>27,245,500</b>	<b>20,741,352</b>	<b>21,914,439</b>

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

# Golf Fund

	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2018-19	2019-20
	Actual	Actual	Estimated	Amended	Proposed
<b>Beginning Balance</b>	<b>(1,912,449)</b>	<b>(1,925,884)</b>	<b>(1,396,749)</b>	<b>(1,330,421)</b>	<b>(750,151)</b>
<b>Revenue</b>					
Golf Fees	5,611,718	6,035,719	6,168,721	5,977,326	6,232,988
Recreation and Culture Charges	809,058	890,380	900,863	862,840	964,462
Other Revenue	250,891	309,826	299,531	282,822	299,826
General Government Charges	32,699	30,484	31,655	35,453	31,971
Building Rental/Lease	0	11,105	11,216	0	11,328
Other Licenses/Permits	510	543	543	360	340
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>6,704,876</b>	<b>7,278,058</b>	<b>7,412,529</b>	<b>7,158,801</b>	<b>7,540,915</b>
<b>Transfers In</b>					
General Fund	500,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000
<b>Total Transfers In</b>	<b>500,000</b>	<b>1,000,000</b>	<b>1,000,000</b>	<b>1,000,000</b>	<b>1,000,000</b>
<b>Total Available Funds</b>	<b>7,204,876</b>	<b>8,278,058</b>	<b>8,412,529</b>	<b>8,158,801</b>	<b>8,540,915</b>
<b>Program Requirements</b>					
Community Services	6,807,013	7,305,211	7,309,678	7,309,678	7,650,841
<b>Total Program Requirements</b>	<b>6,807,013</b>	<b>7,305,211</b>	<b>7,309,678</b>	<b>7,309,678</b>	<b>7,650,841</b>
<b>Other Requirements</b>					
Market Study Adjustment	0	0	0	0	10,804
Accrued Payroll	12,582	15,879	20,389	20,389	(7,194)
<b>Total Other Requirements</b>	<b>12,582</b>	<b>15,879</b>	<b>20,389</b>	<b>20,389</b>	<b>3,610</b>
<b>Transfers Out</b>					
Administrative Support	227,011	230,899	246,318	246,318	257,763
Trf to GO Debt Service	129,484	129,356	129,376	129,376	62,628
Workers' Compensation	43,311	43,963	39,301	39,301	35,009
CTM Support	38,137	38,658	20,869	20,869	22,162
<b>Total Transfers Out</b>	<b>437,943</b>	<b>442,876</b>	<b>435,864</b>	<b>435,864</b>	<b>377,562</b>
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>7,257,538</b>	<b>7,763,967</b>	<b>7,765,931</b>	<b>7,765,931</b>	<b>8,032,013</b>
<b>Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements</b>	<b>(52,662)</b>	<b>514,091</b>	<b>646,598</b>	<b>392,870</b>	<b>508,902</b>
<b>Adjustment to GAAP</b>	<b>39,227</b>	<b>15,044</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Ending Balance</b>	<b>(1,925,884)</b>	<b>(1,396,749)</b>	<b>(750,151)</b>	<b>(937,551)</b>	<b>(241,249)</b>

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

# Golf Surcharge Fund

	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2018-19	2019-20
	Actual	Actual	Estimated	Amended	Proposed
<b>Beginning Balance</b>	<b>181,095</b>	<b>328,772</b>	<b>417,903</b>	<b>428,772</b>	<b>467,903</b>
<b>Revenue</b>					
Recreation and Culture Charges	289,747	230,204	241,000	241,000	241,000
Interest	7,931	9,197	9,000	9,000	9,000
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>297,677</b>	<b>239,401</b>	<b>250,000</b>	<b>250,000</b>	<b>250,000</b>
<b>Total Available Funds</b>	<b>297,677</b>	<b>239,401</b>	<b>250,000</b>	<b>250,000</b>	<b>250,000</b>
<b>Transfers Out</b>					
Trf to PARD CIP Fund	150,000	150,270	200,000	200,000	200,000
<b>Total Transfers Out</b>	<b>150,000</b>	<b>150,270</b>	<b>200,000</b>	<b>200,000</b>	<b>200,000</b>
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>150,000</b>	<b>150,270</b>	<b>200,000</b>	<b>200,000</b>	<b>200,000</b>
<b>Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements</b>	<b>147,677</b>	<b>89,131</b>	<b>50,000</b>	<b>50,000</b>	<b>50,000</b>
<b>Adjustment to GAAP</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Ending Balance</b>	<b>328,772</b>	<b>417,903</b>	<b>467,903</b>	<b>478,772</b>	<b>517,903</b>

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

# Historic Preservation Fund

	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2018-19	2019-20
	Actual	Actual	Estimated	Amended	Proposed
<b>Beginning Balance</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>4,458,142</b>	<b>4,121,695</b>	<b>5,099,843</b>
<b>Revenue</b>					
Interest	0	15,727	0	0	0
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>15,727</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Transfers In</b>					
Other Funds	0	7,035,463	11,762,999	11,202,856	11,880,629
Convention Center	0	2,491,937	0	0	0
<b>Total Transfers In</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>9,527,400</b>	<b>11,762,999</b>	<b>11,202,856</b>	<b>11,880,629</b>
<b>Total Available Funds</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>9,543,126</b>	<b>11,762,999</b>	<b>11,202,856</b>	<b>11,880,629</b>
<b>Requirements</b>					
Capital	0	0	0	500,000	1,782,094
Contractuals	0	652,680	2,772,583	2,666,387	4,223,535
Personnel	0	65,721	0	0	0
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>718,402</b>	<b>2,772,583</b>	<b>3,166,387</b>	<b>6,005,629</b>
<b>Transfers Out</b>					
Trf to PARD CIP Fund	0	3,075,000	7,848,715	7,848,715	5,000,000
Trf to Library CIP Fund	0	469,883	500,000	500,000	500,000
Trf to EGRSO CIP (D5507)	0	0	0	0	375,000
Trf to GGCIP fund	0	500,000	0	0	0
Trf to PW-Mobility CIP	0	321,700	0	0	0
<b>Total Transfers Out</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>4,366,583</b>	<b>8,348,715</b>	<b>8,348,715</b>	<b>5,875,000</b>
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>5,084,985</b>	<b>11,121,298</b>	<b>11,515,102</b>	<b>11,880,629</b>
<b>Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>4,458,142</b>	<b>641,701</b>	<b>(312,246)</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Adjustment to GAAP</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Ending Balance</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>4,458,143</b>	<b>5,099,843</b>	<b>3,809,449</b>	<b>5,099,843</b>

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

# Homestead Preservation Reinvestment Tax Increment Fund

	2016-17 Actual	2017-18 Actual	2018-19 Estimated	2018-19 Amended	2019-20 Proposed
<b>Beginning Balance</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>253,488</b>	<b>740,204</b>	<b>740,204</b>	<b>1,490,324</b>
<b>Revenue</b>					
Current Property Taxes	253,488	486,716	750,120	674,111	844,138
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>253,488</b>	<b>486,716</b>	<b>750,120</b>	<b>674,111</b>	<b>844,138</b>
<b>Total Available Funds</b>	<b>253,488</b>	<b>486,716</b>	<b>750,120</b>	<b>674,111</b>	<b>844,138</b>
<b>Program Requirements</b>					
Housing	0	0	0	0	2,334,462
<b>Total Program Requirements</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>2,334,462</b>
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>2,334,462</b>
<b>Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements</b>	<b>253,488</b>	<b>486,716</b>	<b>750,120</b>	<b>674,111</b>	<b>(1,490,324)</b>
<b>Adjustment to GAAP</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Ending Balance</b>	<b>253,488</b>	<b>740,204</b>	<b>1,490,324</b>	<b>1,414,315</b>	<b>0</b>

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

# Hotel Occupancy Tax Fund

	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2018-19	2019-20
	Actual	Actual	Estimated	Amended	Proposed
<b>Beginning Balance</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Revenue</b>					
Hotel/Motel Occupancy Tax	92,477,077	99,188,325	100,586,884	95,790,687	101,590,007
H/MOT Penalties & Interest	67,211	169,038	238,822	233,795	243,956
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>92,544,288</b>	<b>99,357,364</b>	<b>100,825,706</b>	<b>96,024,482</b>	<b>101,833,963</b>
<b>Total Available Funds</b>	<b>92,544,288</b>	<b>99,357,364</b>	<b>100,825,706</b>	<b>96,024,482</b>	<b>101,833,963</b>
<b>Transfers Out</b>					
Trf to Conv Ctr Tax Fund	46,559,709	48,122,181	50,412,853	48,012,241	50,916,981
Trf to Conv Ctr Venue Fund	20,691,135	21,385,497	22,405,712	21,338,774	22,629,770
Trf to Cultural Arts Fund	10,867,036	11,231,717	11,762,999	11,202,856	11,880,629
Trf to Historical Preservation Fund	0	7,035,463	11,762,999	11,202,856	11,880,629
Trf to Tourism & Promotion Fnd	15,001,538	8,469,504	4,481,143	4,267,755	4,525,954
<b>Total Transfers Out</b>	<b>93,119,418</b>	<b>96,244,361</b>	<b>100,825,706</b>	<b>96,024,482</b>	<b>101,833,963</b>
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>93,119,418</b>	<b>96,244,361</b>	<b>100,825,706</b>	<b>96,024,482</b>	<b>101,833,963</b>
<b>Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements</b>	(575,130)	3,113,003	0	0	0
<b>Adjustment to GAAP</b>	575,130	(3,113,003)	0	0	0
<b>Ending Balance</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.



# HUD Section 108 Debt Service Fund

	2016-17 Actual	2017-18 Actual	2018-19 Estimated	2018-19 Amended	2019-20 Proposed
<b>Beginning Balance</b>	0	0	0	0	168,357
<b>Transfers In</b>					
Other Funds	749,849	744,066	941,066	827,985	1,273,219
<b>Total Transfers In</b>	<b>749,849</b>	<b>744,066</b>	<b>941,066</b>	<b>827,985</b>	<b>1,273,219</b>
<b>Total Available Funds</b>	<b>749,849</b>	<b>744,066</b>	<b>941,066</b>	<b>827,985</b>	<b>1,273,219</b>
<b>Other Requirements</b>					
Principal payment D/S funds	560,000	467,000	422,000	422,000	704,000
Interest payment D/S funds	185,874	271,166	346,234	401,510	395,782
Services-other	3,975	5,900	4,475	4,475	6,075
<b>Total Other Requirements</b>	<b>749,849</b>	<b>744,066</b>	<b>772,709</b>	<b>827,985</b>	<b>1,105,857</b>
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>749,849</b>	<b>744,066</b>	<b>772,709</b>	<b>827,985</b>	<b>1,105,857</b>
<b>Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements</b>	0	0	168,357	0	167,362
<b>Adjustment to GAAP</b>	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Ending Balance</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>168,357</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>335,719</b>

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

# HUD Section 108 Family Business Loan Program Fund

	2016-17 Actual	2017-18 Actual	2018-19 Estimated	2018-19 Amended	2019-20 Proposed
<b>Beginning Balance</b>	<b>253,745</b>	<b>713,647</b>	<b>670,589</b>	<b>691,135</b>	<b>553,317</b>
<b>Revenue</b>					
Other Federal Revenue	677,760	667,000	179,720	3,000,000	1,500,000
Loan Repayments	589,561	383,779	450,000	350,000	450,000
General Government Charges	7,652	25,080	2,220	90,000	45,000
Interest	66,116	92,865	89,000	40,000	40,000
Other Revenue	5,006,534	1,039	860	1,800	1,800
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>6,347,622</b>	<b>1,169,763</b>	<b>721,800</b>	<b>3,481,800</b>	<b>2,036,800</b>
<b>Total Available Funds</b>	<b>6,347,622</b>	<b>1,169,763</b>	<b>721,800</b>	<b>3,481,800</b>	<b>2,036,800</b>
<b>Program Requirements</b>					
Small Business Program	682,830	667,078	234,720	3,000,000	1,500,000
<b>Total Program Requirements</b>	<b>682,830</b>	<b>667,078</b>	<b>234,720</b>	<b>3,000,000</b>	<b>1,500,000</b>
<b>Transfers Out</b>					
Trf to HUD Sec 108 Debt Svc	213,291	484,679	604,352	659,628	938,495
Interest payment D/S funds	0	64,989	0	0	0
<b>Total Transfers Out</b>	<b>213,291</b>	<b>549,668</b>	<b>604,352</b>	<b>659,628</b>	<b>938,495</b>
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>896,121</b>	<b>1,216,746</b>	<b>839,072</b>	<b>3,659,628</b>	<b>2,438,495</b>
<b>Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements</b>	<b>5,451,501</b>	<b>(46,983)</b>	<b>(117,272)</b>	<b>(177,828)</b>	<b>(401,695)</b>
<b>Adjustment to GAAP</b>	<b>(4,991,599)</b>	<b>3,925</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Ending Balance</b>	<b>713,647</b>	<b>670,589</b>	<b>553,317</b>	<b>513,307</b>	<b>151,622</b>

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

# I-35 Parking Program Fund

	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2018-19	2019-20
	Actual	Actual	Estimated	Amended	Proposed
<b>Beginning Balance</b>	<b>786,977</b>	<b>560,230</b>	<b>622,766</b>	<b>318,350</b>	<b>336,156</b>
<b>Revenue</b>					
Parking Fees	349,435	311,421	285,118	352,000	290,000
Interest	6,687	12,332	10,000	6,000	11,000
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>356,123</b>	<b>323,753</b>	<b>295,118</b>	<b>358,000</b>	<b>301,000</b>
<b>Total Available Funds</b>	<b>356,123</b>	<b>323,753</b>	<b>295,118</b>	<b>358,000</b>	<b>301,000</b>
<b>Requirements</b>					
Contractuals	480,564	159,717	480,000	480,000	432,000
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>480,564</b>	<b>159,717</b>	<b>480,000</b>	<b>480,000</b>	<b>432,000</b>
<b>Transfers Out</b>					
Trf to GO Debt Service	102,304	101,880	101,728	101,728	96,776
<b>Total Transfers Out</b>	<b>102,304</b>	<b>101,880</b>	<b>101,728</b>	<b>101,728</b>	<b>96,776</b>
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>582,868</b>	<b>261,597</b>	<b>581,728</b>	<b>581,728</b>	<b>528,776</b>
<b>Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements</b>	(226,746)	62,156	(286,610)	(223,728)	(227,776)
<b>Adjustment to GAAP</b>	(1)	380	0	0	0
<b>Ending Balance</b>	<b>560,230</b>	<b>622,766</b>	<b>336,156</b>	<b>94,622</b>	<b>108,380</b>

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

# Indian Hills Public Improvement District

	2016-17 Actual	2017-18 Actual	2018-19 Estimated	2018-19 Amended	2019-20 Proposed
<b>Beginning Balance</b>	<b>190,921</b>	<b>191,853</b>	<b>194,809</b>	<b>216,180</b>	<b>225,023</b>
<b>Revenue</b>					
PID Assessments	344,396	366,873	386,811	386,811	409,404
Interest	3,557	6,697	9,500	3,000	5,000
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>347,953</b>	<b>373,570</b>	<b>396,311</b>	<b>389,811</b>	<b>414,404</b>
<b>Total Available Funds</b>	<b>347,953</b>	<b>373,570</b>	<b>396,311</b>	<b>389,811</b>	<b>414,404</b>
<b>Requirements</b>					
Commodities	221,087	211,188	203,094	203,094	190,113
Contractuals	116,092	132,490	163,003	186,717	219,292
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>337,179</b>	<b>343,678</b>	<b>366,097</b>	<b>389,811</b>	<b>409,405</b>
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>337,179</b>	<b>343,678</b>	<b>366,097</b>	<b>389,811</b>	<b>409,405</b>
<b>Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements</b>	10,774	29,892	30,214	0	4,999
<b>Adjustment to GAAP</b>	(9,842)	(26,936)	0	0	0
<b>Ending Balance</b>	<b>191,853</b>	<b>194,809</b>	<b>225,023</b>	<b>216,180</b>	<b>230,022</b>

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

# Liability Reserve Fund

	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2018-19	2019-20
	Actual	Actual	Estimated	Amended	Proposed
<b>Beginning Balance</b>	<b>(236,187)</b>	<b>946,980</b>	<b>1,932,706</b>	<b>1,946,980</b>	<b>2,682,706</b>
<b>Revenue</b>					
Other Revenue	1,286,956	2,989	0	0	0
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>1,286,956</b>	<b>2,989</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Transfers In</b>					
General Fund	3,000,000	4,500,000	4,465,000	4,500,000	3,810,000
Other Funds	511,000	610,000	579,000	544,000	694,000
Austin Resource Recovery Fund	275,000	300,000	275,000	275,000	260,000
Support Services/Infrastructure Funds	225,000	513,000	376,000	376,000	198,000
Convention Center	50,000	77,000	55,000	55,000	38,000
<b>Total Transfers In</b>	<b>4,061,000</b>	<b>6,000,000</b>	<b>5,750,000</b>	<b>5,750,000</b>	<b>5,000,000</b>
<b>Total Available Funds</b>	<b>5,347,956</b>	<b>6,002,989</b>	<b>5,750,000</b>	<b>5,750,000</b>	<b>5,000,000</b>
<b>Requirements</b>					
Contractuals	5,094,909	5,107,278	5,000,000	5,000,000	5,000,000
Expense Refunds	(8,914)	0	0	0	0
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>5,085,995</b>	<b>5,107,278</b>	<b>5,000,000</b>	<b>5,000,000</b>	<b>5,000,000</b>
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>5,085,995</b>	<b>5,107,278</b>	<b>5,000,000</b>	<b>5,000,000</b>	<b>5,000,000</b>
<b>Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements</b>	<b>261,962</b>	<b>895,711</b>	<b>750,000</b>	<b>750,000</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Adjustment to GAAP</b>	<b>921,205</b>	<b>90,015</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Ending Balance</b>	<b>946,980</b>	<b>1,932,706</b>	<b>2,682,706</b>	<b>2,696,980</b>	<b>2,682,706</b>

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

# Long Center Capital Improvements Fund

	2016-17 Actual	2017-18 Actual	2018-19 Estimated	2018-19 Amended	2019-20 Proposed
<b>Beginning Balance</b>	<b>1,050</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Transfers In</b>					
General Fund	300,000	300,000	300,000	300,000	300,000
<b>Total Transfers In</b>	<b>300,000</b>	<b>300,000</b>	<b>300,000</b>	<b>300,000</b>	<b>300,000</b>
<b>Total Available Funds</b>	<b>300,000</b>	<b>300,000</b>	<b>300,000</b>	<b>300,000</b>	<b>300,000</b>
<b>Other Requirements</b>					
Grants to others/subrecipients	301,050	300,000	300,000	300,000	300,000
<b>Total Other Requirements</b>	<b>301,050</b>	<b>300,000</b>	<b>300,000</b>	<b>300,000</b>	<b>300,000</b>
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>301,050</b>	<b>300,000</b>	<b>300,000</b>	<b>300,000</b>	<b>300,000</b>
<b>Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements</b>	<b>(1,050)</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Adjustment to GAAP</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Ending Balance</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

# Mobility Fund

	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2018-19	2019-20
	Actual	Actual	Estimated	Amended	Proposed
<b>Beginning Balance</b>	<b>6,495,419</b>	<b>12,445,971</b>	<b>11,954,525</b>	<b>9,841,168</b>	<b>6,855,219</b>
<b>Revenue</b>					
Residential Transportation User Fee	12,727,142	13,247,871	14,634,810	14,612,511	15,123,100
Commercial Transportation User Fee	10,336,950	10,715,394	12,040,001	11,998,848	12,418,900
Other Licenses/Permits	8,813,937	9,999,545	9,153,400	7,910,900	9,744,000
Development Fees	0	245,290	405,000	750,000	1,600,000
Other Revenue	372,457	727,485	716,000	686,000	921,000
General Government Charges	249,417	360,647	550,000	252,000	550,000
Interest	125,931	293,243	340,000	200,000	360,000
Land & Infrastructure Rental/Lease	500	39,123	100,000	100,000	250,000
Property Sales	5,232	88,501	50,000	0	50,000
Building Rental/Lease	71,719	51,694	45,000	45,000	45,000
Scrap Sales	28,163	24,334	25,000	23,500	25,000
Utility Cut Repair Fee	3,662	135	0	3,000	3,000
Donations	0	32,769	27,743	0	0
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>32,735,110</b>	<b>35,826,030</b>	<b>38,086,954</b>	<b>36,581,759</b>	<b>41,090,000</b>
<b>Transfers In</b>					
Other Funds	1,200,000	1,200,000	1,200,000	1,200,000	4,000,000
General Fund	852,536	852,536	852,536	852,536	852,536
<b>Total Transfers In</b>	<b>2,052,536</b>	<b>2,052,536</b>	<b>2,052,536</b>	<b>2,052,536</b>	<b>4,852,536</b>
<b>Total Available Funds</b>	<b>34,787,646</b>	<b>37,878,566</b>	<b>40,139,490</b>	<b>38,634,295</b>	<b>45,942,536</b>
<b>Program Requirements</b>					
Traffic Management	16,040,741	21,794,949	16,670,733	15,794,100	18,662,897
Transportation Planning & Design	747,138	1,172,949	9,904,377	10,550,247	9,748,969
One Stop Shop	3,709,747	3,791,342	4,956,079	4,989,131	7,560,539
Support Services	2,979,546	3,805,067	3,993,192	3,829,790	5,818,237
Corridor Program Office	0	1,526,836	2,402,545	2,222,971	2,286,885
<b>Total Program Requirements</b>	<b>23,477,173</b>	<b>32,091,143</b>	<b>37,926,926</b>	<b>37,386,239</b>	<b>44,077,527</b>
<b>Other Requirements</b>					
Interdepartmental Charges	825,682	768,236	788,544	788,544	498,979
Market Study Adjustment	0	0	0	0	290,217
Fire/Extend Coverage Insurance	0	5,678	20,000	20,000	20,000
Accrued Payroll	139,211	148,592	268,928	268,928	(23,398)
<b>Total Other Requirements</b>	<b>964,893</b>	<b>922,506</b>	<b>1,077,472</b>	<b>1,077,472</b>	<b>785,798</b>
<b>Transfers Out</b>					
Administrative Support	2,043,101	1,962,643	2,259,148	2,259,148	2,657,713
CTM Support	894,024	1,138,017	1,923,765	1,923,765	2,250,469
Utility Billing System Support	341,176	401,452	631,054	644,441	702,665
Trf to GO Debt Service	491,516	697,296	639,544	639,544	613,084
Trf to CIP Mgm - CPM	139,462	295,181	290,981	290,981	520,727
Workers' Compensation	163,737	180,143	191,711	191,711	189,561
CTECC Support	10,623	11,770	101,856	101,856	99,255
Regional Radio System	43,119	27,948	51,339	51,339	46,757
Trf to Wastewater Operating Fund	37,500	37,500	37,500	37,500	37,500
Trf to Water Operating Fund	37,500	37,500	37,500	37,500	37,500

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.



# Mobility Fund

	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2018-19	2019-20
	Actual	Actual	Estimated	Amended	Proposed
<b>Transfers Out</b>					
Liability Reserve	50,000	64,000	70,000	70,000	10,000
Trf to Mobility CIP	500,000	180,000	0	196,000	0
<b>Total Transfers Out</b>	<b>4,751,758</b>	<b>5,033,450</b>	<b>6,234,398</b>	<b>6,443,785</b>	<b>7,165,231</b>
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>29,193,823</b>	<b>38,047,100</b>	<b>45,238,796</b>	<b>44,907,496</b>	<b>52,028,556</b>
<b>Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements</b>	5,593,823	(168,534)	(5,099,306)	(6,273,201)	(6,086,020)
<b>Adjustment to GAAP</b>	356,729	(322,912)	0	0	0
<b>Ending Balance</b>	<b>12,445,971</b>	<b>11,954,525</b>	<b>6,855,219</b>	<b>3,567,967</b>	<b>769,199</b>

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

# Mueller Tax Increment Financing Fund

	2016-17 Actual	2017-18 Actual	2018-19 Estimated	2018-19 Amended	2019-20 Proposed
<b>Beginning Balance</b>	<b>4,478</b>	<b>(88,855)</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>5,125</b>	<b>654,315</b>
<b>Revenue</b>					
Current Property Taxes	4,375,632	5,125,161	6,218,086	6,165,953	6,784,094
Interest	16,705	16,145	0	4,000	0
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>4,392,337</b>	<b>5,141,306</b>	<b>6,218,086</b>	<b>6,169,953</b>	<b>6,784,094</b>
<b>Total Available Funds</b>	<b>4,392,337</b>	<b>5,141,306</b>	<b>6,218,086</b>	<b>6,169,953</b>	<b>6,784,094</b>
<b>Other Requirements</b>					
Trf to Mueller Local Gov Corp	4,485,670	5,052,451	0	0	0
<b>Total Other Requirements</b>	<b>4,485,670</b>	<b>5,052,451</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Transfers Out</b>					
Trf to Mueller Local Gov Corp	0	0	5,563,771	5,563,771	7,438,409
<b>Total Transfers Out</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>5,563,771</b>	<b>5,563,771</b>	<b>7,438,409</b>
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>4,485,670</b>	<b>5,052,451</b>	<b>5,563,771</b>	<b>5,563,771</b>	<b>7,438,409</b>
<b>Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements</b>	<b>(93,333)</b>	<b>88,855</b>	<b>654,315</b>	<b>606,182</b>	<b>(654,315)</b>
<b>Adjustment to GAAP</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Ending Balance</b>	<b>(88,855)</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>654,315</b>	<b>611,307</b>	<b>0</b>

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

# Municipal Court Building Security Fund

	2016-17 Actual	2017-18 Actual	2018-19 Estimated	2018-19 Amended	2019-20 Proposed
<b>Beginning Balance</b>	<b>57,704</b>	<b>2,871</b>	<b>31,560</b>	<b>21,336</b>	<b>10,849</b>
<b>Revenue</b>					
Other Fines	284,597	207,412	148,522	255,103	178,695
Interest	342	590	800	300	175
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>284,939</b>	<b>208,002</b>	<b>149,322</b>	<b>255,403</b>	<b>178,870</b>
<b>Total Available Funds</b>	<b>284,939</b>	<b>208,002</b>	<b>149,322</b>	<b>255,403</b>	<b>178,870</b>
<b>Program Requirements</b>					
Municipal Court Special Programs	339,773	183,138	170,033	250,095	178,695
<b>Total Program Requirements</b>	<b>339,773</b>	<b>183,138</b>	<b>170,033</b>	<b>250,095</b>	<b>178,695</b>
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>339,773</b>	<b>183,138</b>	<b>170,033</b>	<b>250,095</b>	<b>178,695</b>
<b>Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements</b>	<b>(54,833)</b>	<b>24,864</b>	<b>(20,711)</b>	<b>5,308</b>	<b>175</b>
<b>Adjustment to GAAP</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3,825</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Ending Balance</b>	<b>2,871</b>	<b>31,560</b>	<b>10,849</b>	<b>26,644</b>	<b>11,024</b>

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

# Municipal Court Juvenile Case Manager Fund

	2016-17 Actual	2017-18 Actual	2018-19 Estimated	2018-19 Amended	2019-20 Proposed
<b>Beginning Balance</b>	<b>1,827,406</b>	<b>1,578,580</b>	<b>1,369,350</b>	<b>1,372,329</b>	<b>753,532</b>
<b>Revenue</b>					
Other Fines	379,426	276,493	205,617	348,437	205,617
Court Costs	90,025	63,302	47,337	82,281	47,337
Interest	13,976	21,231	23,000	13,054	15,789
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>483,427</b>	<b>361,026</b>	<b>275,954</b>	<b>443,772</b>	<b>268,743</b>
<b>Total Available Funds</b>	<b>483,427</b>	<b>361,026</b>	<b>275,954</b>	<b>443,772</b>	<b>268,743</b>
<b>Program Requirements</b>					
Municipal Court Special Programs	717,172	627,141	881,540	882,040	764,608
<b>Total Program Requirements</b>	<b>717,172</b>	<b>627,141</b>	<b>881,540</b>	<b>882,040</b>	<b>764,608</b>
<b>Other Requirements</b>					
Accrued Payroll	5,873	(2,580)	1,605	1,605	8,289
Market Study Adjustment	0	0	0	0	4,809
<b>Total Other Requirements</b>	<b>5,873</b>	<b>(2,580)</b>	<b>1,605</b>	<b>1,605</b>	<b>13,098</b>
<b>Transfers Out</b>					
Workers' Compensation	9,507	9,651	8,627	8,627	7,685
<b>Total Transfers Out</b>	<b>9,507</b>	<b>9,651</b>	<b>8,627</b>	<b>8,627</b>	<b>7,685</b>
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>732,551</b>	<b>634,213</b>	<b>891,772</b>	<b>892,272</b>	<b>785,391</b>
<b>Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements</b>	<b>(249,124)</b>	<b>(273,187)</b>	<b>(615,818)</b>	<b>(448,500)</b>	<b>(516,648)</b>
<b>Adjustment to GAAP</b>	<b>298</b>	<b>63,957</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Ending Balance</b>	<b>1,578,580</b>	<b>1,369,350</b>	<b>753,532</b>	<b>923,829</b>	<b>236,884</b>

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

# Municipal Court Technology Fund

	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2018-19	2019-20
	Actual	Actual	Estimated	Amended	Proposed
<b>Beginning Balance</b>	<b>645,894</b>	<b>505,672</b>	<b>213,513</b>	<b>311,902</b>	<b>252,876</b>
<b>Revenue</b>					
Traffic Fines	379,466	276,548	198,409	342,436	198,409
Interest	5,448	4,703	4,700	4,818	3,374
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>384,914</b>	<b>281,251</b>	<b>203,109</b>	<b>347,254</b>	<b>201,783</b>
<b>Total Available Funds</b>	<b>384,914</b>	<b>281,251</b>	<b>203,109</b>	<b>347,254</b>	<b>201,783</b>
<b>Program Requirements</b>					
Municipal Court Special Programs	528,136	573,410	163,746	600,368	454,659
<b>Total Program Requirements</b>	<b>528,136</b>	<b>573,410</b>	<b>163,746</b>	<b>600,368</b>	<b>454,659</b>
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>528,136</b>	<b>573,410</b>	<b>163,746</b>	<b>600,368</b>	<b>454,659</b>
<b>Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements</b>	(143,222)	(292,159)	39,363	(253,114)	(252,876)
<b>Adjustment to GAAP</b>	3,000	0	0	0	0
<b>Ending Balance</b>	<b>505,672</b>	<b>213,513</b>	<b>252,876</b>	<b>58,788</b>	<b>0</b>

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

# Municipal Court Traffic Safety Fund

	2016-17 Actual	2017-18 Actual	2018-19 Estimated	2018-19 Amended	2019-20 Proposed
<b>Beginning Balance</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>50,000</b>
<b>Revenue</b>					
Interest	917	1,520	3,300	767	0
Other Revenue	69,346	62,595	90,000	90,000	0
Traffic Fines	682,466	713,402	602,255	1,607,090	0
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>752,729</b>	<b>777,517</b>	<b>695,555</b>	<b>1,697,857</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Total Available Funds</b>	<b>752,729</b>	<b>777,517</b>	<b>695,555</b>	<b>1,697,857</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Program Requirements</b>					
Municipal Court Special Programs	701,455	606,732	523,735	1,043,104	0
<b>Total Program Requirements</b>	<b>701,455</b>	<b>606,732</b>	<b>523,735</b>	<b>1,043,104</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Other Requirements</b>					
Accrued Payroll	(1,065)	2,381	(132)	(132)	0
Miscellaneous expense	25,642	58,057	120,993	310,318	0
<b>Total Other Requirements</b>	<b>24,576</b>	<b>60,438</b>	<b>120,861</b>	<b>310,186</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Transfers Out</b>					
Trf to PW-Transportation CIP	25,642	83,633	0	310,317	50,000
Workers' Compensation	1,056	1,072	959	959	0
<b>Total Transfers Out</b>	<b>26,698</b>	<b>84,705</b>	<b>959</b>	<b>311,276</b>	<b>50,000</b>
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>752,729</b>	<b>751,875</b>	<b>645,555</b>	<b>1,664,566</b>	<b>50,000</b>
<b>Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>25,642</b>	<b>50,000</b>	<b>33,291</b>	<b>(50,000)</b>
<b>Adjustment to GAAP</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>(25,642)</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Ending Balance</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>50,000</b>	<b>33,291</b>	<b>0</b>

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

# Music Venue Assistance Program Fund

	2016-17 Actual	2017-18 Actual	2018-19 Estimated	2018-19 Amended	2019-20 Proposed
<b>Beginning Balance</b>	<b>488,674</b>	<b>292,441</b>	<b>210,176</b>	<b>212,076</b>	<b>251,865</b>
<b>Revenue</b>					
Interest	4,881	5,241	4,050	50	0
Loan Repayments	24,576	12,493	5,129	10,000	0
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>29,457</b>	<b>17,734</b>	<b>9,179</b>	<b>10,050</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Transfers In</b>					
General Fund	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	50,000
<b>Total Transfers In</b>	<b>100,000</b>	<b>100,000</b>	<b>100,000</b>	<b>100,000</b>	<b>50,000</b>
<b>Total Available Funds</b>	<b>129,457</b>	<b>117,734</b>	<b>109,179</b>	<b>110,050</b>	<b>50,000</b>
<b>Program Requirements</b>					
Music and Entertainment Division	325,690	199,999	67,490	202,500	301,865
<b>Total Program Requirements</b>	<b>325,690</b>	<b>199,999</b>	<b>67,490</b>	<b>202,500</b>	<b>301,865</b>
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>325,690</b>	<b>199,999</b>	<b>67,490</b>	<b>202,500</b>	<b>301,865</b>
<b>Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements</b>	<b>(196,233)</b>	<b>(82,265)</b>	<b>41,689</b>	<b>(92,450)</b>	<b>(251,865)</b>
<b>Adjustment to GAAP</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Ending Balance</b>	<b>292,441</b>	<b>210,176</b>	<b>251,865</b>	<b>119,626</b>	<b>0</b>

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.



# Neighborhood Housing-Housing Trust Fund

	2016-17 Actual	2017-18 Actual	2018-19 Estimated	2018-19 Amended	2019-20 Proposed
<b>Beginning Balance</b>	<b>1,607,754</b>	<b>3,940,339</b>	<b>5,268,050</b>	<b>3,949,352</b>	<b>3,861,771</b>
<b>Revenue</b>					
Interest	23,527	75,385	125,422	35,000	35,000
Other Revenue	1,359,379	679,176	1,929,509	0	0
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>1,382,906</b>	<b>754,562</b>	<b>2,054,931</b>	<b>35,000</b>	<b>35,000</b>
<b>Transfers In</b>					
Budget Stabilization Reserve	0	0	2,184,925	2,184,925	7,700,000
General Fund	2,496,978	1,996,978	3,065,202	3,065,202	6,712,943
Other Funds	0	150,000	0	0	0
<b>Total Transfers In</b>	<b>2,496,978</b>	<b>2,146,978</b>	<b>5,250,127</b>	<b>5,250,127</b>	<b>14,412,943</b>
<b>Total Available Funds</b>	<b>3,879,884</b>	<b>2,901,540</b>	<b>7,305,058</b>	<b>5,285,127</b>	<b>14,447,943</b>
<b>Program Requirements</b>					
Housing	1,391,879	1,339,406	8,711,337	9,026,479	18,309,714
Community Development	10,438	(43,463)	0	150,000	0
Support Services	151,233	282,347	0	58,000	0
<b>Total Program Requirements</b>	<b>1,553,550</b>	<b>1,578,289</b>	<b>8,711,337</b>	<b>9,234,479</b>	<b>18,309,714</b>
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>1,553,550</b>	<b>1,578,289</b>	<b>8,711,337</b>	<b>9,234,479</b>	<b>18,309,714</b>
<b>Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements</b>	<b>2,326,334</b>	<b>1,323,250</b>	<b>(1,406,279)</b>	<b>(3,949,352)</b>	<b>(3,861,771)</b>
<b>Adjustment to GAAP</b>	<b>6,251</b>	<b>4,461</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Ending Balance</b>	<b>3,940,339</b>	<b>5,268,050</b>	<b>3,861,771</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

# Neighborhood Housing University Neighborhood Overlay Fund

	2016-17 Actual	2017-18 Actual	2018-19 Estimated	2018-19 Amended	2019-20 Proposed
<b>Beginning Balance</b>	<b>1,098,740</b>	<b>1,214,043</b>	<b>1,040,422</b>	<b>1,035,925</b>	<b>322,500</b>
<b>Revenue</b>					
Interest	11,096	20,443	22,383	16,000	0
Other Revenue	104,208	734,025	159,695	0	0
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>115,304</b>	<b>754,468</b>	<b>182,078</b>	<b>16,000</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Total Available Funds</b>	<b>115,304</b>	<b>754,468</b>	<b>182,078</b>	<b>16,000</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Program Requirements</b>					
Housing	0	928,089	900,000	1,051,925	322,500
<b>Total Program Requirements</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>928,089</b>	<b>900,000</b>	<b>1,051,925</b>	<b>322,500</b>
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>928,089</b>	<b>900,000</b>	<b>1,051,925</b>	<b>322,500</b>
<b>Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements</b>	<b>115,304</b>	<b>(173,621)</b>	<b>(717,922)</b>	<b>(1,035,925)</b>	<b>(322,500)</b>
<b>Adjustment to GAAP</b>	<b>(1)</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Ending Balance</b>	<b>1,214,043</b>	<b>1,040,422</b>	<b>322,500</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

# One Texas Center Fund

	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2018-19	2019-20
	Actual	Actual	Estimated	Amended	Proposed
<b>Beginning Balance</b>	<b>1,917,044</b>	<b>401,117</b>	<b>84,709</b>	<b>62,117</b>	<b>29,709</b>
<b>Revenue</b>					
Building Rental/Lease	1,550,000	1,200,000	1,380,000	1,380,000	1,380,000
Parking Fees	17,457	83,592	65,000	65,000	40,000
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>1,567,457</b>	<b>1,283,592</b>	<b>1,445,000</b>	<b>1,445,000</b>	<b>1,420,000</b>
<b>Total Available Funds</b>	<b>1,567,457</b>	<b>1,283,592</b>	<b>1,445,000</b>	<b>1,445,000</b>	<b>1,420,000</b>
<b>Transfers Out</b>					
Trf to Building Svcs CIP Fund	1,500,000	1,600,000	1,500,000	1,500,000	1,380,000
Trf to GO Debt Service	1,583,384	0	0	0	0
<b>Total Transfers Out</b>	<b>3,083,384</b>	<b>1,600,000</b>	<b>1,500,000</b>	<b>1,500,000</b>	<b>1,380,000</b>
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>3,083,384</b>	<b>1,600,000</b>	<b>1,500,000</b>	<b>1,500,000</b>	<b>1,380,000</b>
<b>Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements</b>	(1,515,927)	(316,408)	(55,000)	(55,000)	40,000
<b>Adjustment to GAAP</b>	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Ending Balance</b>	<b>401,117</b>	<b>84,709</b>	<b>29,709</b>	<b>7,117</b>	<b>69,709</b>

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

# Parking Management Fund

	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2018-19	2019-20
	Actual	Actual	Estimated	Amended	Proposed
<b>Beginning Balance</b>	<b>2,834,773</b>	<b>4,787,971</b>	<b>4,997,462</b>	<b>4,340,416</b>	<b>3,173,476</b>
<b>Revenue</b>					
Parking Fees	11,430,117	11,495,082	11,369,864	11,497,500	16,922,300
Other Licenses/Permits	0	203,500	1,350,000	0	3,551,200
Land & Infrastructure Rental/Lease	618,113	587,525	704,154	620,000	680,000
Transportation Permits	1,934,782	924,946	644,813	1,122,000	666,000
Equipment Rental/Lease	294,480	294,479	272,700	290,000	275,000
Other Revenue	160,383	213,921	289,972	162,000	226,000
Interest	38,827	95,170	120,406	10,000	100,000
General Government Charges	15	25	0	0	20
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>14,476,718</b>	<b>13,814,649</b>	<b>14,751,909</b>	<b>13,701,500</b>	<b>22,420,520</b>
<b>Total Available Funds</b>	<b>14,476,718</b>	<b>13,814,649</b>	<b>14,751,909</b>	<b>13,701,500</b>	<b>22,420,520</b>
<b>Program Requirements</b>					
Mobility Systems Management	7,332,091	7,605,249	9,999,870	10,092,232	10,073,585
Emerging Mobility	0	0	0	0	4,004,754
Transportation Planning & Design	466,413	590,120	331,448	318,137	370,283
<b>Total Program Requirements</b>	<b>7,798,504</b>	<b>8,195,368</b>	<b>10,331,318</b>	<b>10,410,369</b>	<b>14,448,622</b>
<b>Other Requirements</b>					
Accrued Payroll	4,364	44,087	61,569	61,569	17,212
<b>Total Other Requirements</b>	<b>4,364</b>	<b>44,087</b>	<b>61,569</b>	<b>61,569</b>	<b>17,212</b>
<b>Transfers Out</b>					
Trf to Parking CIP	405,000	1,150,000	3,242,000	3,242,000	5,545,000
Trf to Other Enterprise Fund	1,200,000	1,200,000	1,200,000	1,200,000	4,000,000
Trf to Planning and Dev CIP	728,385	728,385	728,385	728,385	728,385
Trf to GO Debt Service	1,021,816	818,948	613,640	613,640	309,960
Administrative Support	227,011	230,899	262,743	262,743	285,910
Workers' Compensation	69,192	70,234	64,702	64,702	67,883
CTM Support	60,927	61,757	34,356	34,356	42,972
Regional Radio System	16,584	21,525	35,182	35,182	34,707
Liability Reserve	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000
Trf to Mobility CIP	500,000	600,000	0	500,000	0
Trf to PW-Transportation CIP	60,000	0	0	0	0
Trf to Transportation Fund	500,000	500,000	0	0	0
<b>Total Transfers Out</b>	<b>4,790,915</b>	<b>5,383,748</b>	<b>6,183,008</b>	<b>6,683,008</b>	<b>11,016,817</b>
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>12,593,783</b>	<b>13,623,203</b>	<b>16,575,895</b>	<b>17,154,946</b>	<b>25,482,651</b>
<b>Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements</b>	<b>1,882,935</b>	<b>191,446</b>	<b>(1,823,986)</b>	<b>(3,453,446)</b>	<b>(3,062,131)</b>
<b>Adjustment to GAAP</b>	<b>70,263</b>	<b>18,045</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Ending Balance</b>	<b>4,787,971</b>	<b>4,997,462</b>	<b>3,173,476</b>	<b>886,970</b>	<b>111,345</b>

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

# Parks and Recreation Parking Fund

	2016-17 Actual	2017-18 Actual	2018-19 Estimated	2018-19 Amended	2019-20 Proposed
<b>Beginning Balance</b>	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Revenue</b>					
Parking Fees	0	0	1,177,653	1,177,653	1,203,902
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1,177,653</b>	<b>1,177,653</b>	<b>1,203,902</b>
<b>Total Available Funds</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1,177,653</b>	<b>1,177,653</b>	<b>1,203,902</b>
<b>Program Requirements</b>					
Parks, Planning, Development & Operations	0	0	1,177,653	1,177,653	1,203,902
<b>Total Program Requirements</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1,177,653</b>	<b>1,177,653</b>	<b>1,203,902</b>
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1,177,653</b>	<b>1,177,653</b>	<b>1,203,902</b>
<b>Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements</b>	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Adjustment to GAAP</b>	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Ending Balance</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

# Pay for Success Reserve Fund

	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2018-19	2019-20
	Actual	Actual	Estimated	Amended	Proposed
<b>Beginning Balance</b>	0	0	1,200,000	1,200,000	1,200,000
<b>Transfers In</b>					
Budget Stabilization Reserve	0	1,200,000	0	0	4,800,000
<b>Total Transfers In</b>	0	1,200,000	0	0	4,800,000
<b>Total Available Funds</b>	0	1,200,000	0	0	4,800,000
<b>Requirements</b>					
Contractuals	0	0	0	1,200,000	1,200,000
<b>Total Requirements</b>	0	0	0	1,200,000	1,200,000
<b>Total Requirements</b>	0	0	0	1,200,000	1,200,000
<b>Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements</b>	0	1,200,000	0	(1,200,000)	3,600,000
<b>Adjustment to GAAP</b>	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Ending Balance</b>	0	1,200,000	1,200,000	0	4,800,000

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

# Planning and Zoning Technology Fund

	2016-17 Actual	2017-18 Actual	2018-19 Estimated	2018-19 Amended	2019-20 Proposed
<b>Beginning Balance</b>	0	0	0	0	65,353
<b>Revenue</b>					
General Government Charges	0	0	64,353	35,500	61,888
Interest	0	0	1,000	0	2,500
<b>Total Revenue</b>	0	0	65,353	35,500	64,388
<b>Total Available Funds</b>	0	0	65,353	35,500	64,388
<b>Program Requirements</b>					
Support Services	0	0	0	0	75,000
<b>Total Program Requirements</b>	0	0	0	0	75,000
<b>Total Requirements</b>	0	0	0	0	75,000
<b>Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements</b>	0	0	65,353	35,500	(10,612)
<b>Adjustment to GAAP</b>	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Ending Balance</b>	0	0	65,353	35,500	54,741

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.



# Police Federal Department of Justice Asset Forfeiture Fund

	2016-17 Actual	2017-18 Actual	2018-19 Estimated	2018-19 Amended	2019-20 Proposed
<b>Beginning Balance</b>	<b>2,487,872</b>	<b>2,071,633</b>	<b>817,890</b>	<b>457,959</b>	<b>937,097</b>
<b>Revenue</b>					
Interest	19,527	26,619	14,308	0	0
Other Revenue	271,821	669,985	123,730	0	0
Property Sales	0	14,871	24,818	0	0
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>291,348</b>	<b>711,475</b>	<b>162,856</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Total Available Funds</b>	<b>291,348</b>	<b>711,475</b>	<b>162,856</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Requirements</b>					
Capital	0	1,456,073	38,956	307,959	400,000
Commodities	0	0	0	100,000	200,000
Contractuals	707,587	509,314	4,693	50,000	337,097
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>707,587</b>	<b>1,965,387</b>	<b>43,649</b>	<b>457,959</b>	<b>937,097</b>
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>707,587</b>	<b>1,965,387</b>	<b>43,649</b>	<b>457,959</b>	<b>937,097</b>
<b>Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements</b>	<b>(416,239)</b>	<b>(1,253,912)</b>	<b>119,207</b>	<b>(457,959)</b>	<b>(937,097)</b>
<b>Adjustment to GAAP</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>169</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Ending Balance</b>	<b>2,071,633</b>	<b>817,890</b>	<b>937,097</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

# Police Federal Department of Treasury Asset Forfeiture Fund

	2016-17 Actual	2017-18 Actual	2018-19 Estimated	2018-19 Amended	2019-20 Proposed
<b>Beginning Balance</b>	<b>1,209,492</b>	<b>1,637,639</b>	<b>1,187,838</b>	<b>1,159,735</b>	<b>2,483,515</b>
<b>Revenue</b>					
Interest	11,074	28,398	28,497	0	0
Other Revenue	470,706	890,111	1,636,393	0	0
Property Sales	1,740	29,217	30,787	0	0
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>483,520</b>	<b>947,726</b>	<b>1,695,677</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Total Available Funds</b>	<b>483,520</b>	<b>947,726</b>	<b>1,695,677</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Requirements</b>					
Capital	55,373	481,259	400,000	900,000	2,200,000
Commodities	0	0	0	159,735	83,515
Contractuals	0	916,268	0	100,000	200,000
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>55,373</b>	<b>1,397,527</b>	<b>400,000</b>	<b>1,159,735</b>	<b>2,483,515</b>
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>55,373</b>	<b>1,397,527</b>	<b>400,000</b>	<b>1,159,735</b>	<b>2,483,515</b>
<b>Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements</b>	<b>428,147</b>	<b>(449,801)</b>	<b>1,295,677</b>	<b>(1,159,735)</b>	<b>(2,483,515)</b>
<b>Adjustment to GAAP</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Ending Balance</b>	<b>1,637,639</b>	<b>1,187,838</b>	<b>2,483,515</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

# Police State Contraband Asset Forfeiture Fund

	2016-17 Actual	2017-18 Actual	2018-19 Estimated	2018-19 Amended	2019-20 Proposed
<b>Beginning Balance</b>	<b>1,167,417</b>	<b>1,392,353</b>	<b>2,255,481</b>	<b>2,114,767</b>	<b>2,395,106</b>
<b>Revenue</b>					
Interest	9,966	27,986	31,293	0	0
Other Revenue	223,174	834,016	156,625	0	0
Property Sales	3,836	8,725	1,707	0	0
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>236,976</b>	<b>870,728</b>	<b>189,625</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Total Available Funds</b>	<b>236,976</b>	<b>870,728</b>	<b>189,625</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Requirements</b>					
Capital	12,040	0	0	1,977,449	2,200,000
Commodities	0	0	0	17,318	95,106
Contractuals	0	7,600	50,000	120,000	100,000
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>12,040</b>	<b>7,600</b>	<b>50,000</b>	<b>2,114,767</b>	<b>2,395,106</b>
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>12,040</b>	<b>7,600</b>	<b>50,000</b>	<b>2,114,767</b>	<b>2,395,106</b>
<b>Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements</b>	<b>224,936</b>	<b>863,128</b>	<b>139,625</b>	<b>(2,114,767)</b>	<b>(2,395,106)</b>
<b>Adjustment to GAAP</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Ending Balance</b>	<b>1,392,353</b>	<b>2,255,481</b>	<b>2,395,106</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

# Police State Gambling Asset Forfeiture Fund

	2016-17 Actual	2017-18 Actual	2018-19 Estimated	2018-19 Amended	2019-20 Proposed
<b>Beginning Balance</b>	<b>566,388</b>	<b>610,708</b>	<b>619,280</b>	<b>615,851</b>	<b>627,570</b>
<b>Revenue</b>					
Interest	4,597	8,572	8,290	0	0
Other Revenue	39,724	0	0	0	0
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>44,320</b>	<b>8,572</b>	<b>8,290</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Total Available Funds</b>	<b>44,320</b>	<b>8,572</b>	<b>8,290</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Requirements</b>					
Capital	0	0	0	406,729	406,729
Commodities	0	0	0	100,000	100,000
Contractuals	0	0	0	109,122	120,841
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>615,851</b>	<b>627,570</b>
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>615,851</b>	<b>627,570</b>
<b>Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements</b>	<b>44,320</b>	<b>8,572</b>	<b>8,290</b>	<b>(615,851)</b>	<b>(627,570)</b>
<b>Adjustment to GAAP</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Ending Balance</b>	<b>610,708</b>	<b>619,280</b>	<b>627,570</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

# Rutherford Lane Facility Fund

	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2018-19	2019-20
	Actual	Actual	Estimated	Amended	Proposed
<b>Beginning Balance</b>	<b>848,375</b>	<b>465,236</b>	<b>592,488</b>	<b>468,236</b>	<b>598,326</b>
<b>Revenue</b>					
Building Rental/Lease	3,488,071	3,490,271	3,603,439	3,603,439	3,608,071
Interest	4,619	8,684	5,838	0	5,000
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>3,492,690</b>	<b>3,498,955</b>	<b>3,609,277</b>	<b>3,603,439</b>	<b>3,613,071</b>
<b>Total Available Funds</b>	<b>3,492,690</b>	<b>3,498,955</b>	<b>3,609,277</b>	<b>3,603,439</b>	<b>3,613,071</b>
<b>Requirements</b>					
Capital	22,117	0	0	0	0
Commodities	92,692	107,476	80,774	45,000	135,003
Contractuals	1,886,433	1,792,286	1,991,281	2,027,055	1,937,052
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>2,001,242</b>	<b>1,899,763</b>	<b>2,072,055</b>	<b>2,072,055</b>	<b>2,072,055</b>
<b>Transfers Out</b>					
Trf to GO Debt Service	1,283,728	1,285,928	1,281,384	1,281,384	1,286,016
Trf to Building Svcs CIP Fund	600,000	235,000	250,000	250,000	350,000
<b>Total Transfers Out</b>	<b>1,883,728</b>	<b>1,520,928</b>	<b>1,531,384</b>	<b>1,531,384</b>	<b>1,636,016</b>
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>3,884,970</b>	<b>3,420,691</b>	<b>3,603,439</b>	<b>3,603,439</b>	<b>3,708,071</b>
<b>Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements</b>	<b>(392,280)</b>	<b>78,264</b>	<b>5,838</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>(95,000)</b>
<b>Adjustment to GAAP</b>	<b>9,141</b>	<b>48,988</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Ending Balance</b>	<b>465,236</b>	<b>592,488</b>	<b>598,326</b>	<b>468,236</b>	<b>503,326</b>

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

# Seaholm Parking Garage Revenue Fund

	2016-17 Actual	2017-18 Actual	2018-19 Estimated	2018-19 Amended	2019-20 Proposed
<b>Beginning Balance</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>816,697</b>	<b>1,185,863</b>	<b>999,357</b>	<b>1,532,723</b>
<b>Revenue</b>					
Parking Fees	596,748	930,269	920,000	600,000	920,000
Interest	1,714	11,236	1,000	5,000	1,000
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>598,462</b>	<b>941,505</b>	<b>921,000</b>	<b>605,000</b>	<b>921,000</b>
<b>Transfers In</b>					
Other Funds	784,535	0	0	0	0
<b>Total Transfers In</b>	<b>784,535</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Total Available Funds</b>	<b>1,382,997</b>	<b>941,505</b>	<b>921,000</b>	<b>605,000</b>	<b>921,000</b>
<b>Transfers Out</b>					
Trf to GO Debt Service	566,300	572,340	574,140	574,140	575,340
<b>Total Transfers Out</b>	<b>566,300</b>	<b>572,340</b>	<b>574,140</b>	<b>574,140</b>	<b>575,340</b>
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>566,300</b>	<b>572,340</b>	<b>574,140</b>	<b>574,140</b>	<b>575,340</b>
<b>Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements</b>	<b>816,697</b>	<b>369,165</b>	<b>346,860</b>	<b>30,860</b>	<b>345,660</b>
<b>Adjustment to GAAP</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Ending Balance</b>	<b>816,697</b>	<b>1,185,863</b>	<b>1,532,723</b>	<b>1,030,217</b>	<b>1,878,383</b>

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

# Seaholm Tax Increment Financing Fund

	2016-17 Actual	2017-18 Actual	2018-19 Estimated	2018-19 Amended	2019-20 Proposed
<b>Beginning Balance</b>	<b>929,819</b>	<b>1,832,699</b>	<b>51,011</b>	<b>41,397</b>	<b>1,537,249</b>
<b>Revenue</b>					
Current Property Taxes	893,556	1,414,166	1,485,238	1,327,605	1,462,081
Interest	9,324	29,613	1,000	10,000	1,500
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>902,880</b>	<b>1,443,779</b>	<b>1,486,238</b>	<b>1,337,605</b>	<b>1,463,581</b>
<b>Total Available Funds</b>	<b>902,880</b>	<b>1,443,779</b>	<b>1,486,238</b>	<b>1,337,605</b>	<b>1,463,581</b>
<b>Transfers Out</b>					
Trf to GGCIP fund	0	3,225,468	0	0	3,000,830
<b>Total Transfers Out</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3,225,468</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3,000,830</b>
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3,225,468</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3,000,830</b>
<b>Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements</b>	<b>902,880</b>	<b>(1,781,689)</b>	<b>1,486,238</b>	<b>1,337,605</b>	<b>(1,537,249)</b>
<b>Adjustment to GAAP</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Ending Balance</b>	<b>1,832,699</b>	<b>51,011</b>	<b>1,537,249</b>	<b>1,379,002</b>	<b>0</b>

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.



# Second Street Tax Increment Financing Fund

	2016-17 Actual	2017-18 Actual	2018-19 Estimated	2018-19 Amended	2019-20 Proposed
<b>Beginning Balance</b>	<b>875,672</b>	<b>88,821</b>	<b>107,205</b>	<b>84,062</b>	<b>76,931</b>
<b>Revenue</b>					
Interest	6,251	5,977	2,060	220	2,200
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>6,251</b>	<b>5,977</b>	<b>2,060</b>	<b>220</b>	<b>2,200</b>
<b>Transfers In</b>					
General Fund	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000
<b>Total Transfers In</b>	<b>100,000</b>	<b>100,000</b>	<b>100,000</b>	<b>100,000</b>	<b>100,000</b>
<b>Total Available Funds</b>	<b>106,251</b>	<b>105,977</b>	<b>102,060</b>	<b>100,220</b>	<b>102,200</b>
<b>Requirements</b>					
Capital	7,600	0	0	0	0
Commodities	0	13,783	20,000	0	0
Contractuals	754,922	99,961	112,334	140,000	100,000
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>762,522</b>	<b>113,744</b>	<b>132,334</b>	<b>140,000</b>	<b>100,000</b>
<b>Transfers Out</b>					
Trf to General Fund	130,961	0	0	0	0
<b>Total Transfers Out</b>	<b>130,961</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>893,483</b>	<b>113,744</b>	<b>132,334</b>	<b>140,000</b>	<b>100,000</b>
<b>Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements</b>	<b>(787,232)</b>	<b>(7,767)</b>	<b>(30,274)</b>	<b>(39,780)</b>	<b>2,200</b>
<b>Adjustment to GAAP</b>	<b>381</b>	<b>26,151</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Ending Balance</b>	<b>88,821</b>	<b>107,205</b>	<b>76,931</b>	<b>44,282</b>	<b>79,131</b>

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

# South Congress Public Improvement District

	2016-17 Actual	2017-18 Actual	2018-19 Estimated	2018-19 Amended	2019-20 Proposed
<b>Beginning Balance</b>	<b>24,358</b>	<b>90,793</b>	<b>96,386</b>	<b>95,059</b>	<b>40,043</b>
<b>Revenue</b>					
PID Assessments	164,073	183,421	233,587	227,282	265,317
Interest	713	2,431	3,498	1,085	2,598
PID Assessments P&I	2,954	796	740	796	740
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>167,740</b>	<b>186,648</b>	<b>237,825</b>	<b>229,163</b>	<b>268,655</b>
<b>Transfers In</b>					
Other Funds	2,679	2,679	2,679	2,679	2,679
<b>Total Transfers In</b>	<b>2,679</b>	<b>2,679</b>	<b>2,679</b>	<b>2,679</b>	<b>2,679</b>
<b>Total Available Funds</b>	<b>170,419</b>	<b>189,327</b>	<b>240,504</b>	<b>231,842</b>	<b>271,334</b>
<b>Requirements</b>					
Contractuals	103,984	183,734	296,847	296,847	301,528
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>103,984</b>	<b>183,734</b>	<b>296,847</b>	<b>296,847</b>	<b>301,528</b>
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>103,984</b>	<b>183,734</b>	<b>296,847</b>	<b>296,847</b>	<b>301,528</b>
<b>Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements</b>	<b>66,435</b>	<b>5,594</b>	<b>(56,343)</b>	<b>(65,005)</b>	<b>(30,194)</b>
<b>Adjustment to GAAP</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>(1)</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Ending Balance</b>	<b>90,793</b>	<b>96,386</b>	<b>40,043</b>	<b>30,054</b>	<b>9,849</b>

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

# Tourism And Promotion Fund

	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2018-19	2019-20
	Actual	Actual	Estimated	Amended	Proposed
<b>Beginning Balance</b>	<b>1,434,925</b>	<b>(10,688)</b>	<b>109,949</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>323,708</b>
<b>Revenue</b>					
Interest	25,620	46,833	17,631	17,260	18,010
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>25,620</b>	<b>46,833</b>	<b>17,631</b>	<b>17,260</b>	<b>18,010</b>
<b>Transfers In</b>					
Other Funds	15,001,538	8,469,504	4,481,143	4,267,755	4,525,954
Convention Center	0	0	2,142,856	2,142,856	3,080,629
<b>Total Transfers In</b>	<b>15,001,538</b>	<b>8,469,504</b>	<b>6,623,999</b>	<b>6,410,611</b>	<b>7,606,583</b>
<b>Total Available Funds</b>	<b>15,027,158</b>	<b>8,516,337</b>	<b>6,641,630</b>	<b>6,427,871</b>	<b>7,624,593</b>
<b>Program Requirements</b>					
Tourism and Promotion Contracts	15,478,930	8,395,700	6,427,871	6,427,871	7,948,301
<b>Total Program Requirements</b>	<b>15,478,930</b>	<b>8,395,700</b>	<b>6,427,871</b>	<b>6,427,871</b>	<b>7,948,301</b>
<b>Transfers Out</b>					
Trf to PARD CIP Fund	993,841	0	0	0	0
<b>Total Transfers Out</b>	<b>993,841</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>16,472,771</b>	<b>8,395,700</b>	<b>6,427,871</b>	<b>6,427,871</b>	<b>7,948,301</b>
<b>Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements</b>	<b>(1,445,613)</b>	<b>120,637</b>	<b>213,759</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>(323,708)</b>
<b>Adjustment to GAAP</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Ending Balance</b>	<b>(10,688)</b>	<b>109,949</b>	<b>323,708</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

# Town Lake Park Vehicle Rental Tax Fund

	2016-17 Actual	2017-18 Actual	2018-19 Estimated	2018-19 Amended	2019-20 Proposed
<b>Beginning Balance</b>	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Revenue</b>					
Car Rental Tax	9,359,989	9,995,448	9,780,238	9,541,696	9,878,041
Interest	34,569	90,292	48,148	19,875	49,183
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>9,394,558</b>	<b>10,085,739</b>	<b>9,828,386</b>	<b>9,561,571</b>	<b>9,927,224</b>
<b>Total Available Funds</b>	<b>9,394,558</b>	<b>10,085,739</b>	<b>9,828,386</b>	<b>9,561,571</b>	<b>9,927,224</b>
<b>Transfers Out</b>					
Trf to PEC Operating Fund	5,568,483	6,338,852	6,272,416	5,920,501	6,267,486
Trf to Town Lake Venue D/S Fnd	2,654,550	2,542,550	2,536,569	2,551,305	2,542,400
Trf to PEC Garage Fund	1,109,748	1,068,789	1,019,401	1,089,765	1,117,338
<b>Total Transfers Out</b>	<b>9,332,781</b>	<b>9,950,191</b>	<b>9,828,386</b>	<b>9,561,571</b>	<b>9,927,224</b>
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>9,332,781</b>	<b>9,950,191</b>	<b>9,828,386</b>	<b>9,561,571</b>	<b>9,927,224</b>
<b>Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements</b>	61,777	135,548	0	0	0
<b>Adjustment to GAAP</b>	(61,777)	(135,548)	0	0	0
<b>Ending Balance</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

# Transportation Fund

	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2018-19	2019-20
	Actual	Actual	Estimated	Amended	Proposed
<b>Beginning Balance</b>	<b>10,253,987</b>	<b>18,651,343</b>	<b>22,840,574</b>	<b>13,330,113</b>	<b>18,102,355</b>
<b>Revenue</b>					
Residential Transportation User Fee	27,346,235	28,153,933	31,500,000	29,815,195	32,150,000
Commercial Transportation User Fee	22,314,238	22,763,013	25,000,000	24,329,202	25,450,000
Utility Cut Repair Fee	10,248,634	14,015,301	14,000,000	15,000,000	12,500,000
Building Rental/Lease	396,376	541,728	1,000,000	300,000	300,000
Other Revenue	704,185	335,458	200,000	180,000	280,000
Property Sales	266,813	119,085	100,000	100,000	100,000
Interest	84,718	248,788	375,000	25,000	25,000
Donations	5,196	0	0	0	0
Scrap Sales	2,105	517	500	0	0
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>61,368,501</b>	<b>66,177,822</b>	<b>72,175,500</b>	<b>69,749,397</b>	<b>70,805,000</b>
<b>Transfers In</b>					
CIP	5,411,371	4,805,142	3,600,000	3,600,000	2,600,000
Austin Resource Recovery Fund	200,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	0
Other Funds	500,000	500,000	0	0	0
<b>Total Transfers In</b>	<b>6,111,371</b>	<b>5,405,142</b>	<b>3,700,000</b>	<b>3,700,000</b>	<b>2,600,000</b>
<b>Total Available Funds</b>	<b>67,479,872</b>	<b>71,582,964</b>	<b>75,875,500</b>	<b>73,449,397</b>	<b>73,405,000</b>
<b>Program Requirements</b>					
Street Preventive Maintenance	15,333,013	17,930,261	23,422,523	24,022,490	27,509,632
Street Repair	6,283,114	6,876,343	23,655,110	26,190,489	21,214,606
Support Services	6,802,115	7,774,607	8,465,588	8,796,265	9,340,890
Asset and Facility Management	2,585,441	2,922,321	5,606,095	6,011,056	6,013,904
Off-Street Right-Of-Way Maintenance	3,402,827	3,300,339	3,345,212	3,587,654	3,978,084
Bridge Maintenance	928,018	1,105,077	1,022,000	1,022,000	1,356,100
Sidewalk Infrastructure Program	744,930	741,639	792,658	894,320	964,434
Community Services	0	0	405,049	498,270	712,083
Minor Construction and Repair	11,422,152	13,927,596	0	0	0
Neighborhood Partnering Program	122,863	200,338	27,440	23,752	0
Urban Trails	109,676	147,231	0	0	0
<b>Total Program Requirements</b>	<b>47,734,150</b>	<b>54,925,752</b>	<b>66,741,675</b>	<b>71,046,296</b>	<b>71,089,733</b>
<b>Other Requirements</b>					
Bad Debt Expense	296,245	319,980	385,585	385,585	385,585
Market Study Adjustment	0	0	0	0	264,453
Interdepartmental Charges	572,778	597,721	482,556	482,556	257,849
Accrued Payroll	21,291	111,218	227,368	227,368	131,545
Fire/Extend Coverage Insurance	5,735	25,191	25,191	25,191	25,191
Federal unemployment tax co	481	2,159	25,000	25,000	25,000
<b>Total Other Requirements</b>	<b>896,529</b>	<b>1,056,269</b>	<b>1,145,700</b>	<b>1,145,700</b>	<b>1,089,623</b>
<b>Transfers Out</b>					
Administrative Support	3,178,158	3,925,287	4,009,234	4,009,234	3,611,822
Trf to PW-Transportation CIP	550,000	441,000	1,426,000	1,426,000	2,841,000
Trf to GO Debt Service	3,014,040	3,307,244	3,081,568	3,081,570	2,823,968
Utility Billing System Support	1,060,637	1,204,356	1,340,989	1,369,434	1,493,165
CTM Support	1,010,640	1,124,785	1,279,286	1,279,286	1,232,406

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

# Transportation Fund

	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2018-19	2019-20
	Actual	Actual	Estimated	Amended	Proposed
<b>Transfers Out</b>					
Trf to CIP Mgm - CPM	779,837	663,162	527,692	527,692	699,408
Workers' Compensation	330,643	353,852	318,240	318,240	290,318
Regional Radio System	97,394	157,112	227,753	227,753	224,836
Liability Reserve	275,000	289,000	290,000	290,000	190,000
Trf to Wastewater Operating Fund	112,791	112,791	112,791	112,791	112,791
Trf to Water Operating Fund	112,791	112,791	112,791	112,791	112,791
<b>Total Transfers Out</b>	<b>10,521,931</b>	<b>11,691,380</b>	<b>12,726,344</b>	<b>12,754,791</b>	<b>13,632,505</b>
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>59,152,610</b>	<b>67,673,402</b>	<b>80,613,719</b>	<b>84,946,787</b>	<b>85,811,861</b>
<b>Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements</b>	8,327,262	3,909,562	(4,738,219)	(11,497,390)	(12,406,861)
<b>Adjustment to GAAP</b>	70,094	279,669	0	0	0
<b>Ending Balance</b>	<b>18,651,343</b>	<b>22,840,574</b>	<b>18,102,355</b>	<b>1,832,723</b>	<b>5,695,494</b>

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

# Urban Forest Replenishment Fund

	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2018-19	2019-20
	Actual	Actual	Estimated	Amended	Proposed
<b>Beginning Balance</b>	<b>3,431,114</b>	<b>3,807,262</b>	<b>4,957,298</b>	<b>4,340,847</b>	<b>3,375,301</b>
<b>Revenue</b>					
Development Fees	994,328	2,066,125	1,500,000	1,500,000	1,400,000
Interest	28,045	60,897	85,000	0	85,000
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>1,022,373</b>	<b>2,127,022</b>	<b>1,585,000</b>	<b>1,500,000</b>	<b>1,485,000</b>
<b>Total Available Funds</b>	<b>1,022,373</b>	<b>2,127,022</b>	<b>1,585,000</b>	<b>1,500,000</b>	<b>1,485,000</b>
<b>Program Requirements</b>					
Community Tree Preservation	676,226	976,986	3,166,997	3,166,997	2,291,350
<b>Total Program Requirements</b>	<b>676,226</b>	<b>976,986</b>	<b>3,166,997</b>	<b>2,286,917</b>	<b>2,291,350</b>
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>676,226</b>	<b>976,986</b>	<b>3,166,997</b>	<b>3,166,997</b>	<b>2,291,350</b>
<b>Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements</b>	<b>346,147</b>	<b>1,150,036</b>	<b>(1,581,997)</b>	<b>(1,666,997)</b>	<b>(806,350)</b>
<b>Adjustment to GAAP</b>	<b>30,001</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Ending Balance</b>	<b>3,807,262</b>	<b>4,957,298</b>	<b>3,375,301</b>	<b>2,673,850</b>	<b>2,568,951</b>

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.



# Utility Revenue Bond-ECC Proceeds Reserve

	2016-17 Actual	2017-18 Actual	2018-19 Estimated	2018-19 Amended	2019-20 Proposed
<b>Beginning Balance</b>	<b>14,281,260</b>	<b>14,047,230</b>	<b>13,783,504</b>	<b>13,828,542</b>	<b>14,033,504</b>
<b>Revenue</b>					
Interest	110,516	197,179	250,000	55,000	250,000
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>110,516</b>	<b>197,179</b>	<b>250,000</b>	<b>55,000</b>	<b>250,000</b>
<b>Transfers In</b>					
Austin Energy	(344,547)	(460,904)	0	0	0
<b>Total Transfers In</b>	<b>(344,547)</b>	<b>(460,904)</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Total Available Funds</b>	<b>(234,030)</b>	<b>(263,726)</b>	<b>250,000</b>	<b>55,000</b>	<b>250,000</b>
<b>Transfers Out</b>					
Tfr to Utility Debt Mgmt Fund	0	0	0	333,000	0
<b>Total Transfers Out</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>333,000</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>333,000</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements</b>	<b>(234,030)</b>	<b>(263,726)</b>	<b>250,000</b>	<b>(278,000)</b>	<b>250,000</b>
<b>Adjustment to GAAP</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Ending Balance</b>	<b>14,047,230</b>	<b>13,783,504</b>	<b>14,033,504</b>	<b>13,550,542</b>	<b>14,283,504</b>

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

# Vehicle Acquisition Fund

	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2018-19	2019-20
	Actual	Actual	Estimated	Amended	Proposed
<b>Beginning Balance</b>	<b>2,209,182</b>	<b>2,318,776</b>	<b>104,723</b>	<b>87,038</b>	<b>104,723</b>
<b>Revenue</b>					
Other Revenue	108,429	69,038	0	0	0
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>108,429</b>	<b>69,038</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Total Available Funds</b>	<b>108,429</b>	<b>69,038</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Requirements</b>					
Capital	0	(472)	0	0	0
Commodities	0	44,910	0	0	0
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>44,438</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Transfers Out</b>					
Trf To GF Budget Stablztn Fund	0	2,238,182	0	0	104,723
<b>Total Transfers Out</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>2,238,182</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>104,723</b>
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>2,282,620</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>104,723</b>
<b>Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements</b>	<b>108,429</b>	<b>(2,213,582)</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>(104,723)</b>
<b>Adjustment to GAAP</b>	<b>1,165</b>	<b>(471)</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Ending Balance</b>	<b>2,318,776</b>	<b>104,723</b>	<b>104,723</b>	<b>87,038</b>	<b>0</b>

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

# Waller Creek Reserve Fund

	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2018-19	2019-20
	Actual	Actual	Estimated	Amended	Proposed
<b>Beginning Balance</b>	<b>11,897,178</b>	<b>13,005,172</b>	<b>15,292,540</b>	<b>15,625,269</b>	<b>18,266,501</b>
<b>Revenue</b>					
Other Revenue	2,922,935	3,195,365	3,195,365	3,200,000	3,195,365
Interest	90,867	181,320	254,642	0	250,000
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>3,013,802</b>	<b>3,376,685</b>	<b>3,450,007</b>	<b>3,200,000</b>	<b>3,445,365</b>
<b>Transfers In</b>					
Other Funds	4,924,908	5,753,016	6,372,514	6,372,514	7,713,974
<b>Total Transfers In</b>	<b>4,924,908</b>	<b>5,753,016</b>	<b>6,372,514</b>	<b>6,372,514</b>	<b>7,713,974</b>
<b>Total Available Funds</b>	<b>7,938,710</b>	<b>9,129,701</b>	<b>9,822,521</b>	<b>9,572,514</b>	<b>11,159,339</b>
<b>Transfers Out</b>					
Trf to GO Debt Service	6,830,716	6,842,332	6,848,560	6,848,560	8,113,332
<b>Total Transfers Out</b>	<b>6,830,716</b>	<b>6,842,332</b>	<b>6,848,560</b>	<b>6,848,560</b>	<b>8,113,332</b>
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>6,830,716</b>	<b>6,842,332</b>	<b>6,848,560</b>	<b>6,848,560</b>	<b>8,113,332</b>
<b>Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements</b>	<b>1,107,994</b>	<b>2,287,369</b>	<b>2,973,961</b>	<b>2,723,954</b>	<b>3,046,007</b>
<b>Adjustment to GAAP</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>(1)</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Ending Balance</b>	<b>13,005,172</b>	<b>15,292,540</b>	<b>18,266,501</b>	<b>18,349,223</b>	<b>21,312,508</b>

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

# Waller Creek Tax Increment Financing Fund

	2016-17 Actual	2017-18 Actual	2018-19 Estimated	2018-19 Amended	2019-20 Proposed
<b>Beginning Balance</b>	<b>146,788</b>	<b>(18,253)</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>(515,285)</b>	<b>119,822</b>
<b>Revenue</b>					
Current Property Taxes	4,756,129	5,770,032	6,488,965	6,887,799	7,594,152
Interest	3,738	1,237	3,371	0	0
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>4,759,867</b>	<b>5,771,269</b>	<b>6,492,336</b>	<b>6,887,799</b>	<b>7,594,152</b>
<b>Total Available Funds</b>	<b>4,759,867</b>	<b>5,771,269</b>	<b>6,492,336</b>	<b>6,887,799</b>	<b>7,594,152</b>
<b>Transfers Out</b>					
Trf to Other Enterprise DS Rsv	4,924,908	5,753,016	6,372,514	6,372,514	7,713,974
<b>Total Transfers Out</b>	<b>4,924,908</b>	<b>5,753,016</b>	<b>6,372,514</b>	<b>6,372,514</b>	<b>7,713,974</b>
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>4,924,908</b>	<b>5,753,016</b>	<b>6,372,514</b>	<b>6,372,514</b>	<b>7,713,974</b>
<b>Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements</b>	<b>(165,041)</b>	<b>18,253</b>	<b>119,822</b>	<b>515,285</b>	<b>(119,822)</b>
<b>Adjustment to GAAP</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Ending Balance</b>	<b>(18,253)</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>119,822</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

# Whisper Valley Public Improvement District

	2016-17 Actual	2017-18 Actual	2018-19 Estimated	2018-19 Amended	2019-20 Proposed
<b>Beginning Balance</b>	<b>610,482</b>	<b>615,286</b>	<b>892,256</b>	<b>910,156</b>	<b>939,388</b>
<b>Revenue</b>					
PID Assessments	1,740,561	2,111,881	1,967,271	1,967,271	2,329,039
Interest	14,672	28,812	35,000	12,000	26,000
PID Assessments P&I	0	104	676	0	0
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>1,755,232</b>	<b>2,140,798</b>	<b>2,002,947</b>	<b>1,979,271</b>	<b>2,355,039</b>
<b>Total Available Funds</b>	<b>1,755,232</b>	<b>2,140,798</b>	<b>2,002,947</b>	<b>1,979,271</b>	<b>2,355,039</b>
<b>Requirements</b>					
Commodities	1,198,014	1,153,548	1,102,394	1,102,394	1,149,261
Contractuals	549,360	668,861	853,421	876,877	1,054,345
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>1,747,374</b>	<b>1,822,409</b>	<b>1,955,815</b>	<b>1,979,271</b>	<b>2,203,606</b>
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>1,747,374</b>	<b>1,822,409</b>	<b>1,955,815</b>	<b>1,979,271</b>	<b>2,203,606</b>
<b>Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements</b>	<b>7,858</b>	<b>318,389</b>	<b>47,132</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>151,433</b>
<b>Adjustment to GAAP</b>	<b>(3,054)</b>	<b>(41,419)</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Ending Balance</b>	<b>615,286</b>	<b>892,256</b>	<b>939,388</b>	<b>910,156</b>	<b>1,090,821</b>

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

# Wireless Communication Services Fund

	2016-17 Actual	2017-18 Actual	2018-19 Estimated	2018-19 Amended	2019-20 Proposed
<b>Beginning Balance</b>	<b>117,312</b>	<b>(1,368,488)</b>	<b>67,961</b>	<b>(465,507)</b>	<b>1,593,461</b>
<b>Revenue</b>					
Indirect Cost Recovery	3,933,149	4,444,051	4,046,085	4,046,085	4,040,701
Other Revenue	2,182,090	2,276,070	3,017,525	3,017,525	3,081,923
Trunked Radio Interlocal A/R	503,753	542,585	437,282	161,870	402,874
Interest	5,979	24,763	62,000	1,257	42,500
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>6,624,971</b>	<b>7,287,468</b>	<b>7,562,892</b>	<b>7,226,737</b>	<b>7,567,998</b>
<b>Transfers In</b>					
General Fund	5,702,778	7,607,067	11,320,878	11,320,878	9,517,801
Austin Energy	468,275	547,625	836,653	836,653	767,329
Austin Water Utility	253,605	293,218	454,320	454,320	449,218
Support Services/Infrastructure Funds	211,849	266,298	507,332	507,332	445,925
Aviation	124,230	186,193	301,549	301,549	317,231
Convention Center	115,787	146,915	269,860	269,860	271,284
Other Funds	114,554	101,057	249,089	249,089	235,776
Austin Resource Recovery Fund	79,905	134,452	206,418	206,418	213,330
Budget Stabilization Reserve	2,370,000	2,370,000	0	0	0
<b>Total Transfers In</b>	<b>9,440,983</b>	<b>11,652,825</b>	<b>14,146,099</b>	<b>14,146,099</b>	<b>12,217,894</b>
<b>Total Available Funds</b>	<b>16,065,954</b>	<b>18,940,293</b>	<b>21,708,991</b>	<b>21,372,836</b>	<b>19,785,892</b>
<b>Program Requirements</b>					
Wireless Communication Services	11,542,013	10,768,536	12,429,954	13,112,156	13,261,405
<b>Total Program Requirements</b>	<b>11,542,013</b>	<b>10,768,536</b>	<b>12,429,954</b>	<b>13,112,156</b>	<b>13,261,405</b>
<b>Other Requirements</b>					
Market Study Adjustment	0	0	0	0	6,254
Accrued Payroll	16,137	30,449	30,192	30,192	6,208
<b>Total Other Requirements</b>	<b>16,137</b>	<b>30,449</b>	<b>30,192</b>	<b>30,192</b>	<b>12,462</b>
<b>Transfers Out</b>					
Trf to CTM CIP Fund	5,592,675	6,729,064	7,684,961	7,684,961	6,939,911
Workers' Compensation	41,198	41,819	37,384	37,384	31,593
Liability Reserve	1,000	2,000	1,000	1,000	1,000
<b>Total Transfers Out</b>	<b>5,634,873</b>	<b>6,772,883</b>	<b>7,723,345</b>	<b>7,723,345</b>	<b>6,972,504</b>
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>17,193,023</b>	<b>17,571,868</b>	<b>20,183,491</b>	<b>20,865,693</b>	<b>20,246,371</b>
<b>Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements</b>	<b>(1,127,070)</b>	<b>1,368,424</b>	<b>1,525,500</b>	<b>507,143</b>	<b>(460,479)</b>
<b>Adjustment to GAAP</b>	<b>(358,730)</b>	<b>68,025</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Ending Balance</b>	<b>(1,368,488)</b>	<b>67,961</b>	<b>1,593,461</b>	<b>41,636</b>	<b>1,132,982</b>

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

# Workers' Compensation Fund

	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2018-19	2019-20
	Actual	Actual	Estimated	Amended	Proposed
<b>Beginning Balance</b>	<b>6,588,769</b>	<b>9,484,446</b>	<b>10,526,171</b>	<b>8,404,839</b>	<b>8,363,622</b>
<b>Transfers In</b>					
General Fund	6,703,492	7,003,908	6,460,949	6,460,949	5,537,651
Austin Energy	1,767,037	1,842,174	1,676,513	1,676,513	1,514,778
Other Funds	1,281,900	1,375,465	1,313,939	1,313,939	1,424,053
Austin Water Utility	1,213,237	1,254,566	1,135,888	1,135,888	1,025,506
Support Services/Infrastructure Funds	314,797	327,045	293,319	293,319	461,094
Aviation	438,392	488,959	468,733	468,733	459,386
Austin Resource Recovery Fund	453,181	486,814	442,852	442,852	396,199
Convention Center	280,994	296,753	283,492	283,492	256,164
<b>Total Transfers In</b>	<b>12,453,030</b>	<b>13,075,684</b>	<b>12,075,685</b>	<b>12,075,685</b>	<b>11,074,831</b>
<b>Total Available Funds</b>	<b>12,453,030</b>	<b>13,075,684</b>	<b>12,075,685</b>	<b>12,075,685</b>	<b>11,074,831</b>
<b>Program Requirements</b>					
Medical Expenses and Claims Reserve	4,655,471	7,074,377	8,670,459	10,968,419	9,029,941
Operations and Administration	3,451,226	3,498,716	3,593,997	3,622,639	3,667,802
Indemnity Payments	2,130,023	2,469,927	2,957,146	2,514,627	3,076,416
Settlements and Impairments	952,091	921,329	1,177,681	1,486,518	1,225,180
Court and Legal Fees	(3,956)	5,402	31,500	31,500	31,500
Interdepartmental and Expense Refunds	(1,627,502)	(1,935,791)	(2,192,549)	(1,698,445)	(2,282,828)
<b>Total Program Requirements</b>	<b>9,557,353</b>	<b>12,033,959</b>	<b>14,238,234</b>	<b>16,925,258</b>	<b>14,748,011</b>
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>9,557,353</b>	<b>12,033,959</b>	<b>14,238,234</b>	<b>16,925,258</b>	<b>14,748,011</b>
<b>Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements</b>	<b>2,895,677</b>	<b>1,041,725</b>	<b>(2,162,549)</b>	<b>(4,849,573)</b>	<b>(3,673,180)</b>
<b>Adjustment to GAAP</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Ending Balance</b>	<b>9,484,446</b>	<b>10,526,171</b>	<b>8,363,622</b>	<b>3,555,266</b>	<b>4,690,442</b>

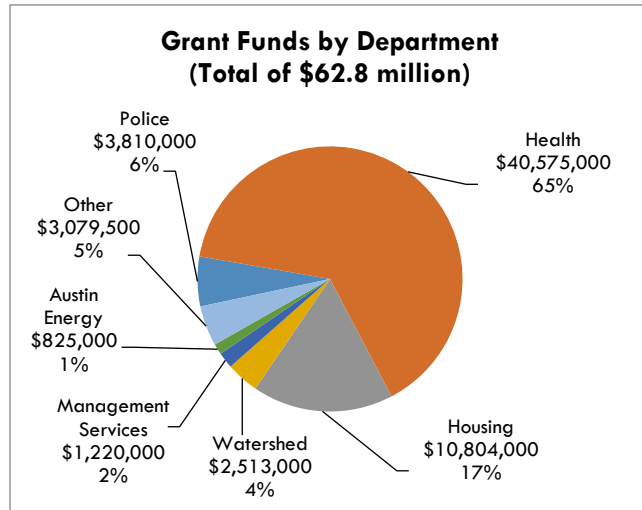
Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.



# GRANTS

## Overview

The City of Austin's operating budget, staffing and services provided to the community are significantly supplemented each year by funds granted to the City by federal, state and county governments, other local



entities, and private organizations. In FY 2019-20, the City expects to be awarded \$62.8 million in grants. These funds support 264 full-time equivalent positions (FTEs) and provide an array of services, such as health services including tuberculosis outreach and control; special nutritional services for women, infants, and children; refugee health services; and public safety services, including juvenile justice, delinquency prevention, and services to assist victims of violent crimes. Grants also provide additional resources to the City for alternative energy programs, community development activities that benefit low- and moderate-income families, programs to assist the airport with legally mandated passenger screenings, and cultural

contracts. Because of the broad and substantial impact on the City that grant funds have, departments will continue to be actively engaged in identifying new grant opportunities in FY 2019-20 and dedicate the resources necessary to manage existing grants.

## New Grants

In FY 2019-20, the City expects to receive \$4.3 million in funding from the following new grants:

### Austin Energy

- **Advance Systems Integration for Solar Technologies:** This grant award will allow for the use of the Electric Service Delivery (ESD) that aims to streamline technology transfer, invent tools to manage situational awareness, and validate technologies that will help the grid withstand disruption and continually provide electricity to customers.
- **Austin Live:** This grant allows the integration of available information from the Distributed Energy Resource Management System (DERMS) with the Distribution Management System (DMS), to control and optimize Distributed Energy Resources (DER) on distribution grid system and services.
- **Department of Energy (DOE) Energy Efficiency and Renewable Energy (EERE):** The purpose of this grant is for the research and implementation of more affordable efficiency technologies that would achieve greater affordability and yield deep energy savings in existing buildings and new construction. Improving the energy efficiency of buildings will also alleviate stress on the electric grid and improve its reliability, resilience and environmental performance.
- **Electric Grid of Things Departments of Energy (DOE) National Energy Technology Laboratory (NETL):** The objective of this grant is to develop scenarios, approaches, methodologies, tools, techniques and systems that maximize the bi-directional exchange of grid services while optimizing connectivity and information exchange at the grid edge to Internet of Things (IoT) interface that leads to enhanced system resilience and reliability. IoT offers new opportunities for consumers to engage with the power delivery sector while

enabling and enhancing the performance of the grid.

### **Austin Public Health**

- **Texas Healthy Communities:** The purpose of this grant is to reduce chronic disease in Austin and Travis County through conducting a comprehensive assessment and then implementing locally driven environmental, policy, or systems changes in indicators such as physical activity, healthy food access, healthy schools, mother-friendly environments, healthy worksites, comprehensive tobacco control, cardiac and stroke response, and healthy aging.

### **Austin Resource Recovery**

- **Foam Recovery Grant:** This one-time grant, awarded by Foodservice Packaging Institute Inc., will be used towards the purchase of a Styrofoam Densifier Machine.

### **Emergency Medical Services**

- **Texas Targeted Opioid Response – Emergency Response Pilot:** Funding is provided through a reimbursement process for activities, supplies, and personnel related to the development and deployment of services that assist those experiencing opioid addiction and to prevent overdoses and misuse.

### **Parks and Recreation**

- **Texas Parks and Wildlife Department Community Outreach Program:** This grant will allow the City of Austin to administer the Camacho-Austin Parks and Recreation project providing outdoor adventure and natural science summer camp programs at 20 Austin PARD Recreation Centers, serving approximately 600 participants.
- **Texas Parks and Wildlife Department Local Parks Urban Indoor Recreation Grant:** The grant will support the implementation of the Barton Springs Bathhouse Rehabilitation project. The project will rehabilitate the building's mechanical, electrical, and plumbing systems; restore interior and exterior building elements; improve entry, egress, accessibility, and the Beverly S. Sheffield Education Center and SPLASH! Exhibit; as well as provide a more efficient layout for building circulation.

### **Police**

- **Special Operation EOD Project (CJD JAG):** The purpose of this funding is to support projects that promote public safety, reduce crime, and improve the criminal justice system. This grant will allow the Department to purchase portable cutter tools and accessories to safely diffuse bombs.
- **STEP General Traffic Safety:** This grant funds salaries, officer overtime, and supplies to provide effective and efficient management of the Texas Traffic Safety Program; reduce the number of alcohol-impaired and other drug-related crashes, injuries, and fatalities; and reduce the number of motor vehicle-related pedestrian and bicyclist fatalities and injuries.
- **STEP Commercial Motor Vehicle (CMV):** Grant funding for officer overtime to reduce commercial motor vehicle crashes, injuries, and fatalities involving Semi-Trailers and Truck-Tractors.

### **Public Works**

- **STEP Commercial Motor Vehicle (CMV):** Grant funding to install a transit service and urban trail to connect South Austin to the Austin Bergstrom International Airport along approximately 6 miles of abandoned rail corridor.

### **Watershed Protection**

- **Cooperating Technical Partners FEMA:** This grant will help provide funding for a comprehensive update of the City's floodplain models and maps in response to changes in our understanding of extreme rainfall resulting from publication of NOAA Atlas 14. The grant will be funded through the FEMA Cooperating Technical Partners (CTP) program.

## Homeland Security and Emergency Management Grants

Homeland security and emergency management grants need this notice due to Federal and the State of Texas Office of the Governor's requirements:

The Director of Homeland Security and Emergency Management, the City Manager, the Mayor, or his designee, is hereby authorized to execute any and all necessary documents to effectuate homeland security and emergency management grant awards, to include accepting, rejecting, altering, or terminating the grant on behalf of the City of Austin.

Whereas, the Austin City Council finds it in the best interest of the citizens of Austin that the following projects be funded for the 2019-2020 Fiscal Year; and

Whereas, the Austin City Council agrees to provide applicable matching funds for the following projects as required, with the understanding that the following projects require \$0 in matching funds for 2019-2020; and

Whereas, the Austin City Council agrees that in the event of loss or misuse of the Office of the Governor funds, the lost or misused funds will be returned to the Office of the Governor in full.

Now therefore, be it resolved that the Austin City Council approves submission of the grant application for the following projects to the Office of the Governor, Homeland Security Grants Division (HSGD):

### Homeland Security Projects

---

AFD - Spec Ops 2 - Analytical Equipment Sustainment  
 APD - EOD 2 - Remote Firing Device Kits  
 APD - Air Support 1 - Tyler Seat Rescue Platform  
 AFD - Spec Ops 1 - FTIR and RAMAN  
 Austin - ARIC/Regional Fusion Center  
 APD - SWAT 2 - Tactical Ballistic Shields  
 AFD - Spec Ops 3 - Structural Collapse Training Consumables  
 APD - SWAT 1 - Bounce Imaging Explorer  
 APD - EOD 1 - Robot, Small Platform  
 APD - EOD 3 - XR150 X-Rays  
 APD - SWAT - SWAT Equipment Truck  
 APD - Air Support 2 - Night Vision Flight Goggles  
 AFD - Spec Ops 4 - Mobile Tactical Operations Center  
 APD - EOD 4 - Command Vehicle

## Grants Summary and Detail Page

The following pages summarize each grant award by department for the FY 2019-20 Budget. The "2019-20 Proposed Authorization" column consists of existing multi-year grants and new grants departments have a high expectation of receiving in FY 2019-20. The list includes the grant name, the total amount approved to be authorized, and the number of positions associated with each grant.

# GRANTS

Department	2019-20 Proposed Authorization	2019-20 Proposed FTEs
<b>Austin Energy</b>		
Advance Systems Integration for Solar Technologies**	0	0.00
APPA - Demonstration of Energy Efficiency and Efficiency Development (DEED) Program Internship	25,000	0.00
Austin LIVE**	0	0.00
Department of Energy (DOE) Energy Efficiency and Renewable Energy (EERE)	500,000	0.00
Electric Grid of Things Department of Energy (DOE) National Energy Technology Laboratory (NETL)*	300,000	0.00
<b>Total Austin Energy</b>	<b>825,000</b>	<b>0.00</b>
<i>** New grants with zero award dollars, but require city funding matches and authorization from Council to enter into agreements</i>		
<b>Austin Public Health</b>		
1115 Waiver Project	15,296,000	33.00
Community Services Block Grant (CSBG)	1,175,000	16.00
Community Youth Development Program	500,000	4.00
Corporation for National and Community Services	20,000	0.00
HIV Prevention	1,338,000	11.00
HIV Surveillance	150,000	2.00
Homeless Housing and Services Program (HHSP)	705,000	0.00
Housing Opportunities for Persons with AIDS (HOPWA) - HUD	1,691,000	0.00
HUD Emergency Solutions Grant (ESG)	670,000	1.00
Immunization Interlocal Agreement (ILA)	695,000	20.00
Infectious Disease Surveillance and Epidemiology	208,000	2.00
Lactation Support Center Services Strategic Expansion Program (Mom's Place)	145,000	0.00
Office of Public Health Practice (OPHP)	161,000	2.00
Pritzker Children's Initiative (PCI)	75,000	0.00
Public Health Emergency Preparedness (PHEP)	750,000	7.00
Refugee Health Screening	1,016,000	10.00
Ryan White Part A - HIV Emergency Relief Project and Minority AIDS Initiative (MAI) Project Grants	5,711,000	12.00
Ryan White Part C - Early Intervention Services to HIV Infected Individuals	889,000	1.00
STD-HIV Control Grant	787,000	10.00
Texas Healthy Communities*	100,000	0.00
Tuberculosis Control and Outreach Grant	358,000	4.00
Tuberculosis Prevention	488,000	5.00
United Way - Family Connects	900,000	6.00
Whole Air Monitoring	390,000	3.00
Women, Infants and Children (WIC) Special Supplemental Nutrition Program	6,357,000	89.00
<b>Total Austin Public Health</b>	<b>40,575,000</b>	<b>238.00</b>

\*New FY 2019-20 Grant

^Capital Grant

# GRANTS

Department	2019-20 Proposed Authorization	2019-20 Proposed FTEs
<b>Austin Resource Recovery</b>		
Foam Recovery Grant*^	45,000	0.00
<b>Total Austin Resource Recovery</b>	<b>45,000</b>	<b>0.00</b>
<b>Aviation</b>		
Checkpoints	340,000	0.00
TSA Explosives Detection Canine Team	202,000	0.00
<b>Total Aviation</b>	<b>542,000</b>	<b>0.00</b>
<b>Emergency Medical Services</b>		
Trauma Care System Grant	45,000	0.00
Texas Targeted Opioid Response - Emergency Response Pilot*	500,000	0.00
TxDOT - Child Safety Seat Program	125,000	0.00
<b>Total Emergency Medical Services</b>	<b>670,000</b>	<b>0.00</b>
<b>Human Resources</b>		
Fair Housing Act Compliance	210,000	3.00
US Equal Employment Opportunity Commission (EEOC)	155,000	3.00
<b>Total Human Resources</b>	<b>365,000</b>	<b>6.00</b>
<b>Management Services</b>		
Federal Emergency Management Assistance Program	120,000	0.00
Homeland Security Grant Program	1,100,000	1.00
Innovation Team	0	5.00
<b>Total Management Services</b>	<b>1,220,000</b>	<b>6.00</b>
<b>Municipal Court</b>		
Emergency Solutions Grant (ESG)	0	2.00
<b>Total Municipal Court</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>2.00</b>
<b>Neighborhood Housing and Community Development</b>		
Community Development Block Grant (CDBG)	7,772,000	0.00
HOME Investment Partnership	3,032,000	0.00
<b>Total Neighborhood Housing and Community Development</b>	<b>10,804,000</b>	<b>0.00</b>

\*New FY 2019-20 Grant

^Capital Grant

# GRANTS

Department	2019-20 Proposed Authorization	2019-20 Proposed FTEs
<b>Parks and Recreation</b>		
Kids Café Program	31,500	0.00
Senior Transportation	96,000	2.00
Texas Parks and Wildlife Department Community Outreach Program*	50,000	0.00
Texas Parks and Wildlife Department Local Parks Urban Indoor Recreation Grant*^	1,000,000	0.00
<b>Total Parks and Recreation</b>	<b>1,177,500</b>	<b>2.00</b>
<b>Police</b>		
Austin Project Safe Neighborhoods	133,000	0.00
Auto Burglary and Theft Prevention Authority (ABTPA)	600,000	2.00
Bureau of Justice Assistance Sexual Assault Kit Initiative (SAKI)	0	1.00
COA Coverdell Forensic Science Improvement Program (NIJ)	250,000	0.00
Comprehensive Selective Traffic Enforcement Project (STEP)	900,000	0.00
Coverdell National Forensic Sciences Improvement Act Crime Lab Enhancement	200,000	0.00
DWI - Selective Traffic Enforcement-IDM	100,000	0.00
Justice Assistance Grant	340,000	0.00
Juvenile Delinquency Prevention Project	60,000	0.00
Motor Carrier Safety Administration Project (MCSAP)	664,000	0.00
Special Operation EOD Project (CJD JAG)*	77,000	0.00
STEP Click it or Ticket	80,000	0.00
STEP General Traffic Safety*	235,000	0.00
STEP CMV*	50,000	0.00
Victim Crisis Intervention Project (VOCA)	0	7.00
Violence Against Women Investigative Project (VAWA)*	121,000	0.00
<b>Total Police</b>	<b>3,810,000</b>	<b>10.00</b>
<b>Public Works</b>		
Bergstrom Spur Corridor Study-Campo Grant*^	280,000	0.00
<b>Total Police</b>	<b>280,000</b>	<b>0.00</b>
<b>Watershed Protection</b>		
Cooperating Technical Partners FEMA*^	1,200,000	0.00
Hazard Mitigation Grant Program - Bayton Loop Voluntary Buyout Cost Overruns	1,313,000	0.00
<b>Total Watershed Protection</b>	<b>2,513,000</b>	<b>0.00</b>
<b>Total Grants</b>	<b>62,826,500</b>	<b>264.00</b>

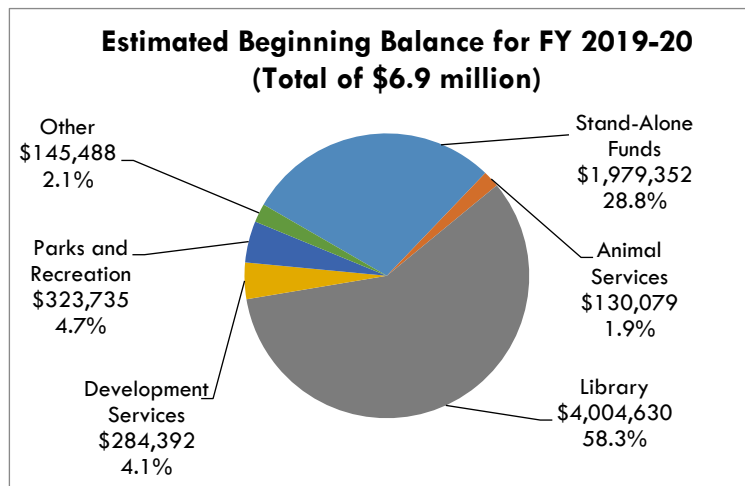
\*New FY 2019-20 Grant

^Capital Grant

# UNBUDGETED SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS

## Overview

According to Statement No. 54 of the Governmental Accounting Standards Board, “Special revenue funds are used to account for and report the proceeds of specific revenue sources that are restricted or committed to expenditure for specified purposes other than debt service or capital projects.” City financial policies allow for unbudgeted funds whose revenue source is primarily donations or contributions from the public. The City has identified 22 funds that qualify as unbudgeted special revenue funds and the intention of this section of the Budget is to highlight these funds and specify how they are used throughout the City.



Major special revenue funds are covered in the “Funds Subject to Appropriation” section of this document. Unbudgeted funds are covered in the “Financial Policies” section and are assigned to departments to ensure that accounts in the fund are used in accordance with the fund’s stated purpose. The source of revenue for the majority of these funds are donations or contributions from the public and these funds are limited to very specific uses.

The City had \$7.2 million in unbudgeted special revenue funds available at the beginning of FY 2018-19. Throughout this year, City

departments expect to collect a total of \$5.0 million and expect to spend \$5.3 million on fund-specific items and initiatives. The City therefore expects to have a total ending balance across all unbudgeted special revenue funds of \$6.9 million, which will be available for use in FY 2019-20. The following sections include details about the various unbudgeted special revenue funds throughout the City. Some of these funds were determined to be significant enough to be included on their own, while the rest are summarized at the department level.

## Stand-alone Funds

- **Volunteer Utility Assistance Fund** – The Austin Energy Volunteer Utility Assistance Fund receives a transfer from the Austin Energy Fund as well as tax-deductible donations made by City of Austin utility customers to the Customer Assistance Program. Each month, some customers need help paying their utility bills. The Customer Assistance Program is designed to assist those City of Austin utility customers who are unable to pay their utility bills due to unexpected emergencies. The City of Austin has partnered with local churches and non-profits to help identify assistance recipients.



- **Mueller Development Fund** – The Mueller Development Fund is a special revenue fund established to account for the Project Administrative Fee payable to the City in accordance with the Mueller Master Development Agreement with Catellus Corporation. This fee will be used by the City to cover the costs of overseeing the project. In addition, the agreement provides that other costs, such as legal costs, may be reimbursed by Catellus.
- **Auto Theft Interdiction Seizure Fund** – The Auto Theft Interdiction Seizure Fund (also known as Auto Theft Program Income Fund) collects program income generated as a result of utilizing Automobile Burglary and Theft Prevention Authority (ABTPA) grant-funded equipment or personnel. ABTPA is an annual grant funded through the Texas Department of Motor Vehicles. Program income refers to money generated through the program by utilizing ABTPA- funded equipment or personnel. Some examples of this revenue include proceeds from forfeited assets that are sold, interest income on funds in the account, and proceeds from the sale of grant-funded equipment. This revenue can only be used for specific ABTPA program initiatives related to the source of the revenue and must be reported on quarterly financial expenditure reports.
- **ARIC Sustainability Fund** – The Austin Regional Intelligence Center (ARIC) is an all-crimes information analysis center that uses a collaborative approach to identify, prevent, disrupt, and respond to criminal threats to the safety and security of the Austin-Round Rock metropolitan area. The funding is provided by participating local area law enforcement partnering agencies. The funds are used for hardware and software maintenance and also for various services and memberships to access data that will help the center detect suspicious and/or terroristic activity.

## Other Funds

- **Animal Services Fund** – Used to assist current Animal Services programs in fulfilling their missions. It provides animal enrichment items such as training equipment, medical treatments, emergency response, and fencing assistance and pet supplies for low-income pet owners.
- **Austin Energy Miscellaneous Special Revenue Funds** – Includes the Science Fest Fund and the Public School Energy Assistance Fund. The Science Fest Fund is used by Austin Energy and the Austin Science Education Foundation to fund the Austin Energy Regional Science Fest. The primary sources of revenue for this fund are generated through sponsorship awards as well as staff and facility support. The Public School Energy Assistance Fund helps reduce electric utility bills of Independent School Districts served by Austin Energy, making more funds available for educating Austin's youth. The primary source of revenue for this fund is generated through donations from Austin Energy customers that can be designated when a customer pays their bill.
- **Austin Public Library Miscellaneous Special Revenue Funds** – Includes the Special Library, Austin History Center, and Friends of APL Funds. These funds are used for materials and equipment for children's programming, supporting the Austin History Center, and for dispersing the revenue generated from the Recycled Reads bookstore for various Library needs. The primary sources of revenue for these funds are generated through donations, estate gifts, and sales from the Recycled Reads bookstore.
- **Planting for the Future Fund** – Was founded by the Austin City Council in 1991 and is used to fund tree planting, materials, and education by Development Services. Contributions to the Planting for the Future Fund include voluntary utility bill contributions, public tree mitigation fees, and donations.

- **Fire Miscellaneous Fund** –Used primarily for public education purposes. Some of these initiatives include providing smoke alarms and pet air masks, fire safety education, and building wildlife habitats at the Fire Department Headquarters. The primary source of revenue for this fund is donations from the public.
- **City Hall Retail Tenant Improvement Fund** – Used to account for revenue and operating expenses related to City Hall’s retail leases and underground parking garage. The source of revenue for this fund was a one-time grant received from a developer in 2006 as well as interest revenue.
- **Parks and Recreation Miscellaneous Special Revenue Funds** – Includes the Townlake Fund, Tennis Leagues Fund, Adaptive Programs Fund, Senior Nutrition Fund, Republic Square Fund, Austin Creeks and Trails Fund, Teen Activity Fund, Summer Musical Fund, and PARD Miscellaneous Fund. The primary source of revenue for these funds is donations.

## Unbudgeted Special Revenue Funds Summary Page

The following pages summarize each unbudgeted revenue fund by department. The “FY 2018-19 Beginning Balance” references the available cash in the fund as of the beginning of FY 2018-19. The “FY 2018-19 Estimated Collections” references the amount the fund expects to collect through donations, gifts, and other sources during the fiscal year. The “FY 2018-19 Estimated Expenditures” references the amount that is expected to be spent from the fund over the same time period. The “FY 2018-19 Estimated Ending Balance” references the expected balance of the fund at the end of FY 2018-19 after all collections and expenditures. This amount also represents the estimated beginning balance for these funds for FY 2019-20.

# UNBUDGETED SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS

	2018-19	2018-19	2018-19	2018-19
	Beginning	Collections	Expenditures	Ending Balance
Name of Fund	Balance	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate
<b>Stand-Alone Funds</b>				
Volunteer Utility Assistance Fund	0	1,800,000	1,600,000	200,000
Mueller Development Fund	82,733	261,641	250,000	94,374
Auto Theft Interdiction Seizure Fund	(26,599)	31,061	0	4,462
ARIC Sustainability Fund	1,602,351	473,152	394,987	1,680,516
<b>Funds Summarized at Department Level</b>				
<b>Animal Services</b>				
Animal Services Fund	153,829	181,750	205,500	130,079
<b>Total Animal Services</b>	<b>153,829</b>	<b>181,750</b>	<b>205,500</b>	<b>130,079</b>
<b>Austin Energy</b>				
Public School Energy Assistance Fund	59	25,000	25,000	59
Science Fest	0	110,000	105,741	4,259
<b>Total Austin Energy</b>	<b>59</b>	<b>135,000</b>	<b>130,741</b>	<b>4,318</b>
<b>Austin Public Library</b>				
Special Library	2,127,003	1,288,070	213,049	3,202,024
Austin History Center	104,958	24,500	13,400	116,058
Friends of APL	601,663	372,000	287,115	686,548
<b>Total Austin Public Library</b>	<b>2,833,624</b>	<b>1,684,570</b>	<b>513,564</b>	<b>4,004,630</b>
<b>Development Services</b>				
Planting For The Future Fund	602,283	150,000	467,891	284,392
<b>Total Development Services</b>	<b>602,283</b>	<b>150,000</b>	<b>467,891</b>	<b>284,392</b>
<b>Fire</b>				
Fire Miscellaneous	49,738	2,000	2,000	49,738
<b>Total Fire</b>	<b>49,738</b>	<b>2,000</b>	<b>2,000</b>	<b>49,738</b>
<b>Economic Development</b>				
City Hall Retail Tenant Improvement Fund	90,087	1,345	0	91,432
<b>Total Economic Development</b>	<b>90,087</b>	<b>1,345</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>91,432</b>

# UNBUDGETED SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS

	2018-19	2018-19	2018-19	2018-19
	Beginning	Collections	Expenditures	Ending Balance
Name of Fund	Balance	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate
<b>Parks and Recreation</b>				
Adaptive Programs Fund	9,884	0	9,884	0
Austin Creeks and Trails Fund	84,426	0	83,873	553
Pard Miscellaneous	1,189,119	212,901	1,167,802	234,218
Republic Square Fund	966	0	966	0
Senior Nutrition Fund	173	0	173	0
Summer Musical	400,956	83,223	395,215	88,964
Teen Activity Fund	135,945	0	135,945	0
Tennis Leagues Fund	2,195	0	2,195	0
Townlake Fund	(16,311)	16,311	0	0
<b>Total Parks and Recreation</b>	<b>1,807,353</b>	<b>312,435</b>	<b>1,796,053</b>	<b>323,735</b>
<b>Total Special Revenue Funds</b>	<b>7,195,458</b>	<b>5,032,954</b>	<b>5,360,736</b>	<b>6,867,676</b>

# General Fund Budget Stabilization Reserve Fund Appropriations

Department	Description	Fund	Amount
Animal Services	Security cameras, crates, refrigerators and washer/dryer	Budget Stabilization Reserve Fund	260,500
	Replacement of Veterinarian Services X-Ray System	Budget Stabilization Reserve Fund	100,000
	Panasonic Tough Books for Animal Protection vehicles	Budget Stabilization Reserve Fund	70,000
Austin Public Health	Facility improvements	Austin Public Health CIP	2,557,101
	Homeless campgrounds or alternatives	Budget Stabilization Reserve Fund	1,500,000
	Incentive in support of local homelessness services	Budget Stabilization Reserve Fund	1,500,000
	ARCH repairs	Austin Public Health CIP	1,265,000
	3rd party contract review and performance criteria establishment	Budget Stabilization Reserve Fund	250,000
	Migration to C-Cure security services	Budget Stabilization Reserve Fund	250,000
	Opioid awareness and training	Budget Stabilization Reserve Fund	216,000
	Social Services mini-grants	Budget Stabilization Reserve Fund	180,000
	Muni ID feasibility study	Budget Stabilization Reserve Fund	125,000
	Freezers and refrigerators for Immunizations	Budget Stabilization Reserve Fund	27,300
Austin Public Library	IT hardware replacements	Budget Stabilization Reserve Fund	400,000
Communications & Technology Management	Wireless equipment for replacement vehicles	Wireless CIP	4,557,000
Financial Services	Retirement system study	Budget Stabilization Reserve Fund	500,000
Fire	Records management system replacement	Budget Stabilization Reserve Fund	232,039
Management Services	Operational efficiency contract	Budget Stabilization Reserve Fund	500,000
	Study on EMS and Fire deployment options	Budget Stabilization Reserve Fund	250,000
	LGBTQ quality of life study	Budget Stabilization Reserve Fund	200,000
	Quality of life study for Austinites with disabilities	Budget Stabilization Reserve Fund	200,000
Neighborhood Housing & Community Development	Transfer to Housing Trust Fund	Housing Trust Fund	7,700,000
Non-Departmental	Pay for Success program (4 remaining years of contract)	Pay for Success Fund	4,800,000

# General Fund Budget Stabilization Reserve Fund Appropriations

Department	Description	Fund	Amount
Parks & Recreation	Facility improvements	Parks and Recreation CIP	1,200,000
	Grounds maintenance equipment	Budget Stabilization Reserve Fund	700,000
	Forestry maintenance equipment	Budget Stabilization Reserve Fund	600,000
	Aquatics repair and maintenance equipment	Budget Stabilization Reserve Fund	400,000
	Facilities maintenance and equipment	Budget Stabilization Reserve Fund	300,000
Police	Facility improvements	Police CIP	1,500,000
	Opioid awareness and training	Budget Stabilization Reserve Fund	75,000
Small & Minority Business Resources	Disparity study	Budget Stabilization Reserve Fund	1,000,000
	Moving expenses	Budget Stabilization Reserve Fund	500,000
<b>Total Appropriations</b>			<b>33,914,940</b>







City of Austin  
2019-2020  
Proposed  
Budget

Supporting Documents



# PERSONNEL SUMMARY

	2016-17 Actual	2017-18 Actual	2018-19 Approved	2018-19 Amended	2019-20 Proposed
<b>General Fund</b>					
Animal Services	109.50	109.50	111.50	111.50	114.00
Austin Public Health	260.75	263.25	286.50	286.50	294.00
Austin Public Library	433.30	442.30	443.55	443.55	443.55
EMS - Sworn	574.00	556.00	556.00	557.00	569.00
EMS - Non-Sworn	126.50	126.50	128.50	128.50	128.50
Fire - Sworn	1,151.00	1,181.00	1,197.00	1,198.00	1,236.00
Fire - Non-Sworn	166.00	173.00	178.00	178.00	188.00
Municipal Court	164.75	163.75	166.75	167.75	170.75
Neighborhood Housing & Community Dev.	26.00	26.00	27.00	31.00	70.00
Parks and Recreation	651.75	650.75	675.25	675.25	688.75
Planning & Zoning	51.00	53.00	55.00	55.00	56.00
Police - Sworn	1,908.00	1,908.00	1,929.00	1,929.00	1,959.00
Police - Non-Sworn	732.25	725.25	731.25	731.25	737.00
<b>Total General Fund</b>	<b>6,354.80</b>	<b>6,378.30</b>	<b>6,485.30</b>	<b>6,492.30</b>	<b>6,654.55</b>
<b>Enterprise Funds</b>					
Airport Operating	456.00	489.00	538.00	538.00	549.00
Austin Code	119.00	146.00	146.00	146.00	148.00
Austin Energy	1,718.00	1,749.00	1,774.00	1,774.00	1,784.00
Austin Resource Recovery	454.00	462.00	464.00	464.00	470.00
Convention Center Operating	220.75	238.50	239.00	239.00	240.50
Convention Center Palmer Events Center Garage	10.00	7.75	7.75	7.75	8.00
Convention Center Palmer Events Center Operating	46.00	49.50	53.25	53.25	52.50
Development Services	362.00	362.00	414.00	414.00	412.00
Drainage Utility	311.00	319.00	347.00	347.00	362.00
Golf	41.00	41.00	41.00	41.00	41.00
Mobility	175.00	205.00	222.00	222.00	244.50
Parking Management	65.50	67.50	79.50	79.50	81.50
Transportation Fund	330.00	332.00	340.00	340.00	352.00
Water Utility Operating	1,170.00	1,185.00	1,201.00	1,201.00	1,218.00
<b>Total Enterprise Funds</b>	<b>5,478.25</b>	<b>5,653.25</b>	<b>5,866.50</b>	<b>5,866.50</b>	<b>5,963.00</b>
<b>Internal Service Funds</b>					
Capital Projects Management	167.00	178.00	203.00	203.00	227.00
Communications & Technology Management	235.00	235.00	237.00	237.00	243.00
Combined Transportation, Emergency & Communication	48.00	48.00	51.00	51.00	50.00
Fleet	218.00	219.00	230.00	230.00	230.00
<b>Support Services</b>					
Building Services	162.08	163.08	167.08	167.08	185.08
City Auditor	26.50	26.50	26.50	26.50	27.50
City Clerk	27.00	27.00	27.00	27.00	27.00
Communications and Public Information	25.00	26.00	27.00	27.00	28.00
Financial Services	254.50	243.50	256.50	256.50	257.50
Human Resources	112.50	110.00	110.00	110.00	113.00
Intergovernmental Relations	4.00	4.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Labor Relations	6.00	6.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

# PERSONNEL SUMMARY

	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2018-19	2019-20
	Actual	Actual	Approved	Amended	Proposed
Law	97.00	105.00	108.00	108.00	111.00
Management Services	62.23	63.23	84.23	84.23	90.23
Mayor and Council	59.00	59.00	59.00	59.00	59.00
Medical Director	9.00	9.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Real Estate Services	35.00	35.00	41.00	41.00	41.00
Small and Minority Business Resources	31.00	31.00	31.00	31.00	31.00
Telecommunications & Regulatory Affairs	15.00	15.00	16.00	16.00	16.00
Wireless Communications	39.00	39.00	37.00	37.00	37.00
<b>Total Internal Service Funds</b>	<b>1,632.81</b>	<b>1,642.31</b>	<b>1,711.31</b>	<b>1,711.31</b>	<b>1,773.31</b>
<b>Special Revenue Funds</b>					
Child Safety Fund (Public Works)	14.25	14.25	14.25	14.25	14.25
Economic Development	62.00	64.00	74.00	74.00	74.00
Municipal Court Juvenile Case Manager Fund	9.00	9.00	9.00	9.00	9.00
Municipal Court Traffic Safety Fund	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00
<b>Total Special Revenue Funds</b>	<b>86.25</b>	<b>88.25</b>	<b>98.25</b>	<b>98.25</b>	<b>97.25</b>
<b>Grants</b>					
Austin Public Health	222.00	225.00	229.00	243.00	238.00
Human Resources	6.00	6.00	6.00	6.00	6.00
Management Services	1.00	1.00	6.00	6.00	6.00
Municipal Court	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00
Neighborhood Housing & Community Dev.	33.00	33.00	33.00	33.00	0.00
Parks & Recreation	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	2.00
Police	6.00	6.00	9.00	10.00	10.00
<b>Total Grants</b>	<b>273.00</b>	<b>276.00</b>	<b>288.00</b>	<b>303.00</b>	<b>264.00</b>
<b>Total Citywide FTEs</b>	<b>13,825.11</b>	<b>14,038.11</b>	<b>14,449.36</b>	<b>14,471.36</b>	<b>14,752.11</b>

*Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.*

# FINANCIAL POLICIES

## Overview

The Government Finance Officers Association considers the adoption of financial policies to be a best practice in that they “are central to a strategic, long-term approach to financial management.” Specifically, well written policies can institutionalize good financial management practices, help the organization avoid unnecessary risk, support favorable bond ratings which in turn reduce the cost of borrowing, and clearly communicate the policy framework within which staff is working.

In June 1989, the City Council approved its first set of financial policies, ensuring that the City's financial resources would be managed in a prudent manner. Today, the City has more than 110 policies and historically has maintained a compliance rate of 95% or greater. These policies are reviewed annually for compliance. The FY 2019-20 Budget is not in compliance with:

- The Capital Reserve shall be created and established for providing extensions, additions, replacements and improvements to the Electric System. The Capital Reserve shall maintain a minimum cash equivalent of 50% of the previous year's electric utility depreciation expense.

*Note: AE expects to fully fund the Capital Reserve within the FY 2020-2024 forecast period.*

- The Airport shall maintain a ratio of current assets plus operating reserve to current liabilities of at least 1.5 times. Source of information shall be the Comprehensive Annual Financial Report.
- The Aviation Fund shall maintain working capital that is equivalent to 60 days of budgeted operations and maintenance expense, in accordance with bond ordinance provisions (current assets plus operating reserve less current liabilities).

*Note: The Airport is out of compliance with both policies because of the significant increase in construction project payments which became current liabilities when billed. However, these payments are made from bond funds rather than current assets. The Airport will be researching the accounting requirements and procedures to determine if a change the accounting process or the financial policy is needed to accommodate continually increasing construction project activity at the airport.*

The General Fund financial policies regarding Tax Increment Financing (TIF) are proposed to change significantly in FY 2019-20 in accordance with Resolution 20180301-023. Most notably a provision was added the states any housing development that is part of a TIF project plan must provide for at least 20% of the units to be affordable to households earning at or below 60% of median family income for rental housing and 80% of the median family income for ownership housing for at least the duration of the TIF project plan. Also, the maximum amount of appraisal value contained in the tax increment reinvestment zones was increased from 5% of total City appraisal value to 20%. It is also worth noting that the Public Improvement District (PID) component of the previous policies has been eliminated and new PID policies will be brought to Council later in the year.

Next, Austin Resource Recovery's (ARR) policy regarding the funding mechanism for closing and monitoring landfills has been changed to eliminate the requirement of a separate reserve fund that is funded by ARR's operating fund. The new policy consolidates the landfill closure and care activity into ARR's operating fund, eliminating the need for a separate fund.

The final change was to the Employee Benefits Fund reserve policy that formalizes a long-standing practice of maintaining a reserve within the fund in the event that medical benefits costs exceed budget. The new policy states that the Employee Benefits Fund will maintain a reserve equal to 10% of the cost of employee and retiree medical benefits.

## General Topics

### Accounting, Auditing, Budget Basis, and Financial Planning

1. Governmental funds, which include the General Fund, are budgeted on a modified accrual basis. Revenue is recognized as soon as it is measurable and available. Revenue is considered to be available when it is collectible within the current period or soon enough thereafter to pay liabilities of the current period. For this purpose, the City considers revenue to be available if it is collected within 60 days of the end of the current fiscal period. Expenditures generally are recorded when a liability is incurred. However, debt service expenditures, as well as expenditures related to compensated absences, are recorded only when payment is due. Encumbrances are recognized by governmental funds in the year of commitment since they represent a commitment of funding for goods or services.

Proprietary funds, which include enterprise, internal service, and fiduciary funds, are budgeted on a full accrual basis, with the exception of compensated absences, debt service payments, and other accounting related transactions, such as depreciation, unbilled revenue, and accounting for regulated operations. For these items, the City budgets for the payments that are expected to be paid during the fiscal year and for the revenues once billed. Encumbrances are recognized by enterprise and internal service funds in the year of commitment since they represent a commitment of funding for goods or services.

Except for the differences noted above in debt service payments and compensated absences, the bases of accounting and budgeting in the City of Austin are the same: modified accrual for governmental funds and full accrual for proprietary funds. However, the fund structure of the budget differs from the Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR) of the City. As an example, the Austin Energy fund in the budget reflects only the operating activities of the electric utility, while the Austin Energy fund in the CAFR reflects the operating activities, capital project activities, debt service activities and reserve account activities. Therefore, these amounts are not comparable between the two documents.

2. The City will establish accounting practices that conform to generally accepted accounting principles as set forth by the authoritative standard-setting body for units of local government.
3. An annual audit will be performed by an independent certified public accounting firm and an official CAFR shall be issued no later than six months following fiscal year-end.
4. The independent certified public accounting firm shall present to the Audit and Finance Committee of the City Council the results of the annual audit no later than 60 days from the issuance of the City's CAFR.
5. A five-year financial forecast shall be prepared annually projecting revenues and expenditures for all major operating funds. This forecast shall be used as a planning tool in developing the following year's operating budget.
6. The Office of the City Auditor shall be responsible for conducting financial and performance audits as set forth in the annual work plan. This work plan will be submitted to the Audit and Finance Committee for approval. The City Manager shall be responsible for establishing a process to ensure timely resolution of audit recommendations.

7. The City shall provide its share of contributions to the City's three retirement systems in accordance with the State statutes establishing each system.
8. At the direction of the City Council and City Manager, City operations will be performed at the most economical cost while maintaining desired service levels. As one alternative to meet this goal, the City will initiate a competitive process that will allow for periodic analysis of proposals from City departments and from the private sector for purposes of evaluating the cost of performing selected municipal services. All such proposals will be evaluated through an orderly process that will include verification and appropriate classification of all costs.
9. Investments shall be made in conformance with the City's investment policy, with the primary objectives of:
  - Preservation of capital and protection of principal;
  - Maintenance of sufficient liquidity to meet operating needs;
  - Security of City funds and investments;
  - Diversification of investments to avoid unreasonable or avoidable risks;
  - and Maximization of return on the portfolio.
10. All grants and other Federal and State funds shall be managed to comply with the laws, regulations, and guidance of the grantor, and all gifts and donations shall be managed and expended according to the wishes and instructions of the donor.
11. The City shall establish and maintain a Capital Rehabilitation Fund to support major rehabilitation and betterment of non-enterprise department facilities. A budgeted annual transfer shall be targeted that is equal to 25% of the annual depreciation expense for building and improvements related to governmental activities as reported in the prior year CAFR in Footnote 5 Capital Assets and Infrastructure.

Uses of this fund may include non-bond funded projects including facility rehabilitation and betterment related to:

- Safety and security;
- Significant large maintenance projects that extend the asset's useful life;
- Energy efficiency improvements;
- Renovations to improve space utilization;
- Temporary closure of facilities due to unforeseen conditions;
- Technology innovations; or
- Other projects that result in the betterment of the asset.

This fund will not be available for expenditures of a general or routine maintenance nature.

12. Maintenance and replacement funding will be prioritized each year to ensure that capital facilities and equipment are sufficiently maintained to avoid service disruptions.
13. The City shall require adequate financial controls to be included in the City's standard contract terms so as to provide assurance of minimum risk of and access to review compliance. Among these controls are the right to audit all provisions of contracts, the right to require appropriate levels of insurance, the right to review any financial/escrow accounts, bank letters of credit or other credit instruments, and the right to require complete financial reports if appropriate for the solicitation.



## Reserves

14. The City shall maintain a Liability Reserve Fund with a balance sufficient to fund 75% of anticipated claims expense and resulting liabilities, other than those for health benefits and workers' compensation. The Fund will be used to pay and account for such claims expense and liability, which will be identified in accordance with guidelines established by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board. Contributions from each operating fund shall be made in accordance with the fund's pro-rata share of claims expense, determined in accordance with the above mentioned guidelines.

Payments in excess of departmental spending authority must be approved by the City Council. Payments for accrued claims will be paid from the Fund's reserve balance, which will have been appropriated by the City Council. Payments for unaccrued claims will be made against the Fund's current year appropriations. Payments in excess of current year appropriations for any unaccrued claims must be appropriated by the City Council at the time the payment is approved.

15. The Workers' Compensation Fund shall maintain a budgeted claims reserve equal to 25% of budgeted claims and settlement expenses.
16. An individual-specific stop-loss policy shall be maintained for the City Health Plan. In addition, the Employee Benefits Fund will maintain a cash balance sufficient to cover anticipated end-of-year claims incurred but not paid and other current liabilities plus a reserve equal to 10% of the cost of employee and retiree medical benefits.

## Debt Refinancing

17. An advance refunding of outstanding debt shall only be considered when present value savings of at least 4.25% of the principal amount of the refunded bonds are produced, unless (1) a debt restructuring is necessary or (2) bond covenant revisions are necessary to facilitate the ability to provide services or to issue additional debt. The same requirements will normally apply to municipal utility district tax and revenue refunding bond issues approved by the City of Austin. Savings from general obligation and district bond refundings will be distributed to lessen the impact of debt service requirements in future years.

Refundings will be done in accordance with City debt management practices, including the interest rate exchange policy approved through Resolution 20050623-014.

## City's Investment Pool

18. Funds having negative balances in the centralized cash pool will not be charged interest.
19. Operating and capital funds incurring a sustained negative cash balance exceeding \$1 million over the course of one year, for which City management has not identified a repayment plan, will be brought to Council for direction on implementing a repayment plan.
20. Funds on a repayment plan will be expected to repay their debt to the pool through revenue and/or assistance from other funds.

## Unbudgeted Funds

21. The following types of funds will not be included in the City's annual budget:

- a. Funds whose revenue source is primarily donations or contributions from the public. Examples:

- Animal Services Donation Fund – accounts for donations and expenditures for Animal Center operations and animal services programs.
- Friends of APL Fund – accounts for donations and expenditures for the Austin Public Library’s book store.

b. Funds used to account for escrow or performance deposits. Examples:

- Fiscal Surety – Land Development Fund – escrow funds received from contractors for improvements for environmental, health, safety controls, and public infrastructure.

c. Funds controlled by another legal entity. Examples:

- Waller Creek Local Government Corporation Fund – accounts for the administrative costs related to the Waller Creek Local Government Corporation.

d. Funds used to account for the repayment of certain loans. Examples:

- Housing Loan Fund – accounts for affordable housing loan activities.

Any fund not included in the annual budget will have a stated purpose and will be assigned to a responsible department that will ensure that accounts in the fund are used in accordance with the fund’s stated purpose.

## Letters of Credit

22. A City department may accept letters of credit for less than \$10,000 from any bank or savings and loan if the total Citywide exposure for that institution is less than \$250,000.

A City department may accept any letter of credit that is 110% collateralized by an acceptable investment instrument registered in the City’s name. The Treasurer’s Office must receive safekeeping receipts for all collateral before the letter of credit is accepted. If the value of the collateral falls below 105% of the letter of credit value, the Treasurer’s Office will make a margin call.

Letters of credit that are not collateralized, and are \$10,000 or more, which are issued by an institution whose total Citywide exposure is \$250,000 or more, may be accepted only if the issuer meets the following criteria:

### Banks

- Equity capital of at least \$5 million;
- Capital Evaluation Rating of Well Capitalized according to Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation capitalization thresholds for depository institutions;
- Veribanc rating of “Green”; and
- Total letters of credit held by the City at each bank totaling no more than 50% of the bank’s equity capital.

### Credit Unions

- Equity capital of at least \$5 million;
- Core capital as a percent of total assets of at least 7%;
- Veribanc rating of “Green”; and,

- Total letters of credit held by the City at each credit union totaling no more than 50% of the credit union's equity capital.

Foreign banks do not report financial data to the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation, which prevents financial analysis. Therefore, foreign banks are not acceptable institutions to issue letters of credit to the City of Austin, unless approved by the City Treasurer.

The City of Austin will draw on any letter of credit if a bank or credit union no longer meets the criteria. The City will not accept new letters of credit issued by institutions that do not meet these criteria.

Each department will provide the Treasurer's Office with a quarterly report listing dollar values, by institution, of that department's letter of credit. The Treasurer's Office will prepare a quarterly report indicating total City-wide exposure at each financial institution.

## General Fund Financial Policies

1. Current revenue, which does not include the General Fund beginning balance, will be sufficient to support current expenditures (defined as "structural balance"). Unreserved fund balances in excess of required shall normally be used to fund capital items in the operating and capital budget. However, if projected revenue in future years is not sufficient to support projected requirements, an unreserved ending balance may be budgeted to achieve structural balance.
2. Fiscal notes provided to Council shall include initial costs of a program/project and the operations costs for a minimum of five years. Unbudgeted items would require identification of savings necessary to fund needs. Fiscal notes for reimbursement resolutions shall require the fiscal impact to debt service both in real dollars and tax rate for a minimum of five years.
3. To improve financial planning and control, budget amendments should be infrequent and limited to cases where:
  - a. Funding is required to address extraordinary circumstances resulting from a natural disaster, a public health emergency, or other similar critical need that could not have been reasonably anticipated when the budget was adopted;
  - b. There is verifiable evidence of significant costs or risks associated with delaying funding until the next budget cycle; or
  - c. Errors or omissions in the Council-approved budget require correction.

Prior to City Council consideration of any budget amendment, the Budget Office will review all department and fund budgets to first determine if the new funding requirements can be met within existing appropriation limits or other appropriate revenue sources. Reserves should only be used when no other funding sources can be identified. Budget amendments resulting in recurring expenses should generally not be funded with one-time sources or revenue.

4. A tax abatement ordinance and policy will be established, as necessary, according to State law and in accordance with Council guidelines and criteria for economic development. There is currently no tax abatement ordinance in effect.
5. Debt will not be used to fund current expenditures.

6. Each year, the City Manager's budget shall reflect an ad valorem tax rate that helps sustain existing core service levels. The year-to-year increase of actual revenue from the levy of the ad valorem tax shall generally not exceed 8%:
  - a. excluding taxable value gained through annexation or consolidation;
  - b. excluding the value gained through new construction;
  - c. excluding expenditure increases required for General Obligation Debt Service; and
  - d. not excluding the valuation gained or lost through revaluation or equalization programs.
7. As part of the annual budget process, the City Council shall adopt by resolution a maximum approved ad valorem tax rate that the Council may consider for the upcoming fiscal year consistent with State law. The resolution will establish the date(s) the Council will adopt and levy the ad valorem tax rate. The actual tax rate adopted by the City Council after its budget deliberations may be lower than the approved rate, but it will not be higher.
8. Property values shall be appraised, at a minimum, every two years.
9. The City shall encourage the Tax Assessor-Collector to follow an aggressive policy of collecting property tax revenues. An average collection rate of at least 98% of current levy shall be maintained
10. Charges for services and other revenues shall be examined at a minimum of once every five years and adjusted as deemed necessary to respond to changes in cost of service.

## Reserves

11. A General Fund Emergency Reserve Fund of 6% of total fund requirements shall be budgeted annually. The Emergency Reserve Fund shall be used to provide for temporary financing for unanticipated or unforeseen extraordinary needs of an emergency nature; for example, costs related to a natural disaster or calamity or an unexpected liability created by Federal or State legislative action.
 

Funds shall be allocated from the Emergency Reserve Fund only after an analysis has been prepared by the City Manager and presented to City Council. The analysis shall provide sufficient evidence to establish that the remaining balance is adequate to offset potential downturns in revenue sources and provide a sufficient cash balance for daily financial needs. The analysis shall address the nature of the approved expenditure and the revenue requirement in subsequent budget years. Prior to allocating funds from the Emergency Reserve Fund, the City Council shall find that an emergency or extraordinary need exists to justify the use of these funds.

Funds shall be allocated each year in the budget process to replace any use of the Emergency Reserve Fund during the preceding fiscal year to maintain the balance of the Emergency Reserve Fund at the level set above.
12. A General Fund Reserve for Budget Stabilization shall be maintained to provide financial stability for the General Fund during economic downturns through the capture at each fiscal year end of any excess revenue and unspent appropriations. During the annual budget process, up to one-third of the total amount of this reserve may be appropriated to fund capital items or other one-time costs each year.
13. Combined, the Emergency Reserve and Budget Stabilization Reserve should be at least 12% of total fund requirements.

## Tax Increment Financing (TIF)

1. TIFs may be established only when it is determined that:
  - a. Revenues derived from the TIF, when combined with other available source(s) of funds, will be sufficient to recover the public cost of debt with adequate safety margin;
  - b. Improvements in the TIF will provide a special benefit to the City; and
  - c. The project/finance plan includes participation by the private sector and/or other taxing entities.
2. The aggregate of all TIF zones will not exceed 10% of the City's total tax base.
3. Prior to the creation of a TIF zone, the City will conduct a rigorous "but-for" analysis demonstrating that development or redevelopment within the zone would not occur solely through private investment in the reasonably foreseeable future and that improvements in the zone will significantly enhance the value of all taxable real property in the zone above that which could reasonably be expected to occur without the investment of public funds.
4. Any housing development that is part of a TIF project plan must provide for at least 20% of the units to be affordable to households earning at or below 60% of median family income for rental housing and 80% of the median family income for ownership housing for at least the duration of the TIF project plan.
5. Bonds issued to fund TIF development are subject to the following criteria:
  - a. Coverage Tests - The project should provide for estimated annual proforma revenues that will achieve adequate coverage for the related debt service, as determined by City staff and the City's Financial Advisor.
  - b. Additional Bonds Test - The project should include an additional bonds test parallel to the coverage test.
  - c. Reserve Fund - The project should include a debt service reserve fund equal to the maximum annual debt service requirements.
  - d. TIF bonds should be limited to those projects which can demonstrate the ability to support the debt either through its own revenues or another pledge source other than ad valorem taxes. TIF bond authorizations should remain in effect for no more than five years from the date of City Council approval.
  - e. All approved TIF debt issuances must mature on or before the termination date of the respective TIF district, and, further, all bonds must also conform to the district's Financial Plan by maturing on or before the Plan's projected date by which all district expenses would be paid, including repayment of bonds.
6. All TIF proposals, even "pay-as-you-go" projects, will be evaluated for service impact. A five-year fiscal note must accompany any request to establish a TIF, including repayment of any interfund borrowing.
7. The total amount combined PID and TIF debt outstanding should not exceed 20% of the City's total outstanding general obligation indebtedness.

8. All TIF projects must be carefully evaluated for credit worthiness, potential risk, and must meet the criteria above whether or not a credit rating is obtained. The City is under no obligation to issue any TIF bonds even if the above criteria has been met.
9. The City should use TIF bonds only after other options have been considered.

## General Debt Management Policies

1. The City shall use several methods of debt issuance, including selling bonds competitively, by negotiated sale, or through private placement. The City may issue bonds by negotiated sale when appropriate, based on prevailing market conditions, size or structure of the planned issuance, or other factors. The City shall use the competitive sale method when issuing general obligation bonds, unless a negotiated sale or private placement would be more advantageous.
2. The City shall use competitive procurement methods to select professional firms used in the bond issuance process.
3. The City's financial advisor must be a firm that is independent of banking, underwriting, or other interests to assure that the selected financial advisor can effectively represent the City in negotiations with bankers, underwriters, and other service providers needed for the issuance of debt.

## General Obligation Debt Financial Policies

1. A fund balance for the General Obligation Debt Service Fund of at least 10% of total general obligation debt service requirements shall be maintained to ensure the City's ability to meet debt service payments in spite of tax revenue shortfalls or fluctuations in interest rates.
2. The term of long-term debt generally shall not exceed the expected useful life of the capital asset being financed and in no case shall it exceed 20 years.
3. The ratio of net debt (total outstanding tax supported general obligation debt less G.O. Debt Service Fund balance) to Total Assessed Valuation shall not exceed 2%. This excludes debt of overlapping jurisdictions. The City shall structure its bond issuance to achieve and maintain a debt-to-assessed-value of 2% or less.
4. The ratio of Debt Service to Total Expenditures (operating expenditures and debt service combined) shall not exceed approximately 20%.
5. Bond sales shall be structured to achieve level debt service payments.
6. Interest earnings from bond proceeds for general government projects (excluding projects for enterprise funds) shall be deposited in and retained by the debt service fund (preferred practice) unless otherwise required by bond ordinance or used to fund future CIP projects.
7. Timing of general obligation bond elections shall be determined by the inventory of current authorized unissued bonds remaining to be sold. An estimated two years of authorized unissued bonds shall remain before an election will be held.
8. The total dollar amount of bond election propositions recommended to the voters shall not exceed the City's estimated ability to issue said bonds within a normal six-year period.

9. The use of reimbursement resolutions shall be encouraged as a cash management tool for general obligation debt funded projects. Reimbursement resolutions may be used for any project which is on the bond sale schedule or is revenue supported.
10. It is the City's priority to fund capital expenditures with cash or voter-approved debt. However, non-voter-approved debt may be used for capital expenditures as an alternative to lease/purchase or other financing options if the capital expenditure is:
  - Urgent;
  - Unanticipated;
  - Necessary to prevent an economic loss to the City;
  - Expected to result in an economic gain to the City within a reasonable time; or
  - Most effectively financed through non-voter approved debt.
11. The average maturity of non-voter approved debt shall not exceed the average life of the capital items financed.
12. Capital items financed with non-voter approved debt shall have a value of at least \$10,000 and a life of at least four years.

## Austin Energy Financial Policies

1. The term of debt generally shall not exceed the useful life of the asset, and in no case shall the term exceed 30 years.
2. Capitalized interest shall only be considered during the construction phase of a new facility if the construction period exceeds seven years. The time frame for capitalizing interest may be three years but not more than five years. Council approval shall be obtained before proceeding with financing that includes capitalized interest.

*Note: Austin Energy does not use capitalized interest.*

3. Principal repayment delays shall be one to three years, but shall not exceed five years.
4. Austin Energy shall maintain either bond insurance policies or surety bonds issued by highly rated (AAA) bond insurance companies, a funded debt service reserve, or a combination of both for its existing revenue bond issues, in accordance with the Combined Utility Systems Revenue Bond Covenant.
5. A debt service reserve fund shall not be required to be established or maintained for the Parity Electric System Obligations so long as the "Pledged Net Revenues" of the System remaining after deducting the amounts expended for the Annual Debt Service Requirements for Prior First Lien and Prior Subordinate Lien Obligations is equal to or exceeds 150% of the Annual Debt Service Requirements of the Parity Electric Utility Obligations. If the "Pledged Net Revenues" do not equal or exceed 150% of the Annual Debt Service Requirements of the Parity Electric Utility Obligations, then a debt service reserve fund shall be established and maintained in accordance with the Supplemental Ordinance for such Parity Electric System Obligations.
6. Debt service coverage of a minimum of 2.0x shall be targeted for the Electric Utility Bonds. All short-term debt, including commercial paper, and non-revenue obligations will be included at 1.0x.

*Note: Debt service coverage for the FY 2017-18 Budget is 4.1x.*



7. Short-term debt, including commercial paper, shall be used when authorized for interim financing of capital projects and fuel and materials inventories. The term of short-term debt will not exceed five years. Both tax-exempt and taxable commercial paper may be issued in order to comply with the Internal Revenue Service rules and regulations applicable to Austin Energy. Total short-term debt shall generally not exceed 20% of outstanding long-term debt.
8. Commercial paper may be used to finance capital improvements required for normal business operation for electric system additions, extensions, and improvements or improvements to comply with local, State and Federal mandates or regulations. However, this shall not apply to new nuclear generation units or conventional coal generation units.

Commercial paper will be converted to refunding bonds when dictated by economic and business conditions. Both tax-exempt and taxable refunding bonds may be issued in order to comply with the Internal Revenue Service rules and regulations applicable to Austin Energy.

Commercial paper may be used to finance voter approved revenue bond projects before the commercial paper is converted to refunding bonds.

9. Ongoing routine, preventive maintenance should be funded on a pay-as-you-go basis.
10. Austin Energy shall maintain a minimum quick ratio of 1.50 (current assets less inventory divided by current liabilities). The source of this information should be the Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR).
11. Austin Energy shall maintain a minimum operating cash equivalent (also known as Working Capital) of 60 days of budgeted operations and maintenance expense, less power supply costs, plus the amount of additional monies required to bring the sum of all Austin Energy's reserves to no less than 150 days of operating and maintenance expense.
12. Net revenue generated by Austin Energy shall be used for General Fund transfers, capital investment, repair and replacement, debt management, competitive strategies, and other Austin Energy requirements. Once these obligations have been met, any remaining net revenues will be deposited in the following order into Austin Energy's reserve funds until each reserve reaches its minimum funding level: Working Capital, Contingency Reserve, Power Supply Stabilization Reserve, and then Capital Reserve. The sum of the four reserves shall be the cash equivalent of no less than 150 days of operating and maintenance expense.
13. The General Fund transfer shall not exceed 12% of Austin Energy three-year average revenues less power supply costs and on-site energy resource revenue, calculated using the current year estimate and the previous two years' actual revenues less power supply costs and on-site energy resource revenue from the City's CAFR.
14. Capital projects should be financed through a combination of cash, referred to as pay-as-you-go financing (equity contributions from current revenues), and debt. An equity contribution ratio between 35% and 60% is desirable.
15. The Capital Reserve shall be created and established for providing extensions, additions, replacements, and improvements to the electric system. The Capital Reserve shall maintain a minimum cash equivalent of 50% of the previous year's electric utility depreciation expense.
16. The Contingency Reserve shall be created and established for unanticipated or unforeseen events that reduce revenue or increase obligations, such as costs related to a natural disaster, extended unplanned plant outages, insurance deductibles, or unexpected costs created by Federal or State legislation. The

Contingency Reserve may be used to fund unanticipated power supply expenses only after the Power Supply Stabilization Reserve has been fully depleted. The Contingency Reserve shall maintain an operating cash equivalent of 60 days of budgeted operations and maintenance expense, less power supply costs. In the event any portion of the Contingency Reserve is used, the balance will be replenished to the targeted funding level within two fiscal years.

17. Electric rates shall be designed to generate sufficient revenue, after consideration of interest income and miscellaneous revenue, to support (1) the full cost (direct and indirect) of operations including depreciation, (2) debt service, (3) General Fund transfer, (4) equity funding of capital investments, (5) requisite deposits of all reserve accounts, (6) sufficient annual debt service requirements of the Parity Electric Utility Obligations and other bond covenant requirements, if applicable, and (7) any other current obligations. In addition, Austin Energy may recommend to Council in the budget directing excess net revenues for General Fund transfers, capital investment, repair and replacement, debt management, competitive strategies and other Austin Energy requirements such as working capital.

In addition to these requirements, electric rates shall be designed to generate sufficient revenue, after consideration of interest income and miscellaneous revenue, to ensure a minimum debt service coverage of 2.0x on electric utility revenue bonds.

A rate adequacy review shall be completed every five years, at a minimum, through performing a cost of service study.

18. A decommissioning trust shall be established external to the City to hold the proceeds for monies collected for the purpose of decommissioning the South Texas Nuclear Project. An external investment manager may be hired to administer the trust investments.
19. The master ordinance of the Parity Electric System Obligations does not require a debt service reserve fund. Austin Energy will maintain a minimum of unrestricted cash on hand equal to six months debt service for the then outstanding Parity Electric System Obligations.
20. Current revenue, which does not include the beginning balance, will be sufficient to support current expenditures (defined as "structural balance"). However, if projected revenue in future years is not sufficient to support projected requirements, ending balance may be budgeted to achieve structural balance.
21. A Non-Nuclear Plant Decommissioning Fund shall be established to fund plant retirement. The amount set aside will be based on a decommissioning study of the plant site. Funding will be set aside over a minimum of four years prior to the expected plant closure.
22. The Power Supply Stabilization Reserve shall be created and established for mitigating power supply cost volatility which causes frequent variation in the Power Supply Adjustment. The Power Supply Stabilization Reserve shall maintain a cash equivalent of 90 days of net power supply costs. Net power supply costs shall be defined as costs eligible for inclusion in the Power Supply Adjustment. The Power Supply Stabilization Reserve shall be funded using net revenues after meeting other obligations and consistent with the flow of funds schedule.

## Austin Water Financial Policies

1. The term of debt generally shall not exceed the useful life of the asset, and shall not generally exceed 30 years.

2. Capitalized interest shall only be considered during the construction phase of a new facility if the construction period exceeds seven years. The time frame for capitalizing interest may be three years but not more than five years. Council approval shall be obtained before proceeding with a financing that includes capitalized interest.
3. Principal repayment delays on revenue bonds shall be one to three years, but shall not exceed five years.
4. Each utility shall maintain a fully funded debt service reserve for its existing revenue bond issues and future issues, in accordance with the Combined Utility Systems Revenue Bond Covenant.
5. Debt service coverage of at least 1.50x shall be targeted.
6. Short-term debt, including tax-exempt commercial paper, shall be used when authorized for interim financing of capital projects. The term of short-term debt shall not exceed five years. Commercial paper will be converted to refunding bonds when appropriate under economic and business conditions. Total short-term debt shall generally not exceed 20% of outstanding long-term debt.
7. Commercial paper may be used to finance new water and wastewater plants, capital expansions, and growth-related projects as well as to finance routine capital improvements required for normal business operation. Commercial paper for the necessary amount may also be used to finance improvements to comply with local, State and Federal mandates or regulations.
8. Capital improvement projects for new water and wastewater treatment plants, capital expansions, and growth-related projects that are located in the Drinking Water Protection Zone (DWPZ) will be identified and submitted, as part of the annual budget process, to the following Boards and Commissions: Water and Wastewater Commission, Resource Management Commission, Environmental Board, Planning Commission, and the Zoning and Platting Commission.

These Boards and Commissions will review growth-related DWPZ capital projects spending plans, obtain Board and Commission and citizen input, review consistency with Imagine Austin Comprehensive Plan, review effect on growth within the DWPZ, and make recommendations on project approval for inclusion in Austin Water's five-year capital spending plan.

A public hearing will be held during the City's annual budget review process to provide citizens an additional opportunity to comment on growth related projects located within the DWPZ.

9. Ongoing routine, preventive maintenance should be funded on a pay-as-you-go basis.
10. Capital projects should be financed through a combination of cash, referred to as pay-as-you-go financing (equity contributions from current revenues), and debt. An equity contribution ratio of at least 20% is desirable.
11. Austin Water shall maintain a minimum quick ratio of 1.50 (current assets less inventory divided by current liabilities). Source of information shall be the Comprehensive Annual Financial Report.
12. Austin Water shall maintain operating cash reserves equivalent to a minimum of 60 days of budgeted operations and maintenance expense.
13. Revenue generated by Austin Water from debt service coverage requirements shall be used for General Fund transfers, capital investment, or other Austin Water requirements such as working capital reserve or non-CIP capital.

14. Austin Water rates shall be designed to generate sufficient revenues to support the full cost (direct and indirect) of operations and debt, provide debt service coverage and meet other revenue bond covenants, if applicable, and ensure adequate and appropriate levels of working capital.
15. The General Fund Transfer shall not exceed 8.2% of the Austin Water three-year average revenues, calculated using the current year estimate at March 31 and the previous two years' actual revenues.

Revenue collected from the Reserve Fund Surcharge will be included in the General Fund Transfer calculation; however, any use or transfer of the reserve fund back into the operating fund in the future due to revenue loss will not be included in the total revenues to calculate the General Fund Transfer.

16. A Water Revenue Stability Reserve Fund shall be created and established for the purpose of offsetting current year water service revenue shortfalls below budgeted revenue levels.

The target funding level for the Reserve Fund is 120 days of the budgeted water operating requirements of Austin Water, which includes operations and maintenance and other operating transfers, but excludes debt service and other transfers. In the event that any portion of the Reserve Fund is used, the balance will be replenished to the target level within five years.

Upon creation of the Reserve Fund, the goal to reach the target funding level of 120 days of budgeted water operating requirements will be no later than five years. If the fund is drawn down prior to reaching the 120 day target during the first five-year development period, the reserve fund surcharge shall not be lower than it was during the year in which the draw down occurred until such time as the fund reaches its 120 days of operating costs.

Sources of funding for the Reserve Fund may include a Reserve Fund volumetric surcharge charged to all customer classes, operating reserves in excess of 60 days of operating requirements, and any available net water service revenue after meeting all obligations of Austin Water.

The City Council must approve all Reserve Fund utilization of funds through a separate action during the year. The Reserve Fund shall only be used to offset a current year water service revenue shortfall where actual water service revenue is less than the budgeted level by 10% or more. The maximum use of the Reserve Fund in any fiscal year is 50% of the existing balance at the time of request for Council action.

When the target levels of the Reserve Fund are reached, any Reserve Fund Surcharge shall be reduced to levels sufficient to only maintain the goal of 120 days of operating requirements as may be necessitated by changes in budgeted operating costs over time.

All interest earned by the Reserve Fund account shall remain in the Reserve Fund in order to offset funding and replenishment requirements and to minimize rate impacts for water customers.

## Airport Financial Policies

1. Debt service coverage shall be targeted at a minimum of 1.25x.
2. The Debt Service Reserve shall be funded at the same time long-term debt is issued (typically equal to one year's average debt service requirement).
3. The term of long-term debt shall not exceed the expected useful life of the capital asset being financed, and in no case shall the life of the debt exceed 30 years.

4. Capitalized interest during construction shall generally not exceed five years. Council approval shall be obtained before proceeding with financing that includes capitalized interest.
5. The Airport shall maintain a ratio of current assets plus operating reserve to current liabilities of at least 1.5x. Source of information shall be the Comprehensive Annual Financial Report.
6. The Aviation Fund shall maintain working capital that is equivalent to 60 days of budgeted operations and maintenance expense, in accordance with bond ordinance provisions (current assets plus operating reserve less current liabilities).

## **Drainage Utility Financial Policies**

1. A Drainage Utility Fund will be established to account for all revenues and all operational expenses related to this activity.
2. The department that manages the Drainage Utility Fund shall recommend to Council in the budget setting rates sufficient to pay all requirements including debt service and to maintain a fund balance which is equivalent to 30 days of budgeted operations and maintenance.

## **Austin Resource Recovery Financial Policies**

1. The Austin Resource Recovery Fund shall provide for the closure, monitoring, and all post-closure care of the City's landfills in compliance with Federal and State regulations.
2. The department that manages the Austin Resource Recovery Fund shall recommend to Council in the budget setting rates sufficient to pay all requirements including debt service. The department shall also maintain a fund balance which is equivalent to 30 days of budgeted operations and maintenance. In the event that operating reserves drop below the policy requirement, and to the extent that funds allow, the balance will be replenished to the target level within five years. In the event that operating reserves exceed the reserve requirement, the department may temporarily set rates below the level sufficient to pay all requirements including debt service, until such time as the fund balance meets the reserve requirement within five years.

## **Fleet Services Financial Policies**

1. The Fleet Services Department shall maintain, in a separate Fleet Fuel Reserve Fund (Reserve Fund), an amount that may be drawn upon in the event significant fuel losses occur in a given fiscal period. The ending balance of the fund shall not exceed 20% of total budgeted fuel costs or \$3 million, whichever amount is greater.

Funding shall consist of a fixed price per gallon to be charged to each user department as determined each budget year. The Fleet Services Department is responsible for calculating the annual per gallon fixed price during the City's annual budget process. The amount collected each fiscal year is to be deposited in the Reserve Fund in the same year as collected.

Upon determination that fuel costs exceeded fuel revenues in any given year in an amount greater than \$500,000, the Reserve Fund may be utilized to fund the deficiency.

## Austin Convention Center Financial Policies

1. Debt service reserves shall be funded in accordance with the respective bond covenants for Austin Convention Center's Hotel Occupancy Tax Revenue bonds and Palmer Events Center's Town Lake Community Events Center Venue Project bonds.
2. The term of long-term debt generally shall not exceed the expected useful life of the asset, and shall not generally exceed 30 years.
3. Capitalized interest during construction shall not exceed five years. Council approval shall be obtained before proceeding with financing that includes capitalized interest.
4. The Austin Convention Center shall maintain an operating reserve that is equivalent to 180 days of operating and maintenance expenses for both the Austin Convention Center and the Palmer Events Center operating funds (as required by its Town Lake Community Events Venue bond covenants).

In the event that operating reserves drop below the policy, and to the extent that respective facility funds allow (i.e., Austin Convention Center facility revenue and Hotel Occupancy Tax pledged toward the related bonds, and Palmer Events Center revenues pledged toward Town Lake Community Events Venue bonds), the balance will be replenished to the target level within five years. The operating reserve fund will only be used to offset a current year revenue shortfall where actual revenue is less than the budgeted level by 10% or more.

5. A capital reserve shall be maintained that is equivalent to 50% of the annual depreciation expense as reported in the prior year Comprehensive Annual Financial Report. The reserve may be used for capital projects that provide additions, replacements, and improvements to Austin Convention Center facilities.
6. Ongoing routine, preventative maintenance should be funded on a pay-as-you-go basis.

# DEBT POSITION

## Types of Debt

The City sells bonds to finance a major portion of its capital improvements program. General obligation (GO) bonds fund improvements such as streets, police and fire stations, health clinics, parks and libraries, and are repaid by property taxes. Revenue bonds fund improvements for the City's enterprise activities, are used to finance capital projects for the utilities, have been used to build the Austin Convention Center and to fund construction of the Austin-Bergstrom International Airport. They are repaid from revenue of the enterprise and not from property taxes.

The City's outstanding debt from all sources as of September 30, 2019, is as follows:

## Debt Position

### General Obligation Bonds (GO)

Public Improvement Bonds	\$1,018,640,000	
Certificates of Obligation	261,810,000	
Public Property Finance Contractual Obligations	<u>66,630,000</u>	1,347,080,000
Less: Revenue Supported GO Bonds <sup>1</sup>		(193,262,473)
Less: GO Debt Service Fund Balance		<u>(173,920,157)</u>
Net Total GO Debt		<u>\$979,897,370</u>

### Revenue Bonds and Commercial Paper

Electric Utility Revenue Bonds <sup>3</sup>	\$1,866,098,905	
Water and Wastewater Utility Revenue Bonds	2,159,484,058	
Electric Utility Commercial Paper <sup>2</sup>	1,000,000	
Water and Wastewater Utility Commercial Paper <sup>2</sup>	<u>81,260,000</u>	4,107,842,963
Water and Wastewater Assumed MUD		3,914,824
Watershed Protection Assumed MUD		<u>2,200,177</u>
Total Debt Payable from Utility Systems Revenue		4,113,957,964
Convention Center Revenue Bonds (payable from hotel occupancy taxes and rental car tax)		121,615,000
Airport Revenue Bonds (payable from airport system revenue) <sup>3</sup>		<u>1,027,230,000</u>
Total Revenue Debt		<u>\$5,262,802,964</u>

<sup>1</sup> Revenue supported general obligation bonds are subtracted from debt payable from property taxes, because the respective enterprises and general fund departments transfer funds to support the necessary debt service payments.

<sup>2</sup> Commercial Paper outstanding as of July 31, 2019.

<sup>3</sup> Includes preliminary debt figures for Bond Sales expected that occurred in July 2019.



## Debt Service Requirements<sup>1</sup> – 2019-20

General Obligation Bond Debt	\$165,762,621
Utility Revenue Bond Debt <sup>2</sup>	308,411,277
Airport Revenue Bond Debt <sup>2</sup>	52,242,045
Town Lake Park Comm. Venue Bond Debt	2,534,671
Hotel Tax Revenue Bond Debt	<u>15,036,044</u>
	<u><u>\$543,986,658</u></u>

<sup>1</sup> For bonds outstanding on September 30, 2019.

<sup>2</sup> Includes preliminary debt figures for Bond Sales expected to occur in July 2019.

## Current Bond Ratings

A bond rating is a measure of a city's ability to repay its debt. Several factors are considered when assigning a rating, including the local economy and the strength of the city's financial and administrative management as well as various debt ratios. GO net debt per capita is an important ratio and is calculated by dividing the net outstanding general obligation bond principal by the population. As of September 30, 2018, Austin's GO net debt per capita was \$1,587.06. The amount of debt owed by jurisdictions with boundaries overlapping the City's is also considered. The City's overlapping net debt per capita ratio is higher at \$4,324.80 because the debt of Travis County, the Austin Independent School District, as well as other local entities, is considered in the calculation. The City's GO bond ratings are the highest ranking given by all three agencies (Moody's Investors Services, Standard & Poor's Services, and Fitch).

Revenue bonds are different from GO bonds in that debt service is paid by ratepayers both inside and outside the city. Factors considered when rating revenue bonds include financial performance of the enterprise activity, long range planning for capital improvements, and the process of setting rates and fees.

The level of revenue debt is dependent upon the number of enterprise activities within the City. Because the City of Austin owns its own water and wastewater utilities as well as an airport, convention center, and electric utility, revenue debt issued by the City will exceed that issued by many municipalities of comparable size which do not provide those services. The GO and combined utility systems' revenue bond debt ratings are listed in the table below.

The City of Austin's bond ratings for open credits as of July 30, 2019 are:

<u>Rating Agency</u>	<u>General Obligation</u>	<u>Austin Energy Separate Lien</u>	<u>Austin Water Separate Lien</u>	<u>Austin Airport</u>	<u>Convention Center</u>
Moody's Investors Services	Aaa	Aa3	Aa2	A1	A1
Standard & Poor's	AAA	AA	AA	A	A+
Fitch	AAA	AA	AA-	N/R	N/R
Kroll	N/R	N/R	N/R	AA-	N/R

N/R = Not Rated

## Annual Bond Sales

The City Financial Policies include policies regarding remaining authorized but unissued general obligation bonds and the timing of bond elections. An estimated two years of authorized but unissued bonds shall remain before an election will be held. In addition, the total dollar amount of bond election propositions recommended to the voters shall not exceed the city's estimated ability to issue the bonds within a six year period. This six year period was recommended by the Council's Audit and Finance Committee on June 24, 1998 and is included in the City's Financial Policies. These policies will assist the City in completing projects approved by the voters in a reasonable amount of time.

### Authorized but Unissued GO Bonds

Transportation/Street Improvements	\$ 177,609,000
Parks and Recreation	164,027,000
Public Safety	46,014,000
Health and Human Services	16,003,000
Flood Mitigation, Open Space, Water	
Quality Protection	184,000,000
Cultural Arts & Library	140,997,000
Affordable Housing	253,000,000
Mobility	<u>625,500,000</u>
Total	\$1,607,150,000 <sup>1 2</sup>

<sup>1</sup> As of September 30, 2019

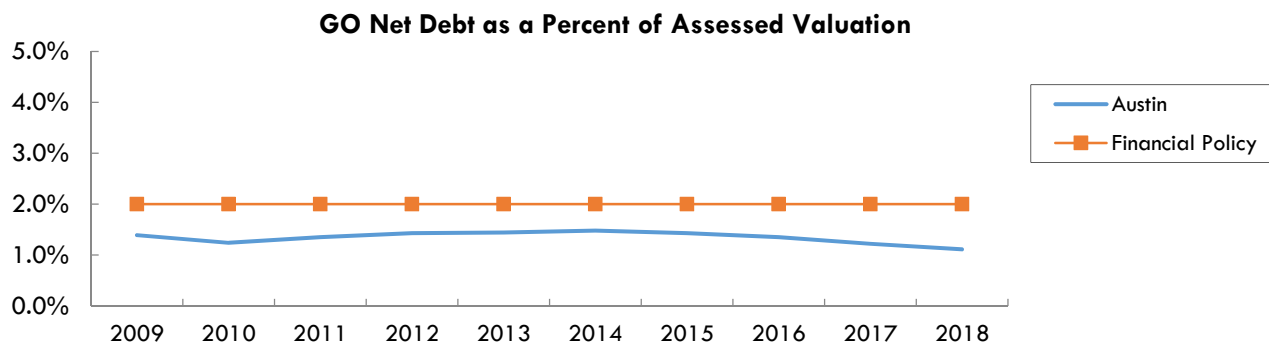
<sup>2</sup> Brackenridge 2000 bond authority of \$9,215,000 is excluded due to the lease of hospital to Seton.

## Financial Policies

Financial policies adopted by the City Council guide the City's debt management. Discussion and status of selected policies are summarized in the following graphs.

### GO Debt

The ratio of GO net debt to total assessed valuation shall not exceed 2%. This ratio is calculated by dividing GO debt (net of debt service fund balance and self-supporting debt) by total assessed valuation. As of September 30, 2018, this ratio was 1.11% which is below the 2% policy requirement.



### Austin Energy

Debt service coverage of a minimum of 2.0x shall be targeted. The anticipated debt service coverage ratio for FY 2019-20, on a budgetary basis, is 2.61x.

Total FY 2019-20 Proposed Revenue	\$ 1,409,686,234
Less:	
Power Supply	\$ 362,116,248
Recoverable Expenses	153,012,724
Non-Fuel O&M	352,035,576
Conservation	15,640,663
Conservation Rebates & Incentives	23,123,501
Nuclear & Coal Operating	96,442,360
Other Operating Expenses	6,017,568
	<u>1,008,388,640</u>
Net Revenue	401,297,594
Total Debt Service Requirement	<u>153,921,915</u>
Debt Service Coverage Ratio	<u>2.61</u>

Note: The actual debt coverage calculation will be performed according to rate covenants included in the Official Statements of those bonds backed by Austin Energy revenue.

## Austin Water

Debt service coverage of at least 1.50x shall be targeted. The anticipated debt service coverage ratio for FY 2019-20, on a budgetary basis, is 1.75x.

Total FY 2019-20 Proposed Revenue	\$	584,412,771	
Less:			
Operating Expenses	\$	244,327,643	
Administrative Support		13,125,973	
CTM Support		4,438,823	
Economic Development		4,000,466	
Workers' Compensation		1,025,506	
Regional Radio System		449,218	
CTECC Fund		8,852	267,376,481
Net Revenue			307,036,290
Total Debt Service Requirement			180,960,400
Debt Service Coverage Ratio			1.75

Note: The actual debt coverage calculation will be performed according to rate covenants included in the Official Statements of those bonds backed by Austin Water revenue.

## Airport

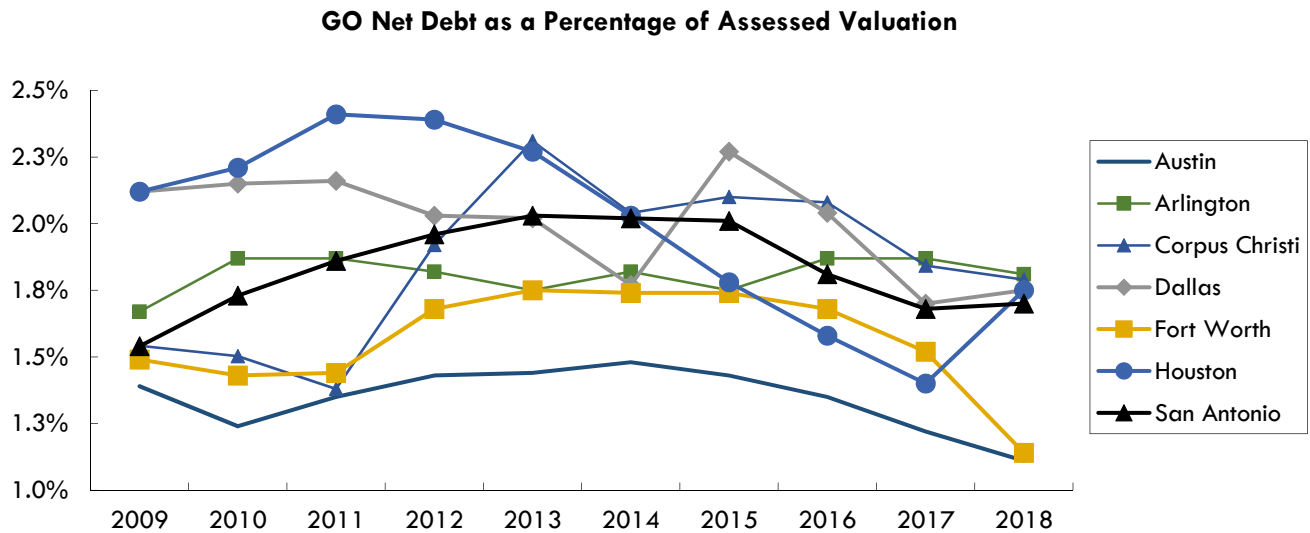
Debt service coverage shall be targeted at a minimum of 1.25x. The anticipated debt service coverage ratio for FY 2019-20, on a budgetary basis, is 1.78x.

Total FY 2019-20 Proposed Revenue	\$	205,466,619	
Less:			
Operating Expenses	\$	123,624,445	
Administrative Support		5,880,546	
CTM Fund		1,666,829	
CTECC Fund		205,514	
Regional Radio System		317,231	
CIP Mgm - CPM		3,399,372	
Compensation Adj/Mkt Study Cost		1,503,493	
Workers' Compensation		459,386	137,056,816
Net Revenue			68,409,803
FY19 Debt Requirement			61,546,283
Less Portion Covered by PFC			22,438,356
Less Capitalized Interest			607,805
Total Debt Service Requirement			38,500,122
Debt Service Coverage Ratio			1.78

Note: Debt requirements do not include an anticipated bond sale expected to occur towards the end of Fiscal Year 2018-19. The actual debt coverage calculation will be performed according to rate covenants included in the Official Statements of those bonds backed by Airport revenue.

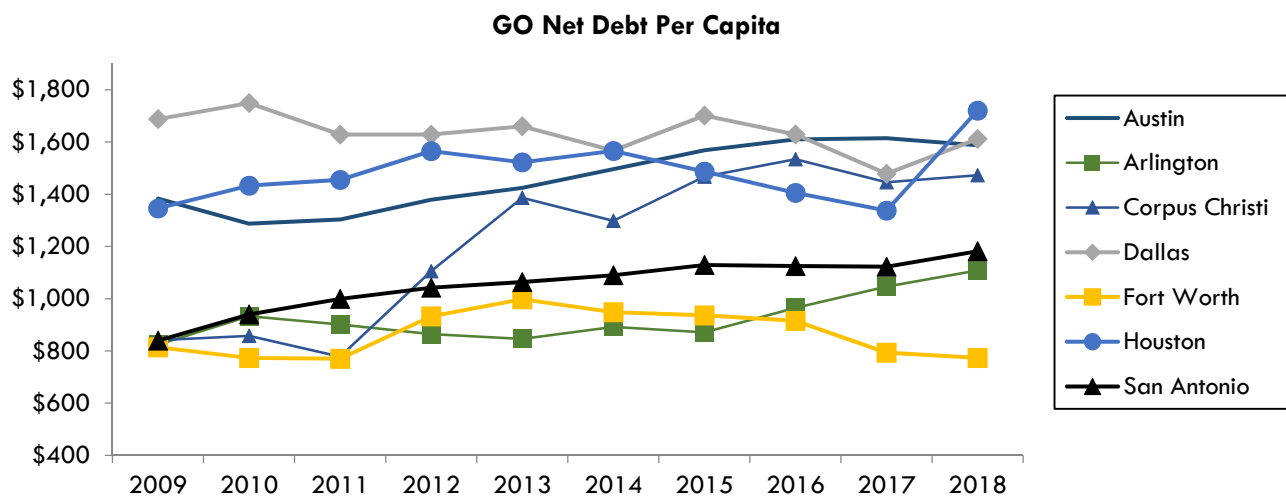
## How Does Austin Compare?

The following graphs compare the City of Austin to other Texas cities, using two of the City's adopted financial policies for debt management. A third comparison is also presented based on net debt per capita. The first graph compares the ratio of Austin's GO net debt as a percentage of assessed valuation to other Texas cities.



Source: City of Austin and Entity CAFRs - Financial Services

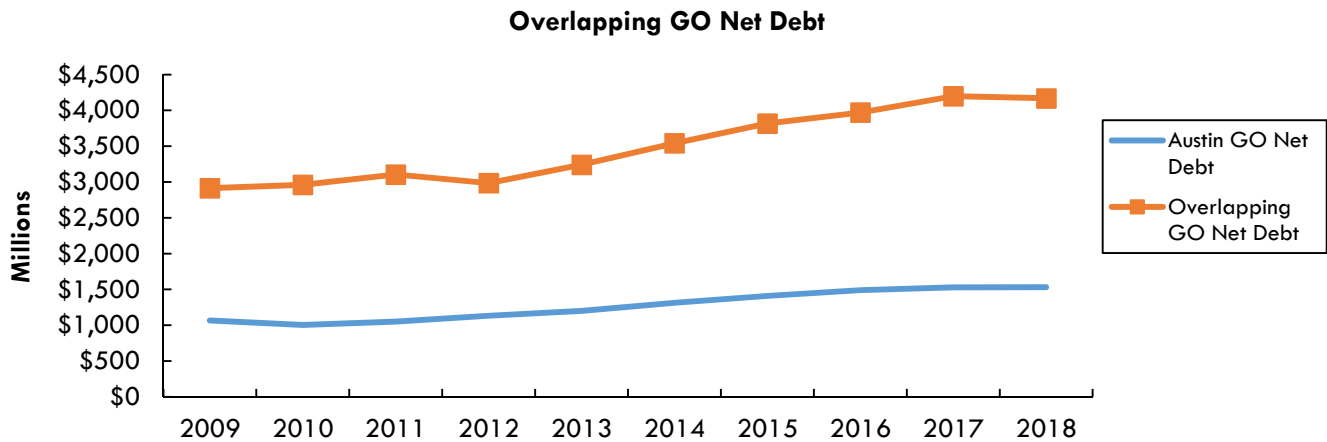
The following graph compares Austin's GO net debt per capita to other Texas cities. This statistic represents the rate of debt retirement versus debt issuance as well as growth in population.



Source: City of Austin and Entity CAFRs - Financial Services

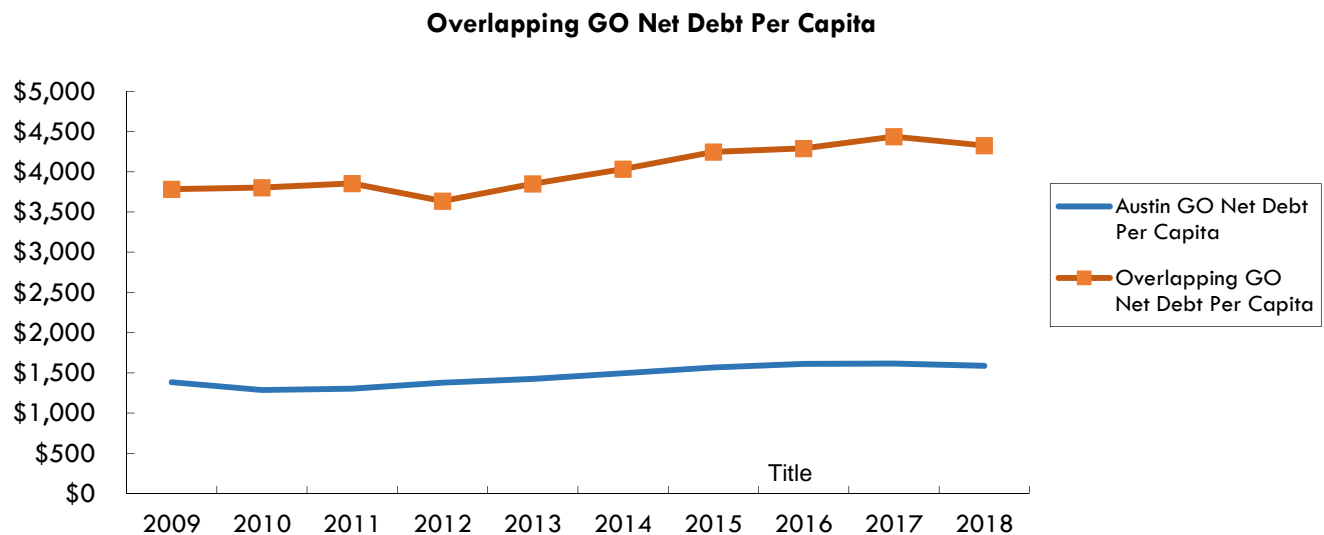
## Overlapping Debt

The following graphs reflect the additional debt burden imposed by other governmental units in the area, including Travis County, Austin Independent School District, and Austin Community College.



Source: City of Austin - Financial Services

While citizens of Austin are impacted through individual tax rates of these entities, the City of Austin does not have the authority to impose restrictions on the other jurisdictions borrowing power.



Source: City of Austin – Financial Services

## Conclusion

Because of the implementation and adherence to its debt management financial policies, Austin has been able to retain its excellent bond ratings even during periods of economic stress. As a consequence, the City will continue to receive competitive interest rates when entering the bond market.

# BOND INDEBTEDNESS

## How to Read Debt Service Schedules

Debt service payments comprise principal and interest payments. The principal repayments result in the reduction of the total debt outstanding and occur annually for most bond issues. Interest payments occur semi-annually for each individual fixed-rate bond issue and monthly for each individual variable-rate bond issue.

## General Obligation Debt

As of September 30, 2019, the City of Austin will have \$1,347,080,000 in outstanding general obligation (GO) bonds, consisting of certificates of obligation (CO), contractual obligations (KO), and public improvement bonds (PIB). These bonds were issued to fund capital improvements such as streets, bridges, parks, libraries, fire and police stations, vehicle service centers, and health clinics and neighborhood centers. GO debt is supported by the full faith and credit of the City and is primarily repaid from ad valorem property taxes collected from both current and future property owners throughout the term of the debt.

## Schedule of Authorized but Unissued GO Debt

The City does not immediately issue all of the debt that is authorized. The amount of debt issued each year depends upon the cash flow needs of the Capital Improvements Program, debt service tax rate considerations, and bond market conditions.

## Combined Utility Systems Revenue Debt

As of September 30, 2019, the City of Austin will have \$90,967,962 in outstanding Combined Utility Systems Revenue Bonds. These revenue bonds were issued to fund utility capital improvements such as electric power generation plants, water and wastewater treatment plants, transmission and distribution systems, and collection systems. Utility Systems Revenue debt is supported solely by a pledge of combined net revenues of the electric utility and the water and wastewater utility systems.

## Electric Utility Separate Lien Debt

As of September 30, 2019, the City of Austin will have \$1,530,050,000 in outstanding Electric Utility Separate Lien Revenue Refunding Bonds. These revenue bonds were issued to fund Austin Energy capital improvements. Electric Utility Separate Lien Revenue debt is supported solely by a pledge of net revenues of the electric utility system, and the pledge is on parity with the outstanding Combined Utility Systems Subordinate Lien Bonds.

## Water and Wastewater Separate Lien Debt

As of September 30, 2019, the City of Austin will have \$2,134,405,000 in outstanding Water and Wastewater Separate Lien Revenue Refunding Bonds. These revenue bonds were issued to fund utility capital improvements such as water and wastewater treatment plants. Water and Wastewater Separate Lien Revenue debt is supported solely by a pledge of net revenues of the water and wastewater utility system, and the pledge is on parity with the outstanding Combined Utility Systems Subordinate Lien Bonds.



## Assumed Municipal Utility District Bonds

As of September 30, 2019, the City of Austin will have \$6,115,000 in outstanding assumed Municipal Utility District (MUD) Bonds. The Northwest Austin MUD #1 was dissolved in FY 2009-10, and the outstanding debt was assumed by the City of Austin as a general obligation pledge. The debt service payments are supported by revenue of Austin Water and the Watershed Protection Department.

## Non-Utility Revenue Debt

As of September 30, 2019, the City will have \$880,825,000 of Non-Utility Revenue Bonds outstanding. This includes \$759,210,000 of Airport System Revenue Bonds; \$76,640,000 of Hotel Occupancy Tax Subordinate Lien Revenue Refunding Bonds issued to construct the expansion of the Convention Center; \$15,010,000 Convention Center/Waller Creek Venue Project Bonds issued to construct tunnel improvements along Waller Creek in the vicinity of the Convention Center; \$4,940,000 of Hotel Occupancy Tax Revenue Refunding Bonds; and \$25,025,000 Town Lake Park Community Events Center Venue Project Bonds issued to construct a civic center and parking garage. Airport Revenue Bonds are supported by revenue of the Aviation Department, Hotel Occupancy Tax Revenue Bonds are repaid from pledged revenue of the Hotel Occupancy Tax, and Town Lake Park Venue Project Bonds are repaid from pledged short-term motor vehicle rental taxes.

## Schedule of Authorized but Unissued Revenue Debt

Voters authorized a portion of revenue bonds issued by the City in the past. However, the City does not immediately issue all of the debt that is authorized. Rather, the amount of debt issued each year depends upon the cash flow needs of the Capital Improvement Program, the City's debt issuance capacity, and bond market conditions. The following table shows the status of all voter authorized revenue bonds as of July 1, 2019.

## City of Austin GO Bonds: Includes PIBs, COs, and KOs (Summary by Payment Date)

PAYMENT DATE	PRINCIPAL OUTSTANDING	PRINCIPAL PAYMENT	INTEREST PAYMENT	TOTAL	FISCAL YEAR TOTAL
11/01/19	1,347,080,000	11,870,000	1,378,841	13,248,841	
03/01/20	1,335,210,000	0	28,003,223	28,003,223	
05/01/20	1,335,210,000	9,495,000	1,162,334	10,657,334	
09/01/20	1,325,715,000	85,850,000	28,003,223	113,853,223	165,762,621
11/01/20	1,239,865,000	9,265,000	987,994	10,252,994	
03/01/21	1,230,600,000	0	26,054,601	26,054,601	
05/01/21	1,230,600,000	6,075,000	839,675	6,914,675	
09/01/21	1,224,525,000	90,775,000	26,054,601	116,829,601	160,051,871
11/01/21	1,133,750,000	6,060,000	691,350	6,751,350	
03/01/22	1,127,690,000	0	23,937,217	23,937,217	
05/01/22	1,127,690,000	4,650,000	545,325	5,195,325	
09/01/22	1,123,040,000	91,095,000	23,937,217	115,032,217	150,916,108
11/01/22	1,031,945,000	4,615,000	432,725	5,047,725	
03/01/23	1,027,330,000	0	21,816,809	21,816,809	
05/01/23	1,027,330,000	3,425,000	332,250	3,757,250	
09/01/23	1,023,905,000	91,375,000	21,816,809	113,191,809	143,813,594
11/01/23	932,530,000	3,550,000	250,325	3,800,325	
03/01/24	928,980,000	0	19,813,044	19,813,044	
05/01/24	928,980,000	2,020,000	169,275	2,189,275	
09/01/24	926,960,000	92,560,000	19,813,044	112,373,044	138,175,688
11/01/24	834,400,000	2,115,000	122,675	2,237,675	
03/01/25	832,285,000	0	17,831,908	17,831,908	
05/01/25	832,285,000	1,720,000	78,400	1,798,400	
09/01/25	830,565,000	91,730,000	17,831,908	109,561,908	131,429,890
11/01/25	738,835,000	1,770,000	35,400	1,805,400	
03/01/26	737,065,000	0	15,816,671	15,816,671	
09/01/26	737,065,000	92,700,000	15,816,671	108,516,671	126,138,743
03/01/27	644,365,000	0	13,781,534	13,781,534	
09/01/27	644,365,000	89,795,000	13,781,534	103,576,534	117,358,067
03/01/28	554,570,000	0	12,031,731	12,031,731	
09/01/28	554,570,000	86,195,000	12,031,731	98,226,731	110,258,463
03/01/29	468,375,000	0	10,142,281	10,142,281	
09/01/29	468,375,000	82,160,000	10,142,281	92,302,281	102,444,562
03/01/30	386,215,000	0	8,397,249	8,397,249	
09/01/30	386,215,000	77,415,000	8,397,249	85,812,249	94,209,497
03/01/31	308,800,000	0	6,791,764	6,791,764	
09/01/31	308,800,000	68,625,000	6,791,764	75,416,764	82,208,528
03/01/32	240,175,000	0	5,337,190	5,337,190	
09/01/32	240,175,000	63,585,000	5,337,190	68,922,190	74,259,380
03/01/33	176,590,000	0	3,936,113	3,936,113	
09/01/33	176,590,000	56,875,000	3,936,113	60,811,113	64,747,225
03/01/34	119,715,000	0	2,653,301	2,653,301	
09/01/34	119,715,000	47,470,000	2,653,301	50,123,301	52,776,603
03/01/35	72,245,000	0	1,561,168	1,561,168	
09/01/35	72,245,000	29,780,000	1,561,168	31,341,168	32,902,337
03/01/36	42,465,000	0	917,627	917,627	
09/01/36	42,465,000	17,415,000	917,627	18,332,627	19,250,254
03/01/37	25,050,000	0	535,914	535,914	
09/01/37	25,050,000	12,625,000	535,914	13,160,914	13,696,829
03/01/38	12,425,000	0	261,469	261,469	
09/01/38	12,425,000	5,650,000	261,469	5,911,469	6,172,938
03/01/39	6,775,000	0	144,919	144,919	
09/01/39	6,775,000	2,410,000	144,919	2,554,919	2,699,838
03/01/40	4,365,000	0	92,756	92,756	
09/01/40	4,365,000	2,130,000	92,756	2,222,756	2,315,513
03/01/41	2,235,000	0	47,494	47,494	
09/01/41	2,235,000	2,235,000	47,494	2,282,494	2,329,988
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>1,347,080,000</b>	<b>446,838,534</b>	<b>1,793,918,534</b>	<b>1,793,918,534</b>

**City of Austin Combined Utility Systems Subordinate  
Lien Revenue Bonds  
(Summary by Payment Date)**

PAYMENT DATE	PRINCIPAL OUTSTANDING	PRINCIPAL PAYMENT	INTEREST PAYMENT	TOTAL	FISCAL YEAR TOTAL
11/15/19	90,967,962	0	2,330,213	2,330,213	
05/15/20	90,967,962	12,427,962	6,332,251	18,760,213	21,090,425
11/15/20	78,540,000	0	2,061,675	2,061,675	
05/15/21	78,540,000	10,840,000	2,061,675	12,901,675	14,963,350
11/15/21	67,700,000	0	1,777,125	1,777,125	
05/15/22	67,700,000	17,410,000	1,777,125	19,187,125	20,964,250
11/15/22	50,290,000	0	1,320,113	1,320,113	
05/15/23	50,290,000	17,310,000	1,320,113	18,630,113	19,950,225
11/15/23	32,980,000	0	865,725	865,725	
05/15/24	32,980,000	17,935,000	865,725	18,800,725	19,666,450
11/15/24	15,045,000	0	394,931	394,931	
05/15/25	15,045,000	15,045,000	394,931	15,439,931	15,834,863
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>90,967,962</b>	<b>21,501,601</b>	<b>112,469,563</b>	<b>112,469,563</b>

City of Austin Austin Energy Separate Lien Bonds  
 2007 Refunding, 2008 Taxable Refunding, 2010A Refunding, and  
 2010B Taxable Refunding, 2012A Refunding, and 2012B Taxable  
 Refunding, 2015A Refunding and 2015B Taxable Refunding, 2017  
 Refunding, 2019A Refunding  
 (Summary by Payment Date)

PAYMENT DATE	PRINCIPAL OUTSTANDING	PRINCIPAL PAYMENT	INTEREST PAYMENT	TOTAL	FISCAL YEAR TOTAL
11/15/19	1,530,050,000	70,755,000	30,359,706	101,114,706	
05/15/20	1,459,295,000	0	30,215,249	30,215,249	131,329,955
11/15/20	1,459,295,000	70,185,000	30,215,249	100,400,249	
05/15/21	1,389,110,000	0	29,097,675	29,097,675	129,497,924
11/15/21	1,389,110,000	73,560,000	29,097,675	102,657,675	
05/15/22	1,315,550,000	0	27,832,791	27,832,791	130,490,466
11/15/22	1,315,550,000	71,815,000	27,832,791	99,647,791	
05/15/23	1,243,735,000	0	26,516,814	26,516,814	126,164,605
11/15/23	1,243,735,000	75,295,000	26,516,814	101,811,814	
05/15/24	1,168,440,000	0	25,118,763	25,118,763	126,930,577
11/15/24	1,168,440,000	77,960,000	25,118,763	103,078,763	
05/15/25	1,090,480,000	0	23,648,658	23,648,658	126,727,420
11/15/25	1,090,480,000	83,600,000	23,648,658	107,248,658	
05/15/26	1,006,880,000	0	22,068,864	22,068,864	129,317,522
11/15/26	1,006,880,000	98,140,000	22,068,864	120,208,864	
05/15/27	908,740,000	0	20,231,886	20,231,886	140,440,750
11/15/27	908,740,000	101,735,000	20,231,886	121,966,886	
05/15/28	807,005,000	0	18,268,491	18,268,491	140,235,377
11/15/28	807,005,000	92,675,000	18,268,491	110,943,491	
05/15/29	714,330,000	0	16,384,119	16,384,119	127,327,609
11/15/29	714,330,000	82,785,000	16,384,119	99,169,119	
05/15/30	631,545,000	0	14,734,118	14,734,118	113,903,237
11/15/30	631,545,000	86,055,000	14,734,118	100,789,118	
05/15/31	545,490,000	0	13,009,999	13,009,999	113,799,117
11/15/31	545,490,000	79,790,000	13,009,999	92,799,999	
05/15/32	465,700,000	0	11,435,006	11,435,006	104,235,006
11/15/32	465,700,000	39,365,000	11,435,006	50,800,006	
05/15/33	426,335,000	0	10,468,111	10,468,111	61,268,118
11/15/33	426,335,000	37,070,000	10,468,111	47,538,111	
05/15/34	389,265,000	0	9,542,899	9,542,899	57,081,010
11/15/34	389,265,000	38,795,000	9,542,899	48,337,899	
05/15/35	350,470,000	0	8,574,887	8,574,887	56,912,786
11/15/35	350,470,000	40,765,000	8,574,887	49,339,887	
05/15/36	309,705,000	0	7,558,303	7,558,303	56,898,190
11/15/36	309,705,000	42,525,000	7,558,303	50,083,303	
05/15/37	267,180,000	0	6,571,065	6,571,065	56,654,368
11/15/37	267,180,000	44,410,000	6,571,065	50,981,065	
05/15/38	222,770,000	0	5,531,764	5,531,764	56,512,829
11/15/38	222,770,000	45,285,000	5,531,764	50,816,764	
05/15/39	177,485,000	0	4,453,342	4,453,342	55,270,106
11/15/39	177,485,000	23,175,000	4,453,342	27,628,342	
05/15/40	154,310,000	0	3,865,910	3,865,910	31,494,251
11/15/40	154,310,000	24,225,000	3,865,910	28,090,910	
05/15/41	130,085,000	0	3,252,125	3,252,125	31,343,035
11/15/41	130,085,000	25,070,000	3,252,125	28,322,125	
05/15/42	105,015,000	0	2,625,375	2,625,375	30,947,500
11/15/42	105,015,000	23,675,000	2,625,375	26,300,375	
05/15/43	81,340,000	0	2,033,500	2,033,500	28,333,875
11/15/43	81,340,000	25,995,000	2,033,500	28,028,500	
05/15/44	55,345,000	0	1,383,625	1,383,625	29,412,125
11/15/44	55,345,000	26,945,000	1,383,625	28,328,625	
05/15/45	28,400,000	0	710,000	710,000	29,038,625
11/15/45	28,400,000	28,400,000	710,000	29,110,000	
05/15/46	0	0	0	0	29,110,000
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>1,530,050,000</b>	<b>720,626,383</b>	<b>2,250,676,383</b>	<b>2,250,676,383</b>

City of Austin Water & Wastewater Separate Lien Bonds  
Includes 2009 Refunding, 2010, 2010A and 2010B Refunding, 2011  
Refunding, 2012 Refunding, 2013A Refunding, 2014 Refunding, 2015A  
Refunding, 2015B Refunding, 2016 Refunding, 2016A, 2017 Refunding and  
2017A, & 2018  
(Summary by Payment Date)

PAYMENT DATE	PRINCIPAL OUTSTANDING	PRINCIPAL PAYMENT	INTEREST PAYMENT	TOTAL	FISCAL YEAR TOTAL
11/15/19	2,032,905,000	31,750,000	48,045,491	79,795,491	
05/15/20	2,001,155,000	16,215,000	47,523,680	63,738,680	143,534,171
11/15/20	1,984,940,000	48,125,000	47,234,530	95,359,530	
05/15/21	1,936,815,000	20,700,000	46,149,289	66,849,289	162,208,819
11/15/21	1,916,115,000	59,645,000	45,705,469	105,350,469	
05/15/22	1,856,470,000	22,220,000	44,314,314	66,534,314	171,884,783
11/15/22	1,834,250,000	67,210,000	43,758,814	110,968,814	
05/15/23	1,767,040,000	11,005,000	42,178,259	53,183,259	164,152,073
11/15/23	1,756,035,000	81,070,000	41,903,134	122,973,134	
05/15/24	1,674,965,000	11,570,000	40,092,294	51,662,294	174,635,428
11/15/24	1,663,395,000	84,785,000	39,811,106	124,596,106	
05/15/25	1,578,610,000	12,140,000	37,790,442	49,930,442	174,526,549
11/15/25	1,566,470,000	89,975,000	37,486,942	127,461,942	
05/15/26	1,476,495,000	12,750,000	35,443,473	48,193,473	175,655,415
11/15/26	1,463,745,000	101,190,000	35,124,723	136,314,723	
05/15/27	1,362,555,000	13,370,000	32,917,892	46,287,892	182,602,615
11/15/27	1,349,185,000	90,370,000	32,664,142	123,034,142	
05/15/28	1,258,815,000	23,620,000	30,629,312	54,249,312	177,283,454
11/15/28	1,235,195,000	88,070,000	30,113,872	118,183,872	
05/15/29	1,147,125,000	14,505,000	28,042,993	42,547,993	160,731,865
11/15/29	1,132,620,000	86,220,000	27,751,607	113,971,607	
05/15/30	1,046,400,000	15,115,000	25,674,863	40,789,863	154,761,469
11/15/30	1,031,285,000	59,370,000	25,296,988	84,666,988	
05/15/31	971,915,000	8,105,000	23,879,329	31,984,329	116,651,317
11/15/31	963,810,000	62,250,000	23,676,704	85,926,704	
05/15/32	901,560,000	8,480,000	22,195,675	30,675,675	116,602,379
11/15/32	893,080,000	65,335,000	21,983,675	87,318,675	
05/15/33	827,745,000	8,905,000	20,409,065	29,314,065	116,632,740
11/15/33	818,840,000	68,510,000	20,186,440	88,696,440	
05/15/34	750,330,000	9,360,000	18,531,408	27,891,408	116,587,848
11/15/34	740,970,000	71,755,000	18,297,408	90,052,408	
05/15/35	669,215,000	9,790,000	16,559,895	26,349,895	116,402,303
11/15/35	659,425,000	83,340,000	16,315,145	99,655,145	
05/15/36	576,085,000	1,770,000	14,287,476	16,057,476	115,712,622
11/15/36	574,315,000	87,265,000	14,243,226	101,508,226	
05/15/37	487,050,000	0	12,113,683	12,113,683	113,621,910
11/15/37	487,050,000	79,325,000	12,113,683	91,438,683	
05/15/38	407,725,000	0	10,168,756	10,168,756	101,607,440
11/15/38	407,725,000	73,030,000	10,168,756	83,198,756	
05/15/39	334,695,000	0	8,343,902	8,343,902	91,542,658
11/15/39	334,695,000	76,330,000	8,343,902	84,673,902	
05/15/40	258,365,000	0	6,433,177	6,433,177	91,107,079
11/15/40	258,365,000	67,830,000	6,433,177	74,263,177	
05/15/41	190,535,000	0	4,733,625	4,733,625	78,996,802
11/15/41	190,535,000	59,710,000	4,733,625	64,443,625	
05/15/42	130,825,000	0	3,270,625	3,270,625	67,714,250
11/15/42	130,825,000	49,285,000	3,270,625	52,555,625	
05/15/43	81,540,000	0	2,038,500	2,038,500	54,594,125
11/15/43	81,540,000	39,810,000	2,038,500	41,848,500	
05/15/44	41,730,000	0	1,043,250	1,043,250	42,891,750
11/15/44	41,730,000	16,970,000	1,043,250	18,013,250	
05/15/45	24,760,000	0	619,000	619,000	18,632,250
11/15/45	24,760,000	17,830,000	619,000	18,449,000	
05/15/46	6,930,000	0	173,250	173,250	18,622,250
11/15/46	6,930,000	6,930,000	173,250	7,103,250	7,103,250
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>2,032,905,000</b>	<b>1,194,094,612</b>	<b>3,226,999,612</b>	<b>3,226,999,612</b>

**City of Austin Water & Wastewater Separate Lien  
Swap Transactions Refunding 2008  
(Summary by Payment Date)**

PAYMENT DATE	PRINCIPAL OUTSTANDING	PRINCIPAL PAYMENT	INTEREST PAYMENT	TOTAL	FISCAL YEAR TOTAL
11/15/19	101,500,000	4,260,000	609,000	4,869,000	
05/15/20	97,240,000		1,750,320	1,750,320	6,619,320
11/15/20	97,240,000	3,210,000	1,750,320	4,960,320	
05/15/21	94,030,000		1,692,540	1,692,540	6,652,860
11/15/21	94,030,000	530,000	1,692,540	2,222,540	
05/15/22	93,500,000		1,683,000	1,683,000	3,905,540
11/15/22	93,500,000	585,000	1,683,000	2,268,000	
05/15/23	92,915,000	10,355,000	1,672,470	12,027,470	14,295,470
11/15/23	82,560,000		1,486,080	1,486,080	
05/15/24	82,560,000	10,675,000	1,486,080	12,161,080	13,647,160
11/15/24	71,885,000		1,293,930	1,293,930	
05/15/25	71,885,000	11,035,000	1,293,930	12,328,930	13,622,860
11/15/25	60,850,000		1,095,300	1,095,300	
05/15/26	60,850,000	7,800,000	1,095,300	8,895,300	9,990,600
11/15/26	53,050,000		954,900	954,900	
05/15/27	53,050,000	30,000	954,900	984,900	1,939,800
11/15/27	53,020,000		954,360	954,360	
05/15/28	53,020,000	12,560,000	954,360	13,514,360	14,468,720
11/15/28	40,460,000		728,280	728,280	
05/15/29	40,460,000	12,950,000	728,280	13,678,280	14,406,560
11/15/29	27,510,000		495,180	495,180	
05/15/30	27,510,000	13,530,000	495,180	14,025,180	14,520,360
11/15/30	13,980,000		251,640	251,640	
05/15/31	13,980,000	13,980,000	251,640	14,231,640	14,483,280
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>101,500,000</b>	<b>27,052,530</b>	<b>128,552,530</b>	<b>128,552,530</b>

City of Austin Assumed Municipal Utility District Bonds  
Northwest Austin MUD #1  
Refunding Series 2004 and 2006  
(Summary by Payment Date)

PAYMENT DATE	PRINCIPAL OUTSTANDING	PRINCIPAL PAYMENT	INTEREST PAYMENT	TOTAL	FISCAL YEAR TOTAL
03/01/20	6,115,000	0	129,249	129,249	
09/01/20	6,115,000	775,000	129,249	904,249	1,033,498
03/01/21	5,340,000	0	113,059	113,059	
09/01/21	5,340,000	820,000	113,059	933,059	1,046,118
03/01/22	4,520,000	0	95,839	95,839	
09/01/22	4,520,000	845,000	95,839	940,839	1,036,678
03/01/23	3,675,000	0	78,094	78,094	
09/01/23	3,675,000	885,000	78,094	963,094	1,041,188
03/01/24	2,790,000	0	59,288	59,288	
09/01/24	2,790,000	920,000	59,288	979,288	1,038,575
03/01/25	1,870,000	0	39,738	39,738	
09/01/25	1,870,000	965,000	39,738	1,004,738	1,044,475
03/01/26	905,000	0	19,231	19,231	
09/01/26	905,000	905,000	19,231	924,231	943,463
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>6,115,000</b>	<b>1,068,993</b>	<b>7,183,993</b>	<b>7,183,993</b>



**City of Austin Austin Airport System Revenue Bonds 2013 Refunding,  
2014 (AMT), 2017A and 2017B (AMT), and 2019 (AMT)  
(Summary by Payment Date)**

PAYMENT DATE	PRINCIPAL OUTSTANDING	PRINCIPAL PAYMENT	INTEREST PAYMENT	FYI CAPITALIZED INTEREST	NET DEBT SERVICE TOTAL	FISCAL YEAR TOTAL
11/15/19	759,210,000	15,235,000	18,467,343	-2,431,219	31,271,124	
05/15/20	743,975,000	0	17,998,569	0	17,998,569	49,269,693
11/15/20	743,975,000	26,875,000	17,998,569	0	44,873,569	
05/15/21	717,100,000	0	17,387,538	0	17,387,538	62,261,106
11/15/21	717,100,000	26,225,000	17,387,538	0	43,612,538	
05/15/22	690,875,000	0	16,794,200	0	16,794,200	60,406,738
11/15/22	690,875,000	27,270,000	16,794,200	0	44,064,200	
05/15/23	663,605,000	0	16,176,113	0	16,176,113	60,240,313
11/15/23	663,605,000	28,365,000	16,176,113	0	44,541,113	
05/15/24	635,240,000	0	15,532,025	0	15,532,025	60,073,138
11/15/24	635,240,000	29,505,000	15,532,025	0	45,037,025	
05/15/25	605,735,000	0	14,861,019	0	14,861,019	59,898,044
11/15/25	605,735,000	30,690,000	14,861,019	0	45,551,019	
05/15/26	575,045,000	0	14,161,831	0	14,161,831	59,712,850
11/15/26	575,045,000	21,885,000	14,161,831	0	36,046,831	
05/15/27	553,160,000	0	13,684,281	0	13,684,281	49,731,113
11/15/27	553,160,000	22,835,000	13,684,281	0	36,519,281	
05/15/28	530,325,000	5,350,000	13,184,563	0	18,534,563	55,053,844
11/15/28	524,975,000	18,555,000	13,124,375	0	31,679,375	
05/15/29	506,420,000	0	12,660,500	0	12,660,500	44,339,875
11/15/29	506,420,000	19,475,000	12,660,500	0	32,135,500	
05/15/30	486,945,000	0	12,173,625	0	12,173,625	44,309,125
11/15/30	486,945,000	20,445,000	12,173,625	0	32,618,625	
05/15/31	466,500,000	0	11,662,500	0	11,662,500	44,281,125
11/15/31	466,500,000	21,475,000	11,662,500	0	33,137,500	
05/15/32	445,025,000	0	11,125,625	0	11,125,625	44,263,125
11/15/32	445,025,000	22,545,000	11,125,625	0	33,670,625	
05/15/33	422,480,000	0	10,562,000	0	10,562,000	44,232,625
11/15/33	422,480,000	23,675,000	10,562,000	0	34,237,000	
05/15/34	398,805,000	0	9,970,125	0	9,970,125	44,207,125
11/15/34	398,805,000	24,860,000	9,970,125	0	34,830,125	
05/15/35	373,945,000	0	9,348,625	0	9,348,625	44,178,750
11/15/35	373,945,000	26,100,000	9,348,625	0	35,448,625	
05/15/36	347,845,000	0	8,696,125	0	8,696,125	44,144,750
11/15/36	347,845,000	27,405,000	8,696,125	0	36,101,125	
05/15/37	320,440,000	0	8,011,000	0	8,011,000	44,112,125
11/15/37	320,440,000	28,775,000	8,011,000	0	36,786,000	
05/15/38	291,665,000	0	7,291,625	0	7,291,625	44,077,625
11/15/38	291,665,000	30,210,000	7,291,625	0	37,501,625	
05/15/39	261,455,000	0	6,536,375	0	6,536,375	44,038,000
11/15/39	261,455,000	31,720,000	6,536,375	0	38,256,375	
05/15/40	229,735,000	0	5,743,375	0	5,743,375	43,999,750
11/15/40	229,735,000	33,305,000	5,743,375	0	39,048,375	
05/15/41	196,430,000	0	4,910,750	0	4,910,750	43,959,125
11/15/41	196,430,000	34,975,000	4,910,750	0	39,885,750	
05/15/42	161,455,000	0	4,036,375	0	4,036,375	43,922,125
11/15/42	161,455,000	36,725,000	4,036,375	0	40,761,375	
05/15/43	124,730,000	0	3,118,250	0	3,118,250	43,879,625
11/15/43	124,730,000	38,560,000	3,118,250	0	41,678,250	
05/15/44	86,170,000	0	2,154,250	0	2,154,250	43,832,500
11/15/44	86,170,000	40,490,000	2,154,250	0	42,644,250	
05/15/45	45,680,000	0	1,142,000	0	1,142,000	43,786,250
11/15/45	45,680,000	22,285,000	1,142,000	0	23,427,000	
05/15/46	23,395,000	0	584,875	0	584,875	24,011,875
11/15/46	23,395,000	23,395,000	584,875	0	23,979,875	
05/15/47	0	0	0	0	0	23,979,875
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>759,210,000</b>	<b>557,423,431</b>	<b>-2,431,219</b>	<b>1,314,202,212</b>	<b>1,314,202,212</b>

**City of Austin Hotel Occupancy Tax Subordinate SWAP  
Transactions Refunding 2008  
(Summary by Payment Date)**

PAYMENT DATE	PRINCIPAL OUTSTANDING	PRINCIPAL PAYMENT	INTEREST PAYMENT	TOTAL	FISCAL YEAR TOTAL
11/15/19	76,640,000	5,875,000	415,197	6,290,197	
05/15/20	70,765,000	0	1,150,108	1,150,108	7,440,305
11/15/20	70,765,000	6,075,000	1,150,108	7,225,108	
05/15/21	64,690,000	0	1,051,374	1,051,374	8,276,482
11/15/21	64,690,000	6,280,000	1,051,374	7,331,374	
05/15/22	58,410,000	0	949,309	949,309	8,280,683
11/15/22	58,410,000	6,445,000	949,309	7,394,309	
05/15/23	51,965,000	0	844,561	844,561	8,238,870
11/15/23	51,965,000	6,675,000	844,561	7,519,561	
05/15/24	45,290,000	0	736,076	736,076	8,255,637
11/15/24	45,290,000	6,910,000	736,076	7,646,076	
05/15/25	38,380,000	0	623,771	623,771	8,269,847
11/15/25	38,380,000	7,160,000	623,771	7,783,771	
05/15/26	31,220,000	0	507,403	507,403	8,291,174
11/15/26	31,220,000	7,395,000	507,403	7,902,403	
05/15/27	23,825,000	0	387,216	387,216	8,289,619
11/15/27	23,825,000	7,660,000	387,216	8,047,216	
05/15/28	16,165,000	0	262,722	262,722	8,309,938
11/15/28	16,165,000	7,935,000	262,722	8,197,722	
05/15/29	8,230,000	0	133,758	133,758	8,331,480
11/15/29	8,230,000	8,230,000	133,758	8,363,758	8,363,758
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>76,640,000</b>	<b>13,707,793</b>	<b>90,347,793</b>	<b>90,347,793</b>

**Hotel Occupancy Tax Subordinate Lien Revenue Refunding Bonds,  
Series 2012 Convention Center/Waller Creek Venue Project  
(Summary by Payment Date)**

PAYMENT DATE	PRINCIPAL OUTSTANDING	PRINCIPAL PAYMENT	INTEREST PAYMENT	TOTAL	FISCAL YEAR TOTAL
11/15/19	15,010,000	1,065,000	363,563	1,428,563	
05/15/20	13,945,000		336,938	336,938	1,765,500
11/15/20	13,945,000	1,115,000	336,938	1,451,938	
05/15/21	12,830,000		309,063	309,063	1,761,000
11/15/21	12,830,000	1,170,000	309,063	1,479,063	
05/15/22	11,660,000		279,813	279,813	1,758,875
11/15/22	11,660,000	1,230,000	279,813	1,509,813	
05/15/23	10,430,000		249,063	249,063	1,758,875
11/15/23	10,430,000	1,285,000	249,063	1,534,063	
05/15/24	9,145,000		216,938	216,938	1,751,000
11/15/24	9,145,000	1,350,000	216,938	1,566,938	
05/15/25	7,795,000		183,188	183,188	1,750,125
11/15/25	7,795,000	1,420,000	183,188	1,603,188	
05/15/26	6,375,000		147,688	147,688	1,750,875
11/15/26	6,375,000	1,485,000	147,688	1,632,688	
05/15/27	4,890,000		110,563	110,563	1,743,250
11/15/27	4,890,000	1,560,000	110,563	1,670,563	
05/15/28	3,330,000		71,563	71,563	1,742,125
11/15/28	3,330,000	1,630,000	71,563	1,701,563	
05/15/29	1,700,000		30,813	30,813	1,732,375
11/15/29	1,700,000	1,700,000	30,813	1,730,813	1,730,813
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>15,010,000</b>	<b>4,234,813</b>	<b>19,244,813</b>	<b>19,244,813</b>

**City of Austin Hotel Occupancy Tax Revenue Refunding  
Bonds, Series 2013  
(Summary by Payment Date)**

PAYMENT DATE	PRINCIPAL OUTSTANDING	PRINCIPAL PAYMENT	INTEREST PAYMENT	TOTAL	FISCAL YEAR TOTAL
11/15/19	4,940,000	4,940,000	123,500	5,063,500	5,063,500
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>4,940,000</b>	<b>123,500</b>	<b>5,063,500</b>	<b>5,063,500</b>

**City of Austin Town Lake Park Community Events Center  
Venue Project Refunding Bonds, Series 2016 (Summary by  
Payment Date)**

PAYMENT DATE	PRINCIPAL OUTSTANDING	PRINCIPAL PAYMENT	INTEREST PAYMENT	TOTAL	FISCAL YEAR TOTAL
11/15/19	25,025,000	2,085,000	234,609	2,319,609	
05/15/20	22,940,000		215,063	215,063	2,534,672
11/15/20	22,940,000	2,120,000	215,063	2,335,063	
05/15/21	20,820,000		195,188	195,188	2,530,250
11/15/21	20,820,000	2,160,000	195,188	2,355,188	
05/15/22	18,660,000		174,938	174,938	2,530,125
11/15/22	18,660,000	2,195,000	174,938	2,369,938	
05/15/23	16,465,000		154,359	154,359	2,524,297
11/15/23	16,465,000	2,235,000	154,359	2,389,359	
05/15/24	14,230,000		133,406	133,406	2,522,766
11/15/24	14,230,000	2,275,000	133,406	2,408,406	
05/15/25	11,955,000		112,078	112,078	2,520,484
11/15/25	11,955,000	2,315,000	112,078	2,427,078	
05/15/26	9,640,000		90,375	90,375	2,517,453
11/15/26	9,640,000	2,355,000	90,375	2,445,375	
05/15/27	7,285,000		68,297	68,297	2,513,672
11/15/27	7,285,000	2,390,000	68,297	2,458,297	
05/15/28	4,895,000		45,891	45,891	2,504,188
11/15/28	4,895,000	2,430,000	45,891	2,475,891	
05/15/29	2,465,000		23,109	23,109	2,499,000
11/15/29	2,465,000	2,465,000	23,109	2,488,109	2,488,109
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>25,025,000</b>	<b>2,660,016</b>	<b>27,685,016</b>	<b>27,685,016</b>

## Authorized but Unissued Revenue Bonds as of Jul 1, 2019 (in 000s)

	DATE AUTHORIZED	ORIGINAL AMOUNT AUTHORIZED	ISSUED	AMOUNT PREVIOUSLY ISSUED	UNISSUED BALANCE
<b>ELECTRIC UTILITY</b>					
Hydrogeneration Power Plant and Electric System	10/22/83	39,000	0	10,620	28,380
Electric System, South Texas Nuclear Project	03/01/84	605,000	0	315,232	289,768 <sup>A</sup>
Electric Improvements (Gas Turbines)	09/08/84	32,775	0	31,237	1,538
Electric Improvements (Western Coal Plant)	09/08/84	47,725	0	31,199	16,526
Electric Transmission and Reliability Improvements	09/08/84	39,945	0	20,040	19,905
Transmission Lines and Substations	12/14/85	175,130	0	96,017	79,113
Overhead and Underground Distribution	12/14/85	76,055	0	46,845	29,210
Miscellaneous	12/14/85	25,891	0	10,443	15,448
Electric Distribution and Street Lighting	08/10/92	82,500	0	0	82,500
<b>TOTAL ELECTRIC UTILITY</b>		<b>1,124,021</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>561,633</b>	<b>562,388</b>
<b>WATER UTILITY</b>					
Green Water Treatment Plant Water Lines and Reservoir	09/11/82	40,300	0	28,885	11,415
Ullrich Water Treatment Plant Water Lines and Reservoir	09/11/82	49,100	0	42,210	6,890
Davis Water Treatment Plant Water Lines and Reservoir	09/11/82	40,800	0	32,274	8,526
Waterworks System Rehabilitation and Improvements	09/11/82	12,800	0	9,164	3,636
Waterworks North Central, Northeast and East Service Area	09/08/84	39,385	17,000	3,990	18,395
Waterworks, Northwest Service Area	09/08/84	14,970	0	11,430	3,540
Water Improvements in North Central and Northwest Service Area	09/08/84	14,470	0	2,745	11,725
Waterworks System Improvements	09/08/84	141,110	0	36,513	104,597
Ullrich Water Treatment Plant Improvements to South Austin	09/08/84	47,870	0	23,245	24,625
Water Lines, Reservoir Improvements to South Corridor Area	09/08/84	12,570	0	6,585	5,985
Water Lines, Pump Station Improvements to North Austin Area	09/08/84	7,945	0	7,765	180
Waterworks System Rehabilitation and Improvements	09/08/84	26,500	0	3,665	22,835
Northeast Area Improvements	12/14/85	37,950	10,000	7,493	20,457
South/Southeast Area Improvements	12/14/85	42,090	14,000	6,035	22,055
Improvements/Extensions	12/14/85	9,775	0	3,689	6,086
Improvements to meet requirements of U.S. Environmental Protection Agency Safe Drinking Water Act	08/10/92	23,000	0	0	23,000
Improvement and Replacement of Deteriorated Water System Facilities	08/10/92	5,000	0	0	5,000
General Utility Relocation	08/10/92	2,000	0	0	2,000
Improvements and extensions to the City's Waterworks and Wastewater System	05/03/97	35,000	0	0	35,000
Aquifer Preservation	05/02/98	65,000	0	0	65,000
Water Improvements, Upgrade, Replace	11/03/98	64,900	0	0	64,900
Water / Expand and Improvements	11/03/98	49,940	0	0	49,940
Water Improvements and Extensions	11/03/98	19,800	0	0	19,800
<b>TOTAL WATER UTILITY</b>		<b>802,275</b>	<b>41,000</b>	<b>225,688</b>	<b>535,587</b>

## Voter Authorized but Unissued Revenue Bonds as of Jul 1, 2019 (in 000s)

	DATE AUTHORIZED	ORIGINAL AMOUNT AUTHORIZED	ISSUED	AMOUNT PREVIOUSLY ISSUED	UNISSUED BALANCE
<b>WASTEWATER UTILITY</b>					
Sewer System Improvements	11/20/76	46,920	0	38,920	8,000
Govalle Sewage Treatment Plant Sewer Lines and Improvements	09/11/82	28,300	0	24,658	3,642
Onion Creek Sewage Treatment and Sewer Lines	09/11/82	57,000	0	49,345	7,655
Sewer Lines for North Central and Northwest Austin	09/11/82	20,700	0	17,975	2,725
Walnut Creek Sewage Treatment Plant Additions	09/11/82	20,400	0	17,971	2,429
Sewer System Rehabilitation and Improvements	09/11/82	4,800	0	3,930	870
Sewer System Rehabilitation and Improvements	09/08/84	43,515	0	36,950	6,565
Onion Creek and Walnut Creek Sewage Treatment Plant Improvements	09/08/84	44,795	0	42,284	2,511
Sewer System Rehabilitation and Improvements	09/08/84	46,230	0	14,925	31,305
Sewer System Improvements	04/06/85	54,000	0	33,106	20,894
Advanced Wastewater Treatment	12/14/85	34,500	0	0	34,500
Northeast Area Improvements	12/14/85	47,035	32,300	1,857	12,878
Southeast Area Improvements	12/14/85	9,200	4,200	757	4,243
Improvements/Extensions	12/14/85	24,725	0	12,621	12,104
Walnut Creek WWTP Expansion	12/14/85	46,000	0	13,717	32,283
Bear Creek Interceptor	12/14/85	1,840	1,511	265	64
Improvement to Hornsby Bend Beneficial Re-use Program	08/10/92	11,000	0	0	11,000
Replacement and Rehabilitation of Deteriorated Wastewater Facilities	08/10/92	3,000	0	0	3,000
Wastewater Improvements, Upgrades, Replace	11/03/98	77,000	0	0	77,000
Wastewater/Expand and Improvements	11/03/98	121,000	0	0	121,000
<b>TOTAL WASTEWATER UTILITY</b>		<b>741,960</b>	<b>38,011</b>	<b>309,281</b>	<b>394,668</b>
<b>AVIATION</b>					
Relocation/Construction of New Airport	11/03/87	728,000	0	30,000	698,000
New Airport	05/01/93	400,000	0	362,205	37,795
<b>TOTAL AVIATION</b>		<b>1,128,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>392,205</b>	<b>735,795</b>
<b>CONVENTION CENTER</b>					
Convention Center	07/29/89	69,000	0	68,240	760
<b>TOTAL CONVENTION CENTER</b>		<b>69,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>68,240</b>	<b>760</b>
<b>TOTAL REVENUE BONDS</b>		<b>3,865,256</b>	<b>79,011</b>	<b>1,557,047</b>	<b>2,229,198</b>

<sup>A</sup> In addition, Certificates of Obligation totaling \$30,000,000 and Revenue Notes totaling \$246,000,000 have been issued by the City of Austin, leaving \$13,768,000 in remaining Council Authorization.

## General Obligation (GO) Bond Sale Schedule

(\$000s)

			Thru FY19	FY20	FY21	FY22	FY23	FY24	Future	Total
Bond	Prop	Project Name	Sale	Sale	Sale	Sale	Sale	Sale	Sale	Sale
2006	4	Mexic-Arte Museum	1,000	-	4,000	-	-	-	-	5,000
2006	7	Public Safety Facility Improvements	2,000	5,000	-	-	-	-	-	7,000
2012	12	Public Works Facilities	7,150	1,425	2,500	-	-	-	-	11,075
2012	12	N. Lamar & Burnet Corridor Improvements	1,320	3,200	3,175	2,000	5,305	-	-	15,000
2012	14	Montopolis Community Center	3,830	7,950	-	-	-	-	-	11,780
2012	14	Waller Creek District	9,250	2,250	1,500	-	-	-	-	13,000
2012	14	Facility Renovations and Improvements	18,500	3,000	-	-	-	-	-	21,500
2012	16	Public Safety Facility Improvements	8,485	3,010	-	-	-	-	-	11,495
2012	18	Library Facility Improvements	7,235	805	-	-	-	-	-	8,040
2012	18	Austin Film Studios	2,605	2,795	-	-	-	-	-	5,400
2013	1	Affordable Housing Programs	62,000	3,000	-	-	-	-	-	65,000
2016	1	Sidewalks	15,000	6,000	6,000	6,000	4,000	500	-	37,500
2016	1	Urban Trails	3,500	3,500	6,000	7,500	5,500	-	-	26,000
2016	1	Regional Mobility Improvements	1,500	500	5,000	8,000	7,500	-	-	22,500
2016	1	Regional Mobility Improvements - Partnerships	7,000	-	16,500	27,000	7,500	20,500	-	78,500
2016	1	Corridor Mobility Improvements	50,000	30,000	25,000	120,000	160,000	97,000	-	482,000
2016	1	Intersection Safety Improvements	5,500	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	1,500	-	15,000
2016	1	Capital Renewal/Substandard Streets	2,000	1,000	1,000	-	-	-	-	4,000
2016	1	Bikeways	4,000	2,500	4,000	4,000	4,000	1,500	-	20,000
2016	1	Safe Routes to Schools	4,000	5,000	5,500	5,500	5,000	2,500	-	27,500
2016	1	Capital Renewal/Substandard Streets	2,000	500	500	1,500	1,000	1,500	-	7,000
2018	A	Affordable Housing Programs	-	34,905	41,300	49,600	42,400	28,000	53,795	250,000
2018	B	Mexican-American Cultural Center	-	1,000	350	520	6,640	8,000	10,490	27,000
2018	B	George Washington Carver Museum	-	1,700	350	600	240	3,000	1,610	7,500
2018	B	Asian American Resource Center	-	300	350	2,640	2,280	-	1,430	7,000
2018	B	Mexic-Arte Museum	-	-	-	1,491	6,920	3,000	3,589	15,000
2018	B	Library Renovations	-	3,700	5,289	14,380	2,483	-	8,648	34,500
2018	B	Dougherty Arts Center Replacement Facility	-	-	-	-	4,000	3,000	18,000	25,000
2018	B	Creative Spaces	-	-	5,600	-	-	-	6,400	12,000
2018	C	Parks and Recreation	-	11,280	10,420	16,120	16,048	17,000	78,132	149,000
2018	D	Drainage/Stormwater Projects	-	2,200	7,616	20,272	18,480	5,000	58,432	112,000
2018	D	Acquisition of Water Quality Protection Land	-	34,650	-	-	-	8,500	28,850	72,000
2018	E	Dove Springs Neighborhood Health Services Center	-	600	6,948	2,360	-	-	6,092	16,000
2018	F	Emergency Medical Services Station Renovations	-	7,850	7,280	4,208	216	-	5,446	25,000
2018	F	Fire Station Renovations	-	1,600	2,100	2,400	800	2,000	4,100	13,000
2018	G	Street Reconstruction	-	1,400	10,815	14,560	11,168	4,000	24,557	66,500



## General Obligation (GO) Bond Sale Schedule

(\$000s)

			Thru FY19	FY20	FY21	FY22	FY23	FY24	Future	Total
Bond	Prop	Project Name	Sale	Sale	Sale	Sale	Sale	Sale	Sale	Sale
2018	G	Bridges and Structures	-	-	1,750	2,400	16,800	10,000	19,050	50,000
2018	G	Sidewalk Rehabilitation	-	1,000	2,100	3,200	4,000	3,000	6,700	20,000
2018	G	Vision Zero and Transportation Safety	-	2,200	2,590	3,280	2,080	-	4,850	15,000
2018	G	Signals and Technology	-	350	1,050	1,400	-	-	1,700	4,500
2018	G	Urban Trails	-	-	175	1,200	1,000	-	625	3,000
2018	G	Neighborhood Partnering Program	-	200	140	160	160	-	340	1,000
CO		Roy G. Guerrero Park	-	-	-	-	2,625	-	-	2,625
CO		Waller Creek Tunnel	-	-	-	-	-	-	13,100	13,100
CO		Waller Creek District Improvements	-	15,000	35,000	22,200	20,800	17,000	-	110,000
CO		Waller Creek Surface Improvements-Waterloo	-	-	12,500	9,500	-	-	-	22,000
CO		Health South Land Purchase	-	-	6,460	-	-	-	-	6,460
CO		Planning and Development Center	-	-	122,500	-	-	-	-	122,500
CO		CAMPO - Street Improvements	-	-	4,000	5,000	4,000	700	-	13,700
CO		Longhorn Dam	-	-	3,200	-	-	-	-	3,200
CO		Upcoming New Fire Stations	-	-	12,000	12,000	8,000	-	51,000	83,000
CO		Pools	-	6,260	-	-	-	-	-	6,260
CO		Quarter Cent Transportation Projects	-	-	3,000	3,000	-	-	-	6,000
CO		Street Improvements	-	-	5,000	5,000	3,000	-	-	13,000
CO		Fire Station Renovations - Station 1	-	-	-	5,015	-	-	-	5,015
CO		Fire Station Renovations - Station 3	-	-	-	2,930	-	-	-	2,930
CO		Fire Station Renovations - Station 22	-	-	-	10,000	-	-	-	10,000
CO		Fire Locker Rooms	-	-	12,900	7,000	4,420	-	-	24,320
KO		Austin Resource Recovery Organics	8,020	5,760	3,541	-	-	-	-	17,321
KO		Fleet/Citywide Capital Equipment	34,585	22,455	22,000	18,000	18,000	18,000	18,000	151,040
KO		Recycling Receptacles in Public Parks	-	1,185	-	-	-	-	-	1,185
KO		Greater Austin/Travis Regional Radio System	-	-	8,400	8,400	-	-	-	16,800
KO		Curbside Composting Expansion	-	-	5,025	-	-	-	-	5,025
		<b>2006 Bond Program*</b>	<b>558,400</b>	<b>5,000</b>	<b>4,000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>567,400</b>
		<b>2012 Bond Program*</b>	<b>267,720</b>	<b>24,435</b>	<b>7,175</b>	<b>2,000</b>	<b>5,305</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>306,635</b>
		<b>2013 Bond Program</b>	<b>62,000</b>	<b>3,000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>65,000</b>
		<b>2016 Bond Program</b>	<b>94,500</b>	<b>51,000</b>	<b>71,500</b>	<b>181,500</b>	<b>196,500</b>	<b>125,000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>720,000</b>
		<b>2018 Bond Program</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>104,935</b>	<b>106,223</b>	<b>140,791</b>	<b>135,715</b>	<b>94,500</b>	<b>342,836</b>	<b>925,000</b>
		<b>COs</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>21,260</b>	<b>216,560</b>	<b>81,645</b>	<b>42,845</b>	<b>17,700</b>	<b>64,100</b>	<b>444,110</b>
		<b>KOs</b>	<b>42,605</b>	<b>29,400</b>	<b>38,966</b>	<b>26,400</b>	<b>18,000</b>	<b>18,000</b>	<b>18,000</b>	<b>191,371</b>
		<b>Total</b>	<b>1,025,225</b>	<b>239,030</b>	<b>444,424</b>	<b>432,336</b>	<b>398,365</b>	<b>255,200</b>	<b>424,936</b>	<b>3,219,516</b>

\* Thru FY19 total includes projects/categories that have been fully sold.

# BUDGET PROCESS

The City Manager is required by the City Charter to present proposed operating and capital budgets to the City Council at least 30 days prior to the October 1 beginning of the City's fiscal year. In addition, the City of Austin Charter mandates that a budget be adopted no later than September 27th for the new fiscal year beginning October 1st. The process leading to the budget adoption is participatory and includes a communications plan that encourages input from citizens, boards and commissions, City departments, and the City Council. The budget process focuses on identifying funding levels necessary to continue basic municipal services, address City Council priorities, and meet community goals, in accordance with the strategic plan adopted by City Council on March 8, 2018. Throughout the budget process, the City Manager provides the City Council with projected revenue collections and funding requirements for the upcoming fiscal year. This information enables the City Council to provide policy direction in developing the new budget.

The budget contains a detailed allocation of projected revenue and expenditures for all City funds and a summary of the City's debt position. The City Manager also includes an executive summary that outlines the essential elements of the financial plan. The Proposed Budget will be released in early August, well in advance of the City Charter requirement, and public hearings will occur in August and September. There is also a formal Council budget question process, with the questions and answers posted at <http://www.austintexas.gov/budget/cbq/index.cfm>.

<b>Budget Calendar for FY 2019-20</b>	
<i>Important dates as the Budget is reviewed and analyzed prior to adoption</i>	
<b>October - April</b>	Council Strategic Planning
<b>January – April</b>	Development of the 5-Year Financial Forecast and Capital Improvements Program (CIP) Plan
<b>March – July</b>	Public input on budget and priorities; Boards and Commission meetings; Proposed Budget Development
<b>August 5</b>	Proposed Budget delivered to Council
<b>August 20 &amp; 29 and September 4</b>	Council Budget work sessions
<b>Mid-August</b>	Bilingual Taxpayer Impact Statement available online and published in area newspapers
<b>August 22 &amp; 28</b>	Public hearings on the Proposed Budget and the Tax Rate
<b>September 10</b>	Budget Adoption and Tax Rate Adoption

**Communications Plan.** Stakeholder input plays a pivotal role in the City's budget decision-making process. In the spirit of open government and increased transparency, the budget process includes community outreach and stakeholder engagement. Outreach this year includes:

- A citizen survey to acquire satisfaction and priority levels of City services;
- 9 Community Forums hosted by the equity commissions that comprise the Joint Inclusion Committee;
- 84 distinct budget recommendations from the City's various Boards and Commissions;
- Budget video on [austintexas.gov/budget](http://austintexas.gov/budget);
- Access to the Proposed Budget at the Austin Public Library system; and,
- Access to budget documents and related reference materials online at [austintexas.gov/finance](http://austintexas.gov/finance).

**Budget Amendments.** General Fund Financial Policy 3 states that non-emergency amendments to the Adopted Budget (other than amendments that are fully offset by new revenue resulting from the initiative) shall be accomplished in one mid-year Council Meeting.

In keeping with the above General Fund financial policy, the process for amending all budgets and funds is outlined below.

1. The originating department and Budget Office work together to determine necessary Council actions.
2. The originating department receives approval to proceed from the City Manager's Office.
3. The originating department prepares the formal Request for Council Action (RCA) and ensures that all other departments affected by the proposed action approve the RCA.
4. The item is presented to the City Council for review and approval.
5. Upon approval, the Budget Office updates the system of record.

**ORDINANCE NO. \_\_\_\_\_**

**AN ORDINANCE ADOPTING THE CITY OF AUSTIN BUDGET FOR FISCAL YEAR 2019-2020 BEGINNING ON OCTOBER 1, 2019, AND ENDING ON SEPTEMBER 30, 2020.**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF AUSTIN:**

**PART 1.** The City Council adopts the attached City of Austin Budget for Fiscal Year 2019-2020 beginning on October 1, 2019, and ending on September 30, 2020.

**PART 2.** This ordinance takes effect on October 1, 2019.

**PASSED AND APPROVED**

<p>_____, 2019</p>	<p>§ § § §</p>	<p>_____ Steve Adler Mayor</p>
--------------------	----------------------------	--

<p><b>APPROVED:</b> _____ Anne L. Morgan City Attorney</p>	<p><b>ATTEST:</b> _____ Janette S. Goodall City Clerk</p>
--	---

**ORDINANCE NO. \_\_\_\_\_****AN ORDINANCE AUTHORIZING FEES, FINES, AND OTHER CHARGES TO BE SET OR CHARGED BY THE CITY FOR FISCAL YEAR 2019-2020 BEGINNING ON OCTOBER 1, 2019, AND ENDING ON SEPTEMBER 30, 2020.****BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF AUSTIN:**

**PART 1.** The City Council authorizes the fees, fines, and other charges listed in the attached Exhibit “A” to be set or charged by the City for Fiscal Year 2019-2020 beginning on October 1, 2019, and ending on September 30, 2020.

**PART 2.** The City Council authorizes the fees, rates, and other charges listed in the attached Exhibit B to be set or charged by Austin Energy for Fiscal Year 2019-2020 beginning on October 1, 2019, and ending on September 30, 2020.

**PART 3.** To the extent that a previous ordinance conflicts with this ordinance, the earlier ordinance is repealed.

**PART 4.** Except as otherwise specifically provided in Exhibit “A,” and Exhibit “B” this ordinance takes effect on October 1, 2019. A fee, fine, rate, or other charge for which a specific effective date has been established in Exhibit “A” or Exhibit “B” takes effect on the specified effective date.

**PART 5.** Council waives fees and reimburses costs for City co-sponsored events listed in Exhibit “C” and identified in the following Council actions:

Resolution No. 20021003-040

Resolution No. 20040226-040

Resolution No. 20050324-040B

Resolution No. 20070308-033

Resolution No. 20100408-034

Resolution No. 2010624-080

Resolution No. 20111208-077

Resolution No. 20120927-081

Ordinance No. 20130808-057

Ordinance No. 20131212-140

Ordinance No. 20141106-057

These events are Council-approved co-sponsored events, which serve documented public purposes as set forth in the actions of Council noted above. Each event must annually provide reasonable documentation to the City Manager that the event brings a value to the City that is at least roughly equivalent to the fees waived or reimbursed by this action.

**PASSED AND APPROVED**

\_\_\_\_\_, 2019

§  
§  
§

\_\_\_\_\_  
Steve Adler  
Mayor

**APPROVED:** \_\_\_\_\_

Anne L. Morgan  
City Attorney

**ATTEST:** \_\_\_\_\_

Jannette S. Goodall  
City Clerk

# Exhibit “A”

## City of Austin 2019-20 Proposed Fee Schedule





## FY 2019-20 Fee Schedule

<b>Animal Services</b>	<b>Fee</b>	<b>Note</b>
<b>Animal Care</b>		
Animal Care and Feeding	\$5.00	per day
Animal Identification	\$15.00	
Animal Intake Fee	\$160.00	
Dangerous Dog Fee	\$50.00	
Pet Adoption - Dogs and Cats	\$0.00 - \$200.00	
<i>Note: If the owner has the animal spayed/neutered by an outside veterinarian, rather than through City-provided service, or if the animal is too young or too ill to be sterilized at time of adoption, a refundable \$50 deposit is required.</i>		
Pet Adoption - Small Animals	\$0.00 - \$200.00	
Pet Trader Fee	\$38.00	per pet
Rabies Quarantine Fee	\$30.00	
<i>Owners of bite animals brought in for rabies quarantine will be required to pay a vet quarantine fee.</i>		
Reclaim Fee	\$0.00 - \$100.00	
<i>Note: If the owner has the animal spayed/neutered by an outside veterinarian, rather than through City-provided service, or if the animal is too young or too ill to be sterilized at time of reclaim, a refundable \$15 deposit is required.</i>		
Veterinary Care Fee		
<i>Veterinary services provided to ill/injured impounded animals directly by City staff</i>		
Intermediate vet treatment	\$60.00	
Major vet treatment	\$115.00	
Minor vet treatment	\$30.00	
Surgery (spay/neuter)	\$35.00	
Wildlife Relocation Fee	\$43.00	
<b>Code Violations/Legal Penalties/Restitution</b>		
Animal Cruelty Restitution, Animals		
<i>Court's judgment. Recovered costs for medical examination and treatment for animals seized pursuant to cruelty investigations.</i>		
<b>Training/Education Registrations</b>		
1st Offenders Class	\$30.00	
<i>Owners of animals who are issued animal control citations will be offered the option of attending a class on responsible pet ownership.</i>		
Animal Education Classes		
1-3 hour classes	\$25.00	
4-6 hour classes	\$50.00	
7+ hour classes	\$75.00	

# FY 2019-20 Fee Schedule

<i>Austin Code</i>	<i>Fee</i>	<i>Note</i>
<b>Code Violations/Legal Penalties/Restitution</b>		
Administrative Hearing Costs (Chapter 2-13)	<del>\$128.00</del> \$171.00	if violator is liable
Demolition Service		
<i>Cost of contractor's bill</i>		
Administrative Fee	\$225.00	
<i>Charged to property owners when their property is demolished by the city contractor</i>		
Interest on Outstanding Demolition Service Accounts	10%	/year
<i>If lien filing is necessary, charged upon settlement for a release of lien.</i>		
Lien Release Fees	\$40.00	plus actual cost
<i>Note: Includes \$35.00 administrative fee, plus costs charged for filing and releasing of liens on vacant property cleared by the city contractors.</i>		
Emergency Closure (Board & Secure)		
<i>Cost of contractor's bill</i>		
Administrative Fee	\$225.00	
<i>Charged to property owners when their property is boarded and secured by the city contractor</i>		
Interest on Outstanding Emergency Closure Accounts	10%	/year
<i>If lien filing is necessary, charged upon settlement for a release of lien.</i>		
Lien Release Fees	\$40.00	plus actual cost
<i>Note: Includes \$35.00 administrative fee, plus costs charged for filing and releasing of liens on vacant property cleared by the city contractors.</i>		
Non-Compliance Reinspection Fee	<del>\$85.00</del>	per each inspection from 3rd and all subsequent visits
<i>Assessed by the code officer upon the 3rd and all subsequent visits</i>		
Repeat Offender Registration Fee	<del>\$330.00</del> \$372.00	/year
Weed Lot Cleaning		
<i>Cost of contractor's bill</i>		
Administrative Fee	\$225.00	
<i>Charged to property owners when their property is cleared by the city contractor</i>		
Interest on Outstanding Lot Clearing Accounts	10%	/year
<i>If lien filing is necessary, charged upon settlement for a release of lien.</i>		
Lien Release Fees	\$40.00	plus actual cost
<i>Note: Includes \$35.00 administrative fee, plus costs charged for filing and releasing of liens on vacant property cleared by the city contractors.</i>		
<b>License/Use Permits</b>		
Billboard Registration Fee	\$190.00	/year
Hotel, Motel, Boarding and Rooming House License		
New/Annual Renewal Per Property	<del>\$330.00</del> \$372.00	plus <del>\$12.00</del> \$14.00/per unit
Mobile Home Park License		

## FY 2019-20 Fee Schedule

<b>Austin Code</b>	<b>Fee</b>	<b>Note</b>
New/Annual Renewal Per Property	<del>\$330.00</del> \$372.00	plus <del>\$32.00</del> \$60.00/per unit
Short-Term Rental License		
New - Type 1, 1A, 2, & 3	<del>\$500.00</del> \$522.00	New/year
Non Compliance Fee	<del>\$206.00</del> \$222.00	Non Compliance Fee
Renewal - Type 1, 1A, 2, & 3	<del>\$300.00</del> \$313.00	Renewal/year
Renewal/Inspection - Type 2	<del>\$549.00</del> \$568.00	Renewal plus Inspection/year - Type 2
Waste Hauler		
Vehicle License Fee (Garbage)	<del>\$355.00</del> \$395.00	/year

### Utility Charges/Rates

#### Clean Community Fee

*The clean community fees are divided between Austin Resource Recovery and Code Compliance as authorized by City Code 15-6-33(D). Note: The "clean community fee" is what was formerly known as the "anti-litter/home chemical fee."*

Commercial, per month	\$4.25	Austin Code portion only
-----------------------	--------	--------------------------

Residential, per month	\$4.25	Austin Code portion only
------------------------	--------	--------------------------

*Once a utility service account has been activated at an address, Clean Community charges will not begin until after the seventeenth day.*

# FY 2019-20 Fee Schedule

Austin Convention Center - Convention Center Operating Fund		Fee	Note
<b>Facility Rentals</b>			
Convention Center Facilities			
Ballroom			
Convention Rates			
Ballroom A	<del>\$3,250.00</del>	\$3,350.00	per day
Ballroom B	<del>\$850.00</del>	\$875.00	per day
Ballroom C	<del>\$900.00</del>	\$925.00	per day
Ballroom D	<del>\$6,400.00</del>	\$6,275.00	per day
Ballroom E	<del>\$1,020.00</del>	\$1,050.00	per day
Ballroom F	<del>\$1,050.00</del>	\$1,095.00	per day
Ballroom G	<del>\$1,150.00</del>	\$1,180.00	per day
Ballrooms A, B and C	<del>\$5,000.00</del>	\$5,150.00	per day
Ballrooms B and C	<del>\$1,750.00</del>	\$1,800.00	per day
Ballrooms D-G	<del>\$9,320.00</del>	\$9,600.00	per day
Ballrooms E, F and G	<del>\$3,220.00</del>	\$3,325.00	per day
Exhibit Use			
<i>Use of the ballrooms for exhibits require prior approval by the Department and must be contracted as such. Charge for such use is up to the daily rental and does not include equipment, utility or technical service fees. Up to one (1) move-in/move out day may be provided at no charge for each event day, not to exceed three (3) at no charge. All other move-in and move out days are charged at half day rental.</i>			
General Session, Exam, Food and Beverage or Other Event Use			
<i>Ballrooms are charged <del>at</del> up to the Daily Rental per show day and includes one single level head table for four (4) people, one (1) podium, tables and chairs, for the initial set only, based on available inventory. For Convention Pricing - One (1) move-in or move-out day is provided at no charge for each event day not to exceed three (3) days at no charge. All other move-in and move-out days are charged at half the daily rental. For Standard Pricing Ballrooms – move-in and move-out days are charged at one-half (1/2) the daily rate, not to exceed the number of show days. Any move-in and move-out that exceed the number of show days are charged from half price to full price.</i>			
Exhibit Halls			
Convention Rates			
Convention Center with Exhibit Hall 1, daily rental	<del>\$3,215.00 - \$5,730.00</del>		per day
	\$3,300.00 - \$5,900.00		
Convention Center with Exhibit Hall 2, daily rental	<del>\$2,395.00 - \$4,250.00</del>		per day
	\$2,400.00 - \$4,350.00		
Convention Center with Exhibit Hall 3, daily rental	<del>\$3,500.00 - \$6,385.00</del>		per day
	\$3,600.00 - \$6,575.00		
Convention Center with Exhibit Hall, 4, daily rental	<del>\$5,355.00 - \$10,300.00</del>		per day
	\$5,500.00 - \$10,600.00		

# FY 2019-20 Fee Schedule

<b>Austin Convention Center - Convention Center Operating Fund</b>	<b>Fee</b>	<b>Note</b>
Convention Center with Exhibit Hall, 5, daily rental	<del>\$2,985.00</del> - <del>\$5,355.00</del> \$3,075.00 - \$5,500.00	per day
Exhibit Use		
<i>Charged at a Daily Rental between the minimum and maximum Daily Rate per show day versus per net square foot of exhibit space utilized A public address is available at no charge during event hours. One (1) move-in or move-out is provided at no charge for each event day, not to exceed three (3) days at no charge. All other move-in and move-out days are charged up to half day rental. Requirement: Department concession space per exhibit hall is a thirty by thirty (30x30) area. Additional space is needed for seating.</i>		
Food Function (Banquets, Receptions, etc.)		
<i>Charged up to the Maximum Daily Rental per show day and includes one head table for four (4), tables and chairs based on available inventory. Up to one (1) move-in/move out day may be provided at no charge for each event day, not to exceed three (3) at no charge. All other move-in and move out days are charged at half day rental.</i>		
General Session Use		
<i>Daily rental plus up to half the maximum equipment cost for required set-up on first day when used exclusively for a general session. One move-in/move-out day in each EH is at no charge for each show day, not to exceed three days at no charge. All other move-in/move-out at half daily rental.</i>		
Standard <del>Rack Pricing (consumer shows, trade shows, performances, etc.)</del> Rates		
Convention Center with Exhibit Hall 1, daily rental	<del>\$4,960.00</del> - <del>\$7,485.00</del> \$5,110.00 - \$7,710.00	per day
Convention Center with Exhibit Hall 2, daily rental	<del>\$3,750.00</del> - <del>\$5,725.00</del> \$3,865.00 - \$5,700.00	per day
Convention Center with Exhibit Hall 3, daily rental	<del>\$5,650.00</del> - <del>\$8,125.00</del> \$5,820.00 - \$8,370.00	per day
Convention Center with Exhibit Hall 4, daily rental	<del>\$9,200.00</del> - <del>\$14,900.00</del> \$9,475.00 - \$13,900.00	per day
Convention Center with Exhibit Hall 5, daily rental	<del>\$4,800.00</del> - <del>\$7,650.00</del> \$5,100.00 - \$7,200.00	per day
Ballroom		
Standard Rates		
Ballroom A	\$3,350.00	per day
Ballroom B	\$875.00	per day
Ballroom C	\$925.00	per day
Ballroom D	\$6,275.00	per day
Ballroom E	\$1,050.00	per day
Ballroom F	\$1,095.00	per day
Ballroom G	\$1,180.00	per day
Ballrooms A, B and C	\$5,150.00	per day
Ballrooms B and C	\$1,800.00	per day

# FY 2019-20 Fee Schedule

Austin Convention Center - Convention Center Operating Fund		Fee	Note
Ballrooms D-G		\$9,600.00	per day
Ballrooms E, F and G		\$3,325.00	per day
Exhibit Use			
<i>Charged up to the Maximum Daily Rental per show day. A public-address system is available at no charge during event hours. One (1) move-in or move-out day is provided at no charge for each two event days, not to exceed two (2) days at no charge. All other move-in and move-out days are charged up to half the maximum day retail. Requirement: Department concession space per exhibit hall is a thirty by thirty (30 x 30) area. Additional space is needed for seating.</i>			
Food Function Use			
<i>Charged up to the Maximum Daily Rental per show day and includes one head table for four (4), tables and chairs based on available inventory. Move-in and move-out for food space or banquet use is charged one-half (1/2) the Daily Rental and may not exceed the number of show days.</i>			
General Session or Exam Use			
<i>Daily rental plus up to half the maximum equipment cost for required set-up on first day when used exclusively for a general session. Move-in and move-out are charged at 1/2 the daily rate, and may not exceed the number of show days. Move-in and move-out exceeding the total number of show days are charged at full rental.</i>			
Other Event Use			
<i>Charged up to the Maximum Daily Rental per show day. Move-in and move-out is charged one-half (1/2) the Daily Rental and may not exceed the number of show days. Equipment is charged at the full rate, based on available inventory.</i>			
Meeting Space			
<i>Use of meeting space for exhibits requires Director approval and must be contracted as such. Meeting and Show Offices may be included at no charge with Exhibit Hall use, based on available inventory: Additional meeting space is charged <del>at</del> up to the daily rate. Move-in/move-out days are complimentary not to exceed 3 days. Equipment includes one head table for four (4) people, one (1) podium, tables and chairs based on available inventory.</i>			
Convention Rates			
Austin Suite (permanent board set for 28) with AV		<del>\$1,250.00</del> \$1,290.00	per day
<i>Includes one AV equipment inside Austin Suite. Use of the Austin Suite may be provided at no charge for Meetings held in conjunction with use of Exhibit Hall space during the contracted time period. Any other use of the Austin Suite may be subject to the Daily Rental.</i>			
Austin Suite (permanent board set for 28)- Facility rental only		<del>\$850.00</del> \$875.00	per day
Meeting Room 01		<del>\$210.00</del> \$215.00	per day
Meeting Room 02		<del>\$230.00</del> \$245.00	per day
Meeting Room 03		<del>\$325.00</del> \$345.00	per day
Meeting Room 04			
Meeting Room 04a		<del>\$160.00</del> \$170.00	per day
Meeting Room 04b		<del>\$95.00</del> \$100.00	per day
Meeting Room 04c		<del>\$125.00</del> \$130.00	per day
Meeting Rooms 04abc		<del>\$380.00</del> \$400.00	per day
Meeting Room 05			



## FY 2019-20 Fee Schedule

<i>Austin Convention Center - Convention Center Operating Fund</i>		Fee	Note
Meeting Room 05a	<del>\$165.00</del>	\$170.00	per day
Meeting Room 05b	<del>\$180.00</del>	\$185.00	per day
Meeting Room 05c	<del>\$185.00</del>	\$190.00	per day
Meeting Rooms 05abc	<del>\$530.00</del>	\$545.00	per day
Meeting Room 06			
Meeting Room 06a	<del>\$380.00</del>	\$390.00	per day
Meeting Room 06b	<del>\$315.00</del>	\$330.00	per day
Meeting Rooms 06ab	<del>\$695.00</del>	\$720.00	per day
Meeting Room 07	<del>\$270.00</del>	\$280.00	per day
Meeting Room 08			
Meeting Room 08a	<del>\$210.00</del>	\$220.00	per day
Meeting Room 08b	<del>\$160.00</del>	\$170.00	per day
Meeting Room 08c	<del>\$285.00</del>	\$295.00	per day
Meeting Rooms 08abc	<del>\$655.00</del>	\$685.00	per day
Meeting Room 09			
Meeting Room 09a	<del>\$265.00</del>	\$275.00	per day
Meeting Room 09b	<del>\$310.00</del>	\$320.00	per day
Meeting Room 09c	<del>\$495.00</del>	\$520.00	per day
Meeting Rooms 09abc	<del>\$1,070.00</del>	\$1,115.00	per day
Meeting Room 10			
Meeting Room 10a	<del>\$275.00</del>	\$285.00	per day
Meeting Room 10b	<del>\$395.00</del>	\$415.00	per day
Meeting Room 10c		\$325.00	per day
Meeting Rooms 10ab	<del>\$670.00</del>	\$700.00	per day
Meeting Room 11			
Meeting Room 11a	<del>\$195.00</del>	\$205.00	per day
Meeting Room 11b	<del>\$185.00</del>	\$190.00	per day
Meeting Rooms 11ab	<del>\$380.00</del>	\$395.00	per day
Meeting Room 12			
Meeting Room 12a	<del>\$410.00</del>	\$420.00	per day
Meeting Room 12b	<del>\$425.00</del>	\$440.00	per day
Meeting Rooms 12ab	<del>\$835.00</del>	\$860.00	per day
Meeting Room 13			
Meeting Room 13a	<del>\$195.00</del>	\$200.00	per day
Meeting Room 13b	<del>\$180.00</del>	\$185.00	per day
Meeting Rooms 13ab	<del>\$375.00</del>	\$385.00	per day

## FY 2019-20 Fee Schedule

<i>Austin Convention Center - Convention Center Operating Fund</i>	<b>Fee</b>	<b>Note</b>
Meeting Room 14	<del>\$390.00</del> \$405.00	per day
Meeting Room 15	<del>\$390.00</del> \$400.00	per day
Meeting Room 16		
Meeting Room 16a	<del>\$440.00</del> \$460.00	per day
Meeting Room 16b	<del>\$475.00</del> \$490.00	per day
Meeting Rooms 16ab	<del>\$915.00</del> \$950.00	per day
Meeting Room 17		
Meeting Room 17a	<del>\$515.00</del> \$530.00	per day
Meeting Room 17b	<del>\$435.00</del> \$450.00	per day
Meeting Rooms 17ab	<del>\$950.00</del> \$980.00	per day
Meeting Room 18		
Meeting Room 18a	<del>\$365.00</del> \$375.00	per day
Meeting Room 18b	<del>\$430.00</del> \$445.00	per day
Meeting Room 18c	<del>\$435.00</del> \$450.00	per day
Meeting Room 18d	<del>\$365.00</del> \$375.00	per day
Meeting Rooms 18abcd	<del>\$1,595.00</del> \$1,645.00	per day
Meeting Room 19		
Meeting Room 19a	<del>\$435.00</del> \$450.00	per day
Meeting Room 19b	<del>\$390.00</del> \$400.00	per day
Meeting Rooms 19ab	<del>\$825.00</del> \$850.00	per day
Show Office 01	<del>\$210.00</del> \$215.00	per day
Show Office 02	\$135.00	per day
Show Office 05	<del>\$190.00</del> \$195.00	per day
Show Office 06	<del>\$210.00</del> \$215.00	per day
Show Office 07	<del>\$200.00</del> \$205.00	per day
Show Office 08	\$190.00	per day
Show Office 09	<del>\$100.00</del> \$90.00	per day
Show Office 10	\$115.00	per day
Show Office 11	<del>\$100.00</del> \$85.00	per day
Show Office 12	<del>\$135.00</del> \$140.00	per day
Show Office 13	<del>\$135.00</del> \$145.00	per day
Show Office 14	<del>\$135.00</del> \$140.00	per day
Show Office 15	<del>\$125.00</del> \$105.00	per day
Show Office 16	<del>\$125.00</del> \$105.00	per day
Standard <del>Rack</del> Rates		

# FY 2019-20 Fee Schedule

Austin Convention Center - Convention Center Operating Fund	Fee	Note
<p>Show office for the purpose of an office is provided at no charge with the use of Exhibit Halls or Ballrooms based on available inventory. Meeting Rooms and/Show Offices are charged <del>at</del> up to the Daily Rental per show day and include one head table for four (4) people, one (1) podium, tables and chairs based on available inventory. Move-in and move-out days are complimentary not to exceed 3 days.</p>		
Austin Suite (permanent board set for 28) - with AV	<del>\$1,215.00</del> \$1,250.00	per day
<p>Includes one AV technical and use of AV equipment inside Austin Suite for up to five (5) hours. Additional hours will be charged at the prevailing technical labor rate per hour.</p>		
Austin Suite Facility rental only	<del>\$825.00</del> \$850.00	per day
Meeting Room 01	<del>\$350.00</del> \$340.00	per day
Meeting Room 02	<del>\$395.00</del> \$380.00	per day
Meeting Room 03	<del>\$545.00</del> \$540.00	per day
Meeting Room 04		
Meeting Room 04a	<del>\$255.00</del> \$260.00	per day
Meeting Room 04b	\$150.00	per day
Meeting Room 04c	<del>\$195.00</del> \$200.00	per day
Meeting Rooms 04abc	<del>\$690.00</del> \$610.00	per day
Meeting Room 05		
Meeting Room 05a	<del>\$255.00</del> \$265.00	per day
Meeting Room 05b	<del>\$275.00</del> \$285.00	per day
Meeting Room 05c	<del>\$285.00</del> \$295.00	per day
Meeting Rooms 05abc	<del>\$815.00</del> \$845.00	per day
Meeting Room 06		
Meeting Room 06a	<del>\$585.00</del> \$610.00	per day
Meeting Room 06b	<del>\$495.00</del> \$510.00	per day
Meeting Rooms 06ab	<del>\$1,080.00</del> \$1,120.00	per day
Meeting Room 07	<del>\$420.00</del> \$435.00	per day
Meeting Room 08		
Meeting Room 08a	<del>\$330.00</del> \$340.00	per day
Meeting Room 08b	<del>\$255.00</del> \$265.00	per day
Meeting Room 08c	<del>\$445.00</del> \$460.00	per day
Meeting Rooms 08abc	<del>\$1,030.00</del> \$1,065.00	per day
Meeting Room 09		
Meeting Room 09a	<del>\$420.00</del> \$435.00	per day
Meeting Room 09b	<del>\$480.00</del> \$495.00	per day
Meeting Room 09c	<del>\$775.00</del> \$805.00	per day
Meeting Rooms 09abc	<del>\$1,675.00</del> \$1,735.00	per day
Meeting Room 10		

## FY 2019-20 Fee Schedule

<i>Austin Convention Center - Convention Center Operating Fund</i>	<b>Fee</b>	<b>Note</b>
Meeting Room 10a	<del>\$435.00</del> \$450.00	per day
Meeting Room 10b	<del>\$625.00</del> \$645.00	per day
Meeting Room 10c	<del>\$450.00</del> \$465.00	per day
Meeting Rooms 10ab	<del>\$1,060.00</del> \$1,095.00	per day
Meeting Room 11		
Meeting Room 11a	<del>\$300.00</del> \$310.00	per day
Meeting Room 11b	<del>\$280.00</del> \$285.00	per day
Meeting Rooms 11ab	<del>\$580.00</del> \$595.00	per day
Meeting Room 12		
Meeting Room 12a	<del>\$605.00</del> \$625.00	per day
Meeting Room 12b	<del>\$630.00</del> \$650.00	per day
Meeting Rooms 12ab	<del>\$1,235.00</del> \$1,275.00	per day
Meeting Room 13		
Meeting Room 13a	<del>\$295.00</del> \$305.00	per day
Meeting Room 13b	<del>\$275.00</del> \$280.00	per day
Meeting Rooms 13ab	<del>\$570.00</del> \$585.00	per day
Meeting Room 14	<del>\$590.00</del> \$610.00	per day
Meeting Room 15	<del>\$585.00</del> \$605.00	per day
Meeting Room 16		
Meeting Room 16a	<del>\$670.00</del> \$690.00	per day
Meeting Room 16b	<del>\$710.00</del> \$730.00	per day
Meeting Rooms 16ab	<del>\$1,380.00</del> \$1,420.00	per day
Meeting Room 17		
Meeting Room 17a	<del>\$750.00</del> \$775.00	per day
Meeting Room 17b	<del>\$660.00</del> \$670.00	per day
Meeting Rooms 17ab	<del>\$1,410.00</del> \$1,445.00	per day
Meeting Room 18		
Meeting Room 18a	<del>\$545.00</del> \$560.00	per day
Meeting Room 18b	<del>\$655.00</del> \$675.00	per day
Meeting Room 18c	<del>\$655.00</del> \$675.00	per day
Meeting Room 18d	<del>\$545.00</del> \$560.00	per day
Meeting Rooms 18abcd	<del>\$2,400.00</del> \$2,470.00	per day
Meeting Room 19		
Meeting Room 19a	<del>\$650.00</del> \$670.00	per day
Meeting Room 19b	<del>\$580.00</del> \$595.00	per day
Meeting Rooms 19ab	<del>\$1,230.00</del> \$1,265.00	per day

## FY 2019-20 Fee Schedule

<b>Austin Convention Center - Convention Center Operating Fund</b>	<b>Fee</b>	<b>Note</b>
Show Office 01	<del>\$320.00</del> \$330.00	per day
Show Office 02	<del>\$200.00</del> \$205.00	per day
Show Office 05	<del>\$290.00</del> \$300.00	per day
Show Office 06	<del>\$320.00</del> \$325.00	per day
Show Office 07	<del>\$295.00</del> \$305.00	per day
Show Office 08	<del>\$280.00</del> \$290.00	per day
Show Office 09	<del>\$150.00</del> \$140.00	per day
Show Office 10	\$175.00	per day
Show Office 11	<del>\$180.00</del> \$130.00	per day
Show Office 12	<del>\$200.00</del> \$210.00	per day
Show Office 13	<del>\$245.00</del> \$210.00	per day
Show Office 14	<del>\$245.00</del> \$210.00	per day
Show Office 15	<del>\$225.00</del> \$160.00	per day
Show Office 16	<del>\$225.00</del> \$160.00	per day

### General Information

#### Facility Rental Information

*Daily use is considered to be no earlier than 6AM and terminating no later than 11:59PM on the same day. Overtime charges may be assessed at \$600.00 per hour per space after 12 midnight and before 6AM. Rental includes HVAC at 72° F, normal housekeeping services excluding the exhibit areas and property of others, i.e. aisle carpet, interior booth space and display areas. Additional fees will be assessed for the disposal of excess refuse or display materials left in rental areas. Damages or costs associated with excessive cleanup will be billed to the contractor along with a thirty percent (30%) administrative fee. The Department reserves the right to use a reasonable amount of space (a 30' by 30' area not including seating) in each Exhibit Hall to provide food and beverage services to customers. Definitions of terms herein shall be consistent with definitions attached to the Department Booking Policy. The Director may negotiate special rates, charges, fees, credits, discounts and services for use of the Department facilities by customers who represent significant local economic impact, repeat business, hotel occupancy tax or substantial facility revenue, to maximize facility revenue during need period or to offset unexpected event challenges. The Director may use industry guidelines to calculate economic benefit. Contracts and contract addendums issued within thirty (30) days of the 1st contract day may be subject to unscheduled labor fees and equipment fees at the base rate. At the Austin Convention Center, all food and beverage is exclusive to the in-house food and beverage management company.*

#### Labor and Equipment Information

# FY 2019-20 Fee Schedule

Austin Convention Center - Convention Center Operating Fund	Fee	Note
<p>An approximate discount rate of 25% will apply for show management orders when complete event requirements or specifications are received thirty-one (31) or more days from the first contract day. The standard rate applies for show management orders when complete event requirements or specifications are received thirty (30) days or less from the first contract day. An approximate 25% increase of the standard rates for labor and/or equipment may apply for unscheduled/on-site requests to add or delete equipment (a reset) or a request for an unscheduled/on-site change (a changeover). Labor and equipment fees may apply to first room set if room specifications (including setup times and equipment needs) are not received within five (5) days of the first contract day. Changes made within five (5) days of the first contracted day of the event are subject to reset fees. A scheduled request to add or delete equipment (a reset) or a request for a change (a changeover) to the first room set is subject to labor and/or equipment fees. The Department rigging coordinator is required to approve onsite rigging. Labor charge will apply. The Department Public Event Worker Supervisor is required when client sets outside equipment. Labor charge will apply</p>		
Pre-Function Space and Outside Area Rental		
<p>Outside areas and pre-function space may not be used for exhibits unless the area is contracted as such and has prior approval by the Director. Rental is based on the footprint of the event and maybe waived with Director approval or charged up to the Minimum Daily Rental or on a per booth basis. Pre-function space and lobbies are generally used for pedestrian traffic or registration; therefore, the Department may be unable to reserve on an exclusive basis.</p>		
Column Wrap	\$500.00	per outdoor column
Outdoor Areas - Food & Beverage Events	\$1.00	per sq. ft.
Outside Areas	\$0.23	minimum charge per net sq. ft. per day
Outside Areas	\$350.00	minimum/day/booth
Pre-function Space for Sponsorship Use, Exhibit Boothspace	\$0.23	minimum charge per net sq. ft. per day
Window Cling	\$200.00	/window cling unit
Service Fees		
Coat- and Luggage-check Service Fee	\$1.00 - \$5.00	/item
<del>Coat- and Luggage-check Staffing</del>	<del>\$26.00</del>	<del>/hour</del>
Event Related Copies (Black & White)	\$0.25 - <del>\$0.50</del>	/copy
Event Related Copies (Color)	<del>\$0.55</del> - \$1.55	/copy
Event Related Sending Faxes (International)	\$4.00	/page
Event Related Sending Faxes (Long Distance, USA, Mexico and Canada)	\$2.50	/page
<del>Event Related Sending</del> Local Faxes	<del>\$1.00</del> \$1.50	/page
Material Handling/On-Site Storage		
0-75 lbs.	\$25.00	
Over 75 lbs.	\$1.50	/lb.
Media Broadcast Fee (12 Midnight - 6am)	\$300.00	per hour per space
Outbound Shipping Service Fee	\$5.00	/package
Scooter Rental	\$35.00 - \$45.00	/day plus \$50 refundable security deposit
Shoe Shine Service	\$5.00 - \$10.00	
Standard Equipment Rates		

## FY 2019-20 Fee Schedule

<b>Austin Convention Center - Convention Center Operating Fund</b>	<b>Fee</b>	<b>Note</b>
1/4-Ton Double-Reeve Motors	\$150.00	each
10' x 12" x 12" Truss	\$60.00	each
4' x 12" x 12" Truss	\$30.00	each
5' x 12" x 12" Truss	\$30.00	each
6-Way Corner Block for 12" Truss	\$60.00	each
8' x 12" x 12" Truss	\$50.00	each
8-Way Motor Controller	\$250.00	each
Additional Water Bottles	\$12.00	/bottle
Ambulance Posted On-Site - Daily set-up charge for EMS vehicle dedicated to ACCD event.	\$120.00	/day
<i>Rate to be used only in conjunction with ACCD Labor Rates for Emergency Medical Technicians w/ Ambulance</i>		
Austin Skyline Set Rental (Labor Not Included)	\$5,000.00	/set
Carpet (No Padding)	\$5.50	/sq. ft.
Carpet (with Padding)	\$7.00	/sq. ft.
Carpet Cleaning	\$0.50	/sq. ft.
Chain Hoist 1/2 Ton	\$150.00	each
Chokers, Straps, etc.	\$20.00	each
Coat Rack	\$45.00	each per event
Couplers, Clamps, etc.	\$20.00	each
Dance Floor (75' x 75' maximum)	\$10.00	/section, \$1,350 maximum
Drape	\$9.00	/10" X 10" booth
Dress Kit for Large Projector Screen	\$80.00	each
Forklifts	\$280.00	daily + fees
<i>Includes first fuel tank, when applicable. Does not include operator, subject to availability. User must provide current operator certificate.</i>		
Forklifts	\$95.00	/hour + fees
<i>Includes first fuel tank, when applicable. Does not include operator, subject to availability. User must provide current operator certificate.</i>		
Genielift	\$200.00	/day + fees
<i>Includes first fuel tank, when applicable. Does not include operator, subject to availability. User must provide current operator certificate.</i>		
Genielift	\$80.00	/hour + fees
<i>Includes first fuel tank, when applicable. Does not include operator, subject to availability. User must provide current operator certificate.</i>		
Grand Piano (does not include tuning)	\$300.00	/day
Portable Seating Risers w/ Chairs	\$750.00	/section
Printed Signs (Interior, Maximum Size 11' x 17')	\$30.00	/set of 6
Propane Tank (Fuel)	\$35.00	/tank
Propane Tank Replacement	\$200.00	/tank
Radius 12x12 XFS Utility Truss		



## FY 2019-20 Fee Schedule

<b>Austin Convention Center - Convention Center Operating Fund</b>	<b>Fee</b>	<b>Note</b>
Eleven Foot	\$220.00	each
Fifteen Foot	\$300.00	each
Five Foot	\$100.00	each
Nineteen Foot	\$380.00	each
Seven Foot	\$140.00	each
Room Re-key/Re-core (Meeting Rooms Only)	\$50.00	/core
Rope and Stanchion	\$45.00	/unit
Scissorlift/Boomlift	\$535.00	/day + fees
<i>Includes first fuel tank, when applicable. Does not include operator, subject to availability. User must provide current operator certificate.</i>		
Scissorlift/Boomlift	\$135.00	/hour + fees
<i>Includes first fuel tank, when applicable. Does not include operator, subject to availability. User must provide current operator certificate.</i>		
Staging	\$50.00	/section
Table w. Skirt and Linen	\$55.00	each per use
Traffic Cone/Barricade	\$30.00	/unit
Tripod Screen	\$45.00	each
Upright Piano (does not include tuning)	\$150.00	/day
Walk thru Metal Detector with Hand-Held Wand Set (Excludes Labor)	\$250.00	/detector set per day
Standard Equipment Rates (subject to availability)		
6' Aluminum Picnic Tables	\$55.00	each per use
Additional Room Key (meeting rooms only)	\$15.00	key per room
<i>5 keys per room at no charge</i>		
Chairs	\$3.00	per event
Lost Access Card	\$50.00	per card
Retractable Seating Risers with Chairs (Ex. Hall 5)	\$3,750.00	per unit
Table Linens	\$12.00	each per use
Tables	\$16.00	per event
Water Station/Water Cooler	\$45.00	per use
Standard Labor Rates		
<i>All subject to availability. Credit will not be given for services ordered and not used. Unscheduled labor may be subject to overtime charges of one (1) and one-half (1/2) the regular rate. Final determination of the number and type of personnel required for an event will be made by the Department. A four (4) hour minimum may be charged unless otherwise specified. Charges will be made in one-half (1/2) hour increments after the initial four (4) hour minimum. Call-back charges will be a minimum of two (2) hours. Room resets beyond the initial set includes labor and additional equipment costs. The Standard Rate applies for Show Management orders when complete event requirements or specifications are received thirty (30) days or less from the first contract day. An approximate discount of 25% will apply for Show Management orders when complete event requirements or specifications are received thirty-one (31) or more days from the first contract day.</i>		
Boom Lift Operator	\$60.00	/hour



## FY 2019-20 Fee Schedule

<b>Austin Convention Center - Convention Center Operating Fund</b>	<b>Fee</b>	<b>Note</b>
Electrician (excluding holidays)	\$60.00	/hour
Electrician on Holidays	\$75.00	/hour
Emergency Medical Technician (including holidays)	\$50.00	/hour (no incentive applies)
Emergency Medical Technicians w/ Ambulance - Base Rate	\$130.00	/hour (no incentive applies)
<i>Labor Charge only for two-person Emergency Medical Technician team. (Additional required daily ambulance set-up charge under ACCD Standard Equipment Rates)</i>		
Forklift Operator	\$45.00	/hour
General Labor (excluding holidays)	\$50.00	/hour
General Labor Supervisor (excluding holidays)	\$60.00	/hour
General Labor Supervisor on Holidays	\$75.00	/hour
General Labor on Holidays	\$50.00	/hour
Licensed Peace Officer (Including Holidays)	\$60.00	/hour (no incentive applies)
Plot Review and Approval Charge		
Advance Rate 21 Days or More Prior to Load In	\$150.00	
Charger Per Load Bearing Point Over 100lbs	\$50.00	
On-Site Rate 20 Days or Less Prior to Load In	\$350.00	
Rigger (requires ground man), 7am to 7pm	\$100.00	/hour
<i>Charges will be in 1/2 hour increments with 4 hour minimum. Call outs will be subject to the 2 hour minimum. Subject to availability.</i>		
Rigger (requires ground man), 7pm to 7am	\$150.00	/hour
<i>Charges will be in 1/2 hour increments with 4 hour minimum. Call outs will be subject to the 2 hour minimum. Subject to availability.</i>		
Rigger Ground Man, 7am to 7pm	\$75.00	/hour
<i>Charges will be in 1/2 hour increments with 4 hour minimum. Call outs will be subject to the 2 hour minimum. Subject to availability.</i>		
Rigger Ground Man, 7pm to 7am	\$100.00	/hour
<i>Charges will be in 1/2 hour increments with 4 hour minimum. Call outs will be subject to the 2 hour minimum. Subject to availability.</i>		
Rigger Supervisor, 7am to 7pm	\$160.00	/hour
Rigger Supervisor, 7pm to 7am	\$210.00	/hour
<b>Safety, Fire Watch Personnel</b>	<b>\$139.00</b>	<b>/hour</b>
Security, Badge Checker and Usher (Excluding Holidays) - Base Rate	<del>\$33.00</del> \$34.00	/hour
Security, Badge Checker and Usher on Holidays	<del>\$35.00</del> \$36.00	/hour
Security, <b>Bag Fee or</b> Badge Checker and Usher (excluding holidays) - Incentive Rate	<del>\$25.00</del> \$26.00	/hour
Security, Safety and Usher Supervisor (Excluding Holidays)	\$48.00	/hour
Security, Safety and Usher Supervisor on Holidays	\$52.00	/hour
Uniform Security Guard (Excluding Holidays)	\$37.00	/hour
Uniform Security Guard on Holidays	\$41.00	/hour
Standard Utility and Technology Rates		

# FY 2019-20 Fee Schedule

Austin Convention Center - Convention Center Operating Fund	Fee	Note
<p><del>The Austin Convention Center Department (ACCD) offers an Incentive Rate to customers who order services in advance unless noted. This rate is a twenty-five percent (25%) discount off the Standard Rates listed. The ACCD will charge a Floor Rate, which is fifty-percent (50%) more than the Standard Rates listed, only if customers do not place an order by the Standard Rate deadline unless noted.</del></p>		
Technology Rates		
<p><del>The Austin Convention Center Department (ACCD) offers an Incentive Rate to customers who order services in advance unless noted. This rate is a twenty-five percent (25%) discount off the Standard Rates listed. The ACCD will charge a Floor Rate, which is fifty-percent (50%) more than the Standard Rates listed, only if customers do not place an order by the Standard Rate deadline unless noted.</del></p>		
Audio & Visual <del>Services-</del>		
<del>AV Fiber Interface Box</del>	\$200.00	each
<del>Video Projector</del> AV Package - COA Only - Includes screen and projector	<del>\$425.00</del> \$500.00	each
Audio Mixer - COA ONLY - <del>24</del> 16 Channel	\$200.00	each
Audio Mixer - COA ONLY - 4 Channel	\$45.00	each
Audio Mixer - COA ONLY - <del>42</del> 8 Channel	\$100.00	each
<del>CD Player</del>	<del>\$25.00</del>	each
<del>Computer Audio Interface</del>	<del>\$25.00</del>	each
DVD Player - COA Only	\$50.00	each
<del>Large Projector Screen</del>	<del>\$90.00</del>	each
Standard Sound System - COA Only	\$975.00	each
<del>Standard Web Casting Rate</del>	<del>\$300.00</del>	/hour
<del>Includes single camera live stream, video capturing &amp; encoding, attendee interaction availability, index and cross linking</del>		
<del>30-day Accessible Online Service</del>	<del>\$200.00</del>	/month
<del>Additional Camera</del>	<del>\$55.00</del>	/camera
<del>Copy of Web Casting for Editing Purposes</del>	<del>\$200.00</del>	/copy
<del>Studio Rental/Recording Fees</del>		
<del>Studio Rental/Equipment</del>	<del>\$75.00</del>	/hour
<del>Studio Rental/Equipment Plus Pre-Production Meeting with Recording Engineer</del>	<del>\$150.00</del>	/hour
<del>Studio Rental/Equipment Plus Production with Recording Engineer (Tracking/Writing/Overdubbing/Editing/Arranging/Mixing)</del>	<del>\$225.00</del>	/hour
<del>Studio Rental/Equipment with Mastering Engineer</del>	<del>\$300.00</del>	/hour
<del>Theatrical Lighting &amp; Sound System</del>	<del>\$10,000.00</del>	/day
Wireless Microphone - COA Only	\$130.00	each
<del>Technical Services Fees &amp; Labor</del>		
<del>Patch Fees &amp; Audio Recording Fee—Exhibit Halls</del> AV Patch Fee, Exhibit Halls/Ballrooms (per day)	\$100.00	/area per day

# FY 2019-20 Fee Schedule

<b>Austin Convention Center - Convention Center Operating Fund</b>	<b>Fee</b>	<b>Note</b>
<del>Patch Fees &amp; Audio Recording Fee - Meeting Rooms</del> AV Patch Fee, Meeting Rooms (per day)	\$50.00	/area per day
<del>Audio Visual</del> AV Technician - Labor per hour (4hr min)	\$80.00	/hour
<i>Charges will be in 1/2 hour increments, with a four-hour minimum. All interfacing, connecting, patching, or other means of utilizing the three communication subsystems (fiber optic, broad band, and unshielded twisted pair wire plants) are exclusive to the Austin Convention Center</i>		
<del>Multi-Mode</del> Fiber Patch (Client Only) by Start and End points	\$525.00	
<del>Technical Service Labor Rate</del> Network & Digital Sign Technician - Labor per hour (1hr min)		
Mon.-Fri. 5:00pm-8:00am Sat.,Sun., & Holidays	\$180.00	/hour
Mon.-Fri. 8:00am-5:00pm (except holidays)	\$150.00	/hour
<del>Patch Fees &amp; Audio Recording Fee - Ballroom</del>	<del>\$100.00</del>	<del>/area per day</del>
<del>Voice Mail, Call Coverage Path &amp; Other Special Programming</del> Special Telephony Programming (Voice Mail, Coverage Path)	\$50.00	/line
<del>Networking Hardware &amp; Cabling</del>		
Additional <del>Wi-Fi</del> Wireless Access Point <del>Rental</del> (Client Only)	\$265.00	/access point
<del>DMARK Extension</del> Circuit Extension from Demarcation to Booth/MR/BR (Client Only)	<del>\$1,500.00</del> \$2,000.00	
Ethernet Switch - Managed (Client Only) 17-48 ports	\$800.00	each
Ethernet Switch - Unmanaged 1-16 ports	\$300.00	each
Fiber <del>Optic</del> Patch Cable <del>Rental</del> (Opti-Jack Each)	\$65.00	each
<del>UTP (Category 5 Patch Cable)</del>	<del>\$50.00</del>	
Network <del>Services</del>		
120 Private IP Addresses (Client Only)	\$5,000.00	
<i>No bandwidth or networking included - Package of additional IPs only (Does NOT include Internet connection, switch/hub or patch cable - must order each item or bring own switch/hub/patch cable)</i>		
245 Private IP Addresses (Client Only)	\$9,000.00	
<i>No bandwidth or networking included - Package of additional IPs only (Does NOT include Internet connection, switch/hub or patch cable - must order each item or bring own switch/hub/patch cable)</i>		
Additional IP Address <del>(No Line Included)</del>	\$200.00	/IP address
<i>No bandwidth or networking included - Package of additional IPs only (Does NOT include Internet connection, switch/hub or patch cable - must order each item or bring own switch/hub/patch cable)</i>		
<del>Digital Sign - Freestanding LCD Display</del>	<del>\$300.00</del>	
<del>UTP (Category 6 Patch Cable)</del> Ethernet Patch Cable (Up to 30ft)	\$65.00	
<del>Fiber Optic Patch</del>		
<del>Single Mode Fiber Patch (MDF to IDF only)</del>	<del>\$525.00</del>	

# FY 2019-20 Fee Schedule

<b>Austin Convention Center - Convention Center Operating Fund</b>	<b>Fee</b>	<b>Note</b>
Network Data Patch (Client Only, Dry VLAN, no internet bandwidth (1 DHCP IP address))	\$400.00	
Network Report	\$100.00	/day
<del>Special Programming</del>		
<del>Base Show Rate</del>	<del>\$1,000.00</del>	<del>/day</del>
<del>Event Programming</del>		<del>sold by the hour</del>
<del>TP RJ45</del>		
<del>Satellite Downlink Service</del>	<del>\$1,350.00</del>	<del>/channel</del>
Telephone Services Telephony		
<del>120 volt outlets ordered for computer labs, exhibits or events requiring special electrical configurations are charged the prevailing rate.</del>		
Multi phone line includes two call appearances. Each additional call appearance is charged the appropriate line cost.		
Analog <del>Handset</del> Phone Line (single-line) - includes LD and set rental	\$65.00	/set
Credit Card Processing - Ethernet cable 1 Mbps	\$150.00	
<del>Polycom Type Conference Speaker Phone</del> Digital Conference Phone	\$300.00	/phone
(spaceship) - includes LD and set rental		
<del>Digital Phone (Lines Sold Separately)</del>	<del>\$100.00</del>	<del>/set</del>
<del>Long Distance Phone Line</del> Digital Phone (single-line) - includes LD and set rental	\$250.00	/line
<del>Directory Assistance</del>	<del>\$2.00</del>	<del>/call</del>
<del>Local Phone Services, No Long Distance</del>	<del>\$200.00</del>	<del>/installation plus labor</del>
<del>Long Distance Rate Per 100 Minutes Inside USA</del>	<del>\$10.00</del>	
<del>Long Distance Rate Per Minute Outside USA</del>	<del>\$0.25</del>	<del>/minute above AT&amp;T rate</del>
<del>* \$0.25 above standard AT&amp;T Direct Distance Overseas Rates. All calls rounded up to the nearest minute.</del>		
<del>Modem Line</del>	<del>\$200.00</del>	<del>/connection plus labor</del>
<del>Multi-Phone Handset Deposit</del>	<del>\$100.00</del>	<del>/set</del>
<del>Standard Analog Speaker Phone</del>	<del>\$250.00</del>	<del>/phone</del>
<del>Internet Connection (Ethernet)</del> Wired Internet		
Premium Internet Service - 15Mbps, 1 IP address, static if requested (if additional static IPs are needed, see 2300-H102)	\$1,195.00	
Standard Internet Service - 10Mbps, 1 IP address, DHCP only (if static is needed, premium is required)	\$795.00	
Wired <del>Network</del> Internet Buyout (Client Only), 1 Gbps dedicated bandwidth which includes 2300-H303, 2300-H305 and 2 dry VLANs. Excludes all patching fees (network data patches and fiber patches)	\$50,000.00	
Wired Speed Increase - 10Mbps - speed only, no IPs	\$600.00	
Wireless Internet (WiFi)		

## FY 2019-20 Fee Schedule

<b>Austin Convention Center - Convention Center Operating Fund</b>	<b>Fee</b>	<b>Note</b>
<del>Wireless System Branding</del> Client only, Wireless Encryption, includes branding, private wireless network - Public SSIDs are broadcasted and a summary network report is included upon request. 3Mbps up/down	\$1,750.00	
<del>Wi-Fi Bandwidth: up to 10Mbps per device</del> Client only, Wireless Internet - Public SSIDs are not broadcasted and network reports are included, Client provided up to three (3) branded and/or password protected SSIDs with speed of 10Mbps up/down	\$10,000.00	
<del>Wi-Fi Network Buyout: up to 1Gbps</del> Client only, Wireless Internet Buyout - Public SSIDs are not broadcasted and network reports are included, Client provided up to three (3) branded and/or password protected SSIDs with Uncapped Mbps up/down	\$50,000.00	
<del>Wireless System Encryption</del> Client only, Wireless System Branding, one custom SSID - Public SSIDs are broadcasted and a summary network report is included upon request. 3Mbps up/down	\$1,500.00	
<del>Free</del> Complimentary WiFi, <del>limited Wi-Fi up to 3Mbps up/down per device</del>	\$0.00	
Wireless Speed Increase - 1Mbps up/down	\$1,000.00	
<b>Utility Rates</b>		
<i>The Austin Convention Center Department (ACCD) offers an Incentive Rate to customers who order services in advance unless noted. This rate is a twenty - five percent (25%) discount off the Standard Rates listed. The ACCD will charge a Floor Rate, which is fifty- percent (50%) more than the Standard Rates listed, only if customers do not place an order by the Standard Rate deadline unless noted. 120 volt outlets ordered for computer labs, exhibits or events requiring special electrical configurations are charged the prevailing rate. Electrical cords provided are single receptacles (one plug) and provides a connection at one point only.</i>		
<b>Utility Services/Electrical</b>		
120 Volt Outlets		
0-1000 Watts (8 amps)	\$100.00	
15 AMP	\$115.00	
20 AMP	\$120.00	
30 AMP	\$160.00	
208 Volts/Single Phase Power Service		
100 AMP	\$700.00	
20 AMP	\$250.00	
30 AMP	\$300.00	
60 AMP	\$460.00	
208 Volts/Three Phase Power Service		
100 AMP	\$1,100.00	
20 AMP	\$380.00	

## FY 2019-20 Fee Schedule

<i>Austin Convention Center - Convention Center Operating Fund</i>	<b>Fee</b>	<b>Note</b>
200 AMP	\$1,650.00	
30 AMP	\$430.00	
300 AMP	\$2,430.00	
400 AMP	\$3,240.00	
60 AMP	\$690.00	
Ceiling Power	\$215.00	
<i>Combines electric and extension cords</i>		
Utility <del>Services</del> /Equipment		
100 AMP Cable Replacement	\$11.00	/ft.
100 AMP Disconnect Box Replacement	\$600.00	each
100 AMP Distribution Box Replacement	\$1,050.00	each
100 AMP Electrical Panel	\$300.00	each
100 AMP Hubble Replacement	\$680.00	each
30 AMP 3 Phase Breakout Box	\$200.00	each
30 AMP 3 Phase Cable & Hubble Replacement	\$250.00	each
30 AMP 3 Phase Cable Replacement	\$6.50	/ft.
60 AMP Disconnect Box Replacement	\$350.00	each
Breakout Box Replacement	\$250.00	each
European Adaptors	\$50.00	each
Extension Cord	\$25.00	/cord
Light Fixture Repair (Exhibit Hall Only)	\$50.00	/light bulb
Light Fixture Repair (Meeting Rooms & Ballrooms)	\$400.00	/light
Multi-Outlet Strip (6 outlets)	\$25.00	/outlet strip
Twist Lock Distribution Box Cord Replacement	\$45.00	each
Utility <del>Services</del> /Labor		
<del>Booth Cleaning (Vacuuming Carpets &amp; Emptying Trash Daily)</del>	<del>\$0.30</del>	<del>/sq. ft.</del>
<del>Maintenance</del> Labor Overtime (12a.m. - 6a.m.) Onsite Orders and Holidays	\$65.00	/hour
<del>Maintenance</del> Labor Standard	\$50.00	/hour
<del>Maintenance</del> Labor-Floor Rate	\$75.00	/hour
Utility Services/Other		
Air	\$210.00	/connection
Natural Gas	\$155.00	/connection
<i>Exhibitors must provide their own regulator or valve fittings. Licensed plumber required to connect. Must be approved by ACC.</i>		
Sink (includes water, drain, installation)	\$425.00	/sink
<i>Licensed plumber required to connect. Must be approved by ACC.</i>		
Water & Wastewater	\$275.00	/connection

## FY 2019-20 Fee Schedule

<b><i>Austin Convention Center - Convention Center Operating Fund</i></b>	<b>Fee</b>	<b>Note</b>
<i>Licensed plumber required to connect. Must be approved by ACC.</i>		
Waste Management Rates		
Event Electrical Usage Report		
Base Rate	\$300.00	
Customization	\$100.00	/hour
HVAC Event Hours (Adjustment Above or Below 72 Degrees)	\$50.00	/location per hour
HVAC Non-event Hours - Meeting Rooms & Ballrooms at 72 Degrees	\$100.00	/location per hour
HVAC Non-event Hours at 72 Degrees	\$200.00	/hall per hour
Light Adjustment - Exhibit Halls & Ballrooms	\$50.00	lighting per adjustment
Light Adjustment - Meeting Rooms	\$40.00	lighting per adjustment
Pallet Disposal	\$30.00	/pallet
Recycling Fee (Glass, Aluminum, Cardboard)	\$45.00	/hour
Waste Compactor Service (35 Cubic Yard)	\$400.00	/service
<b>Parking/Towing Rates</b>		
Parking Charges - Austin Convention Center Garages		
<i>Motorcycles are 1/2 price rate, applicable to all rate structures</i>		
Main Parking Garage (201 East 2nd Street)		
Access Cards - ProCard Replacement	\$30.00	
Daily - Variable Rate		
<i>Rate resets after 24 hours, maximum charge of \$45.00 for any 24-hour period.</i>		
<i>Additional \$3.00/hour for every hour greater than 12 hours, not to exceed Daily Max Rate.</i>		
<i>Over 12 hours must be approved by AD and above.</i>		
0-15 minutes	\$0.00	
15 minutes - 2 hours	\$5.00	
2 - 8 hours	\$10.00	
8 - 12 hours	\$15.00	
Lost Ticket	\$45.00	
Per Month (non-reserved)		
7 Days	<del>\$160.00</del> \$170.00	
Nightly, 4 p.m. - 4 a.m.		
<i>1/2 of non-reserved monthly rate</i>		
Per Month (reserved)	\$275.00	
Permit Fee (for lane closures or other traffic disruptions)	\$50.00	
Twilight Rate (service employee)	\$7.00	
Validation Rates		

# FY 2019-20 Fee Schedule

<b>Austin Convention Center - Convention Center Operating Fund</b>	<b>Fee</b>	<b>Note</b>
<del>USI Billing available for internal clients only. Employee, and/or, vendors and visitors are comped per approved validation rules:-</del>		
Rates are valid 24/7 apart from Variable Special Event Parking Rates:		
15 Minutes - 2 Hours	\$3.00	
2 Hours - 8 Hours	\$5.00	
8 Hours - 12 Hours	\$10.00	
<i>*USI Billing available for internal clients only.</i>		
<i>** Employee, and/or, vendors and visitors are comped per approved validation rules:</i>		
Director/Deputy Director/Assistant Director/Sales Manager Approval	\$0.00	
<i>Complimentary parking for any value for group, individual client, and/or general public.</i>		
Manager/ <del>Coordinators Approval</del>	\$0.00	
<i>Complimentary parking for any value ticket(s) for individual client and/or limited general public.</i>		
Supervisor <del>s Approval</del>	\$0.00	
<i>Complimentary parking for client only.</i>		
Variable Special Event Parking	\$5.00 - \$25.00	
North Parking Garage (601 East 5th Street)		
Access Cards - ProCard Replacement	\$30.00	
Daily - Variable Rate		
<i>Rate resets after 24 hours, maximum charge of \$48.00 for any 24-hour period.</i>		
<i>Additional \$3.00/hour for every hour greater than 12 hours, not to exceed Daily Max Rate.</i>		
<i>Over 12 hours must be approved by AD and above.</i>		
0-15 minutes	\$0.00	
15 minutes - 2 hours	\$5.00	
2 - 8 hours	\$10.00	
8 - 12 hours	\$15.00	
Lost Ticket	\$45.00	
Per Month (non-reserved)		
7 Days	\$160.00	
Nightly, 4 p.m. - 4 a.m.		
<i>1/2 of non-reserved monthly rate</i>		
Per Month (reserved)	\$275.00	
Permit Fee (for lane closures or other traffic disruptions)	\$50.00	
Twilight Rate (service employee)	\$7.00	
Validation Rates		
<del>USI Billing available for internal clients only. Employee, and/or, vendors and visitors are comped per approved validation rules:-</del>		
Rates are valid 24/7 apart from Variable Special Event Parking Rates:		
15 Minutes - 2 Hours	\$3.00	



## FY 2019-20 Fee Schedule

<b><i>Austin Convention Center - Convention Center Operating Fund</i></b>	<b>Fee</b>	<b>Note</b>
2 Hours - 8 Hours	\$5.00	
8 Hours - 12 Hours	\$10.00	
<i>*USI Billing available for internal clients only.</i>		
<i>** Employee, and/or, vendors and visitors are comped per approved validation rules:</i>		
Director/Deputy Director/ Assistant Director/ Sales Manager Approval	\$0.00	
<i>Complimentary parking for any value for group, individual client, and/or general public.</i>		
Manager	\$0.00	
<i>Complimentary parking for any value ticket(s) for individual client and/or limited general public.</i>		
Supervisor	\$0.00	
<i>Complimentary parking for client only.</i>		
Variable Special Event Parking	\$5.00 - \$25.00	

# FY 2019-20 Fee Schedule

Austin Convention Center - Palmer Events Center Revenue Fund	Fee	Note
<b>Facility Rentals</b>		
Consumer Shows-Trade Shows, Conferences, etc.		
<i>The Director has the discretion to modify facility rental pricing to accommodate for food and beverage spend as well as ancillary revenue.</i>		
<i>Exhibit Use</i>		
<i>One (1) move-in or move-out is provided at no charge for each two show days, not to exceed two (2) days at no charge. All other move-in and move-out days are charged at one-half (1/2) the Daily Rental. A public address system is provided at no charge during event hours.</i>		
<i>General Session Use</i>		
<i>Equipment provided at one-half (1/2) of the equipment cost for the required set-up when used exclusively for a General Session. One move-in or move-out day is provided at no charge for each two show days, not to exceed three (3) days at no charge. A public address system is provided at no charge during event hours. A twenty percent (20%) catering fee is assessed on any food and beverage provided by an entity other than the in-house food and beverage service. The fee is based on the assessed retail value or comparable services in a convention center or like facility. The entity providing the food must enter into an outside caterer's agreement and comply with the terms therein.</i>		
<i>Food Functions (Banquets, Receptions, etc.)</i>		
<i>Move-in or move-out days are charged at one-half (1/2) the daily rental, not to exceed the number of show days. A twenty percent (20%) catering fee is assessed on any food and beverage provided by an entity other than the in-house food and beverage service. The fee is based on the assessed retail value or comparable services in a convention center or like facility. The entity providing the food must enter into an outside caterer's agreement and comply with the terms therein.</i>		
Events Center with exhibit hall 1, daily rental	\$4,100.00 - \$4,800.00	
Events Center with exhibit hall 2, daily rental	\$2,300.00 - \$2,900.00	
Events Center with exhibit halls 1-2, daily rental	\$6,400.00 - \$7,700.00	
General information		

## FY 2019-20 Fee Schedule

Austin Convention Center - Palmer Events Center Revenue Fund	Fee	Note
<p><i>Daily use is considered to be no earlier than 6AM and terminating no later than 11:59PM on the same day. Overtime charges may be assessed at \$600.00 per hour per space after 12 midnight and before 6AM. Rental includes HVAC at 72° F, normal housekeeping services excluding the exhibit areas and property of others, i.e. aisle carpet, interior booth space and display areas. Additional fees will be assessed for the disposal of excess refuse or display materials left in rental areas. Damages or costs associated with excessive cleanup will be billed to the contractor along with a thirty percent (30%) administrative fee. The Department reserves the right to use a reasonable amount of space (a 30' by 30' area not including seating) in each Exhibit Hall to provide food and beverage services to customers. Definitions of terms herein shall be consistent with definitions attached to the Department Booking Policy.</i></p> <p><i>The Director may negotiate special rates, charges, fees, credits and services for use of the Department facilities by customers who represent significant local economic impact, repeat business, hotel occupancy tax or substantial facility revenue, to maximize facility revenue during need period or to offset unexpected event challenges; provided, however, that the direct dollar impact from all sources must not be below the operating cost of the facility used by customers. The Director may use industry guidelines to calculate economic benefit. When an outside entity is utilized for food and beverage at the Lester E. Palmer Events Center, equipment and services are charged accordingly. Facility rental does not include equipment. Food and beverage service is exclusive to the in-house food and beverage management company in the Palmer Events Center meeting rooms 1-5.</i></p> <p><i>Short term rental of Palmer Events Center meeting rooms 1-5, without the rental of an exhibit hall, is available within a ninety (90) day window. All shows will be assessed the appropriate rental fee. Contracts and contract amendments issued within thirty (30) days of the 1st contract day may be assessed unscheduled labor fees and equipment fees at the standard rate.</i></p> <p><i>Requests received from Show Management thirty-one (31) days or more from the first contract day for labor services, security services, equipment, waste management services, audio recording services and utility services will be charged the listed rate (incentive rate). An appropriate discount rate of 25% will apply for Show Management orders when complete event requirements or specifications are received thirty-one (31) or more days from the first contract day. Changes made within five (5) days of the first contracted day of the event are subject to reset fees. Labor and equipment fees may apply to first room set if room specifications (including setup times and equipment needs) are not received within five (5) days of the first contract day.</i></p> <p><i>The Department rigging coordinator is required to approve onsite rigging. Labor charge will apply.</i></p> <p><i>The Department Public Event Worker Supervisor is required when client sets outside equipment. Labor charge will apply.</i></p>		
Meeting Room Use		
General Session Use		
<p><i>Charged at the Daily Rental per show day and includes one (1) single-level head table for four (4) people, and one (1) podium. Equipment and services are additional expenses and are not included in meeting room rental rate. One (1) move-in or move-out day is charged at one-half (1/2) the daily rental rate.</i></p>		
Food Function Use		
<p><i>Charged at daily rental rate, includes one (1) head table for four (4) people, one (1) podium. Move-in and move-out days are charged at one-half (1/2) the daily rental rate. All food and beverage is exclusive to the in-house food and beverage management company.</i></p>		
Meeting Room 1	\$300.00	/day
Meeting Room 2	\$300.00	/day
Meeting Room 3	\$300.00	/day
Meeting Room 4	\$300.00	/day
Meeting Room 5	\$300.00	/day
Outdoor Rental Space		

# FY 2019-20 Fee Schedule

Austin Convention Center - Palmer Events Center Revenue Fund	Fee	Note
<i>Canopy Stipulations</i>		
<i>All food and beverage is exclusive to the in-house food and beverage management company. Security may be required and is based on projected number of attendees / event type. Overhead fans are included in the Facility Rental.</i>		
<i>Rooftop Overlook Stipulations</i>		
<i>All food and beverage is exclusive to the in-house food and beverage management company. Security is required and is based on projected number of attendees / event type. Use of Rooftop Overlook is limited to food functions and receptions only and is based on Director approval. Facility protection guidelines would include the rooftop overlook. Parking is not included in the Facility Rental and is charged at the rates in effect at the time of the event.</i>		
Canopy	\$2,500.00 - \$7,500.00	/day
North Circle Drive	\$2,500.00 - \$5,000.00	
North Terrace	\$500.00 - \$2,000.00	
Rooftop Overlook (4th floor of Palmer Events Center Garage)	\$6,500.00	/day
South Circle Drive	\$2,500.00 - \$5,000.00	
Pre-Function Space and Outside Area Rental		
<i>Pre-function space may not be used for exhibits unless the area is contracted as such and has prior approval by the Director.</i>		
Lester E. Palmer Events Center Outside Catering Fee	20%	assessed retail value (minimum value considered \$5)
Outside Areas	\$350.00	minimum/day/booth
Stage Performance Rental		
<i>Ticketed Stage, Performance Use</i>		
<i>A twenty percent (20%) catering fee is assessed on any food and beverage provided by an entity other than the in-house food and beverage service. The fee is based on the assessed retail value or comparable services in a convention center or like facility. The entity providing the food must enter into an outside caterer's agreement and comply with the terms therein.</i>		
<i>Other Event Use</i>		
<i>Does not include equipment; equipment is charged accordingly. One (1) move-in or move-out day is provided at no charge for each two (2) show days, not to exceed two (2) days at no charge. All other move-in and move-out days are charged at one-half (1/2) the Maximum Daily Rental. A twenty percent (20%) catering fee is assessed on any food and beverage provided by an entity other than the in-house food and beverage service. The fee is based on the assessed retail value or comparable services in a convention center or like facility. The entity providing the food must enter into an outside caterer's agreement and comply with the terms therein.</i>		
Events Center with exhibit hall 1, daily rental	\$4,500.00 - \$6,200.00	
Events Center with exhibit hall 2, daily rental	\$3,400.00 - \$4,600.00	
Events Center with exhibit halls 1-2, daily rental	\$7,900.00 - \$10,800.00	
Standard Equipment Rates		
1/4-Ton Double-Reeve Motors	\$150.00	each
10' x 12" x 12" Truss	\$60.00	each
4' x 12" x 12" Truss	\$30.00	each
5' x 12" x 12" Truss	\$30.00	each

## FY 2019-20 Fee Schedule

<b>Austin Convention Center - Palmer Events Center Revenue Fund</b>	<b>Fee</b>	<b>Note</b>
6-Way Corner Block for 12" Truss	\$60.00	each
8' x 12" x 12" Truss	\$50.00	each
8-Way Motor Controller	\$250.00	each
Additional Water Bottles	\$12.00	/bottle
Air Wall Reset (Exhibit Halls)	\$100.00	per air wall
Air Wall Reset (Meeting Rooms)	\$50.00	per air wall
Ambulance Posted On-Site - Daily set-up charge for EMS vehicle dedicated to ACCD event	\$120.00	/day
<i>Rate to be used only in conjunction with ACCD Labor Rates for Emergency Medical Technicians w/ Ambulance</i>		
Austin Skyline Set Rental (Labor Not Included)	\$5,000.00	/set
Carpet (No Padding)	\$5.50	/sq. ft.
Carpet (with Padding)	\$7.00	/sq. ft.
Carpet Cleaning	\$0.50	/sq. ft.
Chain Hoist 1/2 Ton	\$150.00	each
Chokers, Straps, etc.	\$20.00	each
Coat Rack	\$45.00	each per event
Couplers, Clamps, etc.	\$20.00	each
Dance Floor (75' x 75' maximum)	\$10.00	/section, \$1,350 maximum
Drape	\$9.00	/10" X 10" booth
Dress Kit for Large Projector Screen	\$80.00	each
Forklifts	\$280.00	daily + fees
<i>Includes first fuel tank, when applicable. Does not include operator, subject to availability. User must provide current operator certificate.</i>		
Forklifts	\$95.00	/hour + fees
<i>Includes first fuel tank, when applicable. Does not include operator, subject to availability. User must provide current operator certificate.</i>		
Genielift	\$80.00	/hour + fees
<i>Includes first fuel tank, when applicable. Does not include operator, subject to availability. User must provide current operator certificate.</i>		
Genielift	\$200.00	/day + fees
<i>Includes first fuel tank, when applicable. Does not include operator, subject to availability. User must provide current operator certificate.</i>		
Grand Piano (does not include tuning)	\$300.00	/day
Portable Seating Risers w/ Chairs	\$750.00	/section
Printed Signs (Interior, Maximum Size 11' x 17')	\$30.00	/set of 6
Propane Tank (Fuel)	\$35.00	/tank
Propane Tank Replacement	\$200.00	/tank
Radius 12x12 XFS Utility Truss		
Eleven Foot	\$220.00	each
Fifteen Foot	\$300.00	each

## FY 2019-20 Fee Schedule

<b>Austin Convention Center - Palmer Events Center Revenue Fund</b>	<b>Fee</b>	<b>Note</b>
Five Foot	\$100.00	each
Nineteen Foot	\$380.00	each
Seven Foot	\$140.00	each
Room Re-key/Re-core (Meeting Rooms Only)	\$50.00	/core
Rope and Stanchion	\$45.00	/unit
Scissorlift/Boomlift	\$135.00	/hour + fees
<i>Includes first fuel tank, when applicable. Does not include operator, subject to availability. User must provide current operator certificate.</i>		
Scissorlift/Boomlift	\$535.00	/day + fees
<i>Includes first fuel tank, when applicable. Does not include operator, subject to availability. User must provide current operator certificate.</i>		
Staging	\$50.00	/section
Table w. Skirt and Linen	\$55.00	each per use
Traffic Cone/Barricade	\$30.00	/unit
Tripod Screen	\$45.00	each
Upright Piano (does not include tuning)	\$150.00	/day
Walk thru Metal Detector with Hand-Held Wand Set (Excludes Labor)	\$250.00	/detector set per day
Standard Equipment Rates (subject to availability)		
Additional Room Key (meeting rooms only)	\$15.00	/key per room
<i>Meeting rooms only, 5 keys per room at no charge</i>		
Chairs	\$3.00	/event
Easel	\$15.00	/day
Lost Access Card	\$50.00	/card
Lost Room Key	\$75.00	/key
Plastic	\$0.20	/gross sq. ft. plus labor
Portable Outdoor Heater	\$125.00	/event plus fees, includes first fuel tank
Stage Barricades	\$40.00	/unit
Table Linens	\$12.00	each per use
Tables	\$16.00	/event
Water Station/Water Cooler	\$45.00	/use

### Standard Labor Rates

*All subject to availability. Credit will not be given for services ordered and not used. Unscheduled labor may be subject to overtime charges of one (1) and one-half (1/2) the regular rate. Final determination of the number and type of personnel required for an event will be made by the Department. A four (4) hour minimum may be charged unless otherwise specified. Charges will be made in one-half (1/2) hour increments after the initial four (4) hour minimum. Call-back charges will be a minimum of two (2) hours. Room resets beyond the initial set includes labor and additional equipment costs. The Standard Rate applies for Show Management orders when complete event requirements or specifications are received thirty (30) days or less from the first contract day. An approximate discount of 25% will apply for Show Management orders when complete event requirements or specifications are received thirty-one (31) or more from the first contract day.*

## FY 2019-20 Fee Schedule

<b>Austin Convention Center - Palmer Events Center Revenue Fund</b>	<b>Fee</b>	<b>Note</b>
Boom Lift Operator	\$60.00	/hour
Electrician (excluding holidays)	\$60.00	/hour
Electrician on Holidays	\$75.00	/hour
Emergency Medical Technician (including holidays)	\$50.00	/hour (no incentive applies)
Emergency Medical Technicians w/ Ambulance - Base Rate	\$130.00	/hour (no incentive applies)
<i>Labor Charge only for two-person Emergency Medical Technician team. (Additional required daily ambulance set-up charge under ACCD Standard Equipment Rates)</i>		
Forklift Operator	\$45.00	/hour
General Labor (excluding holidays)	\$50.00	/hour
General Labor Supervisor (excluding holidays)	\$60.00	/hour
General Labor Supervisor on Holidays	\$75.00	/hour
General Labor on Holidays	\$50.00	/hour
Licensed Peace Officer (Including Holidays)	\$60.00	/hour (no incentive applies)
Plot Review and Approval Charge		
Advance Rate 21 Days or More Prior to Load In	\$150.00	
Charger Per Load Bearing Point Over 100lbs	\$50.00	
On-Site Rate 20 Days or Less Prior to Load In	\$350.00	
Rigger (requires ground man), 7am to 7pm	\$100.00	/hour
<i>Charges will be in 1/2 hour increments with 4 hour minimum. Call outs will be subject to the 2 hour minimum. Subject to availability.</i>		
Rigger (requires ground man), 7pm to 7am	\$150.00	/hour
<i>Charges will be in 1/2 hour increments with 4 hour minimum. Call outs will be subject to the 2 hour minimum. Subject to availability.</i>		
Rigger Ground Man, 7am to 7pm	\$75.00	/hour
<i>Charges will be in 1/2 hour increments with 4 hour minimum. Call outs will be subject to the 2 hour minimum. Subject to availability.</i>		
Rigger Ground Man, 7pm to 7am	\$100.00	/hour
<i>Charges will be in 1/2 hour increments with 4 hour minimum. Call outs will be subject to the 2 hour minimum. Subject to availability.</i>		
Rigger Supervisor, 7am to 7pm	\$160.00	/hour
Rigger Supervisor, 7pm to 7am	\$210.00	/hour
<b>Safety, Fire Watch/Personnel</b>	<b>\$139.00</b>	<b>/hour</b>
Security, Badge Checker and Usher (Excluding Holidays) - Base Rate	<del>\$33.00</del> \$34.00	/hour
Security, Badge Checker and Usher (excluding holidays) - Incentive Rate	<del>\$25.00</del> \$26.00	/hour
Security, Badge Checker and Usher on Holidays	<del>\$35.00</del> \$36.00	/hour
Security, Safety and Usher Supervisor (Excluding Holidays)	\$48.00	/hour
Security, Safety and Usher Supervisor on Holidays	\$52.00	/hour
Uniform Security Guard (Excluding Holidays)	\$37.00	/hour
Uniform Security Guard on Holidays	\$41.00	/hour
Standard Utility and Technology Rates		



# FY 2019-20 Fee Schedule

Austin Convention Center - Palmer Events Center Revenue Fund		Fee	Note
<p><i>The Austin Convention Center Department (ACCD) offers an Incentive Rate to customers who order services in advance unless noted. This rate is a twenty-five percent (25%) discount off the Standard Rates listed. The ACCD will charge a Floor Rate, which is fifty-percent (50%) more than the Standard Rates listed, only if customers do not place an order by the Standard Rate deadline unless noted.</i></p>			
Technology Rates			
<p><i>The Austin Convention Center Department (ACCD) offers an Incentive Rate to customers who order services in advance unless noted. This rate is a twenty-five percent (25%) discount off the Standard Rates listed. The ACCD will charge a Floor Rate, which is fifty-percent (50%) more than the Standard Rates listed, only if customers do not place an order by the Standard Rate deadline unless noted.</i></p>			
Audio & Visual Services-			
AV Fiber Interface Box		\$200.00	each
<del>Video Projector</del> AV Package - COA Only - Includes screen and projector		<del>\$425.00</del> \$500.00	each
Audio Mixer - COA ONLY - 24 16 Channel		\$200.00	each
Audio Mixer - COA ONLY - 4 Channel		\$45.00	each
Audio Mixer - COA ONLY - 12 8 Channel		\$100.00	each
CD Player		\$25.00	each
Computer Audio Interface		\$25.00	each
DVD Player - COA Only		\$50.00	each
Large Projector Screen		\$90.00	each
Standard Sound System - COA Only		\$975.00	each
Standard Web Casting Rate		\$300.00	/hour
<i>Includes single camera live stream, video capturing &amp; encoding, attendee interaction availability, index and cross-linking</i>			
30-day Accessible Online Service		\$200.00	/month
Additional Camera		\$55.00	/camera
Copy of Web Casting for Editing Purposes		\$200.00	/copy
Studio Rental/Recording Fees			
Studio Rental/Equipment		\$75.00	/hour
Studio Rental/Equipment Plus Pre-Production Meeting with Recording Engineer		\$150.00	/hour
Studio Rental/Equipment Plus Production with Recording Engineer (Tracking/Writing/Overdubbing/Editing/Arranging/Mixing)		\$225.00	/hour
Studio Rental/Equipment with Mastering Engineer		\$300.00	/hour
Theatrical Lighting & Sound System		\$10,000.00	/day
Wireless Microphone - COA Only		\$130.00	each
Technical Services Fees and Labor			
AV Patch Fee, Exhibit Halls/Ballrooms (per day)		\$100.00	
AV Patch Fee, Meeting Rooms (per day)		\$50.00	
Audio Visual AV Technician - Labor per hour (4hr min)		\$80.00	/hour



# FY 2019-20 Fee Schedule

<b>Austin Convention Center - Palmer Events Center Revenue Fund</b>	<b>Fee</b>	<b>Note</b>
<i>Charges will be in 1/2 hour increments, with a four-hour minimum. All interfacing, connecting, patching, or other means of utilizing the three communication subsystems (fiber optic, broad band, and unshielded twisted pair wire plants) are exclusive to the Austin Convention Center</i>		
<del>Multi-Mode</del> Fiber Patch (Client Only) by Start and End points	\$525.00	
<del>Technical Service Labor Rate</del> Network & Digital Sign Technician - Labor per hour (1hr min)		
Mon.-Fri. 5:00pm-8:00am Sat., Sun., & Holidays	\$180.00	/hour
Mon.-Fri. 8:00am-5:00pm (except holidays)	\$150.00	/hour
<del>Voice Mail, Call Coverage Path &amp; Other Special Programming</del> Special Telephony Programming (Voice Mail, Coverage Path)	\$50.00	/line
<del>Networking</del> Hardware & Cabling		
Additional <del>Wi-Fi</del> Wireless Access Point <del>Rental</del> (Client Only)	\$265.00	/access point
<del>DMARK-Extension</del> Circuit Extension from Demarcation to Booth/MR/BR (Client Only)	<del>\$1,500.00</del> \$2,000.00	
Ethernet Switch - Managed (Client Only) 17-48 ports	\$800.00	each
Ethernet Switch - Unmanaged 1-16 ports	\$300.00	each
Fiber <del>Optic</del> Patch Cable <del>Rental</del> (Opti-Jack Each)	\$65.00	each
<del>UTP (Category 5 Patch Cable)</del>	<del>\$50.00</del>	
Network <del>Services</del>		
120 Private IP Addresses (Client Only)	\$5,000.00	
<i>No bandwidth or networking included - Package of additional IPs only (Does NOT include Internet connection, switch/hub or patch cable - must order each item or bring own switch/hub/patch cable)</i>		
245 Private IP Addresses (Client Only)	\$9,000.00	
<i>No bandwidth or networking included - Package of additional IPs only (Does NOT include Internet connection, switch/hub or patch cable - must order each item or bring own switch/hub/patch cable)</i>		
Additional IP Address <del>(No Line Included)</del>	\$200.00	/IP address
<i>No bandwidth or networking included - Package of additional IPs only (Does NOT include Internet connection, switch/hub or patch cable - must order each item or bring own switch/hub/patch cable)</i>		
<del>Digital Sign - Freestanding LCD Display</del>	<del>\$300.00</del>	
<del>UTP (Category 5 Patch Cable)</del> Ethernet Patch Cable (Up to 30ft)	\$65.00	
<del>Fiber Optic Patch</del>		
<del>Single-Mode Fiber Patch (MDF to IDF-only)</del>	<del>\$525.00</del>	
Network Data Patch (Client Only, Dry VLAN, no internet bandwidth (1 DHCP IP address))	\$400.00	
Network Report	\$100.00	/day
<del>TP RJ45</del>		
<del>Satellite Downlink Service</del>	<del>\$1,350.00</del>	<del>/channel</del>

# FY 2019-20 Fee Schedule

Austin Convention Center - Palmer Events Center Revenue Fund		Fee	Note
Special Programming			
Base Show Rate		\$1,000.00	/day
Event Programming			<del>sold by the hour</del>
<del>Telephone Services</del> Telephony			
<del>120-volt outlets ordered for computer labs, exhibits or events requiring special electrical configurations are charged the prevailing rate.</del>			
Multi phone line includes two call appearances. Each additional call appearance is charged the appropriate line cost.			
Analog <del>Handset</del> Phone Line (single-line) - includes LD and set rental		\$65.00	/set
Credit Card Processing – Ethernet Cable and 1Mbps bandwidth		\$150.00	
<del>Polycom Type Conference Speaker Phone</del> Digital Conference Phone		\$300.00	/phone
(spaceship) - includes LD and set rental			
<del>Digital Phone (Lines Sold Separately)</del>		\$100.00	/set
<del>Long Distance Phone Line</del> Digital Phone (single-line) - includes LD and set rental		\$250.00	/line
Directory Assistance		\$2.00	/call
Local Phone Services, No Long Distance		\$200.00	/installation plus labor
Long Distance Rate Per 100 Minutes Inside USA		\$10.00	
Long Distance Rate Per Minute Outside USA		\$0.25	<del>/minute above AT&amp;T rate</del>
<del>* \$0.25 above standard AT&amp;T Direct Distance Overseas Rates. All calls rounded up to the nearest minute.</del>			
Modem Line		\$200.00	/connection plus labor
Multi-Phone Handset Deposit		\$100.00	/set
Standard Analog Speaker Phone		\$250.00	/phone
<del>Internet Connection (Ethernet)</del> Wired Internet			
Premium Internet Service <del>(Client Only)</del> - 15Mbps, 1 IP address, static if requested (if additional static IPs are needed, see 2300-H102)		\$1,195.00	
Standard Internet Service - 10Mbps, 1 IP address, DHCP only (if static is needed, premium is required)		\$795.00	
Wired Internet Buyout (Client Only), 1 Gbps dedicated bandwidth which includes 2300-H303, 2300-H305 and 2 dry VLANs. Excludes all patching fees (network data patches and fiber patches)		\$50,000.00	
Wired Speed Increase - 10Mbps - speed only, no IPs		\$600.00	
Wireless Internet (WiFi)			
<del>Wireless System Branding</del> Client only, Wireless Encryption, includes branding, private wireless network - Public SSIDs are broadcasted and a summary network report is included upon request. 3Mbps up/down		\$1,750.00	

## FY 2019-20 Fee Schedule

<i>Austin Convention Center - Palmer Events Center Revenue Fund</i>	<b>Fee</b>	<b>Note</b>
<del>Wi-Fi Bandwidth: up to 10Mbps per device</del> Client only, Wireless Internet - Public SSIDs are not broadcasted and network reports are include, Client provided up to three (3) branded and/or password protected SSIDs with speed of 10Mbps up/down	\$10,000.00	
<del>Wi-Fi Network Buyout: up to 1Gbps</del> Client only, Wireless Internet Buyout - Public SSIDs are not broadcasted and network reports are included, Client provided up to three (3) branded and/or password protected SSIDs with Uncapped Mbps up/down	\$50,000.00	
<del>Wireless System Encryption</del> Client only, Wireless System Branding, one custom SSID - Public SSIDs are broadcasted and a summary network report is included upon request. 3Mbps up/down	\$1,500.00	
<del>Free</del> Complimentary WiFi, <del>limited Wi-Fi up to 3Mbps up/down per device</del>	\$0.00	
Wireless Speed Increase - 1Mbps up/down	\$1,000.00	
<b>Utility Rates</b>		
<i>The Austin Convention Center Department (ACCD) offers an Incentive Rate to customers who order services in advance unless noted. This rate is a twenty - five percent (25%) discount off the Standard Rates listed. The ACCD will charge a Floor Rate, which is fifty- percent (50%) more than the Standard Rates listed, only if customers do not place an order by the Standard Rate deadline unless noted. 120 volt outlets ordered for computer labs, exhibits or events requiring special electrical configurations are charged the prevailing rate. Electrical cords provided are single receptacles (one plug) and provides a connection at one point only.</i>		
<b>Utility Services/Electrical</b>		
120 Volt Outlets		
0-1000 Watts (8 amps)	\$100.00	
15 amps	\$115.00	
20 amps	\$120.00	
30 amps	\$160.00	
208 Volts/Single Phase Power Service		
100 AMP	\$700.00	
20 AMP	\$250.00	
30 AMP	\$300.00	
60 AMP	\$460.00	
208 Volts/Three Phase Power Service		
100 AMP	\$1,100.00	
20 AMP	\$380.00	
200 AMP	\$1,650.00	
30 AMP	\$430.00	
300 AMP	\$2,430.00	

## FY 2019-20 Fee Schedule

<i>Austin Convention Center - Palmer Events Center Revenue Fund</i>	<b>Fee</b>	<b>Note</b>
400 AMP	\$3,240.00	
60 AMP	\$690.00	
Ceiling Power	\$215.00	
<i>Combines electric and extension cords</i>		
Utility <del>Services</del> /Equipment		
100 AMP Cable Replacement	\$11.00	/ft.
100 AMP Disconnect Box Replacement	\$600.00	each
100 AMP Distribution Box Replacement	\$1,050.00	each
100 AMP Electrical Panel	\$300.00	each
100 AMP Hubble Replacement	\$680.00	each
30 AMP 3 Phase Breakout Box	\$200.00	each
30 AMP 3 Phase Cable & Hubble Replacement	\$250.00	each
30 AMP 3 Phase Cable Replacement	\$6.50	/ft.
60 AMP Disconnect Box Replacement	\$350.00	each
Breakout Box Replacement	\$250.00	each
European Adaptors	\$50.00	each
Extension Cord	\$25.00	/cord
Light Fixture Repair (Exhibit Hall Only)	\$50.00	/light bulb
Light Fixture Repair (Meeting Rooms & Ballrooms)	\$400.00	/light
Multi-Outlet Strip (6 outlets)	\$25.00	/outlet strip
Twist Lock Distribution Box Cord Replacement	\$45.00	each
Utility <del>Services</del> /Labor		
<del>Booth Cleaning (Vacuuming Carpets &amp; Emptying Trash Daily)</del>	<del>\$0.30</del>	<del>/sq.-ft.</del>
<del>Maintenance</del> Labor Overtime (12a.m. - 6a.m.) Onsite Orders and Holidays	\$65.00	/hour
<del>Maintenance</del> Labor Standard	\$50.00	/hour
<del>Maintenance</del> Labor-Floor Rate	\$75.00	/hour
<del>Charges will be in 1/2 hour increments. Minimum charge: 1 hour; 4 hours in the event of a call out.</del>		
Utility Services/Other		
Air	\$210.00	/connection
Natural Gas	\$155.00	/connection
<i>Exhibitors must provide their own regulator or valve fittings. Licensed plumber required to connect. Must be approved by ACC.</i>		
Sink (includes water, drain, installation)	\$425.00	/sink
<i>Licensed plumber required to connect. Must be approved by ACC.</i>		
Water & Wastewater	\$275.00	/connection
<i>Licensed plumber required to connect. Must be approved by ACC.</i>		
Waste Management Rates		

## FY 2019-20 Fee Schedule

<i>Austin Convention Center - Palmer Events Center Revenue Fund</i>	<b>Fee</b>	<b>Note</b>
Event Electrical Usage Report		
Base Rate	\$300.00	
Customization	\$100.00	/hour
HVAC Event Hours (Adjustment Above or Below 72 Degrees)	\$50.00	/location per hour
HVAC Non-event Hours - Meeting Rooms & Ballrooms at 72 Degrees	\$100.00	/location per hour
HVAC Non-event Hours at 72 Degrees	\$200.00	/hall per hour
Light Adjustment - Exhibit Halls & Ballrooms	\$50.00	lighting per adjustment
Light Adjustment - Meeting Rooms	\$40.00	lighting per adjustment
Pallet Disposal	\$30.00	/pallet
Recycling Fee (Glass, Aluminum, Cardboard)	\$45.00	/hour
Waste Compactor Service (35 Cubic Yard)	\$400.00	/service

## FY 2019-20 Fee Schedule

<b><i>Austin Convention Center - Palmer Events Center Garage Fund</i></b>	<b>Fee</b>	<b>Note</b>
<b>Parking/Towing Rates</b>		
Parking Charges - Palmer Events Center Garage 900 Barton Springs Road		
Access Cards - ProCard Replacement/Lost Ticket	\$30.00	
Per month (non-reserved)	\$150.00	
Per month (reserved)	\$225.00	
Per month, nightly, 4 p.m. - 4 a.m. 1/2 of non-reserved monthly rate		
Permit Fee for lane closures or other traffic disruptions	\$50.00	
Validation Rates		
<del>USI Billing available for internal clients only. Employee, and/or, vendors and visitors are comped per approved validation rules:-</del>		
Rates are valid 24/7 apart from Variable Special Event Parking Rates:		
0 minutes - 8 Hours	\$5.00	
8 Hours - 12 Hours	\$10.00	
<del>*USI Billing available for internal clients only.</del>		
<del>**Employee, and/or, vendors and visitors are comped per approved validation rules:</del>		
Director/Deputy Director/ Assistant Director/ Sales Manager Approval	\$0.00	
Complimentary parking for any value for group, individual client, and/or general public.		
Manager/ <del>Coordinators Approval</del>	\$0.00	
Complimentary parking for any value ticket(s) for individual client and/or limited general public.		
Supervisors <del>s Approval</del>	\$0.00	
Complimentary parking for client only.		
Variable Special Event Parking	\$3.00 - \$25.00	

# FY 2019-20 Fee Schedule

<b>Austin Energy</b>	<b>Fee</b>	<b>Note</b>
<b>Concessions/Sales</b>		
Austin Energy Logo Items (available for AE employees only)		
Shirts- Denim	\$19.00	
Shirts- Moonlight Tower	\$10.55	
Shirts- Polo	\$22.00	
<b>Existing Facilities/Construction/Right of Way Fees</b>		
Construction/Installation		
After Hours Outage	\$800.00	Up to 2 hours
<i>Requested by customer outside of normal working hours. Normal working hours 8 a.m. to 4 p.m. Monday through Friday, excluding City recognized holidays.</i>		
Each Additional Hour	\$400.00	
Constructing Electrical Facilities for Primary Metered Customers		cost plus 15%
Constructing Overhead Distribution or Secondary Circuits to Underground (or vice versa)		cost plus 15%
<del>Temporary Service</del> Construction Loop Service		<del>cost plus 15%</del> at estimated cost
Distributed Resource Interconnect Study Fee	\$6,000.00	per site
Dual Feed Service		
Capacity Reservation & Maintenance Fee	\$1,600.00	per MW per month
<i>Unless customer is served under the State of Texas Large Service Contract, Primary Voltage &gt;3 MW or High Load Factor Transmission Voltage rates.</i>		
Customer Requested Changes to the Initial Assessment	\$2,000.00	per change
Facilities Design and Construction		cost plus 15%
Initial Assessment Fee	\$6,000.00	per site
Excess Facilities		cost plus 15%
<i>Customer requested work beyond the standard of service delivery required of AE, and that is only performed by AE on our electric system.</i>		
Hit and Damaged Pad Mount Transformer	<del>\$7,130.00</del> \$9,430.00	
Hit and Damaged Streetlight Pole	<del>\$3,650.00</del> \$5,400.00	
Hit and Damaged Utility Pole	<del>\$8,270.00</del> \$11,500.00	
Impacted Streetlight Pole (without replacement)	<del>\$430.00</del> \$540.00	per pole
Impacted Utility Pole (without replacement)	<del>\$930.00</del> \$1,150.00	per pole
Installation of and Billing for Meter Totalization		cost plus 15%
<i>Except when required by Austin Energy.</i>		
Installing Customer Conduit in the Vicinity of Austin Energy Facilities		cost plus 15%
New Banner Linker Locations	\$925.00	
New Banner Site Evaluations	\$75.00	
Re-inspection Fee for Conduit in the Vicinity of Austin Energy Facilities	\$75.00	
Relocating Existing Distribution or Secondary Circuits		cost plus 15%

# FY 2019-20 Fee Schedule

<b>Austin Energy</b>	<b>Fee</b>	<b>Note</b>
Repair to Damaged Austin Energy Facilities		<del>at cost</del> direct cost plus overhead/g&a
Setting and Removing Single-Phase Voltage Recorder	\$150.00	
Setting and Removing Three-Phase Voltage Recorder	\$200.00	
Special Locates of Underground AE Electric Facilities	\$250.00	up to 2 hours
Each Additional Hour	\$125.00	
Transformer Oil Testing (secondary pad mounted only)	\$800.00	per transformer, first 2 hours
Each Additional Hour	\$150.00	
<b>Professional Services/Analysis</b>		
<b>Green Building</b>		
Research Real Estate Easements and Maps	\$75.00	per hour plus expenses
Tree Trimming Consultation	\$100.00	
<b>Special Events</b>		
Commercial Film/Advertisement Productions		
Non-Shooting Days: Set Preparation, Set Strike	\$500.00	per day
Production Days: Working Power Plant or Hazardous Facility (exterior) and Other AE Facilities (interior or exterior)		
1 Day	\$2,000.00	per day
2 Day	\$1,000.00	per day
3 Days or More	\$700.00	per day
Production Days: Working Power Plant or Hazardous Facility (interior)		
1 Day	\$2,500.00	per day
2 Day	\$1,500.00	per day
3 Days or More	\$1,000.00	per day
Security or AE Personnel Costs (in excess of 10 hours/day)		at cost
Site Modifications / Returning Site to Prior Conditions		at cost
Public Service Announcements, Documentaries & Student Film Productions	\$100.00	per project
<b>Utility Charges/Rates</b>		
Cell Tower and Other Transmission and Substation Services		
Annual Usage and Occupancy Charge		per contract
Austin Energy Support Personnel and Engineers (Internal)		direct costs plus overhead /g&a
Building Rooftop Fee	\$100.00	per square foot
Engineering / Design (External)		direct costs plus 15%
Equipment Upgrade Filing Fee	\$2,000.00	



# FY 2019-20 Fee Schedule

<b>Austin Energy</b>	<b>Fee</b>	<b>Note</b>
Escort for high voltage/secure areas		direct costs plus overhead/g&a
Field Work / Construction / Site Maintenance (External)		direct costs plus 15%
Field Work / Construction / Site Maintenance (Internal)		direct costs plus overhead / g&a
Ground Space Fee	\$50.00	per square foot
High Voltage Clearance Lose of Use Fee	\$400.00	per hour
New Site Filing Fee	\$1,800.00	
Vehicle / Equipment Use (Internal)		direct costs
Vehicle / Equipment Use (external)		direct costs plus 15%
Customer Call Center		
Account Records Fee	\$25.00	per hour
<i>To research and or compile customer records, account information or billing information.</i>		
Automated Meter Opt Out (monthly manual read fee)	\$10.00	
Automated Meter Opt Out (switch to manual meter)	\$75.00	
Broken Seal Fee	<del>\$25.00</del> \$55.00	
<i>To replace a broken meter seal; charged to the customer who could reasonably be expected to benefit from service received through the meter; <del>may be waived one time if no other tampering is found.</del></i>		
Construction Loop Fee	\$25.00	
<i>To install an electric meter for construction purposes only.</i>		
Continuous Service Program Disconnect Fee	\$20.00	per disconnect
<i>To disconnect service at the meter for owners and apartment managers participating in the continuous service program.</i>		
Continuous Service Program Initiation Fee	\$20.00	per unit, one-time charge upon joining the program
<i>For owners and apartment managers to enroll in the continuous service program.</i>		
Customer Requested Meter Test Fee	\$25.00	
<i>To test a meter upon a customer's request when a test at the address was performed during the preceding 36 months &amp; over-registration is not in excess of industry standards.</i>		
Initiation Fee	\$20.00	
<i>To initiate new utility service; except for participants in the continuous service program.</i>		
Meter Tampering Fee	\$2,400.00	
<i>Tampered Meters / Customer Initiated Unsafe Conditions - 1 Phase Non-Residential</i>		
Meter Tampering Fee		Require 90-days worth of usage deposit
<i>Tampering Fee for Repeaters</i>		
Meter Tampering Fee	\$3,700.00	
<i>Tampered Meters / Customer Initiated Unsafe Conditions - 3 Phase Non-Residential</i>		
Meter Tampering Fee	\$850.00	
<i>Tampered meters / Customer Initiated Unsafe Conditions - Residential</i>		

## FY 2019-20 Fee Schedule

<b>Austin Energy</b>	<b>Fee</b>	<b>Note</b>
Non-Scheduled Disconnect (non-emergency)	\$250.00	
<i>Trips requested by customers for emergency service disconnections that are determined to be non-emergency by an AE employee responding to the request.</i>		
Re-Initiation of Service Fee	\$25.00	
<i>To re-initiate utility service at an address where a customer had previous service at the same address.</i>		
Return Trip/Customer Initiated Trip Fee	\$250.00	
<i>For:</i>		
1) Follow-up trips required due to customer and or electricians actions that prevent AE from completing scheduled work on the first trip.		
2) Trips requested by customers and or electricians for service problems that are determined not to be the responsibility of AE.		
Returned Payment Fee	\$30.00	
<i>To process account payments that are returned, dishonored or denied by a bank, lender or third party payer.</i>		
Utility <del>Diversio</del> n Charges		
1 Phase Meter		direct costs plus 15%
Automated Meter (using radio wave transmission)		direct costs plus 15%
Broken Glass		direct costs plus 15%
Broken Test Seal		direct costs plus 15%
Burnt Meter Blocks - 1		direct costs plus 15%
Burnt Meter Blocks - 2		direct costs plus 15%
Damaged A-Base Adapter		direct costs plus 15%
Damaged Lid		direct costs plus 15%
Damaged Lock		direct costs plus 15%
Damaged Lockring		direct costs plus 15%
Damaged Meter Base		direct costs plus 15%
Damaged Sealing Ring		direct costs plus 15%
Latch Kit		direct costs plus 15%
Meter Can		direct costs plus 15%
Meter Test and Repairs		direct costs plus 15%
Missing Blank Off		direct costs plus 15%
Other Utility Diversion Charges		direct costs plus 15%
Distribution Design		
Additional Electric Facility Design(s) Due to Customer Changes		cost plus 15% per design
Prepare Customer Requested Cost Estimates for:		
New Install		
Large Commercial or Subdivision (over 350 amps)	\$200.00	
Single Resident	\$30.00	
Small Commercial or Subdivision (under 350 amps)	\$100.00	

## FY 2019-20 Fee Schedule

<b>Austin Energy</b>	<b>Fee</b>	<b>Note</b>
Overhead to Underground Conversion		
Maximum	\$500.00	
Per 300ft	\$75.00	
Relocations		
Overhead	\$25.00	per removed pole
Underground	\$75.00	per 300 ft
Service Upgrades		
Large Commercial or Subdivision (over 350 amps)	\$100.00	
Single Resident	\$15.00	
Small Commercial or Subdivision (under 350 amps)	\$25.00	
Infrastructure Rental		
Engineering / Design (External)		direct costs plus 15%
Engineering / Design (Internal)		direct costs plus overhead / g&a
Field Work / Construction / Site Maintenance (External)		direct cost plus 15%
Field Work / Construction / Site Maintenance (Internal)		direct costs plus overhead / g&a costs
Make Ready Assessment / Inspection (External)		direct costs plus 15%
Make Ready Assessment/Inspection (Internal)		direct costs plus overhead & general/administrative costs
Pole Attachments		
Annual Usage and Occupancy Charge		per contract
Pole Attachment Filing Fee	\$25.00	per pole
Small Cell Networks – Network Node Application Fee	\$500.00	for the first five network nodes on an application
Additional Node	\$250.00	each, up to 30 per application
Node Pole	\$1,000.00	each
Wireless Attachments to Streetlighting (or other non-distribution service poles)	\$20.00	per year
<i>Attachments to distribution poles will be billed at the FCC calculated rate.</i>		
Transferring Licensee's Attachments (External)		direct costs plus 15%
Transferring Licensee's Attachments (Internal)		direct costs plus overhead / g&a
Vehicle / Equipment Use (External)		direct cost plus 15%
Vehicle / Equipment Use (Internal)		direct Cost
Service Extensions / Switchovers		
Customer Switchover		at cost
<i>For customers in a dually certified area all costs of disconnecting service shall be paid in advance of switchover, and customers must pay all current balances owed.</i>		
Distributed Generation Application Fee	\$100.00	

## FY 2019-20 Fee Schedule

<b>Austin Energy</b>	<b>Fee</b>	<b>Note</b>
Distributed Generation Inspection Fee - Residential	\$150.00	
Electric Service Application Fee	\$100.00	
Line Extension Fee (facilities to establish new service)		at estimated cost
Utility Information		
Austin Analytical Services		
<i>Austin Analytical laboratory services can benefit other customers as well as the City of Austin. The laboratory is equipped to provide PCB, lead, asbestos, and other environmental and analytical testing to customers.</i>		
Construction/Installation		
<i>This service consists of pole or tower construction and conduit installation for electric or communications companies.</i>		
Distributed Generation		
<i>This service provides on-site analysis for large industrial or commercial customers to assess opportunities for on-site electrical generation for these customers for peak shaving or emergency outage situations. If circumstances for on-site generation are favorable, Austin Energy may provide or assist customers in obtaining distributed generation equipment. Austin Energy may own, operate, and/or maintain such equipment.</i>		
District Heating and Cooling Service		
<i>Austin Energy may provide district cooling service to customers under long-term service contracts. A contract shall be required to receive service, and Austin Energy may enter into such contracts to the extent system capacity is available. The customer's capacity and consumption charges shall be determined by the utility and imposed to recover connection costs over a period not to exceed fifteen-years; capital costs and a rate of return; fixed and variable operation, maintenance, replacement, power, and administrative costs, both specific to the customer and attributable to the customer's proportionate share of over-all system cost-of-service.</i>		
Additional Meter Fee - On-Site Energy Resources - Domain	\$50.00	per month
Additional Meter Fee - On-Site Energy Resources - Downtown	\$50.00	per month
Additional Meter Fee - On-Site Energy Resources - MEC	\$50.00	per month
Customer Data Link Rental Fee - On-Site Energy Resources - Domain	\$50.00	per month
Customer Data Link Rental Fee - On-Site Energy Resources - Downtown	\$50.00	per month
Customer Data Link Rental Fee - On-Site Energy Resources - MEC	\$50.00	per month
ECAD Data Reporting Fee - On-Site Energy Resources - Domain	\$25.00	per month
ECAD Data Reporting Fee - On-Site Energy Resources - Downtown	\$25.00	per month
ECAD Data Reporting Fee - On-Site Energy Resources - MEC	\$25.00	per month
Inspection Fee - On-Site Energy Resources - Domain	\$250.00	per additional visit after the first two inspections
Inspection Fee - On-Site Energy Resources - Downtown	\$250.00	per additional visit after the first two inspections
Inspection Fee - On-Site Energy Resources - MEC	\$250.00	per additional visit after the first two inspections
Load Profile Reporting Fee - On-Site Energy Resources - Domain	\$25.00	per month
Load Profile Reporting Fee - On-Site Energy Resources - Downtown	\$25.00	per month

## FY 2019-20 Fee Schedule

<b>Austin Energy</b>	<b>Fee</b>	<b>Note</b>
Load Profile Reporting Fee - On-Site Energy Resources - MEC	\$25.00	per month
Reconnect Fee - On-Site Energy Resources - Domain	\$500.00	per occurrence
Reconnect Fee - On-Site Energy Resources - Downtown	\$500.00	per occurrence
Reconnect Fee - On-Site Energy Resources - MEC	\$500.00	per occurrence
<b>Educational Services</b>		
<i>This service provides information and education on utility and competitive issues such as safety, power quality, planning, and energy services.</i>		
<b>Electric Reliability Council of Texas Wholesale Market Services</b>		
<i>These services may be offered to eligible parties desiring to participate in the Electric Reliability Council of Texas (ERCOT) wholesale market. Austin Energy is currently registered as a Qualified Scheduling Entity in ERCOT and, as such, may provide scheduling, dispatching, communication, and a broad range of other services related to the ERCOT wholesale market.</i>		
<b>Energy Management Services</b>		
<i>Services include energy audits, feasibility studies, cost estimates, project management, providing, installing, and/or maintaining energy-efficient equipment, and arranging for project financing for governmental, commercial, and industrial customers.</i>		
<b>Green Building Program</b>		
<i>The Green Building Program is a voluntary building rating system that encourages environmentally sound building, remodeling, and building maintenance practices. This program includes those services connected with providing "green building" practices: professional consulting, educational and informational "green building" services, and marketing of the same, all connected with providing and promoting environmentally sound building practices and systems ("green building"). Green Building services are available to individuals and business outside the City of Austin's electric service area as well to businesses within the service area boundary.</i>		
<b>Lighting Products and Services</b>		
<i>This service includes the supply and installation of lights or poles for commercial facilities and residences. Lights and poles may be owned and maintained by the Utility.</i>		
<b>Maintenance Contracts for Customer-Owned Medium-Voltage Equipment</b>		
<i>This service provides specific maintenance contracts for customers requesting assistance in repairing or providing maintenance on medium-voltage equipment (over 600 volts). A maintenance contract will be prepared for each customer.</i>		
<b>Power Quality or Reliability Contracting</b>		
<i>This service provides contracts to improve customer power quality or reliability through the sale, lease, installation and maintenance of electrical devices. The final product or service offering will be based on that customer's specific needs.</i>		
<b>Pricing Guidelines for Electric Utility Products and Services</b>		

## FY 2019-20 Fee Schedule

Austin Energy	Fee	Note
<p>The pricing of electric products and services shall be derived from a competition-based pricing strategy. Competition-based pricing, also known as going-rate pricing, shall correlate prices for Austin Energy electric utility products and services to those of competitors for like goods and services in Austin, Texas or similar marketplaces. By including market-based surveys in the pricing process, competition based pricing includes within the pricing calculation the consumer's perception of the value of the product or service. The competition-based prices for products and services shall be selected by combining two standard pricing data sets and using pricing based on marginal cost.</p>		
<p>(1) The first pricing data set is the price range between the average lowest and average highest prices of the product or service. This price range shall be determined by researching the prices of the product or service in the current marketplace. Both internal and external market price surveys may be used. This range becomes the competition-based price range as established by competition in the market place.</p>		
<p>(2) The second pricing data set is the internally computed marginal cost of the product or service. Marginal cost is calculated by combining the determined total fixed and total variable costs to establish the floor of the profit margin.</p>		
<p>(3) The final price of the product or service shall not be offered below the marginal cost of the product or service and must be within the determined competition-based price range.</p>		
<p>(4) Calculation of the final price shall assume a product life cycle (to be determined for each product) for the purposes of determining the number of units or amount of service that will be sold.</p>		
<p>(5) The final price for a particular product or service shall be a ratio of the sum of the marginal cost and targeted profit to the anticipated number of units to be sold.</p>		
<p>Competition-based pricing assumes that the selected price represents the collective pricing wisdom of the electric utility product and service marketplace. It reflects a price that affords a fair profit in a competitive marketplace.</p>		
<p>Pulse Metering, Submetering, and Interval Load Data Services</p>		
<p>This service provides installation of pulse metering, submetering, or interval load data recorders at a customer's facility, and electronic collection of relevant data from a customer's facility, and provides customers with timely operating data to assist with the efficient operation of its equipment and facility.</p>		
<p>Surge Protection</p>		
<p>This service provides whole building and point-of-use surge protection from voltage spikes. These products will be suitable for residential and commercial establishments. Customers have the option of choosing either whole building surge protection installed at the meter or high quality surge protection strips for individual or grouped devices, or both.</p>		

# FY 2019-20 Fee Schedule

<b>Austin Public Health</b>	<b>Fee</b>	<b>Note</b>
<b>License/Use Permits</b>		
Central Preparation Facility Registration	\$150.00	Includes Inspection
Certificate of Occupancy inspections/Change of Ownership		
Public and semi-public swimming pools	\$191.00	
Farmers Market		
Farmers Market Class A	<del>\$177.00</del> \$100.00	per year
Farmers Market Class B	<del>\$333.00</del> \$100.00	per year
Farmers Market Class C	<del>\$622.00</del>	per year
Food Establishment Certificate of Occupancy Inspections	\$224.00	
Food Establishment Permits		
1A - Low Risk/Large	\$416.00	
1B - Low Risk/Medium	\$378.00	
1C - Low Risk/Small	\$359.00	
2A - Medium Risk/Large	\$684.00	
2B - Medium Risk/Medium	\$608.00	
2C - Medium Risk/Small	\$532.00	
3A - High Risk/Large	\$896.00	
3B - High Risk/Medium	\$782.00	
3C - High Risk/Small	\$601.00	
Child Care Facilities	<del>\$445.00</del> \$359.00	
Qualified High Quality Child Care Facilities	\$0.00	
Food Establishment Variance Fee	\$290.00	
Food Manager Certification		
Certificates	\$31.00	For remainder of 5 year certificate
Duplicates	\$16.00	each
Mobile Food Vendor Application Fee	\$105.00	
Mobile Food Vendor Permits	\$212.00	per unit, per year, restricted
Mobile Food Vendor Permits	\$290.00	per unit, per year, unrestricted
Permit Late Fee	\$100.00	
<i>For Food or Pool permits not renewed prior to the date of expiration</i>		
Slop and Swill Permits	\$128.00	per vehicle per year
Swimming Pool Permits		
Additional spa systems	\$151.00	per year
Spa 1st system	\$221.00	per year
Swimming pools	\$221.00	per year
Temporary Event Late Permit Application Fee	\$100.00	per permit

## FY 2019-20 Fee Schedule

<b>Austin Public Health</b>	<b>Fee</b>	<b>Note</b>
Temporary Food Permits		
1-5 calendar days	\$114.00	per booth
6-14 calendar days	\$172.00	per booth
One Day/One Booth	\$57.00	per booth
Tourist Court Permits	\$150.00	per year
Vending Machine Application Fee	\$120.00	
Vending Machine Permit Fee	\$25.00	Per Machine/Per Year
<b>Open Records/Information Requests</b>		
Birth Certificate	\$23.00	per copy
Death Certificate	\$21.00	per copy
Additional	\$4.00	per copy
Immunizations Copy Request		
Additional	\$5.00	
Poly Envelope for Vital Record Documents	\$1.85	plus tax
<i>Offered as an optional purchase by customers obtaining copies of birth and/or death certificates</i>		
<b>Professional Services/Analysis</b>		
Immunizations (Non Medicaid) Patient Fee		
Adults	\$0.00 - \$25.00	per dose
Children	\$0.00 - \$10.00	per dose
Medicaid Reimbursement		Rate established by Medicare
Medicare Roster Billing		Rate established by Medicare
STD Patient Fee	\$0.00 - \$20.00	
<i>Covers 30 calendar days of service</i>		
TB Patient Fees		
TB Testing	\$0.00 - \$20.00	
X-ray Fee	\$0.00 - \$25.00	
<b>Site/Plan Reviews</b>		
Food Establishment Ownership Change Inspections	\$192.00	
<i>Food Service Establishments, Retail Food Stores, Food Product Establishments</i>		
Food Establishment Re-inspections	\$130.00	
General Environment/Licensing Inspections	\$110.00	
<i>Child Care Facilities, Foster Homes</i>		
Qualified High Quality Child Care Facilities	\$0.00	



## FY 2019-20 Fee Schedule

<i><b>Austin Public Health</b></i>	<b>Fee</b>	<b>Note</b>
Mobile Food Establishment Re-inspections	\$130.00	
Off Schedule Inspections	\$144.00	
Plan Reviews		
Food, New Construction	\$298.00	
Pool/Spa Plan	\$275.00	
Remodel, 2,500 –10,000 sq. ft.	\$254.00	
Remodel, < 2,500 sq. ft.	\$211.00	
Remodel, > 10,000 sq. ft.	\$298.00	
Re-inspection		
Public and semi-public swimming pools	\$150.00	

# FY 2019-20 Fee Schedule

Austin Public Library	FY 2019-20	Note
<b>Code Violations/Legal Penalties/Restitution</b>		
Overdue Charges and Fees		
<i>All Austin Public Library Overdue Charges and Fees shall be waived by the Library Director or their authorized designee in accordance with Library policy adopted by the Library Director, which shall permit fee or charge waivers only in the following circumstances:</i>		
<i>1. Evidence, as required by Library policy, of catastrophic loss to library borrower's property caused by one of the following catastrophic natural events, and limited to those library charges and fees incurred after the date of the catastrophic event: Earthquake, Fire, Flood, Hurricane, Tornado.</i>		
<i>2. Evidence, as required by Library policy, of loss due to theft, and limited to those library charges and fees incurred after the date of the loss.</i>		
<i>3. Evidence, as required by Library policy, of hospitalization of library borrower, and limited to those library charges and fees incurred after the date(s) of the hospitalization.</i>		
<i>4. Non-resident children who are currently enrolled in the Austin Independent School District and other Independent School Districts located within Austin's ETJ are exempt from the Non-Resident User Fee.</i>		
Extended Use Fee		
"Kill A Watt" Electricity Usage Monitor	\$0.25	/item/day, \$10.00 maximum/item
Adult Materials	\$0.25	/item/day, \$10.00 maximum/item
Delinquent Account Fee		
For accounts with outstanding balances \$25.00 and above	\$10.00	
Digital Hose Water Meter	\$0.25	/item/day, \$10.00 maximum/item
Items not returned after 28 days and presumed lost or returned damaged		/item
Cost to the library for item plus the recovery fee for the item		
<del>Recovery Fee for Each Lost or Damaged Item</del>	<del>\$10.00</del>	<del>/item</del>
Reserve Fee	\$1.00	/item
For reserves not picked up after expiration of hold period		
Sunlight Calculator	\$0.25	/item/day, \$10.00 maximum/item
Laptops and electronic devices		
Over 0 up to 1 hour overdue	\$5.00	/device
Over 1 up to 2 hours overdue	\$15.00	/device
Over 2 up to 3 hours overdue	\$25.00	/device
Over 3 up to 4 hours overdue	\$45.00	/device
Over 4 up to 5 hours overdue	\$65.00	/device, \$65.00 maximum/device
Devices not returned by the close of the business day borrowed and presumed lost or returned damaged		
Cost to the Library for device plus recovery fee for the device		
Recovery Fee for Each Lost or Damaged Device	\$150.00	/device
Non-resident User Fee		
Non-Resident	\$120.00	/year
Non-Resident - Virtual Library Only	\$22.00	/year
Quarterly Non-Resident User Fee	\$35.00	/quarter

# FY 2019-20 Fee Schedule

Austin Public Library	FY 2019-20	Note
<b>Facility Rentals</b>		
Austin Public Libraries		
Central Library Facilities Rentals		
<i>Unless otherwise noted, rental rates apply to scheduled operating hours of the Library. Weekend and after hours events are defined by Library Management. Non-Profit Groups, City and Government Agencies are entitled to a 50% discount for events held prior to 9pm Monday through Thursday.</i>		
<i>Rental rates may be waived or modified by the Director of Libraries in the following situations:</i>		
<i>1. City meetings and/or City business.</i>		
<i>2. Library sponsored programs that are free and open to the public.</i>		
<i>3. Library co-sponsored events that provide a public benefit.</i>		
Additional Custodial Fee	\$50.00	max/hour/custodian
Additional Security Fee	\$50.00	max/hour/guard
Audio/Visual Technician	\$100.00	max per hour
Event Cancellation Fee	\$100.00	
Event Overtime Fee	\$150.00	/hour
Media Cart Fee	\$150.00	
PA System	\$58.00	/hour
Parking Charges		
0 up to 1 Hour	\$0.00	
Over 1 hour up to 2 Hours	\$5.00	
Over 10 hours up to 12 Hours	\$15.00	
Over 12 Hours	\$30.00	
Over 2 hours up to 4 Hours	\$9.00	
Over 4 hours up to 7 Hours	\$11.00	
Over 7 Hours up to 10 Hours	\$13.00	
Parking rates may be waived or modified by the Director of Libraries in the following situations		
<i>1. To facilitate public and staff access to city meetings and/or city business</i>		
<i>2. For Library volunteers working at the Central Library</i>		
<i>3. Presenters/Performers for Library sponsored programs</i>		
<i>4. Disabled Veterans</i>		
<i>5. To improve safety and efficiency of the parking facility</i>		
Projector Package	\$53.50	/hour
Rental Damage Fee		at assessed cost of damage
Rental Deposit	50%	of the rental fee
Special Event Rooms		
Creative Commons - After Hours and Weekends		

## FY 2019-20 Fee Schedule

<b><i>Austin Public Library</i></b>	<b>FY 2019-20</b>	<b>Note</b>
Up to 2 Hours	\$370.00	
Demonstration Area		
Each Additional Hour	\$200.00	
Up to 2 hours	\$400.00	
Up to 5 hours	\$900.00	
Demonstration Area - After Hours and Weekends		
Each Additional Hour	\$200.00	
Up to 2 Hours	\$600.00	
Up to 5 Hours	\$1,100.00	
Event Center		
Each Additional Hour	\$300.00	
Up to 10 hours	\$2,400.00	
Up to 5 hours	\$1,200.00	
Event Center-After Hours and Weekends		
Each Additional Hour	\$300.00	
Up to 10 hours	\$3,000.00	
Up to 5 hours	\$1,500.00	
Gallery		
Each Additional Hour	\$200.00	
Up to 10 hours	\$1,700.00	
Up to 5 hours	\$900.00	
Gallery-After Hours and Weekends		
Each Additional Hour	\$300.00	
Up to 10 hours	\$2,300.00	
Up to 5 hours	\$1,100.00	
Outdoor Amphitheater		
Each Additional Hour	\$100.00	
Up to 2 hours	\$200.00	
Up to 5 hours	\$500.00	
Outdoor Amphitheater-After Hours and Weekends		
Each Additional Hour	\$150.00	
Up to 2 hours	\$300.00	
Up to 5 hours	\$600.00	
Reading Room-After Hours and Weekends		
Each Additional Hour	\$275.00	
Up to 6 Hours	\$1,750.00	

# FY 2019-20 Fee Schedule

<b>Austin Public Library</b>	<b>FY 2019-20</b>	<b>Note</b>
Roof Garden (Including Indoor Seating Area)-After Hours and Weekends		
Each Additional Hour	\$300.00	
Up to 6 Hours	\$2,400.00	
<b>Printing/Copies</b>		
Austin History Center		
Audio Duplication Fees		
Analog to Digital Duplication Fee	\$25.00	
Estimates provided for other services		
Mailing charges	\$5.00	plus postage
Custom Digital Scan - larger than 300dpi 8x10	\$28.57	/item
Digital File Download for Previously Digitized Item, 300 dpi/8X10	\$4.76	/item
Digital Scan to Media (including, but not limited to, CD/DVD/USB)	\$3.00	/item
For rush services add		
For 1 week	100%	
For 2 weeks	50%	
For 3 days	200%	
Preservation fee	5%	of order
Prints: Archival, Acid-Free, 100% Cotton Paper		
<i>Second print or a standard scan of same image as printed is 50% of the first print price. Estimated turnaround time on photographic print reproduction is 3-4 weeks.</i>		
11x14	\$38.10	
16x20	\$52.38	
8x10 or smaller	\$28.57	
Oversize, murals, panoramas	\$0.14	/square inch
Prints: Premium Paper		
11x14	\$23.81	
16x20	\$38.10	
20x24	\$52.38	
24x36 (matte only)	\$71.43	
30x40 (matte only)	\$90.48	
32x48 (matte only)	\$104.76	
36x54 (matte only)	\$128.57	
40x60 (matte only)	\$161.90	
44x66 (matte only)	\$190.48	
8x10 or smaller		

## FY 2019-20 Fee Schedule

<b>Austin Public Library</b>	<b>FY 2019-20</b>	<b>Note</b>
Regular reproduction	\$14.29	
Special reproduction (list available)	\$23.81	
Oversize, murals, panoramas	\$0.14	/square inch
Research Fee	\$15.00	/half hour
Site Removal Charge	\$40.00	/order up to 50 items
Special Materials Set-Up Fee (For fragile or oversize objects and/or oversize stitching)	\$23.81	/item
Standard Digital Scan up to 300dpi 8x10	\$14.29	/item
Video Duplication Fees		
Video Duplication Fee (each additional 30 minutes)	\$25.00	
Video Duplication Fee (up to 30 minutes)	\$50.00	
Publication/Display		
<i>Customers who fall into the following categories are exempt from use fee charges:</i>		
<i>1. Non-profit organizations. You must provide documentation of your 501C3 status.</i>		
<i>2. Governmental entities. This includes local, state, and federal government.</i>		
<i>3. Local news media. Austin television news stations and publications that are published and distributed solely in Travis County area are considered local news media.</i>		
<i>4. Private individuals using images for personal use or for display in a non-public area.</i>		
Advertising Use	\$166.67	
Book Jacket	\$71.43	
Books		
1-5,000 copies	\$14.29	
10,001-25,000 copies	\$33.33	
5,001-10,000 copies	\$23.81	
Over 25,000 copies	\$57.14	
Commercial Motion Picture or TV Use	\$142.86	
Display Fee for Video Footage Use	\$28.57	/second of footage, \$285.72 minimum
Photocopies	\$0.20	/page
Posters, Postcards or Brochures		
1-5,000 copies	\$23.81	
10,001-25,000 copies	\$47.62	
5,001-10,000 copies	\$33.33	
Over 25,000 copies	\$57.14	
Printouts from workstations		
Black and white printouts	\$0.20	/page
Color printouts	\$1.00	/page

## FY 2019-20 Fee Schedule

<b>Austin Public Library</b>	<b>FY 2019-20</b>	<b>Note</b>
Public Display (public space such as lobbies, dining halls, etc.)	\$23.81	
Serials		
50,001-100,000 circulation	\$23.81	
Over 100,000 circulation	\$33.33	
Under 50,000 circulation	\$14.29	
Videos, CD ROMs, DVDs		
1-5,000 copies	\$14.29	
10,001-25,000 copies	\$33.33	
5,001-10,000 copies	\$23.81	
Over 25,000 copies	\$57.14	
Web Page or Slide Show Presentation Use	\$23.81	
<i>This fee does not apply to individuals who are sharing an already digitized AHC photograph on a personal web page or social media account, provided pro</i>		
<b>Professional Services/Analysis</b>		
Passport Fees		
Adult (16 and Older) Application Fees		
Passport Book	\$110.00	/book
Passport Card	\$30.00	/card
Child (Under 16) Application Fees		
Passport Book	\$80.00	/book
Passport Card	\$15.00	/card
Execution Fee	\$35.00	/application
<i>Applies to all first-time applications. Application Fees and Execution Fees are paid separately.</i>		
Other Services		
1-2 Day Delivery Service	\$15.89	/applicant
Expedited Service	\$60.00	/applicant
File Search Fee	\$150.00	/file
Notary Fee	\$6.00	/document
Photo Fee	\$6.00	/photo print

# FY 2019-20 Fee Schedule

<i>Austin Resource Recovery</i>	Fee	Note
<b>Utility Charges/Rates</b>		
I. Curbside Collection		
A. Residential, per month		
Base Customer Charge	<del>\$14.05</del> \$14.70	
Dumpster Service (contracted)	\$20.00	
Trash Cart Charges		
Each 24 gallon cart	\$3.85	
Each 32 gallon cart	\$5.10	
Each 64 gallon cart	\$10.25	
Each 96 gallon cart	\$28.80	
B. Commercial, per month		
Base Customer Charge	<del>\$14.05</del> \$14.70	
Trash Cart Charges		
<i>Once a utility service account has been activated at an address, curbside charges will not begin until after the tenth day.</i>		
Each 24 gallon cart	\$3.85	
Each 32 gallon cart	\$5.10	
Each 64 gallon cart	\$10.25	
Each 96 gallon cart	\$28.80	
Seven days per week collection surcharge	\$240.00	
Six days per week collection surcharge	\$200.00	
Three days per week collection surcharge	\$100.00	
Two days per week collection surcharge	\$40.00	
C. Other Charges		
Cart Exchange Fee	\$15.00	
<i>The cart exchange fee applies to any cart action after the first 60 days of service that results in an increase in the bill.</i>		
Continuous Service Program Initiation Fee - For property owners to enroll in the continuous service program	\$15.00	per unit, one-time charge upon joining the program
Curbside Collection Service Initiation Fee	\$15.00	
Extra Trash Sticker	\$4.00	per sticker
Extra Trash Sticker - 5,000+ stickers per order	\$3.76	per sticker
Late set out fee	\$8.00	
On-call Trash collection fee	\$20.00	
Unstickered Extra Trash, per bag or item	\$9.60	
II. Special Collections		
Event Cleaning		
Standard Equipment Rates		



## FY 2019-20 Fee Schedule

<i>Austin Resource Recovery</i>	<b>Fee</b>	<b>Note</b>
<i>4 hour minimum charge on all equipment; cost does not include operator. Fuel costs are calculated based on miles and industry standard of miles-per-gallon costs. Credit will not be given for services ordered and not used. Final determination of the number and type of personnel and equipment required for an event will be made by ARR. Charges will be made in one (1) hour increments after the initial four (4) hour minimum.</i>		
Bags	\$25.00	per case
Cart Cleaning Fee	\$228.00	per 100 carts
Crane	\$32.00	per hour + fuel costs
Disposal Fees		based on current landfill tipping fee
Flusher	\$40.00	per hour + fuel costs
Pickup	\$8.00	per hour + fuel costs
Plastic Wrap	\$31.50	per roll
Rear Loader	\$34.50	per hour + fuel costs
Rear Loader (Small)*	\$20.50	per hour + fuel costs
Stake Bed Truck	\$10.00	per hour + fuel costs
Sweeper	\$40.00	per hour + fuel costs
Tractor Trailer*	\$32.00	per hour + fuel costs
Utility Vehicle	\$4.50	per hour + fuel costs
Standard Labor Rates		
<i>Unscheduled labor may be subject to overtime charges of one (1) and one-half (1/2) the regular rate</i>		
Equipment Operator (excluding holidays)	\$40.50	per hour
Equipment Operator on holidays	\$54.50	per hour
Supervisor (excluding holidays)	\$57.50	per hour
Supervisor on holidays	\$63.95	per hour
Worker (excluding holidays)	\$34.50	per hour
Worker on holidays	\$45.00	per hour
On-call Hauling Service		
Cubic yards per pick-up:		
1 to 4	\$120.00	
5 to 16 maximum	\$120.00	plus \$16.00/cubic yard over 4
Mixed Bulky Debris: two items only	\$120.00	
On-call Organics Collection	\$100.00	per 15' long by 4' high stack of standard brush
III. Central Business District		
Garbage Collection		
Commercial, per month		
Base Customer Charge	\$8.75	
Composting fee per cubic yard*	\$11.50	

# FY 2019-20 Fee Schedule

Austin Resource Recovery	Fee	Note
<i>*The monthly charge is determined by multiplying the fee by the weekly volume in cubic yards. Once a utility service account has been activated at an address, garbage charges will not begin until after the tenth day.</i>		
Fee per cubic yard*	\$17.40	
<i>*The monthly charge is determined by multiplying the fee by the weekly volume in cubic yards. Once a utility service account has been activated at an address, garbage charges will not begin until after the tenth day.</i>		
Residential, per Month, per Household		
Base Customer Charge	\$7.00	
Dumpster Service (contracted)	\$14.50	
Special Cleaning Service		
Commercial, per month	\$17.00	
<i>Once a utility service account has been activated at an address, the Central Business District special cleaning service charges will not begin until after the seventeenth day.</i>		
Residential, per month		exempt
IV. Clean Community Fee		
<i>The clean community fees are divided between Austin Resource Recovery and Austin Code as authorized by City Code 15-6-33(D).</i>		
<i>Note: The "clean community fee" is what was formerly known as the "anti-litter/home chemical fee."</i>		
Commercial, per month	<del>\$16.50</del> \$15.85	ARR portion only
<i>Once a utility service account has been activated at an address, Clean Community charges will not begin until after the seventeenth day.</i>		
Residential, per month	<del>\$4.70</del> \$4.05	ARR portion only
<i>Once a utility service account has been activated at an address, Clean Community charges will not begin until after the seventeenth day.</i>		
V. Resource Recovery Centers		
Recycling services, out-of-county residents	\$5.00	per visit
<i>This fee is applicable to residents outside the City of Austin and Travis County jurisdictions.</i>		
Styrofoam	<del>\$10.00</del> \$30.00	per <del>400</del> 50 pounds
<i>Minimum Charge is <del>\$10</del> \$30 up to <del>400</del> 50 pounds and an additional <del>\$10</del> \$30 per <del>400</del> 50 pounds thereafter.</i>		
Tires		
Passenger or light truck tires	\$6.00	each
Tires 20" or larger	\$7.00	each
Uncompacted Loads (Brush Only)		
<i>Received by the City of Austin Hornsby Bend Biosolids Management Plant located at 2210 South F.M. 973, or at the Recycle and Reuse Drop-Off Center, located at 2514 Business Center Drive</i>		
All uncompacted loads (All loads must be securely tarped or tied)	<del>\$6.50</del> \$7.00	per cubic yard.
VI. Household Hazardous Waste - Commercial, Travis County and Non-City of Austin Residents		
Bulk streams, mixed solvents & oil-based paint sludge fuel blend		
>10,000 BTUs per pound, <10% Solids, <3% Halogen, <5% Water		
30-gallon drum	\$70.00	

# FY 2019-20 Fee Schedule

<i>Austin Resource Recovery</i>	Fee	Note
55-gallon drum	\$95.00	
>5,000 BTUs per pound, <3% Solids, <3% Halogens, 5-15% Water		
<del>55-gallon drum</del>	<del>\$170.00</del>	
Aerosol cans		
55-gallon drum	<del>\$150.00</del> \$135.00	
Cubic Yard Box	<del>\$450.00</del> \$475.00	
Alkaline batteries		
30-gallon drum	\$240.00	
5-gallon pail	\$50.00	
<del>Camping stove-compressed gas containers</del>	<del>\$12.00</del>	each
<del>Corrosive</del>		
<del>30-gallon drum</del>	<del>\$140.00</del>	
<del>5-gallon pail</del>	<del>\$45.00</del>	
<del>55-gallon drum</del>	<del>\$190.00</del>	
Crushed/broken fluorescent lamps		
55-gallon drum	<del>\$300.00</del> \$305.00	
<del>Dangerous When Wet</del>		
<del>5-gallon pail</del>	<del>\$80.00</del>	
<del>Flammable</del>		
<del>30-gallon drum</del>	<del>\$140.00</del>	
<del>5-gallon pail</del>	<del>\$45.00</del>	
<del>55-gallon drum</del>	<del>\$190.00</del>	
Fluorescent lamps		
30-gallon drum	<del>\$220.00</del> \$225.00	
4-ft. / 8-ft. - Box	\$46.00	
<del>8-ft. - Box</del>	<del>\$46.00</del>	
Freon (R12, R22, R134A)	\$220.00	per cylinder
Grease, solid fuels		
55-gallon drum	\$55.00	
Lithium batteries		
5-gallon drum	\$90.00	
<del>M.A.P.P. gas containers</del>	<del>\$12.00</del>	each
<del>Mercury in Containers</del>		
<del>30-gallon drum</del>	<del>\$438.00</del>	
<del>5-gallon pail</del>	<del>\$280.00</del>	
<del>Mercury-contaminated debris (&gt;260 ppm)</del>		

## FY 2019-20 Fee Schedule

<b>Austin Resource Recovery</b>	<b>Fee</b>	<b>Note</b>
<del>(i.e. broken thermometers, carpet c/w mercury)</del>		
<del>30-gallon drum</del>	<del>\$450.00</del>	
<del>5-gallon pail</del>	<del>\$300.00</del>	
<del>55-gallon drum</del>	<del>\$875.00</del>	
<del>Mixed solvent or paint sludge with high water, &lt;5,000 BTUs per pound incin</del>		
<del>55-gallon drum</del>	<del>\$210.00</del>	
<del>Non-Hazardous (Miscellaneous)</del>		
<del>5-gallon drum</del>	<del>\$28.40</del>	
<del>55-gallon drum</del>	<del>\$55.00</del>	
Oil-based paint in cans		
55-gallon drum, Disposed	\$160.00	
Cubic Yard Box	<del>\$400.00</del> \$420.00	
<del>Oil-based paint in cans, drum</del>		
Oil-contaminated soil/absorbent		
55-gallon drum	\$55.00	
Oily wastewater or oil/water mix (30% oil, 70% water)		
55-gallon drum	\$95.00	
<del>Organic peroxides (methyl ethyl ketone peroxide, benzoyl peroxide)</del>		
<del>5-gallon pail</del>	<del>\$80.00</del>	
<del>Oxidizers</del>		
<del>30-gallon drum</del>	<del>\$140.00</del>	
<del>5-gallon pail</del>	<del>\$45.00</del>	
<del>55-gallon drum</del>	<del>\$190.00</del>	
PCB capacitors/ballasts		
30-gallon drum	\$90.00	
5-gallon pail	\$90.00	
<del>55-gallon drum</del>	<del>\$90.00</del>	
<del>Poisons</del>		
<del>30-gallon drum</del>	<del>\$125.00</del>	
<del>5-gallon pail</del>	<del>\$45.00</del>	
<del>55-gallon drum</del>	<del>\$190.00</del>	
<del>Cubic Yard Box</del>	<del>\$500.00</del>	
Solvent-soaked rags, absorbent, vermiculite, solid fuels		
55-gallon drum	<del>\$170.00</del> \$165.00	
<del>Waste latex paint</del>		
<del>55-gallon drum</del>	<del>\$95.00</del>	

## FY 2019-20 Fee Schedule

<b>Austin Resource Recovery</b>	<b>Fee</b>	<b>Note</b>
<del>55-gallon drum, Recycled</del>	<del>\$195.00</del>	
Commercial Pick-up Fee	\$60.00	each
<i>In the event that containers do not meet U.S. Department of Transportation shipping requirements, an overpack surcharge of \$210.00 per drum may apply in addition to the above household hazardous waste fees.</i>		
Per container/gallon/pound streams		
<del>Aerosol Cans</del>	<del>\$0.50</del>	<del>each</del>
<del>Alkaline Batteries</del>	<del>\$0.50</del>	<del>per pound</del>
Button Batteries	\$3.00	per pound
CFLs (Compact Fluorescent Lamps)	\$0.50	each
Fertilizer	\$1.00	per pound
Fluorescent Lamps	\$0.25	per linear foot
<del>Grease</del>	<del>\$1.00</del>	<del>per pound</del>
Liquid Lab packs (15 gallons/drum)	\$6.00	per gallon
<del>Lithium Batteries</del>	<del>\$3.00</del>	<del>per pound</del>
Mercury-contaminated Debris	\$20.00	per pound
PCB-containing Ballasts	\$3.40	each
Paint Waste	\$2.00	per gallon
Solid Lab packs (200 pounds/drum)	\$1.00	per pound
Solvents	\$2.00	per gallon
VII. Other Service Fees		
Training Classes - Various classes offered by ARR staff or contractors*	\$0.00 - \$250.00	

# FY 2019-20 Fee Schedule

<b>Austin Transportation - Mobility Fund</b>	<b>Fee</b>	<b>Note</b>
<b>Existing Facilities/Construction/Right of Way Fees</b>		
After Hours Inspection and Review	\$50.00	/hour, 2-hour minimum
Annual Street Patio - Metered Space Usage	\$2,000.00	/space/year
Barricade Permits		
1st Traffic Lane		
30-day, Nonrenewable	\$0.10	/sq. ft./day
Long-term, Renewable		
0-180 days	\$0.10	/sq. ft./day
181-365 days	\$0.14	/sq. ft./day
366-546 days	\$0.18	/sq. ft./day
547 days and over	\$0.22	/sq. ft./day
2nd Traffic Lane		
30-day, Nonrenewable	\$0.20	/sq. ft./day
Long-term, Renewable		
0-180 days	\$0.20	/sq. ft./day
181-365 days	\$0.24	/sq. ft./day
366-546 days	\$0.28	/sq. ft./day
547 days and over	\$0.32	/sq. ft./day
Additional Traffic Lane		
30-day, Nonrenewable	\$0.30	/sq. ft./day
Long-term, Renewable		
0-180 days	\$0.30	/sq. ft./day
181-365 days	\$0.34	/sq. ft./day
366-546 days	\$0.38	/sq. ft./day
547 days and over	\$0.42	/sq. ft./day
Application Fee (Non-refundable)		
Long term	\$145.00	
Short term	\$45.00	
Barricade Impoundment Fee		
Labor (includes vehicle and fuel)	\$70.00	/hour/person engaged in removal activities
Posting of Legal Notices	\$125.00	/notice, minimum 2 notices
Storage	\$2.00	/device/day of impoundment
Metered Parking Space		
30-day, Nonrenewable		
Hourly Meter Rate	\$10.00	hour/meter/day
Long-term, Renewable		

# FY 2019-20 Fee Schedule

<b>Austin Transportation - Mobility Fund</b>	<b>Fee</b>	<b>Note</b>
Hourly Meter Rate	\$10.00	hour/meter/day
Sidewalk Space/Behind Curb		
30-day, Nonrenewable	\$0.01	/sq. ft./day
Long-term, Renewable		
0-180 days	\$0.01	/sq. ft./day
181-365 days	\$0.05	/sq. ft./day
366-546 days	\$0.09	/sq. ft./day
547 days and over	\$0.13	/sq. ft./day
Unmetered Parking Lane		
30-day, Nonrenewable	\$0.02	/sq. ft./day
Long-term, Renewable		
0-180 days	\$0.02	/sq. ft./day
181-365 days	\$0.06	/sq. ft./day
366-546 days	\$0.10	/sq. ft./day
547 days and over	\$0.14	/sq. ft./day
Construction Inspection Right of Way Fees		
<del>Concrete/Driveway</del>		
<del>Other than driveway approaches</del>	<del>\$75.00</del>	<del>/inspection</del>
<del>Type I Driveway Approach</del>	<del>\$75.00</del>	<del>/inspection</del>
<del>Type II Driveway Approach</del>	<del>\$75.00</del>	<del>/inspection</del>
<del>Type III (Temporary) Driveway Approach</del>	<del>\$75.00</del>	<del>/inspection</del>
Inspection of Capital Improvement Projects	\$1,500.00	/street
<del>Inspection of Non-Utility Cuts</del>		
<del>Non-Utility Cut Inspection Fee</del>	<del>\$125.00</del>	<del>/cut</del>
<del>Non-Utility Cut Inspection without a Permit Fee</del>	<del>\$225.00</del>	<del>/cut</del>
<del>For work begun without an Excavation Permit</del>		
Inspection of Utility Cuts		
<del>Permitting Fee</del> Excavation & Driveway/Sidewalk Permit Fee	\$45.00	each
<del>Utility Cut Inspection Fee</del>	<del>\$225.00</del>	<del>/cut</del>
<del>Utility Cut Inspection without a Permit Fee</del>	<del>\$325.00</del>	<del>/cut</del>
<del>For work begun without an Excavation Permit</del>		
Right of Way Contractor License	\$50.00	/license
Contractors' license permit application processing		
<del>Deckless Bike Share</del>	<del>\$30.00</del>	<del>each</del>
Investigation Fee		
Failure to Correct Deficiency	\$500.00	/occurrence

## FY 2019-20 Fee Schedule

<b>Austin Transportation - Mobility Fund</b>	<b>Fee</b>	<b>Note</b>
Improper Advance Warning Sign	\$250.00	<del>/sign</del> /occurrence
Improper Use of Device	\$250.00	/occurrence
No permit	\$500.00	/occurrence
Restricting Traffic During Peak Hours	\$500.00	/occurrence
Violation of Permit Conditions, Restriction limits, times and locations on ROW Permit	\$250.00	<del>Violation</del> /occurrence
Lamppost		
City Departments/ACVB	\$100.00	per pole per week
<i>Unlimited consecutive weeks</i>		
District Identity	\$500.00	per pole per year
Quantity Discount		10% off per order if reserve 25+ banners
<i>If reserved at once and does not apply if done at different times of the year.</i>		
Typical Customer	\$100.00	per pole week 2+
<i>Unlimited consecutive weeks</i>		
Typical Customer	\$200.00	per pole week 1
Other Street Closures		
Filming Application Fee	\$250.00	
Filming Permit Fee	\$50.00	/block/day
Other Safety Closures		
Application Fee	\$100.00	
Deposit	\$50.00	
Permit Fee	\$50.00	/block
Safety Inspeccion Fee	\$38.00	/hour, 2-hour minimum
Over-the-Street		
City Departments	\$300.00	per banner week 1
City Departments	\$150.00	per banner week 2+
<i>Unlimited consecutive weeks</i>		
Typical Customer	\$450.00	per banner week 1
Typical Customer	\$150.00	per banner week 2+
<i>Unlimited consecutive weeks</i>		
Public Market Area Permits		
Public Market Space Permit Fee	\$650.00	each
Vendor Application Fee	\$150.00	each
Right of Way License Agreements	\$425.00	/application
Signal Maintenance Fees		
Conventional 3-legged Intersection	\$1,181.16	/year



## FY 2019-20 Fee Schedule

<b>Austin Transportation - Mobility Fund</b>	<b>Fee</b>	<b>Note</b>
Conventional 4-legged intersection	\$1,576.56	/year
Diamond Interchange with 1 Controller	\$1,729.08	/year
Diamond Interchange with 2 Controllers	\$1,899.96	/year
Warning Flasher	\$300.00	/year
Small Cell Networks		
Network Node Application Fee	\$500.00	first five network nodes on an application
<i>\$250 for each additional network node, up to 30 per application.</i>		
Public Right-of-Way Use Rate for Network Nodes	\$250.00	per network node per year
Service Pole Attachment Fee	\$20.00	per year
Transport Facility Fee	\$28.00	per network node per month
Street Event Permit		
Arterial or Neighborhood Collector Street		
Fee-Paid Event		
Application Fee	\$250.00	
Deposit	\$2,000.00	
Permit Fee	\$200.00	/street/block/day, not to exceed \$4,000/day
Gates Receipts Payment		
\$1.00-\$3.00 per person	2.5%	of admission fee
\$4.00-\$6.00 per person	3%	of admission fee
\$6.00 and over per person	4.5%	of admission fee
Neighborhood Block Party		
Application Fee	\$50.00	/block
Residential Street		
Non Fee-Paid Event		
Application Fee	\$50.00	
Deposit	\$50.00	
Permit Fee	\$50.00	/street
Street Name Change	\$415.00	
Street Space/Parking Permit		hour/space/day
Admin. Fee/Application	\$35.00	
Technology Improvement Surcharge	4%	per transaction
<del>Temporary Sidewalk Cafe Permit</del>		
<b>License/Use Permits</b>		
Excavation & Driveway/Sidewalk Permits		
Excavation and Driveway Permit Application Fee	\$45.00	per application

# FY 2019-20 Fee Schedule

Austin Transportation - Mobility Fund		Fee	Note
Street Lanes		\$9.00	/day/lane
<del>Sidewalks</del> Structure (i.e. sidewalk, driveway media, curb & gutter) Usage Fee		\$5.50	/day
<b>Sidewalk Cafe/Street Patio Permits</b>			
Application Fee		\$100.00	
<del>Permit Application Processing</del> Sidewalk Cafe/Street Patio Permits/Annual		\$200.00	
Sidewalk Usage Fee			
<b>Parking/Towing Rates</b>			
<del>Vehicle Immobilization Service Fees</del>			
<b>Site/Plan Reviews</b>			
Site Plan			
Administrative Conditional Use		\$1,460.00	
Administrative Extension		\$1,460.00	
Administrative Non-Environmental Waiver		\$660.00	per case
Administrative Small Site Plan Review		\$2,190.00	
Commission Approved Non-Environmental Waiver		\$3,280.00	per case
Municipal Utility District (MUD) Consent Agreement		\$1,470.00	per case
Neighborhood Traffic Analysis (NTA)		\$3,280.00	per case
Non-TIA Mitigation Fee < 2,000 trips per day		<del>\$660.00</del> \$2,010.00	per case
Site Plan Case Review		\$4,380.00	
TIA Review 15,001-40,000 trips per day		<del>\$9,830.00</del> \$32,890.00	per case
TIA Review 2,000-5,000 trips per day		<del>\$4,910.00</del> \$14,620.00	per case
TIA Review 40,001 + trips per day		\$54,810.00	per case
TIA Review 5,001-15,000 trips per day		<del>\$6,550.00</del> \$21,920.00	per case
Traffic Impact Analysis (TIA) Scoping Fee		<del>\$660.00</del> \$1,460.00	per case
Traffic Impact Analysis (TIA) Waiver		<del>\$5,190.00</del> \$5,790.00	per case
Subdivision			
Administrative Non-Environmental Variance		\$660.00	per case
Commission Approved Non-Environmental Variance		\$1,310.00	per case
Construction Plan Concurrent		\$1,310.00	per case
Construction Plan Non-Concurrent		\$1,310.00	per case
Final Subdivision Plat		\$1,310.00	per case
Preliminary Subdivision Plan Review		\$2,920.00	per case
Zoning			
Neighborhood Traffic Analysis (NTA)		<del>\$4,910.00</del> \$5,480.00	per case

## FY 2019-20 Fee Schedule

<b>Austin Transportation - Mobility Fund</b>	<b>Fee</b>	<b>Note</b>
Non-TIA Mitigation Fee < 2,000 trips per day	<del>\$660.00</del> \$2,010.00	per case
Planned Unit Development (PUD) > 250 acres	\$15,350.00	per case
Planning Unit Development (PUD) 10-50 acres	<del>\$9,830.00</del> \$8,770.00	per case
Planning Unit Development (PUD) <10 acres	<del>\$6,550.00</del> \$4,380.00	per case
Planning Unit Development (PUD) 50-250 acres	<del>\$13,110.00</del> \$12,060.00	per case
TIA Review 15,001-40,000 trips per day	<del>\$40,950.00</del> \$40,190.00	per case
TIA Review 2,000-5,000 trips per day	<del>\$16,380.00</del> \$15,350.00	per case
TIA Review 5,001-15,000 trips per day	<del>\$24,570.00</del> \$25,580.00	per case
TIA Zoning Review 40,001+ trips per day	\$54,810.00	per case
Traffic Impact Analysis (TIA) Scoping Fee	<del>\$660.00</del> \$1,460.00	per case
Traffic Impact Analysis (TIA) Waiver	<del>\$5,190.00</del> \$5,790.00	per case
Zoning Case 101 + acres	\$6,580.00	per case
Zoning Case 11-50 acres	\$2,920.00	per case
Zoning Case 51-100 acres	\$4,380.00	per case
Zoning Case Review < 5 acres	\$730.00	per case
Zoning Case Review 5-10 acres	\$1,460.00	per case
<b>Special Events</b>		
Special Event Traffic Control Plan Preparation Fee		
Customized Plan	\$1,500.00	
Customized Standard Reusable Plan (1 Block – Partial Closures Only)	\$500.00	
Existing Plan (Pre-set Route)	\$500.00	
Expedited Costs or Change Requests		
<i>Late requests or changes requested after a plan is sealed will be subject to additional charges and in some cases overtime charges. Approximate charge for additional work will be provided to event organizer prior to plan creation for acceptance.</i>		

# FY 2019-20 Fee Schedule

<i>Austin Transportation - Parking Management Fund</i>	<b>Fee</b>	<b>Note</b>
<b>License/Use Permits</b>		
Micro-Mobility Annual Permit Fee	\$60.00	per device annually
Shared Micro-Mobility Fee	\$0.40	per micro-mobility trip
<b>Parking/Towing Rates</b>		
Administrative Fee		
Admin Fee Street Space Parking Permit	\$35.00	per hour, per space, per day
Parking Enforcement per Ticket Admin Fee	\$5.00	per ticket admin fee
Chauffeur's License		
Duplicate	\$10.00	
New	\$20.00	
Renewal	\$20.00	
Transfer	\$10.00	
Commercial Vehicle Permit		
Permit Fees		
120 minutes	\$625.00	
30 minutes	\$150.00	
60 minutes	\$300.00	
Processing Fee	\$25.00	
Temporary Vehicle Permit		
60 minutes	\$25.00	/permit/month
60 minutes	\$300.00	/permit/year
Violation Fees		
Adjacent lane obstruction while loading/unloading	\$250.00	
Loading/Unloading beyond time limit	\$250.00	
Loading/Unloading during restricted hours	\$250.00	
Loading/Unloading without a permit	\$400.00	
Permit not properly displayed	\$250.00	
Construction/Installation		
Ground Transportation Services other than Taxicabs		
Airport Shuttles, Shuttles, Charters		
< 16 Passenger (including driver)	\$350.00	/vehicle/year
> 15 but < 34 passengers (including driver)	\$350.00	/vehicle/year
> 33 Passenger (including driver)	\$400.00	/vehicle/year
Electric Low Speed Vehicle Permit	\$350.00	/vehicle/year
Non-Motorized (Pedal cabs, Horse-drawn Carriage, Rickshaws, etc.)	\$250.00	/vehicle/year

## FY 2019-20 Fee Schedule

<i>Austin Transportation - Parking Management Fund</i>	<b>Fee</b>	<b>Note</b>
Operating Authority Applicant Fee	\$50.00	
Replacement Service Vehicle Permit	\$20.00	/vehicle/year
Supplemental Vehicle Fee	\$25.00	/vehicle
Hotel Courtesy Vehicles	\$100.00	/vehicle/year
Hotel Shuttle Vehicles	\$350.00	/vehicle/year
Limousine License		
Extended wheelbase	\$350.00	/authorized permit/year
Sedan	\$300.00	/authorized permit/year
<b>Meter Installation</b>		
Meter Removal/Re-Installation	\$525.00	per removal/installation
Musician Loading Zone	\$25.00	/permit
Replacement Permit	\$25.00	/permit replacement
Parking Meter/Pay Stations		
<i>On-Street Meter Rates</i>		
<i>(1) The Transportation Department Director may not set a rate below what it minimally costs to provide service, but may also factor parking market rates when establishing on-street hourly parking rates.</i>		
<i>(2) The Transportation Department Director may not dynamically adjust on-street metered rates more than once every three months and shall not exceed the minimums or maximums set by this ordinance. Rate adjustments shall be based on factors such as parking space occupancy.</i>		
<i>(3) The Transportation Department Director may charge an on-street "event rate" based on anticipated event attendance, to mitigate congestive behavior or exponential increase in demand.</i>		
Core Area	\$2.00 - \$5.00	per hour
120-minutes	<del>\$1.20</del>	<del>per hour</del>
15-minutes	<del>\$1.20</del>	<del>per hour</del>
30-minutes	<del>\$1.20</del>	<del>per hour</del>
300-minutes	<del>\$1.20</del>	<del>per hour</del>
60-minutes	<del>\$1.20</del>	<del>per hour</del>
600-minutes	<del>\$1.20</del>	<del>per hour</del>
Fringe Area	\$2.00 - \$5.00	per hour
15-120-minutes	<del>\$1.00</del>	<del>per hour</del>
300-600-minutes	<del>\$1.00</del>	<del>per hour</del>
Special Events	\$50.00	per space per day
Parking Rates for City Facilities		

# FY 2019-20 Fee Schedule

<i>Austin Transportation - Parking Management Fund</i>	<i>Fee</i>	<i>Note</i>
<p><i>The City manager may set a rate for public use of a City parking facility in an amount not to exceed the following rates. The rate must be commercially reasonable with respect to the location of the facility and comparable business practices in the vicinity of the facility; provided, however that a parking rate may be waived or modified by the city manager:</i></p> <p><i>(1) To avoid financial hardship to a member of the public in an emergency situation, enhance public convenience, safety, or improve efficiency of a parking facility;</i></p> <p><i>(2) To comply with the terms of a parking contract authorized by the City Council;</i></p> <p><i>(3) To facilitate public access to city officials and meetings; or,</i></p> <p><i>(4) To reduce street congestion during significant public events attracting large numbers of people at a venue in the vicinity of a parking facility.</i></p> <p><i>Note: These authorized parking charges apply to City parking facilities unless a fee for a specific event or location is otherwise prescribed in this fee schedule or other ordinance.</i></p>		
Day-time contract parking rates	\$300.00	/month
Day-time rates	\$25.00	/day
Evening rates	\$10.00	/vehicle in/out
Residential Parking Permit	\$15.00	/permit/year
Residential Parking Permits – Day Pass	\$1.00	per pass
Taxicabs		
Annual permit	\$450.00	/vehicle/year
Special permit	\$112.50	/vehicle/quarter
Valet permits		
Hoods	\$150.00	/application
Large Meter Hood	\$10.00	/hood
Small Meter Hood	\$7.00	/hood
Operating		
Additional Site or Event	\$10.00	/additional site or event
Annual Renewal Operating Fee	\$50.00	
Initial Operating Fee	\$50.00	
Parking	<del>\$0.60</del> \$0.70	/hour/space
<p><i>Per Ordinance 20121108-044 regarding the use of parking spaces to provide valet services. \$.60 represents the final year-over-year increase per the ordinance.</i></p>		
Special Event Parking Rate	\$50.00	per space per day
Signs		
Large Valet	\$300.00	/sign
Small Valet	\$250.00	/sign
<del>Temporary</del>		
<del>1-3 Parking Spaces</del>	<del>\$150.00</del>	
<del>Additional spaces over 3</del>	<del>\$50.00</del>	<del>each</del>

## FY 2019-20 Fee Schedule

<i>Austin Transportation - Parking Management Fund</i>	Fee	Note
Temporary Valet Parking Space	\$50.00	per space, per day
Vehicle Immobilization Service Fees		
Replacement or Revised Vehicle Immobilization Service License	\$11.00	
Vehicle Immobilization Service License	\$50.00	

# FY 2019-20 Fee Schedule

Austin Water - Water Utility Operating Fund		Fee	Note
<b>Utility Charges/Rates</b>			
A. Water Service Rates			
<i>For all bills rendered on or after November 1, <del>2018</del> 2019, these rates are applicable to all sales or service of water to customers served by the City of Austin.</i>			
Retail Customers			
A. Minimum Charge Rates-Retail			
1. Retail Monthly Meter Equivalent Minimum Charge-All Retail Classes			
<i>Customers will be assessed a monthly meter equivalent minimum charge for each meter when water consumption has registered or for service of at least 10 days of the monthly billing period. Participants in the Customer Assistance Program (CAP) qualify for a waiver of the Retail Monthly Meter Equivalent Minimum Charge.</i>			
Meter Size			
a. 5/8"		\$7.25	
b. 3/4"		\$10.60	
c. 1"		\$13.60	
d. 1 1/2"		\$15.50	
e. 2"		\$25.40	
f. 3"		\$75.10	
g. 4"		\$124.80	
h. 6"		\$253.80	
i. 8"		\$482.20	
j. 10"		\$760.20	
k. 12"		\$998.40	
2. Single-Family Residential Monthly Tiered Minimum Charge:			
<i>This fee is charged in addition to the Retail Monthly Meter Equivalent Minimum Charge. The residential monthly tiered minimum charge is applied based on the total billed consumption for the billing period as it falls within a rate block, not as a volumetric charge per 1,000 gallons. Residential customers will be assessed a monthly tiered minimum charge for each meter when water consumption has registered, or for service of at least 10 days of the monthly billing period based on billed consumption for the billing period. Participants in the Customer Assistance Program (CAP) qualify for a waiver of the Monthly Tiered Minimum Charge.</i>			
Tier 1: 0 - 2,000 Gallons		\$1.25	
Tier 2: 2,001 - 6,000 Gallons		\$3.55	
Tier 3: 6,001 - 11,000 Gallons		\$9.25	
Tier 4: 11,001 - 20,000 Gallons		\$29.75	
Tier 5: 20,001 - Over Gallons		\$29.75	
3. Multifamily Monthly Minimum Charge:			
<i>This fee is charged in addition to the Retail Monthly Meter Equivalent Minimum Charge. Multifamily customers will be assessed a monthly minimum fixed charge for each meter when consumption has registered, or for service of at least 10 days of the monthly billing period based on meter size.</i>			



## FY 2019-20 Fee Schedule

Austin Water - Water Utility Operating Fund	Fee	Note
Meter Size		
a. 5/8"	\$12.50	
b. 3/4"	\$21.00	
c. 1"	\$33.00	
d. 1 1/2"	\$42.00	
e. 2"	\$83.00	
f. 3"	\$292.00	
g. 4"	\$500.00	
h. 6"	\$1,042.00	
i. 8"	\$2,000.00	
j. 10"	\$3,167.00	
k. 12"	\$4,167.00	
4. Commercial Monthly Minimum Charge		
<i>This fee is charged in addition to the Retail Monthly Meter Equivalent Minimum Charge. Commercial customers will be assessed a monthly minimum fixed charge for each meter when consumption has registered, or for service of at least 10 days of the monthly billing period based on meter size.</i>		
Meter Size:		
a. 5/8"	\$8.75	
b. 3/4"	\$15.00	
c. 1"	\$23.00	
d. 1 1/2"	\$29.00	
e. 2"	\$58.00	
f. 3"	\$204.00	
g. 4"	\$350.00	
h. 6"	\$729.00	
i. 8"	\$1,400.00	
j. 10"	\$2,217.00	
k. 12"	\$2,917.00	
5. Large Volume Monthly Minimum Charge		
<i>This fee is charged in addition to the Retail Monthly Equivalent Minimum Charge. Each large volume customer will be assessed a monthly minimum fixed charge based on each customer's annual fixed revenue responsibility. The monthly minimum fixed charge will be assessed monthly when water consumption is registered, or for service of at least 10 days of the monthly billing period.</i>		
Cypress (Formerly Spansion)	\$22,800.00	
NXP Ed Bluestein	\$29,250.00	
NXP W William Cannon	\$21,400.00	
Samsung	\$121,100.00	
Skorpios (Formerly Novati)	\$4,250.00	

# FY 2019-20 Fee Schedule

<i>Austin Water - Water Utility Operating Fund</i>		Fee	Note
University of Texas		\$16,350.00	
B. Volume Service Rates-Retail (All Volumes Unit Cost Per 1,000 Gallons)			
1. Residential			
a. Single-Family Residential			
Block 1: 0-2,000 Gallons		\$2.89	Per KGals
Block 2: 2,001-6,000 Gallons		\$4.81	Per KGals
Block 3: 6,001-11,000 Gallons		\$8.34	Per KGals
Block 4: 11,001-20,000 Gallons		\$12.70	Per KGals
Block 5: 20,001 Gallons and over		\$14.21	Per KGals
b. Customer Assistance Program (CAP)			
Block 1: 0 - 2,000 Gallons		<del>\$2.37</del> \$1.37	Per KGals
Block 2: 2,001 - 6,000 Gallons		\$4.05	Per KGals
Block 3: 6,001 - 11,000 Gallons		\$6.67	Per KGals
Block 4: 11,001 - 20,000 Gallons		\$11.51	Per KGals
Block 5: 20,001 - Over Gallons		\$14.21	Per KGals
2. Non-Residential			
a. Multifamily			
Off Peak Standard (November-June Billing Cycles)		\$4.53	Per KGals
Peak Summer (July-October Billing Cycles)		\$5.00	Per KGals
b. Commercial			
Off Peak Standard (November-June Billing Cycles)		\$5.27	Per KGals
Peak Summer (July-October Billing Cycles)		\$5.66	Per KGals
c. Large Volume			
Cypress (Formerly Spansion)			
Off Peak Standard (November-June Billing Cycles)		\$5.00	Per KGals
Peak Summer (July- October Billing Cycles)		\$5.52	Per KGals
NXP Ed Bluestein			
Off Peak Standard (November-June Billing Cycles)		\$4.67	Per KGals
Peak Summer (July- October Billing Cycles)		\$5.16	Per KGals
NXP W William Cannon			
Off Peak Standard (November-June Billing Cycles)		\$4.73	Per KGals
Peak Summer (July-October Billing Cycles)		\$5.23	Per KGals
Samsung			
Off Peak Standard (November-June Billing Cycles)		\$4.69	Per KGals
Peak Summer (July-October Billing Cycles)		\$5.18	Per KGals
Skorpios Technologies (Formerly Novati)			

# FY 2019-20 Fee Schedule

<b>Austin Water - Water Utility Operating Fund</b>	<b>Fee</b>	<b>Note</b>
Off Peak Standard (November-June Billing Cycles)	\$4.96	Per KGals
Peak Summer (July- October Billing Cycles)	\$5.48	Per KGals
University of Texas		
Off Peak Standard (November-June Billing Cycles)	\$5.27	Per KGals
Peak Summer (July- October Billing Cycles)	\$5.66	Per KGals
Community Benefit Charge	\$0.15	Per KGals
<i>Fee charged per 1,000 gallons of water and wastewater billed for the billing period to fund the Customer Assistance Program (CAP).</i>		
Water Revenue Stability Reserve Fund Surcharge - Retail	\$0.05	Per KGals
<i>Fee charged to all retail water customers per 1,000 gallons of water billed for the billing period to fund the Revenue Stability Reserve Fund. <del>Effective May 1, 2018, rate amended per Ordinance No. 20180308-035.</del></i>		
Water Drought Rate Surcharge:		
<i>Surcharge enacted for all retail and wholesale customer classes during Stage 3 and Stage 4 of drought-response water restrictions to ensure financial stability to Austin Water. These surcharges will take effect the next monthly billing cycle following the declaration of Stage 3 or Stage 4 water restrictions, and will continue until directed by the City Manager. <del>Effective May 1, 2018,</del> Customer Assistance Program (CAP) Customers will be exempt from the Water Drought Rate Surcharge.</i>		
Stage 3 Volume Rate per 1,000 gallons	\$1.00	Per KGals
Stage 4 Volume Rate per 1,000 gallons	\$3.00	Per KGals
Water Service Rates-Shady Hollow Customers (Effective April 2, 2018 through December 31, 2020)		
I. Monthly Water Rates Per Water Connection (Minimum monthly rate based on size of customer's water connection)		
a. First 2,000 gal or less per month (minimum flat rate per connection for all or any part of a month)		
b. 5/8" connection up to but not including 1 1/2" connection		
In-District	\$21.15	
Out-of-District	\$27.00	
c. 1 1/2" connection		
In-District Rate - Set by District		
Out-of-District Rate - Set by District		
d. Over 1 1/2" connection		
In-District Rate - Set by District		
Out-of-District Rate - Set by District		
e. Over 2,000 gal and up to 50,000 gal per month		
In-District	\$4.93	Per KGals
Out-of-District	\$5.18	Per KGals
f. Over 50,000 gal and up to 70,000 gal per month		
In-District	\$6.43	Per KGals
Out-of-District	\$6.55	Per KGals
g. Over 70,000 gal per month		

## FY 2019-20 Fee Schedule

<b>Austin Water - Water Utility Operating Fund</b>	<b>Fee</b>	<b>Note</b>
In-District	\$7.93	Per KGals
Out-of-District	\$8.43	Per KGals
II. Monthly Water Rates for Shady Hollow Homeowners Association		
First 2,000 gal or less per month	\$21.15	
<i>(minimum flat rate per connection for all or any part of a month)</i>		
Over 2,000 gal per month	\$4.86	Per KGals
<i>(Limited to water used between the hours of 9:00 p.m. and 6:00 a.m. only. Water used at all other times will be charged \$4.93 per 1,000 gal.)</i>		
III. Monthly Water Rates For AISD (Per Contract between Shady Hollow MUD and AISD)		
Equivalent Meter Charge Per Month		
Meter Size		
2"	\$19.00	
3"	\$31.00	
Fixed Minimum Account Charge Per Month		
Meter Size		
2"	\$42.56	
3"	\$79.80	
Total Customer Charge Per Month		
Meter Size		
2"	\$61.56	
3"	\$110.80	
Volume Unit Charge: All Volumes		
Austin Independent School District	\$5.56	Per KGals
Water Revenue Stability Reserve Fund Surcharge	\$0.15	Per KGals
IV. Water and Wastewater Surcharge		
<i>(Applies only to out-of-District customers who are connected to and served by facilities owned by the District)</i>		
Monthly charge per out-of-District non-residential unit - Set by District		
Monthly charge per out-of-District residential unit (in addition to monthly water and wastewater charges)	\$28.97	
V. Credit Card Payments		
i. Processing fee for payments by credit card	\$3.00	Per Transaction
ii. Fee for payments not honored by credit card company		
<i>10% of transaction (not to exceed \$25.00)</i>		
Water Service Rates-Wholesale Customers		
Water Revenue Stability Reserve Fund Surcharge - Wholesale <del>Effective</del>	\$0.10	Per KGals
<del>November 1, 2018</del>		
<i>Fee charged to all wholesale water customers per 1,000 gallons of water billed for the billing period to fund the Revenue Stability Reserve Fund.</i>		

# FY 2019-20 Fee Schedule

Austin Water - Water Utility Operating Fund	Fee	Note
Water Service Rates for Wholesale Customers <del>–Effective November 1, 2018</del>		
Monthly Minimum Charge		
North Austin MUD #1	\$16,652.00	
Northtown MUD	\$12,304.00	
Travis Co. WCID #10	\$38,611.00	
Wells Branch MUD - N.A.G.C.	\$21,133.00	
Wholesale Fixed Minimum Charge:		
<i>This fee is charged in addition to the Wholesale Monthly Meter Equivalent Minimum Charge; except for North Austin MUD #1, Northtown MUD, Wells Branch MUD, and WCID #10. Each wholesale customer will be assessed a monthly minimum fixed charge based on each customer's annual fixed revenue responsibility. The monthly minimum fixed charge will be assessed when water consumption is registered, or for service of at least 10 days of the monthly billing period.</i>		
Creedmoor-Maha Water Supply Corp.	\$2,800.00	
High Valley Water Supply Corp.	\$250.00	
Manor, City of	\$0.00	
Marsha Water Supply Corp.	\$450.00	
Mid-Tex Utilities (Avena Subdivision)	\$0.00	
Morningside Subdivision	\$75.00	
Night Hawk Water Supply Corp.	\$450.00	
Rivercrest Water Supply Corp.	\$4,500.00	
Rollingwood, City of	\$5,000.00	
Southwest Water Company	\$0.00	
Sunset Valley, City of	\$4,000.00	
Village of San Leanna	\$200.00	
Wholesale Monthly Meter Equivalent Minimum Charge:		
<i>This fee is charged in addition to the Wholesale Monthly Meter Equivalent Minimum Charge. Each wholesale customer will be assessed a monthly minimum fixed charge based on each customer's annual fixed revenue responsibility. The monthly minimum fixed charge will be assessed monthly when water consumption is registered, or for service of at least 10 days of the monthly billing period.</i>		
Meter Size		
a. 5/8"	\$8.00	
b. 3/4"	\$9.00	
c. 1"	\$10.00	
d. 1 1/2"	\$14.00	
e. 2"	\$19.00	
f. 3"	\$31.00	
g. 4"	\$45.00	
h. 6"	\$84.00	

## FY 2019-20 Fee Schedule

<b>Austin Water - Water Utility Operating Fund</b>	<b>Fee</b>	<b>Note</b>
i. 8"	\$131.00	
j. 10"	\$186.00	
k. 12"	\$271.00	
Wholesale Volume Unit Charge: All Volumes (Unit Cost Per 1,000 Gallons)		
Average Wholesale Water Rate	\$4.10	Per KGals
Creedmoor-Maha Water Supply Corp.	\$3.89	Per KGals
High Valley Water Supply Corp.	\$3.87	Per KGals
Manor, City of	\$5.09	Per KGals
Marsha Water Supply Corp.	\$3.92	Per KGals
Mid-Tex Utilities (Avena Subdivision)	\$4.10	Per KGals
Morningside Subdivision	\$5.09	Per KGals
Night Hawk Water Supply Corp.	\$3.90	Per KGals
North Austin MUD #1	\$2.75	Per KGals
Northtown MUD	\$2.59	Per KGals
Rivercrest Water Supply Corp.	\$4.35	Per KGals
Rollingwood, City of	\$4.65	Per KGals
Southwest Water Company	\$4.10	Per KGals
Sunset Valley, City of	\$4.24	Per KGals
Travis Co. WCID #10	\$2.75	Per KGals
Village of San Leanna	\$4.06	Per KGals
Wells Branch MUD - N.A.G.C.	\$2.60	Per KGals
B. Capital Recovery Fees (Impact Fees)		
<i>Fees for lots that were platted after October 1, 2007 and before January 1, 2014. For lots platted prior to this period see previous fee schedules.</i>		
1. Drinking Water Protection Zone-Water		
Inside City	\$2,200.00	
Outside City	\$2,500.00	
2. Desired Development Zone-Water		
Inside City	\$1,000.00	
Outside City	\$1,800.00	
3. Desired Development Zone-Urban Watersheds		
Water	\$800.00	
4. Desired Development Zone-Central Urban Redevelopment Combining District and the area bounded by Lady Bird Lake, Lamar Blvd., 15th Street, and IH-35		
Water	\$700.00	
5. Outside of Austin Extraterritorial Jurisdiction (ETJ)		
Water	\$2,500.00	

# FY 2019-20 Fee Schedule

Austin Water - Water Utility Operating Fund		Fee	Note
6. Fees for lots that were platted on or after January 1, 2014 and before October 1, 2018. For lots platted prior to this date see previous fee schedules.			
All Areas-Water		\$5,400.00	
7. Fees for lots that were platted on or after October 1, 2018. For lots platted prior to this date see previous fee schedules.			
All Areas-Water		\$4,700.00	
Capital Recovery Fees-Calculation of Service Units: Service Units are determined on rated continuous flow of the meter purchased at sale of tap. (AWWA Standards)			
<i>Calculation of the impact fee in accordance with the Local Government Code requires the use of "Service Units" a standardized measure of consumption, use, generation, or discharge attributable to an individual unit of development.</i>			
Meter Size-Meter Type			
a. 5/8"	Positive Displacement	1 Service Unit	
b. 3/4"	Positive Displacement	1.5 Service Units	
c. 1"	Positive Displacement	2.5 Service Units	
d. 1 1/2"	Positive Displacement	5 Service Units	
e. 1 1/2"	Turbine	9 Service Units	
f. 2"	Positive Displacement	8 Service Units	
g. 2"	Turbine	16 Service Units	
h. 3"	Compound	17.5 Service Units	
i. 3"	Turbine	35 Service Units	
j. 4"	Compound	30 Service Units	
k. 4"	Turbine	65 Service Units	
l. 6"	Compound	67.5 Service Units	
m. 6"	Turbine	140 Service Units	
n. 8"	Turbine	240 Service Units	
o. 10"	Turbine	350 Service Units	
p. 12"	Turbine	440 Service Units	
q. 6X2"	Fire Service	Based On Domestic Demand	
r. 8X2"	Fire Service	Based On Domestic Demand	
s. 10X2"	Fire Service	Based On Domestic Demand	
C. Other Fees			
Addition To System Fee			

# FY 2019-20 Fee Schedule

Austin Water - Water Utility Operating Fund	Fee	Note
<p><i>Water tap fees for all second connections, increases to the existing installed meter, and/or water meters larger than two inches (2") are calculated on the total labor costs, transportation and equipment costs, materials and supply costs, plus indirect and overhead costs for the connection. Wastewater tap fees for all second connections and/or wastewater connections larger than six inches (6") are calculated on the total labor costs, transportation and equipment costs, materials and supplies costs, plus indirect and overhead costs for the connection. If the facility requiring wastewater service consist of more than fifteen living units (including, but not limited to apartments, motels, hotels, nursing homes, hospitals, etc.) or is of a commercial and/or industrial nature in excess of 4,000 square feet, a review by the Utility will be conducted to determine the need for a manhole in the sewer line. In the event that a manhole is required, the charge shall be calculated on a cost basis.</i></p>		
Auxiliary Water Fee for Lake or Natural Auxiliary Water Sources Only	<del>\$60.00</del> \$61.44	
<p><i>Annual fee charged to AWU customers with an active lake or other natural water auxiliary water source. Fee will be used to recoup some of the costs incurred to implement, manage, and enforce this program that is designed to ensure that the public water supply is adequately protected and, if applicable, alternate wastewater billing is applied according to approved standards. The fee is per AWU customer site with an active lake or other natural auxiliary water source. This fee does not apply to AWU customer sites where the only auxiliary water source is from a rainwater harvesting system or AWU-provided reclaim water. This fee is charged on a monthly basis at 1/12 of the annual fee during the month(s) the customer's account is active.</i></p>		
Conservation Based Fees		
I. Irrigation Seminars		
a. Two to Four Hour Seminar	\$28.00	
b. Eight Hour Seminar	\$56.00	
II. Water Use Management Violations Administrative Fines (Irrigation /Water Use Violations)		
A. Residential		
1. First event in 12-month period		
1.1 Conservation Stage	\$25.00	
1.2 Drought Response Stage 1	\$50.00	
1.3 Drought Response Stage 2	\$75.00	
1.4 Drought Response Stage 3	\$150.00	
1.5 Drought Response Stage 4	\$500.00	
Appeal Fee		
5% of fine; \$5 minimum		
2. Second event in 12-month period		
2.1 Conservation Stage	\$50.00	
2.2 Drought Response Stage 1	\$75.00	
2.3 Drought Response Stage 2	\$150.00	
2.4 Drought Response Stage 3	\$300.00	
2.5 Drought Response Stage 4	\$750.00	
Appeal Fee		
5% of fine; \$5 minimum		



## FY 2019-20 Fee Schedule

<i>Austin Water - Water Utility Operating Fund</i>	Fee	Note
3. Third event in 12-month period		
3.1 Conservation Stage	\$200.00	
3.2 Drought Response Stage 1	\$250.00	
3.3 Drought Response Stage 2	\$300.00	
3.4 Drought Response Stage 3	\$450.00	
3.5 Drought Response Stage 4	\$1,250.00	
Appeal Fee		
<i>5% of fine; \$5 minimum</i>		
4. Fourth event in 12-month period		
4.1 Conservation Stage	\$500.00	
4.2 Drought Response Stage 1	\$500.00	
4.3 Drought Response Stage 2	\$500.00	
4.4 Drought Response Stage 3	\$500.00	
4.5 Drought Response Stage 4	\$2,000.00	
Appeal Fee		
<i>5% of fine; \$5 minimum</i>		
B. Commercial		
1. First event in 12-month period		
1.1 Conservation Stage	\$150.00	
1.2 Drought Response Stage 1	\$150.00	
1.3 Drought Response Stage 2	\$200.00	
1.4 Drought Response Stage 3	\$300.00	
1.5 Drought Response Stage 4	\$2,000.00	
Appeal Fee		
<i>5% of fine; \$5 minimum</i>		
2. Second event in 12-month period		
2.1 Conservation Stage	\$300.00	
2.2 Drought Response Stage 1	\$350.00	
2.3 Drought Response Stage 2	\$400.00	
2.4 Drought Response Stage 3	\$500.00	
2.5 Drought Response Stage 4	\$2,000.00	
Appeal Fee		
<i>5% of fine; \$5 minimum</i>		
3. Third event in 12-month period		
3.1 Conservation Stage	\$450.00	
3.2 Drought Response Stage 1	\$450.00	

## FY 2019-20 Fee Schedule

<i>Austin Water - Water Utility Operating Fund</i>	Fee	Note
3.3 Drought Response Stage 2	\$500.00	
3.4 Drought Response Stage 3	\$500.00	
3.5 Drought Response Stage 4	\$2,000.00	
Appeal Fee		
5% of fine; \$5 minimum		
4. Fourth event in 12-month period		
4.1 Conservation Stage	\$500.00	
4.2 Drought Response Stage 1	\$500.00	
4.3 Drought Response Stage 2	\$500.00	
4.4 Drought Response Stage 3	\$500.00	
4.5 Drought Response Stage 4	\$2,000.00	
Appeal Fee		
5% of fine; \$5 minimum		
III. Facilities Regulated		
Documentation Submittal / Violation	\$200.00	
Late Submittal Fine	\$25.00	per day
IV. Watering Day Variance Fee [ 6-4-30 ( C ) ]	\$175.00	
V. Connection to Available Reclaimed Water Line [ 6-4-30 ( H ) ]	\$100.00	
VI. Alternative Compliance ( 6-4-32) Base Fee	\$500.00	
Each additional site visit	\$125.00	
Distribution Walk-Through Re-inspection Fee	<del>\$235.00</del> \$240.00	
<i>Fee charged to contractors to recover the cost of returning to projects where the initial inspection findings and secondary inspection findings have not been remediated</i>		
Emergency Repair Cut Off/On Fee	<del>\$25.50</del> \$30.50	
<i>Fee added to Utility Bills for customer requests for Utility to cut off/on service to water meter for repairs or other miscellaneous reasons. Customers requesting meter flow tests whose outcomes determine that a low pressure issue was not found to be occurring on the City side will be assessed an Emergency Cut-off Fee.</i>		
Fire Hydrant Meter Fees		

## FY 2019-20 Fee Schedule

Austin Water - Water Utility Operating Fund	Fee	Note
<p><i>Water meters are installed on fire hydrants for construction purposes on a temporary basis. Costs associated with fire hydrant meters include an initiation fee, an installation fee, a non-compliance removal fee, and a refundable equipment deposit for the meter and equipment. The initiation fee covers administrative costs in setting up the account on the billing system. The installation fee covers the field costs for installing the meter on the fire hydrant or on a vehicle for use in withdrawing water from a fire hydrant. Backflow prevention assemblies are required to be installed by the contractor and tested by a certified backflow technician and the test report faxed or delivered to Special Services within 48 hours of the meter installation. The non-compliance removal fee is charged when a fire hydrant meter is removed by the City of Austin due to either an ordinance violation or the contractor failing to have a backflow prevention assembly tested and the test report faxed or delivered to Special Services within the required time period. The meter and equipment deposits are to help insure the return of the meter and equipment upon completion of use by the contractor. The equipment deposit does not earn interest, and will be refunded to the customer upon return of the meter and equipment to the Utility, after verification that the meter and equipment is in good working condition, and verification that the utility billing charges have been paid in full. Charges for damages to the meter or equipment will be deducted from the deposit, if applicable. Refer to City Ordinance No. 20051020-005.</i></p>		
Fire Hydrant Initiation Fee		
Cost per initiation	<del>\$28.60</del> \$30.00	
Fire Hydrant Installation Fee		
Cost per installation	<del>\$42.50</del> \$43.50	
Meter and Equipment Deposit (Refundable)		
1" Meter and equipment	\$150.00	
3" Meter and equipment	\$800.00	
Non-Compliance Removal Fee		
Cost per removal	<del>\$69.50</del> \$71.25	
Interest on Capital Recovery Fee - Payment Agreements		
Annual Interest Rate	7%	
Laboratory Services Testing Fees		
1. General Chemical Analyses		
Alkalinity - Phenolphthalein	<del>\$7.10</del> \$7.25	Ea.
Alkalinity - Total	<del>\$7.10</del> \$7.25	Ea.
Chlorine Residual	<del>\$7.10</del> \$7.25	Ea.
Conductivity	<del>\$7.10</del> \$7.25	Ea.
Fluoride	<del>\$11.25</del> \$11.50	Ea.
Free Chlorine	<del>\$7.10</del> \$7.25	Ea.
Hardness - Calcium	<del>\$7.10</del> \$7.25	Ea.
Hardness - Total	<del>\$7.10</del> \$7.25	Ea.
Magnesium	<del>\$7.10</del> \$7.25	Ea.
Nitrate - Nitrogen	<del>\$8.45</del> \$8.65	Ea.
Ortho Phosphorus	<del>\$7.10</del> \$7.25	Ea.
Percent Solids in Semi-Solid Sample	<del>\$8.45</del> \$8.65	Ea.

## FY 2019-20 Fee Schedule

<i><b>Austin Water - Water Utility Operating Fund</b></i>	<b>Fee</b>		<b>Note</b>
Silica	<del>\$8.25</del>	\$8.45	Ea.
Sulfate	<del>\$7.10</del>	\$7.25	Ea.
Temperature	<del>\$7.10</del>	\$7.25	Ea.
Threshold Odor	<del>\$7.10</del>	\$7.25	Ea.
Total Dissolved Solids	<del>\$7.10</del>	\$7.25	Ea.
Total Organic Carbon by Persulfate - UV Oxidation	<del>\$58.60</del>	\$60.00	Ea.
Total Phosphate	<del>\$16.75</del>	\$17.10	Ea.
Total Phosphorus	<del>\$22.30</del>	\$22.80	Ea.
Total Solids	<del>\$8.45</del>	\$8.65	Ea.
Turbidity	<del>\$7.10</del>	\$7.25	Ea.
UV254	<del>\$11.25</del>	\$11.50	Ea.
pH	<del>\$7.10</del>	\$7.25	Ea.
2. Metals Analyses and Digestions			
ICP Metals	<del>\$12.50</del>	\$12.75	Ea.
ICP-MS Digestion	<del>\$12.25</del>	\$12.50	Ea.
ICP-MS Metals	<del>\$81.75</del>	\$83.40	Ea.
Mercury - Cold Vapor	<del>\$47.60</del>	\$48.55	Ea.
Mercury -Low Level	<del>\$52.10</del>	\$53.15	Ea.
Sample Digestion	<del>\$9.65</del>	\$9.85	Ea.
3. Microbiological Analyses			
E. Coli (Colilert-MPN)	<del>\$19.45</del>	\$19.85	Ea.
E. Coli (Membrane Filter)	<del>\$16.30</del>	\$16.65	Ea.
Fecal Coliform (EC Broth - MPN)	<del>\$16.30</del>	\$16.65	Ea.
Fecal Coliform (Membrane Filter)	<del>\$16.30</del>	\$16.65	Ea.
Heterotrophic Plate Count (Pour Plate)	<del>\$33.95</del>	\$34.65	Ea.
Plankton	<del>\$43.10</del>	\$43.95	Ea.
Total Coliform (Colilert - MPN)	<del>\$16.30</del>	\$16.65	Ea.
Total Coliform + E. coli (Colilert - MPN)	<del>\$20.50</del>	\$21.00	Ea.
4. Organic Analyses			
Total Trihalomethanes (TTHM)	<del>\$74.00</del>	\$75.85	
5. Miscellaneous Laboratory Services			
Bottle washing/maintenance per bottle	<del>\$2.70</del>	\$2.75	Ea.
Mapping Sales			
Color Copies			
CD ROM Copies	<del>\$6.25</del>	\$6.40	Ea.
D-Size	<del>\$46.00</del>	\$47.00	Ea.

# FY 2019-20 Fee Schedule

<b>Austin Water - Water Utility Operating Fund</b>	<b>Fee</b>	<b>Note</b>
Municipal Utility District Map (11" x 17")	<del>\$2.75</del> \$2.80	Ea.
Water Major Facilities Map (11" x 17")	<del>\$2.75</del> \$2.80	Ea.
Water System Map	<del>\$2.75</del> \$2.80	Ea.
Photo Copies		
11" x 17"	\$1.25	Ea.
12" x 18"	<del>\$2.75</del> \$2.80	Ea.
Blowbacks from Film	<del>\$3.95</del> \$4.05	Ea.
C-Size (18" x 24")	<del>\$3.95</del> \$4.05	Ea.
D-Size (24" x 36")	<del>\$3.95</del> \$4.05	Ea.
D-Size bluelines or blacklines	<del>\$3.95</del> \$4.05	Ea.
Impact Fee land use map with assumptions appendix	<del>\$2.70</del> \$2.75	Ea.
Intersection Detail Drawings	\$1.05	Ea.
Plan and Profile Drawings	\$1.05	Ea.
Meter Processing Fee		
<i>Fee for overhead costs of processing new meters for sale to other Utilities outside of the city. The cost of the meter is not included in the fee.</i>		
a. Meters less than 3"	<del>\$7.05</del> \$7.20	
b. Meters 3" to 6"	<del>\$55.65</del> \$56.75	
Private Fire Hydrant (PFH) Fee	<del>\$29.28</del> \$30.00	
<i>Annual fee that AW charges to its customers with private fire hydrants (PFHs) for the tracking of locations, testing, inspections, and maintenance of PFHs, as well as the tester's certifications and credentials. The requirement to inspect, test and maintain private hydrants is in Chapter 25-12 of the Austin City Code as described in § 25-12-172 (Local Amendments to International Fire Code - 508.5.3 Private Fire Service mains and water tanks). This annual inspection, testing and maintenance of PFHs must be done in accordance with the National Fire Protection Association (NFPA) 25 and American Water Works Association (AWWA) Manual M-17, Installation, Field Testing and Maintenance of Fire Hydrants. This annual inspection, testing and maintenance ensures PFHs will operate properly in emergency situations, identifies and helps quantify the amount of water lost due to leaking systems and misuse, and improves the City of Austin's mapping systems, assisting both the AW and the Austin Fire Department (AFD). Fee is per private hydrant and is charged on a monthly basis at 1/12 of the annual fee during the month(s) the customer's account is active.</i>		
Safety and Technical Training		
<i>The courses below are offered to both City of Austin employees and any other interested persons:</i>		
Basic Water	<del>\$240.00</del> \$215.00	
Chlorinator Maintenance	<del>\$240.00</del> \$215.00	
Pre-Utility Calculations	<del>\$157.00</del> \$160.00	
Pump and Motor Maintenance	<del>\$240.00</del> \$215.00	
Surface Water Production Part 1	<del>\$240.00</del> \$215.00	
Surface Water Production Part 2	<del>\$240.00</del> \$215.00	
Utility Calculations	<del>\$157.00</del> \$160.00	
Valve and Hydrant Maintenance	<del>\$240.00</del> \$215.00	

# FY 2019-20 Fee Schedule

Austin Water - Water Utility Operating Fund	Fee	Note
Water Distribution	<del>\$210.00</del> \$215.00	
Water Utility Safety	<del>\$210.00</del> \$215.00	
Sale of Reports/Publications		
Water Distribution System Long Range Planning Guide	<del>\$28.00</del> \$28.60	Ea.
Water Distribution System Long Range Planning Guide Summary	<del>\$2.80</del> \$2.85	Ea.
Service Extension Request with Administrative Approval		
Cost per acre served	<del>\$8.20</del> \$8.40	Per acre served
1. Minimum Charge	\$168.00	Minimum
2. Maximum Charge	<del>\$419.00</del> \$420.00	Maximum
Service Extension Request with Council Approval		
Cost per acre served	<del>\$32.75</del> \$33.50	Per acre served
1. Minimum Charge	<del>\$670.00</del> \$670.00	Minimum
2. Maximum Charge		No Maximum
Tap & Reconnection Fee		
<i>Meter Tap &amp; Reconnection Fees (not to exceed meter size 5/8" plus actual cost of meter fees) shall be waived for the installation of a water meter solely for a City-Supported Community Garden as defined in Chapter 14-7 of the City Code.</i>		
The fees for water and reclaimed water connections/reconnections performed by contractors in accordance with City connection procedures are as follows		
Meter Size:		
a. 5/8" through 2" plus actual cost of meter	<del>\$172.00</del> \$176.00	
b. 3" or 4" plus actual cost of meter	<del>\$548.00</del> \$560.00	
c. 6" or larger plus actual cost of meter	<del>\$822.00</del> \$839.00	
The fees for water and reclaimed water connections/reconnections performed by the City are as follows:		
Meter Size:		
a. 5/8" plus actual cost of meter	<del>\$513.00</del> \$525.00	
b. 3/4" plus actual cost of meter	<del>\$537.00</del> \$550.00	
c. 1" plus actual cost of meter	<del>\$609.00</del> \$622.00	
d. 1-1/2" plus actual cost of meter	<del>\$1,000.00</del> \$1,021.00	
e. 2" plus actual cost of meter	<del>\$1,196.00</del> \$1,221.00	
Tap Inspection Fee		
<i>Fee charged for additional water tap inspection(s) after initial inspection has failed to be in compliance with standard meter detail of City of Austin code requirements. This fee must be paid in order to schedule a follow up inspection.</i>		
Cost Per Inspection or Re-Inspection:		
<del>Tap Re-Inspection Fee</del>	<del>\$34.00</del>	
Water and Reclaimed Water Meter sizes 2" or less	<del>\$68.50</del> \$95.00	
Tap Installation Cost Estimate		

# FY 2019-20 Fee Schedule

Austin Water - Water Utility Operating Fund	Fee	Note
<p>Cost estimates for certain tap connections are calculated based on total labor, transportation, equipment, materials, supplies and indirect or overhead costs. Preparation of cost estimates requires research of records, a field trip and calculations by Taps Office staff. The fee would be applied toward the purchase of services if purchased within a 90 day period from the date of the estimate.</p>		
Fee per cost estimate	<del>\$53.00</del> \$54.25	
Utility Development Services Engineering Plan Review		
<p>This fee will be charged for engineering plan reviews by Austin Water.</p>		
1. Initial Review (covers a second and third review if necessary)	<del>\$249.00</del> \$224.00	
2. Fourth Review ( covers subsequent reviews if necessary)	<del>\$547.50</del> \$560.00	
3. Withdrawal and resubmittal of engineering plans for review	<del>\$409.50</del> \$112.00	
Utility Development Services Meter Upsizing Plan Review	<del>\$71.00</del> \$72.75	
<p>This fee applies to the review and approval of plans that involve an increase in the size of the water meter. Such plans do not include any modification to the City's water service line or mains.</p>		
Utility Development Services Tap Plan Review		
<p>This fee will be charged for tap plan reviews by Austin Water.</p>		
1. Initial Review (covers a second and third review if necessary)	<del>\$409.50</del> \$112.00	
2. Fourth Review (covers subsequent reviews if necessary)	<del>\$249.00</del> \$224.00	
3. Withdrawal and resubmittal of tap plans for review	<del>\$54.75</del> \$56.00	
4. Tap Plan Review Corrections (changes to previously approved tap plans)	<del>\$73.50</del> \$75.00	Per Review
Utility Diversion Charge		
Charge for administrative and field review (per incident)		
<p>Additional charges billed based on water consumption, the extent of labor required, equipment damages and the cost of metering equipment and appurtenances.</p>		
a. Existing Single-Family Residential	<del>\$250.00</del> \$255.00	
b. Existing Non-Residential (Includes Multi-Family, Commercial & Large Volume Customers)	<del>\$500.00</del> \$510.00	
c. New Construction Single-Family Residential	<del>\$400.00</del> \$408.00	
d. New Construction Non-Residential (Includes Multi-Family, Commercial & Large Volume Customers)	<del>\$800.00</del> \$816.00	
Utility Meter Re-testing Fee	<del>\$324.00</del> \$332.00	
<p>Fee assessed to customer requesting a meter accuracy test on meters when the Utility has performed a meter accuracy test on the same meter during the preceding 36-month period. Fee will only be assessed if the meter passes the additional requested accuracy tests.</p>		
Water Protection Program-Back Flow Prevention Compliance Fee		
<p>Annual fee AW charges to its potable and reclaimed water customers that have backflow prevention assemblies (BPAs) on their plumbing systems that are required by the State of Texas or City of Austin regulations to be tested. The results of the tests are required to be reported back to AW on a periodic basis to help the utility ensure that its customers are protected from possible contamination or pollution due to a backflow event. Fee is per BPA and is charged on a monthly basis at 1/12 of the annual fee during the month(s) the customer's account is active.</p>		

## FY 2019-20 Fee Schedule

Austin Water - Water Utility Operating Fund	Fee	Note
a. Backflow Prevention Compliance Fee-BPAs Tested Annually	<del>\$31.20</del> \$31.92	
b. Backflow Prevention Assemblies (BPA's) required to be tested and reported on at least biennially	<del>\$15.60</del> \$15.96	
Water Well Fee	<del>\$94.20</del> \$96.24	
<i>Annual fee Austin Water (AW) charges customers with water wells to recoup the costs incurred to implement, manage, and enforce the new Water Well Program that is designed to ensure that the public water supply is adequately protected and, if applicable, alternate wastewater billing is applied according to approved standards. The requirement to register Austin Water customers with certain types of active water wells is in Chapter 15-12 of the Austin City Code. The fee is per Austin Water customer site with active water well(s) that are required to be registered under Ch. 15-12. This fee is charged on a monthly basis at 1/12 of the annual fee during the month(s) the customer's account is active.</i>		



# FY 2019-20 Fee Schedule

Austin Water - Wastewater Utility Operating Fund	Fee	Note
<p><b>Utility Charges/Rates</b></p> <p>A. Wastewater Service Rates</p> <p><i>For all bills rendered on or after November 1, <del>2018</del> 2019, these rates are applicable to all service for wastewater treatment to retail customers served by the City of Austin. In the absence of measured sewage volume by a means acceptable to the City, the volume service charge for retail customers will be based on their wastewater average.</i></p> <p>Wastewater Service Rates for Retail Customers:</p> <p>Existing Customers</p> <p>(A) Retail Customers with Water Service</p> <p><i>These rates are applicable to all retail customers who have metered water connections. Wastewater billing is based on the average water usage during the designated three (3) month wastewater averaging period; or monthly water consumption, whichever is lower. If there is zero usage during one of the three months in the averaging period, the month with zero usage is eliminated, and the remaining two months are used in the wastewater averaging calculation. If there is zero usage for two or all three months of the averaging period, a default wastewater average of 5,000 gallons will be assigned for residential customers until the next wastewater averaging period. For all other retail customers if there is zero usage for two or all three months of the averaging period, the monthly wastewater volume will be based on actual metered water usage monthly until the next wastewater averaging period.</i></p> <p>(B) Wastewater Billing for Domestic Alternate Water Sources</p> <p><i>Wastewater volumes for Single Family Residential customers will be based on a historical wastewater average. In the absence of a historical wastewater average, the City will impute a wastewater average of 5,000 gallons. The customer has the option to install private water metering acceptable to the City to measure alternate water discharged into the sewer system and report meter reads as required. Non-residential customers must install approved private metering acceptable to the City to measure alternate water discharged into the sewer system and report meter reads as required.</i></p> <p>(C) Non-Residential Customers with associated Irrigation Meters (Multifamily, Commercial, Large Volume and Wholesale)</p> <p><i>For those non-residential customers that have a separate City of Austin irrigation water meter for irrigation or alternative irrigation water source on the property other than a water meter solely for a City Supported Community Garden or Urban Farm as defined in Chapter 14-7 of the City Code, the City will base wastewater billing for domestic usage on actual monthly water consumption. Any property that has an irrigation meter requirement will base wastewater billing for domestic usage on actual monthly water consumption.</i></p> <p>(D) Non-Residential Customers without irrigation needs or requirements on the property</p> <p><i>Non-Residential Customers without irrigation needs or requirements on the property will base wastewater billing for domestic usage on actual monthly water consumption.</i></p> <p>(E) Criteria and procedures for existing Commercial customers to qualify as a Large-Volume customer</p> <p>Criteria</p> <p><i>An existing commercial customer of Austin Water must purchase more than 85.0 million gallons of water during a fiscal year that is between October 1 and September 30 at a single service address or campus. Austin Water will annually monitor water consumption to determine if any existing customers have exceeded the 85.0 million gallon level.</i></p> <p>Procedures</p>		

# FY 2019-20 Fee Schedule

Austin Water - Wastewater Utility Operating Fund	Fee	Note
		<p><i>Upon verification of the 85.0 million gallon purchase or consumption requirement in fiscal year one, Austin Water will include this customer as a large volume customer in its next rate setting cycle. The next rate setting cycle is during fiscal year two, and will set rates that are to be effective November 1 of fiscal year three. Austin Water will verify the water consumption in fiscal year two, before the rate change on November 1 of fiscal year three, to determine if the commercial customer has maintained the 85.0 million gallon water consumption level for the second consecutive fiscal year. If the commercial customer maintains the 85.0 million gallon level, the City will change the rates for the commercial customer to the large volume customer rates on November 1 of fiscal year three. The City will bill the commercial customer for water consumption after the November 1 rate change at the new large volume rate. The City will give no credit for water consumption in the qualifying fiscal years before the November 1 rate change. If the customer does not maintain the 85.0 million gallon level in the second fiscal year, the customer will remain at commercial class rates.</i></p>
(F) Criteria and procedures for existing Large Volume customers with reduced volume		
Criteria		
		<p><i>An existing Large Volume customer of Austin Water purchases less than 85.0 million gallons of water during a fiscal year that is between October 1 and September 30 at a single service address or campus. Austin Water will annually monitor water consumption for all existing large volume customers to determine whether the minimum 85.0 million gallon level has been met.</i></p>
Procedures		
		<p><i>Upon verification of fiscal year water use below the 85.0 million gallon consumption requirement to maintain large volume customer status, the Strategic Resource Services Division of Austin Water will notify the customer in writing of the shortfall. If the customer falls below the 85.0 million gallon level for a second consecutive year, a second notice will be sent notifying the customer that they will be converted to the commercial class during the November billing cycle of that same year. Once a customer has lost industrial status, the criteria and procedures for an existing commercial customer to qualify as a large volume/industrial customer will be followed. Large volume customers that have implemented Austin Water approved conservation initiatives that causes their water consumption to fall below the 85 million gallons threshold may continue to receive the large volume rate provided that the annual water consumption remains above 65 million gallons and the reduced usage does not create a peaking factor that would be greater than the commercial class peaking factor.</i></p>
(G) Existing Large Volume Customers with Major Process Changes		
Criteria		
		<p><i>An existing Large-Volume customer of Austin Water who has major process changes (e.g. sells off parts of the company, business changes with lower use projections, etc.) and the original business plans to purchase less than 85.0 million gallons of the water during a fiscal year that is between October 1 and September 30 at a single service address or campus.</i></p>
Procedures		
		<p><i>Upon notification of a major process change that reduces water use projections below the 85.0 million gallon consumption requirement to maintain large volume customer status, the Strategic Resource Services Division of Austin Water will notify the customer in writing that they will be converted to the commercial class on the billing cycle following the verification of the actual process change in which water use is reduced.</i></p>
New Customers		
(A) Residential		

# FY 2019-20 Fee Schedule

Austin Water - Wastewater Utility Operating Fund	Fee	Note
<p><i>The City will impute a wastewater average of 5,000 gallons to new residential accounts until they have established a wastewater average. The Director of the Austin Water Utility or the Director's designee has the discretion to adjust the 5,000 gallon average when the customer has had an established wastewater average at another City of Austin service address.</i></p>		
<p><i>(B) Non-Residential Customers without irrigation meter(s) (Multifamily, Commercial, Large Volume and Wholesale)</i></p>		
<p><i>(1) Except as provided by subsection (2), if a non-residential customer establishes a new account at a service location where an earlier account established a wastewater average, the City will use the earlier wastewater average for wastewater service billing purposes until the new account establishes its own wastewater average.</i></p>		
<p><i>(2) If in the judgment of the Director of the Austin Water Utility or the Director's designee, the new customer will place a substantially different demand on the wastewater collection and treatment system, the City will bill the new non-residential customer for wastewater service based on actual metered water consumption until the new non-residential customer has established a wastewater average.</i></p>		
<p><i>(C) Wastewater Billing for Domestic Alternate Water Sources.</i></p>		
<p><i>Wastewater volumes for Single Family Residential customers will be based on a historical wastewater average. In the absence of a historical wastewater average, the City will impute a wastewater average of 5,000 gallons. The customer has the option to install private water metering acceptable to the City to measure alternate water discharged into the sewer system and report meter reads as required. Non-residential customers must install approved private metering acceptable to the City to measure alternate water discharged into the sewer system and report meter reads as required.</i></p>		
<p><i>(D) Non-residential Customers with associated Irrigation Meters. (Multifamily, Commercial, Large Volume and Wholesale)</i></p>		
<p><i>If a new non-residential customer has installed a separate City water irrigation meter or alternative irrigation water source on the property, other than a water meter solely for a City Supported Community Garden or Urban Farm as defined in Chapter 14-7 of the City Code, the City will base the new customer's wastewater billing for domestic usage on actual monthly water consumption.</i></p>		
<p><i>(E) Criteria and Procedures for new Large-Volume Customers</i></p>		
<p><i>Criteria</i></p>		
<p><i>New large volume customers that have requested connection to the water and wastewater system must submit water use projections to Austin Water as part of the service extension process. Austin Water will review the water use projections to verify that the customer would consume more than 85.0 million gallons within a fiscal year at a single service address or campus.</i></p>		
<p><i>Procedures</i></p>		
<p><i>After the customer has provided Austin Water with water use projections, Austin Water will verify and approve the projections. On approval, the City will classify the customer as a large volume customer and charge the appropriate rate upon connection to the City's water and wastewater system. If Austin Water does not approve the customer's water use projections as being above the 85.0 million gallon level, the City will classify the customer appropriately.</i></p>		
<p><i>Retail Monthly Customer Charges:</i></p>	<p><b>\$10.30</b></p>	
<p><i>Customers will be assessed a retail monthly charge for each meter when water consumption has registered, or for service of at least 10 days of the monthly billing period. Participants in the Customer Assistance Program (CAP) qualify for a waiver of the monthly customer charge.</i></p>		
<p><i>Community Benefit Charge</i></p>	<p><b>\$0.15</b></p>	<p><b>Per KGals</b></p>
<p><i>Fee charged per 1,000 gallons of water and wastewater billed for the billing period to fund the Customer Assistance Program (CAP).</i></p>		

## FY 2019-20 Fee Schedule

<b>Austin Water - Wastewater Utility Operating Fund</b>	<b>Fee</b>	<b>Note</b>
Volume Unit Charge-Retail (All Volumes Unit Cost per 1,000 Gallons)		
I. Residential		
a. Single-Family Residential		
0 - 2,000 Gallons	\$4.85	Per KGals
2,001 - over Gallons	\$9.94	Per KGals
b. Customer Assistance Program		
0 - 2,000 Gallons	<del>\$4.46</del> \$3.46	Per KGals
2,001 - over Gallons	\$8.78	Per KGals
II. Non-Residential:		
a. Multifamily	\$8.93	Per KGals
b. Commercial	\$8.95	Per KGals
c. Large Volume		
Cypress (Formerly Spansion)	\$7.90	Per KGals
NXP Ed Bluestein	\$8.52	Per KGals
NXP W William Cannon	\$8.66	Per KGals
Samsung	\$7.75	Per KGals
Skorpios Technologies (Formerly Novati)	\$7.74	Per KGals
University of Texas	\$8.95	Per KGals
Wastewater Service Rates for Wholesale Customers:		
(A) <i>Application. For all bills and charges rendered on or after November 1, <del>2018</del> 2019, the City will charge the following rates for wholesale customers.</i>		
<i>These charges are applicable to wholesale wastewater service customers of the City of Austin who are water districts, municipal utility districts, or other utilities which have metered water connections. In the absence of measured sewage volume by a means acceptable to the City, the volume service charge will be based on the average water usage during the designated three (3) month wastewater averaging period, or monthly water consumption, whichever is lower. If there is zero usage during one of the three months in the averaging period, the month with zero usage is eliminated, and the remaining two months are used in the wastewater averaging calculation. For new customers who have not established an average water usage during the December, January, and February billing period, the City will use the actual water consumption figure or the measured sewage volume to establish the wastewater billing.</i>		
(B) <i>New Customers. The volume rate for any wholesale customer that is not listed above will be based on a weighted cost of service average of all Wholesale customers. That rate will remain in effect until the new customer establishes a full 12 month's consumption history. After that time, the Austin Water Utility will establish an individual rate and seek approval of that rate by the City Council.</i>		
Volume Unit Charge: All Volumes (Unit Cost Per 1,000 Gallons)		
Average Wholesale Wastewater Rate	\$5.66	Per KGals
Manor, City of	\$5.64	Per KGals
Mid-Tex Utilities (Avana Subdivision)	\$5.66	Per KGals
North Austin MUD #1	\$4.23	Per KGals

## FY 2019-20 Fee Schedule

<b><i>Austin Water - Wastewater Utility Operating Fund</i></b>	<b>Fee</b>	<b>Note</b>
Northtown MUD	\$4.15	Per KGals
Rollingwood, City of	\$5.67	Per KGals
Sunset Valley, City of	\$5.71	Per KGals
Travis Co. WCID #17 - Comanche Canyon	\$3.98	Per KGals
Travis Co. WCID #17-Steiner Ranch	\$3.80	Per KGals
Wells Branch MUD - N.A.G.C.	\$4.14	Per KGals
West Lake Hills, City of	\$5.68	Per KGals
Wholesale Monthly Customer Charge	\$10.30	
<i>Customers will be assessed a wholesale monthly charge for each meter when water consumption has registered or for service of at least 10 days of the monthly billing period.</i>		
North Austin MUD #1	\$51.00	
Northtown MUD	\$60.00	
Wells Branch MUD - N.A.G.C.	\$51.00	
Wastewater Service Rates-Shady Hollow Customers (Effective April 2, 2018 through December 31, 2020)		
III. Monthly Wastewater Rates Per Wastewater Connection		
A. For a residential customer having a water connection 3/4" or less in size (flat rate per month)		
In-District	\$50.25	
Out-of-District	\$65.95	
B. For a non-residential customer or a customer having a water connection larger than 3/4", the charge shall be as set by the District.		
C. Anything herein to the contrary notwithstanding, no wastewater service charge will be made based on water usage through Special Connections authorized as provided in Section 2.06 of this Chapter 2.		
D. For AISD (Per Contract between Shady Hollow MUD and AISD)		
Monthly Customer Account Charge		
Customer Account Charge (\$/month)	\$10.30	
Volume Unit Charge: All Volumes		
Austin Independent School District	\$7.16	Per KGals
IV. Water and Wastewater Surcharge		
<i>(Applies only to out-of-District customers who are connected to and served by facilities owned by the District)</i>		
Monthly charge per out-of-District non residential unit - Set by District		
Monthly charge per out-of-District residential unit (in addition to monthly water and wastewater charges)	\$28.97	
V. Credit Card Payments		
i. Processing fee for payments by credit card	\$3.00	Per Transaction
ii. Fee for payments not honored by credit card company		
10% of transaction (not to exceed \$25.00)		
B. Capital Recovery Fees (Impact Fees)		

# FY 2019-20 Fee Schedule

<b>Austin Water - Wastewater Utility Operating Fund</b>		<b>Fee</b>	<b>Note</b>
<i>Fees for lots that were platted after October 1, 2007 and before January 1, 2014. For lots platted prior to this period see previous fee schedules.</i>			
1. Drinking Water Protection Zone			
1.1 Inside City Fees			
Wastewater		\$1,200.00	
1.2 Outside City Fees			
Wastewater		\$1,400.00	
2. Desired Development Zone			
2.1 Inside City Fees			
Wastewater		\$600.00	
2.2 Outside City Fees			
Wastewater		\$1,000.00	
3. Desired Development Zone-Urban Watersheds			
Wastewater		\$500.00	
4. Desired Development Zone-Central Urban Redevelopment Combining District and the area bounded by Lady Bird Lake, Lamar Blvd., 15th Street, and IH-35			
Wastewater		\$400.00	
5. Outside of Austin Extraterritorial Jurisdiction (ETJ)			
Wastewater		\$1,400.00	
6. Fees for lots that were platted on or after January 1, 2014 and before October 1, 2018. For lots platted prior to this date see previous fee schedules.			
All Areas-Wastewater		\$2,200.00	
7. Fees for lots that were platted on or after October 1, 2018.			
All Areas-Wastewater		\$2,500.00	
Capital Recovery Fee - Calculation of Service Units: Service Units are determined on rated continuous flow of the meter purchased at sale of tap. (AWWA Standards)			
<i>Calculation of the impact fee in accordance with the Local Government Code requires the use of "Service Units" a standardized measure of consumption, use, generation, or discharge attributable to an individual unit of development.</i>			
Meter Size-Meter Type			
a. 5/8"	Positive Displacement	1 Service Unit	
b. 3/4"	Positive Displacement	1.5 Service Units	
c. 1"	Positive Displacement	2.5 Service Units	
d. 1 1/2"	Positive Displacement	5 Service Units	
e. 1 1/2"	Turbine	9 Service Units	
f. 2"	Positive Displacement	8 Service Units	
g. 2"	Turbine	16 Service Units	
h. 3"	Compound	17.5 Service Units	
i. 3"	Turbine	35 Service Units	



# FY 2019-20 Fee Schedule

Austin Water - Wastewater Utility Operating Fund			Fee	Note
j. 4"	Compound	30 Service Units		
k. 4"	Turbine	65 Service Units		
l. 6"	Compound	67.5 Service Units		
m. 6"	Turbine	140 Service Units		
n. 8"	Turbine	240 Service Units		
o. 10"	Turbine	350 Service Units		
p. 12"	Turbine	440 Service Units		
q. 6X2"	Fire Service	Based On Domestic Demand		
r. 8X2"	Fire Service	Based On Domestic Demand		
s. 10X2"	Fire Service	Based On Domestic Demand		
<b>C. Other Fees</b>				
Addition to System Fee				
<i>Wastewater tap fees for all second connections and/or wastewater connections larger than six inches (6") are calculated on the total labor costs, transportation and equipment costs, materials and supplies costs, plus indirect and overhead costs for the connection. If the facility requiring wastewater service consist of more than fifteen living units (including, but not limited to apartments, motels, hotels, nursing homes, hospitals, etc.) or is of a commercial and/or industrial nature in excess of 4,000 square feet, a review by the Utility will be conducted to determine the need for a manhole in the sewer line. In the event that a manhole is required, the charge shall be calculated on a cost basis.</i>				
Connections and Manholes				
The fees for wastewater connections and manholes performed by the City are as follows:				
Connection Size-Location				
6-inch or less-Zone 1-East			<del>\$422.00</del>	\$432.00
6-inch or less-Zone 2-Central			<del>\$490.00</del>	\$502.00
6-inch or less-Zone 3-West			<del>\$560.00</del>	\$574.00
Descaling Permit Fee			<del>\$685.00</del>	\$702.00
<i>Annual fee used to recoup the costs incurred in performing the tasks associated with regulating companies performing temporary descaling activities in the City of Austin's water service area (e.g., analyzing and documenting plans, specifications, applications and reports, monitoring and inspecting sites where temporary descaling activities have been authorized, enforcing regulations when violations occur, etc.). All of these activities are conducted to ensure compliance with pretreatment program and other health and safety requirements. This annual Descaling Permit Fee is prorated by quarter if the descaling company is in its first year of operation. Subsequent years of operations are charged at the full annual rate.</i>				
Dillo Dirt Sales				
1-199 Cubic Yards			<del>\$12.00</del>	
200-499 Cubic Yards			<del>\$11.00</del>	
500 Cubic Yards and above			<del>\$10.00</del>	
Evaporative Loss Credit Application and Processing Fee			<del>\$196.00</del>	\$200.00
<i>Non-refundable application and processing fee; customer is responsible for reporting timely and accurate meter readings each month. If customer reports an erroneous meter read or fails to meet the monthly reporting deadline, the Utility can waive the deadline for three instances in a twelve month period.</i>				

# FY 2019-20 Fee Schedule

<b>Austin Water - Wastewater Utility Operating Fund</b>	<b>Fee</b>	<b>Note</b>
Industrial Waste Surcharge		
Surcharge unit charges in dollars per pound		
Ammonia-Nitrogen		\$1.641, effective 6/3/2019
<i>Rate is \$1.641 per pound of ammonia-nitrogen discharged into Austin Water's wastewater system by an Industrial User when the ammonia-nitrogen concentration is in excess of 35 mg/l. The surcharge fee for ammonia nitrogen will be charged to an Industrial User that uses or produces ammonia-nitrogen in a manufacturing process. The surcharge fee for ammonia-nitrogen will be determined by calculating the difference between the average concentrations discharged from such an Industrial User and the 35 mg/l threshold as described in the formula below:</i>		
<i>Surcharge fee for ammonia-nitrogen = Volume of wastewater discharged (in millions of gallons) X 8.34 pounds per gallon x [\$1.559 per pound x (Industrial User's average ammonia-nitrogen (in mg/l) - 35 mg/l)]</i>		
BOD		0.5043
<i>Rate for BOD is \$0.5043 per pound.</i>		
COD		0.2242
<i>Rate for COD is \$0.2242 per pound.</i>		
TSS		0.1087
<i>Rate for TSS is \$0.1087 per pound</i>		
Interest On Private Lateral Repair - Payment Agreements		
Annual Interest Rate	10%	
Lab Services-Testing Fees		
1. Automated General Chemical Analysis		
Alkalinity, Auto-Titration	<del>\$7.30</del> \$7.45	Ea.
Dissolved-Ortho Phosphorus	<del>\$20.50</del> \$21.00	Ea.
Dissolved-Total Phosphorus	<del>\$22.25</del> \$22.75	Ea.
Nitrate+Nitrite-Nitrogen	<del>\$21.00</del> \$21.50	Ea.
Nitrite-Nitrogen	<del>\$21.00</del> \$21.50	Ea.
Nitrogen Package: Nitrate+Nitrite-Nitrogen, Nitrite-Nitrogen and Nitrate-Nitrogen	<del>\$46.00</del> \$47.00	Ea.
Ortho Phosphorus	<del>\$20.50</del> \$21.00	Ea.
Total Kjeldahl Nitrogen	<del>\$19.90</del> \$20.40	Ea.
Total Phosphorus	<del>\$22.25</del> \$22.75	Ea.
2. General Chemical Analyses		
Alkalinity-Total	<del>\$7.10</del> \$7.25	Ea.
Ammonia-Nitrogen	<del>\$8.45</del> \$8.65	Ea.
Biochemical Oxygen Demand	<del>\$7.10</del> \$7.25	Ea.
Calcium	<del>\$7.10</del> \$7.25	Ea.
Carbonaceous BOD	<del>\$8.45</del> \$8.65	Ea.
Chemical Oxygen Demand	<del>\$7.10</del> \$7.25	Ea.



## FY 2019-20 Fee Schedule

<i>Austin Water - Wastewater Utility Operating Fund</i>	<b>Fee</b>		<b>Note</b>
Conductivity	<del>\$7.10</del>	\$7.25	Ea.
Cyanide, Amenable	<del>\$56.50</del>	\$57.75	Ea.
Cyanide, Total	<del>\$43.00</del>	\$44.00	Ea.
Dissolved Oxygen	<del>\$7.10</del>	\$7.25	Ea.
Nitrate-Nitrogen	<del>\$8.45</del>	\$8.65	Ea.
Oil & Grease	<del>\$29.30</del>	\$30.00	Ea.
Ortho Phosphorus	<del>\$7.10</del>	\$7.25	Ea.
PH	<del>\$7.10</del>	\$7.25	Ea.
Percent Solids in Semi-Solid Sample	<del>\$8.45</del>	\$8.65	Ea.
Temperature	<del>\$7.10</del>	\$7.25	Ea.
Total Dissolved Solids	<del>\$7.10</del>	\$7.25	Ea.
Total Organic Carbon by Persulfate - UV Oxidation	<del>\$58.60</del>	\$60.00	Ea.
Total Phosphorus	<del>\$22.30</del>	\$22.80	Ea.
Total Solids	<del>\$8.45</del>	\$8.65	Ea.
Total Suspended Solids	<del>\$7.10</del>	\$7.25	Ea.
Total Volatile Solids	<del>\$9.65</del>	\$9.85	Ea.
Turbidity	<del>\$7.10</del>	\$7.25	Ea.
Volatile Suspended Solids	<del>\$8.45</del>	\$8.65	Ea.
3. Ion Analyses by Ion Chromatography			
Chloride	<del>\$26.50</del>	\$27.10	Ea.
Fluoride	<del>\$49.00</del>	\$50.20	Ea.
Sulfate	<del>\$26.50</del>	\$27.10	Ea.
4. Metals Analyses and Digestions			
ICP Metals	<del>\$12.50</del>	\$12.75	Ea.
Mercury-Cold Vapor	<del>\$47.60</del>	\$48.55	Ea.
Sample Digestion	<del>\$9.65</del>	\$9.85	Ea.
5. Microbiological Analyses			
E. Coli (Colilert-MPN)	<del>\$19.45</del>	\$19.85	Ea.
E. Coli (Membrane Filter)	<del>\$16.30</del>	\$16.65	Ea.
Fecal Coliform (EC Broth-MPN)	<del>\$16.30</del>	\$16.65	Ea.
Fecal Coliform (Membrane Filter)	<del>\$16.30</del>	\$16.65	Ea.
Heterotrophic Plate Count (Pour Plate)	<del>\$33.95</del>	\$34.65	Ea.
Microscopic Examination	<del>\$18.20</del>	\$18.60	Ea.
Total Coliform (Colilert-MPN)	<del>\$16.30</del>	\$16.65	Ea.
Total Coliform + E. Coli (Colilert-MPN)	<del>\$20.50</del>	\$21.00	Ea.
6. Organic Analyses			

## FY 2019-20 Fee Schedule

<b>Austin Water - Wastewater Utility Operating Fund</b>	<b>Fee</b>	<b>Note</b>
Acid & Base Neutral Extractable Organic Compounds by GCMS	<del>\$506.50</del> \$519.50	Ea.
Volatile Organic Compounds by GCMS	<del>\$215.00</del> \$220.00	Ea.
7. Miscellaneous Laboratory Services		
Bottle washing/maintenance per bottle	<del>\$2.70</del> \$2.75	Ea.
Liquid Waste Hauler's Fees		
After Hours Receiving Station Fee	<del>\$298.00</del> \$305.00	
<i>Fee to recover the costs incurred by AW in order to open and operate the hauled waste receiving station after normal business hours for a minimum of at least 2 hours. This fee applies to each 2 hour interval that the hauled waste receiving station is requested and authorized to be opened after hours.</i>		
Disposal and Treatment Fee		
Volume Basis: Vehicle Storage Capacity	100%	
Volume: Charge per 1,000 gallons of liquid waste	<del>\$45.50</del> \$46.50	
Permit Fee	<del>\$96.50</del> \$98.75	each
<i>The Permit Fee can be prorated by month if the Liquid Waste Hauler is in its first year of operation. Subsequent years of operation are charged at the full annual rate. For all the Liquid Waste Haulers the Permit Fee can be prorated by month when the annual Liquid Waste Hauler permit renewal date is adjusted.</i>		
Trip Ticket Book	<del>\$10.50</del> \$10.75	
Vehicle Inspection or Re-inspection	<del>\$46.75</del> \$47.95	
Mapping Sales		
Color Copies		
CD ROM Copies	<del>\$6.25</del> \$6.40	Ea.
D-Size	<del>\$46.00</del> \$47.00	Ea.
Municipal Utility District Map (11" x 17")	<del>\$2.75</del> \$2.80	Ea.
Wastewater Major Facilities Map (11" x 17")	<del>\$2.75</del> \$2.80	Ea.
Wastewater System Map	<del>\$2.75</del> \$2.80	Ea.
Photo Copies		
11" x 17"	\$1.25	Ea.
12" x18"	<del>\$2.75</del> \$2.80	Ea.
Blowbacks from Film	<del>\$3.95</del> \$4.05	Ea.
C-Size (18" x 24")	<del>\$3.95</del> \$4.05	Ea.
D-Size (24" x 36")	<del>\$3.95</del> \$4.05	Ea.
D-Size bluelines or blacklines	<del>\$3.95</del> \$4.05	Ea.
Impact Fee land use map with assumptions appendix	<del>\$2.70</del> \$2.75	Ea.
Intersection Detail Drawings	\$1.25	Ea.
Plan and Profile Drawings	\$1.25	Ea.
Metered Wastewater Billing Application Fee	<del>\$345.00</del> \$353.00	
<i>Fee to determine the feasibility of wastewater metering.</i>		

# FY 2019-20 Fee Schedule

<b>Austin Water - Wastewater Utility Operating Fund</b>	<b>Fee</b>	<b>Note</b>
On-Site Sewage Facility (OSSF) & Alternative Wastewater System Fees		
Alternative Wastewater System Fee	<del>\$630.00</del> \$645.00	
Emergency Holding Tank Fee		
Non-Single Family	<del>\$445.00</del> \$455.00	each
Single-Family Residential	<del>\$227.00</del> \$232.00	each
OSSF Tank Abandonment		
Private sewage facility cutover to sewer	<del>\$56.00</del> \$57.00	each
Permit Review		
License Amendment or Design Change Fee	<del>\$284.00</del> \$288.00	each
Alternative Wastewater System Design Change Fee	<del>\$276.00</del> \$283.00	each
<i>The fee covers the cost of reviewing changes to submitted engineering designs of alternative wastewater collection systems.</i>		
Minor Re-permit Changes	<del>\$314.00</del> \$322.00	
On-Site Sewage Facility Permit Fee (Permit to Construct/License to Operate)	<del>\$630.00</del> \$645.00	each
Re-inspection	<del>\$84.00</del> \$86.00	each
Site/Lot Evaluation	<del>\$84.00</del> \$86.00	each
State OSSF Surcharge	\$10.00	each
Subdivision Review		
<i>Review of subdivisions served by private sewage facilities.</i>		
a. For the first 20 lots	<del>\$175.00</del> \$179.00	First 20 lots
b. Each additional lot	<del>\$7.10</del> \$7.25	Each additional lot
Post-Annexation Water and Sewer Fees		
<i>Customers within the following areas pay an additional monthly post-annexation water and sewer rate as provided below:(1) The former Southland Oaks Municipal Utility District based on meter size - until November 6, 2021:</i>		
Meter Size		
a. 5/8"	\$25.21	
b. 3/4"	\$37.82	
c. 1"	\$63.03	
d. 1 ½"	\$126.05	
e. 2"	\$201.68	
f. 3"	\$378.15	
g. 4"	\$630.25	
h. 6"	\$1,260.50	
i. 8"	\$2,016.80	
j. 10"	\$3,940.32	
k. 12" or larger	\$5,629.14	
Private Wastewater Lateral Evaluation Fee	<del>\$116.00</del> \$118.00	

# FY 2019-20 Fee Schedule

Austin Water - Wastewater Utility Operating Fund	Fee	Note
<i>This fee covers the cost of providing site elevation analysis on City-identified private wastewater laterals that are defective and under enforcement activities by the City.</i>		
Re-Sampling Fee	<del>\$242.00</del> \$217.00	
<i>This re-sampling fee is used to recoup the costs associated with the sampling and analysis of wastewater discharge samples that are used to derive a wastewater surcharge for industrial users that request such a re-sample as authorized under Chapter 15-10 (Wastewater Regulations). A minimum of two samples per outfall per industrial user site are required. The re-sampling fee applies to each sample required to be collected in order to derive a wastewater surcharge. Industrial user customers may gain approval for only one re-sampling event per calendar year.</i>		
Safety and Technical Training		
<i>The courses below are offered to both City of Austin employees and any other interested persons:</i>		
Activated Sludge	<del>\$240.00</del> \$215.00	
Basic Wastewater	<del>\$240.00</del> \$215.00	
Chlorinator Maintenance	<del>\$240.00</del> \$215.00	
Pre-Utility Calculations	<del>\$157.00</del> \$160.00	
Pump and Motor Maintenance	<del>\$240.00</del> \$215.00	
Utility Calculations	<del>\$157.00</del> \$160.00	
Wastewater Collection	<del>\$240.00</del> \$215.00	
Wastewater Treatment	<del>\$240.00</del> \$215.00	
Sale of Reports/Publications		
Decentralized Wastewater System Video	<del>\$14.00</del> \$14.25	Ea.
WW Collection System Long Range Planning Guide	<del>\$28.00</del> \$28.60	Ea.
WW Collection System Long Range Planning Guide Summary	<del>\$2.80</del> \$2.85	Ea.
Service Extension Request with Administrative Approval		
a. Cost per acre served	<del>\$8.20</del> \$8.40	Per acre served
1. Minimum Charge	\$168.00	Minimum
2. Maximum Charge	\$420.00	Maximum
Service Extension Request with Council Approval		
b. Cost per acre served	<del>\$32.75</del> \$33.50	Per acre served
1. Minimum Charge	\$670.00	Minimum
2. Maximum Charge		No Maximum
Utility Piping Permit Fee	<del>\$670.00</del> \$685.00	
<i>Annual fee used to recoup the costs incurred in regulating the chemical providing companies performing temporary utility piping activities in the City of Austin's water service area (e.g., analyzing and documenting plans, specifications, applications and reports, monitoring and inspecting sites where temporary utility piping activities have be authorized, enforcing regulations when violations occur, etc.). All of these activities are conducted to ensure compliance with pretreatment program and other health and safety requirements. This annual Utility Piping Permit fee is prorated by quarter if the chemical provider company is in its first year of operation. Subsequent years of operation are charged at the full annual rate.</i>		
Utility Special Service Billings		

# FY 2019-20 Fee Schedule

<b>Austin Water - Wastewater Utility Operating Fund</b>	<b>Fee</b>	<b>Note</b>
The Utility charges the following hourly rates for these special service requests:		
Flusher Truck	<del>\$102.00</del> \$104.50	
Hydrostatic Test	<del>\$274.00</del> \$277.50	
<i>This fee includes up to four hours of labor, subsequent labor will be billed at \$90.00 per hour.</i>		
Mini Camera	<del>\$174.00</del> \$175.25	
Rodding Machine	<del>\$174.00</del> \$175.25	
Smoke Test	<del>\$102.00</del> \$104.50	
TV Inspection Unit	<del>\$174.00</del> \$175.25	
Vactor Truck	<del>\$174.00</del> \$175.25	
Wastewater Discharge Permit Base Fee		
<i>Permit Base Fees for Category I General and Category V Dental Industrial Users are charged on a monthly basis at 1/12 of the respective fee shown below. These Category I and Category V Permit Base Fees are only charged during the month(s) the General or Dental Industrial User's account is active. For all other Industrial Users (e.g. significant industrial users, categorical industrial users, major industrial users, other political subdivision industrial users, etc.) Permit Base Fees are charged on an annual basis at one of the rates shown below for Categories II through IV. This annual Permit Base Fee is prorated by quarter if the Industrial user is in its first year of operation. Subsequent years of operation are charged at the full annual rate. Analytical costs will be determined by the amount of Water Laboratory cost associated with each Industrial User. The Category V Permit Fee for Dental Industrial Users will only be applied when the federal categorical standards stipulated in 40 CFR 441 become effective.</i>		
Annual Permit Fee		
Category I - General Industrial Users	<del>\$169.50</del> \$172.92	
Category II - Significant Industrial Users	<del>\$700.00</del> \$714.48	
Category III - Major Industrial Users	<del>\$700.00</del> \$714.48	
Category IV - Categorical Industrial Users	<del>\$946.75</del> \$935.76	
Category V - Dental Industrial Users	<del>\$66.25</del> \$67.80	
Wastewater Discharge from Boats on Lake Austin		
Fee per ten minutes of pumping.	\$0.50	Each 10 minute interval
Watercraft and Marinas Program Fees		
Boat Pump-Out Facility	<del>\$64.50</del> \$63.00	
<i>Annual permit fee that AW charges customers with a boat pump-out facility operated on or adjacent to the surface waters of the City's water supply. This permit is required in accordance with Chapter 6-5, Article 3 (Watercraft and Marinas) of the Austin City Code.</i>		
Excursion Boat with Marine Sanitation Device	<del>\$24.50</del> \$25.00	
<i>Annual permit fee that AW charges customers with a marine sanitation device on a watercraft operated or intended for operation on the surface waters of the City's water supply.</i>		

# FY 2019-20 Fee Schedule

<i>Austin Water - Reclaimed Water Utility Operating Fund</i>	<i>FY 2018-19</i>	<i>FY 2019-20</i>	<i>Note</i>
<b>Utility Charges/Rates</b>			
Reclaimed Water Service Rates			
<i>For all bills and charges rendered on or after November 1st, 2019, these rates are applicable to all sales or service of reclaimed water to retail customers served by the City of Austin. Customers will be assessed a monthly charge for each meter when water consumption has registered, or for service of at least 10 days of the monthly billing period. Reclaimed water used for domestic, cooling, or other non-irrigation purposes will be treated the same as potable water as it relates to wastewater billing.</i>			
a. Monthly Customer Charges:			
Meter Size:			
a. 5/8"		\$8.00	
b. 3/4"		\$9.00	
c. 1"		\$10.00	
d. 1 ½"		\$14.00	
e. 2"		\$19.00	
f. 3"		\$31.00	
g. 4"		\$45.00	
h. 6"		\$84.00	
i. 8"		\$131.00	
j. 10"		\$186.00	
k. 12"		\$271.00	
b. System-wide Volume Unit Charge:			
Mandatory Connections (Volume Unit Cost Per 1,000 Gallons)	\$4.20		Per KGals
<i>New developments or redevelopments within 250 feet of an existing reclaimed main</i>			
Non-Mandatory Connections (Volume Unit Cost Per 1,000 Gallons)	\$2.82		Per KGals
<i>Customers with a site plan submitted prior to May 1, 2015, potable water conversion customers and customers with reclaimed main extensions greater than 250 feet.</i>			
Variance Request Fee (Mandatory Connections)		\$100.00	
c. Austin Energy Sandhill Power Plant			
<i>In April 2036, the fixed charge will end and the volumetric rate will revert to the system wide retail rate</i>			
Monthly Fixed Capital Charge		\$10,690.00	
Volume Unit Charge per 1,000 Gallons:	<del>\$1.47</del>	\$1.68	Per KGals
d. Parkland Reclaimed Water Rates:			
<i>Rates for reclaimed water use at City-owned parkland and golf courses</i>			
All Volumes (Unit Cost Per 1,000 Gallons)	<del>\$1.32</del>	\$1.39	
Service Extension Request with Administrative Approval			
Cost Per Acre Served		\$8.40	Per acre served
1. Minimum Charge		\$168.00	Minimum

# FY 2019-20 Fee Schedule

<i>Austin Water - Reclaimed Water Utility Operating Fund</i>	<i>FY 2018-19</i>	<i>FY 2019-20</i>	<i>Note</i>
2. Maximum Charge	\$420.00		Maximum
Service Extension Request with Council Approval			
Cost Per Acre Served	\$33.50		Per acre served
1. Minimum Charge	\$670.00		Minimum
2. Maximum Charge			No Maximum
Tap & Reconnection Fees			
<i>Meter Tap &amp; Reconnection Fees (not to exceed meter size 5/8" plus actual cost of meter fees) shall be waived for the installation of a water meter solely for a City-Supported Community Garden as defined in Chapter 14-7 of the City Code.</i>			
The fees for water and reclaimed water connection/reconnections performed by contractors in accordance with City connections procedures are as follows:			
Meter Size:			
a. 5/8" through 2" plus actual cost of meter	<del>\$172.00</del>	\$176.00	
b. 3" through 4" plus actual cost of meter	<del>\$548.00</del>	\$560.00	
c. 6" or larger plus actual cost of meter	<del>\$822.00</del>	\$839.00	
The fees for water and reclaimed water connections/reconnections performed by the City are as follows:			
Meter Size:			
a. 5/8" plus actual cost of meter	<del>\$513.00</del>	\$525.00	
b. 3/4" plus actual cost of meter	<del>\$537.00</del>	\$550.00	
c. 1" plus actual cost of meter	<del>\$609.00</del>	\$622.00	
d. 1 1/2" plus actual cost of meter	<del>\$1,000.00</del>	\$1,021.00	
e. 2" plus actual cost of meter	<del>\$1,196.00</del>	\$1,221.00	
Tap Inspection Fee			
<del>Fee for inspection of water tap set-up to verify compliance with the standard meter detail of City of Austin code requirements. Fee for additional water tap inspection(s) after initial inspection has failed to be in compliance with standard meter detail of City of Austin code requirements. This fee must be paid in order to schedule a follow-up inspection.</del>			
Cost Per Inspection or Re-inspection:			
Water and Reclaimed Water Meter sizes 2" or less	<del>\$68.50</del>	\$95.00	
Tap Re-inspection Fee		\$34.00	
<del>Fee charged for additional water tap inspection(s) after initial inspection has failed to be in compliance with standard meter detail of City of Austin code requirements. This fee must be paid in order to schedule a follow up inspection.</del>			

# FY 2019-20 Fee Schedule

Aviation	Fee	Note
<b>Concessions/Sales</b>		
Permit to Conduct Business at Austin-Bergstrom International Airport		
<i>These fees are negotiated individually through an agreement (Rental agreement, lease agreement, concessions agreement and/or permits/fees).</i>		
<b>Parking/Towing Rates</b>		
Ground Transportation		
Administrative Fee	\$3.00	per occurrence for account changes or modifications
Operating Permit Fee: All Providers		
1 to 8 Passenger Capacity	\$150.00	maximum per year
> 8 Passenger Capacity	\$200.00	maximum per year
Special Event Temporary Permit	\$25.00	
Trip Fees		
1 to 8 Passenger Capacity: Limousines	\$3.50	maximum per trip
1 to 8 Passenger Capacity: Taxicabs	\$3.50	maximum per trip
9 to 23 Passenger Capacity: All Providers	\$5.00	maximum per trip
> 23 Passenger Capacity: All Providers	\$15.00	maximum per trip
Heliport Permit Application Fee		
<i>See helifacility ordinance for specific requirements and limits.</i>		
Category 1 - Short-term	\$500.00	
Category 2 - Three-day event	\$1,500.00	
Category 3 - Permanent heliport	\$2,000.00	
Off Airport Permit Fee		
Parking Services	\$400.00	per courtesy vehicle plus 10% of gross revenue of off-airport parking facilities
<b>Public Parking Rates</b>		
<i>Subject to Chapter 13-1-6(B) of the Austin City Code.</i>		
Contracted Parking, per space		
Economy Lots		
12 months or part thereof	\$2,350.00	
6 month, semiannually, or part thereof	\$1,150.00	
Monthly, or part thereof	\$200.00	
Garages		
12 months or part thereof	\$4,350.00	
6 month, semiannually, or part thereof	\$2,200.00	
Monthly, or part thereof	\$375.00	



## FY 2019-20 Fee Schedule

Garage Parking:		
0 to 60 minutes:	\$3.00 - \$5.00	
For each hour, or part thereof, after the initial 60-minute period:	\$3.00 - \$5.00	
Up to a maximum charge for a 24-hour period of:	\$27.00	
Reserved Parking:		
For the first 24 hour period, or part thereof, plus the prevailing daily maximum rate	\$5.00	
Surface Parking:		
Covered Daily Lot		
0 to 60 minutes:	\$3.00 - <del>\$5.00</del>	
For each hour, or part thereof, after the initial 60-minute period:	\$3.00 - <del>\$5.00</del>	
Up to a maximum charge for a 24-hour period of:	\$15.00	
Daily Lot:		
0 to 60 minutes:	\$3.00 - <del>\$5.00</del>	
For each hour, or part thereof, after the initial 60-minute period:	\$3.00 - <del>\$5.00</del>	
Up to a maximum charge for a 24-hour period of:	\$12.00	
Economy Lot:		
0 to 60 minutes:	\$3.00 - <del>\$5.00</del>	
For each hour, or part thereof, after the initial-60 minute period:	\$3.00 - <del>\$5.00</del>	
Up to a maximum charge for a 24-hour period of:	\$10.00	
Express Economy Lot:		
0 to 60 minutes:	\$3.00 - <del>\$5.00</del>	
For each hour, or part thereof, after the initial-60 minute period:	\$3.00 - <del>\$5.00</del>	
Up to a maximum charge for a 24-hour period of:	\$7.00	
Valet Parking:		
Executive Valet		
For each period of time up to 24 hours:	\$35.00	maximum of
Family-Friendly Valet		
For each period of time up to 24 hours:	\$23.00	maximum of

# FY 2019-20 Fee Schedule

<i><b>Building Services</b></i>		
	<b>Fee</b>	<b>Note</b>
<b>Special Events</b>		
Custodial and Cleanup	\$50.00	per event hour
Security	\$50.00	per event hour
Utilities, Chiller and HVAC	\$50.00	per event hour

# FY 2019-20 Fee Schedule

Development Services	Fee	Note
<b>License/Use Permits</b>		
01 Technology Surcharge	4%	
<i>This fee is not applicable to items marked with ****</i>		
02 Development Assistance Center (DAC)		
1.01 Sign Review		
A Free Standing, roof sign, projecting sign	<del>\$118.00</del> \$120.00	
B Wall Signs, awnings	<del>\$59.00</del> \$60.00	
C Historical District	<del>\$59.00</del> \$60.00	
D Billboard Relocation	<del>\$361.00</del> \$368.00	
1.02 City Outdoor Advertising (Sign) License****		
A New/annual renewal	<del>\$59.00</del> \$60.00	
1.03 Temporary Use Permit	<del>\$180.00</del> \$123.00	
1.04 Mobile Retail Permit	<del>\$79.00</del> \$81.00	
1.05 Board of Adjustment Fee		
A Zoning variance	<del>\$2,834.00</del> \$2,905.00	
B Special Exceptions	<del>\$2,093.00</del> \$2,146.00	
C Sign variance - Commercial	<del>\$2,834.00</del> \$2,905.00	
1.06 Alcoholic beverage waiver fee	<del>\$5,141.00</del> \$5,289.00	
1.07 Commercial Site Plan Exemption	<del>\$236.00</del> \$245.00	
1.08 Site Plan Correction Fee	<del>\$560.00</del> \$580.00	
1.09 Land Status determination (Legal tract determination)	<del>\$257.00</del> \$264.00	
1.10 Sound amplification		
A After Hours Concrete Pouring in Central Business District	<del>\$180.00</del> \$184.00	
B Outdoor music venue	<del>\$361.00</del> \$368.00	
C Multi-Day Sound Amplification	<del>\$481.00</del> \$491.00	
D Single-Day Sound Amplification	<del>\$180.00</del> \$184.00	
E All other sound amplification permits	<del>\$120.00</del> \$123.00	
1.11 Document Sales		
<i>Document Sales are not eligible for refunds.</i>		
A Copies of Site Plans/Maps		
a Letter (8.5" x 11")	\$0.75	plus tax
b Small (11" x 17")	\$1.00	plus tax
c Medium (18" x 24")	\$2.00	plus tax
d Large (24" x 36")	\$3.00	plus tax
B Imagine Austin Book****	\$12.75	plus tax
C Zoning Verification Letter	<del>\$13.00</del> \$40.00	
D Zoning Compliance Letter	<del>\$129.00</del> \$132.00	
E Address Verification Letter ****	<del>\$13.00</del> \$40.00	each

# FY 2019-20 Fee Schedule

Development Services	Fee		Note
<b>Site/Plan Reviews</b>			
01 Technology Surcharge	4%		
<i>This fee is not applicable to items marked with ****</i>			
02 Zoning			
1.01 Regular Rezoning	<del>\$1,998.00</del>	\$1,794.00	
1.02 Historic zoning application	<del>\$553.00</del>	\$636.00	each
1.03 Local Historic District Application	<del>\$553.00</del>	\$636.00	each
1.04 Capital view corridor building height determination			
A General	<del>\$1,787.00</del>	\$1,982.00	
B Specific	<del>\$1,787.00</del>	\$1,982.00	
1.05 Restrictive covenant amendment	<del>\$1,478.00</del>	\$1,144.00	
1.06 Neighborhood Plan Amendment Application Fee	<del>\$553.00</del>	\$636.00	
1.07 Zoning Site Plan Revision	<del>\$3,539.00</del>	\$3,968.00	
1.08 Land Use Determination	<del>\$418.00</del>	\$485.00	
03 Special District and Zoning Fee			
1.01 Formal Development Assessments for Planned Unit Developments			
A <= 5 acres	<del>\$11,175.00</del>	\$9,663.00	
B > 5 acres	<del>\$11,175.00</del>	\$9,663.00	plus
per acre over 5 acres	<del>\$629.00</del>	\$75.00	additional
Only acreage fee can be credited toward any land development application if submitted on the subject tract within 1 year			
1.02 Development Assessment <del>Conceptual</del> Site Plan <del>(Optional Fair Notice)</del>			
A < 2 acres	<del>\$7,808.00</del>	\$8,811.00	
B < 5 acres	<del>\$8,599.00</del>	\$9,714.00	
C <= 10 acres	<del>\$9,390.00</del>	\$10,617.00	
D > 10 acres	<del>\$9,390.00</del>	\$10,617.00	plus
per acre over 10 acres	<del>\$56.00</del>	\$64.00	additional
Only acreage fee can be credited toward any land development application if submitted on the subject tract within 1 year			
1.03 Development Assessment <del>Conceptual</del> Site Plan			
A. < 2 acres		\$8,811.00	
B < 5 acres		\$9,714.00	
C <= 10 acres		\$10,617.00	
D > 10 acres		\$10,617.00	
per acre over 10 acres		\$64.00	
Only acreage fee can be credited toward any land development application if submitted on the subject tract within 1 year			
1.04 Municipal Utility District			
A Creation	<del>\$12,964.00</del>	\$14,708.00	
B Revision requiring Planning Commission approval	<del>\$1,586.00</del>	\$1,798.00	

# FY 2019-20 Fee Schedule

<b>Development Services</b>	<b>Fee</b>	<b>Note</b>
C Administrative approval of revision	<del>\$1,586.00</del> \$1,798.00	
D Amendment	<del>\$688.00</del> \$788.00	
E Out-of-district service request	<del>\$688.00</del> \$788.00	
F Annexation	<del>\$688.00</del> \$304.00	
1.05 Planned Unit Development PUD Creation		
A < 10 acres	<del>\$23,655.00</del> \$26,821.00	
B < 50 acres	<del>\$28,945.00</del> \$32,720.00	
C <= 250 acres	<del>\$32,945.00</del> \$37,274.00	
D > 250 acres	<del>\$32,945.00</del> \$37,274.00	
per acre over 250 acres	<del>\$132.00</del> \$160.00	plus additional
E Revision requiring Planning Commission approval	<del>\$4,275.00</del> \$4,826.00	
1.06 Public Improvement District	<del>\$8,751.00</del> \$9,974.00	
1.07 Planned Development Area PDA Creation		
A < 10 acres	<del>\$23,655.00</del> \$26,821.00	
B < 50 acres	<del>\$28,945.00</del> \$32,720.00	
C <= 250 acres	<del>\$32,945.00</del> \$37,274.00	
D > 250 acres	<del>\$32,945.00</del> \$37,274.00	
per acre over 250 acres	<del>\$132.00</del> \$155.00	plus additional
E Revision requiring Planning Commission approval	<del>\$4,275.00</del> \$4,826.00	
1.08 Roadway Utility District (RUD)	<del>\$3,703.00</del> \$4,176.00	
04 Subdivision		
1.01 Preliminary		
A Desired Development Zone		
a Base	<del>\$11,962.00</del> \$13,512.00	plus additional
b per acre	<del>\$82.00</del> \$93.00	
B Drinking Water Protection Zone		
a Base	<del>\$13,236.00</del> \$14,960.00	plus additional
b per acre	<del>\$118.00</del> \$134.00	
C Administrative revision to an approved preliminary plan		
a Minor Revision	<del>\$6,901.00</del> \$6,376.00	
b Minor Deviation	<del>\$1,386.00</del> \$1,562.00	
1.02 Final with Preliminary		
A Desired Development Zone		
a Base	<del>\$7,499.00</del> \$7,846.00	plus additional
b per acre	<del>\$82.00</del> \$93.00	
B Drinking Water Protection Zone		
a Base	<del>\$8,144.00</del> \$8,581.00	plus additional
b per acre	<del>\$118.00</del> \$134.00	

# FY 2019-20 Fee Schedule

<b>Development Services</b>	<b>Fee</b>	<b>Note</b>
1.03 Final without Preliminary		
A Desired Development Zone		
a Base	<del>\$7,751.00</del> \$8,468.00	plus
b per acre	<del>\$82.00</del> \$93.00	additional
B Drinking Water Protection Zone		
a Base	<del>\$9,293.00</del> \$10,223.00	plus
b per acre	<del>\$118.00</del> \$134.00	additional
1.04 Construction Plans		
A Desired Development Zone		
a Base	<del>\$10,233.00</del> \$10,336.00	plus
b per acre	<del>\$76.00</del> \$60.00	additional
B Drinking Water Protection Zone		
a Base	<del>\$11,382.00</del> \$11,642.00	plus
b per acre	<del>\$112.00</del> \$101.00	additional
C Transportation Engineering Review		
a Base	<del>\$968.00</del> \$1,102.00	plus
b per acre	<del>\$32.00</del> \$37.00	additional
D Revision	50%	
E Rough cut without full development	\$3,168.00	
1.05 Amendment (Amended Plat)		
A Basic (Scrivener's Error/Name Change for Approved Subdivision)	<del>\$2,375.00</del> \$2,633.00	
B Advanced (non-Scrivener's Error)	<del>\$5,223.00</del> \$5,263.00	
1.06 Extension of Approved Preliminary Plan (Travis County Chapter 30 - 2 Year request)	<del>\$845.00</del> \$242.00	
1.07 Plat Vacation		
A Administratively Approved		
a Desired Development Zone		
i Base	<del>\$4,390.00</del> \$4,796.00	plus
ii per acre	<del>\$62.00</del> \$70.00	additional
b Drinking Water Protection Zone		
i Base	<del>\$4,390.00</del> \$4,796.00	plus
ii per acre	<del>\$62.00</del> \$70.00	additional
B Commission Approved		
a Desired Development Zone		
i Base	<del>\$4,689.00</del> \$5,099.00	plus
ii per acre	<del>\$62.00</del> \$70.00	additional
b Drinking Water Protection Zone		
i Base	<del>\$4,689.00</del> \$5,099.00	plus

# FY 2019-20 Fee Schedule

Development Services	Fee	Note
ii per acre	<del>\$62.00</del> \$70.00	additional
1.08 Miscellaneous Subdivision Fees		
A Withdrawal and re-submittal	50%	equal to 50% of current fee
B Subdivision Public Hearing Preparation	<del>\$1,497.00</del> \$1,514.00	
C Variance/Waiver Subdivision		
a Administratively Approved		
i Subdivision	<del>\$599.00</del> \$606.00	
ii Transportation - Planning	<del>\$337.00</del> \$390.00	
iii Environmental	<del>\$596.00</del> \$673.00	
<del>iii Traffic Engineering</del>	<del>\$631.00</del>	
iv Drainage	<del>\$1,138.00</del> \$1,102.00	
b Commission Approved		
i Subdivision	<del>\$1,197.00</del> \$1,211.00	
ii Transportation - Planning	<del>\$3,929.00</del> \$4,545.00	
iii Environmental	<del>\$8,939.00</del> \$10,282.00	
<del>iii Traffic Engineering</del>	<del>\$960.00</del>	
c Council Approved Variance		
i Environmental	<del>\$11,916.00</del> \$13,467.00	
D Completeness Check	<del>\$476.00</del> \$545.00	
E County recordation <del>courier</del> fee	<del>\$1,198.00</del> \$1,178.00	
05 Site Plan		
1.01 Land Use Site Plan - Permitted Use		
A Land Use Site Plan - Permitted Use	<del>\$8,691.00</del> \$4,196.00	
<del>B Drinking Water Protection Zone</del>	<del>\$8,691.00</del>	
B Revision	50%	equal to 50% of current fee
1.02 Land Use Site Plan - Conditional Use (A Plans)		
A <del>Desired Development Zone</del> Land Use Site Plan - Conditional Use	\$6,192.00	
a <2 acres	<del>\$5,444.00</del>	
b <5 acres	<del>\$6,033.00</del>	
c <=10 acres	<del>\$6,622.00</del>	
d >10 acres	<del>\$6,622.00</del>	plus
per acre over 10 acres	<del>\$141.00</del>	
<del>B Drinking Water Protection Zone</del>		
a <2 acres	<del>\$5,444.00</del>	
b <5 acres	<del>\$6,033.00</del>	
c <=10 acres	<del>\$6,622.00</del>	
d >10 acres	<del>\$6,622.00</del>	plus
per acre over 10 acres	<del>\$141.00</del>	

# FY 2019-20 Fee Schedule

Development Services	Fee	Note
B Revision	50%	equal to 50% of current fee
1.03 Site Plan - Construction Element (B Plans)		
A Desired Development Zone		
a < 2 acres	<del>\$11,826.00</del> \$13,293.00	
b < 5 acres	<del>\$12,199.00</del> \$13,874.00	
c <= 10 acres	<del>\$12,630.00</del> \$14,367.00	
d > 10 acres	<del>\$12,630.00</del> \$14,367.00	plus
per acre over 10 acres	<del>\$193.00</del> \$173.00	
B Drinking Water Protection Zone		
a < 2 acres	<del>\$13,070.00</del> \$14,707.00	
b < 5 acres	<del>\$13,491.00</del> \$15,343.00	
c <= 10 acres	<del>\$14,066.00</del> \$15,999.00	
d > 10 acres	<del>\$14,066.00</del> \$15,999.00	plus
per acre over 10 acres	<del>\$209.00</del> \$191.00	
C Revision	50%	equal to 50% of current fee
1.04 Consolidated Site Plan (C Plans)		
A Desired Development Zone		
a < 2 acres	<del>\$14,958.00</del> \$16,778.00	
b < 5 acres	<del>\$15,769.00</del> \$17,696.00	
c <= 10 acres	<del>\$16,645.00</del> \$18,687.00	
d > 10 acres	<del>\$16,645.00</del> \$18,687.00	plus
per acre over 10 acres	<del>\$288.00</del> \$173.00	
B Drinking Water Protection Zone		
a < 2 acres	<del>\$16,957.00</del> \$19,048.00	
b < 5 acres	<del>\$17,817.00</del> \$20,021.00	
c <= 10 acres	<del>\$18,836.00</del> \$21,175.00	
d > 10 acres	<del>\$18,836.00</del> \$21,175.00	plus
per acre over 10 acres	<del>\$305.00</del> \$191.00	
C Revision	50%	equal to 50% of current fee
1.05 Site Plan Extension		
A 1st Extension	<del>\$2,391.00</del> \$2,742.00	
B Commission Approved Extension	<del>\$3,771.00</del> \$4,278.00	
1.06 Other Site Plans (D Plans)		
A Building, Parking & Other Site Work		
a Desired Development Zone		
i Base	<del>\$12,167.00</del> \$13,054.00	plus
ii per acre	<del>\$193.00</del> \$173.00	
b Drinking Water Protection Zone		



# FY 2019-20 Fee Schedule

Development Services	Fee	Note
i Base	<del>\$13,316.00</del> \$14,359.00	plus
ii per acre	<del>\$193.00</del> \$173.00	
c Revision (Building, Parking & Other Site Work)	50%	equal to 50% of current fee
B Utility Lines		
a Desired Development Zone		
i < 1,000 linear feet	<del>\$5,880.00</del> \$6,305.00	
ii < 5,000 linear feet	<del>\$6,041.00</del> \$6,489.00	
iii <= 10,000 linear feet	<del>\$6,203.00</del> \$6,673.00	
iv > 10,000 linear feet	<del>\$6,364.00</del> \$6,857.00	plus
per 5,000 linear feet above 10,000	<del>\$161.00</del> \$184.00	
b Drinking Water Protection Zone		
i < 1,000 linear feet	<del>\$6,604.00</del> \$7,111.00	
ii < 5,000 linear feet	<del>\$6,765.00</del> \$7,295.00	
iii <= 10,000 linear feet	<del>\$6,926.00</del> \$7,479.00	
iv > 10,000 linear feet	<del>\$7,088.00</del> \$7,662.00	plus
per 5,000 linear feet above 10,000	<del>\$161.00</del> \$184.00	
c Revision (Utility Lines)	50%	equal to 50% of current fee
C Street & Drainage		
a Desired Development Zone		
i < 1,000 linear feet	<del>\$6,525.00</del> \$7,427.00	
ii < 5,000 linear feet	<del>\$6,848.00</del> \$7,795.00	
iii <=10,000 linear feet	<del>\$7,170.00</del> \$8,162.00	
iv > 10,000 linear feet	<del>\$7,170.00</del> \$8,162.00	plus
per 5,000 linear feet above 10,000	<del>\$161.00</del> \$184.00	
b Drinking Water Protection Zone		
i < 1,000 linear feet	<del>\$7,894.00</del> \$8,968.00	
ii < 5,000 linear feet	<del>\$8,216.00</del> \$9,335.00	
iii <= 10,000 linear feet	<del>\$8,539.00</del> \$9,703.00	
iv > 10,000 linear feet	<del>\$8,539.00</del> \$9,703.00	plus
per 5,000 linear feet above 10,000	<del>\$161.00</del> \$184.00	
c Revision (Street & Drainage)	50%	equal to 50% of current fee
<del>c Rough cut without full development</del>	<del>\$4,025.00</del>	
D Boat Dock Development Review with Shoreline	<del>\$5,599.00</del> \$6,343.00	
a Revision (Boat Dock)	50%	equal to 50% of current fee
E Transportation Site Plan (Shared or off-site parking; analysis of existing parking lot, T Plans)		
a As part of existing site plan	<del>\$2,794.00</del> \$2,846.00	
b Stand alone	<del>\$4,560.00</del> \$4,856.00	
c Revision (Transportation)	50%	equal to 50% of current fee

# FY 2019-20 Fee Schedule

Development Services	Fee	Note
F Major Drainage/ <del>Regional Detention</del>		
a Desired Development Zone		
i < <del>1,000 linear feet</del> 2 acres	<del>\$6,616.00</del> \$7,141.00	
ii < <del>5,000 linear feet</del> 5 acres	<del>\$6,938.00</del> \$7,508.00	
iii <= <del>10,000 linear feet</del> 10 acres	<del>\$7,261.00</del> \$7,876.00	
iv > <del>10,000 linear feet</del> 10 acres	<del>\$7,261.00</del> \$7,876.00	plus
per <del>5,000 linear feet above 10,000</del> acre over 10 acres	<del>\$193.00</del> \$220.00	
b Drinking Water Protection Zone		
i < <del>1,000 linear feet</del> 2 acres	<del>\$8,030.00</del> \$8,732.00	
ii < <del>5,000 linear feet</del> 5 acres	<del>\$8,352.00</del> \$9,099.00	
iii <= <del>10,000 linear feet</del> 10 acres	<del>\$8,675.00</del> \$9,467.00	
iv > <del>10,000 linear feet</del> 10 acres	<del>\$8,675.00</del> \$9,467.00	plus
per <del>5,000 linear feet above 10,000</del> acre over 10 acres	<del>\$161.00</del> \$184.00	
c Revision (Major Drainage)	50%	equal to 50% of current fee
G Small Projects		
a Consolidated	<del>\$9,471.00</del> \$10,106.00	
<i>Includes telecommunication towers within the City limits.</i>		
b Construction element only	<del>\$8,293.00</del> \$9,442.00	
c Building/Parking and other site work	<del>\$7,999.00</del> \$9,105.00	
<i>Includes telecommunication towers in the ETJ.</i>		
d Boat Dock	<del>\$5,599.00</del> \$6,312.00	
<i>Not all boat docks are considered small projects.</i>		
e Revision (Small Projects)	50%	equal to 50% of current fee
<del>G Transportation Engineering Review</del>		
<del>a &lt; 1,000 linear feet</del>	<del>\$1,935.00</del>	
<del>b &lt; 5,000 linear feet</del>	<del>\$2,258.00</del>	
<del>c &lt;= 10,000 linear feet</del>	<del>\$2,580.00</del>	
<del>d &gt; 10,000 linear feet</del>	<del>\$2,580.00</del>	plus
<del>per 5,000 linear feet above 10,000</del>	<del>\$323.00</del>	
<del>e Revision (Transportation Engineering Review)</del>	<del>50%</del>	<del>equal to 50% of current fee</del>
1.07 Miscellaneous Site Plan Fees		
A Phasing Fee (first phase is free)	<del>\$821.00</del> \$931.00	
B Variance/Waiver Site Plan		
a Administratively Approved		
i Transportation - Planning	<del>\$360.00</del> \$409.00	
ii Environmental	<del>\$219.00</del> \$249.00	
<del>ii Traffic Engineering</del>	<del>\$700.00</del>	
iii Drainage	<del>\$1,775.00</del> \$1,993.00	

# FY 2019-20 Fee Schedule

Development Services	Fee		Note
b Commission Approved			
i Transportation - Planning	<del>\$1,231.00</del>	\$1,393.00	
ii <del>Traffic Engineering</del>	<del>\$1,030.00</del>		
ii Zoning - Other	<del>\$658.00</del>	\$922.00	
iii Compatibility	<del>\$809.00</del>	\$925.00	
iv Environmental	<del>\$5,433.00</del>	\$6,123.00	
c Council Approved <del>Variance</del> SOS Amendment			
i Environmental	<del>\$9,009.00</del>	\$10,071.00	
C Withdrawal and re-submittal of same site plan	50%		equal to 50% of current fee
D Completeness Check	<del>\$383.00</del>	\$427.00	
E Appeal of Site Plan Decision	<del>\$7,265.00</del>	\$5,464.00	
F Site Plan Public Hearing Preparation	<del>\$4,122.00</del>	\$1,599.00	
G Fast Track Certification Fee			
a Initial application	<del>\$374.00</del>	\$421.00	
b Annual renewal	<del>\$149.00</del>	\$168.00	
c Fast Track Review Fee	<del>\$3,014.00</del>	\$3,417.00	
H Redevelopment Exception			
a Administratively Approved	<del>\$2,277.00</del>	\$2,568.00	
b Council Approved	<del>\$7,590.00</del>	\$8,560.00	
06 Traffic Engineering Fees			
1.01 Neighborhood traffic analysis	<del>\$3,789.00</del>	\$2,414.00	
<del>1.01 Traffic Impact Analysis (TIA) Review</del>	<del>\$4,300.00</del>		
<del>1.02 TIA Scoping Fee</del>	<del>\$4,635.00</del>		
<del>1.03 TIA Waiver Fee</del>	<del>\$4,567.00</del>		
<del>1.04 TIA Public Hearing Preparation</del>	<del>\$10,864.00</del>		
07 Notification Fees			
1.01 Basic Notification	<del>\$272.00</del>	\$312.00	
1.02 Newspaper Notification	<del>\$68.00</del>	\$78.00	
<del>1.03 Short Term Rental Notification</del>	<del>\$50.00</del>		
08 Chapter 245 Review			
1.01 Determination	<del>\$2,546.00</del>	\$2,587.00	
1.02 Chapter 245 Verification	<del>\$669.00</del>	\$761.00	
1.03 Fair Notice Credit	<del>\$1,003.00</del>	\$1,141.00	
1.04 Managed Growth Agreement	<del>\$13,370.00</del>	\$15,220.00	
1.05 Project Consent Agreement	<del>\$13,370.00</del>	\$15,220.00	
09 Residential Plan Review - Engineering			
<del>1.01 Preliminary Review</del>	<del>\$188.00</del>		
1.02 Floodplain	<del>\$495.00</del>	\$376.00	

# FY 2019-20 Fee Schedule

<b>Development Services</b>	<b>Fee</b>	<b>Note</b>
1.03 Erosion Hazard Zone	<del>\$495.00</del> \$376.00	
1.04 Grading & Drainage	<del>\$495.00</del> \$376.00	
<del>1.05 Update Fee</del>	<del>\$165.00</del>	
10 Tree Fees		
1.01 Predevelopment Consultation		
A Residential	<del>\$304.00</del> \$300.00	
B Commercial or Subdivision	<del>\$701.00</del> \$841.00	
1.02 Tree Plan Review		
A Residential	<del>\$460.00</del> \$448.00	
B Commercial Site Plan Exemption Review	<del>\$515.00</del> \$630.00	
C Update Fee		
a Residential	<del>\$228.00</del> \$240.00	
b Commercial Site Plan Exemption Review	<del>\$333.00</del> \$409.00	
D Utility Repair/Replacement Review	<del>\$335.00</del> \$222.00	
E Demolition Tree Review	<del>\$221.00</del> \$212.00	
1.03 City Arborist Site Plan/Subdivision Review		
A <=5 trees	<del>\$1,087.00</del> \$1,141.00	
B <=20 trees	<del>\$1,421.00</del> \$1,492.00	
C <=50 trees	<del>\$1,840.00</del> \$1,932.00	
D <=100 trees	<del>\$2,174.00</del> \$2,283.00	
E <=200 trees	<del>\$3,013.00</del> \$3,164.00	
F >200 trees	<del>\$3,013.00</del> \$3,164.00	
per additional 50 trees	<del>\$253.00</del> \$266.00	
1.04 Tree Inspections		
A Residential		
a New Construction	<del>\$508.00</del> \$545.00	
b All Other Residential Projects	<del>\$344.00</del> \$367.00	
c Foundation pre-pour tree inspection	<del>\$205.00</del> \$219.00	
B Commercial	<del>\$244.00</del> \$301.00	
C Tree re-inspections	<del>\$264.00</del> \$287.00	
D Utility Repair/Replacement Inspection	<del>\$244.00</del> \$166.00	
E Demolition Tree Inspection	\$233.00	
1.05 Non-development Tree Review	<del>\$258.00</del> \$323.00	
<i>Fees waived for dead, diseased, or imminent hazard trees</i>		
1.06 PUD/PDA Arborist Review	<del>\$6,832.00</del> \$8,351.00	
1.07 MUD Arborist Review	<del>\$6,832.00</del> \$8,351.00	
1.08 Heritage Tree Review Variance		
A Administratively Approved Variance	<del>\$672.00</del> \$774.00	

# FY 2019-20 Fee Schedule

Development Services	Fee		Note
B Commission Approved Variance	<del>\$3,718.00</del>	\$5,513.00	
1.09 Protected Tree Review Commission Appeal	<del>\$3,718.00</del>	\$5,513.00	
<del>1.10 Demolitions</del>			
<del>B Tree Inspections</del>	<del>\$197.00</del>		
11 Site and Sub Inspection Fees			
1.01 Site and Subdivision Inspection (deposit)	<del>\$164.00</del>	\$194.00	per hour
<del>1.02 One-time Inspections</del>	<del>\$246.00</del>		
1.02 Sidewalk/Curb/Gutter Inspections			
A Base	<del>\$245.00</del>	\$289.00	plus
B Per linear foot		\$2.00	
C Reinspections	<del>\$164.00</del>	\$193.00	
1.03 Driveway Inspections			
A Residential	<del>\$491.00</del>		
a Base	<del>\$482.00</del>		
b Per driveway	<del>\$96.00</del>		
B Commercial (per driveway)	<del>\$736.00</del>	\$868.00	
C Reinspections	<del>\$164.00</del>	\$193.00	
1.04 Excavation Inspections			
A Base	<del>\$245.00</del>	\$289.00	plus
B Per linear foot		\$2.00	
C Reinspections	<del>\$164.00</del>	\$193.00	
12 Environmental Inspections			
1.01 Environmental Inspection (deposit)	<del>\$180.00</del>	\$189.00	per hour
1.02 Environmental Reinspection			
A Tier 1 (Verbal)	<del>\$181.00</del>	\$189.00	
B Tier 2 (Written)	<del>\$362.00</del>	\$379.00	
C Tier 3 (Stop Work Order)	<del>\$543.00</del>	\$568.00	
1.03 Landscape Inspections			
A Inspection Fee			
a <= 1 acre	<del>\$195.00</del>	\$204.00	per inspection
b > 1 acre	<del>\$390.00</del>	\$407.00	per inspection
B Re-inspection Fee			
a <= 1 acre	<del>\$146.00</del>	\$153.00	per inspection
b > 1 acre	<del>\$292.00</del>	\$305.00	per inspection
13 Expedited Plan Review Fee			
1.01 Completeness Check			
A Residential	<del>\$1,429.00</del>	\$1,823.00	per hour
B Commercial	<del>\$1,267.00</del>	\$1,651.00	per hour

# FY 2019-20 Fee Schedule

Development Services	Fee		Note
1.02 Expedited Plan Review			
A Residential Plan Review <del>(includes four disciplines)</del>	<del>\$1,109.00</del>	<del>\$1,473.00</del>	per hour, <del>2-hr minimum</del>
B Commercial Plan Review <del>(includes eight disciplines)</del>	<del>\$2,158.00</del>	<del>\$2,951.00</del>	per hour, <del>4-hr minimum</del>
C Follow Up Review/Preliminary Plan Review (PPR)			
a Building	<del>\$270.00</del>	<del>\$368.00</del>	per hour
b Mechanical	<del>\$263.00</del>	<del>\$359.00</del>	per hour
c Electrical	<del>\$270.00</del>	<del>\$368.00</del>	per hour
d Plumbing	<del>\$270.00</del>	<del>\$368.00</del>	per hour
e Zoning	<del>\$270.00</del>	<del>\$368.00</del>	per hour
f <del>Arborist</del> Tree (PPR or Site Visit)	<del>\$281.00</del>	<del>\$359.00</del>	per hour
g Structural <del>(as needed)</del>	<del>\$285.00</del>	<del>\$392.00</del>	per hour
h Fire	<del>\$287.00</del>	<del>\$378.00</del>	per hour
i Health	<del>\$249.00</del>	<del>\$358.00</del>	per hour
j Industrial Wastewater	<del>\$263.00</del>	<del>\$360.00</del>	per hour
14 Commercial Building Plan Review			
1.01 Building Plan Review Fee			
A Occupancy A			
a <=1,500 sq. ft.	<del>\$2,594.00</del>	<del>\$3,048.00</del>	
b <=5,000	<del>\$2,594.00</del>	<del>\$3,048.00</del>	plus
per additional 500 sq. ft. over 1,500 sq. ft.	<del>\$64.00</del>	<del>\$71.00</del>	
c <=10,000	<del>\$3,045.00</del>	<del>\$3,547.00</del>	plus
per additional 1,000 sq. ft. above 5,000 sq. ft.	<del>\$68.00</del>	<del>\$75.00</del>	
d <=25,000	<del>\$3,384.00</del>	<del>\$3,920.00</del>	plus
per additional 5,000 sq. ft. above 10,000 sq. ft.	<del>\$153.00</del>	<del>\$169.00</del>	
e <=50,000	<del>\$3,843.00</del>	<del>\$4,426.00</del>	plus
per additional 5,000 sq. ft. above 25,000 sq. ft.	<del>\$87.00</del>	<del>\$96.00</del>	
f <=100,000	<del>\$4,279.00</del>	<del>\$4,904.00</del>	plus
per additional 10,000 sq. ft. above 50,000 sq. ft.	<del>\$350.00</del>	<del>\$385.00</del>	
g >100,000	<del>\$6,173.00</del>	<del>\$7,058.00</del>	plus
per additional 10,000 sq. ft.	<del>\$175.00</del>	<del>\$192.00</del>	
B Occupancy B,E,F-1,F-2,M,S-1,S-2,U			
a <=1,500 sq. ft.	<del>\$2,271.00</del>	<del>\$2,691.00</del>	
b <=5,000	<del>\$2,271.00</del>	<del>\$2,691.00</del>	plus
per additional 500 sq. ft. over 1,500 sq. ft.	<del>\$64.00</del>	<del>\$71.00</del>	
c <=10,000	<del>\$2,723.00</del>	<del>\$3,190.00</del>	plus
per additional 1,000 sq. ft. above 5,000 sq. ft.	<del>\$60.00</del>	<del>\$66.00</del>	
d <=25,000	<del>\$3,021.00</del>	<del>\$3,518.00</del>	plus
per additional 5,000 sq. ft. above 10,000 sq. ft.	<del>\$153.00</del>	<del>\$169.00</del>	

# FY 2019-20 Fee Schedule

<b>Development Services</b>	<b>Fee</b>		<b>Note</b>
e <=50,000	<del>\$3,481.00</del>	\$4,025.00	plus
per additional 5,000 sq. ft. above 25,000 sq. ft.	<del>\$200.00</del>	\$221.00	
f <=100,000	<del>\$4,480.00</del>	\$5,127.00	plus
per additional 10,000 sq. ft. above 50,000 sq. ft.	<del>\$374.00</del>	\$412.00	
g >100,000	<del>\$6,495.00</del>	\$7,415.00	plus
per additional 10,000 sq. ft.	<del>\$187.00</del>	\$206.00	
C Occupancy I			
a <=1,500 sq. ft.	<del>\$2,634.00</del>	\$3,093.00	
b <=5,000	<del>\$2,634.00</del>	\$3,093.00	plus
per additional 500 sq. ft. over 1,500 sq. ft.	<del>\$87.00</del>	\$97.00	
c <=10,000	<del>\$3,246.00</del>	\$3,770.00	plus
per additional 1,000 sq. ft. above 5,000 sq. ft.	<del>\$172.00</del>	\$191.00	
d <=25,000	<del>\$4,108.00</del>	\$4,723.00	plus
per additional 5,000 sq. ft. above 10,000 sq. ft.	<del>\$381.00</del>	\$422.00	
e <=50,000	<del>\$5,253.00</del>	\$5,989.00	plus
per additional 5,000 sq. ft. above 25,000 sq. ft.	<del>\$321.00</del>	\$354.00	
f <=100,000	<del>\$7,001.00</del>	\$7,992.00	plus
per additional 10,000 sq. ft. above 50,000 sq. ft.	<del>\$769.00</del>	\$849.00	
g >100,000	<del>\$10,917.00</del>	\$12,352.00	plus
per additional 10,000 sq. ft.	<del>\$384.00</del>	\$425.00	
D Occupancy R-1,R-2,R-3,R-4			
a <=1,500 sq. ft.	<del>\$1,990.00</del>	\$2,378.00	
b <=5,000	<del>\$1,990.00</del>	\$2,378.00	plus
per additional 500 sq. ft. over 1,500 sq. ft.	<del>\$93.00</del>	\$103.00	
c <=10,000	<del>\$2,642.00</del>	\$3,100.00	plus
per additional 1,000 sq. ft. above 5,000 sq. ft.	<del>\$132.00</del>	\$146.00	
d <=25,000	<del>\$3,303.00</del>	\$3,830.00	plus
per additional 5,000 sq. ft. above 10,000 sq. ft.	<del>\$247.00</del>	\$273.00	
e <=50,000	<del>\$4,044.00</del>	\$4,650.00	plus
per additional 5,000 sq. ft. above 25,000 sq. ft.	<del>\$538.00</del>	\$596.00	
f <=100,000	<del>\$6,880.00</del>	\$7,858.00	plus
per additional 10,000 sq. ft. above 50,000 sq. ft.	<del>\$745.00</del>	\$822.00	
g <=300,000	<del>\$10,676.00</del>	\$12,084.00	plus
per additional 10,000 sq. ft. above 100,000 sq. ft.	<del>\$124.00</del>	\$137.00	
h>300,000	<del>\$13,230.00</del>	\$14,940.00	plus
per additional 10,000 sq. ft.	<del>\$62.00</del>	\$69.00	
E Occupancy H1-H5			
a <=1,500 sq. ft.	<del>\$2,231.00</del>	\$2,646.00	

# FY 2019-20 Fee Schedule

Development Services	Fee		Note
b ≤5,000	<del>\$2,231.00</del>	\$2,646.00	plus
per additional 500 sq. ft. over 1,500 sq. ft.	<del>\$128.00</del>	\$141.00	
c >5,000 sq. ft.	<del>\$3,125.00</del>	\$3,636.00	plus
per additional 1,000 sq. ft.	<del>\$64.00</del>	\$71.00	
F Shell Buildings			
a ≤5,000 sq. ft.	<del>\$2,320.00</del>	\$2,743.00	
b ≤10,000	<del>\$2,320.00</del>	\$2,743.00	plus
per additional 1,000 sq. ft. above 5,000 sq. ft.	<del>\$36.00</del>	\$39.00	
c ≤25,000	<del>\$2,497.00</del>	\$2,937.00	plus
per additional 5,000 sq. ft. above 10,000 sq. ft.	<del>\$193.00</del>	\$214.00	
d ≤50,000	<del>\$3,078.00</del>	\$3,578.00	plus
per additional 5,000 sq. ft. above 25,000 sq. ft.	<del>\$193.00</del>	\$113.00	
e ≤100,000	<del>\$3,594.00</del>	\$4,145.00	plus
per additional 10,000 sq. ft. above 50,000 sq. ft.	<del>\$261.00</del>	\$287.00	
f >100,000	<del>\$5,046.00</del>	\$5,808.00	plus
per additional 10,000 sq. ft.	<del>\$131.00</del>	\$143.00	
G Special Events Plan Review			
a ≤2,000 sq. ft.		\$78.00	
b >2,000 sq. ft.		\$156.00	
c Multistory and non-perscriptive		\$624.00	
H Temporary <del>(Limited)</del> Building Permit	<del>\$290.00</del>	\$423.00	per discipline
I Building Plan Resubmittal Fee	<del>\$611.00</del>		per discipline
a Major (More than one discipline)		\$1,812.00	
b Minor (One Discipline)		\$846.00	
c Site Plan		\$750.00	
J Approved Plan Revision Fee			
a Minor Plan Revision	<del>\$396.00</del>	\$422.00	
b Major Plan Revision	<del>\$1,223.00</del>	\$1,684.00	
K Commercial Plan Review Application Processing Fee	<del>\$72.00</del>	\$115.00	
L Overtime Plan Review Fee	<del>\$242.00</del>	\$286.00	per hour, 2-hour minimum
<del>M Commercial Plan Review Consultation</del>	<del>\$183.00</del>		per hour, per discipline
M Occupant Load Card Review	<del>\$146.00</del>	\$193.00	
N Occupant Load Card Increase Plan Review	<del>\$450.00</del>	\$652.00	
O Quick Turnaround Fee	<del>\$99.00</del>	\$134.00	per discipline
P 7-day review	<del>\$1,233.00</del>	\$1,533.00	
Q Standalone Review		\$193.00	
15 Commercial Building Permit Fees			
1.01 New Construction (Groups A,B,E,F,H,I,M,S,U - All buildings, except apartments, motels, hotels, warehouses, parking garages and residences.)			



# FY 2019-20 Fee Schedule

<b>Development Services</b>	<b>Fee</b>	<b>Note</b>
<b>A Building Fee</b>		
a <=1,000 sq. ft.	<del>\$286.50</del> \$263.93	
b <=5,000	<del>\$286.50</del> \$263.93	plus
per additional 1,000 sq. ft. above 1,000 sq. ft.	<del>\$50.83</del> \$45.50	
c <=10,000	<del>\$489.84</del> \$445.92	plus
per additional 1,000 sq. ft. above 5,000 sq. ft.	<del>\$43.55</del> \$12.13	
d <=25,000	<del>\$557.57</del> \$506.59	plus
per additional 1,000 sq. ft. above 10,000 sq. ft.	<del>\$5.16</del> \$4.62	
e <=50,000	<del>\$635.03</del> \$575.92	plus
per additional 5,000 sq. ft. above 25,000 sq. ft.	<del>\$6.20</del> \$5.55	
f >50,000	<del>\$789.93</del> \$714.58	plus
per additional 10,000 sq. ft.	<del>\$6.20</del> \$5.55	
g per additional floor	<del>\$9.68</del> \$8.67	
<b>B Electric Fee</b>		
a <=1,000 sq. ft.	<del>\$276.84</del> \$255.26	
b <=5,000	<del>\$276.84</del> \$255.26	plus
per additional 1,000 sq. ft. above 1,000 sq. ft.	<del>\$21.78</del> \$19.50	
c <=10,000	<del>\$363.95</del> \$333.26	plus
per additional 1,000 sq. ft. above 5,000 sq. ft.	<del>\$34.85</del> \$31.20	
d <=25,000	<del>\$538.24</del> \$489.25	plus
per additional 1,000 sq. ft. above 10,000 sq. ft.	<del>\$8.74</del> \$7.80	
e <=50,000	<del>\$668.94</del> \$606.25	plus
per additional 5,000 sq. ft. above 25,000 sq. ft.	<del>\$17.43</del> \$15.60	
f >50,000	<del>\$1,104.57</del> \$996.24	plus
per additional 10,000 sq. ft.	<del>\$17.43</del> \$15.60	
g per additional floor	<del>\$9.68</del> \$8.67	
<b>C Mechanical Fee</b>		
a <=1,000 sq. ft.	<del>\$160.64</del> \$151.26	
b <=5,000	<del>\$160.64</del> \$151.26	plus
per additional 1,000 sq. ft. above 1,000 sq. ft.	<del>\$36.34</del> \$32.50	
c <=10,000	<del>\$305.86</del> \$281.26	plus
per additional 1,000 sq. ft. above 5,000 sq. ft.	<del>\$41.62</del> \$10.40	
d <=25,000	<del>\$363.95</del> \$333.26	plus
per additional 1,000 sq. ft. above 10,000 sq. ft.	<del>\$8.39</del> \$7.51	
e <=50,000	<del>\$489.84</del> \$445.92	plus
per additional 5,000 sq. ft. above 25,000 sq. ft.	<del>\$4.26</del> \$3.81	
f >50,000	<del>\$596.30</del> \$541.25	plus
per additional 10,000 sq. ft.	<del>\$4.26</del> \$3.81	

# FY 2019-20 Fee Schedule

Development Services	Fee	Note
g per additional floor	<del>\$9.68</del> \$8.67	
D Plumbing Fee		
<i>Plumbing Fee shall be waived for any inspection associated solely with a City-Supported Community Garden as defined in Chapter 14-7 of the City Code.</i>		
a <=1,000 sq.ft.	<del>\$286.50</del> \$263.93	
b <=5,000	<del>\$286.50</del> \$263.93	plus
per additional 1,000 sq. ft. above 1,000 sq. ft.	<del>\$73.82</del> \$66.08	
c <=10,000	<del>\$581.78</del> \$528.25	plus
per additional 1,000 sq. ft. above 5,000 sq. ft.	<del>\$49.38</del> \$44.20	
d <=25,000	<del>\$828.65</del> \$749.25	plus
per additional 1,000 sq. ft. above 10,000 sq. ft.	<del>\$18.07</del> \$16.18	
e <=50,000	<del>\$1,099.73</del> \$991.91	plus
per additional 5,000 sq. ft. above 25,000 sq. ft.	<del>\$8.91</del> \$7.97	
f >50,000	<del>\$1,322.41</del> \$1,191.23	plus
per additional 10,000 sq. ft.	<del>\$8.91</del> \$7.97	
g per additional floor	<del>\$9.68</del> \$8.67	
E Energy Fee		
a <=1,000 sq. ft.	<del>\$54.14</del> \$55.93	
b <=5,000	<del>\$54.14</del> \$55.93	plus
per additional 1,000 sq. ft. above 1,000 sq. ft.	<del>\$2.42</del> \$2.17	
c <=10,000	<del>\$63.82</del> \$64.60	plus
per additional 1,000 sq. ft. above 5,000 sq. ft.	<del>\$1.94</del> \$1.73	
d <=25,000	<del>\$73.50</del> \$73.27	plus
per additional 1,000 sq. ft. above 10,000 sq. ft.	<del>\$0.65</del> \$0.58	
e <=50,000	<del>\$83.19</del> \$81.93	plus
per additional 5,000 sq. ft. above 25,000 sq. ft.	<del>\$0.39</del> \$0.35	
f > 50,000	<del>\$92.87</del> \$90.60	plus
per additional 10,000 sq. ft.	<del>\$0.39</del> \$0.35	
g per additional floor	<del>\$9.68</del> \$8.67	
1.02 New Construction ( Shell buildings - all groups)		
A Building Fee		
a <=5,000 sq. ft.	<del>\$282.76</del> \$258.77	
b <=50,000	<del>\$282.76</del> \$258.77	plus
per additional 1,000 sq. ft. above 5,000 sq. ft.	<del>\$3.66</del> \$3.27	
c <=100,000	<del>\$447.34</del> \$406.10	plus
per additional 10,000 sq. ft. over 50,000 sq. ft.	<del>\$17.43</del> \$15.60	
d <=500,000	<del>\$534.47</del> \$484.10	plus
per additional 10,000 sq. ft. above 100,000 sq. ft.	<del>\$2.66</del> \$2.38	
e <=1,000,000	<del>\$640.97</del> \$579.43	plus

# FY 2019-20 Fee Schedule

<i>Development Services</i>	<i>Fee</i>	<i>Note</i>
per additional 100,000 sq. ft. above 500,000 sq. ft.	<del>\$60.02</del> \$53.73	
f >1,000,000	<del>\$941.09</del> \$848.09	plus
per additional 100,000 sq. ft.	<del>\$30.04</del> \$26.87	
g per additional floor	<del>\$9.68</del> \$8.67	
B Electric Fee		
a <=5,000 sq. ft.	<del>\$360.24</del> \$328.10	
b <=50,000	<del>\$360.24</del> \$328.10	plus
per additional 1,000 sq. ft. above 5,000 sq. ft.	<del>\$1.29</del> \$1.16	
c <=100,000	<del>\$448.30</del> \$380.10	plus
per additional 10,000 sq. ft. over 50,000 sq. ft.	<del>\$23.24</del> \$20.80	
d <=500,000	<del>\$534.47</del> \$484.10	plus
per additional 10,000 sq. ft. above 100,000 sq. ft.	<del>\$10.89</del> \$9.75	
e <=1,000,000	<del>\$970.14</del> \$874.09	plus
per additional 100,000 sq. ft. over 500,000 sq. ft.	<del>\$87.13</del> \$78.00	
f >1,000,000	<del>\$1,405.80</del> \$1,264.08	plus
per additional 100,000 sq. ft.	<del>\$43.57</del> \$39.00	
g per additional floor	<del>\$9.68</del> \$8.67	
C Mechanical Fee		
a <=5,000 sq. ft.	<del>\$205.34</del> \$189.44	
b <=50,000	<del>\$205.34</del> \$189.44	plus
per additional 1,000 sq. ft. above 5,000 sq. ft.	<del>\$2.45</del> \$1.93	
c <=100,000	<del>\$302.42</del> \$276.10	plus
per additional 10,000 sq. ft. over 50,000 sq. ft.	<del>\$41.62</del> \$10.40	
d <=500,000	<del>\$360.24</del> \$328.10	plus
per additional 10,000 sq. ft. above 100,000 sq. ft.	<del>\$8.23</del> \$7.37	
e <=1,000,000	<del>\$689.38</del> \$622.76	plus
per additional 100,000 sq. ft. over 500,000 sq. ft.	<del>\$38.73</del> \$34.67	
f >1,000,000	<del>\$883.04</del> \$796.09	plus
per additional 100,000 sq. ft.	<del>\$49.36</del> \$17.33	
g per additional floor	<del>\$9.68</del> \$8.67	
D Plumbing Fee		
a <=5,000 sq. ft.	<del>\$302.42</del> \$276.10	
b <=50,000	<del>\$302.42</del> \$276.10	plus
per additional 1,000 sq. ft. over 5,000 sq. ft.	<del>\$3.87</del> \$3.47	
c <=100,000	<del>\$476.39</del> \$432.10	plus
per additional 10,000 sq. ft. over 50,000 sq. ft.	<del>\$23.24</del> \$20.80	
d <=500,000	<del>\$592.56</del> \$536.10	plus
per additional 10,000 sq. ft. over 100,000 sq. ft.	<del>\$2.90</del> \$2.60	

# FY 2019-20 Fee Schedule

Development Services	Fee	Note
e <=1,000,000	<del>\$708.74</del> \$640.09	plus
per additional 100,000 sq. ft. over 500,000 sq. ft.	<del>\$92.94</del> \$83.20	
f >1,000,000	<del>\$1,173.45</del> \$1,056.08	plus
per additional 100,000 sq. ft.	<del>\$46.47</del> \$41.60	
g per additional floor	<del>\$9.68</del> \$8.67	
E Energy Fee		
a <=5,000 sq. ft.	<del>\$50.40</del> \$50.78	
b <=50,000	<del>\$50.40</del> \$50.78	plus
per additional 1,000 sq. ft. over 5,000 sq. ft.	<del>\$0.22</del> \$0.19	
c <=100,000	<del>\$60.09</del> \$59.44	plus
per additional 10,000 sq. ft. over 50,000 sq. ft.	<del>\$1.94</del> \$1.73	
d <=500,000	<del>\$69.77</del> \$68.11	plus
per additional 10,000 sq. ft. over 100,000 sq. ft.	<del>\$0.24</del> \$0.22	
e <=1,000,000	<del>\$79.45</del> \$76.78	plus
per additional 100,000 sq. ft. over 500,000 sq. ft.	<del>\$1.94</del> \$1.73	
f >1,000,000	<del>\$89.13</del> \$85.44	plus
per additional 100,000 sq. ft.	<del>\$0.97</del> \$0.87	
g per additional floor	<del>\$9.68</del> \$8.67	
1.03 New Construction Group R-1: Apartments and Motel/Hotel		
A Building Fee		
a Apartments - Base fee per square foot	\$0.03	plus
i Per unit	<del>\$9.68</del> \$8.67	
ii Per floor	<del>\$17.62</del> \$19.62	
b Motel/Hotel - Base fee per square foot	\$0.03	plus
i Per unit	<del>\$9.68</del> \$8.67	
ii Per floor	<del>\$17.62</del> \$19.62	
B Electric Fee		
a Apartments - Base fee per square foot	\$0.03	plus
i Per unit	<del>\$19.36</del> \$17.33	
ii Per floor	<del>\$17.62</del> \$19.62	
b Motel/Hotel - Base fee per square foot	<del>\$0.03</del> \$0.03	plus
i Per unit	<del>\$14.52</del> \$13.00	
ii Per floor	<del>\$17.62</del> \$19.62	
C Mechanical Fee		
a Apartments - Base fee per square foot	<del>\$0.05</del> \$0.04	plus
i Per unit	<del>\$9.68</del> \$8.67	
ii Per floor	<del>\$17.62</del> \$19.62	
b Motel/Hotel - Base fee per square foot	<del>\$0.05</del> \$0.04	plus

# FY 2019-20 Fee Schedule

Development Services	Fee	Note
i Per unit	<del>\$9.68</del> \$8.67	
ii Per floor	<del>\$17.62</del> \$19.62	
D Plumbing Fee		
a Apartments - Base fee per square foot	<del>\$0.06</del> \$0.05	plus
i Per unit	<del>\$9.68</del> \$8.67	
ii Per floor	<del>\$17.62</del> \$19.62	
b Motel/Hotel - Base fee per square foot	<del>\$0.06</del> \$0.05	plus
i Per unit	<del>\$9.68</del> \$8.67	
ii Per floor	<del>\$17.62</del> \$19.62	
E Energy Fee		
a Apartments <del>-Base fee per square foot</del>	\$0.00	plus
i Per unit	<del>\$4.84</del> \$4.33	
ii Per floor	<del>\$12.78</del> \$15.28	
b Motel/Hotel <del>-Base fee per square foot</del>	\$0.00	plus
i Per unit	<del>\$4.84</del> \$4.33	
ii Per floor	<del>\$12.78</del> \$15.28	
1.04 New Construction Group B: Warehouse Space and Parking Garages only:		
A Building Fee		
a <=5,000 sq. ft.	<del>\$162.84</del> \$149.62	
b <=10,000	<del>\$162.84</del> \$149.62	plus
per additional 1,000 sq. ft. over 5,000 sq. ft.	<del>\$21.30</del> \$19.07	
c <=50,000	<del>\$269.34</del> \$244.95	plus
per additional 10,000 sq. ft. over 10,000 sq. ft.	<del>\$31.46</del> \$28.17	
d >50,000	<del>\$395.20</del> \$357.61	plus
per additional 10,000 sq. ft.	<del>\$15.73</del> \$14.08	
B Electric Fee		
a <=5,000 sq. ft.	<del>\$356.47</del> \$322.95	
b <=10,000	<del>\$356.47</del> \$322.95	plus
per additional 1,000 sq. ft. over 5,000 sq. ft.	<del>\$38.73</del> \$34.67	
c <=50,000	<del>\$550.10</del> \$496.28	plus
per additional 10,000 sq. ft. over 10,000 sq. ft.	<del>\$58.09</del> \$52.00	
d >50,000	<del>\$782.45</del> \$704.27	plus
per additional 10,000 sq. ft.	<del>\$29.04</del> \$26.00	
C Mechanical Fee		
a <=5,000 sq. ft.	<del>\$298.38</del> \$270.95	
b <=10,000	<del>\$298.38</del> \$270.95	plus
per additional 1,000 sq. ft. over 5,000 sq. ft.	<del>\$11.62</del> \$10.40	
c <=50,000	<del>\$356.47</del> \$322.95	plus

# FY 2019-20 Fee Schedule

Development Services	Fee	Note
per additional 10,000 sq. ft. over 10,000 sq. ft.	<del>\$14.52</del> \$13.00	
d >50,000	<del>\$414.56</del> \$374.95	plus
per additional 10,000 sq. ft.	<del>\$7.26</del> \$6.50	
e with no heating/AC units installed	<del>\$96.84</del> \$86.66	
D Plumbing Fee		
a <=5,000 sq. ft.	<del>\$395.20</del> \$357.61	
b <=10,000	<del>\$395.20</del> \$357.61	plus
per additional 1,000 sq. ft. over 5,000 sq. ft.	<del>\$18.39</del> \$16.47	
c <=50,000	<del>\$487.17</del> \$439.94	plus
per additional 10,000 sq. ft. over 10,000 sq. ft.	<del>\$13.34</del> \$11.92	
d >50,000	<del>\$540.42</del> \$487.61	plus
per additional 10,000 sq. ft.	<del>\$6.66</del> \$5.96	
E Energy Fee		
a <=5,000 sq. ft.	<del>\$46.67</del> \$45.62	
b <=10,000	<del>\$46.67</del> \$45.62	plus
per additional 1,000 sq. ft. over 5,000 sq. ft.	<del>\$1.94</del> \$1.73	
c <=50,000	<del>\$56.35</del> \$54.29	plus
per additional 10,000 sq. ft. over 10,000 sq. ft.	<del>\$2.42</del> \$2.17	
d >50,000	<del>\$66.03</del> \$62.95	plus
per additional 10,000 sq. ft.	<del>\$1.24</del> \$1.08	
1.05 Remodel, Repair & Alterations (Groups A,B,E,F,H,I,M,R-1,R-2,S,U - All buildings except warehouses, parking garages and residences.)		
A Building Fee		
a <=1,000 sq. ft.	<del>\$286.50</del> \$263.93	
b <=5,000	<del>\$286.50</del> \$263.93	plus
per additional 1,000 sq. ft. over 1,000 sq. ft.	<del>\$9.68</del> \$8.67	
c <=10,000	<del>\$325.22</del> \$298.59	plus
per additional 1,000 sq. ft. over 5,000 sq. ft.	<del>\$16.46</del> \$14.73	
d <=25,000	<del>\$407.54</del> \$372.26	plus
per additional 5,000 sq. ft. over 10,000 sq. ft.	<del>\$46.79</del> \$41.89	
e <=50,000	<del>\$547.89</del> \$497.92	plus
per additional 5,000 sq. ft. over 25,000 sq. ft.	<del>\$32.92</del> \$29.47	
f >50,000	<del>\$712.48</del> \$645.25	plus
per additional 10,000 sq. ft.	<del>\$32.92</del> \$29.47	
g per additional floor	<del>\$4.84</del> \$4.33	
B Electric Fee		
a <=1,000 sq. ft.	<del>\$276.84</del> \$255.26	
b <=5,000	<del>\$276.84</del> \$255.26	plus
per additional 1,000 sq. ft. over 1,000 sq. ft.	<del>\$24.78</del> \$19.50	

# FY 2019-20 Fee Schedule

<b>Development Services</b>	<b>Fee</b>	<b>Note</b>
c <=10,000	<del>\$363.95</del> \$333.26	plus
per additional 1,000 sq. ft. over 5,000 sq. ft.	<del>\$34.85</del> \$31.20	
d <=25,000	<del>\$538.24</del> \$489.25	plus
per additional 5,000 sq. ft. over 10,000 sq. ft.	<del>\$87.13</del> \$78.00	
e <=50,000	<del>\$799.64</del> \$723.25	plus
per additional 5,000 sq. ft. over 25,000 sq. ft.	<del>\$34.85</del> \$31.20	
f >50,000	<del>\$973.88</del> \$879.24	plus
per additional 10,000 sq. ft.	<del>\$34.85</del> \$31.20	
g per additional floor	<del>\$4.84</del> \$4.33	
C Mechanical Fee		
a <=1,000 sq. ft.	<del>\$257.45</del> \$237.93	
b <=5,000	<del>\$257.45</del> \$237.93	plus
per additional 1,000 sq. ft. over 1,000 sq. ft.	<del>\$12.10</del> \$10.83	
c <=10,000	<del>\$305.86</del> \$281.26	plus
per additional 1,000 sq. ft. over 5,000 sq. ft.	<del>\$9.68</del> \$8.67	
d <=25,000	<del>\$354.27</del> \$324.59	plus
per additional 5,000 sq. ft. over 10,000 sq. ft.	<del>\$45.18</del> \$40.44	
e <=50,000	<del>\$489.84</del> \$445.92	plus
per additional 5,000 sq. ft. over 25,000 sq. ft.	<del>\$27.14</del> \$24.27	
f >50,000	<del>\$625.34</del> \$567.25	plus
per additional 10,000 sq. ft.	<del>\$27.14</del> \$24.27	
g per additional floor	<del>\$4.84</del> \$4.33	
D Plumbing Fee		
a <=1,000 sq. ft.	<del>\$305.86</del> \$281.26	
b <=5,000	<del>\$305.86</del> \$281.26	plus
per additional 1,000 sq. ft. over 1,000 sq. ft.	<del>\$14.52</del> \$13.00	
c <=10,000	<del>\$363.95</del> \$333.26	plus
per additional 1,000 sq. ft. over 5,000 sq. ft.	<del>\$11.62</del> \$10.40	
d <=25,000	<del>\$422.04</del> \$385.26	plus
per additional 5,000 sq. ft. over 10,000 sq. ft.	<del>\$45.18</del> \$40.44	
e <=50,000	<del>\$557.57</del> \$506.59	plus
per additional 5,000 sq. ft. over 25,000 sq. ft.	<del>\$27.14</del> \$24.27	
f >50,000	<del>\$693.14</del> \$627.92	plus
per additional 10,000 sq. ft.	<del>\$27.14</del> \$24.27	
g per additional floor	<del>\$4.84</del> \$4.33	
E Energy Fee	<del>\$38.73</del> \$34.67	
1.06 Remodel, Repair & Alterations Group B: Warehouse and Parking Garages only		
A Building Fee		

# FY 2019-20 Fee Schedule

Development Services	Fee	Note
a <=5,000 sq. ft.	<del>\$162.84</del> \$149.62	
b <=10,000	<del>\$162.84</del> \$149.62	plus
per additional 1,000 sq. ft. over 5,000 sq. ft.	<del>\$21.30</del> \$19.07	
c <=50,000	<del>\$269.34</del> \$244.95	plus
per additional 10,000 sq. ft. over 10,000 sq. ft.	<del>\$31.46</del> \$28.17	
d >50,000	<del>\$395.20</del> \$357.61	plus
per additional 10,000 sq. ft.	<del>\$15.73</del> \$14.08	
B Electric Fee		
a <=5,000 sq. ft.	<del>\$201.57</del> \$184.28	
b <=10,000	<del>\$201.57</del> \$184.28	plus
per additional 1,000 sq. ft. over 5,000 sq. ft.	<del>\$4.84</del> \$4.33	
c <=50,000	<del>\$225.77</del> \$205.95	plus
per additional 10,000 sq. ft. over 10,000 sq. ft.	<del>\$66.56</del> \$59.58	
d >50,000	<del>\$492.01</del> \$444.28	plus
per additional 10,000 sq. ft.	<del>\$33.28</del> \$29.79	
C Mechanical Fee		
a <=5,000 sq. ft.	<del>\$249.98</del> \$227.62	
b <=10,000	<del>\$249.98</del> \$227.62	plus
per additional 1,000 sq. ft. over 5,000 sq. ft.	<del>\$9.68</del> \$8.67	
c <=50,000	<del>\$298.38</del> \$270.95	plus
per additional 10,000 sq. ft. over 10,000 sq. ft.	<del>\$14.52</del> \$13.00	
d >50,000	<del>\$356.47</del> \$322.95	plus
per additional 10,000 sq. ft.	<del>\$7.26</del> \$6.50	
e with no heating/AC units installed	<del>\$96.81</del> \$86.66	
D Plumbing Fee		
a <=5,000 sq. ft.	<del>\$395.20</del> \$357.61	
b <=10,000	<del>\$395.20</del> \$357.61	plus
per additional 1,000 sq. ft. over 5,000 sq. ft.	<del>\$18.39</del> \$16.47	
c <=50,000	<del>\$487.17</del> \$439.94	plus
per additional 10,000 sq. ft. over 10,000 sq. ft.	<del>\$25.41</del> \$22.75	
d >50,000	<del>\$588.83</del> \$530.94	plus
per additional 10,000 sq. ft.	<del>\$12.71</del> \$11.37	
E Energy Fee	<del>\$46.67</del> \$45.62	
1.07 Special Events Inspections		
A <=5,000 sq. ft.	\$69.20	
B >5,000 sq. ft.	\$69.20	
per additional 1,000 sq. ft.	\$7.43	
16 Residential Building Plan Review		



# FY 2019-20 Fee Schedule

Development Services	Fee		Note
1.01 Residential Building Plan Review Fees			
A New Construction (Volume Builder Program)			
a Volume Builder Registration Fee - Initial	<del>\$1,116.00</del>	\$1,041.00	
b Volume Builder Registration Fee - Renewal	<del>\$846.00</del>	\$556.00	
c Zoning Review Fee	<del>\$706.00</del>	\$694.00	
d Prototype Plan Review Fee (Per Model and Per Swing)	<del>\$506.00</del>	\$463.00	
e Volume Builder Plan Review <del>-per unit</del>	<del>\$118.00</del>	\$116.00	
i Per Structure or Unit (for more than 2)		\$116.00	
B Plan Review Fee			
a Residential Plan Review	<del>\$1,006.00</del>	\$946.00	
i Per Structure or Unit (for more than 2)		\$116.00	
b Small Projects Plan Review	<del>\$126.00</del>	\$118.00	
i Additional Small Project		\$118.00	
c Express Residential Plan Review	<del>\$78.00</del>	\$75.00	
C Residential Plan Review Application Processing Fee	<del>\$78.00</del>	\$75.00	
D Residential Plan Revision Fee Minor	<del>\$82.00</del>	\$77.00	
E Residential Plan Revision Fee Major	<del>\$503.00</del>	\$473.00	
F Residential Plan Review Resubmittal	<del>\$503.00</del>	\$473.00	
G Demolition/Relocation Processing Fee	<del>\$78.00</del>	\$75.00	
H Driveway Review Fee	<del>\$63.00</del>	\$59.00	
I Restamp Fee		\$58.00	
J Consultation Fee		\$253.00	per hour, 1-hour minimum
17 Residential Building Permits			
1.01 Construction (Residential: Single family, duplex, townhouse, and other residential structures)			
A Building Fee			
a <= 1,000 sq. ft.	<del>\$206.05</del>	\$272.15	
b <=2,000	<del>\$206.05</del>	\$272.15	plus
per additional 100 sq. ft. over 1,000 sq. ft.	<del>\$4.06</del>	\$5.33	
c <=3,000	<del>\$246.65</del>	\$325.46	plus
per additional 100 sq. ft. over 2,000 sq. ft.	<del>\$4.06</del>	\$5.33	
d <=4,000	<del>\$287.24</del>	\$378.78	plus
per additional 100 sq. ft. over 3,000 sq. ft.	<del>\$4.06</del>	\$5.33	
e <=5,000	<del>\$327.84</del>	\$432.10	plus
per additional 100 sq. ft. over 4,000 sq. ft.	<del>\$4.06</del>	\$5.33	
f >5,000	<del>\$368.44</del>	\$485.41	plus
per additional 1,000 sq. ft.	<del>\$20.30</del>	\$26.66	
B Electric Fee			
a <= 1,000 sq. ft.	<del>\$211.85</del>	\$279.76	

# FY 2019-20 Fee Schedule

<i>Development Services</i>	<i>Fee</i>	<i>Note</i>
b <=2,000	<del>\$211.85</del> \$279.76	plus
per additional 100 sq. ft. over 1,000 sq. ft.	<del>\$1.88</del> \$2.48	
c <=3,000	<del>\$230.70</del> \$304.52	plus
per additional 100 sq. ft. over 2,000 sq. ft.	<del>\$5.36</del> \$7.05	
d <=4,000	<del>\$284.34</del> \$374.97	plus
per additional 100 sq. ft. over 3,000 sq. ft.	<del>\$2.17</del> \$2.86	
e <=5,000	<del>\$306.09</del> \$403.53	plus
per additional 100 sq. ft. over 4,000 sq. ft.	<del>\$6.23</del> \$8.19	
f >5,000	<del>\$368.44</del> \$485.41	plus
per additional 1,000 sq. ft.	<del>\$31.17</del> \$40.94	
C Mechanical Fee		
a <= 1,000 sq. ft.	<del>\$75.56</del> \$100.77	
b <=2,000	<del>\$75.56</del> \$100.77	plus
per additional 100 sq. ft. over 1,000 sq. ft.	<del>\$0.87</del> \$1.14	
c <=3,000	<del>\$84.25</del> \$112.20	plus
per additional 100 sq. ft. over 2,000 sq. ft.	<del>\$0.87</del> \$1.14	
d <=4,000	<del>\$92.95</del> \$123.62	plus
per additional 100 sq. ft. over 3,000 sq. ft.	<del>\$0.87</del> \$1.14	
e <=5,000	<del>\$101.65</del> \$135.05	plus
per additional 100 sq. ft. over 4,000 sq. ft.	<del>\$1.74</del> \$2.28	
f >5,000	<del>\$119.05</del> \$157.90	plus
per additional 1,000 sq. ft.	<del>\$8.70</del> \$11.42	
D Plumbing Fee		
a <=1,000 sq. ft.	<del>\$145.15</del> \$192.17	
b <=2,000	<del>\$145.15</del> \$192.17	plus
per additional 100 sq. ft. over 1,000 sq. ft.	<del>\$2.03</del> \$2.67	
c <=3,000	<del>\$165.45</del> \$218.83	plus
per additional 100 sq. ft. over 2,000 sq. ft.	<del>\$2.03</del> \$2.67	
d <=4,000	<del>\$185.75</del> \$245.49	plus
per additional 100 sq. ft. over 3,000 sq. ft.	<del>\$2.03</del> \$2.67	
e <=5,000	<del>\$206.05</del> \$272.15	plus
per additional 100 sq. ft. over 4,000 sq. ft.	<del>\$4.06</del> \$5.33	
f >5,000	<del>\$246.65</del> \$325.46	plus
per additional 1,000 sq. ft.	<del>\$20.30</del> \$26.66	
E Energy Fee	<del>\$43.66</del> \$58.88	
18 Residential/Commercial Miscellaneous Fees		
1.01 After hours inspection fee ****		
A First hour	<del>\$178.00</del> \$52.00	per hour

# FY 2019-20 Fee Schedule

Development Services	Fee	Note
B Each additional hour	<del>\$58.00</del> \$52.00	per hour
1.02 Residential Express Permits/Kitchen Remodels-Inspection	<del>\$43.00</del> \$62.00	
1.03 Change-Out Program Permits		
A Residential	<del>\$53.00</del>	
a HVAC (first system)	<del>\$46.00</del> \$67.00	
each additional system	\$19.00	
b Water Heater (first appliance)	<del>\$53.00</del> \$67.00	
each additional appliance	<del>\$46.00</del> \$19.00	
B Commercial		
a HVAC (first system)	\$57.00	
each additional system	\$13.00	
b Water Heater (first appliance)	\$57.00	
each additional appliance	\$13.00	
C Retrofit Windows	<del>\$53.00</del>	
1.04 Demolition permit (each)		
A Residential	<del>\$30.00</del> \$62.00	
B Commercial	<del>\$120.00</del> \$70.00	
1.05 Commercial: Electric Sign Permit	<del>\$58.00</del> \$52.00	
1.06 Municipal Utility District (MUD, <del>ETJ inspections</del> , elec and plbg)	<del>\$42.00</del> \$40.00	for each
1.07 Electric service inspection fee		
A In the City of Austin	<del>\$136.00</del> \$121.00	per inspection
B In Pedernales Electric Service District - for underground inspections where service is located on pedestals at the road	<del>\$155.00</del> \$139.00	
1.08 Electrical Special Inspection Program Fee		
A Initial application	<del>\$12.00</del> \$16.00	
B Annual renewal	<del>\$4.00</del> \$5.00	
1.09 Escrow accounts ****		
A Establishment of escrow account ****	<del>\$23.00</del> \$32.00	
1.10 Relocation Permit (each)	<del>\$34.00</del> \$45.00	
1.11 Boat dock new construction permit	<del>\$131.00</del> \$173.00	
1.12 Permits outside the city limits ****	<del>\$15.00</del> \$21.00	
1.13 Re-inspection fee ****	<del>\$46.00</del> \$49.00	per inspection
1.14 <del>Duplicate</del> Certificate of Occupancy ****	<del>\$12.00</del> \$17.00	per certificate
1.15 Temporary Certificate of Occupancy (Expires after 90 days)		
A Commercial - Building Only	<del>\$60.00</del> \$59.00	
B Commercial - Mech, Elec, Plum	<del>\$60.00</del> \$59.00	
C Residential - Building Only	<del>\$46.00</del> \$62.00	
1.16 Temporary Certificate of Occupancy Renewal		

# FY 2019-20 Fee Schedule

Development Services	Fee	Note
A Commercial - Building Only	<del>\$55.00</del> \$55.00	
B Commercial - Mech, Elec, Plum	<del>\$60.00</del> \$59.00	
C Residential - Building Only	<del>\$38.00</del> \$50.00	
1.17 Contractors (permit holders) Expired Permits		
A Building, Electrical, Mechanical, Plumbing, or Sign Permits		
a Residential	<del>\$15.00</del> \$21.00	per discipline
b Commercial	<del>\$15.00</del> \$21.00	per discipline
1.18 Registration Renewal **** (mechanical, irrigation)		
A New	<del>\$23.00</del> \$32.00	
B Annual renewal	<del>\$8.00</del> \$11.00	
1.19 Overtime Plan Review Fee	<del>\$241.00</del> \$290.00	per hour per discipline, 2-hour minimum
1.20 Electric Service Planning Application/DPGA	<del>\$8.00</del> \$11.00	
1.21 Alternate Methods of Compliance	<del>\$146.00</del> \$130.00	
1.22 Inspections for standalone projects	<del>\$46.00</del> \$49.00	plus
Per inspection after two inspections	<del>\$23.00</del> \$24.00	
1.23 Annual Permit		
A Processing Fee	<del>\$15.00</del> \$13.00	
B Inspections	<del>\$58.00</del> \$52.00	per hour
1.24 Residential/Commercial Plan Consultations (per hour, per discipline)	\$215.00	
1.25 Stamp Fee	\$57.00	
19 Annual Operating Permit for Water Quality Controls		
1.01 Application Fee	<del>\$179.00</del> \$339.00	
<del>1.02 Renewal Occupied &amp; Operating Permit</del>	<del>\$44.00</del>	
20 Underground Hazardous Material Storage and Registration		
1.01 Underground Storage Tank (UST) Construction Permit (per construction event)		
A Plan Review		
a New Storage Tank System Installation	<del>\$169.00</del> \$177.00	
b Remodel Storage Tank System Installation	<del>\$126.00</del> \$132.00	
c Repair/Maintenance Storage Tank System	<del>\$66.00</del> \$69.00	
d Closures/Tank System Removal	<del>\$88.00</del> \$92.00	
e Update Fee	<del>\$88.00</del> \$92.00	
B Inspection		
a New Storage Tank System Installation	<del>\$967.00</del> \$1,015.00	
b Remodel Storage Tank System Installation		
i Pipe and/or Tankwork - No Sampling	<del>\$564.00</del> \$592.00	
ii Pipe and/or Tankwork - Sampling	<del>\$705.00</del> \$740.00	
iii Manway	<del>\$322.00</del> \$338.00	
iv Hazardous Materials Interceptor (HMI)	<del>\$181.00</del> \$190.00	

# FY 2019-20 Fee Schedule

<b>Development Services</b>	<b>Fee</b>	<b>Note</b>
c Repair/Maintenance Storage Tank System	<del>\$242.00</del> \$254.00	
d Closures/Tank System Removal	<del>\$1,425.00</del> \$1,496.00	
e Ghost Tanks	<del>\$403.00</del> \$423.00	
f Reinspection	<del>\$256.00</del> \$269.00	
C Site Plan UST Review	<del>\$66.00</del> \$69.00	
D Hazardous Materials Storage Permit Application Fee (valid for 3 years)	<del>\$359.00</del> \$377.00	
E Annual Inspections	<del>\$296.00</del> \$311.00	
F Reinspection due to non-compliance	<del>\$246.00</del> \$227.00	
G Historical Tank Inspections	<del>\$246.00</del> \$227.00	
21 General Permit Program		
1.01 General Permit (GP) Annual Review	<del>\$592.00</del> \$576.00	per entity
1.02 GP Consultation fee	<del>\$231.00</del> \$224.00	per hour
1.03 GP Completeness Check	<del>\$231.00</del> \$224.00	per application per project
A Completeness Check - site visit	<del>\$1,157.00</del> \$1,120.00	
1.04 GP Application		
A Linear Feet (utilities-Water, Wastewater, Gas, Stormwater, Sidewalk, Roadway, Trail, Telecomm, etc.)		
a Base	<del>\$231.00</del> \$224.00	
b Per additional 1,000 linear feet over 1,000 linear feet	<del>\$116.00</del> \$112.00	
B Limits of Construction (PARD/Non-Utility) (Watershed/Non-Utility)		
a Base	<del>\$231.00</del> \$224.00	
b Per additional acre over one acre	<del>\$116.00</del> \$112.00	
1.05 GP Exemption (less than 3,000 sq. ft.)	<del>\$231.00</del> \$224.00	per application per project
1.06 GP Correction	<del>\$694.00</del> \$672.00	
1.07 GP Inspection		
A Linear Feet (utilities-Water, Wastewater, Gas, Stormwater, Sidewalk, Roadway, Trail, Telecomm, etc.)		
a Base	<del>\$2,336.00</del> \$2,251.00	
b Per additional 1,000 linear feet over 1,000 linear feet	<del>\$242.00</del> \$205.00	
B Limits of Construction (PARD/Non-Utility) (Watershed/Non-Utility)		
a Base	<del>\$2,336.00</del> \$2,251.00	
b Per additional acre over one acre	<del>\$242.00</del> \$205.00	
1.08 GP Inspection Consultation Fee	<del>\$1,389.00</del> \$1,344.00	

## FY 2019-20 Fee Schedule

<i><b>Economic Development</b></i>	<b>Fee</b>	<b>Note</b>
<b>Facility Rentals</b>		
African American Cultural and Heritage Facility		
Rentable Space	\$1.50	per sq. ft
Rentable Space - Dance Studio for 4 hour Block	\$400.00	
<i>Plus \$100 refundable security deposit.</i>		
Rentable Space - Production Room for 2 hour block	\$50.00	
Entrepreneurial Center <i>and 5202 Ben White</i>		
Conference Room Rental	\$25.00	per hour
Training Room Rental	\$100.00 - \$500.00	per day
<b>License/Use Permits</b>		
Sound Impact Evaluation Fees		
Outdoor Music Venue	\$200.00	per evaluation
Temporary/Special Events: 24-Hour and Multi-day Events	\$160.00	per evaluation
Temporary/Special Events: City Parkland Events (with 7,500+ attendees on any day)	\$160.00	per evaluation
<b>Printing/Copies</b>		
Black and White printing fees:		
11" x 17" pages	\$0.55	
8 1/2" x 11" pages	\$0.15	
8 1/2" x 14" pages	\$0.20	
Color printing fees:		
11" x 17" pages	\$1.50	
8 1/2" x 11" pages	\$1.50	
8 1/2" x 14" pages	\$1.50	
<b>Professional Services/Analysis</b>		
Family Business Loan Program		
Application Fee (non-refundable)	\$300.00	
Cost Reimbursement Amount		Amount of out-of-pocket expenses incurred by City in processing the loan.
Late Payment Fee	2%	of monthly payment per occurrence, with a \$25.00 minimum
<i>Late payment fees may be waived by the Economic Development Department Director or designee as necessary (for a loan pay off or change in payment plan)</i>		

## FY 2019-20 Fee Schedule

<b>Economic Development</b>	<b>Fee</b>	<b>Note</b>
Origination Fee		2%-5% of the loan amount, depending on the job creation benefit of the loan
SBA Section 504 Lender Fee	50%	of SBA Section 504 lender's fee
Incentive Programs		
Creative Content Application Fee (non-refundable)	\$50.00	
Music Venue Loan Program		
Application Fee (non-refundable)	\$300.00	
Cost Reimbursement Amount		Amount of out-of-pocket expenses incurred by City in processing the loan.
Late Payment Fee	2%	of monthly payment per occurrence, with a \$25.00 minimum
<i>Late payment fees may be waived by the Economic Development Department Director or designee as necessary (for a loan pay off or change in payment plan)</i>		
Origination Fee		2%-5% of the loan amount, depending on the job creation benefit of the loan
<b>Training/Education Registrations</b>		
Business Resource Materials - CD and Books	\$100.00	
Training Classes and Seminars		
Training Classes and Seminars	\$5.00 - \$1,000.00	per class
<i>The Economic Development Department hosts a variety of training classes and seminars on topics useful to creatives and small business owners. The fees range from \$5.00 to \$1,000.00 depending on topic and structure of the class.</i>		

## FY 2019-20 Fee Schedule

<b>Emergency Medical Services</b>	<b>Fee</b>	<b>Note</b>
<b>Emergency Response/Assistance</b>		
Advanced Life Support (1)		
Base Fee	\$901.00	
Discounted Base Fee	\$515.00	
Mileage	\$13.50	per mile
Advanced Life Support (2)		
Base Fee	\$966.00	
Discounted Base Fee	\$615.00	
Mileage	\$13.50	per mile
Advanced Life Support Aid at Scene - Walk Up Fee	\$75.00	
Basic Aid at the Scene	\$104.00	per patient
Walk up patients	\$25.00	per patient
Basic Life Support		
Alternative Transport Fee	\$68.00	per transport
Base Fee	\$831.00	
Base Fee for Dead on Scene (DOS) Patients	\$415.00	
Mileage	\$13.50	per mile
Base fee-minor transported with no treatment required	\$50.00	
Base fee-two patients are transported in same ambulance ALS	\$442.50	
Base fee-two patients are transported in same ambulance BLS	\$407.50	
Critical Care Ground Transport	\$715.00	
Mileage	\$13.50	per mile
Discounted Base Fee	\$415.00	
Extended Rescue	\$475.00	per patient
Non-Emergency Ambulance Franchise Fees		
Franchise Application Fee	\$5,000.00	
Annual Franchise Administration Fee	\$7,500.00	per provider
Mileage	\$13.50	per mile
<i>Maximum fee allowed</i>		
Non-Emergency ALS Transport within City of Austin*	\$901.00	
Non-Emergency BLS Transport within City of Austin*	\$831.00	
Non-Emergency Wheelchair Transport within City of Austin*	\$40.00	Minimum fee allowed
Non-Emergency Wheelchair Transport - Mileage	\$2.50	Per Mile/Minimum rate allowed
Standby for Emergency Service		
Basic Standby Bike Medic Unit	\$125.00	per hour
Basic Standby Bike Medic Unit (1/4 hr rate)	\$31.25	per quarter hour



## FY 2019-20 Fee Schedule

<b>Emergency Medical Services</b>	<b>Fee</b>	<b>Note</b>
Basic Standby Unit	\$125.00	per hour
Basic Standby Unit (1/4 hr rate)	\$31.25	per quarter hour
Set-up/Take-down Fee	\$100.00	per day
Supplemental Standby Paramedic	\$40.00	per hour
Supplemental Standby Paramedic (1/4 hr rate)	\$10.00	per quarter hour
Substantial Aid at the Scene	\$248.00	per patient
<b>Printing/Copies</b>		
<del>Additional Fees</del>		
Affidavit Fee	\$20.00	per affidavit
Archive Retrieval Fee	\$20.00	per request
Cross-Examination Questionnaire Fee	\$20.00	per questionnaire
Deposition Fee	\$20.00	per deposition
<del>Document Retrieval and Duplication</del>	<del>\$2.50</del>	<del>per page</del>
<del>EKG Printouts</del>	<del>\$5.00</del>	<del>per printout</del>
Itemized Statement Fee	\$1.00	per statement
Medical Records	\$10.00	per record
Patient-Requested Medical Records	\$6.50	per record
Rush Services-Less than 5 Days	\$25.00	per request
<b>Professional Services/Analysis</b>		
Large Event Plan Review	\$100.00	
<b>Training/Education Registrations</b>		
Advanced EMS Training		
12 Lead EKG Class (4 hr)	\$42.00	per person
12 Lead EKG Class (8 hr)		
Non-System Student	\$62.00	per person
System Student	\$60.00	per person
Coaching Emergency Vehicle Operators (CEVO) (6 hr)	\$45.00	per person
Emergency Vehicle Operator's Course	\$230.00	per person
Evaluation/Quality Assurance	\$230.00	per person
ICS/MCI Course	\$60.00	per person
Slow Speed Driving Course	\$150.00	per person
Book Fees		
ACLS	\$35.00	per person

## FY 2019-20 Fee Schedule

<b>Emergency Medical Services</b>	<b>Fee</b>	<b>Note</b>
AMLS	\$65.00	per person
EPC	\$60.00	per person
ITLS	\$65.00	per person
Other National Course Card Books	\$55.00	per person
PALS	\$42.00	per person
PHTLS	\$65.00	per person
Cardiopulmonary Resuscitation (CPR)/Automated External Defibrillator (AED) Training		
AED Rental Fee		
Non-System Instructor	\$50.00	per day
System Instructor	\$25.00	per day
Bag Valve Mask (BVM) Rental	\$10.00	per day
CPR Class Cancellation Fee	\$50.00	per class
Double Rescuer		
Adult, child, and infant CPR & Heimlich (Healthcare Provider)		
Non-System Student	\$50.00	per student
Re-certification		
Non-System Student	\$30.00	per student
System Student	\$5.00	per student plus instructor costs
System Student	\$16.00	per student plus instructor costs
First Aid Adult AED Training Book - AHA	\$10.00	per book
First Aid Adult AED and Pediatric Training Book - AHA	\$15.00	per book
First Aid Training Book - AHA	\$15.00	per book
Healthcare Provider Training Book	\$15.00	per book
Heart Saver Automated External Defibrillator (AED), CPR; First Aid		
Non-System Instructor	\$65.00	per student
System Instructor	\$14.00	per student plus instructor costs
Heart Association CPR Replacement Cards	\$24.00	per replacement
Heart Association CPR Training Booklets/Cards	\$17.00	per booklet/card
Heartsaver AED Training Book	\$15.00	per book
Heartsaver Adult/Pedi Training Book	\$7.50	per book
Instructional DVD/Video Tape Rental		
Non-System Instructor	\$20.00	per day
System Instructor	\$5.00	per day
Instructor Certification		
Non-System Student	\$220.00	per student
System Student	\$74.00	per student plus instructor costs

## FY 2019-20 Fee Schedule

<b>Emergency Medical Services</b>	<b>Fee</b>	<b>Note</b>
Instructor Re-Certification		
Non-System Student	\$100.00	per student
System Student	\$5.00	per student plus instructor costs
Manikin rental, adult model		
Non-System Instructor	\$15.00	per day
System Instructor	\$9.00	per day
Manikin rental, child or infant model		
Non-System Instructor	\$15.00	per day
System Instructor	\$7.00	per day
<del>One-way Valve Masks (set of 4) Rental</del>	<del>\$10.00</del>	<del>per day</del>
Online Skills Testing	\$20.00	per student
Pediatric First Aid Training Book - AHA	\$15.00	per book
Single Rescuer		
Adult CPR & Heimlich (Heartsaver) & AED		
Non-System Student	\$35.00	per student
System Student	\$11.00	per student plus instructor costs
Adult, child, and infant CPR & Heimlich	\$40.00	per student
Heartsaver-Pediatric Non-System Student	\$40.00	per student
Heartsaver-Pediatric System Student	\$13.00	per student plus instructor costs
Infant & child (Pediatric CPR)		
Non-System Student	\$40.00	per student
System Student	\$13.00	per student plus instructor costs
<del>TV/VCR/DVD Player Rental</del>		
<del>Non-System Instructor</del>	<del>\$40.00</del>	<del>per day</del>
<del>System Instructor</del>	<del>\$20.00</del>	<del>per day</del>
Continuing Education/Training		
Academy CE Fee	\$5.00	per hour per person
CE Certification Fee	\$5.00	per certification
Certificates		
ACLS	\$5.00	per certificate
AMLS		
Initial	\$17.00	per person
Re-certification	\$12.00	per person
ITLS		
Advanced	\$17.00	per certificate
Basic	\$12.00	per certificate

## FY 2019-20 Fee Schedule

<b><i>Emergency Medical Services</i></b>	<b>Fee</b>	<b>Note</b>
National Standards Instructor Course Fee		
Non-System Student	\$150.00	per student
System Student	\$100.00	per student
Certified Instructor/Coordinator Fee	\$25.00	per hour
Emergency Care Attendant (ECA) Course	\$335.00	per student
Emergency Medical Technician-Basic (EMT-B) Course	\$575.00	per student
National Standards (ACLS, PHTLS, ITLS, PALS, AMLS) - Initial Course		
Non-System Student	\$190.00	per student
System Student	\$130.00	per student
National Standards Re-certification		
Non-System Student	\$100.00	per student
System Student	\$75.00	per student
Other National Standards Course	\$10.00	per person
PALS	\$5.00	per person
PHTLS		
Initial	\$17.00	per person
Recertification	\$12.00	per person
Skills Testing		
ALS Skills		
Non-System Student	\$200.00	per student
System Student	\$40.00	per student
BLS Skills		
Instructor Alignment Fee	\$100.00	per student
Non-System Student	\$60.00	per student
System Student	\$40.00	per student
Tactical Self Aid/Buddy Aid Course	\$50.00	per person
First Aid Training		
Heartsaver First Aid (with American Heart Association)		
Non-System Student	\$40.00	per student
System Student	\$11.00	per student plus instructor costs
Training		
Marketing of EMS training programs to area EMS systems	\$37.00	per student

# FY 2019-20 Fee Schedule

<i>Financial Services</i>	Fee	Note
<b>Code Violations/Legal Penalties/Restitution</b>		
Motor Vehicle Tax		
<i>Authorized by Section 11-3-9 of the Code of the City of Austin.</i>		
Late Payment Interest Fee	10%	per annum

# FY 2019-20 Fee Schedule

Fire	Fee	Note
<b>Cancellation Fees</b>		
Cancellation Fee	\$150.00	
<b>License/Use Permits</b>		
Explosives/Blasting Agents Permit Fees		
<i>Operational permit required to use explosives or blasting agents at a named location for a specified period; reflected below.</i>		
Blaster License annual renewal	\$206.00	
Class A	\$1,100.00	
Class B	\$2,500.00	
Class C	\$5,500.00	minimum
Class D	\$335.00	
Nes License	\$270.00	
Fire Protection System Permit	\$30.00	per system
<i>Annual permit to ensure that <del>life-safety systems including sprinkler systems, alarm systems, stand-pipe systems, and hood systems,</del> all fixed fire protection systems have been inspected by a third party.</i>		
Hazardous Materials Permit Fee	\$90.00	
<i>Fees paid once every 3 years. Note: Range based on number of gallons of liquid, pounds of solid, and cubic feet of gas.</i>		
<del>Hazardous Materials Permit Renewal</del>	<del>\$90.00</del>	
High Pile Review	\$206.00	
High Pile Review with Hazmat	\$309.00	
High Pile Storage Permit		
0-15,000 sq ft	\$102.00	
15,001-50,000 sq ft	\$204.00	
> 50,000 sq ft	\$306.00	
Mobile Incinerator		
Annual permit renewal	\$130.00	
Each site inspection/annual re-inspection	\$40.00	per site
Initial application and incinerator inspection	\$130.00	
<b>Printing/Copies</b>		
<del>Inspection Reports</del>	<del>\$0.10</del>	<del>per page</del>
<del>System Plans and Calculations</del>	<del>\$15.00</del>	<del>per hour plus actual copying costs</del>
<b>Professional Services/Analysis</b>		
After Hours <del>Fire Inspection</del> Fee	\$139.00	per hour, 2 hour minimum
Annual State Short-Term Occupancy Inspections		

## FY 2019-20 Fee Schedule

Fire	Fee	Note
<i>Includes Daycare, Foster Care, Adoption, Halfway Houses, Group Care, MHMR, Adult Daycare, or other short term</i>		
1-30 Occupants	\$102.00	
> 30 Occupants	\$204.00	
Clean Agent Extinguishing System Inspection		
1-50 heads	\$204.00	
> 50 heads	\$204.00	plus \$0.50 per head over 50, \$2,000 maximum
Environmental Assessments	\$50.00	
Fire Alarm System Inspection		
1-10 devices	\$102.00	
<del>400</del> 101-200 devices	\$255.00	
11-25 devices	\$153.00	
26-100 devices	\$204.00	
> 200 devices	\$255.00	plus \$0.50 per device over 200, \$2,000 maximum
Fire Final (Certificate of Occupancy) Inspection		
0-10,000 sq ft	\$102.00	
> 10,000 sq ft	\$102.00	plus \$1.00 per additional 1,000 sq ft, \$500 maximum
Fire Pump Test	\$615.00	
Fire Sprinkler System Inspection		
1-10 devices	\$102.00	
<del>400</del> 101-200 devices	\$255.00	
11-25 devices	\$153.00	
26-100 devices	\$204.00	
> 200 devices	\$255.00	plus \$0.50 per device over 200, \$2,000 maximum
Generator Testing		
< 660 gallons of fuel	\$102.00	
> 660 gallons of fuel	\$206.00	
Hospitals or Other Similar Occupancy Inspections	\$200.00 - \$1,500.00	\$3 per bed
Hydrant Flow Testing Reports		
Actual flow test performed	\$306.00	
Pulled from files	\$51.00	
Hydrostatic Test - Underground Main	\$204.00	
Kitchen Extinguishing Hood System Test	\$204.00	

## FY 2019-20 Fee Schedule

Fire	Fee	Note
Miscellaneous Inspections	\$204.00	
Mobile Food Vendor Inspection (Liquefied Petroleum Gas)	\$204.00	
<i>Inspection of use, storage, handling and transportation</i>		
Nursing Home or Other Similar Occupancy Inspections	\$200.00 - \$1,500.00	\$3 per bed
Paint Booth Extinguishing System	\$102.00	
Reinspection Fee	\$204.00	an hourly fee of \$102 will be assessed per hour beyond 2 hours
Sequence Testing		
Commercial High Rise	\$1,112.00	
Residential High Rise	\$510.00	
Standpipe Flow Test		
1st building	\$1,556.00	
Additional building	\$300.00	per building
State Licensed Occupancy Inspections	\$204.00	
<i>Includes Labs, Clinics, Massage Therapy, Rehabilitation, Bonded Warehouses, Physical Therapy, or other similar</i>		
<b>Site/Plan Reviews</b>		
Access Control and Egress Impact Systems Review	\$206.00	
<del>(per system submitted — there is no additional charge for identical buildings on the same project that are not and do not need to be separately drawn)</del>		
Charge for drawings <del>not drawn</del> to a scale <del>other than</del> of 1/8"=1'	\$25.00	per sheet
Dry Chemical Systems, Wet Chemical Systems, and Clean Agent Systems Review	\$206.00	
<del>(per system submitted — there is no additional charge for identical buildings on the same project that are not and do not need to be separately drawn)</del>		
Fire Alarm System Plan Review		
<del>(there is no additional charge for identical buildings on the same project that are not and do not need to be separately drawn)</del>		
<del>"Alarm devices" include individual pieces of equipment such as initiating devices, signaling devices, fire alarm panels, and power extenders.</del>		
1-10 devices	\$52.00	
<del>100</del> 101-200 devices	\$206.00	
11-25 devices	\$103.00	
26-100 devices	\$155.00	
> 200 devices	\$206.00	Plus \$75 for each 50 devices (or fraction of 50) above 200
Fire Sprinkler System Plan Review		
<del>(there is no additional charge for identical buildings on the same project that are not and do not need to be separately drawn)</del>		
1-10 devices	\$52.00	
<del>100</del> 101-200 devices	\$206.00	
11-25 devices	\$103.00	



# FY 2019-20 Fee Schedule

Fire	Fee	Note
26-100 devices	\$155.00	
> 200 devices	\$206.00	Plus \$75 for each 50 devices (or fraction of 50) above 200
High Rise Smoke Management Systems Review <del>When Detailed Drawings and Calculations are not included in the Building Permit Submittals</del> <i>When Detailed Drawings and Calculations are not Included in the Building Permit Submittals</i>	\$206.00	
Miscellaneous Plan Review	\$206.00	
Preliminary Review Fee	\$103.00	per hour, 1-hour minimum
<i>Fee charged to the customer for staff time needed to provide code consultations, code interpretations, and preliminary design input for new architectural and engineering designs.</i>		
Resubmittal Fee		
1st resubmittal	\$110.00	
<del>&gt;2 resubmittals</del> 2nd and subsequent resubmittals	\$220.00	per submittal
Standpipe Systems Review	\$206.00	
<del>(per system submitted — there is no additional charge for identical buildings on the same project that are not and do not need to be separately drawn)</del>		
<b>Special Events</b>		
Burn Permit (Special Event)	\$153.00	
<i>For non-performance burns</i>		
Carnival/Circus Operational Permit	\$408.00	
<del>Permit required for outdoor events with expected attendance of &gt; 75 people with some exceptions granted</del>		
Fire Watch (Stand By for Special Events)	\$278.00	2 hour minimum, \$139 for each additional hour
Fireworks/Pyrotechnics	\$306.00	
<del>Festival/Fair Operational Permit</del> Outdoor Event Permit		
<del>&gt;500</del> 1000+ Expected Attendees	\$408.00	
49-499-999 Expected Attendees	\$204.00	
Tent Permit with Outdoor Event	\$51.00	
<i>Per tent, when submitted as part of an Outdoor Event Permit</i>		
Public Assembly Permit	\$255.00	
<i>Annual permit requirement for <del>nightclubs</del> buildings with an occupant load &gt;49 &amp; alcohol sales &gt;51%</i>		
Reinspection Fee for Special Events	\$204.00	
<i>Fee for inspector to revisit a special event site due to safety findings in original visit</i>		
Special Effects	\$204.00	
Special Event Permit Revision Fee	\$102.00	<del>Changes to original site plans for special events</del>

## FY 2019-20 Fee Schedule

Fire	Fee	Note
Fee <del>is charged for a re-review of site plan changes for a special event</del> to review changes to an existing Special Event application		
Stand By Type VII Fire Apparatus	\$384.00	2 hour minimum, \$192 per additional hour
Fee for a six wheeler ATV with LT and Spec		
Standby Fire Apparatus	\$780.00	2 hour minimum, \$390 per additional hour
Fee for a Fire Engine with four crew : LT, Spec, and two FF		
Temporary Change of Use Permit	\$306.00	
Permit issued for hosting public events of > <del>50</del> 49 people in a non public <del>event structure</del> assembly structure		
Temporary Helistop Permit	\$204.00	
Permit required to ensure temporary helistop is in compliance with City of Austin adopted International fire code and NFPA 25 Standpipe System Flow and Hydrostatic Test.		
Temporary Occupancy Load Adjustment	\$204.00	
Temporary Use Permit	\$102.00	
Tents/Temporary Membrane Structure Permit		
Permit required for tents <del>walled on any side in excess of 400 sq. ft. or any tent which exceeds 700 sq. ft. in area</del> within 20 ft. of a building OR walled on any side in excess of 400 sq ft or any tent which exceeds 700 sq ft in area. Permit also required for temporary membrane structures.		
1st Tent	\$204.00	
Each additional tent	\$51.00	
Theatrical Performance with Open Flame	\$204.00	
Performances with open flames		
Trade Show/Exhibit Permit	\$204.00	
Permit required for all events classified as trade shows, exhibits, or garden shows		
Trade Show/Exhibit Additional Floor Plan Review	\$51.00	
<b>Training/Education Registrations</b>		
Hazardous Materials Training Class (Private Sector Participants)	\$2.50	per hour
Regional Training Fees		
Tiered training including self-paced and self-directed training in prescribed increments conducted at an AFD facility for regional fire service providers.		
These fee types of training are arranged by Tiers 1 through 7 and fees would be assessed depending on the tier type chosen by the class coordinator for the training to be conducted.		
Tier I	\$80.00	per 4 hours
Tier II	\$350.00	per 4 hours
Tier III	\$525.00	per 4 hours
Tier IV	\$745.00	per 4 hours
Tier V	\$1,625.00	per 4 hours
Tier VI	\$28.00	per year
Tier VII	\$3.00	per year

# FY 2019-20 Fee Schedule

<i>Fire</i>	<b>Fee</b>	<b>Note</b>
State Inspector Course Fees	\$500.00	six-week class

# FY 2019-20 Fee Schedule

Management Services	Fee	Note
Training/Education Registrations		
<del>Innovation Trainings and Workshops</del>	<del>\$25.00 – \$58.00</del>	

## FY 2019-20 Fee Schedule

<b>Municipal Court</b>	<b>Fee</b>	<b>Note</b>
<b>Code Violations/Legal Penalties/Restitution</b>		
Building Security Fee	\$3.00	
Clerk's Record Appeal Fee	\$25.00	
Collection Fee		30% of amount due
<del>Failure to Appear-Denial of Driver's License Fee</del>	<del>\$30.00</del>	
Immobilization Fee	\$10.00	
Juvenile Case Manager Fee	\$4.00	
Municipal Court Technology Fee	\$4.00	
<del>Parking Hearing Appeal Fee</del>	<del>\$5.00</del>	
<b>Parking/Towing Rates</b>		
<del>Child Safety Court Cost-Parking</del>	<del>\$5.00</del>	

# FY 2019-20 Fee Schedule

Nondepartmental	Fee	Note
<b>Code Violations/Legal Penalties/Restitution</b>		
Return Check Charges	\$30.00	
<i>The Texas Business and Commerce Code allows the City to change a processing fee for the return of a "payment device" that is defined as any check, item, paper or electronic payment, or other payment device used as a medium for payment. The Texas Local Government Code allows a service charge for a payment by credit card that is not honored by the credit card company. The City amount of the service charge is the same as the fee charged for the collection of a check drawn on an account with insufficient funds. Note: All departments except those established in Ordinance 89-0214 (Utility Service Regulations).</i>		
<b>Concessions/Sales</b>		
Convenience Fee		
<i>Depending on the form of payment, a convenience fee could be charged.</i>		
<b>Printing/Copies</b>		
Copy Charges		
<i>The fees for copies of public information are prescribed by the Texas Attorney General's Office and approved by City Council.</i>		
Citizen Requested Fax Transmittals		
Fax Destination - Austin Area	\$0.10	per page
Fax Destination - National	\$1.00	per page
Fax Destination - State	\$0.50	per page
Materials Not Readily Available		
Copies	\$0.10	per page
Labor	\$15.00	per hour
Overhead (charged for over 50 copies)	20%	of labor charges
Postage		at cost
Supplies		at cost
Materials Readily Available		
Copies	\$0.10	per page
Postage		at cost
Supplies		at cost
Other Materials		
Audio Cassette	\$1.00	or actual cost
Computer Magnetic Tape (depending on width)	\$11.00 - \$13.50	or actual cost
Digital Video Disk	\$3.00	or actual cost
Diskette/CD	\$1.00	or actual cost
Microfilm/Fiche	\$0.10	per page or actual cost
VHS Video Cassette	\$2.50	or actual cost

## FY 2019-20 Fee Schedule

<i>Office of Real Estate Services</i>	Fee	Note
<b>Existing Facilities/Construction/Right of Way Fees</b>		
Easement Releases	\$1,000.00	per application
Permanent encroachments in public right of way	\$7,800.00	per application plus reimbursement for appraisal fees and public notice incurred by the City
Street/Alley Vacations	\$9,800.00	per application

## FY 2019-20 Fee Schedule

<i>Office of the City Clerk</i>	<b>Fee</b>	<b>Note</b>
<b>Professional Services/Analysis</b>		
City Council Candidate Filing Fees		
<i>Revenue from Candidate Filing Fees and Lobbyist Registration Fees are deposited to the Austin Fair Campaign Finance Fund.</i>		
Annual Lobby Registration Fee	\$300.00	
Annual Lobby Registration Fee (501(c)(3) Non-Profit Employees)	\$25.00	
<i>Annual Lobby Registration Fee for a registrant whose only lobbying activity is lobbying on behalf of one or more 501(c)(3) nonprofit organizations.</i>		
Annual Lobby Registration Fee (§4-8-5(B)(1) Business Association)	\$100.00	per business association, plus
<i>Annual Lobby Registration Fee for a business association making the election under §4-8-5(B)(1).</i>		
Each Employee-Lobbyist of the Business Association	\$50.00	per employee-lobbyist
Lobbyist Late Filing Fee	\$50.00	for each notice sent by the Clerk to the late filer
Research	\$15.00	per hour after first 30 minutes



# FY 2019-20 Fee Schedule

Parks & Recreation Department - General Fund		Fee	Note
<b>Cemetery Support</b>			
City Cemeteries			
Disinterment			
Adult (raising of vault not included)		<del>\$1,400.00</del>	\$1,540.00
Cremated Remains		<del>\$365.00</del>	\$400.00
Infant		<del>\$395.00</del>	\$435.00
Raising of Vault		<del>\$300.00</del>	\$350.00
Disinterment and Reinterments			
Adult		<del>\$2,800.00</del>	\$3,000.00
Infant		<del>\$450.00</del>	\$525.00
Interments			
Additional Fees			
<del>Evergreen Fee</del>			\$120.00
Funerals without 12 working hrs. notice		<del>\$420.00</del>	\$450.00
<del>Haul to AMP from other cemeteries</del>			\$180.00
<del>Oakwood Annex Fee</del>			\$120.00
<del>Oakwood Fee</del>			\$120.00
<del>Plummer Fee</del>			\$120.00
Set-Up (no other services provided by the contractor - Saturday & Sunday)		<del>\$550.00</del>	\$600.00
Set-Up (no other services provided by the contractor - weekday)		<del>\$400.00</del>	\$450.00
Set-Up (with other services provided by the contractor)		<del>\$240.00</del>	\$250.00
Adults			
Holidays (all City of Austin-recognized holidays)		<del>\$1,400.00</del>	\$1,540.00
<i>Holiday Fee assessed in addition to stated interment Fee</i>		<del>\$1,200.00</del>	\$1,350.00
Saturday		<del>\$1,550.00</del>	\$1,665.00
Sunday		<del>\$1,850.00</del>	\$2,000.00
Infants and Cremated Remains			
Holidays (all City of Austin-recognized holidays)		<del>\$540.00</del>	\$585.00
<i>Holiday Fee assessed in addition to stated interment Fee</i>		<del>\$660.00</del>	\$760.00
Saturday		<del>\$630.00</del>	\$730.00
Sunday		<del>\$1,020.00</del>	\$1,250.00
Other Services and Fees			
Administrative Fees			
Dedicated Research Fee (15 - 60 minutes)			\$25.00
Dedicated Research Fee (Each additional hour)			\$40.00
Deed Recording			\$50.00

# FY 2019-20 Fee Schedule

Parks & Recreation Department - General Fund		Fee	Note
Inspection Fee		<del>\$75.00</del> \$85.00	
<del>Administrative Fee associated with monument setting performed by outside contractor. Subject to governing rules and regulations. All work performed at City of Austin cemeteries is subject to inspection fee.</del>			
Time Sale Late Payment Fee		\$15.00	
Invertable Vase plus Installation		\$75.00	plus tax
Liner Sales <del>(coordinated with funeral homes)</del>		<del>\$400.00</del> \$475.00	plus tax
Liner Handling Fee		<del>\$75.00</del> \$85.00	
<del>Inspection Handling Fee associated with use of liners other than those available through InterCare Corp. (Except Wilbert Set Vault) City of Austin</del>			
Monument Setting			
<del>1-piece monument &lt;300 sq. in.</del>		<del>\$0.65</del>	<del>per square inch</del>
<del>All 2-piece monuments</del>		<del>\$0.70</del>	<del>per square inch</del>
<del>All Corner and/or Foot Markers &lt;50 sq. in.</del>		<del>\$17.00</del>	
<del>1-piece monument &gt;300 sq. in.</del> All Monument Settings		<del>\$0.70</del>	per square inch
<del>Corner and/or Foot Markers &gt;50 sq. in.</del>		<del>\$0.39</del>	<del>per square inch</del>
<del>Military Markers &lt;300 sq. in.</del>		<del>\$0.65</del>	<del>per square inch</del>
<del>Military Markers &gt;300 sq. in.</del>		<del>\$0.70</del>	<del>per square inch</del>
Military Markers Tabloid		\$75.00	
Monument Releveling		\$100.00	per relevel
Special Public Service/Maintenance Request		\$25.00 - \$200.00	
Live Tree Removal for Space Openings/Closing (permit required)		\$220.00	
Revegetation - Selective sod, (per burial/space)		\$200.00	
Temporary Marker available for sale at City of Austin Cemeteries		\$35.00	plus tax
Tent Setups		\$200.00	
Space Sales			
Austin Memorial Park			
<del>Block 5A, 11 (Flush Monuments Only)</del> All Sections, Full Burial Space		<del>\$2,775.00</del>	
Infant Spaces/Cremation Spaces <del>(as designated)</del>		\$900.00	
<del>Blocks 1, 2, 3, 4, 7, 8, 9, 9A, 10</del> Isolated, Single Adult Spaces City Selected		<del>\$1,000.00</del> \$1,380.00	
<del>Isolated, Single Adult Spaces Selected by Cemetery</del>			
<del>Blocks 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 5B, 7, 8, 9, 9A, 10, 12</del>		<del>\$2,775.00</del>	
Cemetery Maintenance Surcharge		15%	
<del>This fee will be added to the cost of each space sold at a City of Austin cemetery, and will be used toward care and maintenance of the five cemeteries operated by the City.</del>			
Evergreen			
<del>Section G, H (Flush Monuments Only), J</del> All Sections, Full Burial Space		<del>\$1,850.00</del>	
Infant Spaces/Cremation Spaces <del>(as designated in cemeteries)</del>		\$850.00	

# FY 2019-20 Fee Schedule

Parks & Recreation Department - General Fund		Fee	Note
<del>Section F (Infant Spaces)</del>		<del>\$450.00</del>	
<del>Section K</del>		<del>\$1,850.00</del>	
Oakwood and Annex			
Adult Spaces (as designated in cemeteries)		\$2,675.00	
Infant Spaces/Cremation Spaces (as designated)		\$850.00	
<b>Recreational Use/Entry Fees</b>			
Additional Fee Waiver Information			
<i>Fees are as listed below, unless specifically waived as part of a Parkland Use Agreement.</i>			
Aquatics			
<i>Cancellation Fee Policy for Instructional Swim Classes</i>			
<i>A full refund of registration fee is given if the City cancels or reschedules a class. If a participant cancels at least 48 hours before late registration, a full refund less a \$10.00 cancellation fee is charged. If the participant cancels after this time period, no refund will be given (except for medical reasons).</i>			
<i>The Parks and Recreation Department Director may offer free pool admission on certain days and dates as recommended by the Aquatics Division.</i>			
Cancellation Fee		\$10.00	
Change Fee (after registration has been processed)		\$5.00	
Day Care Center Processing Fee (per application, per site)		\$20.00	
Additional Application per Site		\$6.00	
Entry Fees			
80 Punch Swim Ticket (each punch worth \$0.50)		\$34.00	
80 Years and Older		\$0.00	
Adult (18 to 61 years) - Non-Resident		\$9.00	
Adult (18 to 61 years) - Resident		\$5.00	
Child (1 to 11 years) - Non-Resident		\$4.00	
Child (1 to 11 years) - Resident		\$2.00	
Infant (under 12 months)		\$0.00	
Junior (12 to 17 years) - Non-Resident		\$5.00	
Junior (12 to 17 years) - Resident		\$3.00	
Senior (62 to 79 years) - Non-Resident		\$5.00	
Senior (62 to 79 years) - Resident		\$2.00	
Veteran <del>and Active Duty Military</del>		\$0.00	<del>per City Ordinance</del>
Instructional Swim			
Skills Focused Beginner Non-Resident		\$57.00 - \$108.00	
Skills Focused Beginner Resident		\$57.00 - \$108.00	
Skills Focused Intermediate/Advanced Non-Resident		\$57.00 - \$108.00	
Skills Focused Intermediate/Advanced Resident		\$57.00 - \$108.00	

## FY 2019-20 Fee Schedule

<b>Parks &amp; Recreation Department - General Fund</b>	<b>Fee</b>	<b>Note</b>
Lifeguarding Courses		
Community Water Safety Course	\$0.00	
Pool Lifeguard (City Lifeguard Candidate)	\$20.00 - \$40.00	
Renewal Lifeguard Fee		varies
Upgrade Lifeguard Certification	\$100.00	
Water Safety Instructor Course (includes books)	\$45.00	
Pass - Summer Swim Season (Includes parking <del>at Zilker Park</del> )		
Adult (18 to 61 years) - Non-Resident	\$270.00 - \$320.00	
Adult (18 to 61 years) - Resident	\$180.00 - \$255.00	
Child (1 to 11 years) - Non-Resident	\$90.00 - \$190.00	
Child (1 to 11 years) - Resident	\$60.00 - \$130.00	
Doctors, Nurses, & EMT Personnel	\$60.00 - \$125.00	
Family of 4 (2 Adults & 2 Children or Juniors) - Non-Resident	\$495.00 - \$580.00	
<i>Each additional family member will cost the designated age-based ticket price for a summer pass.</i>		
Family of 4 (2 Adults & 2 Children or Juniors) - Resident	\$350.00 - \$515.00	
<i>Each additional family member will cost the designated age ticket price for a summer pass.</i>		
Junior (12 to 17 years) - Non-Resident	\$150.00 - \$250.00	
Junior (12 to 17 years) - Resident	\$120.00 - \$190.00	
Senior (62 to 79 years) - Non-Resident	\$90.00 - \$190.00	
Senior (62 to 79 years) - Resident	\$60.00 - \$130.00	
Pass Replacement Fee	\$10.00	
Pool Use Fee - After Hours (Number of lifeguards required per event to be determined by Director)		
Heated Pool Operations and Maintenance		
Heated Pool Operations and Maintenance for Austin ISD	\$35.00	per hour
Non-Resident/Commercial	\$149.00	per hour
Resident/Non-Profit	\$75.00	per hour
Lifeguard per hour - Non-Resident/Commercial	\$16.50	
Lifeguard per hour - Resident/Non-Profit	\$14.00	
Neighborhood Pool - Non-Resident/Commercial Use Fee Rates	\$35.00	
<i>Neighborhood Pool Use Fee does not include applicable lifeguard fees, determined by number of people.</i>		
Neighborhood Pool - Resident/Non-Profit	\$28.00	
<i>Neighborhood Pool Use Fee does not include applicable lifeguard fees, determined by number of people.</i>		
Pool Use Fee - Non-Resident/Commercial Per Hour	\$133.00	
Pool Use Fee - Resident/Non-Profit Per Hour	\$113.00	
Wading Pool - Non-Resident/Commercial	\$33.00	
Wading Pool - Resident/Non-Profit	\$28.00	

# FY 2019-20 Fee Schedule

Parks & Recreation Department - General Fund		Fee	Note
Pool Use Fee - During Business Hours (Number of lifeguards required per event to be determined by Director)			
Lane Rental Fee - Non-Resident/Commercial Per Lane, Per Hour		\$17.00	
Lane Rental Fee - Resident/Non-Profit Per Lane, Per Hour		\$14.00	
Lane Rental Fee Neighborhood Pool - Non-Resident/Commercial Per Lane, Per Hour		\$15.00	
Lane Rental Fee Neighborhood Pool - Resident/Non-Profit Per Lane, Per Hour		\$12.00	
Private Instruction Fee (paid by private instructors)		\$8.00	per child, per day
Swim Team - Non-Resident		\$82.25	
Swim Team - Resident		\$70.00	
TAAF Fee		\$6.00	
Athletics			
Association Fees			
ASA		<del>\$14.00</del> \$15.00 - \$25.00	per team, per year
<del>NSA</del>		<del>\$20.00</del>	<del>per year</del>
<del>TAAF</del>		<del>\$10.00</del>	<del>per year</del>
USSSA		<del>\$20.00</del> \$15.00 - \$25.00	per year
<del>Youth ASA</del>		<del>\$10.00</del>	<del>full price</del>
Athletic League/Team Sports			
<del>Adult Team Sports</del>		<del>\$5.00 - \$70.00</del>	<del>per game</del>
<del>League registration late Fee</del> Late Registration		<del>\$20.00</del> \$25.00	
<del>Softball Games</del> League Games		\$5.00 - \$80.00	per game
Merchandise			
<del>T-Shirts (all sizes)</del> Athletic Merchandise		\$9.00 - <del>\$11.00</del> \$30.00	per item
Balls		\$5.00 - \$20.00	each
<del>Other Sponsorship Signs</del>		<del>\$1,000.00</del>	<del>per year</del>
<del>Outfield Signs Sponsorship</del>		<del>\$500.00</del>	<del>per year</del>
<del>Player use fees</del>			
Private tournaments charging admission and/or parking fees		25%	of gross revenue
Private tournament deposit per field		\$50.00	
Sports Fields			
Field Cancellation Fee: 100% of deposit returned if (1.) City Cancels, or (2.) user cancels 2 weeks prior to reservation. 50% of deposit returned if user cancels less than 2 weeks prior.			
Baseball, Soccer, and all other fields			
<del>Govalle, Civitan, Mendoza, Montopolis, Downs, Gillis, Zaragosa and all other fields</del>			
<del>Clean-up Deposit</del>		<del>\$100.00</del>	
<del>Use Fee (per hour)</del> Daily Field Rental Fee		\$20.00 - \$60.00	per hour

# FY 2019-20 Fee Schedule

Parks & Recreation Department - General Fund		Fee	Note
<del>Softball Field Use Fee</del> Tournament Field Rental Fee		\$25.00 - \$300.00	per hour
Volleyball Use Fee (Krieg)			
One Court (no lights), per hour, weekday		\$10.25	
One Court (no lights), per hour, weekend		\$25.00	
Two Courts (no lights), per day		\$102.75	
Two Courts (no lights), per weekend		\$125.00	
<del>Field Clean-Up Deposit</del>		<del>\$100.00</del>	
<del>Track and Field Admission</del>		<del>\$1.00 - \$5.00</del>	
Zilker Park			
Ball field Lights - All Fields		\$50.00	flat fee
Per Court, Per Day - Fri to Sun 8am to dusk		\$100.00	per day
Per Court, Per Day - Mon to Thu 8am to dusk		\$75.00	per day
Per Court, Per Hour - Fri to Sun 8am to dusk		\$25.00	per hour
Per Court, Per Hour - Mon to Thu 8am to dusk		\$10.00	per hour
Rugby Fields (no lights)		\$100.00	
Soccer Fields (Adults only) Per Field, Per Keys		\$100.00	
Tennis Fees			
<i>The Parks and Recreation Department's Tennis Centers may offer discounted court fees under the following circumstances:</i>			
1. <i>When the daily temperature is above 100 degrees Fahrenheit</i>			
2. <i>When the daily temperature is below 40 degrees Fahrenheit</i>			
3. <i>City employees with City-issued identification</i>			
4. <i>Veterans with U.S. government-issued identification</i>			
5. <i>Promotional events/programming</i>			
Fees are Per Court, Per Hour (Not per person)			
League Use Fees		\$4.00	
League Use Fees at Austin High Tennis Center		\$3.00	
Quick Start Court Fees at Austin Tennis Center		\$3.00	
Tournament Use Fees		\$3.00	
Per Person Fees			
Adult Court Fees - Resident		\$4.00	
Court Fees - Non Resident		\$5.00	
Junior Court Fees - Resident		\$2.00	
Senior Court Fees - Resident		\$3.00	
<del>Austin Nature and Science Center</del>			

# FY 2019-20 Fee Schedule

Parks & Recreation Department - General Fund	Fee	Note
<del>Cancellations for registration received up to one week prior to the first class meeting will receive a full refund minus a \$35 processing fee. If the class is \$35 or less, half of the fee will be refunded. All returned checks will be charged a \$25 fee. If the City cancels the class all fees will be refunded. A transfer requires a cancellation and a re-registration in another class. Nature's Way Preschool tuition refunds require 60 days prior notification.</del>		
<del>Camps</del>	<del>\$10.00—\$75.00</del>	<del>per day</del>
<del>Programs</del>	<del>\$1.00—\$300.00</del>	<del>per person</del>
<del>Special Museum Tour Fee</del>	<del>\$1.00—\$15.00</del>	<del>per person, per hour</del>
<del>Garver Museum and Cultural Center</del>		
<del>Cancellations for Garver Museum and Cultural Center</del>		
<del>Cancellations for registration received up to one week prior to the first class meeting will receive a full refund minus a \$20 processing fee. If the class fee is \$20 or less, half of the fee will be refunded.</del>		
<del>Cancellations received less than one week prior to the first class meeting will not be issued a refund. If the City cancels, all fees are refunded.</del>		
<del>Adult Classes (17 years and older)</del>	<del>\$7.50—\$100.00</del>	<del>per person, per hour</del>
<del>Youth Classes and Camps (under 17 years)</del>	<del>\$1.25—\$15.00</del>	<del>per person, per hour</del>
City-Supported Community Gardens		
Garden Permit Application Fee	\$50.00	
Concession Fees - Permanent Permits		
Barton Springs Food and Beverage		prices vary
Butler Pitch and Putt		prices vary
Jimmy Clay/Roy Kizer Golf Course Food and Beverage		prices vary
Lions Municipal Golf Course Food and Beverage		prices vary
Lone Star Riverboat		prices vary
Morris Williams Golf Course Food and Beverage		prices vary
One-Day Concession Permit	\$50.00	per day
Performing Artist One-Day Concession Permit	\$10.00	per day
Rowing Dock		prices vary
Texas Rowing		prices vary
Walsh Boat Landing & Emma Long Metro Park Commercial Use Permit		prices vary
Zilker Park Boat Use Fee		prices vary
Zilker Zephyr		prices vary
Concession Fees - Temporary Mobile Concession Permits, Recreation Centers/Senior Centers/Cultural Centers		
For Temporary Concession Permits, the first payment (\$375 for permits in district or larger parks and \$100 for permits on all other parkland) is due at the time the permit is issued.		
Adjustment to Sport Specific Temporary Mobile Concession Permit	\$1,500.00	6 months
Commercial Use Provider Application Fee	\$50.00	6 months
District or Larger Parks (6 months)		

# FY 2019-20 Fee Schedule

Parks & Recreation Department - General Fund	Fee	Note
Fitness/Personal Training Use Fee	\$1,500.00	6 months, 1 year maximum
Fee is based on \$0.45 per client per day.		
Example: 100 clients/month. Monthly Fee = 100 x .45 = \$45.00		
Max Fee per trainer per six months \$1,500.00, and \$3,000 per year.		
Other Parkland (6 months)		
Profit Generating Organization	\$500.00	
Profit Generating Organization	\$1,500.00	
Sport Specific Temporary Mobile Concession Permit	\$1,500.00	6 months, 1 year maximum
<del>Dickinson Museum</del>		
<del>Cancellations for registration received up to one week prior to the first class meeting will receive a full refund minus a \$35 processing fee. If the class is \$35 or less, half of the fee will be refunded. All returned checks will be charged a \$25 fee. If the City cancels the class all fees will be refunded. A transfer requires a cancellation and a re-registration in another class.</del>		
<del>Dickenson Program Fee</del>	<del>\$1.25 - \$15.00</del>	<del>per person, per hour</del>
<del>Special Museum Tour Fee</del>	<del>\$3.00 - \$10.00</del>	<del>per person, per hour</del>
<del>Dougherty Arts School</del>		
<del>Cancellations for Dougherty Arts Center School</del>		
<del>Cancellations for registration received up to one week prior to the first class meeting will receive a full refund minus a \$35 processing fee.</del>		
<del>If the class fee is \$35 or less, half of the fee will be refunded.</del>		
<del>Cancellations received less than one week prior to the first class meeting will not be issued a refund.</del>		
<del>If the City cancels, all fees are refunded.</del>		
<del>Adult Classes (17 years and older)</del>	<del>\$7.50 - \$100.00</del>	<del>per person, per hour</del>
<del>Youth Classes and Camps (under 17 years)</del>	<del>\$1.25 - \$15.00</del>	<del>per person, per hour</del>
<del>Elizabet Ney Museum</del>		
<del>Cancellations for Ney School: Cancellations for registration received up to one week prior to the first class meeting will receive a full refund minus a \$35 processing fee. If the class fee is \$35 or less, half of the fee will be refunded. Cancellations received less than two weeks prior to the first class meeting will not be issued a refund. If the City cancels, all fees are refunded. A transfer requires the cancellation and re-registration into another class.</del>		
<del>Adult Classes (17 years and older)</del>	<del>\$7.50 - \$100.00</del>	<del>per person, per hour</del>
<del>Special Museum Tour Fee</del>	<del>\$3.00 - \$10.00</del>	<del>per person, per hour</del>
<del>Youth Classes and Camps (under 17 years)</del>	<del>\$1.25 - \$15.00</del>	<del>per person, per hour</del>
Facilities, Parks and Scheduled Special Events		
Disabled veterans are exempt from daily entrance fees at parks		
Auditorium Shores		
Damage Deposit	\$2,500.00	
Electricity fee	\$500.00	per day
Event Day	\$5,000.00	per day
Maintenance Fee	\$0.10	per person



## FY 2019-20 Fee Schedule

<b><i>Parks &amp; Recreation Department - General Fund</i></b>	<b>Fee</b>	<b>Note</b>
Parking Lot	\$500.00	per day
Set Up / Take Down	\$500.00	per day
Brush Square Park		
Damage Deposit	\$750.00	
Electricity Fee	\$150.00	per day
Event Day	\$500.00	per day
Maintenance Fee	\$0.10	per person
Minimum fee (4 Hours) Non-resident/Commercial	\$400.00	4 hours
Minimum fee (4 Hours) Resident	\$300.00	4 hours
Set up / Take Down	\$250.00	per day
Commons Ford Ranch - House and Pool		
Additional hour (max 2 hours)	\$75.00	per hour
Building reservation deposit	\$300.00	
Damage Deposit	\$75.00	
Maintenance Fee	\$250.00	
Minimum fee (4 Hours) Non-resident/Commercial	\$400.00	4 hours
Minimum fee (4 Hours) Resident	\$300.00	4 hours
Minimum fee (All Day) Non-resident/Commercial	\$1,200.00	per day
Minimum fee (All Day) Resident	\$800.00	per day
Picnic Site Fee (6:00 p.m. curfew)	\$150.00	per day
Deposit - Cookout event/crawefish boil cleanup	\$100.00	
Emma Long Metropolitan Park		
Motor Cross Trail and Parking Lot		
Maintenance Fee	\$250.00	
Damage Deposit	\$250.00	
Fiesta Gardens		
Deposit for Private Parties	\$250.00	
Patio and Building:		
Additional hour (max 2 hrs)	\$75.00	
Damage Deposit	\$300.00	
Maintenance Fee	\$250.00	
Minimum fee (4 Hours) Non-resident/Commercial	\$400.00	4 hours
Minimum fee (4 Hours) Resident	\$300.00	4 hours
Minimum fee (All day) Non-resident/Commercial	\$1,200.00	per day
Minimum fee (All day) Resident	\$800.00	per day
West End:		

## FY 2019-20 Fee Schedule

<b><i>Parks &amp; Recreation Department - General Fund</i></b>	<b>Fee</b>	<b>Note</b>
Electricity Fee	\$250.00	per day
Event Day	\$2,500.00	per day
Maintenance Fee	\$500.00	
Set Up / Take Down	\$500.00	per day
Lake Walter E. Long Park - (Decker Lake)		
Damage Deposit	\$2,000.00	
Electricity fee	\$500.00	per day
Event Day Fee	\$2,500.00	per day
Maintenance Fee	\$500.00	
Set Up / Take Down	\$500.00	per day
Mayfield House		
Additional Hour (Maximum 2 Hours)	\$75.00	per hour
Damage Deposit	\$300.00	
Maintenance fee	\$250.00	
Minimum fee (7 hours) Non-resident/Commercial	\$900.00	per day
Minimum fee (7 hours) Resident	\$600.00	per day
Minimum fee (All Day) Non-resident/Commercial	\$1,200.00	per day
Minimum fee (All Day) Resident	\$800.00	per day
Mayfield Park		
Additional hour (max 2 hrs)	\$75.00	per hour
Damage Deposit	\$200.00	
Minimum fee (2 hours)	\$150.00	per day
Palm Park		
Damage Deposit	\$2,000.00	per day
Event Day Fee	\$1,500.00	per day
<del>Event Day Take-down</del>	<del>\$500.00</del>	<del>per day</del>
Maintenance Fee	\$500.00	per day
Set Up / Take Down	\$500.00	per day
Park Camping		
Emma Long Park		
Campsite with electricity	\$20.00	per day
Campsite without electricity	\$10.00	per day
Waterfront campsite with electricity	\$25.00	per day
Park Entry		
Emma Long and Walter E. Long Metropolitan Parks		
Admission		

## FY 2019-20 Fee Schedule

<b>Parks &amp; Recreation Department - General Fund</b>	<b>Fee</b>	<b>Note</b>
Friday thru Sunday and Holidays	\$10.00	per car
Monday thru Thursday (excluding holidays)	\$5.00	per car
Multi-entry pass (20 entries)		
Regular	\$75.00	per car
Seniors (age 62 and older)	\$40.00	per car
Per pedestrian and Bicycle	\$1.00	
Parking Meter Pay Station	\$1.00 - \$15.00	per hour/per vehicle
<i>Monday through Sunday: Time varies between 5am to 10pm</i>		
Parking on Parkland & All Parking Areas (includes Special Events and all City of Austin recognized holidays)	\$3.00 - \$15.00	per vehicle
Pease Park		
Damage Deposit	\$2,000.00	
Electricity fee	\$250.00	per day
Event Day - Special Event Over 1000	\$2,500.00	
Maintenance Fee	\$0.10	per person
Volleyball	\$75.00	per day
Picnic Rates		
<i>Some sites have electricity available.</i>		
Groups of 1,000+ are considered special events (see Special Event fees)		
Groups of 100 - 250 Non-resident or Commercial	\$125.00	
Damage Deposit - All Use Fees 100 - 599	\$100.00	
Groups of 100 - 250 Resident	\$75.00	
Groups of 251 - 399 Non-resident or Commercial	\$150.00	
Groups of 251 - 399 Resident	\$100.00	
Groups of 400 - 599 Non-resident or Commercial	\$175.00	
Maintenance fee - all use fee 251 - 599 (for events charging admission/entry fee)	\$150.00	
Groups of 400 - 599 Resident	\$150.00	
Groups of 600 - 999 Non-resident or Commercial	\$1,500.00	
Damage Deposit - All Use Fee 600 - 999	\$500.00	
Maintenance fee - all use fee 600 - 999	\$250.00	
Groups of 600 - 999 Resident	\$1,000.00	
Groups of less than 100 Non-resident or Commercial	\$100.00	
Groups of less than 100 Resident	\$60.00	
Plaza Saltillo		
4 Hour Use Fee	\$150.00	

## FY 2019-20 Fee Schedule

<b>Parks &amp; Recreation Department - General Fund</b>	<b>Fee</b>	<b>Note</b>
Damage deposit	\$300.00	
Electricity Fee	\$50.00	per day
Maintenance Fee	\$150.00	
Use Fee All Day	\$300.00	per day
Republic Square		
4 Hour Use Fee	\$1,250.00	
Damage Deposit	\$1,000.00	
Electricity Fee	\$250.00	per day
Event Day	\$2,500.00	per day
Maintenance Fee	\$0.10	per person
Set Up / Take Down	\$500.00	per day
Special Events (1,000 to 10,000 participants/attendees)		
Damage Deposit	\$2,000.00	
Electricity Fee	\$500.00	per day
Maintenance Fee	\$0.10	per person
Set Up/Take Down	\$500.00	per day
Use Fee	\$3,000.00	
Special Events (10,001 or more participants/attendees)		
Damage Deposit	\$2,500.00	
Electricity Fee	\$500.00	per day
Maintenance Fee	\$0.10	per person
Set Up/Take Down	\$500.00	per day
Use Fee	\$5,000.00	per day
Spence Building		
Block Use Fee (4 Hour minimum)	\$20.00	
Block Use Fee (Additional Hour)	\$20.00	per hour
Maintenance Fee	\$25.00	
Security Deposit	\$200.00	per day
Staff and Utilities (4 Hour Minimum)	\$120.00	
Staff and Utilities (Additional Hour)	\$120.00	per hour
Tiered Special Event Park Maintenance Fee Structure		
<i>There are numerous parks where private ticketed events may occur, including but not limited to: Zilker Park, Fiesta Gardens, Walter Long, Republic Square Park, and Auditorium Shores. Any public event with special event status charging admissions will provide an additional \$1.00 - \$3.00 for every ticket sold per ticketed day for park maintenance.</i>		
TIER ONE: for Ticket price \$1.00 - \$50.00	\$1.00	per ticket sold
TIER THREE: for Ticket price \$101.00 and above	\$3.00	per ticket sold

# FY 2019-20 Fee Schedule

<b>Parks &amp; Recreation Department - General Fund</b>	<b>Fee</b>	<b>Note</b>
TIER TWO: for Ticket price \$51.00 - \$100.00	\$2.00	per ticket sold
Trail of Lights		
Entry Fee (11 years old and over)	\$5.00	per person
Trail Parking	\$10.00 - \$15.00	
Waterloo Park		
Damage Deposit	\$2,000.00	
Electricity Fee	\$500.00	per day
Event Day Fee	\$3,500.00	per day
Maintenance Fee	\$0.10	per person
Set Up / Take Down	\$500.00	per day
Zilker Botanical Garden		
<i>Entrance fees to the Zilker Botanical Garden may be waived as part of a membership program for the Zilker Botanical Garden Conservancy, up to the limit established by contract, but not to exceed the amount established by Ordinance No. 20180628-036. Funds raised by the Conservancy through a membership program will be utilized for additional educational and operational support of the Zilker Botanical Garden.</i>		
<i>Building, facility, and grounds use fees/rentals may be waived for the purpose of educational programs and fundraising activities for the Zilker Botanical Garden Conservancy, up to the limit established by contract, but not to exceed the amount established by Ordinance No. 20180628-036. Revenues generated through programs and activities will be used for educational and operational support of the Zilker Botanical Garden.</i>		
<del>Adult Entry Fee - Resident</del>	<del>\$2.00</del>	<del>per day</del>
<del>Child/Senior Entry Fee</del>	<del>\$1.00</del>	<del>per day</del>
Commercial Photo		
Individual Session	\$50.00	each
Multi Group Session (2 or More)	\$50.00	
<del>Adult Entry Fee - Non-Resident</del> Entry Fee - Resident/Non-Resident	<del>\$3.00</del> \$1.00 - \$8.00	per day
Facility Cleanup/Damage Deposit (refundable)	\$100.00	
Facility Reservation Deposit (will be applied toward use fee)	\$50.00	
Grounds Rental		
ZBG Wedding Grounds - Non-Resident	\$350.00	2 hour rental
ZBG Wedding Grounds - Resident	\$325.00	2 hour rental
<del>Meeting Room Rental (Greene)</del>		
<del>Each additional hour</del>	<del>\$50.00</del>	
<del>Minimum Fee (4 hours)</del>	<del>\$180.00</del>	
Oak Grove	\$450.00 - \$900.00	
Staff Special Setup Fee	\$35.00	
Zilker Botanical Garden Camps and Programs	\$1.00 - \$300.00	per person
Zilker Clubhouse		
Additional Hour	\$75.00	per hour

# FY 2019-20 Fee Schedule

Parks & Recreation Department - General Fund		Fee	Note
Damage Deposit		\$300.00	
Maintenance Fee		\$250.00	
Minimum Fee (4 Hours) Non-resident/Commercial		\$400.00	4 hours
Minimum Fee (4 Hours) Resident		\$300.00	4 hours
Minimum Fee (All Day) Non-resident/Commercial		\$1,200.00	per day
Minimum Fee (All Day) Resident		\$800.00	per day
<del>Fee Policies for Recreation Classes</del>			
<del>Cancellations: Cancellations for registration received up to one week prior to the first class meeting will receive a full refund minus a \$35 processing fee. If the class is \$35 or less, half of the fee will be refunded. Cancellations received less than one week prior to the first class meeting will not be issued a refund. All return checks will be charged a \$25 fee. If the City cancels the class all fees will be refunded.</del>			
<del>Changes: A \$3.00 fee will be charged on all changes made no later than 48 hours before late registration. Changes will only be made if class space is available.</del>			
Millenium Youth Entertainment Complex			
Arcade			
Arcade Tokens		\$0.25	Per Token
Birthday Parties			
Grand Millennium Party (10 person minimum)		\$14.00	Per Person
<i>Millennium party with admission to a second event</i>			
Millennium Party (10 person minimum)		\$10.50	Per Person
<i>Includes soda, ice cream, admission to one event, 8 arcade tokens, choice of hot dogs or pizza, balloons, personal personal birthday flyer and reserved tables</i>			
Sizzling Summer Special (10 person minimum)		\$5.00	Per Person
<i>Skate and Bowl. Groups are not qualified for this rate.</i>			
Bowling			
Friday Family Special			
Game and Shoe Rental		\$3.00	Per Game
Group Rates (Shoes Included)			
10-74 People		\$2.75	Per Game
75 or More People		\$2.50	Per Game
Saturday (Shoes Included)			
Adult		\$5.00	Per Person
Child		\$4.00	Per Person
Wednesday- Thursday (Shoes Included)			
Adult		\$4.00	Per Person
Child		\$3.00	Per person
Bundle Pack			

## FY 2019-20 Fee Schedule

<b>Parks &amp; Recreation Department - General Fund</b>	<b>Fee</b>	<b>Note</b>
Adult	\$10.00	Per Person
Child	\$10.00	Per Person
Food Court		
Food Concessions	\$0.50 - \$10.00	
<i>Concession sales of hamburgers, fries, chicken, fish, salads, pizza, fruit, hot dog, nachos, soft drinks, candy, popcorn, ice cream, etc.</i>		
Roller Skating East End Arena		
Adult Night (Skates Included)	\$6.00	Per Person
Family Friday Special (Skates Included)	\$3.00	Per Person
Group Rate (Skates Included)		
10-74 People	\$3.50	Per Person
75 or More People	\$3.00	Per Person
Sum Fun Skate	\$3.00	Per Person
Skate Observer	\$0.99	Per Person
Skate Use Fee	\$0.50	Per Person
Wednesday, Thursday, Saturday		
Adult	\$4.50	Per Person
Child	\$3.50	Per Person
Theater - Daily Feature Admission		
Adult	\$6.00	Per Person
Child	\$4.00	Per Person
Miscellaneous Fees		
Alcohol Permit	\$30.00	
Commercial Photography Session - Approved Sites	\$50.00	
Electricity (if not otherwise specified)		
Major use (advance deposit)	\$1,000.00	
<i>If less than \$1,000 is used, balance is refunded. If more than \$1,000 is used, the excess is billed to the user.</i>		
Minimal use, not refundable	\$20.00	
Memorial Benches		
The Park Bench	\$2,400.00	
Moon Walk/Inflatable Rock Wall/Similar Concession Permit	\$10.00	
Port-O-Cans Fee		
Security Officers	\$25.00	per hour
Sound Permit - Commercial/Advertising	\$30.00	
Sound Permit - Private Party	\$20.00	
Sound Permit - Public Interest or Political Campaign	\$10.00	
Walsh Boat Landing	\$5.00	per day

# FY 2019-20 Fee Schedule

<b>Parks &amp; Recreation Department - General Fund</b>	<b>Fee</b>	<b>Note</b>
Walsh Boat Landing Boat Launch Fee	\$10.00	
Museums, Cultural Facility, Recreation/Senior Center Fees		
All Other Rooms/Gymnasium/Ballroom/Auditorium/Theatre/Staff/Utilities		
<del>The 2-hour and 3-hour use fee rates apply only to indoor rooms that have an existing 4-hour use fee rate and may be available during scheduled operating hours only.</del>		
Ballroom/Auditorium	\$155.00	per hour
Resident/Non-Profit/Commercial/Non-Resident		
Cleaning Fee <del>(per day with facility rental)</del>	<del>\$100.00 - \$300.00</del>	
Concession Area		
Concession area (4 hour minimum)	\$60.00	
Damage and Clean Up Deposit	\$100.00	
Darkroom Use Fee (8 hours)	\$75.00	
Equipment Fee (Furniture, Audio/Visual, Etc.)	\$5.00 - \$100.00	
Food and Beverage Fee	\$1.00 - \$10.00	
Great Lawn - Non-Resident/Commercial	\$57.00	per hour
Gymnasium	\$75.00	per hour
Resident/Non-Profit/Commercial/Non-Resident		
<del>Commercial</del> Kitchen - Damage and Clean Up Deposit	\$100.00	
Kitchen Use Fee (Commercial Grade Equipment)	\$50.00	per hour
Kitchen Use Fee (Residential Grade Equipment)	\$25.00	per hour
Large Room - (>500 sq. ft.)	\$50.00	per hour
Resident/Non-Profit/Commercial/Non-Resident		
Medium Room - (300 to 500 sq.ft.)	\$30.00	per hour
Resident/Non-Profit/Commercial/Non-Resident		
Merchandise Fee	\$5.00 - \$20.00	
<del>Non-Resident/Commercial Damage and Clean Up Deposit</del>	<del>\$300.00</del>	
Print and Copy Fee	\$0.05 - \$0.25	
Recreation Center Dressing Room with Use Fee	\$25.00	
<del>Recreation Center Hillside/Outdoor Stages and Pavilions</del>		
<del>Use Fee Rates</del>		
<del>Stage Fee (per hour)</del> Recreation Center Hillside/Outdoor Stages and Pavilions	\$15.00	per hour
Resident/Non-Profit/Commercial Damage and Clean Up Deposit	<del>\$100.00 - \$200.00</del>	
<del>Room Use Fee-Recreation Centers</del>		
<del>Kitchen Damage Deposit and Clean Up Fee</del>	<del>\$100.00</del>	
<del>Resident/Non-Profit/Commercial/Non-Resident</del>		
Security/Use Fee Deposits		



## FY 2019-20 Fee Schedule

Parks & Recreation Department - General Fund		Fee	Note
No Alcohol Served		\$200.00	
With Alcohol Served		\$400.00	
Small Room - (<300 sq.ft.)		\$15.00	per hour
<i>Resident/Non-Profit/Commercial/Non-Resident</i>			
Special Facility Tour Fee		\$1.00 - \$15.00	
Staff		\$40.00	per hour
Staging Fee		\$25.00 - \$100.00	
Theatre - Resident/Non-profit		\$67.00	per hour
<i>Break down 4 hour rate to per hour. \$268.50/4</i>			
Theatre - Resident/Non-profit (Overtime Charge)		\$122.00	
<i>Used per hour rate and added Staff (\$40) and Utility (\$15) fee.</i>			
Utilities		\$15.00	per hour
<del>Resident/Non-Profit—Additional Hour</del> Zocalo Plaza Resident/Non-Profit/Commercial		\$195.00	per hour
<del>Asian American Resource Center</del>			
Building and Facility Use Fee			
Cancellation Policy <del>(Fees)</del> - All Other Facilities			
<i>For areas reserved thru the PARD reservation clerk, the following cancellation policy applies:</i>			
<i>1.) If the City cancels, all deposits and fees paid are returned to user.</i>			
<i>2.) If the user cancels more than <del>two weeks</del> 21 days before the use begins, all deposits and fees paid are returned to user.</i>			
<i>3.) If the user cancels within <del>two weeks</del> 21 days before the use begins, 50% of the use fee and 100% of the deposit are returned to user.</i>			
<i>4.) If the user does not show up for the use, no refund is given.</i>			
<i>Other PARD areas (recreation centers, etc.) may have different cancellation policies.</i>			
General			
Alcohol Permit		\$30.00	
Facility Staff and Utilities Fee (per hour, unless specifically addressed in this Fee schedule)		\$20.00	
Ice Machine Use Fee (at Recreational Centers)		\$25.00	
Maintenance Fee (per reservation, unless specifically addressed in this Fee schedule)		\$20.00	
Carver Museum and Cultural Center			
<i>Carver Museum Gallery, Lobby, and Theatre Cancellations: Cancellation within sixty (60) days of the first user date will be assessed the deposit and full Use Fee. All cancellations requests must be in writing. If the City cancels, all monies are returned to the user.</i>			
Carver Museum - Lobby			
<i>Carver Museum - Lobby is for receptions and special occasions (No charge for Lobby for opening nights/receptions when Gallery/Theater is used).</i>			
<i>Lobby is not available during hours of operation or when theater/gallery has been used. Lobby requires two (2) staff members.</i>			

# FY 2019-20 Fee Schedule

Parks & Recreation Department - General Fund	Fee	Note
Deposit (Damage & Clean Up)	\$100.00	
Consignor Agreement - Old Bakery & Emporium		
Consignor Agreement Contract: 80% to consignor, 20% to City		
Dougherty Arts Center (DAC)		
<i>Cancellations from Dougherty Arts Theater and Gallery: Cancellations will be accepted up to sixty (60) days prior to the first user date and will be assessed the full (\$100 - DAC &amp; \$50 DAC Gallery) deposit and 1/2 of the use fee. Cancellation within sixty (60) days of the first user date will be assessed the deposit and full use fee. All cancellations requests must be in writing. If the City cancels, all monies are returned to user.</i>		
Mexican American Cultural Center (MACC)		
<i>MACC Museum Gallery, Lobby, and Theatre Cancellations: Cancellation within sixty (60) days of the first user date will be assessed the deposit and full user fee. All cancellations requests must be in writing. If the City cancels, all monies are returned to the user.</i>		
<del>Café Courtyard</del>		
<del>4-hour minimum</del>	<del>\$100.00</del>	
<del>Each additional hour</del>	<del>\$25.00</del>	
<del>Balcony outside Gallery and Room 212</del>	<del>\$100.00</del>	<del>4 hours</del>
<del>Each additional hour</del>	<del>\$20.00</del>	
<del>Deposit (Damage &amp; Clean Up)</del>	<del>\$100.00</del>	
Mexican American Cultural Center Classes		
<i>Cancellations: Cancellations for registration received up to one week prior to the first class meeting will receive a full refund minus a \$35 processing fee. If the class is \$35 or less, half of the fee will be refunded. Cancellations received less than one week prior to the first class meeting will not be issued a refund. All returned checks will be charged a \$25 fee. If the City cancels the class all fees will be refunded.</i>		
Adult Classes (17 years and older)	\$7.50 - \$100.00	per person, per hour
Youth Classes and Camps (under 17 years)	\$1.25 - \$15.00	per person, per hour
North Lawn		
Resident/Non-Profit	\$321.25	4 hours
<del>Zocalo Plaza</del>		
<del>Deposit (Damage &amp; Clean Up)</del>	<del>\$800.00</del>	
<del>Resident/Non-Profit</del>	<del>\$780.75</del>	<del>4 hours</del>
Oakwood Chapel Rental (2 hour minimum)	\$100.00	per hour
<del>Oakwood Chapel Rental Non-Operation Hours</del>	<del>\$150.00</del>	<del>per hour</del>
<del><i>This fee will be charged during outside Cemetery operational hours including weekdays, weekends, and City of Austin recognized holidays.</i></del>		
Renaissance Market Vendor License		
Fee Exemption		
Homeless Artist(s)		waived for 3 months
Persons 17 years of age or under		waived
Persons 60 year of age or older		waived
Physically handicapped persons		waived

# FY 2019-20 Fee Schedule

Parks & Recreation Department - General Fund		Fee	Note
Student Rate		\$100.00	per year
Veteran Rate		\$100.00	per year
<i>Waived in the first year</i>			
License Fee (per business entity or person)			
One Day		\$25.00	
One full year		\$200.00	
Partial Year (June 1 - Sept. 30)		\$100.00	
Zilker Hillside Theater			
<i>Cancellations from Zilker Hillside Theater: Cancellations will be accepted up to sixty (60) days prior to the first use date and will be assessed the full \$100.00 deposit. Cancellations within sixty (60) days prior to the first use date will be assessed the \$100 deposit and one-half of the full use fee. Additional Fees for security, port-a-cans, and other services may be required.</i>			
<del>O. Henry Museum</del>			
<del>Adult/Youth Literary Arts</del>		<del>\$7.50 - \$100.00</del>	<del>per person, per hour</del>
<del>O. Henry Program Fee</del>		<del>\$1.25 - \$15.00</del>	<del>per person, per hour</del>
<del>Special Museum Tour Fee</del>		<del>\$1.00 - \$15.00</del>	<del>per person, per hour</del>
Park Naming Application Fee		\$365.00	
Park Naming Sign Fabrication and Installation Fee		\$940.00	
Parkland Dedication Fees, as established by the Parkland Dedication (PLD) Ordinance			
<i>Park Planning &amp; Design: Low Density (LD), Medium Density (MD), High Density (HD), Hotel/Motel Density (HMD)</i>			
Fee in Lieu of Land			
HD – 1.7 PPH X <del>\$633.69</del> \$599.19 = <del>\$1,077.27</del>	\$1,018.63 per unit	<del>\$1,077.27</del> \$1,018.63	
HMD - 1.3141 PPR X <del>\$633.69</del> \$599.19 = <del>\$872.60</del>	\$787.40 per room	<del>\$872.60</del> \$787.40	
LD – 2.8 PPH X <del>\$633.69</del> \$599.19 = <del>\$1,774.32</del>	\$1,677.74 per unit	<del>\$1,774.32</del> \$1,677.74	
MD – 2.2 PPH X <del>\$633.69</del> \$599.19 = <del>\$1,394.11</del>	\$1,318.22 per unit	<del>\$1,394.11</del> \$1,318.22	
Park Development Fee			
HD – 1.7 PPH X <del>\$178.42</del> \$298.01 = <del>\$303.31</del>	\$506.62 per unit	<del>\$303.31</del> \$506.62	
HMD - 1.3141 PPR X <del>\$178.42</del> \$298.01 = <del>\$245.68</del>	\$391.62 per room	<del>\$245.68</del> \$391.62	
LD – 2.8 PPH X <del>\$178.42</del> \$298.01 = <del>\$499.57</del>	\$834.43 per unit	<del>\$499.57</del> \$834.43	
MD – 2.2 PPH X <del>\$178.42</del> \$298.01 = <del>\$392.52</del>	\$655.63 per unit	<del>\$392.52</del> \$655.63	
Total Fee in Lieu of Land and Park Development			
HD – <del>\$1,077.27</del> \$1,018.63 + <del>\$303.31</del> \$506.62 = <del>\$1,380.58</del>	\$1,525.25 per unit	<del>\$1,380.58</del> \$1,525.25	
HMD - <del>\$872.58</del> \$787.40 + <del>\$245.68</del> \$391.62 = <del>\$1,118.27</del>	\$1,179.02 per room	<del>\$1,118.27</del> \$1,179.02	
LD – <del>\$1,774.32</del> \$1,677.74 + <del>\$499.57</del> \$834.43 = <del>\$2,273.89</del>	\$2,512.17 per unit	<del>\$2,273.89</del> \$2,512.17	
MD – <del>\$1,394.11</del> \$1,318.22 + <del>\$392.52</del> \$655.63 = <del>\$1,786.63</del>	\$1,973.85 per unit	<del>\$1,786.63</del> \$1,973.85	
Recreation, Cultural and Nature Programs			
*Discounted Fees for Recreation Programs			

# FY 2019-20 Fee Schedule

Parks & Recreation Department - General Fund	Fee	Note
The Parks Department may offer discounted fees for Recreation Programs based on the following circumstances:		
1. Grant-funded programs		
2. Programs offered by volunteers		
<del>3. City employees attending for CPRP Certification</del>		
3. Special web and social media promotions		
4. For eligible low-income children who are qualified to receive government-sponsored free or reduced lunches or for whom a parent or guardian completes an alternative income qualification form		
*Refund / Cancellation Policy		
PARD reserves the right to withhold a refund of any fees for participants/users that have removed from a program or facility for disruptive or unsafe behavior as defined in City Code and Park Use Rules regarding Disruptive Behavior; Ejection from Facilities.		
<i>Cancellations for registration received up to one week prior to the first class meeting will receive a full refund minus a \$35 processing fee. If the class is \$35 or less, half of the fee will be refunded. All returned checks will be charged a \$25 fee. If the City cancels the class, all fees will be refunded. A transfer requires a cancellation and a re-registration in another class. Nature's Way Preschool tuition refunds require 60 days prior notification.</i>		
Adult Sports	\$5.00 - \$80.00	per game
Emerging sports, volleyball, basketball, softball, flag football, and kickball.		
After School Programs	<del>\$4.00 - \$30.00</del>	<del>per day</del>
Artist Access Program & Latino Arts Residency Program Theater Rental Fee	\$1.00	
Camps	<del>\$4.00 - \$75.00</del>	<del>per day</del>
Contracted Classes		
Contract - yoga, karate, aerobics, art, etc.: 70% to instructors, 30% to center		
Youth Contract - Outside Recreational Activities: 80% to instructors, 20% to center		
Revenue Contract: 90% to instructors, 10% to center		
Revenue Contract: 95%/5% to sites that have difficulty attracting outside contractors to target underserved areas. Rate will have a limit of 6 months before moving to 70%/30% rate		
Concession Contracts	\$1.00 - \$5.00	
Hourly Fees - staff instructed	\$0.00 - \$50.00	
Field/Senior Trips	\$0.00 - \$50.00	
Late Pick-up and Early Drop-off Fees	\$1.00	per minute
The Department may charge a late/early Fee of \$1.00/minute to encourage parents to pick up/drop off their child(ren) by the scheduled end/beginning of programming.		
Late Registration	\$10.00 - \$25.00	
For registering for a program after the advertised deadline , <i>if available</i> .		
Membership Card Replacement	\$10.00	
Cost to replace lost cards		
<del>O. Henry, Carver, Ney &amp; Dickinson</del> Museum Collection Reproduction Fees		
All reproductions are subject to approval by the Museum.		

## FY 2019-20 Fee Schedule

<b>Parks &amp; Recreation Department - General Fund</b>	<b>Fee</b>	<b>Note</b>
Commercial Publication (one-time, single-edition/broadcast rights only)		
Cover illustration, dust jacket, advertisements, promotional or other specialized uses.	\$100.00	
Exhibition or display for which admission is charged.	\$35.00	
Magazine Illustration	\$15.00	
Text or Catalog Illustration	\$35.00	
Video, film or other non-print medium.	\$150.00	
Photo Copies	\$0.25	
Photographic Reproduction		
16x20	\$35.00	
20x24	\$45.00	
8x10	\$25.00	
If a usable negative does not exist, a fee will be charged.	\$30.00	
Slide Reproduction	\$25.00	
<del>Photographs - Sport Team Photos</del>	<del>\$1.00 - \$40.00</del>	<del>/package plus team photo</del>
<del>Recreational Programming (Drop-in, Open Gym, TGTA, and NTP) Programming</del>	<del>\$1.00 - \$300.00</del>	<del>per person, per hour</del>
(Life Skills/Enrichment, Skill Focused & Events)		
Special Exhibit Entrance / <del>Museum Tour</del> Fee	\$1.00 - \$15.00	per person, per hour
Special Exhibit Entrance Fee	\$1.00 - \$15.00	per person
Youth Sports	\$35.00 - \$75.00	
<del>Scoreboards - 5 years</del>	<del>\$4,000.00</del>	
Sponsorship/Advertisement Fee	\$50.00 - \$45,000.00	
<b>Site/Plan Reviews</b>		
Development Assessment		
No Site Visit	\$148.00	
Site Visit	\$346.00	
MUD / PUD / PID / PDA Review	\$20,090.00	
Site Plan / Subdivision Review Fee	\$717.00	
Site Plan / Subdivision Site Visit	\$142.00	per visit
Zoning / Rezoning Reviews / ROW	\$296.00	

# FY 2019-20 Fee Schedule

<b>Parks &amp; Recreation Department - Golf Fund</b>	<b>Fee</b>	<b>Note</b>
<b>Recreational Use/Entry Fees</b>		
Golf Fees		
<i>The Golf Division may offer discounted fees under the following conditions:</i>		
1. When the daily temperature is above 100 degrees Fahrenheit.		
2. When the daily temperature is below 40 degrees Fahrenheit.		
3. When the golf course is under repair.		
4. During other periods of low attendance.		
5. One free adult round with the purchase of one full-price adult round.		
6. One free junior round with the purchase of one full-price adult round.		
7. City employees with City-issued identification.		
8. Veterans with U.S. government-issued identification.		
9. Residents of the City of Austin.		
Annual Card Use Fee	\$0.50 - \$5.00	
Annual Golf Cart Permits		
Private Golf Carts	\$40.00	
Trail Fee for Private Users	\$1.00	per round, golfers with private carts
Annual Memberships	\$81.00 - \$2,500.00	
Facility Use Fee - All facilities (Per Course/Day)	\$250.00	
Golf Lessons	\$40.00	
Golf Surcharges		
<i>These surcharges do not apply to rounds played at Roy Kizer Golf Course.</i>		
Golf CIP Surcharge	\$1.00 - \$2.50	Adults (18 thru 61 years) Juniors (under 18 years) Seniors (62 years and older)
Municiple Lease	\$1.00	
Golf Tournament Fees		
Driving Range Ball Fee	\$3.00 - \$20.00	
Golf Cart Use Fee	\$9.00 - \$25.00	
Other Tournaments - Same as Green Fee Tournament Fee	\$200.00	maximum
Other Tournaments - Same as Green Fee Per Player	\$35.00	maximum
Other Tournaments and Events		
Tournament and Event Fee	\$0.00 - \$200.00	per person
Tournament player fee	\$3.00 - \$35.00	per player
Tournament Fee Per Player	\$1.00	
UIL Spectator Fee	\$5.00	per person
UT Austin Intercollegiate NCAA-approved tournaments		
Tournament Fee	\$0.00	

## FY 2019-20 Fee Schedule

<b>Parks &amp; Recreation Department - Golf Fund</b>		
	<b>Fee</b>	<b>Note</b>
Tournament player fee	\$1.00	per player
Green Fees		
<i>Note: the following fees INCLUDE applicable surcharges mentioned above.</i>		
Grey Rock Golf Club		
Club Initiation Fee	\$1,000.00 - \$4,000.00	
Daily Use Fee	\$3.00 - \$90.00	per round
Monthly Membership Fee	\$65.00 - \$650.00	
Hancock		
Regular Round	\$3.00 - \$55.00	
Jimmy Clay		
Regular Round	\$3.00 - \$55.00	
Lions Municipal		
Regular Round	\$3.00 - \$55.00	
Morris Williams		
Regular Round	\$3.00 - \$55.00	
Roy Kizer Golf Course		
Cart Trail Fee	\$16.00	
Regular Round	\$3.00 - \$55.00	
Learning Center		
Par 3 Learning Center Short Course	\$3.00 - \$35.00	per round
Use Fee - Lions Municipal Golf Course Clubhouse Ballroom and Conference Room	\$25.00 - \$500.00	maximum (4 hours)
Each Additional Hour	<b>\$75.00</b>	

# FY 2019-20 Fee Schedule

Planning and Zoning	Fee	Note
<b>Printing/Copies</b>		
Document Sales		
<i>Document Sales are not eligible for refunds, but are subject to tax.</i>		
GIS Plots-Ortho Maps		
C-Size (22"x17")	\$31.00	
D-Size (34"x22")	\$34.00	
E-Size (36" x36-60")	\$34.00	
Ledger (11"x17")	\$30.00	
Imagine Austin Book	\$12.75	
Planning Document Copies	\$15.00	
<b>Site/Plan Reviews</b>		
Development Services Surcharge	4%	
Historic Preservation Review Fees		
<i>* Additional basic notification fee and sign fee required if the case will be heard by the Historic Landmark Commission</i>		
Demolition/Relocation Historic Review Fees		
* Commercial Review Fee for Demolition/Relocation (located w/in a Historic District or 45 years or older)	<del>\$59.00</del> \$145.00	
Residential Review Fee for Demolition/Relocation (located w/in a Historic District or 45 years or older)		
Demolition/Relocation Review (Accessory Building)	<del>\$35.00</del> \$40.00	
Partial Demolition Review (Principal Building)	<del>\$200.00</del> \$125.00	
Relocation Review (Principal Building)	\$200.00	
Total Demolition Review (Principal Building)	<del>\$100.00</del> \$200.00	
Historic Landmark Commission Processing Fees		
* Building permit application within National Register Historic Districts	<del>\$180.00</del> \$75.00	
* Certificate of Appropriateness	<del>\$291.00</del> \$80.00	
Historic Sign Review	<del>\$168.00</del> \$90.00	
Landmark Plaque	<del>\$140.00</del> \$145.00	
Public Hearing Preparation Fee	<del>\$780.00</del> \$365.00	
Neighborhood Plan Amendment Application Fee - Individual Property	<del>\$2,770.00</del> \$2,795.00	
Community Meeting Notification/Re-notification	<del>\$690.00</del> \$700.00	
Research / Data Request	<del>\$225.00</del> \$195.00	hourly rate up to 8 hours maximum
Special District and Zoning Fee		
Formal Development Assessment for PUD		
<= 5 acres	<del>\$4,665.00</del> \$4,820.00	



# FY 2019-20 Fee Schedule

Planning and Zoning	Fee		Note
> 5 acres	<del>\$4,665.00</del>	\$4,820.00	plus \$50 per acre over 5 acres
Municipal Utility District (MUD)			
Administratively Approved Amendment	<del>\$4,715.00</del>	\$4,690.00	
Annexation of Non-subdivided land to a Water District (MUD)	<del>\$12,180.00</del>	\$12,120.00	
Annexation of subdivided land to a Water District (MUD)	<del>\$7,855.00</del>	\$7,820.00	
Consent to Creation of a Water District	<del>\$190,722.00</del>	\$228,865.00	
Council Approved Amendment	<del>\$17,680.00</del>	\$17,595.00	
Out-of-district Service Request	<del>\$12,570.00</del>	\$12,510.00	
Planned Development Area (PDA) Creation			
< 10 acres	<del>\$5,830.00</del>	\$6,025.00	
< 50 acres	<del>\$8,555.00</del>	\$8,840.00	
<= 250 acres	<del>\$10,885.00</del>	\$11,250.00	
> 250 acres	<del>\$10,885.00</del>	\$11,250.00	plus \$50.00 per acre over 250 acres
Administratively Approved Amendment	<del>\$1,555.00</del>	\$1,605.00	
Commission Approved Amendment	<del>\$7,775.00</del>	\$8,035.00	
Planned Unit Development (PUD) Creation			
< 10 acres	<del>\$10,885.00</del>	\$20,085.00	
< 50 acres	<del>\$19,440.00</del>	\$22,055.00	
<=250 acres	<del>\$29,160.00</del>	\$29,925.00	
> 250 acres	<del>\$29,160.00</del>	\$29,925.00	plus <del>\$195.00</del> \$200.00 per acre over 250 acres
Administratively Approved Amendment	<del>\$1,555.00</del>	\$1,605.00	
Commission Approved Amendment	<del>\$7,775.00</del>	\$8,035.00	
Public Improvement District (PID)	<del>\$84,205.00</del>	\$101,045.00	
Zoning			
Historic District Zoning Application	<del>\$699.00</del>	\$769.00	
Historic Zoning Applications	<del>\$699.00</del>	\$810.00	
Miscellaneous Zoning Fees			
Land Use Determination	<del>\$640.00</del>	\$650.00	
Restrictive Covenant Amendment/Termination	<del>\$4,860.00</del>	\$5,020.00	
Zoning Site Plan Deletion (Complete Deletion)	<del>\$1,900.00</del>	\$1,970.00	
Regular Rezoning			
A. < .25 acres	<del>\$4,080.00</del>	\$4,220.00	
B. < .50 acres	<del>\$4,470.00</del>	\$4,620.00	
C. .51 to .99 acre	<del>\$5,055.00</del>	\$5,220.00	
D. 1 to 10 acres - 1st acre	<del>\$5,250.00</del>	\$5,425.00	plus <del>\$130.00</del> \$135.00 per acre over 1 acre

## FY 2019-20 Fee Schedule

<i>Planning and Zoning</i>	Fee	Note
E. 10.1 to 15 acres - 1st 10 acres	<del>\$6,415.00</del> \$6,630.00	plus <del>\$310</del> \$320 per acre over 10 acre
F. > 15.1 acres - 1st 15 acres	<del>\$7,970.00</del> \$8,235.00	plus <del>\$145.00</del> \$150.00 per acre over 15 acres

# FY 2019-20 Fee Schedule

Police	Fee	Note
<b>Emergency Response/Assistance</b>		
Alarm Permit Program		
Alarm Permit Fee/Renewal - Business or Master Alarm Permit	\$110.00	
Alarm Permit Fee/Renewal - Residential	\$50.00	
Burglary, False Alarm Service Fee (first 3 within 12-month period are free)		
4-5 False Alarms	\$50.00	each
6-7 False Alarms	\$75.00	each
8+ False Alarms	\$100.00	each
Late Payment Penalty	\$5.00	per month
Panic/Robbery, False Alarm Service Fee (first 2 within 12-month period are free)	\$100.00	each
Response to Non-Permitted Location	\$220.00	each
Patrol/Patrol Support		
Dispatcher	\$34.00	per hour
Event Scheduling Fee	\$45.00	per event
Mounted Rental - Outside Services	\$20.00	per hour
Personal Watercraft Rental - Outside Services	\$10.00	per hour
Police Cadet	\$31.00	per hour
Police Detective/Corporal	\$77.00	per hour
Police Lieutenant	\$94.00	per hour
Police Officer	\$61.00	per hour
Police Sergeant	\$87.00	per hour
Vehicle Rental - Outside Services	\$12.00	per hour
Watercraft Rental - Outside Services	\$20.00	per hour
<b>License/Use Permits</b>		
68-A Vehicle Inspections	\$40.00	per inspection
<i>Mandatory inspection of "homemade", rebuilt, or imported vehicles to obtain a title on the vehicle.</i>		
Metal Recycler Permit	\$50.00	per permit
<i>Permit to operate a metal materials recycling location. One permit for 2 years.</i>		
<b>Parking/Towing Rates</b>		
Non-Consent Towing Fees		
<i>These fees amend and replace any fees for these services previously adopted by council including those contained in the 2006 ordinance 20060518-008. If there is a dispute regarding the appropriate fees, the Chief of Police shall make the determination of the correct charges for the services provided.</i>		
Additional Charges		
Category A Tow Truck		

## FY 2019-20 Fee Schedule

<b>Police</b>	<b>Fee</b>	<b>Note</b>
Wait Time	\$20.00	per hour
Category C Tow Truck		
Additional Category C Tow Truck	\$800.00	
Additional Specialized Equipment	\$300.00	per hour
Air Bags	\$75.00	per hour
Fork Lifts	\$125.00	per hour
Haul Trailers	\$500.00	
Large Slide Trucks/Rollbacks (3 ton minimum size for hauling vehicles or equipment with gross weight of 15,000 pounds or more)	\$200.00	maximum
Trailer Dollies (used to move semi-trailers)	\$300.00	per hour
Exceptional Labor (manpower)	\$15.00	per hour per man
Work Time (winching, preparing the vehicle to be towed and wait time)	\$15.00	per 15 minute increment
Police Officer Verified (apply if verified by the police officer in charge of the accident scene)		
Exceptional Labor (such as clearing debris)	\$35.00	per hour
Wait Time	\$15.00	per hour after first 30 minutes
Winching (only if normal hook-up is not possible due to vehicle conditions or location)	\$35.00	per hour, 1 hour minimum
Non-Consent Private Property Towing Fees		
"Fully Prepared for Transport" Fee	\$50.00	maximum
Vehicles greater than 10,000 lbs. and less than 25,000 lbs.	\$350.00	maximum
Vehicles greater than 25,000 lbs.	\$800.00	maximum
Vehicles less than 10,000 lbs.	\$150.00	maximum
Non-Consent Towing Fees (other than Private Property Tows)		
"Fully Prepared for Transport" Fee	\$50.00	maximum
Administrative Fee - Managed Towing Company	\$25.00	maximum
Vehicles greater than 10,000 lbs. and less than 25,000 lbs.	\$400.00	maximum
Vehicles greater than 25,000 lbs.	\$800.00	maximum
Vehicles less than 10,000 lbs.	\$185.00	maximum
Storage Fee - vehicle 25 feet or less in length	\$20.00	per day
<i>Fees are set by the Texas State government.</i>		
Administrative Fee	\$25.00	
Impoundment Fee (if vehicle covered in storage)	\$20.00	
<i>Fees are set by the Texas State government.</i>		
Storage Fee - vehicle exceeds 25 feet in length	\$35.00	per day
<i>Fees are set by the Texas State government.</i>		

## FY 2019-20 Fee Schedule

<b>Police</b>	<b>Fee</b>	<b>Note</b>
Vehicle Immobilization Fee	\$100.00	
Vehicle Immobilization Operator's Permit	\$15.00	
Vehicle Immobilization Operator's Permit Replacement	\$11.00	
Wrecker Permits		
Duplicate Documents	\$11.00	
Inspection Fee	\$100.00	
Name/Phone Change	\$22.00	
Registration Certificate (Tow Truck/Wrecker License)	\$15.00	
<b>Professional Services/Analysis</b>		
Administrative & Photographic Services		
Digital Imaging Photographs CD	\$1.00	per CD
Digital Imaging Photographs DVD	\$3.00	per DVD
Digital Imaging Photographs Xerox Copy	\$0.10	per page
Data Resources		
Certified Copies	\$2.00	
Clearance Letter	\$25.00	
Crash Report Coupons (20)	\$120.00	
Police Reports - Crash Report - CAD Report	\$6.00	
Forensic Analysis		
Administrative Fee (Reporting/Reviews)	\$23.00	per hour
Blood Alcohol Analysis (Toxicology)	\$230.00	per sample
Controlled Substance Analysis with Quantitation	\$250.00	per sample
Controlled Substance Analysis without Quantitation	\$180.00	per sample
DNA Analysis (non-semen)	\$437.00	per sample
DNA Analysis (semen)	\$609.00	per sample
DNA Analysis References, Secondary	\$224.00	per sample
Firearm Analysis	\$65.00	per hour
Latent Print Analysis	\$48.00	per hour
Sexual Assault Kit Screening	\$253.00	per sample
Identification		
Additional Card	\$6.00	
Fingerprint Fee (2 cards)	\$12.00	per 2 cards

# FY 2019-20 Fee Schedule

<b>Public Works - Transportation Fund</b>	<b>Fee</b>	<b>Note</b>
<b>Existing Facilities/Construction/Right of Way Fees</b>		
Street Damage Recovery Fees		
Classification:		
Medium (Flexible Pavement)	\$40.00	per square yard
Thick (Flexible Pavement)	\$47.00	per square yard
Thin (Flexible Pavement)	\$33.00	per square yard
Utility Cut Cost Recovery		
<i>NOTE: Utility Cut Cost Recovery Fees determined necessary shall be waived for any utility cuts associated with the installation of a water meter solely for a City-Supported Community Garden as defined in Chapter 14-7 of the City Code.</i>		
Asphalt Pavement		
Asphalt Base Repair Using Blade (4" minimum)	\$1.60	per inch-thick sq. ft.
Asphalt Repair Using Patch Truck	\$4.50	per inch-thick sq. ft.
Asphalt Saw Cutting	\$2.00	per linear foot
Asphalt Surface Repair Using Lay Down Machine	\$0.70	per inch-thick sq. ft.
Mobilization Asphalt Blade Crew	\$1,362.00	per ticket
Mobilization Asphalt Lay Down Crew	\$2,819.00	per ticket
Mobilization Asphalt Patch Truck Crew	\$439.00	per ticket
Mobilization Milling Crew	\$1,894.00	per ticket
Mobilization Saw Cut Crew	\$118.00	per ticket
Surface Milling	\$0.50	per inch-thick sq. ft.
Concrete Pavement and Miscellaneous Concrete Items		
ADA Ramps	\$3,197.00	each
Concrete Driveway, includes curb returns	\$25.80	per square foot
Concrete Pavement Repair	\$14.40	per inch-thick sq. ft.
Concrete Saw Cutting	\$11.00	per linear foot
Concrete Sidewalk, special finish		quoted price per square foot
Concrete Sidewalk, standard finish, 4" thick	\$25.80	per square foot
Concrete rip-rap		quoted price per square foot
Inlet top	\$2,154.00	each
Mobilization Saw Cut Crew	\$118.00	per amount
Standard Concrete Curb and Gutter	\$36.20	per square foot
Temporary Repairs		
Mobilization Asphalt Repair Crew	\$439.00	per request
Temporary Cold Mix Repairs	\$4.50	per inch-thick sq. ft.
Trench Back-Fill	\$18.70	per cubic yard

## FY 2019-20 Fee Schedule

<b>Public Works - Transportation Fund</b>	<b>Fee</b>	<b>Note</b>
<b>Printing/Copies</b>		
GIS Plots-Ortho Maps		
Austin Bicycle Route Map	\$1.00	each
Contractor's License	\$50.00	per calendar year
Signs		
"No Idling" signs	\$55.00	per sign
<i>Sold to local businesses to display at loading docks.</i>		
Sundry - Current Services		
Blackline Prints	\$3.00	each
Blueline Prints	\$3.00	each
Mylar Prints	\$7.00	each
<b>Site/Plan Reviews</b>		
Infrastructure Management Group		
Commercial Permits with proposed ROW improvements	\$200.00	
Review of proposed public improvements	\$200.00	
Subdivision Permits with proposed ROW improvements	\$200.00	
<b>Utility Charges/Rates</b>		
Transportation User Fee		
<i>Note: The Transportation User Fee calculations in City Code Chapter 14-10 result in the following effective rates:</i>		
Commerical Fee:		
<i>Note: The commercial fee is per acre per month times multiplier for trip generation multiplied by adjustment factor.</i>		
Monthly Fee per Acre	\$63.99	per month
Residential Fees:		
Duplex	\$11.64	per month
Five or more units	\$10.03	per month
Fourplex	\$9.92	per month
Garage Apartment	\$12.79	per month
Mobile Home	\$8.89	per month
Single family home	\$12.79	per month
Townhouse/Condominium	\$9.92	per month
Triplex	\$9.92	per month

## FY 2019-20 Fee Schedule

<b>Public Works - Other Funds</b>	<b>Fee</b>	<b>Note</b>
<b>Code Violations/Legal Penalties/Restitution</b>		
Child Safety Fee - Transportation Code	\$25.00	
<i>Traffic fines are levied and collected by Municipal Court.</i>		
County Vehicle Registration Fee	\$1.50	
Parking Ticket Fee	\$5.00	
<i>Parking violations are levied and collected by Municipal Court.</i>		
<b>Existing Facilities/Construction/Right of Way Fees</b>		
Developer Lift Station Inspection Fee		
Large project inspection	4.5%	of total project cost over \$1.0 million
Small job inspection	\$45,000.00	per project under \$1.0 million
<b>Site/Plan Reviews</b>		
Capital View Corridor Reviews		
Complex Review Unit Rate	\$2,575.00	
Standard Review	\$677.00	
Easement Releases	\$435.00	per application
Legal Descriptions	\$275.00	
Permanent encroachments in public right of way	\$1,000.00	per application; plus reimbursement for appraisal fees incurred by the City
Retaining Walls	\$1,850.00	
Street/Alley Vacations	\$1,000.00	per application



## FY 2019-20 Fee Schedule

<b><i>Small &amp; Minority Business Resources</i></b>	<b>Fee</b>	<b>Note</b>
<b>Printing/Copies</b>		
On-Line Plan Room		
Copying/Printing of Plans-Size 11"x17"	\$0.25	per sheet
Copying/Printing of Plans-Size 24"x36"	\$2.00	per sheet
Copying/Printing of Plans-Size 30"x42"	\$2.50	per sheet
Outgoing Faxes		
Local	\$0.25	per page
Long Distance	\$1.00	per page
Printing Specifications for Projects-Size 8 1/2"x11	\$0.05	per sheet

# FY 2019-20 Fee Schedule

<i>Telecommunications and Regulatory Affairs</i>	Fee	Note
<b>Professional Services/Analysis</b>		
PC Community Program Software License Fee	\$6.00	per license

# FY 2019-20 Fee Schedule

<b>Watershed Protection</b>	<b>Fee</b>	<b>Note</b>
<b>Utility Charges/Rates</b>		
Chapter 245 Review - Determination	\$101.00	Full Cost
<i>Development Services Surcharge fee not applicable.</i>		
<del>Chapter 245 Review—Managed Growth Agreement</del>	<del>\$4,134.00</del>	<del>Full Cost</del>
<del><i>Development Services Surcharge fee not applicable.</i></del>		
<del>Chapter 245 Review—Project Consent Agreement</del>	<del>\$5,512.00</del>	<del>Full Cost</del>
<del><i>Development Services Surcharge fee not applicable.</i></del>		
Commerical Pond Inspection and Compliance		
Commercial Pond Non-compliance Re-Inspection Fee (after 180 days)	\$164.00	Full Cost
Commercial Pond Non-compliance Re-Inspection Fee (after 60 or 120 days)	\$109.00	Full Cost
Development Services Surcharge	4%	
<i>This surcharge applies to the following development fee groups: Protected Tree Removal, Zoning, Sudivision, Site Plan, Processing Management, and</i>		
<i>Water Quality Control operating permit fees</i>		
Environmental Reinspection Fee	\$133.00	
Monthly Drainage Charge		
<i>A credit of up to a 50% reduction in the square feet of impervious cover may be provided for voluntary stormwater control measures as established by administrative rule.</i>		
<i>Fee (all properties) = Impervious Cover (sqft) X Monthly Base Rate X Adjustment Factor</i>		
<i>Monthly Base Rate: \$0.00498 per square foot of impervious cover.</i>		
<i>% of Impervious Cover = Impervious Cover / Property Size</i>		
<i>Adjustment Factor (AF) unique to each property:</i>		
<i>AF = (1.5425 x % Impervious cover) + 0.1933</i>		
<i>Monthly Drainage Charge = %Impervious Cover x Monthly Base Rate x Adjustment Factor</i>		
Processing Management		
Development Assessment		
Municipal Utility District (MUD)	<del>\$16,642.00</del> \$3,705.00	Full Cost
Planned Unit Development (PUD)	\$3,705.00	Full cost
<del>Watershed Environmental Review</del>	<del>\$307.00</del>	<del>Full Cost</del>
Development New Application		
Municipal Utility District (MUD) Creation	\$33,177.00	Full Cost
Planned Development Area (PDA)	\$9,699.00	Full Cost
Planned Unit Development (PUD) Creation	\$33,177.00	Full Cost
Development Update		
MUD Administrative Update (Per Update)	\$8,294.00	Full Cost
PUD Administrative Update (Per Update)	\$8,294.00	Full Cost
SOS Amendment/Restrictive Covenant/PCA/PDA/MGS or amendements	\$2,098.00	Full Cost

## FY 2019-20 Fee Schedule

<b>Watershed Protection</b>	<b>Fee</b>	<b>Note</b>
Other Miscellaneous Fees		
ERI Waiver	\$147.00	Full Cost
Service Extension Requests		
Service Extension Request on Recharge Zone	\$1,632.00	Full Cost
Service Extension Requests	\$1,505.00	Full Cost
Regional Stormwater Management Participation Fees (RSMP)		
<i>Each Regional Stormwater Management Program (RSMP) agreement is mutually exclusive. No credit will be given for impervious cover paid for in previous RSMP agreements for subsequent phases of development. However, applicants may combine all related phases of a development into one RSMP agreement and remit the associated total fee at the time the permit for the first phase is approved.</i>		
<i>NOTE: Requirements for participation in the Regional Stormwater Management Program are located in Section 8.2.2.D. and Appendix D of the Drainage Criteria Manual. The RSMP fee consists of two components; the construction cost component (CCC) and the land cost component (LCC). The two components are calculated independently for single-family developments and multi-family / commercial developments. Below are the details of how to calculate the fees.</i>		
1. RSMP Construction Cost Component (CCC)		
<i>The number of impervious acres is used to determine this part of the fee. The number of impervious acres is based on the maximum allowable impervious acreage as allowed by the more restrictive of zoning or watershed ordinance for subdivisions. Site plans may use the actual impervious cover for the site. The construction cost component will be adjusted annually by using the "Engineering News Record" construction cost index with the base construction cost index being referenced to October 2002.</i>		
Commercial & Multi-family Residential Development		
Number of Impervious Acres:		
a) 0.00 - 1.00	\$60,000.00	per impervious acre
b) 1.01 - 2.00	\$18,000.00	per impervious acre
c) 2.01 - 5.00	\$8,000.00	per impervious acre
d) 5.01 - 10.00	\$6,000.00	per impervious acre
e) 10.01 - 20.00	\$5,000.00	per impervious acre
f) 20.01 - 50.00	\$4,000.00	per impervious acre
g) 50.01 +	\$2,500.00	per impervious acre
Single-family Residential Development		
Number of Impervious Acres:		
a) 0.00 - 1.00	\$35,000.00	per impervious acre
b) 1.01 - 2.00	\$15,000.00	per impervious acre
c) 2.01 - 5.00	\$10,000.00	per impervious acre
d) 5.01 - 10.00	\$7,000.00	per impervious acre
e) 10.01 - 20.00	\$5,000.00	per impervious acre
f) 20.01 - 50.00	\$3,000.00	per impervious acre
g) 50.01 to 100.00	\$2,000.00	per impervious acre

# FY 2019-20 Fee Schedule

Watershed Protection	Fee	Note
h) 100.00 +	\$1,500.00	per impervious acre
2. RSMP Land Cost Component (LCC)		
<i>The land cost component (LCC) is calculated separately for each type of development, in conjunction with the construction cost component.</i>		
<i>Land Cost Component = Land Cost per Acre x Land Cost Area</i>		
<i>where:</i>		
<i>Land Cost per Acre = Appraisal District (appraised value /appraised area) x 0.05</i>		
<i>OR = Capped value x 0.05</i>		
<i>Capped Land Cost per Acre</i>		
<i>Development Type Capped Value</i>		
<i>Single-Family \$ 40,000 per acre</i>		
<i>Multi-Family / Commercial \$120,000 per acre</i>		
<i>Land Cost Area =</i>		
<i>New Development = Gross Site Area – Deductible Areas</i>		
<i>Redevelopment = Limits of construction – Deductible Areas</i>		
<i>Deductible Areas = (Drainage Easements, Water Quality Easements, and Conservation Easements)</i>		
<i>Note: Impervious cover areas within easements cannot be deducted from the land cost area.</i>		
<i>Land costs will be based on the land valuation. This may be established by a certified appraiser or by Appraisal Districts. The RSMP applicant must provide the parcel identification number for each parcel within the proposed development prior to RSMP approval. Upon RSMP participation approval, the applicant must provide dated copies of either a certified appraisal or the appraisal district's valuation for each parcel within the proposed development.</i>		
<i>Properties that are not appraised by Appraisal Districts, such as property owned by a governmental entity, may choose to use the capped land cost per acre values for RSMP participation. The land cost will be determined by the appraised value at the time of payment of the RSMP fee, not when the site is approved for participation in the RSMP. The effective date for Appraisal District valuations is the first of October for the current City of Austin fiscal year.</i>		
<i>If a development encompasses more than one tax parcel, the land cost per acre will be based on the arithmetic mean of the land valuation from all parcels.</i>		
3. RSMP Total Cost = (CCC) _____ + (LCC) _____ = \$ _____		
All Developments		
<i>For sites that are in more than one watershed, the calculated RSMP fee will be apportioned by the percentage of the site in each watershed.</i>		
Single Family		
<i>Single-family developments may restrict the allowable impervious cover by plat note or by a legally recorded separate instrument if the plat was previously approved.</i>		
Fee Reductions for Certain Single Family Developments with Less Than 20% Impervious Cover:		
Greater than or equal to 2 acres but less than 5 acres	50%	reduction of total cost
Greater than or equal to 5 acres	25%	reduction of total cost
Urban Forestry Replenishment Fund		
<i>Tree mitigation to compensate trees removed for development.</i>		
Off-Site Tree Planting Fee	\$75.00	per caliper inch

## FY 2019-20 Fee Schedule

<b>Watershed Protection</b>	<b>Fee</b>	<b>Note</b>
Site Plan		
Boat Docks		
Floodplain Modification Review	\$1,153.00	Full Cost
Hydrogeologist Review	\$867.00	Full Cost
Wetland Biologist Review - Boat Dock Without Bulkhead	\$1,768.00	Full Cost
Wetland Biologist Review - Boat Dock with Bulkhead	\$2,537.00	Full Cost
Site Plan - Other than Boat Docks		
Floodplain Modification Review	\$1,768.00	Full Cost
Hydrogeologist Review	\$2,211.00	Full Cost
Wetland Biologist Review	\$1,461.00	Full Cost
Site Plan Fees - All Site Plans		
Completeness Check	\$34.00	Full Cost
Site Plan Concept Floodplain Modification Review	\$307.00	
Site Plan Concept Hydrogeologist Review	\$307.00	
Site Plan Concept Wetland Biologist Review	\$307.00	
<del>Site Plan Consultant Fee (per Hour)</del>	<del>\$307.00</del>	<del>Full Cost</del>
<del>Site Plan Correction Fee</del>	<del>\$77.00</del>	<del>Full Cost</del>
Site Plan Revisions Floodplain Modification Review	\$154.00	
Site Plan Revisions for Hydrogeologist review	\$154.00	
Site Plan Revisions for Wetlands biologist review	\$154.00	Full Cost
Watershed Variance Fee - Administrative	\$254.00	Full Cost
Watershed Variance Fee - Commission	\$4,495.00	Full Cost
Storm Sewer Industrial Waste Discharge Permit Fee - effective Jan. 1 through Dec. 31		
Discharge to Stormsewers or Watercourse Permits - effective Jan. 1 through Dec. 31		
Annual Discharge Permit Fee (New Permits) - effective Jan. 1 through Dec. 31. Notification letter issued during the last quarter of prior year:		
If paid after February 28 (late fee included)	<del>\$120.00</del> \$140.00	
If paid before February 28	<del>\$100.00</del> \$120.00	
Annual Discharge Permit Fee (Renewal of existing permit)- effective Jan. 1 through Dec. 31		
If renewed after February 28 (late fee included)	<del>\$120.00</del> \$140.00	
If renewed before February 28	<del>\$100.00</del> \$120.00	
<i>Note: Partial year fees for a newly-issued permit, after initial inspection of a facility, will be charged on a pro rata basis according to the date of issuance of the notification letter.</i>		
<del>If notification letter is issued by the City during:</del>		
<del>New, April 1 to June 30</del>	<del>\$50.00</del>	
<del>New, January 1 to March 31</del>	<del>\$75.00</del>	
<del>New, July 1 through September 30</del>	<del>\$25.00</del>	

## FY 2019-20 Fee Schedule

<b>Watershed Protection</b>	<b>Fee</b>	<b>Note</b>
<del>October 1 through December 31</del>	<del>\$0.00</del>	
Late payment fee for partial year permits	\$20.00	
<i>Note: When payment is not postmarked within two months after notification letter is issued</i>		
<del>Monthly Pro-rated charge New Permits (per partial month)</del>	<del>\$10.00</del>	
Stormwater Discharge Permit Program Reinspection Fee	\$50.00	Per Visit
<i>for each non-compliance visit after initial follow-up</i>		
Temporary Discharge Permit	\$50.00	
Texas Pollutant Discharge Elimination System		
Annual Stormwater Discharge Permit Fee (Renewal of Existing Permit)	\$100.00	
Subdivision		
General Subdivision Plan Fees		
Completeness Check	\$34.00	Full Cost
<del>Watershed</del> Variance Fee - Administrative	\$254.00	Full Cost
<del>Watershed</del> Variance Fee - Commission	\$4,495.00	Full Cost
Review Fees by Type of Plans		
Construction Plans		
Floodplain Modification Review	\$1,537.00	Full Cost
Hydro geologist Review	\$1,908.00	Full Cost
Wetland Biologist Review	\$1,230.00	Full Cost
Final with Preliminary		
Floodplain Modification Review	\$769.00	Full Cost
Hydro geologist Review	\$1,272.00	Full Cost
Wetland Biologist Review	\$769.00	Full Cost
Final without Preliminary		
Floodplain Modification Review	\$1,537.00	Full Cost
Hydro geologist Review	\$2,544.00	Full Cost
Wetland Biologist Review	\$1,537.00	Full Cost
Preliminary		
Floodplain Modification Review	\$1,537.00	Full Cost
Hydro geologist Review	\$2,544.00	Full Cost
Wetland Biologist Review	\$1,537.00	Full Cost
Urban Water Quality Structure Control Fund		

## FY 2019-20 Fee Schedule

<b>Watershed Protection</b>	<b>Fee</b>	<b>Note</b>
<p><i>Payment in lieu of Structural Water Quality Controls</i></p> <p><i>Payment=(\$32,000 x A1 + \$18,000 x A2 + \$11,000 x A3 + \$8,000 x A4 + \$6,000 x A5) x E + \$0.10 x B + C x D</i></p> <p><i>Where:</i></p> <p><i>A1 =increment of impervious cover from 0 to 1.0 acres,</i></p> <p><i>A2 =increment of imperious cover from 1.01 to 2.0 acres,</i></p> <p><i>A3 =increment of imperious cover from 2.01 to 10.00 acres,</i></p> <p><i>A4 =increment of imperious cover from 10.01 to 20.00 acres,</i></p> <p><i>A5 =impervious cover greater than 20.0 acres,</i></p> <p><i>B =the gross square footage of the building excluding the first floor,</i></p> <p><i>C =the site area in acres,</i></p> <p><i>D =\$6,000 per acre for sites developed for commercial/multi-family use, or</i></p> <p><i>\$4,000 per acre for sites developed for single family or duplex residences, and</i></p> <p><i>E =Construction cost adjustment factor. The construction cost adjustment factor must be calculated annually using the Engineering News Record (ENR) 20 city average Construction Cost index with the base index being the ENR construction cost index of October 2002 (6597). For each fiscal year, the construction cost adjustment factor shall be recalculated in October as the ratio of the then current September ENR Construction Cost index divided by the October 2002 Construction Cost index. This new construction cost adjustment factor shall be applied to all fees collected during that fiscal year.</i></p> <p><i>Impervious cover is the area for which water quality treatment is required pursuant to Section 1.9.2 of the Environmental Criteria Manual. For the purpose of this calculation, impervious cover shall be measured to the nearest 0.01 acre.</i></p>		
Water Quality Basin		
Maintenance Fee	\$80.00	per lot
Monitoring Fee	\$60.00	per lot
<i>Note: Fees for Water Quality Basins were established under City Ordinance 840726-LL.</i>		
Water Quality Controls		
Annual Operating Permit for Water Quality Controls		
Level One Application Fee		
Additional application fee per additional water quality	\$75.00	10% late charge applies
Base permit application fee for one water quality control	\$625.00	10% late charge applies
Maximum annual fee	\$775.00	10% late charge applies



# Exhibit “B”

## City of Austin 2019-20 Proposed Electric Tariff





# City of Austin Fiscal Year 2020 Electric Tariff

Approved by the Austin City Council

FY 2020  
ELECTRIC TARIFF



## TABLE OF CONTENTS

<b>Residential Service.....</b>	<b>3</b>
Standard Rates .....	4
<b>General Service.....</b>	<b>5</b>
Secondary Voltage (Demand less than 10 kW).....	6
Standard Rates .....	7
Secondary Voltage (Demand greater than or equal to 10 kW but less than 300 kW).....	7
Standard Rates .....	7
Secondary Voltage (Demand greater than or equal to 300 kW).....	8
Standard Rates .....	8
<b>Large General Service .....</b>	<b>10</b>
Primary Voltage (Demand less than 3,000 kW).....	11
Standard Rates .....	11
Primary Voltage (Demand greater than or equal to 3,000 kW and less than 20,000 kW) .....	11
Standard Rates .....	12
Primary Voltage (Demand greater than or equal to 20,000 kW).....	12
Standard Rates .....	12
High Load Factor Primary Voltage (Demand greater than or equal to 20,000 kW) .....	13
Standard Rates .....	14
<b>Transmission Service.....</b>	<b>15</b>
Transmission Voltage.....	16
Standard Rates .....	16
High Load Factor Transmission Voltage (Demand greater than or equal to 20 MW) .....	16
Standard Rates .....	17
<b>Lighting .....</b>	<b>19</b>
Customer-Owned, Non-Metered Lighting .....	19
Customer-Owned, Metered Lighting.....	19

FY 2020

## ELECTRIC TARIFF

City of Austin - Owned Outdoor Lighting .....	20
Service Area Lighting .....	20
<b>Power Supply Adjustment.....</b>	<b>21</b>
<b>Community Benefit Charge.....</b>	<b>22</b>
<b>Regulatory Charges .....</b>	<b>24</b>
<b>Standby Capacity .....</b>	<b>25</b>
<b>Rider Rate Schedules.....</b>	<b>26</b>
GreenChoice® Rider .....	27
Value-Of-Solar Rider .....	29
Community Solar Rider.....	30
Load Shifting Voltage Discount Rider .....	31
<b>Electric Vehicle Public Charging Program .....</b>	<b>32</b>
<b>Pilot Programs.....</b>	<b>33</b>
Residential Service .....	33
Time-Of-Use Rate .....	34
EV360 <sup>SM</sup> Plug-In Electric Vehicle Charging Subscription Charge.....	34
<b>State of Texas Contract Service.....</b>	<b>36</b>
Standard Rates .....	37
<b>Appendices.....</b>	<b>38</b>
Appendix A .....	38
Non-Demand Value-Of-Solar Assessment.....	38
Historical Values .....	39
Appendix B.....	39
Demand Value-Of-Solar Assessment: Capacity less than 1,000 kW-ac .....	39
Appendix C.....	40
Demand Value-Of-Solar Assessment: Capacity greater than or equal to 1,000 kW-ac .....	40
<b>Glossary of Terms.....</b>	<b>41</b>

FY 2020  
ELECTRIC TARIFF

## **Residential Service**

### **Application:**

Applies to all electric service for domestic purposes in each individual metered residence, apartment unit, mobile home, or other residential dwelling unit as classified by City Code or Ordinance whose point of delivery is at secondary voltage less than 12,470 volts nominal line to line located within the limits of Austin Energy's service territory. The rate tables below reflect rates with effective dates of November 1, 2019.

The appropriate General Service schedule applies where a portion of the dwelling unit is used for either: a) conducting a business, or other non-domestic purposes, unless such use qualifies as a home occupation pursuant to City Code Chapter 25-2-900 or the dwelling unit is classified as a residential shop house under City Code or Ordinance, or b) for separately-metered uses at the same premises, including, but not limited to: water wells, gates, barns, garages, boat docks, pools, and lighting.

### **Character of Service:**

Service is provided under this rate schedule pursuant to City Code Chapter 15-9 (*Utility Service Regulations*) and the City of Austin Utility Criteria Manual, as both may be amended from time to time, and such other rules and regulations as may be prescribed by the City of Austin. Electric service of one standard character will be delivered to one point of service on the customer's premises and measured through one meter unless, at Austin Energy's sole discretion, additional metering is required.

### **Terms and Conditions:**

Customers shall permit Austin Energy to install all equipment necessary for metering and allow reasonable access to all electric service facilities installed by Austin Energy for inspection, maintenance, repair, removal, or data recording purposes. All non-kilowatt-hour charges under this schedule are unaffected by the application of any rider.

For information on other applicable rates (i.e., power supply adjustment, community benefit, and regulatory), please see corresponding schedules in this tariff (if applicable). For definition of charges listed below, see "Glossary of Terms" at the back of this tariff.

### **Discounts:**

Residential customers who receive, or who reside with a household member who receives, assistance from the Comprehensive Energy Assistance Program (CEAP), Travis County Hospital District Medical Assistance Program (MAP), Supplemental Security Income Program (SSI), Medicaid, Veterans Affairs Supportive Housing (VASH), the Supplemental Nutritional Assistance Program (SNAP), the Children's Health Insurance Program (CHIP), or the Telephone Lifeline Program are eligible for a discount under the Customer Assistance Program (CAP).

Initially, all eligible residential customers will be automatically enrolled in the discount program through a third-party matching process, with self-enrollment available directly through Austin Energy. For self-enrollment, the residential customer will provide documentation to show the household currently receives the approved assistance programs listed above or that demonstrates the household income is at or below the 200 percent of the Federal Poverty Level (FPL) guidelines.

Eligible customers will be removed from the discount program in the following situations: 1) the customer's improvement homesite value, as most recently evaluated by the appropriate appraisal district, is equal to or greater than \$250,000.00, and household income is greater than 200 percent of the FPL guidelines; or 2) the customer owns two or more properties within the Austin Energy service territory,

FY 2020

## ELECTRIC TARIFF

and household income is greater than 200 percent of the FPL guidelines. In either situation, the eligible customer must provide sufficient information to enable Austin Energy to verify that the household income is at or below 200 percent of the FPL guidelines.

Customers enrolled in the discount program are exempt from the monthly Customer Charge and the CAP component of the Community Benefit Charge and shall receive a 10 percent bill reduction on kilowatt-hour-based charges. Customers enrolled in the discount may be eligible for bill payment assistance through arrearage management. Additionally, customers in the discount program, as well as other low income and disadvantaged residential customers, may be eligible for bill payment assistance through Plus land for free weatherization assistance.

*Rider Schedules:*

Service under this rate schedule is eligible for application of GreenChoice® Rider, Community Solar Rider, and Non-Demand Value-Of-Solar Rider. Customer receiving service under the Community Solar Rider cannot combine services with either the Non-Demand Value-of-Solar Rider or GreenChoice® Rider.

*Standard Rates*

This is the default rate option under this schedule.

	Inside City Limits	Outside City Limits
<b>Basic Charges (\$/month)</b>		
<i>Customer</i>	\$10.00	\$10.00
<i>Delivery</i>	\$0.00	\$0.00
<b>Energy Charges (\$/kWh)</b>		
<i>0 – 500 kWh</i>	\$0.02801	\$0.03700
<i>501 – 1,000 kWh</i>	\$0.05832	\$0.05600
<i>1,001 – 1,500 kWh</i>	\$0.07814	\$0.07868
<i>1,501 – 2,500 kWh</i>	\$0.09314	\$0.07868
<i>Over 2,500 kWh</i>	\$0.10814	\$0.07868
<b>Power Supply Adjustment Charge (\$/kWh)</b>		
<i>Billed kWhs</i>	\$0.02895	\$0.02895
<b>Community Benefit Charges (\$/kWh)</b>		
<i>Customer Assistance Program</i>	\$0.00154	\$0.00106
<i>Service Area Lighting</i>	\$0.00124	\$0.00000
<i>Energy Efficiency Services</i>	\$0.00335	\$0.00335
<b>Regulatory Charge (\$/kWh)</b>		
<i>Billed kWhs</i>	\$0.01342	\$0.01342

FY 2020  
ELECTRIC TARIFF

## General Service

### Application:

Applies to all metered, non-residential secondary voltage electric service whose point of delivery is located within the limits of Austin Energy's service territory. These rates apply to secondary voltage less than 12,470 volts nominal line to line. The rate tables below reflect rates with effective dates of November 1, 2019.

### Character of Service:

Service is provided under these rate schedules pursuant to City Code Chapter 15-9 (*Utility Service Regulations*) and the City of Austin Utility Criteria Manual, as both may be amended from time to time, and such other rules and regulations as may be prescribed by the City of Austin. Electric service of one standard character will be delivered to one point of service on the customer's premises and measured through one meter unless, at Austin Energy's sole discretion, additional metering is required.

### Terms and Conditions:

Customers shall permit Austin Energy to install all equipment necessary for metering and permit reasonable access to all electric service facilities installed by Austin Energy for inspection, maintenance, repair, removal, or data recording purposes. All non-kilowatt-hour charges under this are unaffected by the application of any rider

All demand (kW) is referred to as "Billed kW" and shall be measured as the metered kilowatt demand during the fifteen-minute interval of greatest use during the billing month as determined by Austin Energy's metering equipment and adjusted for power factor and load factor corrections.

When power factor during the interval of greatest use is less than 90 percent, as determined by metering equipment installed by Austin Energy, the Billed kW shall be determined by multiplying metered kilowatt demand during the fifteen-minute interval of greatest use by a 90 percent power factor divided by the recorded power factor, rounded to the nearest hundredth, during the interval of greatest use. For example, the metered kilowatt demand during the fifteen-minute interval of greatest monthly use is 13.5 kW, and the power factor during the fifteen-minute interval of greatest monthly use is 86.7 percent; therefore, the Billed kW equals 14.0 kW ( $13.5 \text{ kW} \times 0.90 / 0.87$  power factor).

For information on other applicable rates (i.e., power supply adjustment, community benefit, and regulatory), please see corresponding schedules in this tariff (if applicable). For definition of charges listed below, see "Glossary of Terms" at the back of this tariff.

### Discounts:

For any Independent School District, Military base as outlined in the Public Utility Regulatory Act §36.354, or State facilities, the monthly customer-, delivery-, demand-, and energy-charges billed pursuant to these rate schedules will be discounted by 20 percent; all other electric charges will be billed pursuant to these rate schedules and will not be discounted.

Electric service provided to a "religious sanctuary," a permanent or temporary building or facility that is primarily used for regular, organized group religious worship services that are open to the public, is eligible for the House of Worship Discount.

To be eligible for the House of Worship Discount, a customer must be a tax-exempt 501(c)(3) organization for federal tax purposes and a tax-exempt religious organization under Sections 151.310, 156.102 and 171.058 of the Texas Tax Code. The House of Worship Discount is not available for electric



FY 2020  
ELECTRIC TARIFF

service provided to any school, educational facility, community recreational facility, child care facility, dormitory, residence, lodge, parking facility, gymnasium, meeting hall, office or event center.

For a customer eligible for the House of Worship Discount, Billed kW shall be the kilowatt demand during the fifteen-minute interval of greatest use during weekdays, excluding weekends, during the current billing month as determined by metering equipment installed by Austin Energy, adjusted for power factor as described above in Terms and Conditions.

The customer's total monthly electric charges billed pursuant to these rate schedules for service delivered to a religious sanctuary shall not exceed an amount equaling the billed kWh usage times the temporary transition cap rate specified below, but shall not be less than the applicable Customer Charge. The temporary transition cap rate shall adjust at the beginning of each fiscal year (October 1<sup>st</sup>) and the House of Worship Discount will terminate at the end of fiscal year 2020 (September 30, 2020), though Billed kW shall continue to be based upon weekday use.

Effective Dates	Transition House of Worship Rates (\$/kWh)
October 1, 2019	\$0.14750
October 1, 2020	Expired

If a customer is receiving service under a secondary voltage rate schedule with demand greater than 10kW, and the customer's monthly load factor is below 20 percent, the Billed kW will be reduced to the value required to result in an effective load factor of 20 percent. Load factor is calculated as all energy consumption divided by Billed kW multiplied by number of hours within the billing month. For example, assuming a customer had energy consumption of 1,152 kWh, Billed kW of 16 kW, and 720 hours in the billing month, the load factor would be 10 percent  $[1,152 \text{ kWh} \div (16 \text{ kW} * 720 \text{ hours})]$ ; therefore, to equal a 20 percent load factor the Billed kW would need to be reduced to 8 kW  $[1,152 \text{ kWh} \div (20 \text{ percent load factor} * 720 \text{ hours})]$ . Load factor is used only for determining a customer's Billed kW, not a customer's placement within the proper rate schedule and is calculated after the power factor adjustment.

**Rider Schedules:**

Service under these rate schedules is eligible for application of the GreenChoice® Rider, either Non-Demand or Demand Value-Of-Solar Riders, and Load Shifting Voltage Discount Rider. Customer receiving service under either the Non-Demand or Demand Value-Of-Solar Riders cannot combine services with the Load Shifting Voltage Discount Rider.

**Secondary Voltage (Demand less than 10 kW)**

These rates apply to any customer whose average metered peak demand for power during the most recent June through September billing months did not meet or exceed 10 kW, or unmetered small cell pole equipment attached to City of Austin property. If a customer has insufficient usage history to determine the appropriate rate schedule, Austin Energy will place the customer in the appropriate class. Demand data will be reviewed annually in October. Customers will be assigned to their appropriate class and will be charged the corresponding appropriate rates beginning on January 1.

For each unmetered small cell pole equipment attached to City of Austin property, the daily billable energy consumption is 2.88 kWh per amperage (amp); therefore, you would multiple the daily billable energy consumption by the equipment amperage rating and days in the billing month. For example, assuming a small cell pole attachment has a 5-amp equipment rating and there are 30 days in the billing month, then the monthly billable energy consumption would be 432 kWh  $[5 \text{ amps} * 2.88 \text{ kWhs} * 30]$

FY 2020  
ELECTRIC TARIFF

days]. A 'small cell pole equipment' refers to small wireless communications equipment or distributed antenna systems used to receive or transmit radio frequencies for low-powered radio access nodes consisting of radios, radio transceivers, antennas, amplifiers, switches, repeaters, or other related component equipment.

*Standard Rates*

This is the default rate option under this schedule.

	Inside City Limits	Outside City Limits
<b>Basic Charges (\$/month)</b>		
<i>Customer</i>	\$18.00	\$18.00
<i>Delivery</i>	\$0.00	\$0.00
<b>Energy Charges (\$/kWh)</b>		
<i>Billed kWhs</i>	\$0.04802	\$0.04802
<b>Power Supply Adjustment Charge (\$/kWh)</b>		
<i>Billed kWhs</i>	\$0.02895	\$0.02895
<b>Community Benefit Charges (\$/kWh)</b>		
<i>Customer Assistance Program</i>	\$0.00058	\$0.00058
<i>Service Area Lighting</i>	\$0.00124	\$0.00000
<i>Energy Efficiency Services</i>	\$0.00335	\$0.00335
<b>Regulatory Charge (\$/kWh)</b>		
<i>Billed kWhs</i>	\$0.01342	\$0.01342

**Secondary Voltage (Demand greater than or equal to 10 kW but less than 300 kW)**

These rates apply to any customer whose average metered peak demand for power during the most recent June through September billing months met or exceeded 10 kW but did not meet or exceed 300 kW. If a customer has insufficient usage history to determine the appropriate rate schedule, Austin Energy will place the customer in the appropriate class. Demand data will be reviewed annually in October. Customers will be assigned to their appropriate class and will be charged the corresponding appropriate rates beginning on January 1.

These rates shall apply for not less than twelve months following Austin Energy's determination that customer's average summer (June through September) metered peak demand level places customer in this rate class. The twelve-month requirement may be waived by Austin Energy if a customer has made significant changes in their connected load, which prevents the customer from meeting or exceeding the minimum-metered demand threshold of this rate schedule, and Austin Energy has verified these changes.

*Standard Rates*

This is the default rate option under this schedule.

	Inside City Limits	Outside City Limits
<b>Basic Charges</b>		
<i>Customer (\$/month)</i>	\$27.50	\$27.50

FY 2020  
ELECTRIC TARIFF

<i>Delivery (\$/kW)</i>	\$4.50	\$4.50
<b>Demand Charges (\$/kW)</b>		
<i>Billed kW</i>	\$4.19	\$4.19
<b>Energy Charges (\$/kWh)</b>		
<i>Billed kWh</i>	\$0.02421	\$0.02356
<b>Power Supply Adjustment Charge (\$/kWh)</b>		
<i>Billed kWh</i>	\$0.02895	\$0.02895
<b>Community Benefit Charges (\$/kWh)</b>		
<i>Customer Assistance Program</i>	\$0.00058	\$0.00058
<i>Service Area Lighting</i>	\$0.00124	\$0.00000
<i>Energy Efficiency Services</i>	\$0.00335	\$0.00335
<b>Regulatory Charge (\$/kW)</b>		
<i>Billed kW</i>	\$3.74	\$3.74

### Secondary Voltage (Demand greater than or equal to 300 kW)

These rates apply to any customer whose average metered peak demand for power during the most recent June through September billing months met or exceeded 300 kW. If a customer has insufficient usage history to determine the appropriate rate schedule, Austin Energy will place the customer in the appropriate class. Demand data will be reviewed annually in October. Customers will be assigned to their appropriate class and will be charged the corresponding appropriate rates beginning on January 1.

These rates shall apply for not less than twelve months following Austin Energy's determination that customer's average summer (June through September) metered peak demand level places customer in this rate class. The twelve-month requirement may be waived by Austin Energy if a customer has made significant changes in their connected load, which prevents the customer from meeting or exceeding the minimum-metered demand threshold of this rate schedule, and Austin Energy has verified these changes.

#### Standard Rates

This is the default rate option under this schedule.

	Inside City Limits	Outside City Limits
<b>Basic Charges</b>		
<i>Customer (\$/month)</i>	\$71.50	\$71.50
<i>Delivery (\$/kW)</i>	\$4.50	\$4.50
<b>Demand Charges (\$/kW)</b>		
<i>Billed kW</i>	\$6.40	\$6.40
<b>Energy Charges (\$/kWh)</b>		
<i>Billed kWh</i>	\$0.01955	\$0.01902
<b>Power Supply Adjustment Charge (\$/kWh)</b>		
<i>Billed kWh</i>	\$0.02895	\$0.02895
<b>Community Benefit Charges (\$/kWh)</b>		

FY 2020

## ELECTRIC TARIFF

<i>Customer Assistance Program</i>	\$0.00058	\$0.00058
<i>Service Area Lighting</i>	\$0.00124	\$0.00000
<i>Energy Efficiency Services</i>	\$0.00335	\$0.00335
<b>Regulatory Charge (\$/kW)</b>		
<i>Billed kW</i>	\$3.74	\$3.74

FY 2020  
ELECTRIC TARIFF

## **Large General Service**

### **Application:**

Applies to all primary voltage electric service whose point of delivery is located within the limits of Austin Energy's service territory. These rates apply to primary voltage between 12,470 and 69,000 volts nominal line to line. The rate tables below reflect rates with an effective date of November 1, 2019.

### **Character of Service:**

Service is provided under these rate schedules pursuant to City Code Chapter 15-9 (*Utility Service Regulations*) and the City of Austin Utility Criteria Manual, as both may be amended from time to time, and such other rules and regulations as may be prescribed by the City of Austin. Electric service of one standard character will be delivered to one point of service on the customer's premises and measured through one meter unless, at Austin Energy's sole discretion, additional metering is required.

### **Terms and Conditions:**

The customer shall own, maintain, and operate all facilities and equipment on the customer's side of the point of delivery. Customers shall permit Austin Energy to install all equipment necessary for metering and permit reasonable access to all electric service facilities installed by Austin Energy for inspection, maintenance, repair, removal, or data recording purposes. All non-kilowatt-hour charges under this schedule are unaffected by the application of any rider.

All demand (kW) is referred to as "Billed kW" and shall be measured as the metered kilowatt demand during the fifteen-minute interval of greatest use during the billing month as determined by Austin Energy's metering equipment and adjusted for power factor corrections.

When the power factor during the interval of greatest use is less than 90 percent, as determined by metering equipment installed by Austin Energy, the Billed kW shall be determined by multiplying the metered kilowatt demand during the fifteen-minute interval of greatest use by a 90 percent power factor divided by the recorded power factor, rounded to the nearest hundredth, during the interval of greatest use. For example, the metered kilowatt demand during the fifteen-minute interval of greatest monthly use is 10,350 kW, and the power factor during the fifteen-minute interval of greatest monthly use is 86.7 percent; therefore, the Billed kW equals 10,707 kW ( $10,350 \text{ kW} \times 0.90 / 0.87$  power factor).

For information on other applicable rates (i.e., power supply adjustment, community benefit, and regulatory), please see corresponding schedules in this tariff (if applicable). For definition of charges listed below, see "Glossary of Terms" at the back of this tariff.

### **Discounts:**

For any Independent School District, Military base as outlined in the Public Utility Regulatory Act §36.354, or State facilities, the monthly customer-, delivery-, demand-, and energy-charges billed pursuant to these rate schedules will be discounted by 20 percent; all other electric charges will be billed pursuant to these rate schedules and will not be discounted.

### **Rider Schedules:**

Service under these rate schedules is eligible for application of the GreenChoice® Rider, Demand Value-Of-Solar Rider, and Load Shifting Voltage Discount Rider. Customer receiving service under the Demand Value-Of-Solar Riders cannot combine services with the Load Shifting Voltage Discount Rider.

FY 2020  
ELECTRIC TARIFF

### Primary Voltage (Demand less than 3,000 kW)

These rates apply to any customer whose average metered peak demand for power during the most recent June through September billing months did not meet or exceed 3,000 kW. If a customer has insufficient usage history to determine the appropriate rate schedule, Austin Energy will place the customer in the appropriate class. Demand data will be reviewed annually in October. Customers will be assigned to their appropriate class and will be charged the corresponding appropriate rates beginning on January 1.

#### Standard Rates

This is the default rate option under this schedule.

	Inside City Limits	Outside City Limits
<b>Basic Charges</b>		
<i>Customer (\$/month)</i>	\$275.00	\$275.00
<i>Delivery (\$/kW)</i>	\$4.50	\$4.50
<b>Demand Charges (\$/kW)</b>		
<i>Billed kW</i>	\$7.00	\$7.00
<b>Energy Charges (\$/kWh)</b>		
<i>Billed kWh</i>	\$0.00053	\$0.00052
<b>Power Supply Adjustment Charge (\$/kWh)</b>		
<i>Billed kWh</i>	\$0.02829	\$0.02829
<b>Community Benefit Charges (\$/kWh)</b>		
<i>Customer Assistance Program</i>	\$0.00058	\$0.00058
<i>Service Area Lighting</i>	\$0.00122	\$0.00000
<i>Energy Efficiency Services</i>	\$0.00327	\$0.00327
<b>Regulatory Charge (\$/kW)</b>		
<i>Billed kW</i>	\$3.66	\$3.66

### Primary Voltage (Demand greater than or equal to 3,000 kW and less than 20,000 kW)

These rates apply to any customer whose average metered peak demand for power during the most recent June through September billing months met or exceeded 3,000 kW but did not meet or exceed 20,000 kW. If a customer has insufficient usage history to determine the appropriate rate schedule, Austin Energy will place the customer in the appropriate class. Demand data will be reviewed annually in October. Customers will be assigned to their appropriate class and will be charged the corresponding appropriate rates beginning on January 1.

These rates shall apply for not less than twelve months following Austin Energy's determination that customer's average summer (June through September) metered peak demand level places customer in this rate class. The twelve-month requirement may be waived by Austin Energy if a customer has made significant changes in their connected load, which prevents the customer from meeting or exceeding the minimum-metered kW threshold of this rate schedule, and Austin Energy has verified these changes. Dual Feed Service charges are not applicable to this rate schedule within the capacity utilization requirements provided in the Austin Energy Fee Schedule.

FY 2020  
ELECTRIC TARIFF

*Standard Rates*

This is the default rate option under this schedule.

	Inside City Limits	Outside City Limits
<b>Basic Charges</b>		
<i>Customer (\$/month)</i>	\$2,200.00	\$2,200.00
<i>Delivery (\$/kW)</i>	\$4.50	\$4.50
<b>Demand Charges (\$/kW)</b>		
<i>Billed kW</i>	\$9.17	\$9.17
<b>Energy Charges (\$/kWh)</b>		
<i>Billed kWh</i>	\$0.00052	\$0.00051
<b>Power Supply Adjustment Charge (\$/kWh)</b>		
<i>Billed kWh</i>	\$0.02829	\$0.02829
<b>Community Benefit Charges (\$/kWh)</b>		
<i>Customer Assistance Program</i>	\$0.00058	\$0.00058
<i>Service Area Lighting</i>	\$0.00122	\$0.00000
<i>Energy Efficiency Services</i>	\$0.00327	\$0.00327
<b>Regulatory Charge (\$/kW)</b>		
<i>Billed kW</i>	\$3.66	\$3.66

**Primary Voltage (Demand greater than or equal to 20,000 kW)**

This rate applies to any customer whose average metered peak demand for power during the most recent June through September billing months met or exceeded 20,000 kW. If a customer has insufficient usage history to determine the appropriate rate schedule, Austin Energy will place the customer in the appropriate class. Demand data will be reviewed annually in October. Customers will be assigned to their appropriate class and will be charged the corresponding appropriate rates beginning on January 1.

These rates shall apply for not less than twelve months following Austin Energy's determination that customer's average summer (June through September) metered peak demand level places customer in this rate class. The twelve-month requirement may be waived by Austin Energy if a customer has made significant changes in their connected load, which prevents the customer from meeting or exceeding the minimum metered kW threshold of this rate schedule and these changes have been verified by Austin Energy. Dual Feed Service charges are not applicable to this rate schedule within the capacity utilization requirements provided in the Austin Energy Fee Schedule.

*Standard Rates*

This is the default rate option under this schedule.

	Inside City Limits	Outside City Limits
<b>Basic Charges</b>		
<i>Customer (\$/month)</i>	\$2,750.00	\$2,750.00
<i>Delivery (\$/kW)</i>	\$4.50	\$4.50

FY 2020  
ELECTRIC TARIFF

<b>Demand Charges (\$/kW)</b>		
<i>Billed kW</i>	\$10.37	\$10.37
<b>Energy Charges (\$/kWh)</b>		
<i>Billed kWh</i>	\$0.00152	\$0.00152
<b>Power Supply Adjustment Charge (\$/kWh)</b>		
<i>Billed kWh</i>	\$0.02829	\$0.02829
<b>Community Benefit Charges (\$/kWh)</b>		
<i>Customer Assistance Program</i>	\$0.00058	\$0.00058
<i>Service Area Lighting</i>	\$0.00122	\$0.00000
<i>Energy Efficiency Services</i>	\$0.00327	\$0.00327
<b>Regulatory Charge (\$/kW)</b>		
<i>Billed kW</i>	\$3.66	\$3.66

### High Load Factor Primary Voltage (Demand greater than or equal to 20,000 kW)

This rate applies to any customer whose average monthly billed demand for power met or exceeded 20,000 kW and has an annual average monthly load factor of at least 85 percent.

Contract Term:

For a term ending at the end of the billing month that includes October 31, 2024, the customer shall enter into an exclusive sole supplier agreement to purchase its entire bundled electric service requirements for the facilities and equipment at the account service location, with an exception for on-site back-up generation and up to 1 MW of on-site renewable generation capacity. The City Manager or his designee may establish and agree to terms and conditions for a service contract consistent with this rate schedule.

Block Power Supply Pricing:

In lieu of the Power Supply Adjustment, the customer's service contract may provide a fixed power supply charge for a monthly block quantity of energy for a defined term, based on the cost of wholesale power market prices. Block pricing is contingent on the availability of authorized funding and the customer's satisfaction of credit requirements. All billed energy not subject to block pricing is subject to the variable Power Supply Adjustment (or GreenChoice® rider), as may be amended from time to time, or any other successor power or fuel adjustment schedules.

The kWh block price shall be the actual wholesale kWh cost to Austin Energy of the block quantity supplied, plus a renewable portfolio charge based upon the forecast kWh price of renewable energy credits in the ERCOT market during the term of the block pricing.

In lieu of the renewable portfolio charge, the customer may opt to designate an equal renewable portfolio dollar value as a monthly block quantity of GreenChoice® energy by paying the per-kWh price difference between the wholesale power price paid by Austin Energy and the applicable GreenChoice® Charge for the specified quantity.

Minimum Bill:

The minimum monthly bill is the highest billed demand established during the most recent 12-month billing period multiplied by the Summer Demand Charge, in addition to any associated fuel, power supply, or block pricing charges.



FY 2020  
ELECTRIC TARIFF

Maximum Community Benefit Charges:

During the term of a service contract, Customer Assistance Program charges shall not exceed \$200,000 during any calendar year (prorated for any partial year). Charges for Service Area Lighting (SAL) and Energy Efficiency Services (EES) do not apply under this rate schedule.

Terms and Conditions:

This schedule is effective through the end of the customer's billing month that includes October 31, 2024. Austin Energy may provide service under this schedule as a bundled entity or, if retail deregulation is implemented in its service area, as separate, unbundled entities. The customer is ineligible for participation in energy efficiency, retail demand response, and renewable energy incentive programs. Billed amounts due and owing shall incur a penalty of one percent per month until paid.

Average annual monthly load factor is the sum of the customer's load factor percentages for the previous twelve billing months divided by twelve. Verified reductions in energy consumption made in response to a request for Emergency Response Service or another demand response program operated by ERCOT shall be credited in calculating load factor. Dual Feed Service charges are not applicable to this rate schedule within the capacity utilization requirements provided in the Austin Energy Fee Schedule.

**Standard Rates**

Basic, energy, demand, and applicable community benefits charges will be fixed for the initial contract period ending October 31, 2018, at which time, they are reset to the most recent cost of service study unit rates. The Austin City Council may amend these charges to be fixed for the period November 1, 2018, through October 31, 2021, and again for the period November 1, 2021, through October 31, 2024. PSA and Regulatory charges will be set in accordance with their appropriate rate schedules.

If, during the initial contract period ending October 31, 2018, the City Council adopts new base electric rates for customers receiving service at primary voltage based upon a comprehensive cost-of-service study, the customer may opt to have its contract rates adjusted to any applicable new rates during the initial contract term.

<b>Basic Charges</b>	
<i>Customer (\$/month)</i>	\$11,000.00
<i>Delivery (\$/kW)</i>	\$4.50
<b>Demand Charges (\$/kW)</b>	
<i>Billed kW</i>	\$10.20
<b>Energy Charges (\$/kWh)</b>	
<i>Billed kWh</i>	\$0.00000
<b>Power Supply Adjustment Charge (\$/kWh)</b>	
<i>Billed kWh</i>	\$0.02829
<b>Community Benefit Charges (\$/kWh)</b>	
<i>Customer Assistance Program</i>	\$0.00058
<b>Regulatory Charge (\$/kW)</b>	
<i>Billed kW</i>	\$3.66

FY 2020  
ELECTRIC TARIFF

## **Transmission Service**

### *Application:*

Applies to all transmission voltage electric service at 69,000 volts or above nominal line to line, and whose point of delivery is located within the limits of Austin Energy's service territory. The rate tables below reflect rates with effective dates of November 1, 2019.

### *Character of Service:*

Service is provided under this rate schedule pursuant to City Code Chapter 15-9 (*Utility Service Regulations*) and the City of Austin Utility Criteria Manual, as both may be amended from time to time, and such other rules and regulations as may be prescribed by the City of Austin. Electric service of one standard character will be delivered to one point of service on the customer's premises and measured through one meter unless, at Austin Energy's sole discretion, additional metering is required.

### *Terms and Conditions:*

The customer shall own, maintain, and operate all facilities and equipment on the customer's side of the point of delivery. Customers shall permit Austin Energy to install all equipment necessary for metering and permit reasonable access to all electric service facilities installed by Austin Energy for inspection, maintenance, repair, removal, or data recording purposes. All non-kilowatt-hour charges under this schedule are unaffected by the application of any rider.

All demand (kW) is referred to as "Billed kW" and shall be measured as the metered kilowatt demand during the fifteen-minute interval of greatest use during the billing month as determined by Austin Energy's metering equipment, adjusted for power factor corrections.

When the power factor during the interval of greatest use is less than 90 percent, as determined by metering equipment installed by Austin Energy, the Billed kW shall be determined by multiplying metered kilowatt demand during the fifteen-minute interval of greatest use by a 90 percent power factor divided by the recorded power factor, rounded to the nearest hundredth, during the interval of greatest use. For example, the metered kilowatt demand during the fifteen-minute interval of greatest monthly use is 31,000 kW, and the power factor during the fifteen-minute interval of greatest monthly use is 86.7 percent; therefore, the Billed kW equals 32,068 kW ( $31,000 \text{ kW} \times 0.90 / 0.87$  power factor).

For information on other applicable rates (i.e., power supply adjustment, community benefit, and regulatory), please see corresponding schedules in this tariff (if applicable). For definition of charges listed below, see "Glossary of Terms" at the back of this tariff.

### *Discounts:*

For any Independent School District, Military base as outlined in the Public Utility Regulatory Act §36.354, or State facilities, the monthly customer-, delivery-, demand-, and energy-charges billed pursuant to these rate schedules will be discounted by 20 percent; all other electric charges will be billed pursuant to these rate schedules and will not be discounted.

### *Rider Schedules:*

Service under this rate schedule is eligible for application of the GreenChoice® Rider and Load Shifting Voltage Discount Rider.

FY 2020  
ELECTRIC TARIFF

## Transmission Voltage

These rates apply to any customer whose metered demand is at 69,000 volts or above nominal line to line.

### *Standard Rates*

This is the default rate option under this schedule.

	Inside City Limits	Outside City Limits
<b>Basic Charges</b>		
<i>Customer (\$/month)</i>	\$2,750.00	\$2,750.00
<i>Delivery (\$/kW)</i>	\$0.00	\$0.00
<b>Demand Charges (\$/kW)</b>		
<i>Billed kW</i>	\$12.00	\$12.00
<b>Energy Charges (\$/kWh)</b>		
<i>Billed kWh</i>	\$0.00500	\$0.00500
<b>Power Supply Adjustment Charge (\$/kWh)</b>		
<i>Billed kWh</i>	\$0.02793	\$0.02793
<b>Community Benefit Charges (\$/kWh)</b>		
<i>Customer Assistance Program</i>	\$0.00058	\$0.00058
<i>Service Area Lighting</i>	\$0.00120	\$0.00000
<i>Energy Efficiency Services</i>	\$0.00323	\$0.00323
<b>Regulatory Charge (\$/kW)</b>		
<i>Billed kW</i>	\$3.61	\$3.61

## High Load Factor Transmission Voltage (Demand greater than or equal to 20 MW)

This rate applies to any customer whose average monthly billed demand for power met or exceeded 20,000 kW and has an annual average monthly load factor of at least 85 percent.

### Contract Term:

For a term ending at the end of the billing month that includes October 31, 2024, the customer shall enter into an exclusive sole supplier agreement to purchase its entire bundled electric service requirements for the facilities and equipment at the account service location, with an exception for on-site back-up generation and up to 1 MW of on-site renewable generation capacity. The City Manager or his designee may establish and agree to terms and conditions for a service contract consistent with this rate schedule.

### Block Power Supply Pricing:

In lieu of the Power Supply Adjustment, the customer's service contract may provide a fixed power supply charge for a monthly block quantity of energy for a defined term, based on the cost of wholesale power market prices. Block pricing is contingent on the availability of authorized funding and the customer's satisfaction of credit requirements. All billed energy not subject to block pricing is subject to the variable Power Supply Adjustment (or GreenChoice® rider), as may be amended from time to time, or any other successor power or fuel adjustment schedules.

FY 2020

## ELECTRIC TARIFF

The kWh block price shall be the actual wholesale kWh cost to Austin Energy of the block quantity supplied, plus a renewable portfolio charge based upon the forecast kWh price of renewable energy credits in the ERCOT market during the term of the block pricing.

In lieu of the renewable portfolio charge, the customer may opt to designate an equal renewable portfolio dollar value as a monthly block quantity of GreenChoice® energy by paying the per-kWh price difference between the wholesale power price paid by Austin Energy and the applicable GreenChoice® Charge for the specified quantity.

**Minimum Bill:**

The minimum monthly bill is the highest billed demand established during the most recent 12-month billing period multiplied by the Summer Demand Charge, in addition to any associated fuel, power supply, or block pricing charges.

**Maximum Community Benefit Charges:**

During the term of a service contract, Customer Assistance Program charges shall not exceed \$200,000 during any calendar year (prorated for any partial year). Charges for Service Area Lighting and Energy Efficiency Services (EES) do not apply under this rate schedule.

**Terms and Conditions:**

This schedule is effective through the end of the customer's billing month that includes October 31, 2024. Austin Energy may provide service under this schedule as a bundled entity or, if retail deregulation is implemented in its service area, as separate, unbundled entities. The customer is ineligible for participation in energy efficiency, retail demand response, and renewable energy incentive programs. Billed amounts due and owing shall incur a penalty of one percent per month until paid.

Average annual monthly load factor is the sum of the customer's load factor percentages for the previous twelve billing months divided by twelve. Verified reductions in energy consumption made in response to a request for Emergency Response Service or another demand response program operated by ERCOT shall be credited in calculating load factor.

**Standard Rates**

Basic, energy, demand, and applicable community benefits charges will be fixed for the initial contract period ending October 31, 2018, at which time; they are reset to the most recent cost of service study unity rates. The Austin City Council may amend these charges to be fixed for the period November 1, 2018, through October 31, 2021, and again for the period November 1, 2021, through October 31, 2024. PSA and Regulatory charges will be set in accordance with their appropriate rate schedules.

If, during the initial contract period ending October 31, 2018, the City Council adopts new base electric rates for customers receiving service at transmission voltage based upon a comprehensive cost-of-service study, the customer may opt to have its contract rates adjusted to any applicable new rates during the initial contract term.

<b>Basic Charges</b>	
<i>Customer (\$/month)</i>	\$21,120.00
<b>Demand Charges (\$/kW)</b>	
<i>Billed kW</i>	\$11.15
<b>Energy Charges (\$/kWh)</b>	

FY 2020  
ELECTRIC TARIFF

<i>Billed kWhs</i>	\$0.00000
<b>Power Supply Adjustment Charge (\$/kWh)</b>	
<i>Billed kWhs</i>	\$0.02793
<b>Community Benefit Charges (\$/kWh)</b>	
<i>Customer Assistance Program</i>	\$0.00058
<b>Regulatory Charge (\$/kW)</b>	
<i>Billed kW</i>	\$3.61

FY 2020  
ELECTRIC TARIFF

## Lighting

### Application:

Applies to any customer whose point of delivery is located within the limits of Austin Energy's service territory. For non-metered lighting accounts, the supply of electricity is determined by the number of hours of operation based on hours of darkness. The rate tables below reflect rates with effective dates of November 1, 2019.

### Character of Service:

Service provided under these rate schedules are pursuant to City Code Chapter 15-9 (*Utility Service Regulations*) and the City of Austin Utility Criteria Manual, as both may be amended from time to time, and such other rules and regulations as may be prescribed by the City of Austin. Electric service of one standard character will be delivered to one point of service on the customer's premises and measured through one meter unless, at Austin Energy's sole discretion, additional metering is required.

### Terms and Conditions:

Customers shall permit Austin Energy to install all equipment necessary for metering and permit reasonable access to all electric service facilities installed by Austin Energy for inspection, maintenance, repair, removal, or data recording purposes. All non-kilowatt-hour charges under this schedule remain unaffected by the application of any rider.

For information on other applicable rates (i.e., power supply adjustment, community benefit, and regulatory), please see corresponding schedules in this tariff (if applicable). For definition of charges listed below, see "Glossary of Terms" at the back of this tariff.

### Discounts:

For any Independent School District, Military base as outlined in the Public Utility Regulatory Act §36.354, or State facilities, the monthly customer-, delivery-, demand-, and energy-charges billed pursuant to these rate schedules will be discounted by 20 percent; all other electric charges will be billed pursuant to these rate schedules and will not be discounted.

### Rider Schedules:

Service under these rate schedules is eligible for application of the GreenChoice® Rider.

## **Customer-Owned, Non-Metered Lighting**

This rate applies to non-metered electric service to the Texas Department of Transportation for sign lighting and safety illumination at various locations.

<b>Energy Charges (\$/kWh)</b>	
<i>Billed kWhs</i>	\$0.02604
<b>Power Supply Adjustment Charge (\$/kWh)</b>	
<i>Billed kWhs</i>	\$0.02895

## **Customer-Owned, Metered Lighting**

This rate applies to electric service to metered athletic field accounts whose connected load is more than 85 percent attributable to lighting, as verified by Austin Energy.

FY 2020  
ELECTRIC TARIFF

<b>Basic Charges (\$/month)</b>	
<i>Customer</i>	\$15.00
<i>Delivery</i>	\$0.00
<b>Energy Charges (\$/kWh)</b>	
<i>Billed kWhs</i>	\$0.06175
<b>Power Supply Adjustment Charge (\$/kWh)</b>	
<i>Billed kWhs</i>	\$0.02895

### City of Austin - Owned Outdoor Lighting

This rate applies to electric service to non-metered outdoor lighting owned and operated by the City of Austin other than Service Area Lighting.

<b>Fixture Charges (\$/fixture/month)</b>	
<i>100 Watt or Less (Billable 35 kWh)</i>	\$7.03
<i>101 - 175 Watt (Billable 60 kWh)</i>	\$12.05
<i>176 - 250 Watt (Billable 90 kWh)</i>	\$18.07
<i>251 Watt or Greater (Billable 140 kWh)</i>	\$28.12
<b>Power Supply Adjustment Charge (\$/kWh)</b>	
<i>Billed kWhs</i>	\$0.02895

### Service Area Lighting

This rate applies to electric service for illumination and the operation of traffic signals on all public streets, highways, expressways, or thoroughfares; other than non-metered lighting maintained by the Texas Department of Transportation. Revenues received through the Service Area Lighting component of the Community Benefit Charge are applied to offset these charges inside the City of Austin.

<b>Energy Charges (\$/kWh)</b>	
<i>Billed kWhs</i>	\$0.23219
<b>Power Supply Adjustment Charge (\$/kWh)</b>	
<i>Billed kWhs</i>	\$0.02895

FY 2020  
ELECTRIC TARIFF

## **Power Supply Adjustment**

*Application:*

Applies to all electric service whose point of delivery is located within the limits of Austin Energy's service territory, unless otherwise stated. The rates for this pass-through charge are effective November 1, 2019.

*Character of Service:*

The Power Supply Adjustment (PSA) provides for the recovery of the preceding year's expenditures for (PSA Costs):

- Electric Reliability Council of Texas (ERCOT) Settlements – charges and credits from ERCOT, other than the Administrative Fees.
- Fuel Costs – costs for fuel, fuel transportation, and hedging gains and losses.
- Net Purchased Power Agreement Costs – costs and offsetting revenues (such as, bilateral sales and GreenChoice) associated with short- and long-term purchased power agreements, and costs for distributed generation production.

As part of the City of Austin's annual budgeting process, which includes a public hearing, the PSA is determined by calculating the sum of all net power supply costs divided by the historical twelve-month period service territory sales, plus any existing over- or under-recovery of PSA Costs balance divided by projected service territory sales preceding the effective date of the PSA. This results in an annual uniform system rate per kWh that is adjusted for voltage level and applied to each of the customer classes.

At least once each year, the City Manager will publicly present a report to the City Council that provides the underlying calculations for the PSA by system voltage level. The PSA Cost calculation will break out Fuel Costs, ERCOT Settlements, and Net Purchased Power Agreement Costs; it will also show the extent of over- or under-recovery of PSA Costs for the previous twelve months.

From the effective date of the last PSA adjustment, the PSA may be adjusted to eliminate any over- or under-recovery if the balance of net PSA Costs recovered is either over or under 10 percent of the actual PSA Costs incurred during such period. If such over- or under-recovery is projected to remain either over or under 10 percent after 12 months from the effective date of the last PSA adjustment, then the PSA shall be adjusted to eliminate the amount of the over- or under-recovery balance within the next 12 months. Within 30 days of any adjustment of the PSA to eliminate over- or under-recovery of PSA Costs, the City Manager will publicly present a report to the City Council that provides the underlying calculations for the PSA, both pre- and post-adjustment by system voltage level.

The PSA charges by voltage level are:

<b>Voltage Level</b>	<b>Adjustment Factor</b>	<b>Power Supply Rate (\$/kWh)</b>
<i>System Average</i>	1.0000	\$0.02880
<i>Secondary</i>	1.0049	\$0.02895
<i>Primary</i>	0.9821	\$0.02829
<i>Transmission</i>	0.9696	\$0.02793



FY 2020  
ELECTRIC TARIFF

## Community Benefit Charge

### Application:

Applies to all electric service whose point of delivery is located within the limits of Austin Energy's service territory, unless otherwise stated. The rates for this pass-through charge are effective November 1, 2019.

### Character of Service:

The Community Benefit Charge recovers certain costs incurred by the utility on behalf of Austin Energy's service area customers and the greater community. This charge is determined through the City budget process and applied by system voltage level. The charge includes three specific programs and services provided to customers.

1. Service Area Lighting (SAL) recovers the cost of street lighting (other than lighting maintained by Texas Dept. of Transportation), the operation of traffic signals located inside Austin Energy's service territory, and certain lights owned by the City of Austin and operated on behalf of the City's Parks and Recreation Department. Customers whose point of delivery is located outside the city limits of Austin are not subject to the Service Area Lighting component of the Community Benefit Charge.
2. Energy Efficiency Services (EES) recovers the cost of energy efficiency rebates and related costs, solar incentives, and the Green Building program offered by Austin Energy throughout its service area.
3. The Customer Assistance Program (CAP) funds projects that help qualifying low-income and other disadvantaged residential customers through bill discounts, payment assistance (Plus 1), arrearage management (available only for customers receiving the CAP discount), and weatherization services. Funding for CAP is provided through the CAP component of the Community Benefit Charge and unexpended and re-appropriated funds.

Information regarding CAP shall be made available quarterly, including the number of residential customers enrolled automatically and through self-enrollment, the total and average amount of benefits provided, and the number of residential customers referred to the low-income weatherization program. With Council approval, funds unspent at the end of a fiscal year shall be rolled over to the next fiscal year's budget for the CAP program.

<b>Rate Schedules</b>	<b>Service Area Lighting</b>	<b>Energy Efficiency Services</b>	<b>Customer Assistance Program</b>
<b>Secondary Voltage (Residential) (\$/kWh)</b>			
<i>Inside City Limits</i>	\$0.00124	\$0.00335	\$0.00154
<i>Outside City Limits</i>	\$0.00000	\$0.00335	\$0.00106
<b>Secondary Voltage (Non-Residential) (\$/kWh)</b>			
<i>Inside City Limits</i>	\$0.00124	\$0.00335	\$0.00058
<i>Outside City Limits</i>	\$0.00000	\$0.00335	\$0.00058
<b>Primary Voltage (\$/kWh)</b>			
<i>Inside City Limits</i>	\$0.00122	\$0.00327	\$0.00058
<i>Outside City Limits</i>	\$0.00000	\$0.00327	\$0.00058
<b>Transmission Voltage (\$/kWh)</b>			
<i>Inside City Limits</i>	\$0.00120	\$0.00323	\$0.00058

FY 2020

## ELECTRIC TARIFF

<i>Outside City Limits</i>	\$0.00000	\$0.00323	\$0.00058
<b>Primary and Transmission Voltage <math>\geq</math> 20 MW @ 85% aLF (\$/kWh)</b>			
<i>Inside City Limits</i>	\$0.00000	\$0.00000	\$0.00058
<i>Outside City Limits</i>	\$0.00000	\$0.00000	\$0.00058

FY 2020  
ELECTRIC TARIFF

## Regulatory Charges

### Application:

Applies to all electric service whose point of delivery is located within the limits of Austin Energy's service territory, unless otherwise stated. The rates for this pass-through charge are effective November 1, 2019.

### Character of Service:

The Regulatory Charge recovers the following costs, excluding any costs recovered through the closed Fuel Adjustment Clause: 1) ERCOT transmission service charges and credits; 2) NERC/TRE regulatory fees and penalties; 3) the ERCOT Nodal and Administrative Fees; and 4) other material regulatory fees or penalties specific to the electric industry. The Regulatory Charge is applied by system voltage level on either an energy or demand basis and may be adjusted to eliminate any over- or under-recovery on a system basis. Changes to the Regulatory Charge shall be determined after notice and public hearing as required by City code.

<b>Voltage Level</b>	<b>Regulatory (Energy) (\$/kWh)</b>	<b>Regulatory (Demand) (\$/kW)</b>
<i>Secondary</i>	\$0.01342	\$3.74
<i>Primary</i>	N/A	\$3.66
<i>Transmission</i>	N/A	\$3.61

FY 2020  
ELECTRIC TARIFF

## **Standby Capacity**

**Application:**

These rates apply to electric service for standby power provided by Austin Energy whose point of delivery is located within the limits of Austin Energy's service territory.

**Character of Service:**

Service is provided under this rate schedule pursuant to City Code Chapter 15-9 (*Utility Service Regulations*) and the City of Austin Utility Criteria Manual, as both may be amended from time to time, and such other rules and regulations as may be prescribed by the City of Austin. Electric service of one standard character will be delivered to one point of service on the customer's premises and measured through one meter unless, at Austin Energy's sole discretion, additional metering is required.

**Terms and Conditions:**

Customers shall permit Austin Energy to install all equipment necessary for metering and permit reasonable access to all electric service facilities installed by Austin Energy for inspection, maintenance, repair, removal, or data recording purposes.

The Standby Capacity will be stipulated in the contract between Austin Energy and the customer. If during any scheduled or unscheduled outage, the customer exceeds the contracted amount of Standby Capacity, the capacity for billing Standby Service will be increased to actual amount for the next twelve months. After twelve months billing at the new capacity level, the capacity for billing Standby Service will be reduced to the original contracted amount.

Customer will be assessed a monthly Minimum Bill equal to the Standby Capacity Rate times the Standby Capacity.

<b>Voltage Level</b>	<b>Monthly Standby Capacity Rate (\$/kW)</b>
<i>Primary</i>	\$2.80
<i>Transmission</i>	\$2.60

For months where the customer takes power from Austin Energy, the monthly billing for power will be at the appropriate underlying rates within the standard rate schedules for which the customer's load and voltage would qualify for that month, including all applicable riders. Such monthly billing will also include the charges for Standby Capacity as described above.

For definition of charges listed below, see "Glossary of Terms" at the back of this tariff.

FY 2020  
ELECTRIC TARIFF

## **Rider Rate Schedules**

### **Application:**

These rider rates apply to electric service whose point of delivery is located within the limits of Austin Energy's service territory.

### **Character of Service:**

Service is provided under these rate schedules pursuant to City Code Chapter 15-9 (*Utility Service Regulations*) and the City of Austin Utility Criteria Manual, as both may be amended from time to time, and such other rules and regulations as may be prescribed by the City of Austin. Electric service of one standard character will be delivered to one point of service on the customer's premises and measured through one meter unless, at Austin Energy's sole discretion, additional metering is required.

### **Terms and Conditions:**

Customers shall permit Austin Energy to install all equipment necessary for metering and permit reasonable access to all electric service facilities installed by Austin Energy for inspection, maintenance, repair, removal, or data recording purposes.

For definition of charges listed below, see "Glossary of Terms" at the back of this tariff.

FY 2020  
ELECTRIC TARIFF

## **GreenChoice® Rider**

Subscriptions under the GreenChoice® program support Austin Energy's inclusion of renewable fuel sources in its power generation portfolio. This energy cannot be directed to any one particular destination on the Electric Reliability Council of Texas electric grid, including participant's premises.

### Application:

This rider applies to electric service to a customer subscribed to the City of Austin's GreenChoice® program.

### Terms and Conditions:

A customer's account must be in good standing. In addition, some subscriptions allow for the qualification of accolades. If in the event of a conflict with this rider, the terms of a subscription contract in effect shall prevail. The General Manager of Austin Energy shall develop the contract terms and conditions for subscriptions.

Unless otherwise specified in a subscription contract in effect on September 30, 2013, for Batches 5 or 6 subscriptions, the GreenChoice® Charges will be applied to 100 percent of the customer's energy usage through the Batch's end date. Batches 5 and 6 are closed to additional subscriptions.

For Residential SmartCents or Commercial BusinessCents subscriptions, the GreenChoice® Charges will be applied to 100 percent of the customer's energy usage. Both SmartCents and BusinessCents are non-contract subscriptions with no penalty for unsubscribing.

For Commercial Energizer subscription, the GreenChoice® Charge will be applied to 100 percent of the customer's energy usage. Energizer is a 12-month contract subscription that converts a month-to-month subscription after the contracts end date; after this term expiration the customer may re-subscribe to a new subscription product.

For all Commercial Patron 17 or 20 subscriptions, the GreenChoice® Charges will be applied to each customer's account for a specified amount of energy usage of at least 100,000 kilowatt-hours per billing month, up to 100 percent of the customer's energy usage. Any commercial customer is eligible with a minimum of 1.2 MWh annual load on one or a combination of accounts. Patron subscriptions are written contracts with specific terms and end dates at a fixed charge; after the expiration the customer may re-subscribe to a new subscription product. Customers may not unsubscribe from the program at any time prior to the expiration of their contract.

### GreenChoice® Charges:

While subscribed to the GreenChoice® program, a customer will be billed GreenChoice® Charge in lieu of the Power Supply Adjustment (PSA) that would otherwise apply to the customer's subscribed energy usage, unless otherwise noted in the appropriate rate schedule.

FY 2020  
ELECTRIC TARIFF

Subscription Type	GreenChoice® Charges (\$/kWh)
<b>Effective Dates before October 1, 2013</b>	
<i>Batch 5 (End Date December 31, 2022)</i>	\$0.055000
<i>Batch 6 (End Date December 31, 2021)</i>	\$0.057000
<b>Effective Date January 1, 2017</b>	
<i>Residential SmartCents (No Contract)</i>	PSA amount plus \$0.00750
<i>Commercial BusinessCents (No Contract)</i>	PSA amount plus \$0.00750
<i>Commercial Energizer (12-Month Contract)</i>	PSA amount plus \$0.00750
<i>Commercial Patron 17 (End Date December 31, 2021)</i>	\$0.03800
<i>Commercial Patron 20 (5-Year Contract)</i>	\$0.03600

FY 2020  
ELECTRIC TARIFF

## Value-Of-Solar Rider

### Application:

Applies to any electric service account, excluding transmission voltage and lighting accounts, that has an on-site solar photovoltaic system that has a capacity less than 10,000 kW-ac interconnected with Austin Energy's distribution system behind the master meter ("Solar Customer"); or customers recognized by Austin Energy as a "Shared Solar Customer" where an assigned portion of metered solar production from a designated on-site photovoltaic system is allocated to the Shared Solar Customer's account. The rates for this rider are effective January 1, 2018.

### Terms and Conditions:

Billable kilowatt-hour shall be based on metered energy delivered by Austin Energy's electric system and the metered energy consumed from an on-site solar system; also known as, the total metered energy consumption during the billing month. All non-kWh-based charges set out in the underlying service rate schedules shall remain unaffected by the application of this rider.

For each billing month, the Solar Customer shall receive a non-refundable, non-transferable credit equal to the metered kilowatt-hour output of the customer's photovoltaic system multiplied by the current applicable Value-of-Solar rate.

For each billing month, the Shared Solar Customer shall receive a non-refundable, non-transferable credit equal to the customer's proportional amount of the metered kilowatt-hour output of the designated photovoltaic system multiplied by the current applicable Value-of-Solar rate.

Credits are applicable to the customer's total monthly bill for electric service in the customer's name on the same premise and account where the on-site solar photovoltaic system is associated. Any remaining credit amount shall be carried forward and applied to the customer's next electric service bill. In the event of service termination, the customer will forfeit any remaining credit balance, and the credit balance will be applied to the Power Supply Adjustment (PSA) to reduce net purchased power costs.

The Value-of-Solar rates, methodology, and inputs will be re-assessed and updated during Austin Energy's cost of service study using the calculations outlined in Appendices A, B, and C of this tariff.

The Value-of-Solar rates below are tariff riders. Customers receiving service under either Non-Demand or Demand Value-Of-Solar Riders cannot combine services with the Load Shifting Voltage Discount Rider. Renewable Energy Credits (RECs) and all other renewable energy attributes for generation receiving Value-of-Solar credits are aggregated by Austin Energy. All RECs for energy consumed onsite will be retired on behalf of the solar customer.

Rate Schedule Type	Value-of-Solar Rate (\$/kWh)
<i>Non-Demand</i>	\$0.09700
<i>Demand (Solar capacity less than 1,000 kW-ac)</i>	\$0.06700
<i>Demand (Solar capacity greater than or equal to 1,000 kW-ac)</i>	\$0.04700



FY 2020  
ELECTRIC TARIFF

## Community Solar Rider

### Application:

Applies to any Residential Service account that subscribes to a community solar program, and is available on a first-come, first-served basis, until the program is fully subscribed. Once fully subscribed, no new customers will be allowed to take service under this rider until additional community solar projects are added to the program.

### Terms and Conditions:

Customer subscription must be for 100 percent of the customer's master revenue meter's monthly energy usage. Customers may unsubscribe at any time; however, a customer that unsubscribes may not re-subscribe for Community Solar Rider for a period of 12 months. Service under this rider is considered portable within Austin Energy's service territory, meaning that if a customer subscribes at one premise and moves to another, the customer may remain a subscriber. Subscriptions support Austin Energy's inclusion of local community solar photovoltaic systems in its power generation portfolio.

Customer receiving service under the Community Solar Rider cannot combine services with the Value-of-Solar Rider or GreenChoice® Rider; or participate in any time-of-use rates.

### Discounts:

Eligible residential Customer Assistance Program (CAP) participants that subscribe to community solar qualify for a reduced Community Solar Adjustment charge.

### Community Solar Charges:

While subscribed to the Community Solar program, a customer will be billed a Community Solar Adjustment in lieu of the Power Supply Adjustment (PSA) that would otherwise apply to the customer's subscribed energy usage.

<b>Subscriber Eligibility</b>	<b>Effective Date</b>	<b>Community Solar Adjustment (\$/kWh)</b>
<i>Residential Service</i>	<i>January 1, 2017</i>	\$0.04270
<i>Residential CAP Participants</i>	<i>February 1, 2018</i>	\$0.02770

FY 2020  
ELECTRIC TARIFF

## Load Shifting Voltage Discount Rider

### Application:

Applies to any non-residential customer who, at a minimum, shifts 30 percent of the customer's normal annual monthly average on-peak billed demand using storage technologies (*e.g.*, thermal energy storage) and whose point of delivery is located within the limits of Austin Energy's service territory. "Normal on-peak billed demand" is defined as the maximum-billed demand recorded prior to taking service on this discount rider rate schedule, and corresponding energy, during the last 12-month period, or as may be determined by Austin Energy.

### Character of Service:

Service is provided under these rate schedules pursuant to City Code Chapter 15-9 (*Utility Service Regulations*) and the City of Austin Utility Criteria Manual, as both may be amended from time to time, and such other rules and regulations as may be prescribed by the City of Austin. Electric service of one standard character will be delivered to one point of service on the customer's premises and measured through one meter unless, at Austin Energy's sole discretion, additional metering is required.

### Terms and Conditions:

The load shifting voltage discount rider rate schedule will be applied to the underlying rates within the standard rate schedules for which the customer's load and voltage would qualify. Customer shall permit Austin Energy to install all equipment necessary for metering and permit reasonable access to all electric service facilities installed by Austin Energy for inspection, maintenance, repair, removal, or data recording purposes.

The Billed kW used to determine the Electric Delivery, the Demand, and Regulatory Charges shall be based on the highest 15-minute metered demand recorded during the Load Shifting on-peak period and adjusted for power factor. The Energy Charge shall be based on all energy consumption during the Load Shifting on-peak period. All other Charges (*i.e.*, PSA, CBC, etc.) will be billed at the underlying rates schedules based on all consumption.

The load shifting on-peak period load shall be shifted, not eliminated, nor replaced by the use of alternative fuels. There is no load forgiveness for operations during on-peak periods. Customers receiving service under this rate schedule are not eligible for any other forms of discounts; except for service to a facility owned and operated by the State of Texas or the Board of Regents of the University of Texas System. In addition, customer receiving service under Load Shifting Voltage Discount Rider cannot combine services with either Non-Demand or Demand Value-Of-Solar Riders. For definition of charges listed below, see "Glossary of Terms" at the back of this tariff.

### Load Shifting Periods

	Time Periods	Annual
Demand		
On-Peak	3:00 P.M. – 6:00 P.M.	Everyday
Off-Peak	6:00 P.M. – 3:00 P.M.	
Energy		
On-Peak	7:00 A.M. – 10:00 P.M.	Everyday
Off-Peak	10:00 P.M. – 7:00 A.M.	

FY 2020  
ELECTRIC TARIFF

## **Electric Vehicle Public Charging Program**

**Application:**

This service area program rate schedule applies to electric service whose point of delivery is located within the limits of Austin Energy's service territory.

**Character of Service:**

Service is provided under this rate schedule pursuant to City Code Chapter 15-9 (*Utility Service Regulations*) and the City of Austin Utility Criteria Manual, as both may be amended from time to time, and such other rules and regulations as may be prescribed by the City of Austin. Electric service of one standard character will be delivered to one point of service on the customer's premises and measured through one meter unless, at Austin Energy's sole discretion, additional metering is required.

**Terms and Conditions:**

Customers shall permit Austin Energy to install all equipment necessary for metering and permit reasonable access to all electric service facilities installed by Austin Energy for inspection, maintenance, repair, removal, or data recording purposes.

This rate schedule applies to electric service to a customer using a public electric vehicle charging station under the Electric Vehicle Public Charging program. For subscription members, charging is a fixed six-month fee that allows unlimited charging on all charging station types (*e.g.*, Level 2 or DC Fast). For non-subscription members, charging is based on the charging station type, for which, a per minute rate is applied for the entire duration that the electric vehicle is connected to the charging station, referred to as 'plug-in to plug-out'.

<b>Subscription Members</b>	
<i>Unlimited Charging (\$/six-months)</i>	\$23.095
<b>Non-Subscription Members: Plug-in to Plug-out</b>	
<i>Level 2 Charging (\$/minute)</i>	\$0.03
<i>DC Fast Charging (\$/minute)</i>	\$0.21

## **Pilot Programs**

### **Application:**

Each individual pilot program described in this rate schedule will be limited to a participation of 100 individual meters on a first-come, first-served basis, unless stated otherwise on the applicable rate schedule. At any time, Austin Energy may administratively suspend availability of these pilot programs or modify the number of individual meters allowed to participate.

The pilot time-of-use power supply rates will be applied to the underlying standard rate schedules for which the customer's characteristics, load, and voltage would qualify, but with the time based power supply charge identified below in lieu of the power supply adjustment rates. All character of services, terms, conditions, and discounts from the underlying standard rate schedule apply, unless specifically modified by the terms of the pilot program.

### **Terms and Conditions:**

Customers shall permit Austin Energy to install all equipment necessary for metering and permit reasonable access to all electric service facilities installed by Austin Energy for inspection, maintenance, repair, removal, or data recording purposes. All non-kilowatt-hour charges under these rate schedules are unaffected by the application of any rider.

Pilot programs availability is contingent upon Austin Energy's operational feasibility, system configuration, availability of appropriate meters, and the customer's premise. Customers selecting these rate options are not eligible to participate in levelized billing. For information on rates (*i.e.*, power supply adjustment, community benefit, and regulatory) prior to this effective date, please see corresponding schedules in this tariff (if applicable). For definition of charges listed below, see "Glossary of Terms" at the back of this tariff.

Customers are advised to conduct their own independent research before deciding to participate in a pilot program. By participating in a pilot program, the customer also agrees to participate in Austin Energy's load research efforts by allowing the customer's data to be collected. Austin Energy's use of such load research data will be strictly limited to the provision of electric service. Austin Energy will not disclose, share, rent, lease, or sell such data to any third party or affiliate for any other purpose, without the customer's express written consent.

At Austin Energy's sole discretion, during extreme unforeseen circumstances, the customer may be allowed to prematurely stop receiving service pursuant to these pilots without being back billed or have the termination fee waived.

## **Residential Service**

### **Application:**

These pilot programs' rate schedules apply to electric service for domestic purposes in each individual metered residence, apartment unit, mobile home, or other dwelling unit whose point of delivery is located within the limits of Austin Energy's service territory.

### **Rider Schedules:**

Services under these rate schedules are eligible for application of GreenChoice® Rider, Community Solar Rider, and Non-Demand Value-Of-Solar Rider, unless stated otherwise on their applicable rate schedule. Application of GreenChoice® Rider and Community Solar Rider will be applied to all energy consumption in addition to applicable power and fuel charges. Customer receiving service under the

FY 2020  
ELECTRIC TARIFF

Community Solar Rider cannot combine services with either the Non-Demand Value-of-Solar Rider or GreenChoice® Rider.

***Time-Of-Use Rate***

Customers receiving service under the Residential Service rate schedule may choose the following time-of-use power supply charges in lieu of the normal power supply adjustment rates to be applied for a term of no less than 12 consecutive billing cycles. If a customer elects to stop receiving service pursuant to this rider before the conclusion of the initial 12 consecutive billing cycles, Austin Energy will calculate what the customer's bills would have been using the Residential Service power supply adjustment rates. If the application of these rates result in a higher bill, the customer will be back billed for difference between this higher amount and the amount paid pursuant to this rider.

*Power Supply Periods:*

<b>Weekdays</b>	
<i>Off-Peak</i>	10:00 P.M. – 7:00 A.M.
<i>Mid-Peak</i>	7:00 A.M. – 3:00 P.M., 6:00 P.M. – 10:00 P.M.
<i>On-Peak</i>	3:00 P.M. – 6:00 P.M.
<b>Weekends</b>	
<i>Off-Peak</i>	Entire Day

*Time-Of-Use Power Supply Charges*

		<b>Summer</b> (June through September)	<b>Non-Summer</b> (October through May)
<b>Power Supply Charges (\$/kWh)</b>			
<i>Weekdays</i>			
	<i>Off-Peak</i>	\$0.02893	\$0.02732
	<i>Mid-Peak</i>	\$0.02915	\$0.02952
	<i>On-Peak</i>	\$0.05867	\$0.03196
<i>Weekends</i>			
	<i>Off-Peak</i>	\$0.02893	\$0.02732

***EV360<sup>SM</sup> Plug-In Electric Vehicle Charging Subscription Charge***

*Application:*

For a separate residential meter circuit, installed at the customer's expense, attached to an in-home electric vehicle level 1, or higher, charging station for charging a plug-in electric vehicle (PEV).

Customers receiving service under this rate schedule may choose the following electric vehicle subscription charge to be applied for a term of no less than 12 consecutive billing cycles. If the customer elects to terminate participation in the program, the customer must pay an early termination fee of \$200.00. This rate schedule includes unlimited customer access to public electric vehicle charging station under the Electric Vehicle Public Charging rate schedule.

FY 2020  
ELECTRIC TARIFF

Terms and Conditions:

These charges are in addition to any other services the premise might be receiving. Customers served under this rate schedule will be provided separate primary meter billing amounts and PEV meter billing amounts in their electric bills. The customer's primary metered usage is billed according to the primary rate schedule selected by the customer. The customer's PEV usage is billed according to this residential PEV schedule. The PEV meter billed amount will be based upon data delivered to Austin Energy.

All in-home electric vehicle charging must be done during off-peak periods; otherwise, any energy consumption during on-peak periods will be multiplied by Power Supply Charges.

A one-time enrollment payment of \$150 will be applied.

Customers receiving PEV charging station service are not eligible for any discounts under this rate schedule. Application of GreenChoice® Rider and Community Solar Rider will be applied to all energy consumption from the PEV meter in addition to Power Supply Charges.

Time Periods:

<b>Weekdays</b>	
<i>Off-Peak</i>	7:00 P.M. – 2:00 P.M.
<i>On-Peak</i>	2:00 P.M. – 7:00 P.M.
<b>Weekends</b>	
<i>Off-Peak</i>	Entire Day

PEV Charging Station Charges

	<b>Summer</b> (June through September)	<b>Non-Summer</b> (October through May)
<b>Basic Charges (\$/month)</b>		
<i>Delivery</i>		
<i>Demand (&lt; 10 kW)</i>	\$30.00	\$30.00
<i>Demand (≥ 10 kW)</i>	\$50.00	\$50.00
<b>Power Supply Charges (\$/kWh)</b>		
<i>Weekdays</i>		
<i>Off-Peak</i>	\$0.00000	\$0.00000
<i>On-Peak</i>	\$0.40000	\$0.14000
<i>Weekends</i>		
<i>Off-Peak</i>	\$0.00000	\$0.00000

## **State of Texas Contract Service**

Beginning June 1, 2017, this rate applies to service to a facility owned and operated by the State of Texas or the Board of Regents of the University of Texas System (collectively “State”) that receives service at secondary or primary voltages with a demand equal to or greater than 500 kilowatts. A State account may be included under the service contract if: 1) it qualifies for service under the Large Service Contract schedule on May 31, 2017; or 2) at the start of the first billing month after it has reached a monthly peak demand of at least 500 kW twice during the preceding 12 billing months.

### **Contract Term:**

To receive service under this rate schedule the State must enter into an exclusive sole supplier service contract to purchase its entire bundled electric service requirements within Austin Energy’s service area, with an exception for on-site back-up generation and up to one megawatt of on-site renewable generation capacity or entirety self-generation for standby rates. The contract term shall run from June 1, 2017, through the billing month that includes August 31, 2026. The City Manager or his designee may establish and agree to terms and conditions for a service contract consistent with this rate schedule.

### **Block Power Supply Pricing:**

In lieu of the Power Supply Adjustment, the State’s service contract may provide a fixed power supply charge for a monthly block quantity of energy for a defined term, based on the cost of wholesale power market prices. Block pricing is contingent on the availability of authorized funding and the State’s satisfaction of credit requirements. All billed energy not subject to block pricing is subject to the variable Power Supply Adjustment (or GreenChoice® rider), as may be amended from time to time, or any other successor power or fuel adjustment schedules.

The kWh block price shall be the actual wholesale kWh cost to Austin Energy of the block quantity supplied, plus a renewable portfolio charge based upon the forecast kWh price of renewable energy credits in the ERCOT market during the term of the block pricing.

In lieu of the renewable portfolio charge, the State may opt to designate an equal renewable portfolio dollar value as a monthly block quantity of GreenChoice® energy by paying the per-kWh price difference between the wholesale power price paid by Austin Energy and the applicable GreenChoice® Charge for the specified quantity.

### **Community Benefit Charges:**

Rebates received by the State for energy efficiency measures may be applied at the State’s option as a reduction to the monthly electric bill for the facility that implemented the measures. The State’s service contract may provide for additional engineering and staff support from Austin Energy for the identification of energy efficiency projects at State facilities. Charges for Service Area Lighting (SAL) and Customer Assistance Program (CAP) do not apply to service under this rate schedule.

### **Terms and Conditions:**

This schedule is effective through the end of the State’s billing month that includes August 31, 2026. Austin Energy may provide service under this schedule as a bundled entity or, if retail deregulation is implemented in its service area, as separate, unbundled entities. Dual Feed Service charges are not applicable to a facility receiving service under this rate schedule within the capacity utilization requirements provided in the Austin Energy Fee Schedule.

FY 2020

## ELECTRIC TARIFF

If the State is required by state or federal law to act in a manner inconsistent with the terms of this rate schedule or its service contract, then the State may upon prior written notice to Austin Energy cancel, or modify in whole or in part, this Service Contract as necessary to comply with state or federal law.

For purposes of this rate schedule the State does not include a conservation and reclamation district created pursuant to Article XVI, Section 59 of the Texas Constitution. The State may opt to terminate its service contract if the City adopts a rate schedule that offers more favorable rates, terms, or conditions than provided by this rate schedule and that describes a customer class for which the State's secondary or primary voltage service accounts qualify. The State may exercise this option by providing written notice of its intent to Austin Energy and by executing the written agreement, if any, required to receive service under the new tariff.

*Standard Rates*

Basic, energy, demand, and applicable community benefits charges will be fixed for the initial service contract period ending August 31, 2021, as set forth in Ordinance No. 20160829-004. The Austin City Council may amend these charges to be fixed for the period September 1, 2021, through August 31, 2023, and again for the period September 1, 2023, through August 31, 2026. PSA charge will be set in accordance with the appropriate rate schedule.

If, during the initial service contract period ending August 31, 2021, the City Council adopts new base electric rates for State accounts receiving service contract at secondary, primary, or transmission voltages based on a comprehensive cost-of-service study, the State may opt to have its contract rates adjusted to any new rate for which an account would qualify during the initial contract term.

Regulatory charge will remain fixed for the initial contract period ending August 31, 2021. For the periods of September 1, 2021, through October 31, 2023, and September 1, 2023, through August 31, 2026, the regulatory charge will be reset and fixed in accordance with the regulatory charge schedule, plus an adjustment for any over- or under-recovery of regulatory charges from the previous contract period. The regulatory charge may be adjusted during any two-year period if an over-recovery of more than 110 percent or an under-recovery of less than 90 percent of costs occurs. Regulatory charges may vary in accordance with executed contracts.



## Appendices

### Appendix A

#### *Non-Demand Value-Of-Solar Assessment*

The Non-Demand Value-of-Solar, previously known as the “Value-of-Solar Rider,” is a rate schedule rider that has historically been set annually through Austin Energy’s budget approval process. The rate is based on the average of the annual Value-of-Solar assessment of the prospective year and the previous four years’ Value-of-Solar assessments based on the following methodology. Starting on January 1, 2018, the rate will be held constant; the methodology and inputs will be reviewed and updated during regular Austin Energy cost of service studies using the calculations outlined below, and any changes will be proposed through subsequent rate case proceedings:

Component	Definition	Formula
Energy Value	Estimated avoided cost of energy to meet electric loads as well as transmission and distribution losses, based on the solar production profile. This is inferred from forward projections of ERCOT wholesale price based on future natural gas prices.	$\left[ \frac{\sum (\text{Implied Heat Rate} * \text{Gas Price} * \text{PV Production} * \text{Risk Free Discount Factor})}{\sum (\text{PV Production} * \text{Risk Free Discount Factor})} \right] * (1 + \text{Loss Factor})$
Plant O&M Value	Estimated avoided cost associated with natural gas plant operations and maintenance by meeting peak load through customer-sited renewable resources.	$\frac{(\sum (\text{O \& M Cost} * (1 + \text{Inflation})^{\text{year}} * \text{PV Capacity} * \text{Risk Free Discount Factor})) * (1 + \text{Loss Factor})}{\sum (\text{PV Production} * \text{Risk Free Discount Factor})}$
Generation Capacity Value	Estimated avoided cost of capital by meeting peak load through customer-sited renewable resources, inferred from ERCOT market price data.	$\frac{(\sum (\text{Annual Capital Carrying Cost} * \text{PV Capacity} * \text{Risk Free Discount Factor})) * \text{Load Match} * (1 + \text{Loss Factor})}{\sum (\text{PV Production} * \text{Risk Free Discount Factor})}$
Transmission and Distribution Value	Estimated savings in transmission costs resulting from the reduction in the peak load by locally-sited renewable resources, and savings or costs related capital investments to distribution grid.	$\frac{(\sum (\text{Transmission Cost} * \text{PV Capacity} * \text{Risk Free Discount Factor})) * \text{Load Match} * (1 + \text{Loss Factor})}{\sum (\text{PV Production} * \text{Risk Free Discount Factor})}$ <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Where <b>Transmission Cost</b> is Austin Energy’s contribution to ERCOT Transmission Cost of Service (TCOS).</li> <li>- N.B.: Distribution value is currently not calculated, but will need further review as solar penetration increases.</li> </ul>
Environmental Value	Estimated avoided emissions cost to comply with local policy objectives.	Set at \$0.015 per kWh based on estimated avoided emissions at Austin Energy emission rate and priced at the societal cost of carbon.

FY 2020  
ELECTRIC TARIFF

*Historical Values*

Effective Date	Value-of-Solar Assessment (\$/kWh)	Value-of-Solar Rate (\$/kWh)
October 1, 2012	\$0.12800	\$0.12800
January 1, 2014	\$0.10700	\$0.10700
January 1, 2015	\$0.10000	\$0.11300
January 1, 2016	\$0.09700	\$0.10900
January 1, 2017	\$0.09700	\$0.10600
January 1, 2018	\$0.08500	\$0.09700

## Appendix B

*Demand Value-Of-Solar Assessment: Capacity less than 1,000 kW-ac*

The methodology and inputs will be reviewed and updated during regular Austin Energy cost of service studies using the calculations outlined below; and any changes will be proposed through subsequent rate case proceedings:

Component	Definition	Formula
Energy Value	Estimated avoided cost of energy to meet electric loads as well as transmission and distribution losses, based on the solar production profile. This is inferred from forward projections of ERCOT wholesale prices based on future natural gas prices and scarcity premium using ERCOT historical wholesale market prices.	$\left[ \frac{\sum (\text{Effective Implied Heat Rate} * \text{Gas Price} * \text{PV Production} * \text{Risk Free Discount Factor})}{\sum (\text{PV Production} * \text{Risk Free Discount Factor})} \right] * (1 + \text{Loss Factor})$ <p>- Where <i>Effective Implied Heat Rate</i> = <i>Forward Implied Heat Rate</i> + <i>Scarcity Premium</i></p>
Transmission and Distribution Value	Estimated savings in transmission costs resulting from the reduction in the peak load by locally-sited renewable resources, and savings or costs related capital investments to distribution grid.	$\frac{(\sum (\text{Transmission Cost} * \text{PV Capacity} * \text{Risk Free Discount Factor})) * \text{Load Match} * (1 + \text{Loss Factor})}{\sum (\text{PV Production} * \text{Risk Free Discount Factor})}$ <p>- Where <b>Transmission Cost</b> is Austin Energy's contribution to ERCOT Transmission Cost of Service (TCOS).          - N.B.: Distribution value is currently not calculated, but will need further review as solar penetration increases.</p>
Environmental Value	Estimated avoided emissions cost to comply with local policy objectives.	Set at \$0.015 per kWh based on estimated avoided emissions at Austin Energy emission rate and priced at the societal cost of carbon.

FY 2020  
ELECTRIC TARIFF

## Appendix C

### *Demand Value-Of-Solar Assessment: Capacity greater than or equal to 1,000 kW-ac*

The methodology and inputs will be reviewed and updated during regular Austin Energy cost of service studies using the calculations outlined below; and any changes will be proposed through subsequent rate case proceedings:

Component	Definition	Formula
Energy Value	Estimated avoided cost of energy to meet electric loads as well as transmission and distribution losses, based on the solar production profile. This is inferred from forward projections of ERCOT wholesale prices based on future natural gas prices and scarcity premium using ERCOT historical wholesale market prices.	$\left[ \frac{\sum (\text{Effective Implied Heat Rate} * \text{Gas Price} * \text{PV Production} * \text{Risk Free Discount Factor})}{\sum (\text{PV Production} * \text{Risk Free Discount Factor})} \right] * (1 + \text{Loss Factor})$ <p>- Where <i>Effective Implied Heat Rate</i> = <i>Forward Implied Heat Rate</i> + <i>Scarcity Premium</i></p>
Environmental Value	Estimated avoided emissions cost to comply with local policy objectives.	Set at \$0.015 per kWh based on estimated avoided emissions at Austin Energy emission rate and priced at the societal cost of carbon.

## CITY OF AUSTIN – ELECTRIC RATE SCHEDULES

### **Glossary of Terms**

The purpose of this section is for customers to have a better understanding of the terminology used within the electric industry.

#### **Adjustment Clauses**

A provision in Austin Energy’s tariff that provides for periodic changes in charges or credits to a customer due to increases or decreases in certain costs over or under those included in base rates.

#### **Base Rate**

That portion of the total electric rate covering the general costs of doing business, except for fuel, purchased power, and other pass-thru expenses. Throughout the tariff, base rates refers to customer, electric delivery, demand, and energy charges.

#### **Billed Demand**

The demand upon which billing to a customer is based, as specified in a rate schedule or contract, metered demand or billed demand may be the metered demand adjusted for power factor as specified in the rate schedule. It may also be based on the contract year, a contract minimum, or a previous maximum that does not necessarily coincide with the actual measured demand of the billing period.

#### **Customer**

A meter, individual, firm, organization, or other electric utility that purchases electric service at one location under one rate classification, contract, or schedule. If service is supplied to a customer at more than one location, each location shall be counted as a separate customer unless the consumptions are combined before the bill is calculated.

#### **Customer Charge**

Customer Charge is a monthly charge to help Austin Energy recover the customer-related fixed costs that reflect the minimum amount of equipment and services needed for customers to access the electric grid. Such costs are billing, metering, collections, customer service, service drops, cost of meters, meter maintenance, and other customer-related costs; these costs vary with the addition or subtraction of customers. These costs do not vary with usage; therefore, it is appropriate to recover these costs in the Customer Charge, rather than Energy Charges.

#### **Customer Class**

The grouping of customers into homogeneous classes. Typically, electric utility customers are classified on a broad category of customer service: residential, general service (commercial), large general service (industrial), lighting, or contract. Some electric systems have individual customers (large users) with unique electric-use characteristics, service requirements, or other factors that set them apart from other general customer classes and thus may require a separate class designation.

#### **Delivery (Distribution) Charges**

The charges on an electric customer’s bill for the service of delivering or moving of electricity over the distribution system from the source of generation to the customer’s premise; sometimes referred to as Electric Delivery.

#### **Demand Charges**

## FY 2020

## ELECTRIC TARIFF

That portion of the charge for electric service based upon the electric capacity (kW or kVa) consumed and billed based on billing demand under an applicable rate schedule. The cost of providing electrical transmission and distribution equipment to accommodate the customer's largest electrical load during a given period of time.

Demand (kW)

The rate at which electricity is being used at any one given time. Demand differs from energy use, which reflects the total amount of electricity consumed over a period of time. Demand is often measured in kilowatts, while energy use is usually measured in kilowatt-hours. The term "load" is considered synonymous with "demand."

Electric Meter

A device that measures the amount of electricity a customer uses.

Electric Rate

The price set for a specified amount of electricity in an electric rate schedule or sales contract.

Electric Reliability Council of Texas (ERCOT)

An independent system operator that schedules power for the region, which represents about 90 percent of the State of Texas's electric load.

Energy Charges

That portion of the charge for electric service based upon the electric energy consumed or billed. Electrical energy is usually measured in kilowatt-hours (kWh), while heat energy is usually measured in British thermal units (Btu).

Energy Efficiency Programs

Programs sponsored by utilities or others specifically designed to achieve energy efficiency improvements. Energy efficiency improvements reduce the energy used by specific end-use devices and systems, typically without affecting the services provided. These programs reduce overall electricity consumption. Such savings are generally achieved by substituting technically more advanced equipment to produce the same level of end-use services (e.g. lighting, heating, motor drive) with less electricity. Examples include high-efficiency appliances, efficient lighting programs, high-efficiency heating, ventilating and air conditioning (HVAC) systems or control modifications, efficient building design, advanced electric motor drives, and heat recovery systems.

Energy Efficiency Service Charge

Charge assessed to customers to offset the cost of energy efficiency program services offered by Austin Energy.

Fuel or Power Supply Adjustment (PSA)

A rate schedule that provides for an adjustment to the customer's bill for the cost of power supply.

Green Pricing (GreenChoice)

An optional Austin Energy service that allows customers an opportunity to support a greater level of Austin Energy's investment in and/or purchase of power from renewable energy technologies. Participating customers pay a premium on their electric bill to cover the incremental cost of the additional renewable energy.

FY 2020  
ELECTRIC TARIFF

Inverted Rate Design

A rate design for a customer class for which the unit charge for electricity increases as usage increases.

Kilowatt-hour (kWh)

The basic unit of electric energy equal to one kilowatt of power supplied to or taken from an electric circuit steadily for one hour. One kilowatt-hour equals 1,000 watt-hours. The number of kWhs is used to determine the energy charges on your bill.

Load Factor (LF)

The ratio of the average load in kilowatts supplied during a designated period to the peak or maximum load in kilowatts occurring in that period. Load factor, in percent, is derived by multiplying the kilowatt-hours in the period by 100 and dividing by the product of the maximum demand in kilowatts and the number of hours in the period.

Load Profile

Shows the quantity of energy used by a class of customers at specific time intervals over a 24-hour period.

Load Shifting

Involves shifting load from on-peak to mid- or off-peak periods. Popular applications include use of storage water heating, storage space heating, cool storage, and customer load shifts to take advantage of time-of-use or other special rates.

Megawatt (MW)

One megawatt equals one million watts or 1,000 kW.

Megawatt-hour (MWh)

One megawatt-hour equals one million watt-hours or 1,000 kWh.

Minimum Bill

A minimum charge to a customer during the applicable period of time, which is typically the customer charge. A provision in a rate schedule stating that a customer's bill cannot fall below a specified level. A minimum charge is similar to a customer charge because it is designed to recover fixed costs of services such as meter reading, billing and facilities maintenance. Although this charge does not generally recover the full cost of these services, it does give the customer a price signal that these costs do exist.

Off-Peak

Period of time when the need or demand for electricity on AE's system is low, such as late evenings, nights, weekends, and holidays.

On-Peak

Period of time when the need or demand for electricity on AE's system is high, normally during the late afternoons and early evening hours of the day from Monday through Friday, excluding holidays.

Peak Load Pricing

Pricing of electric service that reflects different prices for system peak periods or for hours of the day during which loads are normally high.

Peak Season Pricing

FY 2020

## ELECTRIC TARIFF

Pricing of electric service that reflects different prices for system peak seasonal periods.

### Power Factor (PF)

The ratio of real power (kW) to apparent power (kVA) at any given point and time in an electrical circuit. Generally, it is expressed as a percentage ratio.

### Power Factor Adjustment

A clause in a rate schedule that provides for an adjustment in the billing if the customer's power factor varies from a specified percentage or range of percentages.

### Primary Voltage

The voltage of the circuit supplying power to a transformer is called the primary voltage, as opposed to the output voltage or load-supply voltage, which is called secondary voltage. In power supply practice the primary is almost always the high-voltage side and the secondary the low-voltage side of a transformer, except at generating stations.

### Public Street and Highway Lighting

Electricity supplied and services rendered for the purpose of lighting streets, highways, parks, and for other public places; or for traffic or other signal system service for municipalities, or for other divisions or agencies of State or Federal governments.

### Rate Schedule

A statement of the rates, charges, and terms and conditions governing the provision of electric service that has been accepted by a regulatory body with established oversight authority.

### Rate Structure

The design and organization of billing charges to customers. A rate structure can comprise one or more of the rate schedules defined herein.

### Seasonal Rates

Rate schedules that are structured for the different seasons of the year. The electric rate schedule usually takes into account demand based on weather and other factors.

### Secondary Voltage

The output voltage or load-supply voltage of a transformer or substation. In power supply practice secondary voltage is generally the low-voltage side of a transformer, except at generating stations.

### Single-Phase Service

Service where facility (e.g., house, office, warehouse) has two energized wires coming into it. Typically serves smaller needs of 120V/240V. Requires less and simpler equipment and infrastructure to support and tends to be less expensive to install and maintain.

### Special Contract Rate Schedule

An electric rate schedule for an electric service agreement between Austin Energy and another party in addition to, or independent of, any standard rate schedule.

### Standby Service

Service that is not normally used but that is available through a permanent connection in lieu of, or as a supplement to, the usual source of supply.

FY 2020

## ELECTRIC TARIFF

Tariff

A published collection of rate schedules, charges, terms of service, rules and conditions under which the Austin Energy provides electric service to the public.

Thermal Energy Storage (TES)

Is a technology that stocks thermal energy by heating or cooling a storage medium so that the stored energy can be used at a later time for heating and cooling applications and power generation.

Three-Phase Service

Electric energy that is transmitted by three or four wires to the customer. Relatively high voltage customers usually receive three-phase power.

Time-of-Use (TOU) or Time-of-Day Rates

A rate structure that prices electricity at different rates, reflecting the changes in the AE's costs of providing electricity at different times of the day. With time-of-use rates, higher prices are charged during the time when the electric system experiences its peak demand and marginal (incremental) costs are highest. Time-of-use rates better reflect the cost of providing service, sending more accurate price indicators to customers than non-time-of-use rates. Ultimately, these rates encourage efficient consumption, conservation and shifting of load to times of lower system demand.

Value of Service

A utility pricing concept in which the usefulness or necessity of a service to a customer group replaces or supplements cost factors as a major influence on the rates charged to the group. In ratemaking, this means that the price charged reflects the service's value to the customer rather than its cost to the producer. Value of service need not equal the cost of service; for example, Austin Energy's Value-of-Solar is such a product.

Volt (V)

The unit of electromotive force or electric pressure analogous to water pressure in pounds per square inch. It is the electromotive force that, if steadily applied to a circuit having a resistance of one ohm, will produce a current of one ampere.

Watt (W)

The electrical unit of real power or rate of doing work. The rate of energy transfers equivalent to one ampere flowing due to an electrical pressure of one volt at unity power factor. One watt is equivalent to approximately 1/746 horsepower, or one joule per second.



## Exhibit “C”

### City of Austin Co-sponsored Events



## City Co-sponsored Events Ordinances and Resolutions

Resolution No. 20021003-040	Veterans' Day Parade
	Juneteenth Parade
	Martin Luther King, Jr. Parade
	Fiesta de Independencia (Dies y Seis event) *
Resolution No. 20040226-040	Celebrate Texas Parade and Run
Resolution No. 20050324-040B	Austin Farmer's Markets
Resolution No. 20070308-033	South by Southwest Festival
Resolution No. 20100408-034	Austin PRIDE event
Resolution No. 20100624-080	Austin Symphony July 4th Concert and Fireworks
Resolution No. 20111208-077	Zilker Kite Festival
Resolution No. 20120927-081	HOPE Farmers Market
Ordinance No. 20130808-057	Viva la Vida Street Festival and Parade
Ordinance No. 20131212-140	Merry Memories Event
Ordinance No. 20141106-057	Viva! Streets Ciclovía

\* This event has not required fee waivers from Council since fiscal year 2012

**ORDINANCE NO. \_\_\_\_\_****AN ORDINANCE LEVYING MUNICIPAL PROPERTY (AD VALOREM) TAXES FOR THE CITY OF AUSTIN, TEXAS, FOR FISCAL YEAR 2019-2020.****BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF AUSTIN:**

**PART 1.** The City Council levies, approves, and orders to be assessed and collected for the Fiscal Year 2019-2020, and for each subsequent calendar year until otherwise ordained, on all property in the limits of the City of Austin that is not exempt from taxation, a property (ad valorem) tax at the rate of \$\_\_\_\_\_ per \$100 of taxable value. The tax rate consists of two components, each of which are separately approved by Council: \$\_\_\_\_\_ per \$100 of taxable value, the rate that, if applied to the total taxable value, will impose the total amount published under Section 26.04(e)(3)(C) of the Texas Property Tax Code (Tax Code), less any amount of additional sales and use tax revenue that will be used to pay debt service; and \$\_\_\_\_\_ per \$100 of taxable value, the rate that, if applied to the total taxable value, will impose the amount of taxes needed to fund maintenance and operation expenditures of the City for the coming year.

**PART 2.** The Council adopts the following property tax exemptions as further described in Exhibits “A” and “B-1” and “B-2”:

Agriculture	Exhibit A
Disabled Veterans	Exhibit A
Straight Disability Local Option	Exhibit A
Elderly Homestead	Exhibit A
Residence Homestead	Exhibit A
Historic – State Landmarks	Exhibit B-1
Historic – City Landmarks	Exhibit B-2

Council finds that all of the properties identified in Exhibit B-1 are designated as Recorded Texas Historic Landmarks or as state recorded archeological landmarks in accordance with Section 11.24(1) of the Tax Code.

Council finds that all of the properties identified in Exhibit B-2 are designated as a historically or archeologically significant site in need of tax relief to encourage its preservation pursuant to Section 11.24(2) of the Tax Code.

The exemption amounts for the properties identified in Exhibit B-1 and B-2 shall be determined as set forth in City Code Section 11-1-22.

**PART 3. THIS TAX RATE WILL RAISE MORE TAXES FOR MAINTENANCE AND OPERATIONS THAN LAST YEAR'S TAX RATE.**

**PART 4. THE TAX RATE WILL EFFECTIVELY BE RAISED BY \_\_\_\_\_ PERCENT AND WILL RAISE TAXES FOR MAINTENANCE AND OPERATIONS ON A \$100,000 HOME BY APPROXIMATELY \$\_\_\_\_\_.**

**PASSED AND APPROVED**

\_\_\_\_\_, 2019      § \_\_\_\_\_  
    § \_\_\_\_\_  
    § \_\_\_\_\_  
    Steve Adler  
    Mayor

**APPROVED:** \_\_\_\_\_  
                          Anne L. Morgan  
                          City Attorney

**ATTEST:** \_\_\_\_\_  
                          Jannette S. Goodall  
                          City Clerk

## EXHIBIT A

## AUSTIN PROPERTY TAX EXEMPTIONS

AGRICULTURE = Variable per acre of farmland / tax exempt

Agriculture - Confirmed agricultural property is taxed on the basis of a special valuation of the use (productivity) of the land. The area location (school district) and agricultural classification (dry crop, improved pasture or native pasture) determines the taxable value per acre of land.

DISABLED VETERANS = Variable based on percent of disability

Partially disabled veterans exemptions range from \$5,000 to \$12,000 based on the following schedule:

% Disability	Exemption
10-29	\$5,000
30-49	\$7,500
50-69	\$10,000
70-99	\$12,000

Disabled veterans with a 100 percent disability are entitled to a tax exemption of the total appraised value of the residence homestead.

RESIDENCE HOMESTEAD = 10 percent

Persons with a residence homestead are entitled to a 10 percent tax exemption of the assessed valuation of their home.

STRAIGHT DISABILITY LOCAL OPTION = \$88,000

Disabled persons (unable to hold a job) on social security or forced retirement can apply for and receive an \$88,000 tax exemption.

ELDERLY HOMESTEAD = \$88,000

Persons 65 years and older can apply for and receive an \$88,000 tax exemption on their home.

Exhibit B.1: CITY LANDMARK SITES THAT ARE ALSO  
RECORDED TEXAS HISTORIC LANDMARKS or STATE ARCHEOLOGICAL LANDMARKS  
THAT HAVE BEEN APPROVED BY CITY COUNCIL  
AS RECEIVING THE PARTIAL EXEMPTION FROM AD VALOREM TAXES FOR FISCAL YEAR 2018-2019

	Case Number (all begin with C14H-)	Historic property name	House number	Street direction	Street name	Result of inspection	Parcel number	State Designation Recorded Texas Historic Landmark (RTHL) or State Archeological Landmark (SAL)
1	1974-0002	Walter Tips House	2336	South	Congress Avenue	PASS	303000805	RTHL
2	1974-0003	Daniel Caswell House	1404		West Avenue	PASS	210000322	RTHL
3	1974-0006	Paggi House	211	South	Lamar Boulevard	PASS	105020308	RTHL
4	1974-0014	St. Charles House	316	East	6th Street	PASS	206031709	RTHL
	1974-0019	Hirshfeld House and Cottage	303	West	9 <sup>th</sup> Street	PASS	208011103	RTHL
5	1974-0020 and 1999-0007	Smoot Family Home	1316	West	6th Street	PASS	108031175	RTHL
6	1974-0022	Goodman Building	202	West	13th Street	PASS	210022508	RTHL
7	1974-0029	B.J. Smith House	610		Guadalupe Street	PASS	206010904	RTHL
8	1974-0030	Catherine Robinson House	705		San Antonio Street	PASS	206011001	RTHL
9	1974-0031	Pierre Bremond House	402	West	7th Street	PASS	206011006	RTHL
10	1974-0032	Eugene Bremond House	404	West	7th Street	PASS	206011007	RTHL
11	1974-0033	Neill - Cochran House	2310		San Gabriel Street	PASS	113000502	RTHL
12	1974-0034	Walter Bremond House	711		San Antonio Street	PASS	206011002	RTHL
13	1974-0035	John Bremond House	700		Guadalupe Street	PASS	206011005	RTHL
14	1974-0036	North - Evans Chateau	708		San Antonio Street	PASS	206010501	RTHL
15	1974-0037	Phillips-Knudsen House (Hale Houston House)	706		Guadalupe Street	PASS	206011004	RTHL
16	1974-0042	E.H. Carrington Store	522	East	6 <sup>th</sup> Street	PASS	206040606	RTHL
17	1975-0009	West Hill	1703		West Avenue	PASS	211010506	RTHL
18	1975-0010	Scholz Garten	1607		San Jacinto Street	PASS	210041802	RTHL
19	1975-0012	Boardman - Webb House	602	West	9th Street	PASS	208001508	RTHL
20	1975-0014	J. P. Schneider Store	402	West	2nd Street	PASS	205010509	SAL
21	1975-0018	German Free School	507	East	10th Street	PASS	206040906	RTHL
22	1976-0004	Millett Opera House	110	East	9th Street	PASS	206031017	RTHL; SAL
23	1976-0011	Onion Creek Masonic Lodge	706		North Bluff Drive	PASS	422050214	RTHL
24	1976-0013	Paggi Carriage Shop	421	East	6th Street	PASS	206040109	RTHL

Exhibit B.1: CITY LANDMARK SITES THAT ARE ALSO  
RECORDED TEXAS HISTORIC LANDMARKS or STATE ARCHEOLOGICAL LANDMARKS  
THAT HAVE BEEN APPROVED BY CITY COUNCIL  
AS RECEIVING THE PARTIAL EXEMPTION FROM AD VALOREM TAXES FOR FISCAL YEAR 2018-2019

	Case Number (all begin with C14H-)	Historic property name	House number	Street direction	Street name	Result of inspection	Parcel number	State Designation Recorded Texas Historic Landmark (RTHL) or State Archeological Landmark (SAL)
25	1976-0016	Southwestern Telephone and Telegraph Building	410		Congress Avenue	PASS	205020211	RTHL
26	1977-0008	Old Depot Hotel	504	East	5th Street	PASS	206040514	RTHL
27	1977-0010	I. V. Davis Homestead	1610		Virginia Avenue	PASS	104040616	RTHL
28	1977-0012-a	Walter Tips Building	710		Congress Avenue	PASS	206030312	RTHL
29	1977-0023	Charles Johnson Homestead	2201	West	Cesar Chavez Street	PASS	109060128	RTHL
30	1977-0024	Millbrook	1803		Evergreen Avenue	PASS	400040209	RTHL
31	1977-0026	Texas Military Institute Castle	1111	West	11th Street	PASS	109010611	RTHL
32	1977-0028	Beriah Graham House	2605		Salado Street	PASS	215020302	RTHL
33	1977-0034	Thompson House	1171		San Bernard Street	PASS	207080601	RTHL
34	1977-0036	Zimmerman Stone House	1600		Payton Gin Road	PASS	242120316	RTHL
35	1978-0002	Gerhard - Schoch House	2212		Nueces Street	PASS	212010301	RTHL
36	1978-0004	Leser House	3506		West Avenue	PASS	218030712	RTHL
37	1978-0009	J.O. Buaas Building	407-11	East	6 <sup>th</sup> Street	PASS	206040104	RTHL
38	1978-0017	Denny - Holliday House	1803		West Avenue	PASS	211010307	RTHL
39	1978-0024	Southgate - Lewis House	1501	East	12th Street	PASS	208090601	RTHL
40	1978-0025	Burlage - Fischer House	1008		West Avenue	PASS	208000808	RTHL
41	1978-0033	Littlefield Building	106	East	6th Street	PASS	206030701	RTHL
42	1978-0038	Paramount Theater	713		Congress Avenue	PASS	206030803	RTHL
43	1978-0043	Shipe House	3816		Avenue G	PASS	219060821	RTHL
44	1978-0048	Mansbendel – Williams House	3824		Avenue F	PASS	219060509	RTHL
45	1978-0049	Kopperl House	4212		Avenue F	PASS	220060607	RTHL
46	1979-0001	Radkey House	3720		Jefferson Street	PASS	122000825	RTHL
47	1979-0004	Swisher – Scott House (Sweetbrush))	2408		Sweetbrush Drive	PASS	119080320	RTHL
48	1979-0006	Donnan – Hill House	2528		Tanglewood Trail	PASS	118060112	RTHL
49	1979-0010-a	Hofheintz – Reissig Store	600	East	3 <sup>rd</sup> Street	PASS	204041405	RTHL



Exhibit B.1: CITY LANDMARK SITES THAT ARE ALSO  
RECORDED TEXAS HISTORIC LANDMARKS or STATE ARCHEOLOGICAL LANDMARKS  
THAT HAVE BEEN APPROVED BY CITY COUNCIL  
AS RECEIVING THE PARTIAL EXEMPTION FROM AD VALOREM TAXES FOR FISCAL YEAR 2018-2019

	Case Number (all begin with C14H-)	Historic property name	House number	Street direction	Street name	Result of inspection	Parcel number	State Designation Recorded Texas Historic Landmark (RTHL) or State Archeological Landmark (SAL)
50	1979-0011	Las Ventanas (Jernigan House)	602		Harthan Street	PASS	108031527	RTHL
51	1979-0013	Green Pastures	811	West	Live Oak Street	PASS	402030237	RTHL
52	1979-0015	Mather – Kirkland House (The Academy)	404		Academy Drive	PASS	201030129	RTHL
53	1979-0016	Martin House	600	West	7 <sup>th</sup> Street	PASS	107000502	RTHL
54	1980-0012	Brueggmann House	200	East	30 <sup>th</sup> Street	PASS	216041317	RTHL
55	1980-0023	Randerson – Lundell Building	701	East	6 <sup>th</sup> Street	PASS	206041501	RTHL
56	1980-0026	George W. Sampson House	1003		Rio Grande Street	PASS	208001607	RTHL
57	1980-0029	H. B. Hancock House	1717		West Avenue	PASS	211010508	RTHL
58	1981-0007	Jacob Larmour House	1711		Rio Grande Street	PASS	210020509	RTHL
59	1982-0007	Openheimer – Montgomery Building	105	West	8 <sup>th</sup> Street	PASS	206030317	RTHL
60	1983-0006	Mauthe – Myrick House	408	West	14 <sup>th</sup> Street	PASS	210021409	RTHL
61	1983-0011	Sampson – Henricks Building	620		Congress Avenue	PASS	206030205	RTHL
62	1983-0017	Smith – Phillips House	502	West	14 <sup>th</sup> Street	PASS	210020807	RTHL
63	1983-0025	Robinson – Macken House	702		Rio Grande Street	PASS	107000406	RTHL
64	1983-0026	Moore – Flack House	901		Rio Grande Street	PASS	208001510	RTHL
65	1984-0007	Heierman Building	115	East	5 <sup>th</sup> Street	PASS	205020708	RTHL
66	1986-0008	Scarbrough Building	522		Congress Avenue	PASS	206030108	RTHL
67	1986-0009	Texas Federation of Woman’s Clubs	2312		San Gabriel Street	PASS	113000501	RTHL
68	1986-0039	Reuter House	806		Rosedale Terrace	PASS	302021512	RTHL
69	1986-0041	McCallum House	613	West	32 <sup>nd</sup> Street	PASS	217020504	RTHL
70	1987-0019	Moore – Hancock Cabins	4811		Sinclair Avenue	PASS	225030928	RTHL
71	1989-0016	Elvira T. Davis House	4112		Avenue B	PASS	221050509	RTHL
72	1989-0020	Platt Building	304	East	6 <sup>th</sup> Street	PASS	206031713	RTHL
73	1991-0003	William Green Hill House	910		Blanco Street	PASS	109010206	RTHL

Exhibit B.1: CITY LANDMARK SITES THAT ARE ALSO  
RECORDED TEXAS HISTORIC LANDMARKS or STATE ARCHEOLOGICAL LANDMARKS  
THAT HAVE BEEN APPROVED BY CITY COUNCIL  
AS RECEIVING THE PARTIAL EXEMPTION FROM AD VALOREM TAXES FOR FISCAL YEAR 2018-2019

	Case Number (all begin with C14H-)	Historic property name	House number	Street direction	Street name	Result of inspection	Parcel number	State Designation Recorded Texas Historic Landmark (RTHL) or State Archeological Landmark (SAL)
74	1991-0022	Miller - Roberdeau House	310	East	34th Street	PASS	217060309	RTHL
75	1993-0003	Hatzfeld House	604	West	11 <sup>th</sup> Street	PASS	208001712	RTHL
76	1993-0023	Ziller – Wallace House	1110		Blanco Street	PASS	109010311	RTHL
77	1993-0024	Stanley Homestead (Stone House)	1811		Newton Street	PASS	402010307	RTHL
78	1993-0026	Patton Store	6266	West	U.S. Highway 290	PASS	408340602	RTHL
79	1994-0002	Wells – LaRue House	4524		Avenue F	PASS	222070820	RTHL
80	1994-0020	Hodnette - Roberts House	4300		Avenue F	PASS	220060713	RTHL
81	1995-0006	Pemberton Castle	1415		Wooldridge Drive	PASS	115010812	RTHL
82	1996-0002	Rocky Cliff House	802		Barton Boulevard	PASS	104040114	RTHL
83	1997-0002	Brown Building	710		Colorado Street	PASS	206012193	RTHL
84	1998-0006	Stephen F. Austin Hotel	701		Congress Avenue	PASS	206030801	RTHL
85	2000-0007	Williams - Weigl House	4107		Avenue H	PASS	220080104	RTHL
86	2000-0010	McClendon – Price House	1606		Pearl Street	PASS	211010733	RTHL
87	2000-0012	Stanley Homestead Outbuilding	1809		Newton Street	PASS	402010307	RTHL
88	2001-0147	Goodall – Wooten House	1900		Rio Grande Street	PASS	212011410	RTHL
89	2002-0011	Pease Mansion (Woodlawn)	1606		Niles Road	PASS	113010903	RTHL
90	2002-0031	Dawson – Blaylock House	1001	West	Mary Street	PASS	400041304	RTHL
91	2003-0001	George A. Peterson House	1012	East	8 <sup>th</sup> Street	PASS	206051011	RTHL
92	2003-0003	Philquist – Wood House	4007		Avenue G	PASS	218060303	RTHL
93	2003-0004	Penn and Nellie Wooldridge House	3124		Wheeler Street	PASS	217020702	RTHL
94	2003-0018	Buddington – Benedict –Sheffield Compound	506	West	34 <sup>th</sup> Street	PASS	218031204	RTHL
95	2004-0006	Burns – Klein House (Splitrock)	2815		Wooldridge Drive	PASS	217000412	RTHL
96	2004-0012	Graves House	2		Green Lanes	PASS	115010809	RTHL
97	2004-0013	Keith House	2400		Harris Boulevard	PASS	115010508	RTHL
98	2004-0029	King – Von Rosenberg House	1500		Lorrain Street	PASS	110010104	RTHL
99	2005-0024	Reed Estate	2407		Harris Boulevard	PASS	115010843	RTHL

Exhibit B.1: CITY LANDMARK SITES THAT ARE ALSO  
RECORDED TEXAS HISTORIC LANDMARKS or STATE ARCHEOLOGICAL LANDMARKS  
THAT HAVE BEEN APPROVED BY CITY COUNCIL  
AS RECEIVING THE PARTIAL EXEMPTION FROM AD VALOREM TAXES FOR FISCAL YEAR 2018-2019

	Case Number (all begin with C14H-)	Historic property name	House number	Street direction	Street name	Result of inspection	Parcel number	State Designation Recorded Texas Historic Landmark (RTHL) or State Archeological Landmark (SAL)
100	2006-0015	Herblin – Shoe House	712	West	16 <sup>th</sup> Street	PASS	211010904	RTHL
101	2006-0016	Norwood Tower	114	West	7 <sup>th</sup> Street	PASS	0206032102; 206032103	RTHL
102	2006-0031	Stanley and Emily Finch House	3312		Duval Street	PASS	217060607	RTHL
103	2007-0023	Walter and Mae Simms House	906		Mariposa Drive	PASS	303020512	RTHL
104	2007-0025	Granger House	805	West	16 <sup>th</sup> Street	PASS	211010712	RTHL
105	2008-0015	Crusemann – Marsh – Bell House	1509		Marshall Lane	PASS	110010108	RTHL
106	2008-0016	Davis – Sibley House	2210		Windsor Road	PASS	113010703	RTHL
107	2009-0011	St. David’s Rectory	1603		Pearl Street	PASS	211010807	RTHL
108	2009-0013	Kappa Kappa Gamma House	2001		University Avenue	PASS	212030701	RTHL
109	2009-0035	J. W. and Cornelia Rice Scarbrough House	1801		West Avenue	PASS	211010306	RTHL
110	2010-0012	Matsen House	1800		San Gabriel Street	PASS	112000316	RTHL
111	2010-0026	Zeta Tau Alpha House	2711		Nueces Street	PASS	215020815	RTHL
112	2010-0032	Helena and Robert Ziller House	800		Edgecliff Terrace	PASS	201030404	RTHL
113	2011-0004	William T. and Valerie Mansbendel Williams House	3820		Avenue F	PASS	219060510	RTHL
114	2013-0003	Seaholm Power Plant	800	West	Cesar Chavez Street	PASS	105000903	RTHL
115	2013-0007-A	Cranfill Beacham Apartments, Unit B1	1911		Cliff Street, Unit 1	PASS	113001403	RTHL
116	2013-0007-B	Cranfill - Beacham Apartments, Unit B2	1911		Cliff Street, Unit 2	PASS	113001404	RTHL
117	2013-0007-C	Cranfill - Beacham Apartments - Unit B3	1911		Cliff Street, Unit 3	PASS	113001405	RTHL
118	2017-0112	Driskill Hotel	604		Brazos Street	PASS	206030712	RTHL

Exhibit B.2: SITES THAT ARE DESIGNATED AS HISTORICALLY OR ARCHEOLOGICALLY SIGNIFICANT SITES  
IN NEED OF TAX RELIEF TO ENCOURGE THEIR PRESERVATION  
AND HAVE BEEN APPROVED BY CITY COUNCIL  
AS RECEIVING THE PARTIAL EXEMPTION FROM AD VALOREM TAXES FOR FISCAL YEAR 2018-2019

Case Number (all begin with C14H- )	Historic property name	House number	Street direction	Street name	Result of inspection	Parcel number
1974-0001	Howson House	700		San Antonio Street	PASS	206010505
1974-0004	Millican House	1610		West Avenue	PASS	211010803
1974-0008	Oliphant House	3900		Avenue C	PASS	219050815
1974-0009	Red - Purcell House	210		Academy Drive	PASS	201010601
1974-0021	Taylor Lime Kiln			Reed Park	PASS	120060109
1974-0040	North Cottage	706		San Antonio Street	PASS	206010502
1974-0041	Hannig Building	206	East	6th Street	PASS	206031214
1974-0043	Driskill-Day-Ford Building	403	East	6 <sup>th</sup> Street	PASS	206040103
1974-0044	Dos Banderos	410	East	6 <sup>th</sup> Street	PASS	206040213
1974-0046	San Antonian	702		San Antonio Street	PASS	206010504
1975-0003	Lindemann House	1100	East	8 <sup>th</sup> Street	PASS	205070317
1975-0008	Raymond - Morley House	510		Baylor Street	PASS	108010310
1975-0011	Heritage House	3112		West Avenue	PASS	217020318
1975-0013	J. W. McLaughlin House	800		San Antonio Street	PASS	208010106
1976-0001	Sheeks - Robertson House	610		West Lynn Street	PASS	109040610
1976-0002	Smith - Marcuse - Lowry House	3913		Avenue C	PASS	219051008
1976-0005	Pillow (William) House	1407	West	9 <sup>th</sup> Street	PASS	108031120
1976-0012	Morley Brothers (Grove) Drug Store	209	East	6th Street	PASS	206031103
1976-0017	Chicago (McAngus) House	607		Trinity Street	PASS	206040201
1976-0024	Lundberg Bakery	1006		Congress Avenue	PASS	208030110
1977-0012-B	Edward Tips Building	708		Congress Avenue	PASS	206030313
1977-0015	Franzetti Store	2402		San Gabriel Street	PASS	214001306
1977-0016	Bertram Store	1601		Guadalupe Street	PASS	210022214
1977-0021	Swedish Log Cabin	2220		Barton Springs Road	PASS	107060101
1977-0022	Esperanza School	2220		Barton Springs Road	PASS	107060101
1977-0030	Ben Pillow House	1403	West	9th Street	PASS	108031122
1977-0032	Walton-Joseph Building	708	East	6 <sup>th</sup> Street	PASS	206041611
1977-0037	Quast Building	412	East	6 <sup>th</sup> Street	PASS	206040212

Exhibit B.2: SITES THAT ARE DESIGNATED AS HISTORICALLY OR ARCHEOLOGICALLY SIGNIFICANT SITES  
IN NEED OF TAX RELIEF TO ENCOURGE THEIR PRESERVATION  
AND HAVE BEEN APPROVED BY CITY COUNCIL  
AS RECEIVING THE PARTIAL EXEMPTION FROM AD VALOREM TAXES FOR FISCAL YEAR 2018-2019

Case Number (all begin with C14H- )	Historic property name	House number	Street direction	Street name	Result of inspection	Parcel number
1977-0041	William T. Caswell House	1502		West Avenue	PASS	211010715
1977-0044	Wolf House	1602	East	Cesar Chavez Street	PASS	202070506
1978-0008	Cotton Exchange	401	East	6th Street	PASS	206040102
1978-0010	Nalle (Joseph) Building	409	East	6 <sup>th</sup> Street	PASS	206040105
1978-0013	Hamilton Building	419	East	6 <sup>th</sup> Street	PASS	206040108
1978-0014	Schuwirth House	512		Neches Street	PASS	206040110
1978-0015	Paggi Blacksmith Shop	503		Neches Street	PASS	206040502
1978-0016	Seekatz - Gardner House	1101	West	31st Street	PASS	217000326
1978-0020	Coon - Gilbert - Doggett House	1402		West Avenue	PASS	210000303
1978-0027	Limerick-Frazier House	810	East	13 <sup>th</sup> Street	PASS	209060109
1978-0029	Weisiger - White House	4104		Avenue F	PASS	220060513
1978-0030	Risher - Nicholas Building	422	East	6th Street	PASS	206040208
1978-0035	Jacoby - Pope Building	200	East	6th Street	PASS	206031214
1978-0036	Covert House	3912		Avenue G	PASS	219060906
1978-0037	Scarborough House	1801		West Avenue	PASS	211010306
1978-0039	Hurt House	2210		San Gabriel Street	PASS	113000823
1978-0040	Page - Gilbert House	3913		Avenue G	PASS	218060207
1978-0045-A	Risher-Roach Building (Part 1)	509	East	6 <sup>th</sup> Street	PASS	206040516
1978-0045-B	Risher-Roach Building (Part 2)	511	East	6 <sup>th</sup> Street	PASS	206040507
1978-0047	Buaas House	708		Patterson Avenue	PASS	110050924
1978-0051	Brass – Goddard House	1108	West	9 <sup>th</sup> Street	PASS	109010517
1979-0005	Hancock House	1306		Colorado Street	PASS	210022502
1979-0009	German American Ladies' College	1604	East	11 <sup>th</sup> Street	PASS	206090906
1979-0010-B	Wedding House	604	East	3 <sup>rd</sup> Street	PASS	204041404
1979-0012	Huston-Tillotson Evan Hall	1802	East	8 <sup>th</sup> Street	PASS	
1979-0019	Bosche Building	804		Congress Avenue	PASS	206030407
1979-0020	Montgomery House	808		West Avenue	PASS	208000508
1980-0001	Hopkins Homestead	1500	West	9 <sup>th</sup> Street	PASS	110020629

Exhibit B.2: SITES THAT ARE DESIGNATED AS HISTORICALLY OR ARCHEOLOGICALLY SIGNIFICANT SITES  
IN NEED OF TAX RELIEF TO ENCOURGE THEIR PRESERVATION  
AND HAVE BEEN APPROVED BY CITY COUNCIL  
AS RECEIVING THE PARTIAL EXEMPTION FROM AD VALOREM TAXES FOR FISCAL YEAR 2018-2019

Case Number (all begin with C14H- )	Historic property name	House number	Street direction	Street name	Result of inspection	Parcel number
1980-0002	Inshallah (Lucksinger – Keasbey House)	602	East	43 <sup>rd</sup> Street	PASS	0220080848; 0220080858
1980-0004	Rogers – Lyons House	1001	East	8 <sup>th</sup> Street	PASS	206050901
1980-0005	Newton House	1013	East	9 <sup>th</sup> Street	PASS	206051008
1980-0009	James Smith Place	3414		Lyons Road	PASS	205150510
1980-0010	George Pendexter House	2806		Nueces Street	PASS	215020625
1980-0011	Haynes-Delashwah House	1209		Rosewood Avenue	PASS	206090215
1980-0017	Robinson-Rosner Building	504		Congress Avenue	PASS	206030111
1980-0019	White – Springfield House	2112		Rio Grande Street	PASS	212010903
1980-0024	Moreland House	1301	East	Cesar Chavez Street	PASS	202050606
1980-0025	Johnson House	1412	West	6 <sup>th</sup> -1/2 Street	PASS	108030601
1980-0028-A	Commissioners General Provision (part 1 of 2)	501	East	6 <sup>th</sup> Street	PASS	206040504
1980-0028-B	Commissioners General Provision (part 2 of 2)	503	East	6 <sup>th</sup> Street	PASS	206040505
1981-0001	Woodburn House	4401		Avenue D	PASS	220060401
1981-0002	Hill House	2104		Nueces Street	PASS	212011003
1981-0005	Smith – Hage Building	325	East	6 <sup>th</sup> Street	PASS	206031614
1981-0008	Arnold Bakery		East	11 <sup>th</sup> Street	PASS	208061717
1981-0009	Haenel Store Building	1101	East	11 <sup>th</sup> Street	PASS	205070501
1981-0011-A	Swift Building	315		Congress Avenue	PASS	205021902
1981-0011-B	Day Building	319		Congress Avenue	PASS	205021903
1981-0011-C	McKean – Eilers Building	323		Congress Avenue	PASS	205021906
1981-0015	Johns – Hamilton Building	716		Congress Avenue	PASS	206030310
1981-0017	Burt House	612	West	22 <sup>nd</sup> Street	PASS	212010309
1981-0018	Kenney House	611	West	22 <sup>nd</sup> Street	PASS	212011011
1982-0001-A	Larmour Block (A)	906		Congress Avenue	PASS	206030512
1982-0001-B	Larmour Block (B)	908		Congress Avenue	PASS	206030511

Exhibit B.2: SITES THAT ARE DESIGNATED AS HISTORICALLY OR ARCHEOLOGICALLY SIGNIFICANT SITES  
IN NEED OF TAX RELIEF TO ENCOURGE THEIR PRESERVATION  
AND HAVE BEEN APPROVED BY CITY COUNCIL  
AS RECEIVING THE PARTIAL EXEMPTION FROM AD VALOREM TAXES FOR FISCAL YEAR 2018-2019

Case Number (all begin with C14H- )	Historic property name	House number	Street direction	Street name	Result of inspection	Parcel number
1982-0001-C	Larmour Block (C)	910		Congress Avenue	PASS	206030510
1982-0001-D	Larmour Block (D)	912		Congress Avenue	PASS	206030509
1982-0001-E	Larmour Block ( E )	914		Congress Avenue	PASS	206030508
1982-0001-F	Larmour Block (F)	916		Congress Avenue	PASS	206030507
1982-0001-G	Larmour Block (G)	918		Congress Avenue	PASS	206030506
1982-0001-H	Larmour Block (H)	920		Congress Avenue	PASS	206032603
1982-0001-I	Larmour Black (I)	922		Congress Avenue	PASS	206030516
1982-0003	Lewis – Thomas House	1508		Newning Avenue	PASS	300010910
1982-0004	Miller-Searight House	5400		Freidrich Lane	PASS	423080116
1982-0006	Barker House	3215		Duval Street	PASS	217060901
1982-0009	Allan Junior High School	700	West	12 <sup>th</sup> Street	PASS	210001001
1982-0011	Dumble – Boatright House	1419		Newning Avenue	PASS	301021017
1982-0012	Warner – Lucas House	303		Academy Drive	PASS	300011201
1982-0013	Taylor House	608		Baylor Street	PASS	108010655
1982-0014	Laguna Gloria	3809	West	35 <sup>th</sup> Street	PASS	121080101
1982-0015	Clark – Emmert House	4300		Avenue D	PASS	221051517
1982-0016	Holland – Klipple House	4100		Avenue F	PASS	220060514
1982-0017	Bell House	4200		Avenue F	PASS	220060612
1982-0018	Sauter – Allejy House	4012		Avenue F	PASS	219060707
1983-0003	Koppel Building	318		Congress Avenue	PASS	205020105
1983-0007	Townsend-Thomson Building	718		Congress Avenue	PASS	206030309
1983-0014	Bergen – Todd House	1403	South	Congress Avenue	PASS	300010210
1983-0016	Zimmerli – Rosenquist House	4014		Avenue H	PASS	218060306
1983-0019	Seiders – Peterson House	1105	West	40 <sup>th</sup> Street	PASS	221020606
1983-0020	Dignan – Mickey House	1504		West Avenue	PASS	211010714
1983-0021	Hopkins House	1300	West	9-1/2 Street	PASS	110020707
1983-0024	Nicolds House	1106	West	10 <sup>th</sup> Street	PASS	109010616
1983-0027	Sparks-Ledesma House	1306	East	7 <sup>th</sup> Street	PASS	205070707
1984-0001	Eugene Bremond Building	801		Congress Avenue	PASS	206030901

Exhibit B.2: SITES THAT ARE DESIGNATED AS HISTORICALLY OR ARCHEOLOGICALLY SIGNIFICANT SITES  
IN NEED OF TAX RELIEF TO ENCOURGE THEIR PRESERVATION  
AND HAVE BEEN APPROVED BY CITY COUNCIL  
AS RECEIVING THE PARTIAL EXEMPTION FROM AD VALOREM TAXES FOR FISCAL YEAR 2018-2019

Case Number (all begin with C14H- )	Historic property name	House number	Street direction	Street name	Result of inspection	Parcel number
1984-0004	Dempsey House	700	East	44 <sup>th</sup> Street	PASS	219080511
1984-0011	Culver – Guinn House	1102		Blanco Street	PASS	109010314
1984-0012	Meroney – Isaacs Building	404	East	6 <sup>th</sup> Street	PASS	206040216
1984-0013	Rhambo Building	406	East	6 <sup>th</sup> Street	PASS	206040215
1984-0015	Kreisle (Mathias) Building	400	East	6 <sup>th</sup> Street	PASS	206040218
1984-0017	Hill – Searight House	410	East	Monroe Street	PASS	300010913
1985-0001	Blomquist House	1000	East	14 <sup>th</sup> Street	PASS	209060910
1985-0006	Arnold House	1170		San Bernard Street	PASS	207080217
1985-0010	Damon – Brown – Pierce House	1110	East	32 <sup>nd</sup> Street	PASS	214090637
1985-0011	Nichols – Gellman Home	201-07	East	6 <sup>th</sup> Street	PASS	206031102
1985-0014	Morgan House	2101		Nueces Street	PASS	212011107
1986-0003	Confederate Woman's Home	3710		Cedar Street	PASS	218040201
1986-0007	Mary Lowry House	4001		Avenue C	PASS	219051101
1986-0011	Treaty Oak	500		Baylor Street	PASS	108010802
1986-0017	Macken – Anderson House	1007	East	16 <sup>th</sup> Street	PASS	0209061003; 0209061004
1986-0018	Dobie House	702	West	26 <sup>th</sup> Street	PASS	215060413
1986-0021	Flanagan – Heierman House	3909		Avenue G	PASS	218060205
1986-0028	Hamilton (Jeremiah) Building	1101-a		Red River Street	PASS	208051017
1986-0029	McCraven-Wilson House	1101-b		Red River Street	PASS	208051013
1986-0030	Orsay-Doyle House	1017		Red River Street	PASS	208051302
1986-0031	McGown – Griffin House	1202		Garden Street	PASS	202050426
1986-0032	Fiegel House	2106	East	Martin Luther King Junior Boulevard	PASS	211092006
1986-0033	Finks – Coffey House	908		Blanco Street	PASS	109010211
1986-0040	Pearl House Bar	221		Congress Avenue	PASS	205020506
1986-0043	Wedig-Hardeman House	1111		Red River Street	PASS	208051013
1987-0003	Scott-Hammond House	1191		San Bernard Street	PASS	207080701



Exhibit B.2: SITES THAT ARE DESIGNATED AS HISTORICALLY OR ARCHEOLOGICALLY SIGNIFICANT SITES  
IN NEED OF TAX RELIEF TO ENCOURGE THEIR PRESERVATION  
AND HAVE BEEN APPROVED BY CITY COUNCIL  
AS RECEIVING THE PARTIAL EXEMPTION FROM AD VALOREM TAXES FOR FISCAL YEAR 2018-2019

Case Number (all begin with C14H- )	Historic property name	House number	Street direction	Street name	Result of inspection	Parcel number
1987-0004	Howson Community Center	1192		Angelina Street	PASS	207080712
1987-0005	Stuart House	1208		Inks Avenue	PASS	205070814
1987-0007	Bailey – Houston House	4110		Speedway	PASS	220060110
1987-0009	Kirby Hall	306	West	29 <sup>th</sup> Street	PASS	216041703
1987-0012	McDonald – McGowan House	1802		Lavaca Street	PASS	210022406
1987-0013	Smith House	502	West	13 <sup>th</sup> Street	PASS	210020708
1987-0015	McDonald Building	607		San Jacinto Street	PASS	206031701
1987-0016	Mayer – Howse House	810	West	10 <sup>th</sup> Street	PASS	208000814
1987-0020-A	Padgitt-Warmoth Building	208	East	6 <sup>th</sup> Street	PASS	206031214
1987-0020-B	Webb - Shaw Building	212	East	6th Street	PASS	206031210
1988-0002	Thornton House	1909		Nueces Street	PASS	212011615
1988-0004	Steiner Building	807		Congress Avenue	PASS	206030903
1988-0005	Monroe Building	300	East	6 <sup>th</sup> Street	PASS	206031715
1988-0008	Hugo Kuehne House	500	East	32 <sup>nd</sup> Street	PASS	215051301
1988-0009	Hauke House	1409		Trinity Street	PASS	209050111
1988-0011	Kleberg House	501	West	12 <sup>th</sup> Street	PASS	208010412
1988-0020	Dill – White House	1110	East	10 <sup>th</sup> Street	PASS	205070510
1988-0022	Bailetti House	1006		Waller Street	PASS	206051208
1989-0001	McCaleb House	609	West	32 <sup>nd</sup> Street	PASS	217020505
1989-0002	Wells (Willie) House	1705		Newton Street	PASS	400000704
1989-0006	Wilkins – Heath House	1208		Newning Avenue	PASS	300011246
1989-0009	Preston – Garcia House	1214		Newning Avenue	PASS	300011245
1989-0017	Wesley United Methodist Church	1164		San Bernard Street	PASS	207080106
1989-0018	Spinola-Smith House	1160		San Bernard Street	PASS	207080701
1989-0019	McBride – Knudsen House	1109	West	10 <sup>th</sup> Street	PASS	109010510
1989-0021	Dittlinger Building	302	East	6 <sup>th</sup> Street	PASS	206031714
1989-0022	Ruggles – Smith House	1600		Rio Grande Street	PASS	211010903
1990-0007	Davis (Nelson) Warehouse	117	West	4 <sup>th</sup> Street	PASS	205020104

Exhibit B.2: SITES THAT ARE DESIGNATED AS HISTORICALLY OR ARCHEOLOGICALLY SIGNIFICANT SITES  
IN NEED OF TAX RELIEF TO ENCOURGE THEIR PRESERVATION  
AND HAVE BEEN APPROVED BY CITY COUNCIL  
AS RECEIVING THE PARTIAL EXEMPTION FROM AD VALOREM TAXES FOR FISCAL YEAR 2018-2019

Case Number (all begin with C14H- )	Historic property name	House number	Street direction	Street name	Result of inspection	Parcel number
1990-0009	Stohl – Saldana House	1005	East	9 <sup>th</sup> Street	PASS	206051004
1990-0011	Finch House	109	West	33 <sup>rd</sup> Street	PASS	218041903
1990-0012	Wooldridge Park	900		Guadalupe Street	PASS	208010701
1991-0002	Wooten Medical Offices	109	East	10 <sup>th</sup> Street	PASS	206031011
1991-0009	A.O. Watson House	402	West	12 <sup>th</sup> Street	PASS	208011008
1991-0010	Max Bickler House	901	West	16 <sup>th</sup> Street	PASS	211010709
1991-0018	Boothe – Santa Ana House	1011	East	8 <sup>th</sup> Street	PASS	206050906
1991-0021	Gullett House	1304		Newning Avenue	PASS	300011208
1991-0023	Ross - Moore House	405	East	Monroe Street	PASS	302001511
1991-0030	Brass-Milam House	1409		Newning Avenue	PASS	301021020
1992-0003	Mayfield-Gutsch Estate	3505	West	35 <sup>th</sup> Street	PASS	122060201
1992-0006	West Hill Carriage House	707	West	18 <sup>th</sup> Street	PASS	211010501
1992-0011	Huston-Tillotson Administration Building	900		Chicon Street	PASS	205080301
1992-0012	Johnson Smokehouse	4300		Heights Drive	PASS	109210628
1992-0016	Schmedes House	804		Baylor Street	PASS	109010415
1993-0004	Crow-Tenant House	805		Rio Grande Street	PASS	208001402
1993-0009	Keith House	2400		Harris Boulevard	PASS	115010508
1993-0010	Lawson House	1106		Toyath Street	PASS	111040812
1993-0012	Pope – Watson House	1806		Rio Grande Street	PASS	211010304
1993-0013	Ginsburg Building	219	East	6 <sup>th</sup> Street	PASS	206031108
1993-0015	Parsley House	1009	East	8 <sup>th</sup> Street	PASS	206050905
1993-0019	Cook – Sifuentes House	1009	East	9 <sup>th</sup> Street	PASS	206051006
1993-0020	Bailey – Newgren House	4108		Speedway	PASS	220060111
1993-0021	Badger House	4112		Speedway	PASS	220060108
1993-0025	Finch-Krueger House	3300		Duval Street	PASS	217060612
1994-0005	Pioneer Farms	11418		Sprinkle Cut Off Road	PASS	242210114
1994-0010	Pearce-Anderson House	809	East	46 <sup>th</sup> Street	PASS	220101013
1994-0012	J. M. Crawford Building	1412	South	Congress Avenue	PASS	400001506

Exhibit B.2: SITES THAT ARE DESIGNATED AS HISTORICALLY OR ARCHEOLOGICALLY SIGNIFICANT SITES  
IN NEED OF TAX RELIEF TO ENCOURGE THEIR PRESERVATION  
AND HAVE BEEN APPROVED BY CITY COUNCIL  
AS RECEIVING THE PARTIAL EXEMPTION FROM AD VALOREM TAXES FOR FISCAL YEAR 2018-2019

Case Number (all begin with C14H- )	Historic property name	House number	Street direction	Street name	Result of inspection	Parcel number
1994-0017	Morse House	3126		Duval Street	PASS	215050801
1994-0018	Partker Property	2404		Rio Grande Street	PASS	214010812
1994-0019	Steussey - Skinner House	1705		Nueces Street	PASS	210023303
1995-0002	Cruchon - Cabaness – Spiller House	1200		Windsor Road	PASS	110011302
1995-0004	Dozier - Beal House	1503		West Avenue	PASS	211011003
1995-0005	W. H. Davis House	1203		Newning Avenue	PASS	301020919
1995-0007	Robert T. Badger House	4006		Speedway	PASS	219060411
1996-0001	Simms House	212	West	33 <sup>rd</sup> Street	PASS	218041301
1996-0003	Bartholomew-Robinson Building	1415		Lavaca Street	PASS	210022601
1997-0004	Wroe - Bustin House	506		Baylor Street	PASS	108010312
1997-0005	Hernandez-Johnson House	1000	East	8 <sup>th</sup> Street	PASS	206051015
1997-0007	Parlin House	105	West	33rd Street	PASS	21804190
1997-0008	Norwood House	1009		Edgecliff Terrace	PASS	301040403
1998-0005	Phillips Building	105	East	5th Street	PASS	205020707
1999-0001	Allen - Williams House	1206		San Antonio Street	PASS	208010507
1999-0002	Matthews Elementary School	906		West Lynn Street	PASS	109041005
1999-0005	Miller - Crockett House	112		Academy Drive	PASS	201010301
1999-0012	Evans - Morris - Hiesler House	1000	East	Cesar Chavez Street	PASS	204051112
1999-0013	Maverick-Miller House	910		Poplar Street	PASS	214000308
1999-2001	Edgar Perry, Jr. House	801		Park Boulevard	PASS	219080214
2000-0002	Royal Arch Masonic Lodge	311	West	7th Street	PASS	206011404
2000-0013	Schneider Vaults	400	West	2 <sup>nd</sup> Street	PASS	205010101
2000-2003	Dickinson-Hanning House	409	East	5 <sup>th</sup> Street	PASS	206040105
2000-0014	Brush – Turner – Hirshfeld Building	709		Congress Avenue	PASS	206030802
2000-2051	Pompee-Clarke-Cook House	506	West	22 <sup>nd</sup> Street	PASS	212010408
2000-2177	Rogers Homestead	10801	Northbound	Mo-Pac Expressway	PASS	256060101
2000-2182	Mueller House	1400		West Avenue	PASS	210000320
2000-2183	Mueller - Danforth House	1308		West Avenue	PASS	210000321
2000-2268	Kuehne – Moore House	2303		Rio Grande Street	PASS	214011506

**Exhibit B.2: SITES THAT ARE DESIGNATED AS HISTORICALLY OR ARCHEOLOGICALLY SIGNIFICANT SITES  
IN NEED OF TAX RELIEF TO ENCOURGE THEIR PRESERVATION  
AND HAVE BEEN APPROVED BY CITY COUNCIL  
AS RECEIVING THE PARTIAL EXEMPTION FROM AD VALOREM TAXES FOR FISCAL YEAR 2018-2019**

Case Number (all begin with C14H- )	Historic property name	House number	Street direction	Street name	Result of inspection	Parcel number
2001-0002	Arnold's Bakery	1010	East	11 <sup>th</sup> Street	PASS	208061717
2001-0003	Walter Keeling House	3120		Wheeler Street	PASS	217020703
2001-0004	Seymour Fogel House (Southwind)	2411		Kinney Road	PASS	404070517
2001-0007	Briones House (Casa de Suenos)	1204	East	7 <sup>th</sup> Street	PASS	205070212
2001-0008	Ettlinger House	3110		Harris Park Avenue	PASS	215051202
2001-0009	Tadlock – Brownlee – Harris House	1901	West	35 <sup>th</sup> Street	PASS	120010604
2001-0012	Allen-Von Boeckmann Building	811		Congress Avenue	PASS	206030905
2001-0013	Metz Building	706		Congress Avenue	PASS	206030314
2001-0014	W. L. Stark House	3215		Fairfax Walk	PASS	215060321
2001-0015	Roy Thomas House	1510		San Antonio Street	PASS	21002090
2001-0017	Connelly-Yerwood House	1115	East	12 <sup>th</sup> Street	PASS	208060632
2001-0104	Brown (Mathew) Homestead	10140		Old San Antonio Road	PASS	439180805
2001-0148	Alfrida Johnson House	1022	East	7 <sup>th</sup> Street	PASS	206050915
2002-0002	Robinson Brothers Warehouse	501	North	I-35 Frontage Road	PASS	204050516
2002-0003	John M. Patterson House	604	East	47 <sup>th</sup> Street	PASS	221081710
2002-0005	Moreland House	1301	East	Cesar Chavez Street	PASS	202050606
2002-0006	Sears – King House	209	West	39 <sup>th</sup> Street	PASS	219050708
2002-0007	John Garland James House	1114	West	11 <sup>th</sup> Street	PASS	109010726
2002-0010	Schieffer House	1154		Lydia Street	PASS	208061806
2002-0012	Walsh House	3701		Bonnie Road	PASS	116090812
2002-0013	Dawson – Robbins House	1912	South	5 <sup>th</sup> Street	PASS	400041311
2002-0014	Tucker-Haskell Residence	1703		Waterston Street	PASS	201090131
2002-0015	Moore – Williams House	1312		Newning Avenue	PASS	300011313
2002-0017	Gatewood House	2900		Tarry Trail	PASS	121040712
2002-0018	Stacy House	1201		Travis Heights Blvd	PASS	301040924
2002-0019	Dawson – Crow House	1200	South	5 <sup>th</sup> Street	PASS	100031311
2002-0020	Governors James and Miriam Ferguson House	1200		Enfield Road	PASS	110010205

Exhibit B.2: SITES THAT ARE DESIGNATED AS HISTORICALLY OR ARCHEOLOGICALLY SIGNIFICANT SITES  
IN NEED OF TAX RELIEF TO ENCOURGE THEIR PRESERVATION  
AND HAVE BEEN APPROVED BY CITY COUNCIL  
AS RECEIVING THE PARTIAL EXEMPTION FROM AD VALOREM TAXES FOR FISCAL YEAR 2018-2019

Case Number (all begin with C14H- )	Historic property name	House number	Street direction	Street name	Result of inspection	Parcel number
2002-0022	Hughes House	900		Juniper Street	PASS	208061214
2002-0023	Stringfellow House	902		Juniper Street	PASS	208061213
2002-0024	Clem Lindsay House	904		Juniper Street	PASS	208061216
2002-0025	Fannie Walker House	902		Olive Street	PASS	208060802
2002-0101	Whitley – Keltner House	200	East	32 <sup>nd</sup> Street	PASS	216040504
2003-0006	Robertson – Trice House	110	West	33 <sup>rd</sup> Street	PASS	218041310
2003-0007	Violet Crown	1504		West Lynn Street	PASS	112020407
2003-0011	Walker – Stiles House	508		Harris Avenue	PASS	217061005
2003-0012	Roberts Clinic	1174		San Bernard Street	PASS	207080213
2003-0013	Brunson House	200		The Circle	PASS	300010514
2003-0014	R.L. White House	1503		Lorrain Street	PASS	110010208
2003-0015	Shelby House	1114	West	9 <sup>th</sup> Street	PASS	109010519
2003-0016	Nixon – Harper House	604		Harthan Street	PASS	108031526
2003-0019	Suehs House	600		Bellevue Place	PASS	215051115
2003-0020	Adkins – Tharp House	506		Bellevue Place	PASS	215051117
2003-0021	Eckhardt – Potts House	209	East	34 <sup>th</sup> Street	PASS	218041505
2003-0022	Adams House	2200		Windsor Road	PASS	113010705
2003-0023	Lucille Fisher House	1505		Wooldridge Drive	PASS	115010803
2003-0024	Harris – Carter House	603		Carolyn Avenue	PASS	217061402
2004-0002	Ocie Speer House	108	West	33 <sup>rd</sup> Street	PASS	218040310
2004-0004	Fruth House	3500		Speedway	PASS	218040310
2004-0005	Sayers House	709		Rio Grande Street	PASS	107000507
2004-0007	Steck House	305	East	34 <sup>th</sup> Street	PASS	217060203
2004-0008	Mitchell-Robertson Building	909		Congress Avenue	PASS	206031004
2004-0009	Giese-Stark Store	1211		San Bernard Street	PASS	207080802
2004-0010	Robinson – Watt House	1502		Marshall Lane	PASS	112020509
2004-0011	Eby – Potts House	609	West	33 <sup>rd</sup> Street	PASS	218031804
2004-0016	Becker – Wilde House	1207	West	6 <sup>th</sup> Street	PASS	108031312

Exhibit B.2: SITES THAT ARE DESIGNATED AS HISTORICALLY OR ARCHEOLOGICALLY SIGNIFICANT SITES  
IN NEED OF TAX RELIEF TO ENCOURGE THEIR PRESERVATION  
AND HAVE BEEN APPROVED BY CITY COUNCIL  
AS RECEIVING THE PARTIAL EXEMPTION FROM AD VALOREM TAXES FOR FISCAL YEAR 2018-2019

Case Number (all begin with C14H- )	Historic property name	House number	Street direction	Street name	Result of inspection	Parcel number
2004-0017	Costley-Goins House	1157		San Bernard Street	PASS	207080503
2004-0018	Travis Heights House	1007		Milam Place	PASS	302030225
2004-0019	Padgett – Painter House	105	West	32 <sup>nd</sup> Street	PASS	216040311
2004-0021	Curl – Crockett House	213	West	41 <sup>st</sup> Street	PASS	219051106
2004-0022	Max Starcke House	1400		Hardouin Avenue	PASS	115010301
2004-0023	Del Curto – Nowotny House	102		Laurel Lane	PASS	216040315
2004-0024	Old Golf Club House	512	East	39 <sup>th</sup> Street	PASS	218060914
2004-0025	Worley House	802	East	47 <sup>th</sup> Street	PASS	220101219
2004-0028	Chapman House	901	East	12 <sup>th</sup> Street	PASS	208060501
2004-0032	Catterall – Mills House	2524		Harris Boulevard	PASS	116001304
2005-0001	Patterson House	1908		Cliff Street	PASS	113000340
2005-0010	Hart House	1800		Forest Trail	PASS	114050106
2005-0011	Edgar von Boeckmann House	4401		Avenue H	PASS	220080401
2005-0012	Hearn House	902		Blanco Street	PASS	109010212
2005-0013	Weller – Meyers – Morrison House	1400		Lorrain Street	PASS	110010602
2005-0025	Campbell – Miller House	900		Rio Grande Street	PASS	208001107
2005-0028	Cox-Craddock House	720	East	32 <sup>nd</sup> Street	PASS	215060319
2005-0030	Spurgeon Bell House	106	West	32 <sup>nd</sup> Street	PASS	218041911
2005-0033	Fitzgerald – Short House	502	East	32 <sup>nd</sup> Street	PASS	215051306
2006-0001	Manning – Udden – Bailey House	901	West	31 <sup>st</sup> Street	PASS	217020803
2006-0021	Herbert and Alice Bohn House	1301	West	29 <sup>th</sup> Street	PASS	217000423
2006-0024	Cloud-Kingsberty House	1001	East	Riverside Drive	PASS	301040701
2006-0025	Victory Grille	1104	East	11 <sup>th</sup> Street	PASS	208061810
2006-0027	Gerhardt – Street House	508		Bellevue Place	PASS	215051116
2006-0028	Bengston House	3803		Avenue H	PASS	218060402
2006-0029	First United Methodist Parsonage (Pope House)	1612		Gaston Avenue	PASS	117020715
2006-0033	James-Mathews House	3001		Washington Square	PASS	217021019

Exhibit B.2: SITES THAT ARE DESIGNATED AS HISTORICALLY OR ARCHEOLOGICALLY SIGNIFICANT SITES  
IN NEED OF TAX RELIEF TO ENCOURGE THEIR PRESERVATION  
AND HAVE BEEN APPROVED BY CITY COUNCIL  
AS RECEIVING THE PARTIAL EXEMPTION FROM AD VALOREM TAXES FOR FISCAL YEAR 2018-2019

Case Number (all begin with C14H- )	Historic property name	House number	Street direction	Street name	Result of inspection	Parcel number
2006-0034	North Austin Substation	3701		Grooms Street	PASS	217021019
2006-0035	A.D. and Mae Bolm House	2309		Windsor Road	PASS	113010312
2006-0038	Cranfill House	1901		Cliff Street	PASS	113001111
2006-0039	Spires House	1500		Hardouin Avenue	PASS	115010306
2006-0040	Kreisle Building	412		Congress Avenue	PASS	205020210
2006-0041	Schenken – Oatman House	311	West	41 <sup>st</sup> Street	PASS	219050907
2006-0045	Jacob and Bertha Schmidt House	712		Sparks Avenue	PASS	<a href="#">215060219</a>
2007-0001	Shelby – Matthews – Bergquist House	2705		Oakhurst Avenue	PASS	217000101
2007-0002	Duncan Washington House	1214	East	7 <sup>th</sup> Street	PASS	205070209
2007-0011	Kocurek Building	511	West	41 <sup>st</sup> Street	PASS	219050416
2007-0012	Cabaniss-Tate-Chunn House	612	West	Monroe Street	PASS	101010302
2007-0013	Goff – Radkey House	1305	West	22 <sup>nd</sup> Street	PASS	113000339
2007-0019	John and Lela Gay House	4108		Avenue D	PASS	221051311
2007-0020	Murchison – Douglas House	1200		Travis Heights Boulevard	PASS	301040607
2007-0021	Gordon – Damon House	3400		Duval Street	PASS	217060714
2007-0024	Hume – Rowe House	4002		Avenue C	PASS	219050913
2007-0026	Benjamin Lee House	1178		San Bernard Street	PASS	207080211
2007-0027	Joseph Renfro House	3707		Gilbert Street	PASS	117090404
2007-0035	Brogan House	3018		West Avenue	PASS	217020806
2007-0040	Parrish – Fleming House	1410		Northwood Road	PASS	118011411
2007-0244	McKinney's Mill	0		Terry Lane	PASS	315310301
2008-0004	Evans – Otting Home	4200		Duval Street	PASS	220080214
2008-0005	Caruthers – Pierce – Richard House	500	East	Monroe Street	PASS	301021009
2008-0006	Wiley – McKown House	1815		Travis Heights Boulevard	PASS	303020620
2008-0007	Wheeler – Holcomb Triplex	905		Avondale Road	PASS	301041009
2008-0011	Hardwicke House	1409		Wathen Avenue	PASS	116001506
2008-0012	T. N. and Edythe Porter House	3009		Washington Square	PASS	217021022
2008-0014	Webb – Simms – Aldridge House	108	West	32 <sup>nd</sup> Street	PASS	218041912
2008-0018	Continental Club	1315	South	Congress Avenue	PASS	300010307

Exhibit B.2: SITES THAT ARE DESIGNATED AS HISTORICALLY OR ARCHEOLOGICALLY SIGNIFICANT SITES  
IN NEED OF TAX RELIEF TO ENCOURGE THEIR PRESERVATION  
AND HAVE BEEN APPROVED BY CITY COUNCIL  
AS RECEIVING THE PARTIAL EXEMPTION FROM AD VALOREM TAXES FOR FISCAL YEAR 2018-2019

Case Number (all begin with C14H- )	Historic property name	House number	Street direction	Street name	Result of inspection	Parcel number
2008-0026	Dunbar – Eilers House	2502		Harris Boulevard	PASS	115010207
2008-0028	Woody House	709		Bouldin Avenue	PASS	102010221
2008-0031	Snyder House	2508		Harris Boulevard	PASS	115010205
2008-0032	Leach House	1402		Wathen Avenue	PASS	116001409
2008-0033	Parker House	1406		Wathen Avenue	PASS	116001410
2008-0034	Silberstein House	2506		Harris Boulevard	PASS	115010206
2008-0035	Harvey House	1309		Marshall Lane	PASS	110010613
2008-0036	Overton House	1403		Springdale Road	PASS	211200310
2008-0037	Texaco Depot	1300	East	4 <sup>th</sup> Street	PASS	204060901
2008-0038	Faulk – Powers House	1812		Airole Way	PASS	102090119
2008-0039	Saul – Morrison – Smith House	4615		Caswell Avenue	PASS	220101117
2009-0001	McMillian-Falk House	4213		Avenue D	PASS	220060207
2009-0002	Frank and Martha Jones House	1001		Willow Street	PASS	203040901
2009-0003	Johnson – Haines House	1148		Northwestern Avenue	PASS	206100201
2009-0005	Governor Dan Moody House	2302		Woodlawn Boulevard	PASS	114030506
2009-0007	Gambrell House	1410		Wathen Avenue	PASS	116001412
2009-0008	Massey-Page House	1305		Northwood Road	PASS	217000103
2009-0009	Cullers – Adkins House	1515		Westover Road	PASS	116000102
2009-0010	Greenwood and Nina Wooten House	1405		Wooldridge Drive	PASS	115010814
2009-0012	Baker – Allen House	2402		Harris Boulevard	PASS	115010507
2009-0014	McGee – Clark – Byrd House	1520		Northwood Road	PASS	118010233
2009-0015	Gardner House	2418		Jarratt Avenue	PASS	115010405
2009-0020	Dr. Ralph and Anna Cloud House	1718		Summit View Place	PASS	<a href="#">112020210</a>
2009-0021	Jackson – Novy – Kelly – Hoey House	2406		Harris Boulevard	PASS	115010506
2009-0022	Thomas House	1603		Niles Road	PASS	112020420
2009-0023	Webster House	706		Oakland Avenue	PASS	108030704
2009-0024	Aycock House	1405		Wathen Avenue	PASS	116001508
2009-0026	Byrne-Reed House	1410		Rio Grande Street	PASS	210000402
2009-0027	Potter – Pincoffs House	2607		Wooldridge Drive	PASS	116000601



Exhibit B.2: SITES THAT ARE DESIGNATED AS HISTORICALLY OR ARCHEOLOGICALLY SIGNIFICANT SITES  
IN NEED OF TAX RELIEF TO ENCOURGE THEIR PRESERVATION  
AND HAVE BEEN APPROVED BY CITY COUNCIL  
AS RECEIVING THE PARTIAL EXEMPTION FROM AD VALOREM TAXES FOR FISCAL YEAR 2018-2019

Case Number (all begin with C14H- )	Historic property name	House number	Street direction	Street name	Result of inspection	Parcel number
2009-0028	Martin – Sharp House	9		Niles Road	PASS	112020104
2009-0029	Davis House	1600		Gaston Avenue	PASS	117020710
2009-0030	Wroe – Yeates House	1510		West Lynn Street	PASS	112020405
2009-0032	DeWitt Reddick House	1511		Preston Avenue	PASS	116000403
2009-0034	Catterall – Thornberry House	1403		Hardouin Avenue	PASS	115010704
2009-0036	A. W. and Ida Brill House	1109	West	9 <sup>th</sup> Street	PASS	109010410
2009-0037	Dr. Walter Bacon Black House	401	West	32 <sup>nd</sup> Street	PASS	216040112
2009-0038	Sutton – Bailey House	1515		Pease Road	PASS	112020412
2009-0039	Lolla Peterson House	2410		Jarratt Avenue	PASS	115010408
2009-0040	Madison and Mabel Benson House	1604		Pease Road	PASS	112020306
2009-0041	Black – Fleming House	1613		Pease Road	PASS	112020415
2009-0042	Huron Mills House	2603		Wooldridge Drive	PASS	116000606
2009-0043	Oscar and Floy Robinson House	1711		San Gabriel Street	PASS	211010401
2009-0044	Nagle – Harrington House	1615		Pearl Street	PASS	211010809
2009-0045	Brady House	1601		Pearl Street	PASS	211010806
2009-0046	Boner House	1508		Hardouin Avenue	PASS	115010310
2009-0047	Pace – Perry House	1403		Wathen Avenue	PASS	116001509
2009-0048	Fred and Margaret Sharp House	1706		Niles Road	PASS	113010904
2009-0050	Goodfriend House	2418		Harris Boulevard	PASS	115010502
2009-0051	Hildebrand – Scott House	2431		Wooldridge Drive	PASS	116001101
2009-0053	Ginsburge House	1404		Preston Avenue	PASS	116000230
2009-0056	Bull House	2213	East	Windsor Road	PASS	113010404
2009-0057	Thornhill – McKay House	1603		Pease Road	PASS	112020417
2009-0058	Graham – Bybee Residence	1406		Enfield Road	PASS	110010105
2009-0060	Lassberg House	1608		Woodlawn Boulevard	PASS	112020205
2009-0061	Arthur Pope and Eleanor Covert Watson House	1705		Niles Road	PASS	112020103
2009-0065	Judge David J. and Birdie Pickle House	1515		Murray Lane	PASS	112020517
2009-0066	Spires-Seekatz House	1406		Hardouin Avenue	PASS	115010304

Exhibit B.2: SITES THAT ARE DESIGNATED AS HISTORICALLY OR ARCHEOLOGICALLY SIGNIFICANT SITES  
IN NEED OF TAX RELIEF TO ENCOURGE THEIR PRESERVATION  
AND HAVE BEEN APPROVED BY CITY COUNCIL  
AS RECEIVING THE PARTIAL EXEMPTION FROM AD VALOREM TAXES FOR FISCAL YEAR 2018-2019

Case Number (all begin with C14H- )	Historic property name	House number	Street direction	Street name	Result of inspection	Parcel number
2009-0067	Ernest and Irma Wilde House	1412	West	9 <sup>th</sup> Street	PASS	110020628
2009-0087	Roger Williams House	1604		Gaston Avenue	PASS	117020712
2010-0001	John House	1924		Newning Avenue	PASS	302001122
2010-0002	Culberson House	2504		Bridle Path	PASS	114050630
2010-0003	Fitzgerald-Upchurch-Wilkerson House	1710		Windsor Road	PASS	112020502
2010-0004	Wupperman House	506		Texas Avenue	PASS	217061208
2010-0005	Schidt House	712		Sparks Avenue	PASS	215060219
2010-0008	Driskill Hotel Tower	117	East	7th Street	PASS	206030713
2010-0009	Voss House	1501		Northwood Road	PASS	118010809
2010-0013	McClendon - Kozmetsky House	1001	West	17th Street	PASS	211010726
2010-0014	Adams House	4300		Avenue G	PASS	220061115
2010-0020	Paul J. Thompson House	1507		Wooldridge Drive	PASS	115010802
2010-0023	Knippa - Huffman House	2414		Harris Boulevard	PASS	115010503
2010-0024	Wilder House	1412		Wathen Avenue	PASS	116001413
2010-0025	McCrummen-Wroe House	2300		Windsor Road	PASS	113010702
2010-0027	Bouldin - Blum House	615	West	Mary Street	PASS	401021101
2010-0038	Goyne - Norris House	1208		Hackberry Street	PASS	207080218
2010-0040	Paulson-Sing House	1705		Willow Street	PASS	202070803
2011-0002	Routon-Alvarez-Lopez House	809	East	9 <sup>th</sup> Street	PASS	206050308
2011-0003	Clarkson - Crutchfield House	4001		Avenue G	PASS	218060301
2011-0007	James H Robertson Building	416		Congress Avenue	PASS	205020209
2012-0001	McCrummen - Wroe House	2300		Windsor Road	PASS	113010702
2012-0005	Webb - Shaw Building	214	East	6th Street	PASS	206031210
2012-0011	Cabaniss - Tate - Chunn House	612	West	Monroe Street	PASS	101010829
2013-0004	Halm - Mallory House	1501		Wooldridge Drive	PASS	115010804
2013-0006	Eloy and Soledad Guajardo House	805		Lydia Street	PASS	205070803
2013-0008	Ethel Pearl's Beauty Salon	1504	East	11th Street	PASS	206090207
2013-0040	Commodore Perry Estate	710	East	41st Street	PASS	219080221
2013-0140	Louis C., Jr. and Virginia Nalle Page House	2507		Kenmore Court	PASS	119080329

Exhibit B.2: SITES THAT ARE DESIGNATED AS HISTORICALLY OR ARCHEOLOGICALLY SIGNIFICANT SITES  
IN NEED OF TAX RELIEF TO ENCOURGE THEIR PRESERVATION  
AND HAVE BEEN APPROVED BY CITY COUNCIL  
AS RECEIVING THE PARTIAL EXEMPTION FROM AD VALOREM TAXES FOR FISCAL YEAR 2018-2019

Case Number (all begin with C14H- )	Historic property name	House number	Street direction	Street name	Result of inspection	Parcel number
2014-0004	Leffingwell House	910		Christopher Street	PASS	102020713
2014-0007	Red River International House	3805		Red River Street	PASS	217090103
2014-0009	Clappart - Castro House	1207	East	8th Street	PASS	205070704
2014-0011	Stacy - Tate House	1705		Travis Heights Boulevard	PASS	303020210
2014-0012	Mary Nelson House	1502	West	9th Street	PASS	110020630
2014-0013	Goldberg House	402	East	34th Street	PASS	217060716
2014-0015	Gissell Home	513	East	Annie Street	PASS	302020421
2015-0001	Dedrick-Hamilton House	908	East	11 <sup>th</sup> Street	PASS	208061611
2015-0007	Clyde Littlefield House	903		Shoal Cliff Court	PASS	214000304
2015-0010	Yerwood-Simond House	2005		Hamilton Avenue	PASS	206100604
2015-0013	Sparks House	1510		West Avenue	PASS	211010713
2015-0053	Harrell-Perkins House	113	West	33rd Street	PASS	218041901
2015-0082	J.R. Rainey House	3941		Balcones Drive	PASS	<a href="#">126050206</a>
2015-0147	Allidi House	1315		Kenwood Avenue	PASS	<a href="#">302030303</a>
2015-0152	Hoefgen-Wilson-Ransom House	1610		Watchhill Road	PASS	<a href="#">113010210</a>
2015-0164	T.H. Shelby House	503	West	33 <sup>rd</sup> Street	PASS	<a href="#">218031902</a>
2016-0005	Brydson-Warren House	1502		Hardouin Avenue	PASS	<a href="#">115010307</a>
2016-0008	Freeman-Whiteside-Tuke-Gamboa House	2205	East	Cesar Chavez Street	PASS	<a href="#">201090603</a>
2016-0073	Bremond Carriage House	504	West	7 <sup>th</sup> Street	PASS	
2016-0099	Dawson-Tinnin House	905		Dawson Road	PASS	<a href="#">102020801</a>
2016-0112	Owings-Allen-Miller House	1405	East	Cesar Chavez Street	PASS	<a href="#">202051303</a>
2016-0120	Darnall House	2805		Wooldridge Drive	PASS	<a href="#">217000411</a>
2016-0122	Brundrett-Winkler House	104	West	32 <sup>nd</sup> Street	PASS	218041910
2017-0011	Zilker Park Caretaker's Cottage	2105		Andrew Zilker Drive	PASS	<a href="#">104070101</a>
2017-0038	Pennybacker-Alexander House	811	East	38 <sup>th</sup> Street	PASS	<a href="#">216070602</a>
2017-0039	Carrington Bluff	1900		David Street	PASS	<a href="#">11300110</a>
2017-0065	Spencer and Ora Lee Nobles House	2008	East	8 <sup>th</sup> Street	PASS	<a href="#">205081513</a>
2017-0082	McDonald-Doughtie House	1616		Northwood Road	PASS	<a href="#">118010241</a>

Exhibit B.2: SITES THAT ARE DESIGNATED AS HISTORICALLY OR ARCHEOLOGICALLY SIGNIFICANT SITES  
 IN NEED OF TAX RELIEF TO ENCOURGE THEIR PRESERVATION  
 AND HAVE BEEN APPROVED BY CITY COUNCIL  
 AS RECEIVING THE PARTIAL EXEMPTION FROM AD VALOREM TAXES FOR FISCAL YEAR 2018-2019

Case Number (all begin with C14H- )	Historic property name	House number	Street direction	Street name	Result of inspection	Parcel number
2017-0107	Tucker-Winfield Apartment House	1105		Nueces Street	PASS	208010403
2017-0112	Driskill Hotel	604		Brazos Street	PASS	206030712
2017-0119	Sweat House	1209	East	12 <sup>th</sup> Street	PASS	207080307
2017-0129	Vogtsberger-Duarte House	1402	East	2 <sup>nd</sup> Street	PASS	204061218
2018-0010	Mueller Control Tower	3952		Berkman Drive	PASS	215162601
2018-0014	West 6 <sup>th</sup> Street Bridge over Shoal Creek	704 ½	East	6 <sup>th</sup> Street	PASS	N/A
2018-0032	Thomas and Jessie Ellison House	4605		Leslie Avenue	PASS	211200103
2018-0082	Dabney-Horne House	901		Shoal Cliff Court	PASS	214000305
2018-0100	Mueller Control Tower	3952		Berkman Drive	PASS	215162601
2018-0105	The Hillside Drug Store	1209	East	11 <sup>th</sup> Street	PASS	205071103

**ORDINANCE NO. \_\_\_\_\_**

**AN ORDINANCE ESTABLISHING CLASSIFICATIONS AND POSITIONS IN THE CLASSIFIED SERVICE OF THE FIRE DEPARTMENT; CREATING CERTAIN POSITIONS; AND REPEALING ORDINANCE NO. 20181018-014 RELATING TO FIRE DEPARTMENT CLASSIFICATIONS AND POSITIONS.**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF AUSTIN:**

**PART 1.** The Council makes the following findings:

(A) The City adopted Texas Local Government Code Chapter 143 (*Municipal Civil Service*), which applies to members of the classified service in the Fire Department.

(B) Chapter 143 (*Municipal Civil Service*) provides that the City Council shall establish the classifications for the Fire Department and the number of positions in each classification.

(C) The Fire Department recommends the creation of certain classified positions to improve delivery of fire services and to increase efficiency.

**PART 2.** The civil service classifications of the Fire Department and the number of positions in each classification are established as follows:

- |                     |     |
|---------------------|-----|
| (A) Assistant Chief | ___ |
| (B) Division Chief  | ___ |
| (C) Battalion Chief | ___ |
| (D) Captain         | ___ |
| (E) Lieutenant      | ___ |
| (F) Fire Specialist | ___ |
| (G) Firefighter     | ___ |

**PART 3.** This Ordinance does not affect or amend the Collective Bargaining Agreement between the City of Austin and the Austin Firefighters Association, Local 975 of the International Association of Firefighters, effective on October 1, 2017, which shall continue to apply to all civil service classifications except as specified in that Agreement.

**PART 4.** The Base Salary Schedules attached to the Collective Bargaining Agreement effective on October 1, 2017 are adopted for each civil service classification except Assistant Chief.

**PART 5.** Ordinance 20181018-014 is repealed.

**PART 6.** This Ordinance takes effect on October 1, 2019.

### **PASSED AND APPROVED**

_____, 2019	§ § § _____
	Steve Adler Mayor

**APPROVED:** \_\_\_\_\_  
Anne L. Morgan  
City Attorney

**ATTEST:** \_\_\_\_\_  
Jannette S. Goodall  
City Clerk

**ORDINANCE NO. \_\_\_\_\_****AN ORDINANCE ESTABLISHING CLASSIFICATIONS AND POSITIONS IN THE CLASSIFIED SERVICE OF THE POLICE DEPARTMENT; CREATING CERTAIN POSITIONS; REPEALING ORDINANCE NO. 20180911-005 RELATING TO POLICE DEPARTMENT CLASSIFICATIONS AND POSITIONS.****BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF AUSTIN:****PART 1.** The Council finds:

- (A) The City adopted Texas Local Government Code Chapter 143 (*Municipal Civil Service*), which applies to members of the classified service in the Police Department.
- (B) Chapter 143 (*Municipal Civil Service*) provides that the City Council shall establish the classifications for the Police Department and the number of positions in each classification.
- (C) The Police Department recommends the creation of certain classified positions to improve the delivery of police services and increase efficiency in the Police Department.

**PART 2.** The following civil service classifications of the Police Department and the number of positions in each classification are established as follows:

- (A) Assistant Chief \_\_\_\_\_
- (B) Commander \_\_\_\_\_
- (C) Police Lieutenant \_\_\_\_\_
- (D) Police Sergeant \_\_\_\_\_
- (E) Police Corporal/Police Detective \_\_\_\_\_
- (F) Police Officer \_\_\_\_\_

**PART 3.** This Ordinance does not affect or amend the Meet and Confer Agreement between the City of Austin and the Austin Police Association, effective on November 15, 2018, which shall continue to apply to all civil service classifications except as specified in that Agreement.

**PART 4.** The Base Salary Schedules attached to the Meet and Confer Agreement effective on November 15, 2018 are adopted for each civil service classification except Assistant Chief.

**PART 5.** Ordinance No. 20180911-005 is repealed.

**PART 6.** This Ordinance takes effect on October 1, 2019.

**PASSED AND APPROVED**

\_\_\_\_\_, 2019

\_\_\_\_\_  
Steve Adler  
Mayor

**APPROVED:** \_\_\_\_\_  
Anne L. Morgan  
City Attorney

**ATTEST:** \_\_\_\_\_  
Jannette S. Goodall  
City Clerk



**ORDINANCE NO. \_\_\_\_\_**

**AN ORDINANCE ESTABLISHING CLASSIFICATIONS AND POSITIONS  
IN THE CLASSIFIED SERVICE OF THE EMERGENCY MEDICAL  
SERVICES DEPARTMENT; CREATING CERTAIN POSITIONS; AND  
REPEALING ORDINANCE NO. 20181018-061 RELATING TO  
EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES DEPARTMENT  
CLASSIFICATIONS AND POSITIONS**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF AUSTIN:**

**PART 1.** The Council finds:

- (A) In accord with the procedures in Subchapter K of Texas Local Government Code Chapter 143 (*Civil Service Status of Emergency Medical Services Personnel in Certain Municipalities*) the City has adopted Chapter 143, which applies to certain employees in City's Emergency Medical Services Department.
- (B) Subchapter K of Chapter 143 provides that the City Council shall establish the classifications for the Emergency Medical Services Department and the number of positions in each classification.
- (C) The Emergency Medical Services Department recommends the creation of certain classified positions to improve the delivery of emergency medical services and increase efficiency in the Emergency Medical Services Department.

**PART 2.** "Emergency Medical Services Department" means the Austin-Travis County Emergency Medical Services Department.

**PART 3.** The Emergency Medical Services Department shall be divided into three Divisions designated as the Field Division, Communications Division, and Operations Division. The number of positions in each civil service classification within each Division is established as follows:

**Field Division:**

- (A) Commander - Field \_\_\_\_\_
- (B) Captain - Field \_\_\_\_\_

(C) Clinical Specialist - Field —

(D) Medic - Field —

**Communications Division:**

(A) Commander - Communications —

(B) Captain - Communications —

(C) Clinical Specialist - Communications —

(D) Medic - Communications —

**Operations Division:**

(A) Assistant Chief —

(B) Division Chief —

**PART 4.** This Ordinance does not affect or amend the Meet and Confer Agreement between the City and the Austin-Travis County EMS Employees Association effective on September 16, 2018, which shall continue to apply to all civil service classifications except Assistant Chief, as specified in that Agreement.

**PART 5.** The Base Salary Schedules attached to the Meet and Confer Agreement effective on September 16, 2018 are adopted for each civil service classification except Assistant Chief.

**PART 6.** Ordinance 20181018-061 is repealed.

**PART 7.** This ordinance takes effect on October 1, 2019.

**PASSED AND APPROVED**

\_\_\_\_\_, 2019

\_\_\_\_\_  
Steve Adler  
Mayor

**APPROVED:** \_\_\_\_\_  
Anne L. Morgan  
City Attorney

**ATTEST:** \_\_\_\_\_  
Jannette S. Goodall  
City Clerk

# GLOSSARY

## **ACCRUAL BASIS**

Method of accounting that recognizes revenue when earned, rather than when collected. Expenses are recognized when incurred rather than when paid. Proprietary funds use the full accrual basis of accounting. Governmental funds use a modified accrual basis.

## **ACTIVITY**

A set of services performed by a department grouped together by a common purpose, which produces outputs and results. It is the lowest level presented in the Budget.

## **ADJUSTMENT TO GAAP**

A bookkeeping entry made at the end of the fiscal year to assign income and expenses to a different year. These entries are made according to Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (GAAP) and under the accrual accounting systems in order to correctly reflect the timing of income and expenditures.

## **ADMINISTRATIVE SUPPORT** (See also COST ALLOCATION PLAN)

Funding transferred from the General Fund and enterprise funds for specific central administrative functions that benefit those funds, such as the City Manager's Office, the Financial Services Department, Communications and Public Information, and the Human Resources Department.

## **AD VALOREM TAX** (Also known as PROPERTY TAX)

The ad valorem tax is payable at a rate per \$100 of taxable property value. The City Council sets the ad valorem tax rate every year as part of the budget process. A portion of the tax funds General Fund operations. The remaining portion funds General Obligation Debt Service.

## **AMENDED BUDGET**

Amended budget, as used throughout the budget document, represents the original adopted budget plus any amendments passed by the City Council during the fiscal year. This figure does not include prior year encumbrances or re-appropriations.

## **AMORTIZATION**

The process of accounting for an amount over a period of time.

## **APPROPRIATION**

The legal device by which the City Council authorizes the spending of City funds for specific purposes. Appropriations are usually limited in the amount and timeframe for expenditure.

## **APPROVED BUDGET**

Approved budget, as used in fund summaries and department and program summaries within the budget document, represents the budget as originally adopted by the City Council.

## **ASSESSED VALUATION**

A government sets a valuation upon real estate or other property as a basis for levying taxes. An assessed valuation represents the appraised valuation less any exemptions.

## **BACKCHARGE** (See also EXPENSE REFUND)

An expense reimbursement budgeted in one department for service costs charged to another department.

## **BAD DEBT**

Unsecured debt for which interest or payment is past due and unpaid for six months (and which is not in process of collection). Some businesses set aside a reserve on their books to offset losses from bad debts.

## **BALANCED BUDGET** (See also STRUCTURAL BALANCE)

A budget in which planned expenditures can be met by current income from taxation and other central government receipts.

## **BASIS OF ACCOUNTING**

When revenue and expenditures are recognized in the accounts and reported in the financial records of the City, regardless of the measurement focus applied. Accounting records for governmental fund types are maintained on a modified accrual basis, with revenue being recorded when available and measurable, and expenditures being recorded when services or goods are received and the liabilities are incurred. Accounting records for proprietary fund types and trust funds are maintained on an accrual basis.

## **BASIS OF BUDGETING** (See also MODIFIED ACCRUAL)

The City of Austin's basis of budgeting is the modified accrual basis for governmental funds, including the General Fund. Proprietary funds, which include enterprise and internal service funds, are budgeted essentially on the full accrual basis, with the exceptions of compensated absences and debt service payments. Encumbrances are recognized by both governmental and proprietary funds since encumbrances represent a commitment of funding for goods and services. The City budgets for payments that are expected to be paid during the fiscal year.

## **BEGINNING BALANCE**

The residual non-restricted funds brought forward from the previous fiscal year's ending balance.

## **BOND ELECTION**

Election held at various times to authorize the issuance of long term general obligation debt for capital improvements. The taxing authority of the city backs general obligation (GO) bonds.

## **BONDS**

Debt instruments that require repayment of a specified principal amount on a certain date (maturity date), together with interest at a stated rate or formula for determining the interest rate.

## **BOND SALE**

Process where the City sells bonds as a means of borrowing capital for projects. The City then repays this debt to the lender over a period of time similar to the manner in which a homeowner pays a mortgage.

**BUDGET**

A plan of financial operation showing proposed expenditures and the means of financing them.

**BUDGETARY CONTROL**

The management of a government or enterprise in accordance with an approved budget for the purpose of keeping spending within available appropriations and available revenue.

**BUDGETARY EXPENDITURES**

Decreases in net assets. In contrast to conventional expenditures, budgetary expenditures do not include amounts represented by non-current liabilities.

**BUSINESS PLAN**

Plans developed by all City departments, which have a 1-5 year horizon and are revisited annually. Business plans do three things: 1. improve business decisions by focusing on measureable goals and objectives; 2. focus the culture of government to manage for results; and 3. integrate planning with the performance budget.

**CAPITAL BUDGET**

A plan of proposed capital outlays and the means of financing them. The annual capital budget is the primary means by which most of the acquisition and construction activities for facilities and major improvements of a government are controlled.

**CAPITAL EXPENDITURES**

Funds used to acquire or improve long-term assets.

**CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM** (CIP)

A comprehensive program that projects the capital needs of a community. Generally, it is a cyclical process that estimates the needs for a set number of years. Capital Improvements Program Plans are essential for sound infrastructure and financial planning.

**CAPITAL OUTLAY**

An item costing more than \$5,000 and having a useful life of more than one year.

**CERTIFICATE OF OBLIGATION** (CO)

A certificate of obligation is used to obtain quick financing. The full faith and credit of the City secures it. Under the State Act, the intent to issue a certificate must be published in the local newspaper 30 days in advance. Voter approval is not required unless 5% of the qualified voters sign a petition and file it with the City Clerk. A certificate can be used for real property purchase and construction.

**COMMERCIAL PAPER** (CP)

Short-term, unsecured promissory notes, usually due within 30-45 days. Generally, the notes are backed by a line of credit with a bank.

**COMMODITIES**

Consumable goods such as asphalt, concrete, office supplies, small tools, and fuel.

**CONTRACTUAL OBLIGATION** (KO)

A short-term debt instrument which does not require voter authorization, used to finance the purchase of items such as equipment and vehicles.

**COST**

The amount of money or other consideration exchanged for property, services, or an expense.

**COST ALLOCATION PLAN** (See also ADMINISTRATIVE SUPPORT)

The documentation identifying and allocating centralized administrative support costs based on the level of centralized support provided by the City to each of its departments and agencies.

**CURRENT**

Designates the present fiscal period, as opposed to past or future periods. It usually means items likely to be fully utilized or converted into cash within one year.

**CURRENT YEAR ESTIMATE** (CYE)

The level of revenue, expenditures or performance data projected to be received, spent, or achieved by the end of the current fiscal year.

**DEBT SERVICE**

The amount of money required for interest and principal payments on an outstanding debt in any given year.

**DEBT SERVICE COVERAGE**

An indicator of the financial strength of a project financed by revenue bonds. The calculation is net revenue divided by the debt service. Net revenue is total revenue less operating and maintenance expenses, and debt service is annual principal and interest payments on debt.

**DEBT SERVICE FUND** (See also SINKING FUND)

A fund established to account for the accumulation of resources for the payment of principal and interest on long term debt.

**DEBT SERVICE RESERVE**

A fund that may pay debt service for revenue bonds if the sources of the pledged revenue do not generate sufficient funds to satisfy the debt service requirements. The reserve fund is either funded in whole or in part from the proceeds of the bonds or is allowed to gradually accumulate over a period of years through required payments from the pledged revenue. If the reserve fund is used in whole or in part to pay the debt service, the issuer usually replenishes the reserve fund from the first available funds or revenue. A typical reserve requirement might be the maximum annual debt service requirement for any year remaining until the bonds reach maturity.

**DEFICIT**

The excess of expenditures over revenue during an accounting period or, in the case of proprietary funds, the excess of expense over income during an accounting period.

**DEPRECIATION**

A reduction in the value of an asset with the passage of time, due in particular to wear and tear.

**EFFECTIVE RATE**

The effective rate is a calculated tax rate that would provide the taxing unit with about the same amount of revenue received in the year before, on properties taxed in both years. If property values rise, the effective tax rate will go down and vice versa. The effective tax rate is generally equal to the prior year's taxes divided by the current taxable value of properties that were also on the tax roll in the prior year.

**ENCUMBRANCE CARRIED FORWARD**

When contractual commitments of funds are made, those funds are encumbered and no longer available for expenditure. As actual expenses occur, the encumbrance is reduced. When the fiscal year ends, the remaining encumbrance is "carried forward" and added to the budget approved by the City Council for the new fiscal year.

**ENCUMBRANCES**

Obligations in the form of purchase orders, contracts, or other commitments that are chargeable to an appropriation and for which a part of the appropriation is reserved. They cease to be encumbrances when paid or actual liability is set up, at which point they become expenditures.

**ENDING BALANCE** (See also FUND BALANCE)

The dollars remaining after current expenditures for operations and debt service are subtracted from the sum of the beginning fund balance and current resources. Portions of the fund balance may be reserved for various purposes, such as contingencies or encumbrances.

**ENTERPRISE FUNDS**

Account for operations that are financed and operated in a manner similar to private business enterprises. Costs are financed or recovered primarily through user charges. Major enterprise funds include: Austin Water Utility, Austin Energy, and Airport Fund. Non-major business-type activities include: Convention Center and public events; environmental and health services, public recreation and urban growth management.

**EXPENDITURES**

Decreases in net financial resources. They include current operating expenses that require the current or future use of net current assets, debt service, and capital outlay.

**EXPENSE REFUND** (See also BACKCHARGE)

A cost reimbursement from other departments. It is usually associated with some service provided by one department on behalf of another. Because these reimbursed costs are incurred activity costs, they are shown as activity requirements in the budget document.

**EXPENSES**

Decreases in net total assets. They represent the total cost of operations during a period, regardless of the timing of related expenditures.

**FEES**

Charges for services.

**FIXED ASSETS**

Fixed assets are of long-term character and are intended to continue to be held or used. Examples are land, buildings, and machinery and equipment.

**FIXED COST**

A cost, such as rent, that does not change with increases or decreases in the amount of services provided.

**FULL-TIME EQUIVALENT (FTE)**

A full-time equivalent authorized position, filled or vacant.

**FULL ACCRUAL**

The accounting and budgeting basis the City of Austin uses for proprietary funds, with the exception of compensated absences and debt service payments. Full accrual reports income when earned and expenses when incurred, as opposed to cash basis accounting, which reports income when received and expenses when paid.

**FUND**

A fiscal and accounting entity with a self-balancing set of accounts. It records cash and other financial resources, all related liabilities, residual equities or balances, and changes therein, which are segregated for the purpose of carrying on specific activities or attaining certain objectives in accordance with special regulations, restrictions, or limitations.

**FUND BALANCE** (See also ENDING BALANCE)

The dollars remaining after current expenditures for operations and debt service are subtracted from the sum of the beginning fund balance and current resources. Portions of the fund balance may be reserved for various purposes, such as contingencies or encumbrances.

**FUND CATEGORY**

The components of a high-level way to organize revenue and expenditures for a citywide view of the budget. The fund categories used for the citywide budget overview include, General, Enterprise, Reserves, Internal Service, Special Revenue, and Debt Retirement.

**FUNDING SOURCE**

The specifically identified dollars allocated to meet budgeted requirements.

**FUND SUMMARY** (Also known as FINANCIAL SUMMARY)

A financial forecasting statement for any period of time that combines beginning and ending balances, including estimated revenue.

**GENERAL FUND**

The primary operating fund of the City. It is used to account for all financial resources that are not required to be accounted for in another fund. It includes the following activities: general government; public safety; transportation, planning, and sustainability; public health; public recreation and culture; and urban growth management.

**GENERALLY ACCEPTED ACCOUNTING PRINCIPLES** (GAAP)

The uniform minimum standards of, and guidelines to, financial accounting and reporting. They govern the form and content of the basic financial statements of an entity. GAAP encompass the conventions, rules, and procedures necessary to define the accepted accounting practices at a particular time. They include both broad guidelines of general application and detailed practices and procedures. GAAP provide a standard by which to measure financial presentations.

**GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS** (G.O. BONDS)

Bonds that are secured by the full faith and credit of the issuer. G.O. bonds issued by local units of government are secured by a pledge of the issuer's ad valorem taxing power. They are usually issued to pay for general capital improvements such as parks and streets.

**GOVERNMENTAL ACCOUNTING**

The composite activity of analyzing, recording, summarizing, reporting, and interpreting the financial transactions of government.

**GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS**

Funds generally used to account for tax-supported activities. There are five different types of governmental funds: general, special revenue, debt service, capital projects, and permanent funds.

**GRANT**

A contribution by outside governments or agencies to the City. The contribution is usually made to aid in a specified function (for example, education), but it is sometimes also for general purposes.

**INDIRECT COST**

An expense necessary for the functioning of the organization as a whole that cannot be directly assigned to one service.

**INDIRECT COST REFUND**

The mechanism for recovering expenses not directly associated with individual departments' operations and maintenance.

**INTERDEPARTMENTAL SERVICES**

Budgeted expenses for services provided by another department.

**INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS**

Account for the financing of goods or services provided by one city department or agency to other city departments or to other governmental units on a cost-reimbursement basis. These activities include, but are not limited to, capital projects management, combined emergency center operations, employee health benefits, fleet services, information services, liability reserve (city-wide self insurance) services, support services, wireless communication services, and workers' compensation coverage.

**KEY INDICATOR**

A performance measure that has been determined by the department during its business planning process to be an important measure that indicates the department's success.

**MAJOR FUNDS**

Major funds for the city of Austin are: the General Fund, Austin Energy Fund, Austin Water Utility Fund, and the Airport Fund.

**MODIFIED ACCRUAL** (See also BASIS OF BUDGETING)

City of Austin governmental funds are budgeted using the modified accrual basis, with revenue recognized when they become measurable. Revenue is "measurable" when the amount of the transaction can be reasonably determined. Expenditures are generally recognized under the modified accrual basis of accounting when the related fund liability is incurred and is expected to be liquidated within 60 days.

**NOMINAL RATE**

The same set ad valorem tax rate as the prior year, regardless of changes in assessed property value.

**NON-PERSONNEL**

A budget category consisting of contractual, commodity, and indirect costs.

**NON-RECURRING REVENUE**

A one-time windfall that is budgeted only for one fiscal year.

**NOTE**

A written, short-term promise of the issuer to repay a specified principal amount on a certain date, together with interest at a stated rate, or according to a stated formula, payable from a defined source of anticipated revenue. Notes usually mature in less than five years.

**OBJECT**

As used in expenditure classification, object applies to the article purchased or the service obtained. Examples are wages, electricity, rental, maintenance, travel, office supplies, and computer hardware.

**OBJECT CLASS/CATEGORY**

The expenditure classification according to the types of items purchased or services obtained; for example, personnel, services, materials or supplies, and equipment.

**OPERATING EXPENSES** (see also PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS)

Proprietary fund expenses that directly relate to the fund's primary service activities.

**ORDINANCE**

A formal legislative enactment by City Council. If it is not in conflict with any higher form of law, such as a state statute or constitutional provision, it has the full force and effect of law within the City's boundaries.

**OVERHEAD**

The element of cost necessary for the production of an article or the performance of a service which is of such a nature that the amount applicable to the product or service cannot be determined readily. Usually, overhead relates to those objects of expenditures that do not become an integral part of the finished product or service such as rent, heat, light, supplies, and management.

**PERFORMANCE BUDGET**

The City's performance budget was developed as a way to tie appropriations of City funding to the results achieved by programs. Departments develop the performance budget by determining the cost of activities, which are aggregated together into program budgets.

**PERFORMANCE MEASURES**

Measurable information regarding the work performed within an activity. They can be represented in counts, costs, or percentages. They help to make good business decisions.

**PROGRAM**

A major line of business or division within a department. It consists of a group of common activities that provide services and produce results for citizens.

**PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS** (see also OPERATING EXPENSES)

Expenses that directly relate to the fund's primary service areas, or programs.

**PROPRIETARY FUNDS**

Funds that consist of enterprise funds and internal service funds. Proprietary funds distinguish operating revenue and expenses from non-operating items. Operating revenue and expenses generally result from providing services in connection with a proprietary fund's principle ongoing operations, such as providing electric or water-wastewater services. Other revenue or expenses are non-operating items.

**PUBLIC IMPROVEMENT BOND (PIB)**

A voter-approved bond issued by the City that is secured by and payable from ad valorem taxes to finance the cost of purchasing land or making improvements to real property for the purpose of public improvement within the municipality. Examples of tax-supported PIBs include street, signal and pedestrian improvements; parkland and parks or cultural facility improvements; library facility improvements; and affordable housing.

**RE-APPROPRIATION**

By City Council action, an Operating Budget spending authorization lapses on September 30 of each fiscal year. Any authorization not expensed or encumbered is illegal for expenditures, and the dollars associated with the authorization "fall to the ending balance." Those items that are deemed important are brought to the City Council to be re-appropriated in the new fiscal year.

**REFUNDING**

Issuing new bonds to refinance an outstanding bond issue. There are two major reasons for refunding: to reduce the issuer's interest costs or to remove a burdensome or restrictive covenant imposed by the terms of the bonds being refinanced. The proceeds of the new bonds are either deposited in escrow to pay the debt service on the outstanding obligations when due, or they are used to immediately retire the outstanding obligations. The new obligations are referred to as the "refunding bonds" and the outstanding obligations being refinanced are referred to as the "refunded bonds" or the "prior issue."

**REPLACEMENT COST**

The cost of a property, as of a certain date, which can render similar service as the property to be replaced. The replacement need not be of the same structural form as the original.

**REQUIREMENTS**

Expenses of a fund, department, program or activity.

**RESERVE**

An account in which a portion of the fund balance is segregated for a future use and which is, therefore, not available for further appropriation or expenditure. A reserve for inventories equal in amount to the inventory of supplies on the balance sheet of the general fund is an example of such a reserve.

**RESOLUTION**

A special or temporary order of a legislative body requiring less legal formality than an ordinance or statute.

**REVENUE**

Revenue is (1) an increase in a governmental fund net current assets from other than expenditure refunds and residual equity or (2) an increase in a proprietary fund net total assets from other than expense refunds, capital contributions, and residual equity transfers.

**REVENUE BONDS**

Bonds payable from a specific source of revenue, which do not pledge the full faith and credit of the issuer. Revenue bonds are payable from identified sources of revenue and do not affect the ad valorem tax rate. Pledged revenue may be derived from operation of the financed project, grants, excise, or other specified non-ad valorem tax.

**ROLLBACK RATE**

The rollback rate is a calculated maximum ad valorem tax rate allowed by law without voter approval. The rollback rate provides the City entity authority with about the same amount of tax revenue it spent the previous year for day-to-day operations, plus an extra 8 percent increase for those operations, in addition to sufficient funds to pay debts in the coming year. If a City entity authority adopts a tax rate higher than the rollback rate, voters in the City can circulate a petition for an election to limit the size of the tax increase.

**SERVICES**

Deliverables given to customers, either internal departments or citizens.

**SINKING FUND** (See also DEBT SERVICE FUND)

An account into which a debt issuer makes periodic deposits to ensure the timely availability of sufficient monies for the payment of debt service requirements. The revenue to be deposited into the sinking fund and payments from the fund are determined by the terms of the bond contract.

**STRUCTURAL BALANCE** (See also BALANCED BUDGET)

The state at which current revenue sufficiently supports current expenditures.



**TAXES**

Compulsory charges levied by a government for the purpose of financing services performed for the common benefit. This term does not include specific charges made against particular persons or property for current or permanent benefits, such as special assessments, or charges for services rendered, such as wastewater service.

**TAX INCREMENT FINANCING (TIF)**

Tax increment financing is a tool that local governments can use to publicly finance needed structural improvements and enhanced infrastructure within a defined area. TIFs are portions of property tax collections and/or sales tax revenue dedicated to specific improvements within an established Reinvestment Zone. They are not separate taxes. The City of Austin has established active TIF Reinvestment Zones for approved infrastructure improvements to the Mueller, Seaholm, Second Street, and Waller Creek developments.

**TAX RATE**

The amount of tax levied for each \$100 of assessed valuation.

**TRANSFERS**

The authorized exchanges of cash or other resources between funds.

**WORKING CAPITAL**

Excess of current assets over current liabilities.

# ACRONYMS

<b>A/TCEMS</b>	Austin-Travis County EMS	<b>CDBG</b>	Community Development Block Grant
<b>AACHF</b>	African American Cultural and Heritage Facility	<b>CERT</b>	Community Emergency Response Team
<b>AAQOL</b>	African American Quality of Life Initiative/ Asian American Quality of Life Initiative	<b>CIP</b>	Capital Improvements Program
<b>AARC</b>	Asian American Resource Center	<b>CIPPAR</b>	CIP Project Action Reviews
<b>ABIA</b>	Austin Bergstrom International Airport	<b>CMO</b>	City Manager's Office
<b>ABTPA</b>	Auto Burglary Theft Prevention Authority	<b>CMTA</b>	Capital Metropolitan Transportation Authority
<b>ACCD</b>	Austin Convention Center Department	<b>CNG</b>	Compressed Natural Gas
<b>ACI</b>	Airports Council International	<b>CO</b>	Certificate of Obligation
<b>ACL</b>	Austin City Limits	<b>COA</b>	City of Austin
<b>ACPP</b>	Austin Climate Protection Plan	<b>COATN</b>	City of Austin Telecommunications Network
<b>ACSI</b>	American Customer Satisfaction Index	<b>CONRAC</b>	Consolidated Rental Car Facility
<b>ACVB</b>	Austin Convention and Visitors Bureau	<b>CP</b>	Commercial Paper
<b>ADA</b>	Americans with Disabilities Act	<b>CPIO</b>	Communications and Public Information Office
<b>AE</b>	Austin Energy	<b>CPMF</b>	Capital Projects Management Fund
<b>AED</b>	Automatic External Defibrillator	<b>CSBG</b>	Community Services Block Grant
<b>AFD</b>	Austin Fire Department	<b>CSF</b>	Child Safety Fund
<b>AFO</b>	Austin Finance Online	<b>CSR</b>	Community Service Restitution Program
<b>AHA</b>	Austin Healthy Adolescent	<b>CTECC</b>	Combined Transportation, Emergency and Communications Center
<b>AHFC</b>	Austin Housing Finance Corporation	<b>CTG</b>	Community Transformation Grant
<b>AIP</b>	Airport Improvement Program	<b>CTM</b>	Communications and Technology Management Department
<b>AIPP</b>	Art in Public Places	<b>CTRMA</b>	Central Texas Regional Mobility Authority
<b>AISD</b>	Austin Independent School District	<b>CWPP</b>	Community Wildland Protection Plan
<b>AMATP</b>	Austin Metropolitan Area Transportation Plan	<b>CY</b>	Calendar Year
<b>APD</b>	Austin Police Department	<b>CYE</b>	Current Year Estimate
<b>APH</b>	Austin Public Health	<b>DAA</b>	Downtown Austin Alliance
<b>APL</b>	Austin Public Library	<b>DACC</b>	Downtown Austin Community Court
<b>ARCH</b>	Austin Resource Center for the Homeless	<b>DBE</b>	Disadvantaged Business Enterprise
<b>ARFF</b>	Aircraft Rescue and Fire Fighting	<b>DHS</b>	Department of Homeland Security
<b>ARIC</b>	Austin Regional Intelligence Center	<b>DMAV</b>	Digital Mobile Audio Video
<b>ARR</b>	Austin Resource Recovery	<b>DPHP</b>	Disease Prevention and Health Promotion
<b>ARRA</b>	American Recovery and Reinvestment Act	<b>DSD</b>	Development Services Department
<b>ASE</b>	Automotive Service Excellence	<b>DUF</b>	Drainage Utility Fee; Drainage Utility Fund
<b>ASO</b>	Animal Services Office	<b>EAF</b>	Equivalent Availability Factor
<b>ASPCA</b>	American Society for the Prevention of Cruelty to Animals	<b>ECC</b>	Energy Control Center
<b>ASQ</b>	Airport Service Quality	<b>ECHO</b>	Ending Community Homelessness Coalition
<b>ATCIC</b>	Austin/Travis County Integral Care	<b>ED</b>	Economic Development Department
<b>ATD</b>	Austin Transportation Department	<b>EDIMS</b>	Electronic Data Imaging Management System
<b>AW</b>	Austin Water	<b>EEO</b>	Equal Employment Opportunity
<b>BAB</b>	Build America Bonds	<b>EES</b>	Energy Efficiency Services
<b>BCCP</b>	Balcones Canyonlands Conservation Plan	<b>EIP</b>	Economic Incentive Program
<b>BCP</b>	Balcones Canyonlands Preserve	<b>EIRF</b>	Economic Incentives Reserve Fund
<b>BOD</b>	Biochemical Oxygen Demand	<b>EMS</b>	Emergency Medical Services
<b>BRE</b>	Business Retention and Enhancement	<b>ERCOT</b>	Electric Reliability Council of Texas
<b>BSD</b>	Building Services Department	<b>ERS</b>	Employees' Retirement System
<b>CAD</b>	Cultural Arts Division	<b>ESG</b>	Emergency Shelter Grant
<b>CAFR</b>	Comprehensive Annual Financial Report	<b>FAA</b>	Federal Aviation Administration
<b>CAIU</b>	City Auditor's Integrity Unit	<b>FAC</b>	Fuel Adjustment Clause
<b>CAMPO</b>	Capital Area Metropolitan Planning Organization	<b>FBLP</b>	Family Business Loan Program
<b>CAP</b>	Customer Assistance Program	<b>FEMA</b>	Federal Emergency Management Agency
<b>CAPCOG</b>	Capital Area Council of Governments	<b>FEWS</b>	Flood Early Warning System
<b>CATRAC</b>	Capital Area Trauma Regional Advisory Council	<b>FPP</b>	Fayette Power Plant
<b>CBC</b>	Community Benefit Charge	<b>FSD</b>	Financial Services Department
<b>CC&amp;B</b>	Customer Care & Billing	<b>FTEs</b>	Full-Time Equivalents
<b>CCD</b>	Code Compliance Department	<b>FY</b>	Fiscal Year
		<b>GAAP</b>	Generally Accepted Accounting Principles
		<b>GASB</b>	Governmental Accounting Standards Board

<b>GATRRS</b>	Greater Austin/Travis County Regional Radio System	<b>OSS</b>	One Stop Shop
<b>GFOA</b>	Government Finance Officers Association	<b>OSSF</b>	On-Site Sewage Facilities
<b>GIS</b>	Geographic Information Systems	<b>OTC</b>	One Texas Center
<b>GO</b>	General Obligation	<b>PARD</b>	Parks and Recreation Department
<b>GPCD</b>	Gallons Per Capita Per Day	<b>PAZ</b>	Planning and Zoning Department
<b>GTSA</b>	Ground Transportation and Staging Area	<b>PEC</b>	Palmer Events Center
<b>HHSD</b>	Health and Human Services Department	<b>PEG</b>	Public, Education, or Governmental-Access
<b>HHW</b>	Household Hazardous Waste	<b>PFCs</b>	Passenger Facility Charges
<b>HMGP</b>	Hazard Mitigation Grant Program	<b>PIBs</b>	Public Improvement Bonds
<b>HQL</b>	Hispanic/Latino Quality of Life Initiative	<b>PID</b>	Public Improvement District
<b>HR</b>	Human Resources	<b>PLD</b>	Parkland Dedication
<b>HRD</b>	Human Resources Department	<b>PPE</b>	Personal Protective Equipment
<b>HSEM</b>	Homeland Security and Emergency Management	<b>PSA</b>	Power Supply Adjustment
<b>HTF</b>	Housing Trust Fund	<b>PSH</b>	Permanent Supportive Housing
<b>HUD</b>	Housing and Urban Development	<b>PUCT</b>	Public Utility Commission of Texas
<b>HVAC</b>	Heating, Ventilation and Air Conditioning	<b>PWD</b>	Public Works Department
<b>ICMA</b>	International City/County Management Association	<b>QBS</b>	Qualification Based Selection
<b>IGRO</b>	Intergovernmental Relations Office	<b>RCA</b>	Request for Council Action
<b>IISP</b>	Influenza Incidence Surveillance Project	<b>RFP</b>	Request for Proposal
<b>IPMC</b>	International Property Maintenance Code	<b>RFQ</b>	Request for Qualifications
<b>ISO</b>	Independent System Operator	<b>RHDA</b>	Rental Housing Development Assistance
<b>IT</b>	Information Technology	<b>RLC</b>	Rutherford Lane Campus
<b>IWWM</b>	Infrastructure and Waterway Maintenance	<b>RMMA</b>	Robert Mueller Municipal Airport
<b>KO</b>	Contractual Obligation	<b>ROW</b>	Right-of-Way Management
<b>kWh</b>	Kilowatt Hour	<b>S&amp;P</b>	Standard and Poor's
<b>LCRA</b>	Lower Colorado River Authority	<b>SAFER</b>	Staffing for Adequate Fire and Emergency Response
<b>LEED</b>	Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design	<b>SAIDI</b>	System Average Interruption Duration Index
<b>LGBTQI</b>	Lesbian, Gay, Bisexual, Transgender, Queer, Intersex Quality of Life Initiative	<b>SAIFI</b>	System Average Interruption Frequency Index
<b>LRO</b>	Labor Relations Office	<b>SBA</b>	Small Business Administration
<b>MACC</b>	Mexican American Cultural Center	<b>SBDP</b>	Small Business Development Program
<b>MAI</b>	Minority AIDS Initiative	<b>SDIPs</b>	Storm Drain Improvement Projects
<b>MAP</b>	Municipal Annexation Plan	<b>SECO</b>	State Energy Conservation Office
<b>MBE/WBE</b>	Minority and Women Owned Business Enterprise	<b>SER</b>	Service Extension Request
<b>MCAH</b>	Maternal, Child, and Adolescent Health	<b>SMBR</b>	Small and Minority Business Resources Department
<b>MCSAP</b>	Motor Carrier Safety Assistance Program	<b>SSO</b>	Sanitary Sewer Overflows
<b>MDA</b>	Master Development Agreements	<b>STP</b>	South Texas Project
<b>MDCs</b>	Mobile Data Computers	<b>STR</b>	Short Term Rental
<b>MFI</b>	Median Family Income	<b>TARA</b>	Telecommunications and Regulatory Affairs
<b>MMRS</b>	Metro Medical Response System	<b>TCA</b>	Texas Commission for the Arts
<b>MUD</b>	Municipal Utility District	<b>TCAD</b>	Travis Central Appraisal District
<b>MW</b>	Megawatts	<b>TCEQ</b>	Texas Commission on Environmental Quality
<b>NAI</b>	North Austin Interceptor	<b>TCFP</b>	Texas Commission on Fire Protection
<b>NEPA</b>	National Environmental Policy Act	<b>TES</b>	Thermal Energy Storage
<b>NERC</b>	North American Electric Reliability Corporation	<b>TIF</b>	Tax Increment Financing
<b>NFIP</b>	National Flood Insurance Program	<b>TLAC</b>	Town Lake Animal Center
<b>NFPA</b>	National Fire Protection Association	<b>TOD</b>	Transit-Oriented Development
<b>NHCD</b>	Neighborhood Housing and Community Development	<b>TRE</b>	Texas Reliability Entity
<b>NPP</b>	Neighborhood Partnering Program	<b>TSA</b>	Transportation Security Administration
<b>NTU</b>	Nephelometric Turbidity Units	<b>TSS</b>	Total Suspended Solids
<b>O&amp;M</b>	Operating and Maintenance	<b>TxDOT</b>	Texas Department of Transportation
<b>OCA</b>	Office of the City Auditor	<b>UASI</b>	Urban Area Security Initiative
<b>OCC</b>	Office of the City Clerk	<b>UNO</b>	University Neighborhood Overlay
<b>OMD</b>	Office of the Medical Director	<b>WIC</b>	Women, Infants and Children program
<b>OPM</b>	Office of the Police Monitor	<b>WPD</b>	Watershed Protection Department
<b>ORES</b>	Office of Real Estate Services	<b>WRI</b>	Water Reclamation Initiative
		<b>WTP</b>	Water Treatment Plant

